JHR 97: 945–1006 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.134123
https://jhr.pensoft.net

CHECKLIST

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Annotated checklist of family- and genus-group names associated with Scoliidae (Hymenoptera, Aculeata)

Christopher K. Taylor[1,2]

1 *WA-OIGC, Curtin University, GPO Box U1987, Perth, WA 6845, Australia* **2** *Biologic Environmental, 24–26 Wickham St, East Perth, WA 6004, Australia*

Corresponding author: Christopher K. Taylor (pantopsalis@hotmail.com)

Academic editor: Michael Ohl | Received 7 August 2024 | Accepted 25 September 2024 | Published 28 October 2024

https://zoobank.org/14E6E98C-7C98-4DBD-9599-D1E0F1DFD58D

Citation: Taylor CK (2024) Annotated checklist of family- and genus-group names associated with Scoliidae (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 945–1006. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.134123

Abstract

Thirty-two family-group names and 161 genus-group names are listed for Scoliidae, including two fossil subfamilies and eight fossil genera, together with identification of type species and critiques of publication history. Campsomerinae was first made available in 1912. Contrary to previous usage, Argaman must be recognised as author of *Bellimeris*, *Catharinimeris* (not *Cathimeris*), *Colpacampsomeris*, *Fasciomeris* (not *Fascimeris*), *Garantimeris*, *Lindenimeris*, *Phaleromeris* (not *Phalerimeris*), *Tetrasciton* and *Tristomeris*. *Tristomeris* takes precedence as correct spelling over *Tristimeris*. A summary classification to genus level is provided for Scoliidae. Trielidina **stat. nov.** is recognised as a subtribe of Campsomerini.

Keywords

Nomenclature, Scolioidea, taxonomy

Introduction

The Scoliidae, commonly known as hairy flower wasps, are a cosmopolitan family of relatively large, hairy aculeate wasps that develop as external parasitoids of larval scarabaeid beetles (Naumann 1991). Recent phylogenetic analyses support an isolated position for Scoliidae within the stinging wasps (Aculeata), forming a superfamily Scolioidea with the small family Bradynobaenidae (Zhang et al. 2024). Though their dramatic appearance and role as predators of pest species has long made them a subject of interest (Clausen et al. 1927; Inoue and Endo 2006; Abbate et al. 2018), scoliids have also been notorious for their complicated taxonomy. Day et al. (1981) regarded the family as 'over-burdened nomenclatorially' whereas Argaman (1996) stated that its nomenclature was 'at the least, disastrous'. Most of this ire has been directed towards the arrangement of species and genera but confusion has also arisen in the application of higher taxa, particularly regarding the priority of Campsomerinae and Trielidini (Liu et al. 2021a).

The family Scoliidae was first recognised by Latreille (1802, as 'Scolietae'), including the genera *Scolia* Fabricius, 1775 and *Sapyga* Latreille, 1796. During the 1800s and early 1900s, Scoliidae was commonly recognised as including wasps now assigned to separate families such as Tiphiidae, Thynnidae, Mutillidae and Sapygidae (e.g. Westwood 1840; Dalla Torre 1897; Sharp 1899). Scoliids in the modern sense were assigned to a single genus *Scolia* or divided between a small number of genera. Saussure and Sichel's (1864) monograph recognised three genera, *Liacos* Guérin-Méneville, 1838, *Scolia* and *Elis* Fabricius, 1804, with each divided into two subgenera. Scoliidae was restricted to its modern sense by Ashmead (1903) who divided it between two subfamilies, the Scoliinae and the Elidinae. However, the name 'Elidinae' may no longer be used for Scoliidae as its type genus belongs to a different family (see comments below). The correct application of *Elis* and Elididae was recognised by Schrottky (1910) and appears to have been followed by all subsequent authors. *Elis* in the sense of Saussure and Sichel (1864) was then typically recognised as *Campsomeris* Guérin-Méneville, 1838.

For much of the 20th Century, scoliid taxonomy was dominated by the work of two authors, Johan George Betrem & J. Chester Bradley. In his revision of the Indo-Australian scoliids, Betrem (1928) assigned most species to just two genera, *Scolia* and *Campsomeris*. Each of these genera was divided into a complex system of sub- and infra-generic groups. Many of these subgroups would later be elevated to the status of distinct genera (e.g. Betrem 1941; Bradley 1964a; Bradley and Betrem 1967).

Unfortunately, Betrem and Bradley's numerous important publications on scoliid taxonomy are marred by a sometimes careless approach to the requirements of priority (Elliott 2011). Successive publications could be inconsistent in matters such as type-species designations and spellings of names (Elliott 2011; Taylor and Barthélémy 2021). During the 1960s and 1970s, Bradley produced a series of publications discussing the type material of historical taxa (Bradley 1964a, c, 1972, 1973, 1974b; Bradley and Betrem 1966, 1967, 1968). Revised taxonomic positions were regularly indicated for species covered by these publications. However, many species were assigned to new genus-group names without descriptions being provided for the latter. The International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN 1999, henceforth referred to as 'ICZN' or 'the Code') requires that all names published after 1930 must be accompanied by a description or definition of distinguishing characteristics and, for genus-group names, must have a fixed type species (ICZN Art. 13). Merely presenting a genus name in conjunction with a species does not suffice (though it did for names published before 1931). Multiple genus-group names employed by Betrem and Bradley do not meet these requirements, rendering them *nomina nuda*. Confusion has then arisen from uncritical citation of such names from their first appearance.

Betrem and Bradley (1972) divided the scoliids between the subfamilies Scoliinae and Campsomerinae, the latter corresponding to Ashmead's (1903) 'Elidinae'. This system has been followed by most subsequent authors (Osten 2005a), albeit with Rasnitsyn's (1977) description of the basal Proscoliinae leading to the reduction of Betrem and Bradley's (1972) subfamilies to tribes Scoliini and Campsomerini within a single subfamily Scoliinae. Rasnitsyn (1993) also established the extinct subfamily Archaeoscoliinae. A second fossil subfamily, Palaeoscoliinae, was established by Antropov et al. (2014).

Argaman (1996), in attempting to correct the 'disastrous' state of scoliid taxonomy, managed only to further confuse matters. He introduced numerous new taxa in a key to scoliid genera, dividing the family between no less than four subfamilies, 28 tribes and 143 genera. Many of these taxa were poorly defined and largely indistinguishable (Osten 2005a). For the most part, Argaman did not discuss the position of species not treated as generic types, meaning that the greater number of scoliid species were effectively unplaced in his system. Argaman also took recognition of *nomina nuda* to the point of absurdity, treating every name as defined by its first appearance and even regarding evident spelling variations as independently available taxa. Subsequent workers have either ignored Argaman's system (e.g. Gupta and Jonathan 2003) or explicitly rejected it (Osten 2005a). Nevertheless, Argaman (1996) is important in validating many of the taxa incorrectly introduced by Betrem and Bradley, as the first author to provide a description along with a type species fixation. Argaman's taxa were reviewed by Kimsey and Brothers (2016), though they omitted most of those taxa that Argaman incorrectly attributed to earlier authors. It is worth noting that the 4th edition of the ICZN (ICZN 1999) introduced the requirement that names published after 1999 must be explicitly introduced as new, making such accidental validation no longer possible.

The following catalogue of family- and genus-group names is presented in an attempt to resolve these confusions. A list of scoliid genera and species was provided by Osten (2005a) but the type species of genera were not indicated and many of the authorities for genera were inaccurate. At the end of the catalogue, a summary classification is provided for the Scoliidae.

Format

Separate listings are provided below for family- and genus-group names (including names proposed for sections within subgenera, as per ICZN Art. 10.4); family-group names are organised by stem. Names historically included within Scoliidae but not relevant to the family in its modern sense are mostly not included. References to International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN) articles are to the current edition (ICZN 1999 and emendations), available online at https://www.iczn.org. Names and titles originally in Cyrillic are transliterated using International Standard ISO 9:1995 (Anonymous 2007), with the addition of ě and í for the archaic letters ѣ and і, respectively. For authors and journal titles with more familiar traditional transliterations, citations are given for the latter with the ISO transliteration appended in square brackets.

Family-group names

Agombard- Argaman, 1996

Agombardini Argaman, 1996: 193.

Type genus. *Agombarda* Argaman, 1996.

Archaeoscoli- Rasnitsyn, 1993

Archaeoscoliinae Rasnitsyn, 1993: 85.

Type genus. *Archaeoscolia* Rasnitsyn, 1993.
Comments. Fossil taxon.

Ascoli- Argaman, 1996

Ascoliini Argaman, 1996: 187.

Type genus. *Ascolia* Argaman, 1996.

Austroscoli- Argaman, 1996

Austroscoliini Argaman, 1996: 191.

Type genus. *Austroscolia* Betrem, 1927b.

Betremi- Argaman, 1996

Betremiini Argaman, 1996: 197.

Type genus. *Betremia* Bradley, 1950.

Campsomer- Bartlett, 1912

Campsomerinae Bartlett, 1912: 295, 308.
Campsomerini—Bradley and Betrem 1967: 294.
Campsomeridinae—Arnett 1985: 444.

Campsomeridini—Arnett 1985: 444.

Type genus. *Campsomeris* Guérin-Méneville, 1838.

Comments. The name 'Campsomerinae' is commonly attributed to Betrem and Bradley (1972), in which it is described as new. However, it had previously been used by Bartlett (1912), who refers to it on p. 295 ('[Ashmead] also made two subfamilies the Scoliinae and Elidinae (now Campsomerinae)') and p. 308 ('The fact that there is but one recurrent nervure is of subfamily value separating the Scoliinae from the Campsomerinae'). As rudimentary as these statements are, the fact that Campsomerinae can obviously be derived from the available genus name *Campsomeris* may be taken as establishing this name by indication, a possibility for family-group names published before 1930 (ICZN Art. 12.2.4).

Liu et al. (2021a) suggested that Campsomerini may not have priority over the competing name Trielidini. However, even if Bartlett's use of Campsomerinae is not taken as establishing priority, Campsomerinae remains the senior name due to its use at a higher taxonomic level than Trielidini in Betrem and Bradley (1972; see comments under Trielid- below).

Arnett (1985) used the forms 'Campsomeridinae' and 'Campsomeridini', evidently believing the correct root for *Campsomeris* to be Campsomerid-. However, I have not found any other usages of this form and the root 'Campsomer-' should be maintained by prevailing usage (ICZN Art. 29.3.1.1).

Carinoscoli- Argaman, 1996

Carinoscoliini Argaman, 1996: 191.

Type genus. *Carinoscolia* Betrem, 1927b.

Colp- Argaman, 1996

Colpinae Argaman, 1996: 180.
Colpini—Argaman 1996: 184.

Type genus. *Colpa* Dufour, 1841.

Comments. See comments under Trielid- below.

Colpacampsomer- Argaman, 1996

Colpacampsomerini Argaman, 1996: 209.

Type genus. *Colpacampsomeris* Betrem, 1941.

Curtaurg- Argaman, 1996

Curtaurgini Argaman, 1996: 182.

Type genus. *Curtaurga* Argaman, 1996.

Dasyscoli- Argaman, 1996

Dasyscoliini Argaman, 1996: 181.

Type genus. *Dasyscolia* Bradley, 1951.

Dielid- Argaman, 1996

Dielidini Argaman, 1996: 212.

Type genus. *Dielis* Saussure & Sichel, 1864.

Discoli- Argaman, 1996

Discoliini Argaman, 1996: 197.

Type genus. *Discolia* Saussure, 1863.

Dobrobet- Argaman, 1996

Dobrobetini Argaman, 1996: 205.

Type genus. *Dobrobeta* Argaman, 1996: 206.

Elid- Ashmead, 1903

Elidinae Ashmead, 1903: 7, 8.

Type genus. *Elis* Fabricius, 1804.

Current status. Not applicable to Scoliidae.

Comments. Ashmead (1903) used this name for a collection of genera now mostly assigned to Campsomerini based on a misapplication of the type genus (see comments under *Elis* below).

Hangasorn- Argaman, 1996

Hangasornini Argaman, 1996: 197.

Type genus. *Hangasorna* Argaman, 1996.

Heterel- Argaman, 1996

Heterelini Argaman, 1996: 183.

Type genus. *Heterelis* Costa, 1887.

Heterogyna Latreille, 1817

Heterogyna Latreille, 1817: 481.
Heterogynidae—Mocsáry 1881: 5–6.

Type genus. None.

Current status. Not available.

Comments. Latreille (1817) applied the name 'Heterogyna' to a family of Hymenoptera including representatives of modern Formicidae and Mutillidae. Mocsáry (1881) later emended the name to 'Heterogynidae' and used it to cover modern Mutillidae, Scoliidae, Sapygidae and Bethylidae. This name is unavailable as it was not based on an available genus-group name (ICZN Art. 11.7.1.1). The wasp genus *Heterogyna* Nagy, 1969 post-dates both Latreille (1817) and Mocsáry (1881), and does not retroactively validate the family name as Nagy (1969) intended.

Lacosi- Argaman, 1996

Lacosiini Argaman, 1996: 197–198.

Type genus. *Lacosia* Argaman, 1996.

Comments. Argaman (1996) attributed the tribe Lacosiini to 'Schrottky, 1910' but no such prior usage exists; it must therefore be attributed to Argaman himself.

Liacos- Schrottky, 1910

Liacosinae Schrottky, 1910: 196.
Liacosini—Argaman 1996: 188.

Type genus. *Liacos* Guérin-Méneville, 1838.

Lisoc- Argaman, 1996

Lisocini Argaman, 1996: 199.

Type genus. *Lisoca* Costa, 1858.

Current status. Junior objective synonym of Scoliini.

Comments. As *Lisoca* is an objective synonym of *Scolia*, Lisocini is likewise an objective synonym of Scoliini. Argaman (1996) maintained *Lisoca* and *Scolia* as separate genera based on the incorrect designation of *S. citreozonata* as type species of the former. However, as *Lisoca* in this sense is likewise currently regarded as a junior synonym of *Scolia*, no action need be taken to preserve Argaman's concept.

Megacampsomer- Argaman, 1996

Megacampsomerini Argaman, 1996: 211.

Type genus. *Megacampsomeris* Betrem, 1928.

Megascoli- Argaman, 1996

Megascoliini Argaman, 1996: 199.

Type genus. *Megascolia* Betrem, 1928.

Palaeoscoli- Antropov in Antropov et al., 2014

Palaeoscoliinae Antropov in Antropov et al., 2014: 399, 401.

Type genus. *Palaeoscolia* Antropov in Antropov et al., 2014.

Comments. Fossil taxon.

Proscoli- Rasnitsyn, 1977

Proscoliinae Rasnitsyn, 1977: 523–524.

Type genus. *Proscolia* Rasnitsyn, 1977.

Pseudotrielid- Argaman, 1996

Pseudotrielidini Argaman, 1996: 205.

Type genus. *Pseudotrielis* Betrem, 1928.

Scoli- Latreille, 1802

Scolietae Latreille, 1802: 345.
Scolides—Leach 1815: 737.
Scolida—Leach 1815: 737.
Scoliadae—Samouelle 1819: 273.
Scolioidea—Burmeister 1834: 433.
Scholiites Newman, 1835: 399 (unjustified emendation).
Scoliidae—Newport 1839: 858.
Scoliides—Westwood 1840: 82.
Scolidae—Blanchard 1840: 370.
Scoliites—Blanchard 1840: 370.
Scoliadea—Perty 1841: 907.
Scoliidea—Costa 1858: 1.
Scoliini—Costa 1858: 5.
Scoliinae—Mocsáry 1881: 51.

Type genus. *Scolia* Fabricius, 1775.

Tetrasciton- Argaman, 1996

Tetrascitonini Argaman, 1996: 201.

Type genus. *Tetrasciton* Argaman, 1996.

Trielid- Betrem, 1972

Trielini Betrem, 1965: 120 (*nomen nudum*).
Trielidini Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 26.

Type genus. *Trielis* Saussure, 1863.

Comments. Liu et al. (2021a) suggested that this name may have priority over Campsomerini, hitherto regarded as its senior synonym by most authors. However, Liu et al.'s (2021a) attribution of Trielidini to 'Betrem, 1962' is in error. Betrem (1962a) is a brief note on the type status of *Trielis* Saussure, 1863 that makes no reference to its higher classification. Subsequent usages of 'Trielini' by Betrem (1965) and Bradley and Betrem (1967) represent *nomina nuda* due to their lack of an associated description, an absolute requirement for family-group names published after 1960 (ICZN Art. 13.2). The earliest available usage of Trielidini is that in Betrem and Bradley (1972), in which it is placed as a tribe of Campsomerinae.

Trielis Saussure, 1863 is currently placed as a junior synonym of *Colpa* Dufour, 1841. A recent molecular phylogenetic analysis of Scoliidae (Khouri et al. 2022) suggested that *Colpa* is more closely related to Scoliini than to other genera currently included in Campsomerini. If *Colpa* is raised to the status of its own tribe, the name Trielidini takes priority over Colpinae Argaman, 1996.

Triscilo- Argaman, 1996

Trisciloini Argaman, 1996: 201.

Type genus. *Trisciloa* Gribodo, 1893.

Triscoli- Argaman, 1996

Triscoliini Argaman, 1996: 193.

Type genus. *Triscolia* Saussure, 1863.

Ycasbra- Argaman, 1996

Ycasbraini Argaman, 1996: 191.

Type genus. *Ycasbraia* Argaman, 1996.

Genus-group names

Unless otherwise indicated, all scoliid genus-group names are feminine in gender.

Aelocampsomeris Bradley, 1957b

Campsomeris subgenus *Aelocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957b: 74.
Campsomeris subgenus *Aeolocampsomeris*—Bradley 1957b: 68 (incorrect original spelling).

Type species. *Campsomeris costalis* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845, by original designation.

Comments. This name appears as both '*Aelocampsomeris*' and '*Aeolocampsomeris*' in Bradley (1957b). Bradley's (1964b) subsequent usage of '*Aelocampsomeris*' sets that as the correct spelling (ICZN Art. 24.2.4). Bradley (1957b) listed *Scolia variegata* Fabricius, 1793 as a synonym of *Campsomeris costalis*; *S. variegata* obviously takes priority and this species is currently known as *Aelocampsomeris variegata*.

Agombarda Argaman, 1996

Agombarda Argaman, 1996: 194.

Type species. *Scolia atra* Illiger, 1802, by original designation.

Annulimeris Betrem, 1967

Campsomeriella subgenus *Annulimeris* Betrem, 1967: 26, 28–29.

Type species. *Tiphia annulata* Fabricius, 1793, by original designation.

Araripescolia Nel, Escuillie & Garrouste, 2013

Araripescolia Nel, Escuillie & Garrouste, 2013: 396.

Type species. *Araripescolia magnifica* Nel, Escuillie & Garrouste, 2013, by original designation.

Comments. Fossil taxon (Early Cretaceous).

Archaeoscolia Rasnitsyn, 1993

Archaeoscolia Rasnitsyn, 1993: 86.

Type species. *Archaeoscolia senilis* Rasnitsyn, 1993, by original designation.

Comments. Fossil taxon (Early Cretaceous).

Ascoli Saussure, 1855

Scolia subgenus *Ascoli* Guérin-Méneville, 1838: 247 (not available).
Ascoli Saussure, 1855: 33, 35, 36.

Type species. Either *Scolia flavifrons* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent monotypy (Bartlett 1912), or *Scolia haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787, by subsequent designation (Betrem and Bradley 1964) (see below).

Comments. Unused senior synonym of *Megascolia* Betrem, 1928 and *Regiscolia* Betrem & Bradley, 1964, proposed for suppression. Gender masculine (ICZN Art. 30.2.4; D. Yanega, pers. comm.).

The name *Ascoli* has lurked in the corners of scoliid nomenclature for almost two hundred years as a vexatious boojum that has never been effectively exorcised. Guérin-Méneville (1838) published *Ascoli* as a hypothetical taxon (stating, "*Nous n'en connaisson pas encore*" ['We don't know any yet']), excluded from availability under the Code (ICZN Art. 1.3.1). Nevertheless, Saussure (1855) formally synonymised *Ascoli* with *Scolia*, stating that the two genera were separated by characters potentially subject to individual variation, and implying the existence of specimens that might otherwise have been assigned to '*Ascoli*'. Saussure and Sichel (1864) cited *Ascoli* as an apparent synonym of their subgenus *Triscolia*. Names published in synonymy are not thereby made available (ICZN Art. 11.6) unless they were subsequently treated as valid prior to 1961 (ICZN Art. 11.6.1). Schrottky (1910) fulfilled this requirement by including *Ascoli* in a key to scoliid genera, preceded by the comment "*Anstelle der bisherigen* Triscolia *Sauss. und* Discolia *Sauss. müssen die älteren Namen Guérins* Ascoli *und* Lacosi *gebraucht werden*" ['instead of the previous *Triscolia* Sauss. and *Discolia* Sauss., Guérin's older names *Ascoli* and *Lacosi* must be used']. Though Schrottky (1910) did not explicitly name any species in combination with *Ascoli*, it may safely be presumed that he intended it to cover all species included in *Triscolia* by Saussure and Sichel (1864).

For the most part, subsequent authors did not follow Schrottky's (1910) usage of *Ascoli*. Bartlett (1912) recognised Guérin-Méneville's (1838) original usage as hypothetical and maintained recognition of *Triscolia*, with *Scolia flavifrons* Fabricius, 1775 designated as its type species. Nevertheless, Bartlett also noted that, "*If [Ascoli] should ever be adopted the writer sees no reason why* Scolia flavifrons *Fab. could not still remain the type under this older name*". *Scolia flavifrons* might be considered the first species name associated with *Ascoli* as a generic name published in synonymy, and therefore its type species by monotypy (ICZN Art. 67.12), but see below.

Betrem (1926), in a brief discussion of the generic arrangement of scoliids, noted that previous authors had divided *Scolia* into the subgenera *Scolia* and "*Ascoli* Guér. (=*Triscolia* S. et S.)", and opined that, "*De Indische vertegenwoordigers van het oude subgenus* Ascoli *Guér (=*Triscolia *S. et S.) blijken tot een 4-tal natuurlijke subgenera te behooren*" ['The Indian representatives of the old subgenus *Ascoli…* appear to belong to four natural subgenera']. He cited four examples of such species: *Scolia haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787, *S. procer* Illiger, 1802, *S. rubiginosa* Fabricius, 1793 and *S. kollari* Saussure, 1859. It is ambiguous whether Betrem (1926) intended to use *Ascoli* as a valid taxon or not Krombein (1951) listed *Ascoli* "Saussure and Sichel, 1864" as a synonym of *Triscolia* and designated *Scolia flavifrons* Fabricius, 1775 as type species, following Bartlett (1912). Both Bartlett (1912) and Krombein (1951) intended to fix *Ascoli* as an objective synonym of *Triscolia*. Unfortunately, neither author was aware that *Triscolia* was first published by Saussure (1863), not Saussure and Sichel (1864), and its correct type species was *S. badia* Saussure, 1863 (see below). Also, though Krombein attributed *Ascoli* to Saussure and Sichel (1864), its initial publication in synonymy had been by Saussure (1855), so it would retain priority over *Triscolia* even if the two were synonymous.

Jacot-Guillarmod et al. (1963) petitioned the ICZN to reject both *Ascoli* Guérin-Méneville, 1838 and *Ascoli* Betrem, 1926 as unavailable, essentially arguing that Betrem had validated *Ascoli* throught the inclusion of named species but that this had been unintentional. Schrottky (1910) was thought to have continued to treat *Ascoli* as hypothetical, overlooking his synonymisation of *Ascoli* and *Triscolia*. Nevertheless, "*just in case the Commission should rule that* Ascoli *Betrem is available*", Betrem and Bradley (1964) designated *Scolia haemorrhoidalis* as type species of *Ascoli* from among those mentioned by Betrem (1926). Jacot-Guillarmod et al. (1965) then modified their proposal, arguing that Saussure and Sichel's (1864) publication of *Ascoli* as a synonym of *Triscolia* automatically made the two names objective synonyms, with *S. badia* the correct type species for both. Unfortunately, no official decision by the ICZN on this matter was ever published.

The proper status of *Ascoli* remains open to debate. Unfortunately, Schrottky's (1910) usage of this name as valid means that it cannot simply be dismissed as having never been made available. Instead, it may be considered as published in synonymy by Saussure (1855). However, Jacot-Guillarmod et al.'s (1965) opinion that *Ascoli* was automatically an objective synonym of *Triscolia* is incorrect. ICZN Art. 67.12 states that the type species of a genus-group name first published in synonymy is that species (or one of those species) first directly associated with it by name. This would suggest that the type species of *Ascoli* should be *Scolia flavifrons*, as cited by Bartlett (1912). However, this designation might be considered invalid according to ICZN Art. 67.2.5, which excludes doubtfully or conditionally included species from consideration as types. Similar questions affect Betrem (1926). If neither Bartlett (1912) nor Betrem (1926) is considered to have validly associated species with *Ascoli*, then its type species becomes *S. flavifrons* as designated by Krombein (1951). If Bartlett's (1912) inclusion is not considered valid but Betrem's (1926) inclusion is, then the type species must be selected from those cited by the latter publication, making Betrem and Bradley's (1964) designation of *Scolia haemorrhoidalis* valid. The question seems all but impossible to decide.

As it happens, both *S. haemorrhoidalis* and *S. flavifrons* are currently regarded as conspecific with *Megascolia* (*Regiscolia*) *maculata* (Drury, 1773) (Hamon and Osten 1994). *Ascoli* is therefore a senior synonym of both *Megascolia* Betrem, 1928 and *Regiscolia* Betrem & Bradley, 1964, whichever its correct type species. Considering that *Ascoli* has almost universally been rejected since its original publication, it seems inappropriate to displace these established names in its favour. Until such a time as it is formally suppressed by the ICZN, *Ascoli* is provisionally maintained as invalid.

Ascolia **Argaman, 1996**

Ascolia Argaman, 1996: 188.

Type species. *Scolia flavifrons* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

Comments. Argaman (1996) introduced *Ascolia* as an intended emendation of *Ascoli* Guérin-Méneville, 1838, an unavailable name (see above). *Ascolia* should therefore be treated as newly introduced by Argaman (1996), as noted by Kimsey and Brothers (2016), and is an objective junior synonym of *Regiscolia* Betrem & Bradley, 1964.

Aureimeris **Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972**

Aureimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 244.

Type species. *Elis africana* Saussure, 1859, by original designation.

Australelis **Betrem, 1962a**

Trielis subgenus *Australelis* Betrem, 1962a: 146.
Austromeris—Betrem and Bradley 1972: 33 (misspelling).

Type species. *Elis consanguinea* Saussure, 1855, by original designation.

Comments. *Elis consanguinea* was reduced to a variety of *Scolia anthracina* Burmeister, 1854 (now *Australelis anthracina*) by Turner (1909). Argaman (1996) lists '*Campsomeria* Bradley, 1966' as a synonym of *Australelis*; this name appears in Bradley and Betrem (1966) as a clear misprint for *Campsomeris* Guérin-Méneville, 1838 and nothing more.

Austroscolia Betrem, 1927b

Scolia subgenus *Austroscolia* Betrem, 1927b: xcviii.

Type species. *Scolia ruficeps* Smith, 1855, by original designation.

Comments. Betrem (1928) mistakenly stated the type species to be *Scolia nitida* Smith, 1858.

Bagonasuna Argaman, 1996

Bagonasuna Argaman, 1996: 186.

Type species. *Trielis tartara* Saussure, 1880, by original designation.

Comments. Type species misattributed by Argaman (1996) to Morawitz (1897) who merely redescribed Saussure's (1880) species.

Batalanga Argaman, 1996

Batalanga Argaman, 1996: 205.

Type species. *Elis phalerata* Saussure, 1858, by original designation.

Comments. Argaman (1996) proposed *Batalanga* as a replacement name for *Phalerimeris* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967, under the belief that the latter was preoccupied by Bradley and Betrem (1966). However, the usage of *Phalerimeris* in the 1966 paper was as a *nomen nudum* only, and thus unavailable. As such, *Batalanga* stands as a junior objective synonym of *Phalerimeris* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967.

Bellimeris Argaman, 1996

Megacampsomeris subgenus *Bellimeris* Bradley, 1972: 6 (*nomen nudum*).
Bellimeris Argaman, 1996: 213.

Type species. *Elis bella* Bingham, 1897, by original designation.

Comments. *Bellimeris* appeared as a *nomen nudum* in Bradley (1972), in the combination '*Megacampsomeris* (*Bellimeris*) *bella*' attributed to Betrem. The first author to provide a description for *Bellimeris* was Argaman (1996) to whom it must be attributed despite his own citation of 'Betrem, 1972'.

Bellimeris has subsequently been accepted as a valid genus (Schulten et al. 2011; Kim 2021), synonymised with *Sericocampsomeris* (Gupta and Jonathan 2003), or effectively synonymised with *Megacampsomeris* (Osten 2005a; Liu et al. 2021a). Until its position is better established, it is provisionally listed herein as a distinct genus.

Betremia **Bradley, 1950**

Betremia Bradley, 1950: 358.

Type species. *Scolia apicipennis* Turner, 1911, by original designation.

Borongorba **Argaman, 1996**

Borongorba Argaman, 1996: 213.

Type species. *Scolia habrocoma* Smith, 1855, by original designation.

Bradleyella **Krombein, 1963**

Scolia subgenus *Bradleyella* Krombein, 1963: 629.

Type species. *Scolia vulsa* Krombein, 1963, by original designation.

Burgamurga **Argaman, 1996**

Burgamurga Argaman, 1996: 194.

Type species. *Scolia cyanipennis* Fabricius, 1804, by original designation.

Buzatlana **Argaman, 1996**

Buzatlana Argaman, 1996: 199–200.

Type species. *Sphex fuciformis* Scopoli, 1786, by original designation.

Campsomeriella **Betrem, 1941**

Campsomeris subgenus *Campsomeriella* Betrem, 1941: 86–87.

Type species. *Scolia thoracica* Fabricius, 1787, by original designation.

Campsomeris Guérin-Méneville, 1838

Scolia subgenus *Campsomeris* Guérin-Méneville, 1838: 247.
Compsomeris—Ashmead 1903: 8 (misspelling)
Campsomeria—Uchida 1933: 233 (misspelling).

Type species. *Scolia atrata* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation (Bequaert 1926).

Comments. Guérin-Méneville (1838) attributed this name to a manuscript by Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, who would not use it in print until 1845. Betrem (1927a) designated *Campsomeris aureicollis* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845 as type species, in the mistaken belief that the genus was first published by Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau (1845). After recognising Guérin-Méneville's (1838) earlier publication, Betrem (1927b) replaced this designation with *Scolia thoracica* Fabricius, 1787. Both designations were preoccupied by Bequaert (1926).

Campsoscolia Betrem, 1933

Campsoscolia Betrem, 1933: 259–260.

Type species. *Scolia sexmaculata* Fabricius, 1782, by original designation.

Comments. *Scolia sexmaculata* Fabricius, 1782 is a distinct species from *Vespa sexmaculata* Müller in Allionius, 1766, itself now included in *Scolia*, but the two species are not currently considered congeneric. Costa (1858) synonymised *S. sexmaculata* Fabricius with the simultaneously published *S. interrupta* Fabricius, 1782, now *Colpa interrupta*, and awarded priority to the latter. Osten's (2005a) listing of *S. sexmaculata* as having priority over *S. interrupta* is in error.

Canimeris Betrem, 1972

Megameris subgenus *Megameris* section *Canimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 174.

Type species. *Megameris canens* Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Carbonelis Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Trielis subgenus *Carbonelis* Bradley & Betrem, 1968: 325 (*nomen nudum*).
Trielis subgenus *Carbonelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 59.

Type species. *Scolia carbonaria* Klug, 1832, by original designation.

Carinoscolia **Betrem, 1927**

Scolia subgenus *Carinoscolia* Betrem, 1927b: xcvii.

Type species. *Scolia opalina* Smith, 1857, by original designation.

Catharinimeris **Argaman, 1996**

Campsomeris subgenus *Catharinimeris* Bradley, 1964a: 18 (*nomen nudum*).
Catharinimeris Argaman, 1996: 207.

Type species. *Scolia deserta* Tullgren, 1904, by original designation.

Comments. This name appears as a *nomen nudum* in Bradley (1964a) in the combination '*Campsomeris* (*Catharinimeris*) *lundi*'. It presumably represents a variant spelling of the genus later described as *Cathimeris* in Betrem and Bradley (1972), in which *C. lundi* is synonymised with *Cathimeris deserta* (Tullgren 1904). Nevertheless, Argaman (1996) treated *Catharinimeris* and *Cathimeris* as distinct taxa, though the former must be attributed to Argaman himself as the first author to provide a description. Argaman (1996) cited the type species of *Catharinimeris* as '(*Campsomeris lundi* Betrem, 1964) = *Scolia deserta* Tullgren, 1904'; this is here accepted as a designation of *Scolia deserta* as type species.

Cathimeris **Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972**

Cathimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 199–202.

Type species. *Elis hymenaea* Gerstaecker, 1871, by original designation.

Charimeris **Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972**

Charimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 192–193.

Type species. *Charimeris jacoti* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Cillimeris **Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972**

Megameris subgenus *Cillimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 179–180.

Type species. *Megameris penicillifera* Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Citberaysa Argaman, 1996

Citberaysa Argaman, 1996: 192.

Type species. *Scolia ebenina* Saussure, 1858, by original designation.

Clypeiscolia Bradley, 1974a

Scolia subgenus *Clypeiscolia* Bradley 1974a: 186.

Type species. *Scolia clypealis* Bradley, 1974a, by original designation.

Comments. *Clypeiscolia* and its type species were omitted from Osten's (2005a) listing. It is retained as a subgenus of *Scolia* pending future revision.

Colpa Dufour, 1841

Colpa Dufour, 1841: 378, 413, 486.

Type species. *Scolia interrupta* Fabricius, 1782, by monotypy.

Comments. Dufour (1841) cited this name as used for a new unpublished genus by Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, who would not use it in print until 1845. Betrem (1928) designated *Colpa peregrina* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845 as type species, under the mistaken belief that this represented the genus' earliest publication.

Colpacampsomeris Argaman, 1996

Campsomeris subgenus *Colpacampsomeris* Betrem, 1941: 101–102 (*nomen nudum*).
Colpacampsomeris Argaman, 1996: 209.

Type species. *Scolia indica* Saussure, 1855, by original designation.

Comments. *Colpacampsomeris* provides a prime example of the confusion arising from J. G. Betrem's often indirect manner of presenting taxonomic changes. The name was first used by Betrem (1941) with the statement on p. 96, "*J'en ai déjà détaché* [from *Dielis*] *les sous-genres…* Sericocampsomeris *et* Colpacampsomeris*, qui comprennent mon groupe VI*" ['I have already separated the subgenera *Sericocampsomeris* and *Colpacampsomeris*, which represents my group VI'], and later on pp. 101–102, "*J'ai divisé le groupe VI de mon ancien sous-genre* Dielis *en deux groups que j'ai elevés à la valeur de sous-genre. Le premier de ces sous-genres est le nouveau sous-genre* Colpacampsomeris*. La forme typique est la* C. indica" ['I have divided group VI of my old subgenus *Dielis* into two groups that I have elevated to the value of subgenus. The first of these subgenera is the new subgenus *Colpacampsomeris*. The typical form is *C. indica*']. However, no direct description was provided for the new subgenus, making it potentially a *nomen nudum*. The Code does allow a bibliographic reference to a pre-existing description to stand in place of a direct description (ICZN Art. 13.1) but this allowance cannot be applied here. Even if one is charitable enough to accept the reference to '*mon groupe VI*' as an inferred reference to Betrem's (1928) description of such a group, it seems clear that Betrem intended *Colpacampsomeris* to encompass only part of *Dielis* Group VI, not its entirety, and the original description of the latter cannot be directly applied to the former.

Despite multiple subsequent usages of *Colpacampsomeris* to refer to the large southern Asian species *C. indica* (e.g. Bradley and Betrem 1967; Krombein 1978), no actual description of the genus with an associated type species designation appeared until Argaman (1996). Though still attributed therein to 'Betrem, 1941', *Colpacampsomeris* must be attributed to Argaman himself.

***Cretaproscolia* Rasnitsyn & Martínez-Delclòs, 1999**

Cretaproscolia Rasnitsyn & Martínez-Delclòs, 1999: 771.

Type species. *Cretaproscolia josai* Rasnitsyn & Martínez-Delclòs, 1999, by original designation.

Comments. Fossil taxon (Lower Cretaceous).

***Cretoscolia* Rasnitsyn, 1993**

Cretoscolia Rasnitsyn, 1993: 88.

Type species. *Cretoscolia promissiva* Rasnitsyn, 1993, by original designation.

Comments. Fossil taxon (Late Cretaceous).

***Crioscolia* Bradley, 1951**

Campsoscolia subgenus *Crioscolia* Bradley, 1951: 431–432.

Type species. *Campsomeris flammicoma* Bradley, 1928, by original designation.

Comments. Betrem and Bradley (1972) raised *Crioscolia* to the status of a distinct genus. For unspecified reasons, this action was not followed by Osten (2005a), but it is maintained herein.

Curtaurga Argaman, 1996

Curtaurga Argaman, 1996: 183.

Type species. *Scolia aliena* Klug, 1832, by original designation.

Comments. Unnecessarily proposed by Argaman (1996) as a replacement name for *Guigliana* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967, under the mistaken belief that the latter was preoccupied by the use of *Guigliana* as a *nomen nudum* in Bradley (1964c).

Dasyscolia Bradley, 1951

Campsoscolia subgenus *Dasyscolia* Bradley, 1951: 432, 437.

Type species. *Tiphia ciliata* Fabricius, 1787, by original designation.

Dielis Saussure & Sichel, 1864

Elis subgenus *Dielis* Saussure & Sichel, 1864: 161.

Type species. *Scolia radula* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation (Betrem 1928).

Comments. The type status of this genus was discussed by Betrem (1962b) who confirmed *Scolia radula* as type. Krombein (1951) miscited *Tiphia radula* Fabricius, 1775, which Betrem (1962b) made type of *Radumeris* Betrem, 1962b. *Scolia radula* was synonymised with *Sphex plumipes* Drury, 1770 (now *Dielis plumipes*) by Saussure and Sichel (1864).

Diliacos Saussure & Sichel, 1864

Diliacos Saussure & Sichel, 1864: 36.

Type species. *Campsomeris violacea* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845, by subsequent designation (Ashmead 1903).

Comments. Bradley (1957c) renamed the type species *Scolia* (*Diliacos*) *praslini* Bradley, 1957, due to its preoccupation in the genus *Scolia* by *S. violacea* Panzer, 1799. As this replacement occurred prior to 1961, it remains valid whether *S. praslini* is included in *Scolia* or not (ICZN Art. 59.3).

Discolia Saussure, 1863

Scolia subgenus *Discolia* Saussure, 1863: 18.

Type species. *Scolia nobilitata* Fabricius, 1804, by subsequent designation (Betrem and Bradley 1964).

Comments. Ashmead (1903) designated *Scolia apicicornis* Guérin-Méneville, 1838 as type species, under the belief that *Discolia* was first published by Saussure and Sichel (1864). As the name had previously been used by Saussure (1863), *S. apicicornis* is not among the eligible originally included species.

Dobrobeta Argaman, 1996

Dobrobeta Argaman, 1996: 206.

Type species. *Campsomeris socotrana* Kirby, 1900, by original designation.

Elis Fabricius, 1804

Elis Fabricius, 1804: 248.

Type species. *Scolia sexcincta* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation (Bingham 1897).

Comments. *Elis* was originally established for an assemblage of species now divided between the families Scoliidae and Thynnidae. The type species is now regarded as a synonym of *Myzinum quinquecinctum* (Fabricius, 1775), a species of Thynnidae (Krombein 1938; Bartalucci 2004). Ashmead's (1903) later type designation of *Scolia septemcincta* Fabricius, 1775, a synonym of the scoliid *Radumeris radula* (Fabricius, 1775) (Elliott 2011), is not valid.

Elpaholta Argaman, 1996

Elpaholta Argaman, 1996: 194.

Type species. *Scolia fulvifrons* Saussure, 1855, by original designation.

Enigmatimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Aureimeris subgenus *Enigmatimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 256.

Type species. *Scolia fasciatella* Klug, 1832, by original designation.

Extrameris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Extrameris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 158–159.

Type species. *Extrameris mansuefactoides* Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Fascimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Megameris subgenus *Fascimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 175–176.

Type species. *Megameris calcigera* Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Fasciomeris Argaman, 1996

Campsomeris subgenus *Fasciomeris* Bradley, 1964a: 23 (*nomen nudum*).
Fasciomeris Argaman, 1996: 211.

Type species. *Scolia quinquefasciata* Fabricius, 1782, by original designation.

Comments. This name was used as a *nomen nudum* by Bradley (1964a) in the combination '*Campsomeris* (*Fasciomeris*) *quinquefasciata*'. It presumably represents a variant spelling of the taxon later described as *Fascimeris* by Betrem in Betrem and Bradley (1972). Nevertheless, Argaman (1996) treated *Fascimeris* and *Fasciomeris* as distinct taxa. Because *Fascimeris* and *Fasciomeris* differ in spelling, they must both be accepted as available names (ICZN Art. 56.2), with the latter attributed to Argaman himself as the first author to provide a description.

Fiharbuxa Argaman, 1996

Fiharbuxa Argaman, 1996: 212.

Type species. *Scolia prismatica* Smith, 1855, by original designation.

Floriscolia Rasnitsyn, 1993

Floriscolia Rasnitsyn, 1993: 93.

Type species. *Floriscolia relicta* Rasnitsyn, 1993, by original designation.

Comments. Fossil taxon (Oligocene).

Garantimeris Argaman, 1996

Cathimeris subgenus *Garantimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 242 (*nomen nudum*).
Garantimeris Argaman, 1996: 207.

Type species. *Elis auraria* Saussure, 1858, by original designation.

Comments. When this name was first used by Betrem and Bradley (1972), it was described in full but remained unavailable as no type species was fixed (ICZN Art. 13.3). The criteria for availability were not met until Argaman (1996) who must therefore be regarded as this taxon's author.

Gondiconda Argaman, 1996

Gondiconda Argaman, 1996: 210.

Type species. *Elis vittata* Sichel in Saussure & Sichel, 1864, by original designation.

Guigliana Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967

Guigliana Betrem, 1965: 120 (*nomen nudum*).
Guigliana Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967: 293–294.

Type species. *Scolia aliena* Klug, 1832, by original designation.

Comments. See below for comments on *Guigliana* Argaman, 1996.

Guigliana Argaman, 1996

Scolia subgenus *Guigliana* Bradley, 1964c: 192 (*nomen nudum*).
Guigliana Argaman, 1996: 196.

Type species. *Sphex azurea* Christ, 1791, by original designation.

Comments. It is debatable whether this should be treated as a separately available name from *Guigliana* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967, or simply a variant application. However, the type species nominated in both cases are widely divergent, belonging to separate tribes of the Scoliinae, and it seems unlikely that Bradley and Betrem would have ever considered them congeneric. *Guigliana* was used by Bradley (1964c) as a *nomen nudum*, in the combination '*Scolia* (*Guigliana*) *azurea azurea*'. Argaman (1996) misinterpreted this usage as available, preoccupying Bradley and Betrem (1967), and unnecessarily coined *Curtaurga* Argaman, 1996 as a replacement name for the latter. Argaman would then be the correct author of *Guigliana* as typified by *Sphex azurea*, as the first author to provide a description, despite attributing it to 'Bradley (1964)'. If accepted as a validly available name, *Guigliana* Argaman is a junior homonym of *Guigliana* Betrem.

Hangasorna **Argaman, 1996**

Hangasorna Argaman, 1996: 197.

Type species. *Scolia quadripustulata* Fabricius, 1782, by original designation.

Comments. *Scolia quadripustulata* has a long history of confusion with *S. binotata* Fabricius, 1804 (Gupta and Jonathan 2003; Taylor and Barthélémy 2021). It is uncertain which of these species Argaman (1996) had before him when describing *Hangasorna*. Some of the features described are equally applicable to both but the description of the male flagellum as strongly clavate suggests *S. binotata* rather than *S. quadripustulata* (Gupta and Jonathan 2003). Nevertheless, as *Hangasorna* is likely to remain a synonym of *Scolia* subgenus *Discolia* whichever species is accepted as type, Argaman (1996) is here accepted as having correctly designated *S. quadripustulata*, in accordance with ICZN Art. 70.3.1.

Haralambia **Argaman, 1996**

Haralambia Argaman, 1996: 215.

Type species. *Tiphia dorsata* Fabricius, 1787, by original designation.

Hayderiba **Argaman, 1996**

Hayderiba Argaman, 1996: 209.

Type species. *Colpa peregrina* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845, by original designation.

Comments. Proposed by Argaman (1996) to refer to *Colpa* in the sense of Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau (1845), not Dufour (1841).

Hesperoscolia **Bradley, 1974b**

Scolia subgenus *Hesperoscolia* Bradley, 1974b: 419.

Type species. *Scolia rufiventris* Fabricius, 1804, by original designation.

Comments. Osten (2005a) listed *Hesperoscolia* as a subgenus on p. 26 but treated it as a distinct genus in the following list of species names. It has been retained as a subgenus of *Scolia* by subsequent authors (Santos et al. 2015; Añino et al. 2020).

Heterelis Costa, 1887

Heterelis Costa, 1887: 104.
Hetrelis—Osten 2005b: 1454 (misspelling).

Type species. *Scolia quinquecincta* Fabricius, 1793, by subsequent designation (ICZN 1985).

Comments. *Heterelis* was established by Costa (1887) with only a single included species, *'Elis villosa* Fab.' However, as explained by Betrem et al. (1963), this was based on a misidentification of *Tiphia villosa* Fabricius, 1793 which is not a scoliid. Betrem et al. (1963) argued that the species actually described by Costa (1887) was *Scolia quinquecincta* Fabricius, 1793, whose status as type species was confirmed by the ICZN (1985).

Hexelis Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Guigliana subgenus *Hexelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 73.

Type species. *Guigliana hexensis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Hirtimeris Betrem, 1967

Campsomeriella subgenus *Campsomeriella* section *Hirtimeris* Betrem, 1967: 27, 29.

Type species. *Scolia hirticollis* Fabricius, 1804, by original designation.

Comments. Originally published as an infrageneric section, *Hirtimeris* was later used as a full subgenus by Bradley (1973, 1974b). It was not listed by Osten (2005a) who included *S. hirticollis* in *Campsomeriella* without a subgenus placement.

Hitfoidra Argaman, 1996

Hitfoidra Argaman, 1996: 192.

Type species. *Scolia carnifex* Coquerel, 1855, by original designation.

Iforborha Argaman, 1996

Iforborha Argaman, 1996: 203.

Type species. *Tiphia collaris* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

Iksalonca Argaman, 1996

Iksalonca Argaman, 1996: 198–199.

Type species. *Scolia jurinei* Saussure, 1855, by original designation.
Comments. *Scolia jurinei* was synonymised with *S. affinis* Guérin-Méneville, 1838 by Bradley (1974b).

Ilkamilka Argaman, 1996

Ilkamilka Argaman, 1996: 212.

Type species. *Scolia luzonensis* Rohwer, 1921, by original designation.
Comments. *Ilkamilka* was synonymised with *Laevicampsomeris* by Castagnet (2021).

Immanimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Megameris subgenus *Immanimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 189.

Type species. *Megameris immanis* Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Junodelis Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Trielis subgenus *Junodelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 56–57.

Type species. *Trielis junodi* Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Jupadora Argaman, 1996

Jupadora Argaman, 1996: 193.

Type species. *Scolia cereberia* Bradley, 1959, by original designation (misspelled as '*cerberia*').

Katapolda Argaman, 1996

Katapolda Argaman, 1996: 198.

Type species. *Scolia desidiosa* Bingham, 1896, by original designation.

Kokarevta **Argaman, 1996**

Kokarevta Argaman, 1996: 200.

Type species. *Tiphia histrionica* Fabricius, 1787, by original designation.

Kukkiya **Argaman, 1996**

Kukkiya Argaman, 1996: 187.

Type species. *Scolia moricei* Saunders, 1901, by original designation.

Lacosi **Guérin-Méneville, 1838**

Scolia subgenus *Lacosi* Guérin-Méneville, 1838: 247.

Type species. *Scolia quadripunctata* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation by Bequaert (1926).

Comments. Junior objective synonym of *Scolia* Fabricius, 1775. Gender masculine (ICZN Art. 30.2.4; D. Yanega, pers. comm.). Betrem (1928) erroneously designated *S. quadripustulata* Fabricius, 1782 as type species; not only is this designation preoccupied by Bequaert (1926) but *S. quadripustulata* was not among the originally included species.

Lacosia **Argaman, 1996**

Lacosia Argaman, 1996: 199.

Type species. *Scolia quadripunctata* Fabricius, 1775, by objective synonymy with *Lacosi* Guérin-Méneville, 1838 (ICZN Art. 67.8).

Comments. *Lacosia* was ostensibly introduced as an emendation of *Lacosi* Guérin-Méneville, 1838, but Argaman's (1996) treatment of this name can only be described as baffling. Argaman emended the names *Ascoli* and *Lacosi* to *Ascolia* and *Lacosia* on the basis of their being "*grammatically invalid arbitrary combination[s] of letters*". Under the current version of the Code, such an emendation is not justified as arbitrary names are explicitly permitted (ICZN Art. 11.3), and *Lacosia* has not been validated by prevailing usage (see ICZN Art. 33.2.3.1). Argaman (1996) stated that *Scolia pygmaea* Saussure, 1858 was the type species of *Lacosia* "*through the inclusion by Saussure (1858)*". However, *S. pygmaea* was only one of numerous species included in *Lacosi* by Saussure (1858), and was certainly not one of the species originally included by Guérin-Méneville (1838). Earlier designations of a type species by Bequaert (1926) and Betrem (1928) were rejected on the basis that they were "*selected as type of* Lacosi, *a generic group* *name without status in nomenclature*", but that supposed lack of status was apparently no barrier to Argaman continuing to attribute his own concept to Guérin-Méneville!

As noted by Kimsey and Brothers (2016), *Lacosia* must be attributed to Argaman himself (ICZN Art. 33.2.3). However, ICZN Arts 33.2.3 and 67.8 state that any genus name introduced as an unjustified emendation is an objective synonym of the original name emended. The type species of *Lacosia* is therefore *Scolia quadripunctata* Fabricius, 1775, despite Argaman's (1996) indication to the contrary, and *Lacosia* is also an objective synonym of *Scolia* Fabricius, 1775.

The status of *Scolia pygmaea* is uncertain. Petersen (1970) synonymised it with *Scolia hottentotta* Saussure, 1858, a species of subgenus *Scolia* (*contra* its listing in subgenus *Discolia* by Osten 2005a). This synonymy was disputed by Argaman (1996) who designated a neotype for *S. pygmaea*. Argaman's neotype designation does not meet the requirements of ICZN Art. 75.3; most notably, Argaman does not attribute the neotype to a recognised scientific collection (the description of Argaman's habits by Kimsey and Brothers 2016 suggests that it may have been in Argaman's personal collection and may no longer be identifiable). Final resolution of this question is beyond the scope of the current publication.

***Laevicampsomeris* Betrem, 1933**

Campsomeris subgenus *Laevicampsomeris* Betrem, 1933: 238.

Type species. *Scolia nigerrima* Smith, 1861, by original designation.

***Laeviscolia* Betrem, 1928**

Scolia subgenus *Laeviscolia* Betrem, 1928: 222.

Type species. *Scolia frontalis* Saussure, 1855, by original designation.

***Laskariska* Argaman, 1996**

Laskariska Argaman, 1996: 188.

Type species. *Scolia haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787, by original designation.

***Leomeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972**

Leomeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 110.

Type species. *Scolia leonina* Dalman, 1823, by original designation.

Liacos Guérin-Méneville, 1838

Scolia subgenus *Liacos* Guérin-Méneville, 1838: 246.

Type species. *Scolia dimidiata* Guérin-Méneville, 1838, by monotypy.

Comments. Despite being generally assumed to be feminine, the name *Liacos* is masculine in gender (ICZN Art 30.2.4; D. Yanega, pers. comm.) *Scolia dimidiata* was synonymised with *S. analis* Fabricius, 1804, now *Liacos analis*, by Saussure and Sichel (1864). Bingham's (1897) incorrect listing of *L. analis* as type species was presumably informed by this synonymy.

Lindenimeris Argaman, 1996

Campsomeris subgenus *Lindenimeris* Bradley, 1964c: 191 (*nomen nudum*).
Lindenimeris Argaman, 1996: 212.

Type species. *Campsomeris lindenii* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845, by original designation.

Comments. *Lindenimeris* was first used by Bradley (1964c) as a *nomen nudum* only, in the combination '*Campsomeris* (*Lindenimeris*) *lindenii*', with the claim that "*Dr. Betrem plans soon to describe [it]*". No such description by Betrem appears to have ever been published and the name would not be validated until its description by Argaman (1996). Despite Argaman's continued attribution to 'Bradley, 1964', the name must be attributed to Argaman himself.

Lindenimeris was listed as a subgenus of *Megacampsomeris* including *M. lindenii* by Osten (2005a). However, other species of *Megacampsomeris* were not assigned to subgenus. Until relationships in this genus are better established, *Lindenimeris* is treated here as a junior synonym of *Megacampsomeris*.

Lisoca Costa, 1858

Lisoca Costa, 1858: 8–9.

Type species. *Scolia quadripunctata* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation (Krombein 1951).

Comments. The publication dates of Costa's '*Fauna del Regno di Napoli*' have long been difficult to establish; those for the sections covering Hymenoptera are provided by Baker (1994). Betrem (1928) designated *Scolia citreozonata* Costa, 1861 as type species of *Lisoca* but that species did not appear in print until three years after the folio in which the genus name first appeared. Krombein's (1951) designation of *S. quadripunctata* was therefore the first to select from among the eligible originally included species. This designation makes *Lisoca* a junior objective synonym of *Scolia* Fabricius, 1775.

Lissocampsomeris Bradley, 1957b

Campsomeris subgenus *Lissocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957b: 75.

Type species. *Colpa wesmaeli* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845, by original designation.

Lobhargita Argaman, 1996

Lobhargita Argaman, 1996: 208.

Type species. *Scolia aureola* Klug, 1832, by original designation.

Madonimeris Betrem, 1967

Campsomeriella subgenus *Annulimeris* section *Madonimeris* Betrem, 1967: 28–29.

Type species. *Dielis madonensis* Buysson, 1910, by original designation.

Malagaselis Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Guigliana subgenus *Malagaselis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 74.

Type species. *Elis elliotiana* Saussure, 1891, by original designation.

Mansuetimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Aureimeris subgenus *Mansuetimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 250.

Type species. *Scolia mansueta* Gerstäcker in Peters, 1858, by original designation.

Megacampsomeris Betrem, 1928

Campsomeris subgenus *Megacampsomeris* Betrem, 1928: 138.

Type species. *Tiphia grossa* Fabricius, 1804, by original designation.

Megameris Betrem, 1967

Campsomeris subgenus *Megameris* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967: 294.
Magameris—Osten 2005a: 18 (misspelling).

Type species. *Elis soleata* Gerstaecker, 1871, by original designation.

Megascolia Betrem, 1928

Scolia subgenus *Triscolia* section *Megascolia* Betrem, 1928: 239.

Type species. *Scolia procer* Illiger, 1802, by original designation.

Micromeriella Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Micromeriella Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 116–117.

Type species. *Scolia marginella* Klug, 1810, by original designation.

Comments. Replacement name for *Micromeris* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967 *non* Conrad, 1866.

Micromeris Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967

Campsomeris subgenus *Micromeris* Bradley, 1964c: 188, 189 (*nomen nudum*).
Campsomeris subgenus *Micromeris* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967: 294.

Type species. *Scolia marginella* Klug, 1810, by original designation.

Comments. Preoccupied by *Micromeris* Conrad, 1866 (Bivalvia), subsequently replaced by *Micromeriella* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972.

Microscolia Betrem, 1927b

Scolia subgenus *Microscolia* Betrem, 1927b: xcvi–xcvii.

Type species. *Scolia cephalotes* Burmeister, 1854, by original designation.

Molzinarda Argaman, 1996

Molzinarda Argaman, 1996: 192.

Type species. *Scolia nitida* Smith, 1858, by original designation.

Mookitena Argaman, 1996

Mookitena Argaman, 1996: 214–215.

Type species. *Campsomeris hesterae* Rohwer, 1927, by original designation.

Murahutka Argaman, 1996

Murahutka Argaman, 1996: 190.

Type species. *Scolia quadriceps* Smith, 1858, by original designation.

Mutilloscolia Bradley, 1959

Scolia subgenus *Mutilloscolia* Bradley, 1959: 361.

Type species. *Scolia campanulata* Bradley, 1959, by original designation.

Naysebwa Argaman, 1996

Naysebwa Argaman, 1996: 200.

Type species. *Scolia fulvofimbriata* Burmeister, 1854, by original designation.

Niyaranta Argaman, 1996

Niyaranta Argaman, 1996: 213.

Type species. *Scolia aurulenta* Smith, 1855, by original designation.

Nokbibula Argaman, 1996

Nokbibula Argaman, 1996: 191.

Type species. *Scolia vittifrons* Sichel in Saussure & Sichel, 1864, by original designation.

Noybarilta Argaman, 1996

Noybarilta Argaman, 1996: 211.

Type species. *Scolia hoffmannseggii* Klug, 1805, by original designation.

Nyaselis Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Trielis subgenus *Nyaselis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 61–62.

Type species. *Trielis nyasensis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Onkoknoa Argaman, 1996

Onkoknoa Argaman, 1996: 195.

Type species. *Scolia bilunata* Saussure, 1858, by original designation (misspelled '*bilunulata*').

Ordatirga Argaman, 1996

Ordatirga Argaman, 1996: 185.

Type species. *Dielis mima* Buysson, 1897, by original designation.

Orlovinga Argaman, 1996

Orlovinga Argaman, 1996: 199.

Type species. *Scolia gussakovskii* Steinberg, 1953, by original designation.

Oscalosca Argaman, 1996

Oscalosca Argaman, 1996: 214.

Type species. *Elis pilipes* Saussure, 1858, by original designation.

Paconzitva Argaman, 1996

Paconzitva Argaman, 1996: 196.

Type species. *Scolia alecto* Smith, 1858, by original designation.

Palaeoscolia Antropov in Antropov et al., 2014

Palaeoscolia Antropov in Antropov et al., 2014: 401.

Type species. *Palaeoscolia relicta* Antropov in Antropov et al., 2014, by original designation.

Comments. Fossil taxon (Late Eocene).

Pardesiya Argaman, 1996

Pardesiya Argaman, 1996: 200.

Type species. *Scolia neglecta* Cyrillo, 1787, by original designation.

Comments. *Scolia neglecta* was synonymised with *S. carbonaria* (Linné, 1767) by Hamon (1994).

Peltatimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Peltatimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 311.

Type species. *Peltatimeris peltata* Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Penimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Megameris subgenus *Penimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 181.

Type species. *Megameris pseudofasciatipennis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Phalerimeris Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967

Campsomeris subgenus *Phalerimeris* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967: 294–295.

Type species. *Elis phalerata* Saussure, 1858, by original designation.

Phaleromeris Argaman, 1996

Phaleromeris Bradley, 1964c: 193 (*nomen nudum*).
Phaleromeris Argaman, 1996: 205.

Type species. *Tiphia annulata* Fabricius, 1793, by original designation.

Comments. *Phaleromeris* was first used by Bradley (1964c) as a *nomen nudum*, in the combination '*Campsomeris* (*Phaleromeris*) *annulata*'. This name presumably represents a variant spelling of what would eventually be established as *Phalerimeris* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967, though *Tiphia annulata* would not be included in the final concept. Nevertheless, Argaman (1996) adopted Bradley's (1964c) usage as valid. Because *Phalerimeris* and *Phaleromeris* differ in spelling, they must both be accepted as available names (ICZN Art. 56.2), with the latter attributed to Argaman (1996) as the first author to provide a description. *Phaleromeris* is a junior objective synonym of *Annulimeris* Betrem, 1967.

Proscolia Rasnitsyn, 1977

Proscolia Rasnitsyn, 1977: 524–525.

Type species. *Proscolia archaica* Rasnitsyn, 1977, by monotypy.

Protoscolia Zhang, Rasnitsyn & Zhang, 2002

Protoscolia Zhang, Rasnitsyn & Zhang, 2002: 80.

Type species. *Protoscolia sinensis* Zhang, Rasnitsyn & Zhang, 2002, by original designation.

Comments. Fossil taxon (latest Jurassic or Early Cretaceous).

Pseudotrielis Betrem, 1928

Campsomeris subgenus *Pseudotrielis* Betrem, 1928: 83.

Type species. *Scolia zonata* Smith, 1855, by original designation.

***Punctelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972**

Crioscolia subgenus *Punctelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 66.

Type species. *Elis punctum* Saussure, 1891, by original designation.

Comments. Listed by Osten (2005a) as a section of *Colpa* subgenus *Crioscolia*. Betrem and Bradley's (1972) original status as a subgenus of a distinct genus *Crioscolia* is maintained herein.

***Pupunhuga* Argaman, 1996**

Pupunhuga Argaman, 1996: 203.

Type species. *Campsomeris sauteri* Betrem, 1928, by original designation.

***Pygodasis* Bradley, 1957b**

Pygodasis Bradley, 1957b: 72.

Type species. *Scolia quadrinotata* Fabricius, 1804, by original designation.

Comments. *Scolia quadrinotata* was synonymised with *Scolia quadrimaculata* Fabricius, 1775, now *Pygodasis quadrimaculata*, by Bradley (1964b).

***Pyrrhoscolia* Bradley, 1959**

Scolia subgenus *Pyrrhoscolia* Bradley, 1959: 347.

Type species. *Scolia fax* Bradley, 1959, by original designation.

***Radumeris* Betrem, 1962b**

Campsomeris subgenus *Radumeris* Betrem, 1962b: 206–207.

Type species. *Tiphia radula* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

***Rahosmula* Argaman, 1996**

Rahosmula Argaman, 1996: 190.

Type species. *Liacos sicheli* Saussure, 1859, by original designation of misidentified type species (see below).

Comments. Argaman (1996) originally designated the type species of this genus as *Scolia sicheli* Saussure, 1859. However, it is evident that the intended species was *Liacos sicheli* Saussure, 1859, described in the same paper and included in *Scolia* by Betrem (1928). The provided description matches *Liacos sicheli*, not *Scolia sicheli*, and *Rahosmula* is stated to be Oriental in distribution as for *Liacos sicheli*, whereas *Scolia sicheli* is southern African. Identification of the correct type species is significant in this case as *Liacos sicheli* is currently included in *Diliacos* whereas *Scolia sicheli* belongs to *Scolia* subgenus *Discolia* (Osten 2005a). Therefore, in accordance with ICZN Art. 70.3, *Liacos sicheli* Saussure, 1859 is officially designated herein as the type species of *Rahosmula* Argaman, 1996.

Regiscolia Betrem & Bradley, 1964

Megascolia subgenus *Regiscolia* Bradley, 1964a: 10, 11, 13, 14, 21, 23, 33 (*nomen nudum*).
Megascolia subgenus *Regiscolia* Betrem & Bradley, 1964: 441.

Type species. *Scolia flavifrons* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

Comments. Betrem and Bradley (1964) introduced *Regiscolia* for *Scolia* subgenus *Triscolia* section *Triscolia* as used in Betrem (1928), based on his mistaken identification of the type species for *Triscolia* Saussure, 1863 (see below). Their treatment satisfies the requirements of ICZN Art. 13.1.2, though they also included a comparison of the type species with *Triscolia* proper.

Argaman (1996) attributed *Regiscolia* to Bradley (1964a), in which it was used as a *nomen nudum* only, and incorrectly identified *Sphex bidens* Linné, 1767 as type species; he assigned the actual type species *Scolia flavifrons* to *Ascolia* Argaman, 1996.

Rhabdotomeris Bradley, 1957b

Campsomeris subgenus *Rhabdotomeris* Bradley, 1957b: 72.
Rhabdotimeris—Osten 2005a: 3 (misspelling).

Type species. *Scolia rokitanskyi* Dalla Torre, 1897, by original designation.

Comments. *Scolia rokitanskyi* was introduced by Dalla Torre (1897) as a replacement name for *Elis mexicana* Cameron, 1893, preoccupied in *Scolia* by Saussure (1858). The type species of *Rhabdotomeris* was cited by Bradley (1957b) as '[*Elis Mexicana* Cameron, 1893] = *Campsomeris* (*Rhabdotomeris*) *rokitanskyi* (D.T.)', accepted herein as a valid designation of *S. rokitanskyi*.

Rihamlika Argaman, 1996

Rihamlika Argaman, 1996: 195.

Type species. *Scolia venusta* Smith, 1855, by original designation.

Rodriguimeris Betrem, 1967

Campsomeriella subgenus *Rodriguimeris* Betrem, 1967: 27, 29.

Type species. *Campsomeris fax* Bradley, 1936, by original designation.

Rostopasca Argaman, 1996

Rostopasca Argaman, 1996: 187.

Type species. *Scolia erivanensis* Radoszkovsky, 1879, by original designation.

Comments. The status of *Scolia erivanensis* remains uncertain. Osten (2005a) listed it in *Scolia* with a query, without assigning it to subgenus, but Argaman (1996) included it in his tribe Ascoliini with taxa here assigned to *Megascolia* subgenus *Regiscolia*. Until its position can be better determined, *Rostopasca* is provisionally accepted as a valid genus.

Rucarcana Argaman, 1996

Rucarcana Argaman, 1996: 205–206.

Type species. *Campsomeris flavidula* st. *congener* Turner, 1909, by original designation.

Comments. Turner (1909) used the abbreviation 'st.' (possibly standing for 'strain') to denote variants within species. It is unclear whether such taxa were intended at subspecific or infra-subspecific rank. Infra-subspecific taxa published before 1961 are unavailable under the *Code* unless used for a valid species or subspecies prior to 1985 (ICZN. Art. 45.6.4.1). *Campsomeris congener* Turner, 1909 was recognised as a distinct species by Betrem (1928), thus confirming its availability whatever its prior status.

Scolia Fabricius, 1775

Scolia Fabricius, 1775: 355.
Scholia Newman, 1835: 399 (unjustified emendation).
Scobia—Agassiz 1846: 6 (misspelling).

Solia—Dalla Torre 1897: 144 (misspelling).

Type species. *Scolia quadripunctata* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation (Latreille 1810).

Comments. As indicated by Betrem (1928), subsequent designations of type species for *Scolia* (Bingham 1897: *S. flavifrons* Fabricius, 1775; Schrottky 1910: *S. atrata* Fabricius, 1775) are preoccupied by Latreille (1810). *Scolia quadripunctata* was synonymised with *S. sexmaculata* (Müller in Allionius, 1766) by Betrem (1936).

Scolioides Guiglia & Capra, 1934

Scolia subgenus *Scolia* section *Scolioides* Guiglia & Capra, 1934: 115.

Type species. *Apis hirta* Schrank, 1781, by original designation.

Sericocampsomeris Betrem, 1941

Campsomeris subgenus *Sericocampsomeris* Betrem, 1941: 91–92.

Type species. *Scolia quadriguttulata* Burmeister, 1854, by original designation.

Comments. *Scolia quadriguttulata* was synonymised with *Scolia stygia* Illiger, 1802, now *Sericocampsomeris stygia*, by Betrem and Bradley (1972).

Sinoproscolia Zhang, Zhang, Rasnitsyn & Jarzembowski, 2015

Sinoproscolia Zhang, Zhang, Rasnitsyn & Jarzembowski, 2015: 580–581.

Type species. *Sinoproscolia yangshuwanziensis* Zhang, Zhang, Rasnitsyn & Jarzembowski, 2015, by original designation.

Comments. Fossil taxon (Lower Cretaceous).

Sisakrosa Argaman, 1996

Sisakrosa Argaman, 1996: 204.

Type species. *Dielis angulata* Morawitz, 1888, by original designation.

Comments. *Dielis angulata* was treated as a subspecies of *Micromeriella hyalina* (Klug, 1832) by Betrem and Bradley (1972).

Sobolpiha Argaman, 1996

Sobolpiha Argaman, 1996: 190.

Type species. *Scolia ribbei* Betrem, 1928, by original designation.

Sphenocampsomeris Bradley, 1957b

Campsomeris subgenus *Sphenocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957b: 76–77.

Type species. *Dielis obesa* Saussure, 1869, by original designation.

Stiboranna Argaman, 1996

Stiboranna Argaman, 1996: 198.

Type species. *Scolia hova* Saussure, 1891, by original designation.

Stigmatelis Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Trielis subgenus *Heterelis* section *Stigmatelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 47.

Type species. *Elis stigma* Saussure, 1859, by original designation.

Comments. In order to simplify Betrem and Bradley's (1972) complex system of infra-generic divisions, *Stigmatelis* is here raised to a distinct subgenus of *Colpa* from *Heterelis*.

Stygocampsomeris Bradley, 1957b

Campsomeris subgenus *Campsomeris* section *Stygocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957b: 75.

Type species. *Scolia servillei* Guérin-Méneville, 1838, by original designation.

Sugorpilfa Argaman, 1996

Sugorpilfa Argaman, 1996: 196.

Type species. *Scolia philippinensis* Rohwer, 1921, by original designation.

Susaynata **Argaman, 1996**

Susaynata Argaman, 1996: 212.

Type species. *Campsomeris cochinensis* Betrem, 1928, by original designation.

Tatusdayca **Argaman, 1996**

Tatusdayca Argaman, 1996: 208.

Type species. *Scolia ephippium* Say, 1837, by original designation.

Tenebromeris **Betrem, 1963**

Campsomeris subgenus *Tenebromeris* Betrem, 1963: 71–72.

Type species. *Campsomeris tenebrica* Bradley, 1957a, by original designation.

Tetrasciton **Argaman, 1996**

Tetrasciton Betrem, 1927a: 289 (*nomen nudum*).
Tetrasciton Argaman, 1996: 204.

Type species. *Campsomeris aureicollis* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845, by original designation.

Comments. Argaman (1996) attributed *Tetrasciton* to Betrem (1927a), in which it appears as a *nomen nudum* only, possibly as an error for *Trisciloa*. As such, *Tetrasciton* as an available genus name must be attributed to Argaman himself. *Campsomeris aureicollis* was regarded as conspecific with *Campsomeriella collaris* (Fabricius, 1775) by Bradley (1964c).

Tetrascolia **Ashmead, 1903**

Tetrascolia Ashmead, 1903: 8.

Type species. *Campsomeris urvillii* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845, by original designation.

Comments. *Campsomeris urvillii* was synonymised with *Scolia dimidiata* Guérin-Méneville, 1838, itself now a synonym of *Liacos analis* (Fabricius, 1804), by Betrem (1928).

Titbisayda Argaman, 1996

Titbisayda Argaman, 1996: 213.

Type species. *Campsomeris binghami* Betrem, 1928, by original designation.

Tonsoygata Argaman, 1996

Tonsoygata Argaman, 1996: 192.

Type species. *Scolia verticalis* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

Torbesula Argaman, 1996

Torbesula Argaman, 1996: 211.

Type species. *Elis columba* Saussure, 1858, by original designation.

Trielis Saussure, 1863

Trielis Saussure, 1863: 18.
Triselis—Schulz 1908: 464 (misspelling).
Triolis—Micha 1927: 142 (misspelling).

Type species. *Elis xantiana* Saussure, 1863, by monotypy.

Comments. Ashmead (1903) designated *Elis consanguinea* Saussure, 1855 as type species under the belief that *Trielis* had first been published by Saussure and Sichel (1864). The type status of *Trielis* was clarified by Betrem (1962a).

Triliacos Saussure & Sichel, 1864

Liacos subgenus *Triliacos* Saussure & Sichel, 1864: 33.

Type species. *Scolia dimidiata* Guérin-Méneville, 1838, by subsequent designation (Betrem 1928).

Comments. *Scolia dimidiata* was included in *Triliacos* by Saussure and Sichel (1864) as a synonym of *Liacos analis* (Fabricius, 1804), but is still eligible to be selected as type as an originally included nominal species, having been cited by an available name (ICZN Art. 67.2.1). *Triliacos* is therefore a junior objective synonym of

Liacos Guérin-Méneville, 1838. Argaman (1996), under the misapprehension that *S. dimidiata* was not eligible for selection, erroneously designated *Scolia erythrosoma* Burmeister, 1854 as type species.

Trisciloa Gribodo, 1893

Trisciloa Gribodo, 1893: 146–147.
Tetrasciloa—Betrem 1927b: xcv (misspelling).

Type species. *Trisciloa saussurei* Gribodo, 1893, by monotypy.

Triscolia Saussure, 1863

Scolia subgenus *Triscolia* Saussure, 1863: 17.

Type species. *Scolia badia* Saussure, 1863, by monotypy.

Comments. Bartlett (1912) nominated *Scolia flavifrons* Fabricius, 1775 as type species of *Triscolia*, believing the latter to have first been published by Saussure and Sichel (1864). However, *Triscolia* had earlier been used by Saussure (1863), in which *S. badia* is the only species included (Betrem and Bradley 1964).

Tristomeris Argaman, 1996

Campsomeris subgenus *Tristomeris* Bradley & Betrem, 1966: 81 (*nomen nudum*).
Campsomeris subgenus *Tristimeris* Bradley & Betrem, 1967: 315 (*nomen nudum*).
Tristimeris Betrem in Bradley, 1974b: 457 (*nomen nudum*).
Tristomeris Argaman, 1996: 203.

Type species. *Campsomeris javana* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, 1845, by original designation.

Comments. Bradley & Betrem used *Tristomeris* as a *nomen nudum* in 1966, in the combination '*Campsomeris* (*Tristomeris*) *javana*', and then with the spelling '*Tristimeris*' in 1967, in the combination '*Campsomeris* (*Tristimeris*) *bradleyi*'. Bradley (1974b) later used the *Tristimeris* spelling with the statement, "Tristimeris *is here introduced by Betrem as a new genus with the type-species* Campsomeris javana *Lepeletier*". Unfortunately, no description was provided for this new genus, meaning it remained a *nomen nudum*. The first author to provide a description and establish a type species was Argaman (1996) to whom the genus must be attributed. However, Argaman used '*Tristomeris*' in place of '*Tristimeris*', so the former must be the spelling used.

Turbatimeris **Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972**

Turbatimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 113–114.

Type species. *Turbatimeris turbata* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972, by original designation.

Turturayca **Argaman, 1996**

Turturayca Argaman, 1996: 190.

Type species. *Scolia fulgidipennis* Smith, 1858, by original designation.

Ululanca **Argaman, 1996**

Ululanca Argaman, 1996: 189.

Type species. *Scolia nigrita* Fabricius, 1782, by original designation.

Uthakkara **Argaman, 1996**

Uthakkara Argaman, 1996: 202.

Type species. *Campsomeris celebensis* Betrem, 1928, by original designation.

Vardombra **Argaman, 1996**

Vardombra Argaman, 1996: 198.

Type species. *Scolia picteti* Saussure, 1855, by original designation.

Vobalayca **Argaman, 1996**

Vobalayca Argaman, 1996: 201.

Type species. *Scolia hortorum* Fabricius, 1787, by original designation.

Wogungela Argaman, 1996

Wogungela Argaman, 1996: 198.

Type species. *Scolia micromelas* Sichel in Saussure & Sichel, 1864, by original designation.

Xanthocampsomeris Bradley, 1957b

Campsomeris subgenus *Xanthocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957b: 70.

Type species. *Tiphia tricincta* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

Xanthimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972

Aureimeris subgenus *Xanthimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972: 262–263.
Xantimeris—Osten 2005a: 3 (misspelling).

Type species. *Elis xanthura* Saussure, 1858, by original designation.

Xirgoniqua Argaman, 1996

Xirgoniqua Argaman, 1996: 196.

Type species. *Scolia capitata* Fabricius, 1804, by original designation.

Ycasbraia Argaman, 1996

Ycasbraia Argaman, 1996: 192–193.

Type species. *Scolia rufiventris* Fabricius, 1804, by original designation.
Comments. Junior objective synonym of *Hesperoscolia* Bradley, 1974b.

Yohaida Argaman, 1996

Yohaida Argaman, 1996: 186.

Type species. *Scolia klugii* Linden, 1827, by original designation.

Zazilayza Argaman, 1996

Zazilayza Argaman, 1996: 188.

Type species. *Triscolia haemorroidalis* [*sic*] var. *rubida* Gribodo, 1893, by original designation.

Summary classification of Scoliidae

The current classification of Scoliidae is presented below as an aid to future research. For the most part, it corresponds to the classification used by Osten (2005a); where it differs, the reasons are discussed in the relevant catalogue entries above. Fossil taxa are marked with a dagger (†). Subgenera are indicated by the abbreviation 'subg.'

A recent molecular phylogenetic analysis of Scoliidae (Khouri et al. 2022) supported division of the family between Proscoliinae and Scoliinae, and mostly supported division of Scoliinae into Scoliini and Campsomerini. However, *Colpa* was placed sister to Scoliini rather than the remaining Campsomerini, raising the possibility of its reclassification. To reflect this possible distinction, Betrem and Bradley's (1972) 'Trielidini' (including *Colpa*) is recognised below as a subtribe Trielidina within Campsomerini. *Crioscolia* and *Guigliana* were not included in Khouri et al.'s (2022) analysis but are included in Trielidina following Betrem and Bradley (1972).

†Archaeoscoliinae Rasnitsyn, 1993
- †*Archaeoscolia* Rasnitsyn, 1993
- †*Cretoscolia* Rasnitsyn, 1993
- †*Floriscolia* Rasnitsyn, 1993
- †*Protoscolia* Zhang, Rasnitsyn & Zhang, 2002

†Palaeoscoliinae Antropov in Antropov et al., 2014
- †*Palaeoscolia* Antropov in Antropov et al., 2014

Proscoliinae Rasnitsyn, 1977
- †*Cretaproscolia* Rasnitsyn & Martínez-Delclòs, 1999
- *Proscolia* Rasnitsyn, 1977
- †*Sinoproscolia* Zhang, Zhang, Rasnitsyn & Jarzembowski, 2015

Scoliinae Latreille, 1802
- Campsomerini Bartlett, 1912
  - Campsomerina Bartlett, 1912
    - (= Colpacampsomerini Argaman, 1996)
    - (= Dasyscoliini Argaman, 1996)
    - (= Dielidini Argaman, 1996)
    - (= Dobrobetini Argaman, 1996)
    - (= Megacampsomerini Argaman, 1996)
    - (= Pseudotrielidini Argaman, 1996)
    - (= Tetrascitonini Argaman, 1996)

(= Trisciloini Argaman, 1996)
Aelocampsomeris Bradley, 1957
Aureimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Aureimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Enigmatimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Mansuetimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Xanthimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Australelis Betrem, 1962a
Bellimeris Argaman, 1996
Campsomeriella Betrem, 1941
subg. *Annulimeris* Betrem, 1967
(= *Phaleromeris* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Campsomeriella* Betrem, 1941
(= *Iforborha* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Pupunhuga* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Tetrasciton* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Hirtimeris* Betrem, 1967
subg. *Madonimeris* Betrem, 1967
subg. *Rodriguimeris* Betrem, 1967
Campsomeris Guérin-Méneville, 1838
(= *Hayderiba* Argaman, 1996)
Cathimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Cathimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
(= *Catharinimeris* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Dobrobeta* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Garantimeris* Betrem in Argaman, 1996
Charimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Colpacampsomeris Argaman, 1996
Dasyscolia Bradley, 1951
Dielis Saussure & Sichel, 1864
(= *Haralambia* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Oscalosca* Argaman, 1996)
Extrameris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Laevicampsomeris Betrem, 1933
(= *Ilkamilka* Argaman, 1996)
Leomeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Lissocampsomeris Bradley, 1957
(= *Noybarilta* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Torbesula* Argaman, 1996)
Megacampsomeris Betrem, 1928
(= *Borongorba* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Fiharbuxa* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Lindenimeris* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Susaynata* Argaman, 1996)

(= *Titbisayda* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Uthakkara* Argaman, 1996)
Megameris Betrem, 1967
subg. *Canimeris* Betrem, 1972
subg. *Cillimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Fascimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
(= *Fasciomeris* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Immanimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Megameris* Betrem, 1967
subg. *Penimeris* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Micromeriella Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
(= *Lobhargita* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Micromeris* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967 *non* Conrad, 1866)
(= *Sisakrosa* Argaman, 1996)
Peltatimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Phalerimeris Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967
(= *Batalanga* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Niyaranta* Argaman, 1996)
Pseudotrielis Betrem, 1928
(= *Rucarcana* Argaman, 1996)
Pygodasis Bradley, 1957b
(= *Gondiconda* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Tatusdayca* Argaman, 1996)
Radumeris Betrem, 1962b
Rhabdotomeris Bradley, 1957b
Sericocampsomeris Betrem, 1941
Sphenocampsomeris Bradley, 1957b
Stygocampsomeris Bradley, 1957b
Tenebromeris Betrem, 1963
Trisciloa Saussure, 1863
Tristomeris Argaman, 1996
Turbatimeris Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Xanthocampsomeris Bradley, 1957b
(= *Mookitena* Argaman, 1996)
Trielidina Betrem, 1972
(= Colpinae Argaman, 1996)
(= Curtaurgini Argaman, 1996)
(= Heterelini Argaman, 1996)
Colpa Dufour, 1841
subg. *Carbonelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Colpa* Dufour, 1841
(= *Campsoscolia* Betrem, 1933)
(= *Trielis* Saussure, 1863)
(=*Yohaida* Argaman, 1996)

subg. *Heterelis* Costa, 1887
(= *Ordatirga* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Junodelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Nyaselis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Stigmatelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Crioscolia Bradley, 1951
subg. *Crioscolia* Bradley, 1951
(= *Bagonasuna* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Kukkiya* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Punctelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Guigliana Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967
subg. *Guigliana* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967
(= *Curtaurga* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Hexelis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
subg. *Malagaselis* Betrem in Betrem & Bradley, 1972
Scoliini Latreille, 1802
(= Agombardini Argaman, 1996)
(= Ascoliini Argaman, 1996)
(= Austroscoliini Argaman, 1996)
(= Betremiini Argaman, 1996)
(= Carinoscoliini Argaman, 1996)
(= Discoliini Argaman, 1996)
(= Hangasornini Argaman, 1996)
(= Lacosiini Argaman, 1996)
(= Liacosinae Schrottky, 1910)
(= Lisocini Argaman, 1996)
(= Megascoliini Argaman, 1996)
(= Triscoliini Argaman, 1996)
(= Ycasbraini Argaman, 1996)
Austroscolia Betrem, 1927b
(= *Citberaysa* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Hitfoidra* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Molzinarda* Argaman, 1996)
Betremia Bradley, 1950
Bradleyella Krombein, 1963
Carinoscolia Betrem, 1927
(= *Nokbibula* Argaman, 1996)
Diliacos Saussure & Sichel, 1864
(= *Murahutka* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Rahosmula* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Sobolpiha* Argaman, 1996)
Laeviscolia Betrem, 1928
Liacos Guérin-Méneville, 1838
(= *Tetrascolia* Ashmead, 1903)

(= *Triliacos* Saussure & Sichel, 1864)
(= *Turturayca* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Ululanca* Argaman, 1996)
Megascolia Betrem, 1928
subg. *Megascolia* Betrem, 1928
subg. *Regiscolia* Betrem & Bradley, 1964
(= *Ascoli* Saussure, 1855, *nomen rejiciendum propositum*)
(= *Ascolia* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Elpaholta* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Guigliana* Argaman 1996 *non* Betrem in Bradley & Betrem, 1967)
(= *Laskariska* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Paconzitva* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Sugorpilfa* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Xirgoniqua* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Zazilayza* Argaman, 1996)
Microscolia Betrem, 1927b
(= *Jupadora* Argaman, 1996)
Mutilloscolia Bradley, 1959
Pyrrhoscolia Bradley, 1959
Rostopasca Argaman, 1996
Scolia Fabricius, 1775
subg. *Clypeiscolia* Bradley, 1974a
subg. *Discolia* Saussure, 1863
(= *Agombarda* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Burgamurga* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Hangasorna* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Iksalonca* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Katapolda* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Kokarevta* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Naysebwa* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Onkoknoa* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Rihamlika* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Scolioides* Guiglia & Capra, 1934)
(= *Stiboranna* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Tonsoygata* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Vardombra* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Wogungela* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Hesperoscolia* Bradley, 1974b
(= *Ycasbraia* Argaman, 1996)
subg. *Scolia* Fabricius, 1775
(= *Buzatlana* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Lacosi* Guérin-Méneville, 1838)
(= *Lacosia* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Lisoca* Costa, 1858)

(= *Orlovinga* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Pardesiya* Argaman, 1996)
(= *Vobalayca* Argaman, 1996)

Subfamily *incertae sedis*

†*Araripescolia* Nel, Escuillie & Garrouste, 2013

Conclusion

Thirty family-group names and 160 genus-group names are currently available for Scoliidae, including fossil taxa. Of these, 23 family-group names (77% of the total) and 73 genus-group names (46%) may be attributed to a single publication, Argaman (1996). A further 61 genus-group names (38%) were made available by Betrem and/or Bradley. Only 16% of available genus-group names in Scoliidae were not established by these three authors. Two genus-group names (*Micromeris* Betrem in Bradley and Betrem 1967, and *Guigliana* Argaman 1996) are invalid due to being preoccupied. One further name, *Ascoli* Saussure, 1855, is available but proposed for suppression due to its confused history and lack of general usage.

Subsequent authors have not accepted many of the taxa recognised by Argaman (1996). None of his family-group names are currently recognised as valid. Of those genera he proposed *de novo*, only one, *Rostopasca*, is provisionally accepted above, albeit only as a reflection of the uncertain classification of its type species. Nevertheless, twelve names attributed by Argaman (1996) to earlier authors must be regarded as published by Argaman himself due to the absence of earlier descriptions and/or their status as emendations. Three of these, *Bellimeris*, *Colpacampsomeris* and *Tristomeris*, have been accepted as valid by subsequent authors, though the correct spelling for the last name differs from that regularly used.

Recent years have seen an upswing of interest in scoliid systematics (Castagnet and Bitsch 2019; Castagnet 2021; Kim 2021; Liu et al. 2021b; Taylor and Barthélémy 2021; Ramírez-Guillén et al. 2022; Golfetti and Noll 2023). Khouri et al.'s (2022) phylogenetic analysis of the family, though preliminary, suggests that some genera as currently recognised may not be monophyletic. It is to be hoped that future revisions are able to avoid the nomenclatural pitfalls of the past.

Acknowledgements

Thanks are due to Mark Harvey who provided nomenclatural advice, particularly regarding the challenging issue of *Ascoli*. Denis Brothers and Ivan Fernandes Golfetti provided invaluable criticism of the manuscript. Douglas Yanega also provided comments. I must also acknowledge the creators of the Biodiversity Heritage Library (https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org) who have made a study of this kind far more achievable than would have once been possible. This work has been funded by Australian Research Council (ARC) Laureate Fellowship (KG #FL210100103). The author has declared that no competing interests exist.

References

Abbate A, Campbell J, Bremer J, Kern Jr WH (2018) The introduction and establishment of *Campsomeris dorsata* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae) in Florida. Florida Entomologist 101: 543–545. https://doi.org/10.1653/024.101.0334

Agassiz L (1846) Nomina systematica generum hymenopterorum, tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita, adjectis auctoribus, libris in quibus reperiuntor, anno editionis, etymologia et families ad quas pertinent. Guil. F. Erichson et L. Imhoff. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.15763

Allionius C (1766) Manipulus insectorum Taurinensium. Mélanges de Philosophie et de Mathématique de la Société Royale de Turin 3: 185–198.

Añino YJ, Cambra RA, Windsor DM, Zuñiga R, Quintero D (2015) Review of *Scolia* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae) para América Central, incluyendo actividad de vuelo estacional en *Scolia guttata*. Acta Biológica Colombiana 25: 202–209. https://doi.org/10.15446/abc.v25n2.77590

Anonymous (2007) Editorial note. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 52: 374.

Antropov AV, Belokobylskij SA, Compton SG, Dlussky GM, Khalaim AI, Kolyada VA, Kozlov MA, Perfilieva KS, Rasnitsyn AP (2014) The wasps, bees and ants (Insecta: Vespida=Hymenoptera) from the Insect Limestone (Late Eocene) of the Isle of Wight, UK. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 104: 335–446. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1755691014000103

Argaman Q (1996) Generic synopsis of Scoliidae (Hymenoptera, Scolioidea). Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 88: 171–222.

Arnett Jr RH (1985) American Insects: A handbook of the insects of America north of Mexico. Van Nostrand Reinhold (New York), [i–xiv,] 1–850.

Ashmead WH (1903) Classification of the fossorial, predaceous and parasitic wasps, or the superfamily Vespoidea (paper no. 11). Canadian Entomologist 35: 3–8. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent353-1

Baker DB (1994) The dates of the Hymenoptera sections of Costa's Fauna del Regno di Napoli. Archives of Natural History 21: 351–356. https://doi.org/10.3366/anh.1994.21.3.351

Bartalucci MB (2004) Tribe-groups of the Myzininae with special regard to the Palaearctic taxa of the tribe Meriini (Hymenoptera, Tiphiidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 36: 1205–1308.

Bartlett OC (1912) The North American digger wasps of the subfamily Scoliinae. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 5: 293–342. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/5.4.293

Bequaert J (1926) The date of publication of the Hymenoptera and Diptera described by Guérin in Duperrey's "Voyage de La Coquille". Entomologische Mitteilungen 15: 186–195.

Betrem JG (1926) [Scoliinae]. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 69: xii–xiv.

Betrem JG (1927a) Zur Erforschung des Persischen Golfes. Scoliidae (Hym.) Entomologische Mitteilungen 16: 288–296.

Betrem JG (1927b) [Genus *Scolia*]. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 70: xciii–xcviii.

Betrem JG (1928) Monographie der Indo-Australischen Scoliiden mit zoogeographischen Betrachtungen. H. Veenman & Zonen.

Betrem JG (1933) Die Scoliiden der indoaustralischen und palaearktischen Region aus dem Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde zu Dresden. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 94: 236–263.

Betrem JG (1936) [*Scolia quadripunctata*]. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 79: lxxvii–lxxix.

Betrem JG (1941) Étude systématique des Scoliidae de Chine et leurs relations avec les autres groupes de Scoliidae. Notes d'Entomologie Chinoise 8: 47–188.

Betrem JG (1962a) The taxon *Trielis* (Hym. Scoliidae) and its type. Entomological News 73: 146.

Betrem JG (1962b) The taxon *Dielis* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae) and its type. Entomological News 73: 205–207.

Betrem JG (1963) A new Neotropical subgenus of *Campsomeris* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Entomological News 74: 70–72.

Betrem JG (1965) The African scoliids and their affinities. In: Freeman P (Ed.) XII[th] International Congress of Entomology, London, 8–16 July, 1964: Proceedings. Royal Entomological Society of London (London), 120.

Betrem JG (1967) The natural groups of *Campsomeriella* Betr., 1941 (Hymenoptera Scoliidae). Entomologische Berichten 27: 25–29.

Betrem JG, Bradley JC (1964) Annotations on the genera *Triscolia*, *Megascolia* and *Scolia* (Hymenoptera, Scoliidae) [first part]. Zoologische Mededelingen 39: 433–444.

Betrem JG, Bradley JC (1972) The African Campsomerinae (Hymenoptera, Scoliidae). Monografieën van de Nederlandse Entomologische Vereniging 6: 1–326.

Betrem JG, Bradley JC, Jacot-Guillarmod C (1963) *Heterelis* Costa, 1887 (Insecta, Hymenoptera): request for a decision on the type-species. Z.N.(S.) 1175. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 20: 204–205.

Bingham CT (1896) On some exotic fossorial Hymenoptera in the collection of the British Museum, with descriptions of new species and of a new genus of the Pompilidae. Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology 25: 422–445[, pl. 19]. https://doi.org/10.1111/0044-0124.00164-i1

Bingham CT (1897) The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Hymenoptera vol. 1. Wasps and Bees. Taylor and Francis (London): [i–xxiii,] 1–579[, pls 1–4]. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.100738

Blanchard É (1840) Histoire Naturelle des Animaux Articulés, Annelides, Crustacés, Arachnides, Myriapodes et Insectes vol. 3. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Orthoptères, Névroptères, Hémiptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères et Diptères. P Duménil (Paris), 1–672. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.59226

Bradley JC (1928) A revision of the New World species of *Trielis* a subgenus of *Campsomeris* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 54: 195–214.

Bradley JC (1936) Four new species of *Campsomeris* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae) from the Malagasy subregion. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B, Taxonomy 5: 12–17. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3113.1936.tb01304.x

Bradley JC (1950) The Ethiopian Scoliidae. Eighth International Congress of Entomology, Proceedings: 358–360.

Bradley JC (1951) The most primitive Scoliidae. Eos, tomo extraordinario: 427–437.

Bradley JC (1957a) A new Brazilean species of *Campsomeris* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Entomological News 68: 97–98.

Bradley JC (1957b) The taxa of *Campsomeris* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae) occurring in the New World. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 83: 65–77.

Bradley JC (1957c) *Scolia* (*Diliacos*) *praslini* new name (Hym. Scoliidae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 62: 53. https://doi.org/10.3406/bsef.1957.20327

Bradley JC (1959) The Scoliidae of Africa. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 23: 331–362.

Bradley JC (1964a) The Fabrician types of Scoliidae (Hymenoptera). With notes and an appendix by J. G. Betrem. Spolia Zoologica Musei Hauniensis 21: 1–37.

Bradley JC (1964b) Further notes on the American taxa of *Campsomeris* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Entomological News 75: 101–108.

Bradley JC (1964c) The type-specimens of the Scoliidae described by Amédee Lepeletier, comte de Saint-Fargeau (with notes by J. G. Betrem) and by the Marchese Massimiliano Spinola. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria" 74: 186–196.

Bradley JC (1972) Scoliid types in the Museum für Naturkunde of the Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 48: 3–19. https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnz.19720480102

Bradley JC (1973) The scoliid types of Guérin-Méneville (Insecta: Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, série 3, Zoologie 86: 217–221. https://doi.org/10.5962/p.272654

Bradley JC (1974a) *Scolia* (*Clypeiscolia*, n. subg.) *clypealis*, n. sp. (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Entomological News 85: 186.

Bradley JC (1974b) The types of the Scoliidae (Hymenoptera) described by Henri de Saussure or by Jules Sichel, or by them jointly. Revue Suisse de Zoologie 81: 417–485. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.76015

Bradley JC, Betrem JG (1966) Burmeister's work on Scoliidae with especial reference to types and synonymy (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Beiträge zur Entomologie 16: 73–84.

Bradley JC, Betrem JG (1967) The types of the Scoliidae described by Frederick Smith (Hymenoptera). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History): Entomology 20: 287–327.

Bradley JC, Betrem JG (1968) Friedrich Klugs material of Scoliidae with especial reference to his type-specimens. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Neue Folge 15: 321–334. https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.4810150406

Burmeister H (1834) Hymenoptera. In: Ersch JS, Gruber JG (Eds) Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste in alphabetischer Folge vol. 2. F. A. Brockhaus (Leipzig): 428–433.

Burmeister H (1854) Bemerkungen über den allegemeinen Bau und die Geschlechtsunterschiede bei den Arten der Gattung *Scolia* Fabr. Abhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle 1(4): 1–46[, 1 pl].

Buysson R du (1897) Voyage de M. E. Simon dans l'Afrique australe (Janvier–Avril 1893). 6e mémoire. Hyménoptères. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 66: 351–363[, pl. 11].

Buysson R du (1910) Diagnoses d'insectes nouveaux recueillis dans le Congo belge par Dr Sheffield-Neave. Hyménoptères.—Fam. Scoliidae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 54: 140–141. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.21456

Cameron P (1893) Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Hymenoptera. (Fossores) vol. 2 pt CXII. R. H. Porter (London): 217–256.

Castagnet J-B (2021) *Laevicampsomeris*, genre nouveau pour la faune des Philippines, et redescription de *Laevicampsomeris luzonensis* (Rohwer, 1921), n. comb. (Hymenoptera, Scoliidae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 126: 59–68. https://doi.org/10.32475/bsef_2168

Castagnet J-B, Bitsch J (2019) Redescription de *Scolia* (*Discolia*) *propodealis* Saunders, 1901, et liste des espèces oust-paléarctiques du sous-genre *Discolia* Saussure, 1863 (Hymenoptera, Scoliidae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 124: 33–38. https://doi.org/10.32475/bsef_2041

Christ JL (1791) Naturgeschichte, Klassification und Nomenclatur der Insekten, vom Bienen, Wespen und Ameisengeschlecht; als der fünften Klassefünfte Ordnung des Linneischen Natursystems von den Insekten: Hymenoptera. Mit häutigen Flügeln. Hermannischen Buchhaublung (Frankfurt am Main), 1–535. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.87724

Clausen CP, King JL, Teranishi C (1927) The parasites of *Popillia japonica* in Japan and Chosen (Korea) and their introduction in the United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Department Bulletin 1429: 1–55. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.108287

Conrad TA (1866) Check list of the invertebrate fossils of North America. Eocene and Oligocene. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 200: [i–iv,] 1–41.

Coquerel C (1855) Observations entomologiques sur divers insectes recueillis a Madagascar. Sur les moeurs des oryctès de Madagascar, et sur deux espèces de *Scolia* qui vivent aux dépens des larves de ces oryctès. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, série 3, 3: 167–175[, pl. 10].

Costa A (1858–1861) Fauna del Regno di Napoli. Imenotteri Aculeati. Famiglia degli Scoliidei; Scoliidea. Azzolino (Napoli), 1–39.

Costa A (1887) Prospetto degli Imenotteri Italiani da servire di Prodromo di Imenotterologi Italiana. Parte Seconda. Pompilidei—Dolicuridei—Scoliidei—Sapigidei—Tifiidei e Mutillidei. Academia Reale delle Scienze (Napoli): 1–170[, pls 1–3].

Cyrillo D (1787) Entomologiae Neapolitanae specimen primum (Neapoli), pls 1–12. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.168135

Dalla Torre CG de (1897) Catalogus Hymenopterorum hucusque descriptorum systematicus et synonymicus vol. 8. Fossores (Sphegidae). Guilelmi Engelmann (Lipsiae), [i–viii,] 1–749.

Dalman JW (1823) Analecta Entomologica. Typis Lindhianis (Holmiae), [i–viii,] 1–108[, pls 1–4]. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.66069

Day MC, Else GR, Morgan D (1981) The most primitive Scoliidae (Hymenoptera). Journal of Natural History 15: 671–684. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938100770471

Drury D (1770) Illustrations of Natural History. Wherein are exhibited upwards of two hundred and twenty figures of exotic insects, according to their different genera; very few of which have hitherto been figured by any author, being engraved and coloured from Nature, with the greatest accuracy, and under the author's own inspection, on fifty copper-plates. With a particular description of each insect: interspersed with remarks and reflections on the nature and properties of many of them vol. 1. Privately published (London), [i–xxvii,] 1–130[, index].

Drury D (1773) Illustrations of Natural History. Wherein are exhibited upwards of two hundred and twenty figures of exotic insects, according to their different genera; very few of which have hitherto been figured by any author, being engraved and coloured from Nature, with the greatest accuracy, and under the author's own inspection, on fifty copper-plates. With a particular description of each insect: interspersed with remarks and reflections on the nature and properties of many of them vol. 2. Privately published (London), [i–vii,] 1–90[, 50 pls, index].

Dufour L (1841) Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les orthoptères, les hyménoptères et les névroptères. Mémoires présentés par divers savants a l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France: Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques 7: 265–647.

Elliott MG (2011) Annotated catalogue of the Australian Scoliidae (Hymenoptera). Technical Reports of the Australian Museum, Online 22: 1–17. https://doi.org/10.3853/j.1835-4211.22.2011.1562

Fabricius JC (1775) Systema Entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus. In Officina Libraria Kortii (Flensburgi), [i–xv,] 1–832. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.36510

Fabricius JC (1782) Species Insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus vol. 1. Carol. Ernst. Bohnii (Hamburgi et Kilonii), [i–viii,] 1–552. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.36509

Fabricius JC (1787) Mantissa Insectorum sistens eorum species nuper detectas adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus vol. 1. Christ. Gottl. Proft. (Hafniae), [i–xvi,] 1–348. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.11657

Fabricius JC (1793) Entomologia Systematica emendata et aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonimis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus vol. 2. Christ. Gottl. Proft (Hafniae), [i–viii,] 1–519. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.122153

Fabricius JC (1804) Systema Piezatorum secundum ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Carol Reichard (Brunsvigae): 1–439[, errata]. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.12548

Gerstaecker A (1871) Beitrag zur Insektenfauna von Zanzibar. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 37: 345–363.

Golfetti IF, Noll FB (2023) After more than half a century: *Dielis diabo* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae: Scoliinae), a new scoliid from the Neotropics. Zootaxa 5231: 345–350. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5231.3.10

Gribodo G (1893) Note Imenotterologiche. Nota I. Descrizione di un nuovo genere e di nuove specie di Imenotteri Scolidei con osservazioni sopra specie gia conosciute. Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 25: 145–185.

Guérin-Méneville FC (1838) Crustacés, arachnids et insectes. In: Duperrey LI (Ed.) Voyage Autour du Monde, Exécuté par Ordre du Roi, sur la Corvett de Sa Majesté, La Coquille, Pendant les Années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825. Zoologie vol. 2 pt 2 première division. Arthur Bertrand (Paris): [i–xii,] 9–319.

Guiglia D, Capra F (1934) Revisione delle forme Italiane del sottogenere *Scolia*. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 66: 112–124.

Gupta SK, Jonathan JK (2003) Fauna of India and the Adjacent Countries. Hymenoptera: Scoliidae. Zoological Survey of India (Kolkata), 1–277.

Hamon J (1994) Statut de deux espèces de *Scolia* décrites par D. Cirillo en 1787: *S. neglecta* et *S. unifasciata* (Hymenoptera Scoliidae). Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon 63: 101–104. https://doi.org/10.3406/linly.1994.11022

Hamon J, Osten T (1994) Le nom de la grande scolie européenne à tête jaune est-il *Scolia* (*Triscolia*) *flavifrons* Fabricius, 1787, ou bien *Megascolia* (*Regiscolia*) *maculata* (Drury, 1773) (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux 22: 13–17.

ICZN [International Commission for Zoological Nomenclature] (1985) Opinion 1293. *Scolia quinquecincta* Fabricius, 1793 is the type species of *Heterelis* Costa, 1887 (Insecta, Hymenoptera). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 42: 29–30.

ICZN [International Commission for Zoological Nomenclature] (1999) International Code of Zoological Nomenclature 4th ed. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature (London), [i–xxix,] 1–306.

Illiger K (1802) Neue Insekten. Magazin für Insektenkunde 1: 163–208.

Inoue M, Endo T (2006) Spatiotemporal distribution and resource use of scoliid wasps (Hymenoptera) in coastal sand dunes. Entomological Science 9: 359–371. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-8298.2006.00182.x

Jacot-Guillarmod C, Bradley JC, Betrem JG (1963) *Ascoli* Guérin-Méneville, 1839 and *Ascoli* Betrem, 1926 (Insecta, Hymenoptera): proposed rejection as unavailable. Z.N.(S.) 1176. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 20: 294–295.

Jacot-Guillarmod C, Bradley JC, Betrem JG (1965) Supplementary statement on the proposed rejection of *Ascoli*. Z.N.(S.) 1176. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 22: 141–142.

Khouri Z, Gillung JP, Kimsey LS (2022) The evolutionary history of mammoth wasps. bioRxiv. https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.01.24.474473

Kim J-K (2021) Male description of *Bellimeris stoetzneri* (Betrem, 1928), with male characteristics of the genus *Bellimeris* Betrem, 1972 (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae: Scoliinae: Campsomerini) and taxonomic notes on related genera and species. Oriental Insects 55: 503–512. https://doi.org/10.1080/00305316.2020.1840452

Kimsey LS, Brothers DJ (2016) The life, publications and new taxa of Qabir Argaman (Carol Nagy). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 50: 141–178. https://doi.org/10.3897/JHR.50.7973

Kirby WF (1900) The expedition to Sokotra. XII. Descriptions of the new species of Hymenoptera. Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums under the City Council 3: 13–24.

Klug F (1805) Versuch einer Berichtigung der Fabriciusschen Gattungen *Scolia* und *Tiphia*. Beiträge zur Naturkunde 1: 8–40[, pl. 3].

Klug F (1810) Fortsezung des im vorigen Bande abgebrochenen Versuchs über die Gattungen *Scolia* und *Tiphia*. Beiträge zur Naturkunde 2: 167–216.

Klug F (1832) Symbolae physicae seu Icones et descriptiones insectorum, quae ex itinere per Africam borealem et Asiam occidentalem Friderici Guilelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg Medicinae et Chirurgiae Doctorum studio novae aut illustratae redierunt. Decas Tertia. Officina Academica (Berolini) (not seen).

Krombein KV (1938) Studies in the Tiphiidae (Hymenoptera Aculeata). II. A revision of the Nearctic Myzininae. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 64: 227–292.

Krombein KV (1951) Superfamily Scolioidea. In: Musebeck CFW, Krombein KV, Townes HK (Eds) Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico: synoptic catalogue. United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Monograph 2: 735–776. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.65057

Krombein KV (1963) The Scoliidae of New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). Nova Guinea, Zoology 22: 543–651.

Krombein KV (1978) Biosystematic studies of Ceylonese wasps, II: a monograph of the Scoliidae (Hymenoptera: Scolioidea). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 283: 1–56. https://doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.283

Latreille PA (1796) Précis des caractères génériques des insectes, disposés dans un ordre naturel. Prévot (Paris), [i–xiii,] 1–201[, errata]. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.58411

Latreille PA (1802) Histoire Naturelle, générale et particulière des crustacés et des insectes vol. 3. Familles naturelles des genres. F. Dufart (Paris), 1–467[, errata]. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.15764

Latreille PA (1810) Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes; avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles. F. Schoell (Paris), 1–444. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.39620

Latreille PA (1817) Les crustacés, les arachnides et les insectes. In: Cuvier G (Ed.) La Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour server de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie compare vol. 3. Deterville (Paris), [i–xxix,] 1–653.

Leach WE (1815) Entomology. In: Brewster D (Ed.) The Edinburgh Encyclopaedia vol. 9. William Blackwood (Edinburgh).

Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau A (1845) Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Hyménoptères vol. 3. Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret (Paris), 1–646[, pls 25–36].

Linden P-LV (1827) Observations sur les hymenoptères d'Europe de la famille des fouisseurs. Première partie. Scolietes, sapygites, pompiliens et sphégides. Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-Lettres de Bruxelles 4: 271–367. https://doi.org/10.3406/marb.1827.3349

Linné C (1767) Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis 12th ed. vol. 1 pt 2. Laurentii Salvii (Holmiae): 533–1328[, 36 unnumbered pp]. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.157601

Liu Z, Van Achterberg C, He J-H, Chen X-X (2021a) A checklist of Scoliidae (Insecta: Hymenoptera) from China. Zootaxa 4966: 101–126. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4966.2.1

Liu Z, Yang S-J, Wang Y-Y, Peng Y-Q, Chen H-Y, Luo S-X (2021b) Tackling the taxonomic challenges in the family Scoliidae (Insecta, Hymenoptera) using an integrative approach: a case study from southern China. Insects 12: 892. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects12100892

Micha I (1927) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scoliiden (Hym. Acul.) Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 13: 1–157.

Mocsáry S (1881) A Magyar fauna másnejű darázsai. (Heterogynidae faunae Hungaricae). Mathematikai és Természettudományi Közlemények 17: 5–96[, 2 pls].

Morawitz F (1888) Hymenoptera Aculeata nova. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 22: 224–302.

Morawitz F (1897) Ueber einige transcaspische Raubwespen. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 30: 144–160.

Nagy CG (1969) A new taxon of the family Heterogynidae Latreille (Hym., Aculeata). Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum Hamburg 64: 7–12.

Naumann ID (1991) Hymenoptera (wasps, bees, ants, sawflies). In: Naumann ID (Ed.) The Insects of Australia: A textbook for students and research workers 2nd ed. vol. 2. Melbourne University Press (Melbourne), 916–1000.

Nel A, Escuillie F, Garrouste R (2013) A new scoliid wasp in the Early Cretaceous Crato Formation in Brazil (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Zootaxa 3717: 395–400. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3717.3.10

Newman E (1835) Attempted division of British insects in natural orders. Entomological Magazine 2: 379–431.

Newport G (1839) Insecta. In: Todd RB (Ed.) The Cyclopaedia of Anatomy and Physiology vol. 2. Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper (London), 853–994.

Osten T (2005a) Checkliste der Dolchwespen der Welt (Insecta: Hymenoptera, Scoliidae). Bericht der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Augsburg 62: 1–62.

Osten T (2005b) Die Scoliiden-Fauna Mittelasiens (Hym., Scoliidae) (Kasakhstan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan, Tadzhikistan, Kirgistan). Ein Bestimmungsschlüssel. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 37: 1451–1479.

Panzer GWF (1799) Faunae insectorum Germanicae initia pt 66. In den Felseckerschen Buchhandlung (Nürnberg), 1–24.

Perty M (1841) Allgemeine Naturgeschichte, als Philosophische und Humanitätwissenschft für Naturforscher, Philosophen und das hòher gebildete Publikum vol. 3. C. Fischer (Bern), [i–xii,] 467–1119[, i–xxxiv].

Peters [WCH] (1858) Übersicht der von ihm in Mossambique aufgefundenen und von Hrn. Dr. Gerstäcker bearbeiteten Hymenopteren aus den Familien der Crabronites, Sphegidae, Pompilidae und Heterogyna. Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1857: 509–513.

Petersen B (1970) Some records of Indo-Australian Scoliidae (Hym.), with notes on a case of character release in a *Campsomeria* species. Entomologiske Meddelelser 38: 15–67.

Radoszkovsky O (1879) Les chrysides et sphégides du Caucase. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 15: 140–156.

Ramírez-Guillén LD, Falcon-Brindis A, Gómez B (2022) The Scoliidae wasps (Hymenoptera: Scolioidea) of Mexico: taxonomy and biogeography. Zootaxa 5214: 47–88. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5214.1.2

Rasnitsyn AP [Rasnicyn AP] (1977) Novoe podsemejtsvo skolij (Hymenoptera, Scoliidae, Proscoliinae). Zoologicheskii Zhurnal [Zoologičeskij Žurnal] 66: 522–529.

Rasnitsyn AP (1993) Archaeoscoliinae, an extinct subfamily of scoliid wasps (Insecta: Vespida=Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 2: 85–96.

Rasnitsyn AP, Martínez-Delclòs X (1999) New Cretaceous Scoliidae (Vespida=Hymenoptera) from the Lower Cretaceous of Spain and Brazil. Cretaceous Research 20: 767–772. https://doi.org/10.1006/cres.1999.0181

Rohwer SA (1921) The Philippine wasps of the subfamilies Scoliinae and Elidinae. Philippine Journal of Science 19: 75–90. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.1236

Rohwer SA (1927) Some scoliid wasps from tropical America. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 17: 150–155.

Samouelle G (1819) The Entomologist's Useful Compendium; or an introduction to the knowledge of British insects, comprising the best means of obtaining and preserving them, and a description of the apparatus generally used, together with the genera of Linné, and the modern method of arranging the classes Crustacea, Myriapoda, spiders, mites and insects, from their affinities and structure, according to the views of Dr. Leach. Also an explanation of the terms used in entomology; a calendar of the times of appearance and usual situations of 3,000 species of British insects; with instructions for collecting and fitting up objects for the microscope. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green (London), 1–496. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.120094

Santos EF dos, Grandinete YC, Noll FB (2015) Additions to the checklist of Scoliidae, Sphecidae, Pompilidae and Vespidae of Peru, with notes on the endemic status of some species (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). ZooKeys 519: 33–48. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.519.6501

Saunders E (1901) Hymenoptera aculeata, collected in Algeria by the Rev. Alfred Edwin Eaton, M.A., F.E.S., and the Rev. Francis David Morice, M.A., F.E.S. Part I. Heterogyna and Fossores to the end of Pompilidae. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1901: 515–563. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1901.tb01372.x

Saussure H de (1855) Mélanges hyménoptérologiques. Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève 14: 1–67[, 1 pl].

Saussure H de (1858) Description de diverses espèces nouvelles ou peu connues du genre *Scolia*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, troisième série 6: 193–249[, pl. 5].

Saussure H de (1859) Description d'une série d'hymenoptères nouveaux de la tribu des scoliens. Entomologische Zeitung 20: 171–191, 260–269.

Saussure H de (1863) Sur quelques scolies de Basse-Californie. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, quatrième série 3: 17–19. https://doi.org/10.1080/00379271.1863.11755423

Saussure H de (1869) Hyménoptères divers du Musée Godeffroy. Entomologische Zeitung, 30: 53–64.

Saussure H de [de-Sossûr" G] (1880) Putešetvie v" Turkestan", člena-osnovatelâ ovŝestva A. P. Fedčenko, soveršennoe ot" Imperatorskago Obŝestva Lûbitelej Estestvoznaniâ, po poručeníu Turkestanskago General"-Gubernatora K. P. fon"-Kaufamana vol. 2. Zoogeografičeskiâ Izslědovaniâ pt 5 section 7. Skolíi (Scolidae). St Petersburg, 1–44[, pls 1–2].

Saussure H de (1891) Hymenoptères nouveaux de Madagascar. Mittheilungun der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 8: 253–269.

Saussure H de, Sichel J (1864) Catalogue des Espèces de l'Ancien Genre *Scolia*, contenant les diagnoses, les descriptions et la synonymie des espèces, avec des remarques explicatives et critiques. V. Masson et fils (Paris), 1–350[, pls 1–2]. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.9323

Say T (1837) Descriptions of new species of North American Hymenoptera, and observations on some already described (continued). Boston Journal of Natural History 1: 361–416.

Schrank F de P (1781) Enumeratio Insectorum Austriae Indigenorum. Augustae Vindelicorum, [i–xxiv,] 1–548[, pls 1–4, errata].

Schrottky C (1910) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scoliidae und Elididae aus Argentinien und Paraguay. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 54: 195–203. https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.4801910212

Schulten GGM, Feijen HR, Feijen C (2011) The genus *Bellimeris* Betrem (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae, Campsomerinae). Zoologische Mededelingen 85: 887–903.

Schulz WA (1908) Fossores. In: Michaelsen W, Hartmeyer R (Eds) Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-australischen Forschungsreise 1905 vol 1 pt 13. Gustav Fischer (Jena), 447–488[, pl. 3].

Scopoli JA (1786) Deliciae Florae et Faunae Insubricae seu novae, aut minus cognitae species plantarum et animalium quas in Insubria Austriaca vol. 2. Monasterii S. Salvatoris (Ticini), 1–114[, pls 1–25].

Sharp D (1899) The Cambridge Natural History vol. 6. Insects. Part II. Hymenoptera continued (Tubulifera and Aculeata), Coleoptera, Strepsiptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Aphaniptera, Thysanoptera, Hemiptera, Anoplura. Macmillan and Co., Limited (London), [i–xii,] 1–626.

Smith F (1855) Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part III. Mutillidae and Pompilidae. Trustees of the British Museum (London), 1–206[, pls 1–5].

Smith F (1857) Catalogue of the hymenopterous insects collected at Sarawak, Borneo; Mount Ophir, Malacca; and at Singapore, by A. R. Wallace. Journal of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society, Zoology 2: 42–130. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1857.tb01759.x

Smith F (1858) Catalogue of hymenopterous insects collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace at the islands of Aru and Key. Journal of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society, Zoology 3: 132–178. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1859.tb00077.x

Smith F (1861) Catalogue of hymenopterous insects collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace in the islands of Bachian, Kaisaa, Amboyna, Gilolo, and at Dory in New Guinea. Journal of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society, Zoology 5: 93–143. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1860.tb01022.x

Steinberg DM [Štejnberg DM] (1953) Novye vidy roda *Scolia* (Hymenoptera, Scoliidae) palearktičeskoj fauny. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie [Èntomologičeskoe Obozrenie] 33: 325–330.

Taylor C, Barthélémy C (2021) A review of the digger wasps (Insecta: Hymenoptera: Scoliidae) of Hong Kong, with description of one new species and a key to known species. European Journal of Taxonomy 786: 1–92. https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2021.786.1607

Tullgren A (1904) On some Hymenoptera Aculeata from the Cameroons with an appendix: on some type-species of the genus *Scolia* and *Belenogaster* in the Royal Museum at Stockholm. Arkiv för Zoologi 1: 425–463[, pls 23–25]. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.4543

Turner RE (1909) A revision of the Australian species of the genus *Scolia*. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 8, 4: 165–176. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222930908692655

Turner RE (1911) Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Neue Arten der Gattungen *Methoca*, *Tiphia* u. *Scolia* in Spanisch-Guinea. Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin 5: 387–392. https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnz.4830050312

Uchida T (1933) Revision der japanischen Scoliiden mit Beschreibung der neuen Arten und Formen. Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University 32: 229–262[, 2 pls].

Westwood JO (1840) An Introduction to the Modern Classification of Insects: founded on the natural habits and corresponding organisation of the different families vol. 2. Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans (London), [i–xi,] 1–587, 1–158.

Zhang H, Rasnitsyn AP, Zhang J (2002) The oldest known scoliid wasps (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Scoliidae) from the Jehol biota of western Liaoning, China. Cretaceous Research 23: 77–86. https://doi.org/10.1006/cres.2001.0302

Zhang Q, Zhang H, Rasnitsyn AP, Jarzembowski EA (2015) A new genus of Scoliidae (Insecta: Hymenoptera) from the Lower Cretaceous of northeast China. Cretaceous Research 52: 579–584. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cretres.2014.03.013

Zhang YM, Bossert S, Spasojevic T (2024) [in press] Evolving perspectives in Hymenoptera systematics: bridging fossils and genomes across time. Systematic Entomology. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12645

JHR 97: 1007–1121 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.129013
https://jhr.pensoft.net

CHECKLIST

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

An annotated checklist of the bees of Washington state

Chanda S. Bartholomew[1], Elizabeth A. Murray[2,3], Silas Bossert[2,3], Joel Gardner[2], Chris Looney[1]

1 *Washington State Department of Agriculture, Tumwater, WA, USA* **2** *Department of Entomology, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington, USA* **3** *National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC, USA*

Corresponding author: Chris Looney (clooney@agr.wa.gov)

Academic editor: Jack Neff | Received 4 June 2024 | Accepted 4 September 2024 | Published 1 November 2024

https://zoobank.org/95B34948-7979-418A-B325-215CCB75821F

Citation: Bartholomew CS, Murray EA, Bossert S, Gardner J, Looney C (2024) An annotated checklist of the bees of Washington state. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1007–1121. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.129013

Abstract

Bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea) are vital components of global ecosystems, yet knowledge of their distribution is limited in many regions. Washington state is located in an ecologically diverse part of North America and encompasses habitat types and plant communities known for high bee species richness. To establish a baseline for future studies on bee communities in the state, we used published and unpublished datasets to develop a preliminary annotated checklist of bees occurring in Washington state. We document, with high confidence, 565 species of bees in Washington and identify an additional 102 species likely to occur in the state. We anticipate future research survey efforts, such as the newly initiated Washington Bee Atlas, will discover several species that have the potential to occur in Washington and provide new data for 84 species which have not been recorded in more than 50 years.

Keywords

Anthophila, Apoidea, faunal list, new state records, Pacific Northwest, pollinators

Table of contents

Introduction

Despite the global importance of bees and the risk of disrupting vital ecosystem services due to pollinator decline, our basic knowledge of many bee species is still limited (Brown and Paxton 2009; Winfree et al. 2011). Documenting regional bee faunas is essential for monitoring ecosystem health by providing a baseline for understanding changes in species composition at local and regional scales (Winfree et al. 2011; Mathiasson and Rehan 2019; Decker et al. 2020; Kilpatrick et al. 2020). Efforts to fill this gap have resulted in a push to document the bee fauna across the United States, with recent checklists and other biogeographic summaries published for Colorado (Scott et al. 2011), Indiana (Jean 2010), Illinois (Decker et al. 2020), Louisiana (Owens et al. 2018), Maine (Dibble et al. 2017), Massachusetts (Veit et al. 2021), Michigan (Gibbs et al. 2017), Minnesota (Portman et al. 2023), Oregon (Best et al. 2021, 2022), Pennsylvania (Kilpatrick et al. 2020), and Wisconsin (Wolf and Ascher 2009).

Washington state is located in the North American Pacific Northwest, an ecologically diverse region that encompasses wet, coastal forests, geologically active mountains, arid, interior forests, and extensive shrub-steppe plant communities (Franklin and Dyrness 1973). Increased population growth throughout the Puget Sound in the western part of state (Robinson et al. 2005; Zank et al. 2016) and widespread agriculture usage in the eastern part of the state has converted many native ecological communities to heavily modified anthropogenic landscapes (Daubenmire 1970). In fact, Daubenmire's (1970) efforts to characterize the pre-European vegetation of Washington's shrub-steppe communities found that most of eastern Washington had already been either heavily grazed by livestock or was already in cultivation after less than 100 years of colonization. The prominence of agriculture in eastern Washington is particularly of concern given that temperate grassland ecosystems are among the most threatened in the world (Lane et al. 2022) and xeric regions such as those east of the Cascade Mountain Range are associated with high bee diversity (Michener 1979; Cane 2011; Orr et al. 2021). For example, the Palouse Prairie in southeastern Washington state and adjacent Idaho is a critically endangered ecosystem, with native plant communities possibly occupying as little 1% of their historic range (Black et al. 1998; Looney and Eigenbrode 2012). Even so, Palouse prairie remnants have been shown to support many rare or endangered species such as ferruginous hawk, white-tailed jackrabbit, and sharp-tailed grouse despite high fragmentation and overall habitat loss (Black et al. 1998; Hanson et al. 2008; Looney and Eigenbrode 2012). Meanwhile, the central xeric regions are historically under-sampled and poorly known compared to the Puget Sound and the Palouse Prairie, despite expecting high bee diversity in such habitats.

It is therefore critical to establish a baseline of the species present to assess current regional species richness to inform future state-level conservation planning.

The objective of this checklist is to document the species currently encountered in Washington state, but it is interesting to note that the presence of bees in Washington has also been documented in the fossil record. A fossil of *Bombus proavus* was discovered during 1927–1928 in the Latah Formation (11.63 Ma to 5.333 Ma) near Spokane in Spokane County (Cockerell 1931), and plant fossils showing possible leaf cutter bee damage were discovered near Republic in Ferry County in the Klondike Mountain Formation (15.97 Ma to 11.63 Ma) (Lewis 1994). Several studies have been made of the bee fauna in parts of Washington, which collectively contribute to a baseline of species presence in the state, but there has yet been no synthesis of these records, or a checklist developed for the state. Contemporary lists perhaps begin with Viereck et al. (1904a; 1904b; 1904c; 1905; 1906) who summarized the known bee species of the Pacific Northwest in a series of five publications, including Washington, Oregon, and British Columbia. This established the first baseline of bee diversity in the region and reported 157 species at the time (although after accounting for synonymies this number drops to 116 species). The next comprehensive bee survey in Washington was not until Tepedino and Griswold (1995) published a technical report on the bees of the Columbia Basin, including parts of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. They reported 647 species in the Columbia Basin, but emphasize that the area was under-sampled and estimate the actual number of species to be closer to 1000. Mayer et al. (2000) reported 72 species in a small area near the Snake River in southeastern Washington, although this did not include any *Lasioglossum* identified to species. Wilson et al. (2010) surveyed bees in the Tonasket Ranger District of Okanogan-Wenatchee National Forest (in north-central Washington), reporting 140 species. Hatten et al. (2013) published a list of the *Bombus* of the Palouse Prairie (including parts of Washington and Idaho) based on bycatch from pitfall traps and identifying ten species. Subsequent work by Rhoades et al. (2017) in the same areas resulted in a more comprehensive sample of the Palouse bee taxa, reporting 174 identified species and 36 undetermined morphospecies, 57 of which were new to the Palouse.

To obtain a baseline bee fauna of Washington state, data from these disparate studies and other literature records must first be compiled. Examination of museum specimens and collection of fresh material is also needed, especially in areas that are not previously well-studied. The objective of this checklist is to provide such a baseline for the state of Washington for use by the public, policymakers, and researchers to guide future research and conservation plans.

Materials and methods

The checklist was compiled using online biodiversity database portals [Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF; gbif.org) and Discover Life Global Mapper (discoverlife.org; Ascher and Pickering 2022)], specimens in private and institutional collections, and literature review. GBIF records were searched by selecting a coordinate polygon to include only Washington records (GBIF 2022a). Because not all Washington records have explicit geocoordinates associated with them, a second search was conducted using Washington as the state location (GBIF 2022b). Online records accessed by GBIF and Discover Life Global Mapper were obtained from various museum collections and the Barcode of Life Data System (BOLD; boldsystems.org; Ratnasingham and Hebert 2007) as well as citizen or community science records from citizen or community science portals iNaturalist, Bumble Bee Watch, and BugGuide. Table 1 presents a list of all private or institutional collections used to compile this checklist, accessed through GBIF, the Discover Life Global Mapper, or personal communications.

Data quality of records accessed through online biodiversity database portals such as GBIF and Discover Life Global Mapper can be inconsistent (Goodwin et al. 2015; Gibbs et al. 2017). Similarly, it is important to evaluate the accuracy of data collected from community science programs such as Bumble Bee Watch and BugGuide to determine their appropriate use (MacPhail et al. 2020). To ensure that this checklist is reasonably accurate, records were filtered to only include records from collections currently or previously managed by known bee experts, and community science submissions that were confirmed by known bee experts. Nonetheless, this contribution must be regarded as a preliminary checklist, as we were not able to verify every single record, and several entries warrant reassessment.

Literature sources were reviewed for any bees recorded from Washington. Not all such records include collection dates or locality data. Where possible, some of this information was inferred from the methods section. Records without county were georeferenced using the USGS Domestic Names Database (https://edits.nationalmap.gov/apps/gaz-domestic/public/search/names). If the location could not be found by searching in the USGS domestic names database, we used other historical documents (e.g. antique maps) to identify the location in the state and then manually locate it on a map.

Species names are updated to match current taxonomy. Taxonomy generally follows the Integrated Taxonomic Information System (itis.gov) and Michener (2007), with the following exceptions: the higher-level classification of Apidae follows Bossert et al. (2019; 2020); the generic classification of Eucerini follows Freitas et al. (2023); the taxonomy for *Bombus* follows Williams (1998; and the regularly updated website *Bombus*: bumblebees of the world), Williams et al. (2014), Williams et al. (2015), Martinet et al. (2019), Ghisbain et al. (2020), and Lhomme et al. (2021); *Epeolus* follows Onuferko (2017); *Nomada* follows Droege et al. (2010), and *Brachymelecta* follows Onuferko et al. (2021). The *Andrena* subgenera classification follows Pisanty et al. (2022).

We based much of the structure and format of this list on the updated checklist of Pennsylvanian bees (Kilpatrick et al. 2020). The Washington checklist is organized alphabetically by family with each subsequent level (i.e., subfamily, tribe, genus, subgenus, and species) also organized alphabetically. Records for each species include, if available, the county where it was recorded, each month it was recorded as well as the most recent year it was recorded (in parentheses), the collection where specimens can be found, conservation status, and any floral and host associations noted in the literature and specific to Washington.

Table 1. List of collections and databases holding species records.

AMNH	American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY
BugGuide	BugGuide (bugguide.net)
OSUC	C. A. Triplehorn Insect Collection, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH
CAS	California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, CA
CSCA	California State Collection of Arthropods, California Department of Food and Agriculture, Sacramento, CA
CMNH	Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Cleveland, OH
CNC	Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids, and Nematodes, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
CUIC	Cornell University Insect Collection, Ithaca, NY
FMNH	Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, IL
PSUC	Frost Entomological Museum, Penn State University, State College, PA
NMDG	Nate Green's Private Collection
INHS	Illinois Natural History Survey, University of Illinois, Champaign, IL
iNaturalist	iNaturalist (inaturalist.org)
JRYA	Jessica Rykken's Database
LACM	Los Angeles County Museum, Los Angeles, CA
Miliczky	Miliczky's Private Collection
MCZ	Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
TTU	Museum of Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX
UMNH	Natural History Museum of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT
NMNH	National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. (formerly USNM, United States National Museum)
NMSU	New Mexico State Collection of Arthropods, Las Cruces, NM
NYSM	New York State Museum, Albany, NY
NCSU	North Carolina State University Insect Museum, Raleigh, NC
PCYU	Packer Collection, York University, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
PWRC	Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, US Geological Survey, Laurel, MD
ANSP	Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA
BBSL	Pollinating Insect – Biology, Management, Systematics Research Unit, Logan, UT
RSKM	Royal Saskatchewan Museum, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada
RUAC	Rutgers University Entomological Museum, New Brunswick, NJ
TAMU	Texas A&M University Insect Collection, College Station, TX
Hanson	Thor Hanson's Private Collection
UCDC	University of California, Bohart Museum of Entomology, Davis, CA
EMEC	University of California, Essig Museum of Entomology, Berkeley, CA
UCRC	University of California, Riverside, CA
UCMC	University of Colorado Museum of Natural History, Boulder, CO
UCMS	University of Connecticut Insect Collection, Storrs, CT
SEMC	University of Kansas, Snow Entomological Museum Collection, Lawrence, KS
UNSM	University of Nebraska-Lincoln State Museum, Morrill Hall, Lincoln, NE
UNHC	University of New Hampshire Collection of Insects and Arthropods, Durham, NH
UNM	University of New Mexico, Museum of Southwestern Biology, Division of Arthropods, Albuquerque, NM
FWSE	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Vancouver, WA
WFBM	University of Idaho, W. F. Barr Entomological Collection, Moscow, ID
WSDA	Washington State Department of Agriculture, Tumwater, WA
WSUC	Washington State University, M. T. James Entomological Collection, Pullman, WA
WWUC	Western Washington University Insect Collection, Bellingham, WA
BOMBUS	Xerces Society – Bumble Bee Watch
PMNH	Yale University, Peabody Museum of Natural History, New Haven, CT

Records of subspecies are kept in the checklist as they were identified, but were only considered at the species level for purposes of calculating species richness. In some cases, the same records appear in multiple databases or literature sources (e.g. the same specimens may be referred to in a revision and again in a subsequent summary). Since this list is not quantitative at the species level, we did not attempt to address the "first" appearance per se or otherwise parse these duplicative instances, instead opting to report each dataset. Records that were not previously published in a peer-reviewed journal are treated as new state records and/or county records. A denotation of state record does not mean that we discovered the species through our own efforts, but rather that we highlight a digital record or database entry that we deem reliable, or that we present newly digitized information from the Washington State University M. T. James Entomological Collection (WSUC). Newly reported state records are denoted by a dagger symbol (†). Counties are listed in bold to denote new county records. We considered any species with a likely native range that does not include Washington state (e.g. species from Europe or known only from the eastern United States) to be introduced and denote them with an asterisk (*).

When available conservation status was assessed using the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), NatureServe, and the Xerces Society Red List of Pollinating Insects of North America. Species categorized as critically endangered may have an extremely high risk of extinction, while species categorized as vulnerable may have a high risk of extinction. Species categorized as least concern do not meet the criteria for other categories and are generally not the target of conservation action. Species missing data critical for the determination of its conservation status are categorized as data deficient. A more detailed description of the criteria determining each category can be found in IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria: Version 3.1 (IUCN 2001). NatureServe assesses and assigns ranks for species and ecosystems at the global (G1 – G5) and state levels (S1 – S5) (NatureServe 2024). Ranks range from critically endangered (G1 and S1) to secure (G5 and S5). A more detailed description of how NatureServe assigns conservation status can be found at https://www.natureserve.org/conservation-status-assessment (NatureServe 2024).

Some records were for species far outside of their known and expected range, with no known specimens or other information available to verify their accuracy. While these data contribute to an accurate account of species *recorded* in Washington, they could represent identification or labelling errors and seem less likely to occur in the state. Because this list may be used to inform conservation and research decisions, we placed such questionable records in a separate section to ensure that they are readily identifiable as unverified and caution readers to consider them in this context.

Expected species were determined from reviewing published species distribution maps that included Washington. Species with an expected distribution in Washington but no known records were highlighted as likely to occur in Washington. Additionally, species occurring near Washington in Oregon, Idaho, and/or British Columbia in habitats similar to those within Washington or with host plants occurring within Washington were also considered to likely occur in Washington. By these criteria, at least 120 additional species of bees are likely to occur in Washington. However, many specimens in museum collections await identification or formal description (Orr et al. 2021) and thus some of these species may already have been collected in the state. Currently undescribed species would add to this total expected species.

Additionally, an interactive map with county-level data and the option to map bee records by family is available online (https://phylosolving.shinyapps.io/WA_bee_catalog/) as a shiny app (Chang et al. 2024), which was created using leaflet (Cheng et al. 2024) in R (R Core Team 2023). The dataset is associated with this paper and is not intended to be updated; instead, these data and new records generated by the Washington Bee Atlas or other research will be migrated to a "living" interface that is currently being developed.

Results and discussion

Using these data, we record 565 described species of bees in Washington State, representing 44 genera from all 6 families of bees known from North America (Table 2). The remaining bee family, Stenotritidae, is known only from Australia. We found records or data for 603 potential bee species in Washington state but removed 38 questionable records. *Andrena*, with 109 species, had the highest species richness of any genus in Washington state, comprising 20% of the total species. This is not surprising, as *Andrena* is known to be species rich in temperate bee communities of North America (e.g., Kilpatrick et al. 2020; Rhoades et al. 2018). As an example, 12% of the observed species in a survey of just montane areas of north-central Washington were *Andrena* (Wilson et al. 2010; Rhoades et al. 2018).

Ground nesting species frequently outnumber other bee groups in regional bee faunas (Cane 2008), and Washington's fauna is no exception (Fig. 1; see Suppl. material 1 for all the life history data for each species). Most Washington bees with known or presumed ecological data are ground nesting (254 species), followed by cavity nesting species (180 species). Some *Megachile* species are known to nest in cavities in the ground as well as excavate nests in the ground (Michener 2007). The literature is not always clear on this point, and some of these species may actually be cavity nesting instead of ground nesting and vice versa. Washington's bee fauna is primarily solitary (380 species) as are most species globally (Danforth et al. 2019), followed by cleptoparasites (90 species), social species (33 species), and social parasites (4 species). Floral preference is unknown for many of Washington's bees. However, for those with known floral preference data, Washington's bee fauna appears to be more polylectic (163 species) than oligolectic (110 species). Notable among the solitary ground nesting species found in Washington is the alkali bee, *Nomia melanderi* Cockerell, which is of considerable agricultural importance as an alfalfa pollinator (Cane 2008). Known for being the only managed solitary ground-nesting species of bee in the world, large aggregations of *N. melanderi* can be found in Walla Walla County where nesting beds consisting of moist silty and periodically salted soils have been maintained and protected for decades (Cane 2008; Kapheim et al. 2021; Cane 2024), including reduced local speed limits to minimize mortality (Vinchesi 2014). Other notable native Washington solitary bees include the mason bees *Osmia aglaia* Sandhouse, *O. atriventris* Cresson, and *O. lignaria* Say, all of which are important raspberry pollinators (Drummond and Stubbs 1997; Andrikopoulos and Cane 2018).

Table 2. Bee species recorded from Washington state, not including questionable records. The number of introduced species is indicated in parentheses.

Andrenidae	*Andrena*	109 (1)	**Halictidae**	*Agapostemon*	3
	Calliopsis	4		*Dufourea*	5
	Panurginus	3		*Halictus*	6
	Perdita	9		*Lasioglossum*	63 (4)
	Total	**124 (1)**		*Nomia*	1
				Sphecodes	8
				Total	**84 (4)**
Apidae	*Anthophora*	15	**Megachilidae**	*Anthidiellum*	2
	Apis	1 (1)		*Anthidium*	11 (2)
	Bombus	25 (1)		*Ashmeadiella*	8
	Brachymelecta	1		*Atoposmia*	2
	Ceratina	5		*Chelostoma*	2
	Diadasia	6		*Coelioxys*	8
	Epeolus	6		*Dianthidium*	7
	Epimelissodes	1		*Dioxys*	4
	Eucera	10		*Heriades*	4
	Habropoda	4		*Hoplitis*	12
	Melecta	3		*Megachile*	31 (3)
	Melissodes	23		*Osmia*	70 (2)
	Nomada	35		*Protosmia*	1
	Oreopasites	1		*Stelis*	15
	Triepeolus	8		**Total**	**177 (7)**
	Xylocopa	1(1)			
	Zacosmia	1			
	Total	**150 (3)**			
Colletidae	*Colletes*	14	**Melittidae**	*Macropis*	1
	Hylaeus	16 (2)		**Total**	**1**
	Total	**30 (2)**			

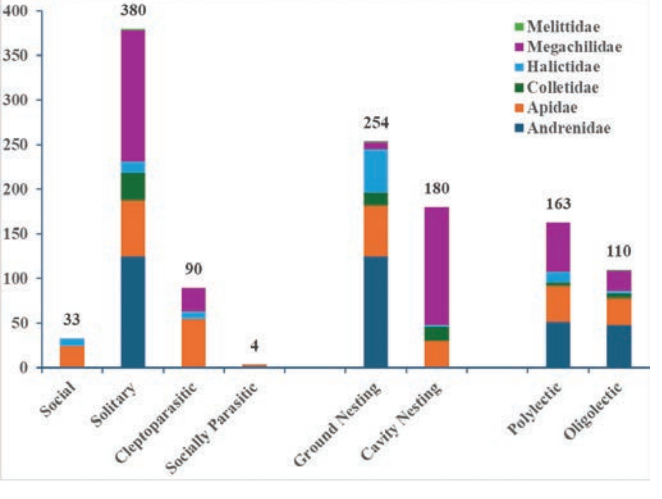


Figure 1. Total number of Washington bees with known ecological data by lifestyle, nesting preference, and floral preference.

The peak of bee activity in Washington statewide is between April and September with Megachilidae being the most species rich during this period (Fig. 2a). However, some species of Andrenidae, Apidae, and Megachilidae are active throughout the year. When comparing the seasonality geographically, Andrenidae has a higher peak in the spring on the west side of the Cascades indicating that the west side has more species of spring flying Andrenidae than the east side (Fig. 2b, c). Also, the Apidae peak earlier in the season on the west side than the east side. Different bee taxa vary in their seasonality (Oglivie and Forrest 2017). *Andrena*, except the subgenera *Callandrena* and *Cnemidandrena*, are mostly early spring species (LaBerge 1986b; Larkin et al. 2008; Oglivie and Forrest 2017). Most *Osmia* (Megachilidae) are also spring species; in contrast, *Megachile* spp. tend to be more active in the late summer (Oglivie and Forrest 2017).

Most of Washington is under sampled for bees (Figs 3, 4). The number of species by county almost certainly reflects which parts of the state have been more heavily sampled than others, rather than the actual species richness of that county (Fig. 5). Counties with more than 100 documented species (e.g., Benton, Chelan, King, Kittitas, Klickitat, Okanogan, Pierce, Spokane, Thurston, Walla Walla, Whitman, and Yakima Counties) are also home to Washington's largest cities and/or popular recreational areas and are more likely to have documented citizen or community scientist records. In addition, some of these same counties (e.g., Okanogan and Whitman Counties) were locations of research projects targeting bee biodiversity.

Washington is an ecologically diverse state, with the Cascade Mountains separating the western coastal forests from the arid interior forests and shrub-steppe to the east (Franklin and Dyrness 1973). According to EPA's Level III and IV Ecoregions of Washington map, the state has nine Level III ecoregions and 57 Level IV ecoregions (US Environmental Protection Agency 2012). The Columbia Plateau, located east of the Cascade Mountains, has the highest richness of bee species (Table 3; see Suppl. material 2 for species by ecoregion). Additionally, nine of the 44 genera in this dataset have been recorded from only east of the Cascade Mountains (Fig. 6), although some of these will likely be detected in western Washington in future surveys. Even so, we expect that some genera are indeed restricted to eastern Washington. For example, *Zacosmia* is a genus of cleptoparasites whose hosts (*Anthophora* (*Micranthophora*)) are associated with xeric or semi-xeric habitats (Michener 2007; Orr et al. 2018). No genus was recorded from only the west side of the state in the records we reviewed. Orr et al. (2021) found bee species richness was greatest in regions characterized by high solar insolation, high average potential evapotranspiration, low precipitation during the driest month, and decreased seasonal variation. Additionally, tree presence negatively impacted bee richness (Orr et al. 2021). As the Columbia Plateau meets these conditions, it is unsurprising that there is more species richness as well as more unique species in this ecoregion compared to the ecoregions west of the Cascade Mountains, where there are more trees and precipitation.

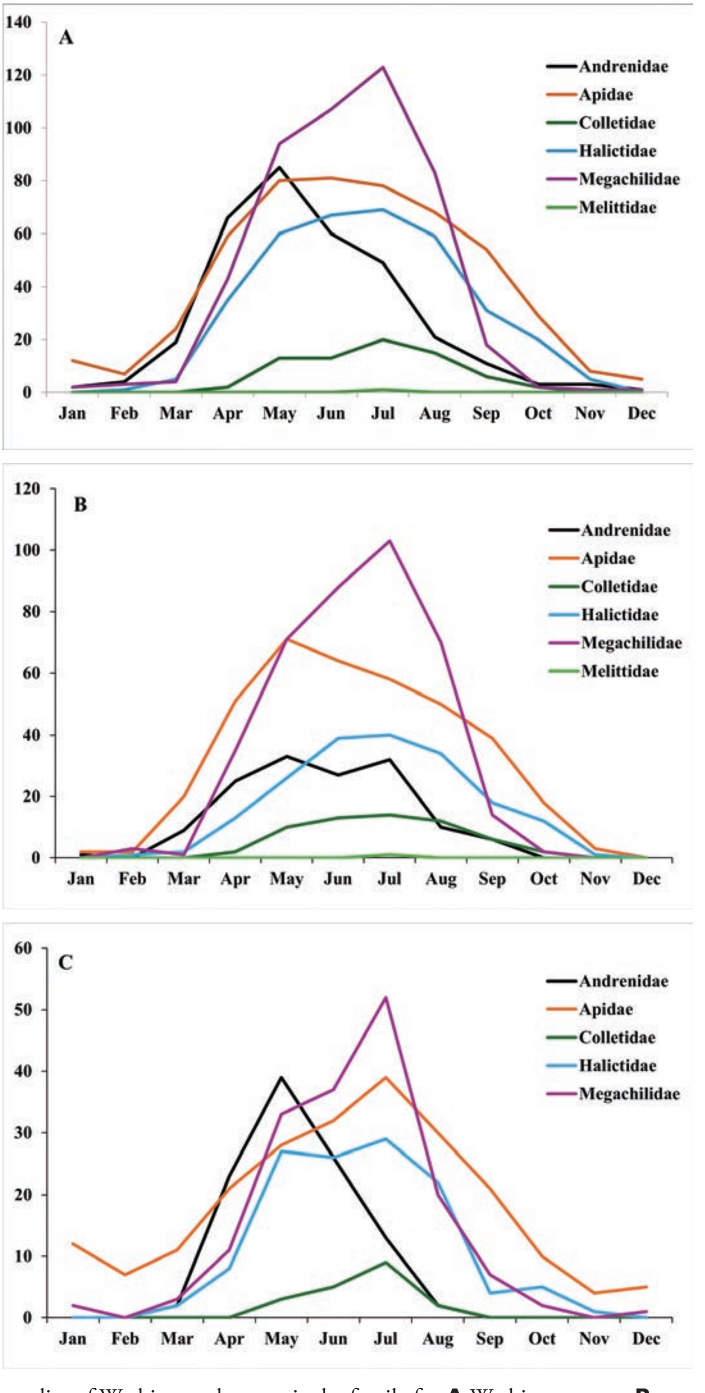


Figure 2. Seasonality of Washington bee species by family for **A** Washington state **B** east of the Cascade Mountains, and **C** west of the Cascade Mountains, based on collection or observation dates from records reviewed for this checklist.

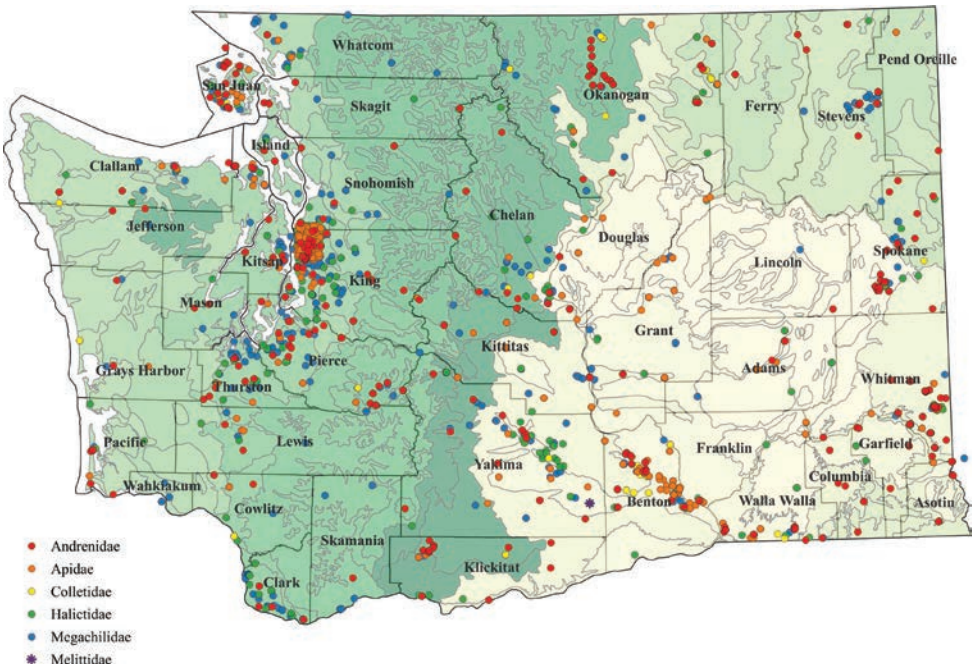


Figure 3. Map of the records for all families, excluding *Apis mellifera* and *Bombus* spp. This map was built in QGIS using a Level IV Shapefile from EPA as a basemap.

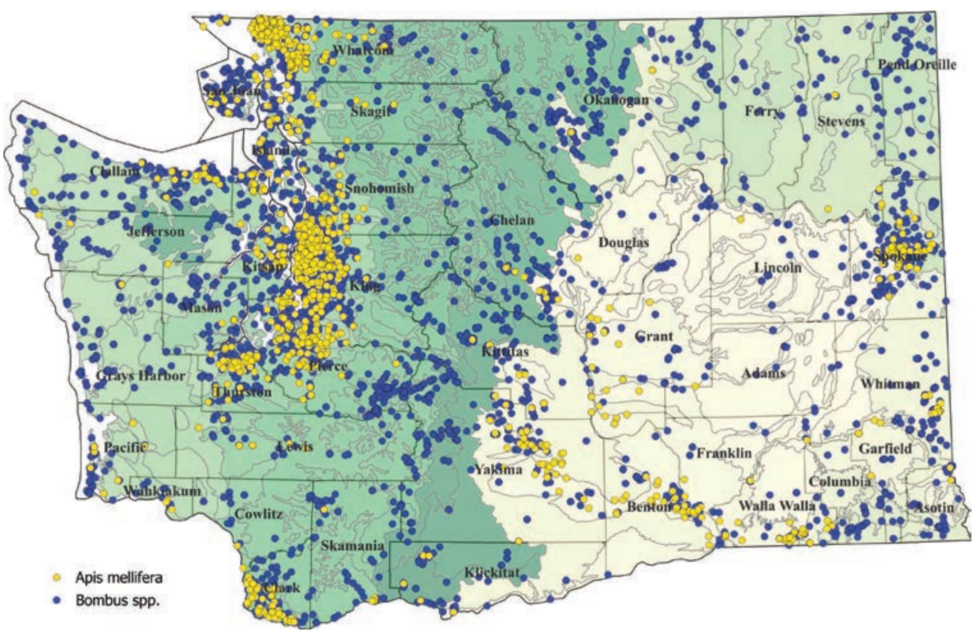


Figure 4. Map of the records for *Apis mellifera* and *Bombus* spp. This map was built in QGIS using a Level IV Shapefile from EPA as a basemap.

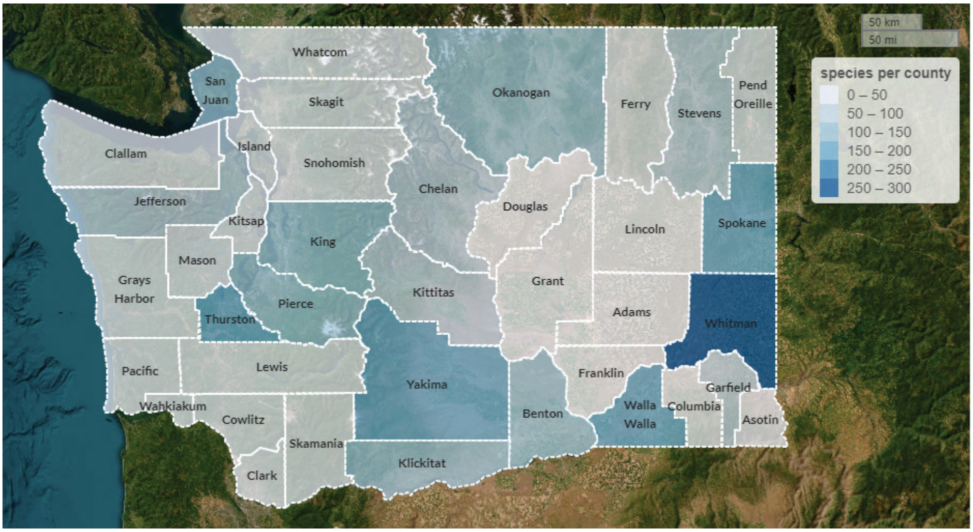


Figure 5. Bee species richness for each of the 39 counties of Washington. Whitman county in eastern Washington has the most recorded species (288), while Wahkiakum in western Washington has the least (16). This interactive map with additional county-level data and the option to filter records by family is available at: https://phylosolving.shinyapps.io/WA_bee_catalog/. This map was built in Leaflet (http://agafonkin.com/en/) using tiles from USGS.

Table 3. The number of bee species recorded in each EPA Level III Ecoregion.

EPA Level III Ecoregion	Number of Species
Blue Mountains	32
Cascades	74
Coast Range	66
Columbia Plateau	399
Eastern Cascades Slopes and Foothills	157
North Cascades	160
Northern Rockies	139
Puget Lowlands	213
Willamette Valley	35

Eighty-four species (15%) on this list have not been documented in the state since before 1970, with more than 80% of these from eastern Washington. More than a quarter of these species are cleptoparasites. In fact, nearly half of the recorded species of the cleptoparasitic genus *Nomada* haven't been reported in decades. Of the 84 species not documented in over 50 years, 16 are only known from their type specimens, 10 of which are cleptoparasites. Notable among these 16 species is the *Lysimachia* (loosestrife) specialist *Macropis steironematis opaca*, the single representative of Melittidae in Washington state. This species has not been sighted since 1882 when it was collected from Morgan's Ferry along the Yakima River, despite focused survey efforts in

Figure 6. Map of the genera only recorded on the east side of the Cascade Mountains. This map was built in QGIS using a Level IV Shapefile from EPA as a basemap.

recent decades. *Macropis* are ecologically unusual in that they collect floral oils from *Lysimachia* spp. for nest provisioning as well as for lining nest cell walls (Cane et al. 1983; Michez and Patiny 2005; Packer 2023).

Of the 158 bee species with a federally and/or state determined conservation status, Washington has 42 bee species that have been determined to have a conservation status of vulnerable, imperiled or critically imperiled or endangered by organizations such as IUCN, the Xerces Society, and NatureServe (Table 4). Included are the following six species which have not been documented in the state in more than 50 years: *Andrena aculeata*, *Perdita similis pascoensis*, *Megachile legalis*, *Osmia lanei*, *O. nigrobarbata*, and *Macropis steironematis opaca*. Currently, the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife State Wildlife Action Plan only identifies *Bombus morrisoni*, *B. occidentalis*, and *B. suckleyi* as species of greatest conservation need (SGCN) (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 2015). Future research should focus on determining the conservation needs of the remaining 39 species of possible conservation concern as well as the 407 species without conservation status determination. Nesting and floral resources are such vital components of bee survival, yet this data is lacking for so many species making it difficult to assess conservation statuses (Orr et al. 2022).

The bee fauna of Washington state is more species rich than its northern neighbor British Columbia, which has 483 documented species (Sheffield and Heron 2018). Future studies of Washington's more under-surveyed counties, such as Adams, Douglas, Franklin, Grant, and Lincoln in the Columbia Plateau as well as the 22 other counties with fewer than 100 documented species (Fig. 5), will add to this documented richness.

Table 4. Species with conservation statuses of possible conservation concern. CE = critically endangered and Vul = vulnerable (National Research Council); G2 = imperiled, G3 = vulnerable, S1 = critically imperiled, S2 = imperiled, S3 = vulnerable (NatureServe 2024).

Family	Species	CE	Vul	G2	G3	S1	S2	S3
Andrenidae	*Andrena aculeata*		X					
	Perdita similis pascoensis		X					
	Perdita wyomingensis sculleni		X					
Apidae	*Anthophora crotchii*				X			
	Anthophora neglecta				X			
	Anthophora occidentalis				X			
	Bombus appositus				X			
	Bombus caliginosus		X	X				X
	Bombus fervidus complex		X		X			
	Bombus flavidus							X
	Bombus frigidus						X	
	Bombus insularis				X			
	Bombus kirbiellus					X		
	Bombus lapponicus sylvicola							X
	Bombus morrisoni		X		X			
	Bombus occidentalis		X		X		X	
	Bombus suckleyi	X		X		X		
	Bombus vagans						X	
	Bombus vandykei							X
	Eucera douglasiana		X					
	Eucera frater lata		X					
	Habropoda miserabilis			X				
Megachilidae	*Anthidium banningense*				X			
	Anthidium edwardsii				X			
	Hoplitis orthognatha		X					
	Hoplitis producta subgracilis		X					
	Megachile anograe				X			
	Megachile dentitarsus				X			
	Megachile legalis				X			
	Megachile nevadensis				X			
	Megachile snowi				X			
	Megachile umatillensis				X			
	Osmia austromaritima				X			
	Osmia iridis				X			
	Osmia lanei				X*			
	Osmia nigrobarbata				X			
	Osmia obliqua				X			
	Osmia odontogaster			X				
	Osmia pulsatillae			X				
	Osmia thysanisca				X			
	Osmia trifoliama				X*			
Melittidae	*Macropis steironematis opaca*	X						

* possibly extirpated in Washington (NatureServe 2024).

Based on recent records of bees from adjacent states and British Columbia, we anticipate at least another 102 species are likely to be recorded in Washington state making the species richness more comparable to the nearly 700 species expected to occur in Oregon (Best et al. 2022). Future efforts should also target the 84 species that have not been documented in over 50 years. It is likely many of these species have been undetected over time due to characteristics that make them inherently uncommon such as limited distributions, floral specialization, cleptoparasitic habits, or difficulty in identification (Colla et al. 2012). There are also many specimens in museum and private collections that, due to various reasons, are still waiting for identification or for formal species descriptions (Orr et al. 2021). As museums work towards digitizing their collections, some of these long-absent species may be rediscovered and new species may be detected or even described. Cleptoparasitic bee species have been found to be good indicator taxa for assessing bee communities (Sheffield et al. 2013a, 2013b), so determining the status of these missing cleptoparasitic species will help future assessments of the bee community health in Washington state.

Checklist

Sources used to compile this checklist: [1]GBIF (polygon); [2]GBIF (without coordinates); [3]Ascher and Pickering 2022 (Discover Life); [4]Ratnasingham and Hebert 2007 (BOLD); [5]Hanson Collection; [6]WSDA; [7]WSUC; [8]Mayer et al. 2000; [9]Rozen 1992; [10]Fabian 2014; [11]LaBerge 1980; [12]LaBerge 1973; [13]LaBerge 1989; [14]LaBerge and Ribble 1975; [15]LaBerge 1986a; [16]LaBerge 1985; [17]LaBerge 1977; [18]Bouseman and LaBerge 1978; [19]LaBerge 1969; [20]LaBerge and Ribble 1972; [21]LaBerge and Bouseman 1970; [22]Hanson and Ascher 2018; [23]Miliczky 2008; [24]Mitchell 1935a; [25]Mitchell 1937a; [26]Mitchell 1937b; [27]Mitchell 1935b; [28]Mitchell 1937c; [29]Mitchell 1936a; [30]Mitchell 1936b; [31]Rightmyer et al. 2010; [32]Rhoades et al. 2017; [33]Looney et al. 2019; [34]Michener 1935; [35]Linsley 1939; [36]Adlakha 1969; [37]Stephen 1952; [38]Gibbs 2010; [39]Roberts 1973; [40]Sinha and Michener 1958; [41]Gonzalez and Griswold 2013; [42]Michener 1938a; [43]Michener 1938b; [44]Michener 1939; [45]Michener 1938c; [46]Clement et al. 2006; [47]Koch et al. 2017; [48]Timberlake 1971; [49]LaBerge 1961; [50]Cockerell 1906a; [51]Cockerell 1911; [52]Cockerell 1904; [53]Timberlake 1943; [54]Timberlake 1951; [55]Snelling 1970; [56]Gibbs 2011; [57]McGinley 2003; [58]Daly 1973; [59]Wilson et al. 2010; [60]Ribble 1974; [61]Thompson and Pellmyr 1992; [62]Thorp 1969; [63]Ribble 1968; [64]Onuferko and Sheffield 2022; [65]Droege et al. 2010; [66]Timberlake 1958; [67]Timberlake 1968; [68]Ghisbain et al. 2020; [69]Koch et al. 2016; [70]Strange and Tripodi 2019; [71]Shapiro et al. 2014; [72]LaBerge 1956a; [73]Onuferko 2017; [74]Onuferko 2018; [75]Rightmyer 2008; [76]Cockerell 1910; [77]Rodeck 1947; [78]Cane 2008; [79]Gardner and Gibbs 2020; [80]Gibbs et al. 2013; [81]McGinley 1986; [82]Bohart 1948; [83]Snelling 1966; [84]Stephen 1954; [85]Donovan 1977; [86]Thorp and LaBerge 2005; [87]Crawford 1926; [88]Timberlake 1956; [89]Timberlake 1964; [90]Baker 1975; [91]Grigarick and Stange 1968; [92]Mitchell 1944; [93]Raw 2002; [94]Mitchell 1942; [95]Mitchell 1927; [96]Hurd and Michener 1955; [97]Michener 1936a; [98]Swenk 1914; [99]Mitchell 1933; [100]Sandhouse 1939; [101]White 1952; [102]Griswold 1983; [103]Michener 1947; [104]Rowe 2017; [105]Thorp et al. 1983; [106]Brooks 1983; [107]Orr et al. 2018; [108]LaBerge 1956b; [109]Timberlake 1969; [110]Broemeling 1988; [111]Rodeck 1949; [112]Tepedino and Griswold 1995; [113]Viereck 1916; [114]Cockerell 1937; [115]Viereck et al. 1904a; [116]Viereck et al. 1904b; [117]Viereck et al. 1904c; [118]Viereck et al. 1905; [119]Viereck et al. 1906; [120]Cockerell 1903; [121]Cockerell 1906b; [122]Gardner and Gibbs 2023; [123]Rozen 1958; [124]National Park Service (personal communication); [125]Michener 1936b; [126]Swenk 1908; [127]Cockerell 1913; [128]Akre et al. 1982; [129]Cockerell 1912; [130]Taylor 2008; [131]Mitchell 1938; [132]Zack 1984; [133]Waters 2023; [134]Miliczky 2000; [135]Green Collection; [136]Combs 2019

† State record
* Introduced
§ Species of possible conservation concern
‡ Most recent record before 1970

Andrenidae: Andreninae: Andrenini

Genus *Andrena* Fabricius

1. §‡ *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *aculeata* LaBerge, 1980. County records: Whitman[11]. Seasonality: May[11] (1913[11]). Conservation status: Vulnerable (Shepherd 2005a, National Research Council 2007)

2. ‡ *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *birtwelli* Cockerell, 1901. County records: Kittitas[1,2,11]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2] (1949[1,2]). Collections: SEMC

3. *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *buckelli* Viereck, 1924. County records: Garfield[1,2,3,46], Kittitas[1,2,11], Whitman[7,11]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[7,46], Jul[1,2] (1989[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, WSUC. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus* sp.[3]

4. *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *ceanothifloris cretata* LaBerge, 1980. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ERICACEAE: *Ledum glandulosum*[3,59]

5. *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *frigida* Smith, 1853. County records: King[1,2,3,11,117], Kitsap[2,3,11], Pend Oreille[3,11], Pierce[3,11], Snohomish[3,11], **Walla Walla**[3], Whitman[3,11,117], Yakima[3,11]. Seasonality: Feb[117], Mar[1,2,3,117], Apr[2,3], Jul[2] (1996[1,2]). Collections: INHS, NYSM, UNHC, UCRC, WSUC. [= *Cilissa albihirta* Ashmead, 1890]

6. *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *hemileuca* Viereck, 1904. County records: Ferry[3,11], **Island**[7], King[1,2,3,7,11,117], Kitsap[3,11], **Lewis**[7], Pierce[3,11], Skagit[10], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,11,117]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,2,3,7,133] (2017[133]). Collections: ANSP, INHS, NMNH, SEMC, WSUC, WWUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington Territory; PANS 10286. [= *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *asmi* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; C. V. Piper. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Sorbus scopulina*[8].

7. ‡ *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *jennei* Viereck, 1916. County records: Yakima[1,2,3,113]. Seasonality: May[1,2,113] (1903[1,2,113]). Collections: ANSP. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, North Yakima; 20 May 1903; Eldred Jenne; No. 60, ANSP 4013

8. † *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *laminibucca* Viereck and Cockerell, 1914. County records: **Jefferson**[1,2], **Kittitas**[2,3]. Seasonality: May[2,3], Jun[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS

9. † ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *macoupinensis* Robertson, 1900**. County records: **Benton**[2,3,7], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Yakima**[2,3], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[2,3,7] (1989[2,3]). Collections: INHS, WSUC

10. ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *milwaukeensis* Graenicher, 1903**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2], **Kittitas**[7], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2,4], **Spokane**[1,2,7], Thurston[133]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,4], June[133] (2019[133]). Collections: BBSL, RSKM, WSUC. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133]

11. ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *perarmata* Cockerell, 1898**. County records: King[1,2,3,11], **Kitsap**[2,3], **Kittitas**[2,3], Pierce[3,11], Thurston[3,7,11], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[7,8], Yakima[3,11]. Seasonality: Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2,3,7,11], Apr[1,2,3] (1989[2,3]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, NMNH, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 15 March 1897; USNM 18982, USNM ENT 00533688. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]

12. ‡ ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *prolixa* LaBerge, 1980**. County records: Pierce[1,2,3,11]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,11] (1945[1,2,11]). Collections: INHS

13. ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *rufosignata* Cockerell, 1902**. County records: Clallam[1,2,3,11], King[1,3,11], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[3,11], Thurston[133], **Whatcom**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2,133], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[1,2,3] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, OSUC, SEMC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium pugetensis*[133]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; BORAGINACEAE: *Myosotis laxa*[59]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; ERICACEAE: *Phyllodoce empetriformis*[3,59]; OROBANCHAECEAE: *Pedicularis bracteosa* var. *latifolia*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

14. ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *saccata* Viereck, 1904**. County records: Clallam[1,2,3,11], Grays Harbor[3,11], King[1,2,3,11,117], Pacific[3,11], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Snohomish**[2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[117], May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[2,3] (1975[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, OSUC

15. † ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *schuhi* LaBerge, 1980**. County records: **Spokane**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2,3,7]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[7], May[1,2,7] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, WSUC

16. ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *thaspii* Graenicher, 1903**. County records: Chelan[3,11], Clallam[3,11], Columbia[1,2,3,11], Garfield[11], Island[11], Jefferson[1,2,3,11], King[1,2,3,11], **Kittitas**[2,3], Pierce[11], San Juan[11], Skagit[1,2,3,11], **Snohomish**[2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,11,117,133], Whitman[3,11], Yakima[3,11]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,117,133], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[2,3] (2020[133]). Collections: AMNH, ANSP, BBSL, INHS, NMNH. [= *Andrena clypeoporaria* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 12 June 1895; PANS 10290. [= *Andrena indotata* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington State; PANS 10295. Floral records: CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133]

17. ***Andrena* (*Andrena*) *topazana* Cockerell, 1906**. County records: Asotin[3,11], Columbia[3,11], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Cirsium arvense*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[59], *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[3,59]

18. *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *vicinoides* Viereck, 1904. County records: Asotin[3,11], Clallam[3,11], **Island**[7], King[3,11], Kitsap[3,7,11], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pacific[3,11], Pierce[3,7,11], San Juan[1,2,11,124,136], Skagit[1,2,3,11,124], Thurston[3,11,117], Whitman[3,11]. Seasonality: May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,3,117], Jul[1,2,3,7] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, WSUC. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Lupinus sericeus*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[59], *Rosa nutkana*[136]

19. *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *washingtoni* Cockerell, 1901. County records: **Clallam**[3], **Douglas**[1,2,3], King[3,11,117], Pierce[1,2,3,11], Skamania[3,11], Thurston[1,3,11,117]. Seasonality: Apr[117], May[1,2,3,117], Jun[1,3,11,117], Jul[3] (2014[3]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, JRYA, NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 2 June 1895; Type No. 18938, USNM ENT 00533758

20. ‡ *Andrena* (*Callandrena* sensu lato) *helianthi* Robertson, 1891. County records: Whitman[8]. Seasonality: (1962–1963[8]). Collections: WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Helianthus annuus*[8], *Solidago canadensis*[8]. Comments: Phylogenetic analyses (Larkin et al. 2006; Pisanty et al. 2021) have found the subgenus *Callandrena* to be paraphyletic. *Callandrena* in its strict sense was found to be monophyletic (Larkin et al. 2006; Pisanty et al. 2021). The remaining species, including *A. helianthi*, belong to another separate unnamed group that is sometimes referred to as *Callandrena* sensu lato.

21. † *Andrena* (*Cnemidandrena*) *colletina* Cockerell, 1906. County records: **Klickitat**[2,3]. Seasonality: Sep[2,3] (1989[2,3]). Collections: INHS

22. *Andrena* (*Cnemidandrena*) *columbiana* Viereck, 1917. County records: **Benton**[7], **Clallam**[3], Island[3,85], **Jefferson**[1,2], King[3,85], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pacific[1,2,3,85], Pend Oreille[3,85], San Juan[3,85], **Snohomish**[2,3], **Thurston**[7], Whatcom[3,85], Yakima[3,85]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,85], Jul[1,2,85], Aug[1,2,3,85] (2015[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, JRYA, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[3,59]

23. *Andrena* (*Cnemidandrena*) *nubecula* Smith, 1853. County records: Pend Oreille[3,85], **Walla Walla**[2,3], Whitman[3,85], Yakima[3,85]. Seasonality: Aug[2] (1988[2,3]). Collections: INHS

24. *Andrena* (*Cnemidandrena*) *scutellinitens* Viereck, 1916. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Anaphalis margaritacea*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59]

25. *Andrena* (*Cnemidandrena*) *sulcata* Donovan, 1977. County records: Adams[1,3,85], **Benton**[2,3,7], Chelan[3,85], **Yakima**[2,3]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2,3,7], Oct[2] (1991[2]). Collections: INHS, NMNH, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Adams County, Ritzville; 9 September 1920; RC Shannon; Type No. 71075, USNM ENT 00533741. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Chelan County, Wenatchee; 25 September 1938; J Standish

26. *Andrena* (*Cnemidandrena*) *surda* Cockerell, 1910. County records: Kittitas[2,3,85], Pacific[3,85], Yakima[3,85]. Seasonality: Sep[2,3] (1989[2,3]). Collections: INHS

27. † *Andrena* (*Cremnandrena*) *anisochlora* Cockerell, 1936. County records: **Clark**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2] (2020[1,2]). Collections: iNaturalist

28. *Andrena* (*Dactylandrena*) *berberidis* Cockerell, 1905. County records: King[3,16], **Kittitas**[2,3], Pierce[16], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,16]. Seasonality: Apr[2], May[2,3,133], June[133] (2020[133]). Collections: INHS. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE:

Camassia quamash[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]

29. ***Andrena* (*Dactylandrena*) *porterae* Cockerell, 1900**. County records: King[1,2,117], **Kittitas**[2,3]. Seasonality: Feb[2,3], Apr[1,2,117] (1994[2]). Collections: INHS, NMNH. [= *Andrena neurona* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 17 April 1896

30. ***Andrena* (*Dasyandrena*) *cristata* Viereck, 1916**. County records: Pierce[3,17]

31. ***Andrena* (*Dasyandrena*) *obscuripostica* Viereck, 1916**. County records: Pierce[17]

32. ***Andrena* (*Diandrena*) *chalybioides* (Viereck, 1904)**. Collections: NMNH. [= *Andrena* (*Parandrena*) *perchalybia* Viereck, 1916]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington State; HK Morrison

33. ***Andrena* (*Diandrena*) *cuneilabris* Viereck, 1926**. County records: Thurston[133]. Seasonality: May[133] (2020[133]). Floral records: RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus occidentalis*[133]

34. ***Andrena* (*Diandrena*) *evoluta* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961**. County records: Adams[3,62], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], Whitman[3,7,62]. Seasonality: Apr[7], Jun[1,2,3,4], Jul[1,2,23] (2004[1,2,3,4,59]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica sororia*[59], *Crepis atrabarba*[3,59]; LILIACEAE: *Calochortus lyallii*[59]

35. ***Andrena* (*Diandrena*) *nothocalaidis* (Cockerell, 1905)**. County records: Adams[3,62], **Benton**[1,2,7], Chelan[3,62], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[3,7,62], Pierce[62], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[62], Yakima[3,62]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC

36. **† *Andrena* (*Diandrena*) *subchalybea* Viereck, 1916**. County records: **Kittitas**[2]. Seasonality: Apr[2], May[2] (1989[2]). Collections: INHS

37. ***Andrena* (*Geissandrena*) *trevoris* Cockerell, 1897**. County records: Asotin[2,3,20], Columbia[3,20], Island[3,20], Jefferson[3,20], King[1,3,20], Kitsap[3,20], Klickitat[3,20], Pierce[3,20], San Juan[2,3,20,136], Thurston[1,2,3,20,133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,20], **Whatcom**[3], Whitman[2,3,20]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,20], Jul[1,2,133], Aug[3] (2017[133,136]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, JRYA, NMNH, WSUC. [= *Andrena semipolita* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 12 June 1895; Type No. 18952, USNM ENT 00533746. Floral records: CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[133,136]

38. ***Andrena* (*Gonandrena*) *flocculosa* LaBerge and Ribble, 1972**. County records: **Kittitas**[2,3], Pierce[3,20], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,7,20], Yakima[1,2,3,7,20]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,20,133] (2017[133]). Collections: INHS, NMNH, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, North Yakima; 20 May 1903; E Jenne. **Lectotype**. USA, Washington, Pierce County, Parkland; 14 May 1962; R. Tentineh. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]

39. ***Andrena* (*Holandrena*) *cressonii infasciata* Lanham, 1949**. County records: Benton[1,3,16], King[3,16], **Kittitas**[2,3], Pierce[3,16], Walla Walla[1,2,16], Whitman[1,2,3,7,8,16], Yakima[3,16]. Seasonality: Apr[1,3,7], May[1,2,3,7], Jun[1,2,3,7] (2003[2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, UCRC, WSUC

40. **† *Andrena* (*Larandrena*) *miserabilis* Cresson, 1872**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Okanogan**[7], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: May[2,3] (1989[2,3]). Collections: INHS, WSUC. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8]

41. ***Andrena* (*Leucandrena*) *barbilabris* (Kirby, 1802)** County records: **Benton**[1,2,7], **Chelan**[7], Clallam[1,2,3,15], Island[3,15], King[3,7,15,117], Pacific[3,15], **Pierce**[1,3], Snohomish[1,2,3,15], Thurston[3,15,117], Whitman[3,7,15], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,7,117], May[1,3,7], Jun[1,117], Jul[1,2], Aug[1], Sep[1] (2015[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, INHS, UCRC, WSUC. [= *Andrena macgillivrayi* Cockerell, 1897]. [= *Andrena placida* Smith, 1853]

42. ‡ ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *carlini* Cockerell, 1901**. County records: King[1,2,3,117]. Seasonality: Apr[117], May[1,2,3] (1919[1,2,3]). Collections: OSUC. Floral records: GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes*[117]

43. ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *cerasifolii* Cockerell, 1896**. County records: Stevens[3,15], Whitman[3,15]

44. ‡ ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *commoda* Smith, 1879**. County records: Columbia[18], Klickitat[3,18], Pierce[3,18], Walla Walla[3,18], Whitman[1,2,3,7,18], Yakima[3,18]. Seasonality: May[3,7], Jun[1,2,3] (1969[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, UCRC, WSUC

45. † ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *cyanura* Cockerell, 1916**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Kittitas**[7]. Collections: WSUC

46. † ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *erythrogaster* (Ashmead, 1890)**. County records: **Kittitas**[2,3]. Seasonality: May[2,3] (1989[2,3]). Collections: INHS

47. ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *hallii* Dunning, 1898**. County records: Whitman[1,2,3,21,117]. Collections: NMNH. **Lectotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; CV Piper; USNM ENT 00533619

48. ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *lupinorum* Cockerell, 1906**. County records: King[3,18], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,18]. Seasonality: April[133], May[133], June[133] (2020[133]). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; ERICACEAE: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*[133]; LILIACEAE: *Fritillaria affinis*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

49. ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *nivalis* Smith, 1853**. County records: Asotin[3,18], Benton[3,7,18], Garfield[3,18], **Jefferson**[1,2], King[3,18], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[3,18], San Juan[1,2,3,22,124], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,18,117,133], Walla Walla[3,18], Whitman[1,2,3,7,18,117]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,133], May[1,2,7,18,117,133], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[1,2] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, PWRC, WSUC. [= *Andrena compactiscopa* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; CV Piper. [= *Andrena junonia* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; May 1895; CV Piper. [= *Andrena pluvialis* Cockerell, 1901]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 1 May 1894; T Kincaid; Type No. 18939, USNM ENT 00533694. [= *Andrena solidula* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; CV Piper. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium utriculatum*[133]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Taraxacum officinale*[133]; ERICACEAE: *Arcostaphylos uva-ursi*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8], *Potentilla gracilis*[133], *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[3,59]

50. ***Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *perplexa* Smith, 1853**. County records: **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Garfield**[135], **Kittitas**[2,3], Thurston[133], Whitman[2,3,7,21,117]. Seasonality: Apr[117], May[1,2,3,7,117,133,135], Jun[7,133] (2023[135]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, NMDG. [= *Andrena viburnella* Graenicher, 1903]. Floral records: BRASSICACEAE: *Teesdalia nudicaulis*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

51. *Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *pertristis carliniformis* Viereck and Cockerell, 1914. County records: Chelan[3,18], **San Juan**[5], Yakima[3,18]. Seasonality: Apr[5], May[5] (2009[5]). Floral records: APIACEAE: *Heracleum sphondylium* ssp. *montanum*[5]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[5]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium molle*[5]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus californicus* × *occidentalis*[5]

52. † *Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *sola* Viereck, 1916. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **San Juan**[1,2,3,6,124], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[6] (2017[6]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, WSDA

53. *Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *subaustralis* Cockerell, 1898. County records: **Benton**[2,3,7], **Kittitas**[2,3], Thurston[133], Whitman[1,3,7,21,117], Yakima[3,21]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7,133], May[7] (2017[133]). Collections: INHS, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8], *Taraxacum officinale*[133]

54. *Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *subtilis* Smith, 1879. County records: Island[3,21], Kittitas[2,3,21], San Juan[5,136], Spokane[1,2,3,21], Walla Walla[3,21], Whitman[1,2,3,7,8,21,117], Yakima[3,21]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,5,7], May[2,3,5,7], Jun[1,7] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, WSUC. Floral records: BRASSICACEAE: *Teesdalia nudicaulis*[5]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium molle*[5]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus californicus* × *occidentalis*[5]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa*[8], *Rosa nutkana*[136]

55. *Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *transnigra* Viereck, 1904. County records: **Jefferson**[1,2], King[1,2,18,117], Kitsap[2,3,18], **Kittitas**[2,3,7], **Klickitat**[1,2], Pierce[1,2,3,18], **Skagit**[2], Spokane[3,18], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[7,133]. Seasonality: Mar[7], Apr[1,2,3,7,18,117,133], May[1,2,3,7], Jun[1,2,7] (2017[133]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, INHS, NMNH, PCYU, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 17 April 1896; T Kincaid. Floral records: ERICACEAE: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*[133]. Comments: Sheffield (2020) resurrected *Andrena cyanura* from synonymy with *Andrena transnigra*. We did not inspect all of the recorded specimens, and it is possible that some of these records represent *A. cyanura*.

56. *Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *vicina* Smith, 1853. County records: King[3,18,117], **Kittitas**[2,3], San Juan[1,2,3,124,136], Snohomish[1,2,3,23], Stevens[1,3,18], Thurston[3,18,117,133], Whitman[8]. Seasonality: Jan[1,3], Mar[2,133], Apr[117], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,117], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2], Nov[2,3], Dec[2] (2017[133,136]). Collections: INHS, PWRC, WSUC. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Taraxacum officinale*[136]; BERBERIDACEAE: *Berberis aquifolium*[136]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Holodiscus discolor*[8], *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8], *Rosa*[8], *Rubus parviflorus*[8]

57. ‡ *Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) *candidiformis* Viereck and Cockerell, 1914. County records: Spokane[3,7,63]. Seasonality: Jun[7] (1912[7]). Collections: WSUC

58. *Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) *chlorogaster* Viereck, 1904. County records: **Chelan**[7], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[3,63], Whitman[3,7,63], **Yakima**[2,3,7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7,133], May[1,3,7,133], Jun[133] (2020[133]). Collections: AMNH, INHS, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium pugetensis*[133], *L. utriculatum*[133];

ASTERACEAE: *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Castilleja levisecta*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus occidentalis*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana*[133], *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8], *Potentilla*[8], *P. gracilis*[133]; SALICACEAE: *Salix*[7]

59. *Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) *illinoiensis* Robertson, 1891. County records: Grant[3,7,63], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,7,63,117], **Yakima**[2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[2,3,7,117], May[3,7,133], Jul[7] (2017[133]). Collections: INHS, UCRC, WSUC. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virgniana*[133]

60. *Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) *melanochroa* Cockerell, 1898. County records: Chelan[3,63], **Pierce**[7], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,63,117], Whitman[3,7,8,63]. Seasonality: May[1,2,7,117], Jun[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 25 May 1894; T Kincaid; Type No. 18917, USNM ENT 00533649. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes aureum*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8]

61. *Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) *microchlora* Cockerell, 1922. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3,7], **Kittitas**[7], Klickitat[1,2,3,63], **Lincoln**[7], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], Whitman[1,3,6,7,61,63], **Yakima**[2,3]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2,7,61], Apr[1,2,3,7,61,133], May[1,2,6,7], Jun[7] (2018[133]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium utriculatum*[133]

62. ‡ *Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) *nigrae* Robertson, 1905. County records: Asotin[63], Whitman[3,7,63]. Seasonality: May[7] (1920[7]). Collections: WSUC

63. *Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) *piperi* Viereck, 1904. County records: Asotin[3,63,135], Benton[1,2,3,7,63], Chelan[3,7,63], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[7], Whitman[1,2,3,7,63,117], **Yakima**[2,3]. Seasonality: Mar[135], Apr[1,2,3,63], May[1,2,3,63] (2021[135]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, NMDG, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; CV Piper

64. ‡ *Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) *salictaria* Robertson, 1905. County records: Spokane[3,7,63], Whitman[3,7,63]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7], Jun[7], Jul[7] (1930[7]). Collections: WSUC

65. *Andrena* (*Onagrandrena*) *raveni* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. County records: Adams[86], **Benton**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7] (1995[7]). Collections: WSUC

66. *Andrena* (*Parandrena*) *andrenoides* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Garfield**[135], Thurston[117], **Yakima**[2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[2,3], May[117,135] (2023[135]). Collections: INHS, NMDG. [= *Parandrena andrenoides* (Cresson, 1878)]

67. ‡ *Andrena* (*Parandrena*) *nevadensis* (Cresson, 1879). County records: Thurston[3,20], Whitman[3,7,20], Yakima[3,20]. Seasonality: Apr[7] (1936[7]). Collections: WSUC

68. *Andrena* (*Plastandrena*) *crataegi* Robertson, 1893. County records: **Asotin**[7], King[3,19], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Okanogan**[7], Pierce[1,3,19], **Spokane**[7], Stevens[3,7,19], Thurston[133], **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2,3,7], **Yakima**[3,7]. Seasonality: Jan[1], Apr[2,3], May[2,7,133], Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,2] (2017[133]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, UCRC, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium pugetensis*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8]

69. *Andrena* (*Plastandrena*) *prunorum prunorum* Cockerell, 1896. County records: **Adams**[7], **Asotin**[7], **Benton**[1,2,3,7], **Chelan**[1,2,3,7], **Clallam**[1,2], **Ferry**[2], Franklin[1,2,3,7,19,117],

Grant[1,2,3,7], Island[3,7,19], **Jefferson**[1,2], King[1,2,3,7,117], Kitsap[2,23,134], **Kittitas**[1,2,3,7], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lincoln**[7], **Mason**[7], Okanogan[1,2,3,7,59], **Pierce**[7], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,19,22,124], **Skagit**[1,2], Snohomish[1,2,3,23], **Spokane**[1,2,3,7], **Stevens**[1,7], Thurston[1,2,3,6,19,117,133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,71], Whitman[1,2,3,6,7,8,117], Yakima[1,2,3,7,23]. Seasonality: Mar[1,23,7], Apr[1,2,3,7,23], May[1,2,3,5,7,19,23,117,133], Jun[1,2,3,5,6,7,19,117,133], Jul[1,2,3,6,7,23,133], Aug[1,2,3,6,7], Sep[2], Oct[7] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, iNaturalist, INHS, NMNH, PCYU, PWRC, SEMC, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Andrena kincaidii* Cockerell, 1897]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 2 June 1894; Type No. 3698, USNM ENT 00533636. [= *Andrena pascoensis* Cockerell, 1897]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; 25 May 1896; Type No. 18936, USNM ENT 00533683. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Chaerophyllum temulum*[3], *Lomatium*[8]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[3,59]; BRASSICACEAE: *Sisymbrium altissimum*[8], *Teesdalia nudicaulis*[133]; CACTACEAE: *Pediocactus nigrispinus*[7]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cersatium arvense*[133]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum*[8]; HYDRANGEACEAE: *Philadelphus lewisii*[8,23]; ONAGRACEAE: *Clarkia amoena*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana*[133], *Holodiscus discolor*[8], *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8], *Potentilla gracilis*[133]; SALICACEAE: *Salix*[7]

70. *Andrena* (*Ptilandrena*) *astragali* Viereck and Cockerell, 1914. County records: **Jefferson**[1,2], Kittitas[3,14], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **San Juan**[5], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,5,133], Jun[1,2,3,5,7,133] (2023[7]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium pugetensis*[133]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia hyacinthina*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Solidago simplex*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cerastrium arvense*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133]; MELANTHIACEAE: *Toxicoscordion venenosus*[133], *T. venenosum* var. *venenosum*[5]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus occidentalis*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

71. *Andrena* (*Ptilandrena*) *auricoma* Smith, 1879. County records: **Garfield**[135], **Kittitas**[2,3], Walla Walla[3,14], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[2], May[135], Jun[7], Jul[7] (2023[135]). Collections: INHS, NMDG, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8], *Potentilla*[8]

72. *Andrena* (*Ptilandrena*) *caerulea* Smith, 1879. County records: **Island**[3,7], **Kittitas**[1,2,3,7], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lewis**[7], Pierce[14], Thurston[1,2,3,14,117,133], Whitman[7,8]. Seasonality: Apr[3,7,133], May[1,2,7,14,117,133], Jun[1,2,133], Jul[1,2] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. [= *Andrena coerulea* var. *territa* Cockerell, 1898]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 20 May 1894; Type No. 18943, USNM ENT 00533743. [= *Pterandrena acrypta* Viereck, 1904]. [= *Pterandrena erigenoides* Viereck, 1904]. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Microseris laciniata*[133]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cerastium arvense*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus*[8], *R. occidentalis*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Prunus virginiana*[8]

73. ***Andrena*** **(*Ptilandrena*)** ***chlorura*** **Cockerell, 1916**. County records: King[3,14], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,14]. Seasonality: May[133] (2017[133]). Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana*[133]

74. ***Andrena*** **(*Ptilandrena*)** ***lawrencei*** **Viereck and Cockerell, 1914**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,7], Kittitas[2,3,7,14], Okanogan[14], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[3,14], Yakima[3,14]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,7], May[1,2,7] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, WSUC

75. ***Andrena*** **(*Ptilandrena*)** ***nigrihirta*** **(Ashmead, 1890)**. County records: Clallam[3,14], Grays Harbor[3,14], King[3,14], Pierce[1,3,14], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,7,14,114,117]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,7,14,117], Jun[133], Jul[1,3] (2018[133]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, WSUC. [= *Andrena decussata* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman. Floral records: CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]

76. ***Andrena*** **(*Ptilandrena*)** ***nigrocaerulea*** **Cockerell, 1897**. County records: Chelan[7,130], Clallam[3,14], Columbia[14], **Island**[7], King[1,2,3,14,117], Kittitas[3,14], **Klickitat**[1,2], Pierce[3,14], **San Juan**[1,2,124], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[3,14,117,133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,14], Whitman[1,2,3,6,7,8,14,61,117], Yakima[3,14]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,7,61,133], May[1,2,7,14,117,133], Jun[1,2,3,6,7,117,133], Jul[1,2,7] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, PWRC, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Andrena seattlensis* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 17 May 1896. [= *Pterandrena nigrocaerulea* Viereck, 1904]. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133], *Taraxacum officinale*[133]; BORAGINACEAE: *Hackelia venusta*[130]; BRASSICACEAE: *Teesdalia nudicaulis*[133]; CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cerastium arvense*[133]; ERICACEAE: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*[133]; FABACEAE: *Vicia sativa*[133]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum*[8]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium idahoense*[133]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia grandiflora*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus occidentalis*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

77. ***Andrena*** **(*Ptilandrena*)** ***pallidiscopa*** **(Viereck, 1904)**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Kittitas**[7], Klickitat[3,15], Walla Walla[3,15], Whitman[3,7,15]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7] (2023[7]). Collections: WSUC

78. ***Andrena*** **(*Ptilandrena*)** ***ribblei*** **LaBerge, 1977**. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[3,17]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,17], Aug[17] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: BRASSICACEAE: *Smelowskia calycina*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[3,59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[59]

79. ***Andrena*** **(*Scaphandrena*)** ***chapmanae*** **Viereck, 1904**. County records: **Adams**[7], **Chelan**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,10,46], **Klickitat**[1,2,7], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: Mar[7], Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[7] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC

80. ***Andrena*** **(*Scaphandrena*)** ***gordoni*** **Ribble, 1974**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], Whitman[60]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2], May[60] (2015[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; May; AL Melander; WSU No. 402.

81. ***Andrena*** **(*Scaphandrena*)** ***merriami*** **Cockerell, 1901**. County records: Asotin[3,60], **Benton**[1,2,3,7], Kittitas[2,3,60], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Okanogan**[7], **Spokane**[1,2], Walla Walla[3,60], Whitman[1,2,3,6,7,8,60,117], Yakima[3,60]. Seasonality: Mar[1,7], Apr[1,2,3,7,117], May[1,2,3,7,117], Jul[6] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Andrena pullmani* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Prunus avium*[8]

82. ***Andrena*** **(*Scaphandrena*)** ***scurra*** **Viereck, 1904**. County records: Adams[3,7,60], Benton[1,2,3,7,60], Chelan[1,2,3,7,60], Garfield[1,2,3,4,46], Grant[3,7,60], Kittitas[3,60], Okanogan[3,7,60], Spokane[1,2,3,60], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,4,7,60]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,7], May[1,2,3,4,7], Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, FMNH, INHS, PCYU, SEMC, WSUC

83. ***Andrena*** **(*Scaphandrena*)** ***shoshoni*** **Ribble, 1974**. County records: Whitman[32]. Seasonality: May[32] (2013[32])

84. ***Andrena*** **(*Scaphandrena*)** ***sladeni*** **Viereck, 1924**. County records: Asotin[3,60], **Benton**[7], Kittitas[3,60], Whitman[7,61], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Mar[7,61], Apr[7,61] (1991[61]). Collections: WSUC

85. **‡** ***Andrena*** **(*Scaphandrena*)** ***walleyi*** **Cockerell, 1932**. County records: Spokane[3,60], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: May[7] (1918[7]). Collections: WSUC

86. ***Andrena*** **(*Simandrena*)** ***angustitarsata*** **Viereck, 1904**. County records: Asotin[2,3,7,13], **Ferry**[1,2,3], King[1,2,3,7,13], **Kittitas**[2], Klickitat[1,2,3,13], Lewis[3,7,13], Pierce[3,7,13], Spokane[1,2,3,13], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,13], Whitman[1,2,3,6,7,8,13,61,117]. Seasonality: Mar[3,7,61], Apr[1,2,7,133], May[1,2,3,7,133], Jun[1,2,6,7,133] (2020[133]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, INHS, NMNH, SEMC, UCDC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. [*Andrena* (*Simandrena*) *angustitarsata* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington Territory. [= *Andrena mustelicolor* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; CV Piper. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8], *L. pugetensis*[133], *L. utriculatum*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[133], *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Lepidium campestre*[133], *Teesdalia nudicaulis*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8], *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8], *Potentilla gracilis*[133], *Prunus virginiana*[8], *Sorbus scopulina*[8], *Rosa*[8], *Rubus parviflorus*[8]

87. ***Andrena*** **(*Simandrena*)** ***orthocarpi*** **Cockerell, 1936**. County records: Klickitat[1,2,3,13], Thurston[133]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[133] (2020[133]). Collections: AMNH. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium pugetensis*[133], *L. utriculatum*[133]

88. ***Andrena*** **(*Simandrena*)** ***pallidifovea*** **(Viereck, 1904)**. County records: Benton[1,3,7,13], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[2,3], Spokane[1,2,3,13], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,13], Whitman[3,7,8,13,117], Yakima[3,7,13]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,7], Jun[1,2,7,133], Jul[1] (2019[133]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, WSUC. [= *Pterandrena pallidifovea* Viereck, 1904]. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Eriophyllum lanatum*[8,133], *Solidago simplex*[133]

89. **†*** ***Andrena*** **(*Taeniandrena*)** ***wilkella*** **(Kirby, 1802)**. County records: **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[7] (2023[7]). Collections: WFBM, WSUC

90. ***Andrena*** **(*Thysandrena*)** ***candida*** **Smith, 1879**. County records: Adams[3,17], Asotin[3,17], **Benton**[2,3,7], Clark[3,17], Island[2,3,7,17], King[1,2,3,17,117], **Kitsap**[2,3], Pacific[3,17], Pierce[1,2,3,7,17], San Juan[3,17], Skagit[1,2,3,17], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[117,133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,17], Whatcom[1,3,17], Whitman[3,7,8,17,117], Yakima[3,7,17]. Seasonality: Feb[2], Mar[2,3,7,117], Apr[1,2,3,7,117], May[1,2,7,133], Jun[1,2,117,133], Jul[1,2,3,7] (2020[133]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, INHS, NMNH, UCDC, UCRC, WSUC. [= *Andrena subcandida* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 14 March 1896; T Kincaid. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8], *L. utriculatum*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Prunus avium*[8]

91. ***Andrena* (*Thysandrena*) *knuthiana* Cockerell, 1901**. County records: **Clallam**[3], King[3,17], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[3,17], San Juan[3,5,17], **Snohomish**[7], Walla Walla[3,17], Whitman[3,7,17]. Seasonality: Apr[5,7], Jul[1,2,3,7] (2014[3]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, WSUC

92. ***Andrena* (*Thysandrena*) *medionitens* Cockerell, 1902**. County records: Franklin[1,2,3,17,117], **Grant**[7], Kittitas[1,2,3,17], Pierce[3,17], **Spokane**[7], Walla Walla[1,2,3,17], Whitman[1,2,3,17]. Seasonality: May[1,2,7,17,117], Jun[1], Jul[1,2] (2003[2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, NMNH, SEMC, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; 25 May 1896; Type No. 18921, USNM ENT 00533648

93. **‡ *Andrena* (*Thysandrena*) *trizonata* (Ashmead, 1890)**. County records: **Pierce**[1,3], Whitman[3,17]. Seasonality: Mar[1], Apr[1,3] (1946[1,3]). Collections: INHS. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8]

94. ***Andrena* (*Thysandrena*) *vierecki* Cockerell, 1904**. County records: King[3,17], **Kittitas**[2,3], Klickitat[17], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,7,17], Yakima[3,17]. Seasonality: Apr[2,3], May[7], Jun[133] (2018[133]). Collections: INHS, WSUC. Floral records: CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]

95. ***Andrena* (*Thysandrena*) *w-scripta* Viereck, 1904**. County records: Asotin[3,17], **Benton**[7], Chelan[3,17], **Clallam**[3], Ferry[1,2,3,17], King[2,3,17], **Kitsap**[2,3], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Pierce[3,17], **Snohomish**[1,3], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[3,17], Whitman[2,3,7,17], **Yakima**[2,3]. Seasonality: Mar[7], Apr[2,3,7], May[1,2,3,7,133], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2], Nov[1,3] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, JRYA, SEMC, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium pugetensis*[133]

96. ***Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *amphibola* (Viereck, 1904)**. County records: Asotin[3,12], **Benton**[1,2], Chelan[3,12], Island[3,7,12], Jefferson[3,12], King[2,3,12], Kitsap[3,12], **Kittitas**[3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Mason[3,12], **Pacific**[1,2,7], San Juan[1,2,3,12], Thurston[3,7,12,133], Whitman[3,7,8,12]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7], May[1,7,133], Jun[7], Jul[1,7] (2019[133]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, INHS, NMNH, UCRC, WSUC. [= *Trachandrena crassihirta* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington State (presumably)[12,116]. [= *Trachandrena hadra* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington Territory. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache urticifolia*[8]

97. **‡ *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *cleodora cleodora* (Viereck, 1904)**. County records: King[2,3,12], Kitsap[3,12], Klickitat[3,12], Pierce[3,12], Stevens[3,12], Whitman[3,12], Yakima[3,12]. Seasonality: Jul[3] (1927[3]). Collections: INHS, UCRC

98. ***Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *cupreotincta* Cockerell, 1901**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3,7], Ferry[3,12], Island[3,12], King[1,2,3,12], **Kittitas**[2,3], Lincoln[3,7,12], Mason[1,2,3,12,116], Pacific[3,12], Pierce[3,12], San Juan[3,12], Snohomish[3,12], Spokane[3,12], Stevens[3,12], Thurston[3,12,133], Walla Walla[3,12], Whitman[3,7,12]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7,12], May[1,2,3,7,12,133], Jun[2,7] (2017[133]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, INHS, NMNH, UCDC, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Mason County, Skokomish River; 26 April 1892; T Kincaid; Type No. 18937, USNM ENT 00532972. [= *Trachandrena ochreopleura* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Mason County, Skokomish River; 5 May 1912; USNM Type No 28535. Floral records: PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]

99. ‡ *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *cyanophila* Cockerell, 1906. County records: Spokane[1,2,3,12], Whitman[3,7,12]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[7], Jul[1,2] (1945[1,2]). Collections: INHS, WSUC

100. ‡ *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *forbesii* Robertson, 1891. County records: **Spokane**[3], Whitman[1,3,7,12]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,3,7], Jun[1,7] (1924[3]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, UCRC, WSUC

101. *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *fuscicauda* (Viereck, 1904). County records: King[1,2,3,12], Kitsap[3,12], **Pacific**[7], **Pierce**[1,2,3], Thurston[133]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7], May[1,2,133] (2018[133]). Collections: INHS, NMNH, UCDC, WSUC. [= *Trachandrena fuscicauda* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington Territory; PANS 10293. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]

102. †‡ *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *hippotes* Robertson, 1895. County records: **Benton**[7], **Pierce**[3], **Whitman**[1,3,7], **Yakima**[1,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,3,7], May[1,7], Jun[3,7] (1966[3]). Collections: CUIC, INHS, WSUC

103. *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *mariae* Robertson, 1891. County records: **Lincoln**[7], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,7,12]. Seasonality: Apr[133], May[133], Jun[7] (2017[133]). Collections: WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium utriculatum*[133]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cersatium arvense*[133]

104. *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *miranda* Smith, 1879. County records: Asotin[3,12], Columbia[12], King[3,12], Kitsap[3,12], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pend Oreille[3,12], Pierce[3,12], **Spokane**[1,2], Stevens[3,12], Thurston[1,2,3,12,133], Walla Walla[3,12], **Whatcom**[6], Whitman[2,3,7,12]. Seasonality: May[7,133], Jun[1,2,3,6,7,12,133], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, CUIC, INHS, NMNH, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Andrena grandior* Cockerell, 1897]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 18 June 1895; Type No. 18954, USNM ENT 00533617. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium utriculatum*[133]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Lepidium campestre*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59], *Rubus parviflorus*[3,59]

105. *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *quintiliformis* Viereck, 1916. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Whitman[3,7,12], Yakima[3,12]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59]

106. *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *salicifloris* Cockerell, 1897. County records: Clallam[3,12], Grays Harbor[3,12], Island[3,12], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], King[2,3,7,12,116], Kitsap[2,3,12], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pacific[3,12], Pierce[1,2,3,12], Skagit[10], Snohomish[1,2,3,12],

Spokane[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,12,116,133], Whitman[1,3,7,12]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7,12,116], May[1,2,3,7,12,116,133], Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,3], Aug[2], Sep[1], Nov[1,3] (2017[133]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, INHS, NMNH, OSUC, UCMC, WSUC, WWUC. [= *Trachandrena auricauda* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington State. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes*[116]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[3,59]; SALICACEAE: *Salix*[116]

107. *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *semipunctata* Cockerell, 1902. County records: King[1,2,3,12], **Kittitas**[2,3], Lincoln[3,12], Yakima[2,3,12]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,12], Jun[1,2] (1989[2,3]). Collections: INHS, NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 5 April 1896; T Kincaid; Type No. 18922, USNM ENT 00533728

108. *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *sigmundi* Cockerell, 1902. County records: **Kitsap**[2,3], Thurston[133], Whitman[3,12]. Seasonality: Apr[2,3], May[133] (2019[133]). Collections: INHS. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]

109. *Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) *striatifrons* Cockerell, 1897. County records: **Benton**[7], King[3,12], **Kittitas**[2,3], Pacific[3,12], Pierce[3,12], Thurston[1,2,3,12], Whitman[1,2,3,7,12], Yakima[2,3,7,12]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7,12], May[7], Jun[3,7] (1989[2,3]). Collections: INHS, NMNH, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 19 April 1894; T Kincaid; Type No. 18945, USNM ENT 533735. [= *Trachandrena pernuda* Viereck, 1904]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; CV Piper.

Panurginae: Calliopsini

Genus *Calliopsis* Smith

110. *Calliopsis* (*Nomadopsis*) *edwardsii* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, UCRC

111. *Calliopsis* (*Nomadopsis*) *personata* Cockerell, 1897. County records: **Adams**[3], **Benton**[1,2,3], Franklin[1,2,118,123], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,118,123], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (1995[1,2,3]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, NMNH, UCRC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; 25 May 1896; Type No. 18985, USNM ENT 00533826.

112. †‡ *Calliopsis* (*Nomadopsis*) *scutellaris* Fowler, 1899. County records: **Adams**[3]. Seasonality: Jul[3] (1920[3]). Collections: UCRC

113. ‡ *Calliopsis* (*Nomadopsis*) *xenus* (Rozen, 1958). County records: Pierce[123] (Yakima[1,2,3]). Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,123] (1949[1,2,3,123]). Collections: SEMC. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Chinook Pass; 29 July 1949; RH Beamer. Floral records: BORAGINACEAE: *Mertensia paniculata*[1,2]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia hastata* var. *hastata*[1,2]. Comments: The paratype label describes the locality as only Chinook Pass, Wash., which is located on the Pierce and Yakima County line. Rozen (1958) reports the paratype as being collected in Pierce County. Discover Life and GBIF report the paratype as being collected in Yakima County. It is unclear which county is correct, so both counties are being presented here with preference given to Rozen (1958).

Panurgini

Genus *Panurginus* Nylander

114. ***Panurginus atriceps* (Cresson, 1878)**. County records: **Clark**[1,2], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], King[34,118], **Skagit**[1,2,3], Thurston[87], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,118], Jun[1,2,3,118], Jul[1,2,3,118], Aug[1,2,3] (2014[3]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, NMNH, PWRC, SEMC. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Rubus ursinus*[118]

115. ***Panurginus ineptus* Cockerell, 1922**. County records: **Clallam**[3], Pierce[1,2,3,48], **Skagit**[3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,48], Aug[1,2,3] (2014[3]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, JRYA, OSUC

116. **† *Panurginus nigrellus* Crawford, 1926**. County records: **Klickitat**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[7] (1975[7]). Collections: WSUC

Perditini

Genus *Perdita* Smith

117. ***Perdita* (*Cockerellia*) *albipennis* Cresson, 1868**. Comments: Viereck et al. (1905) indicate that *P. albipennis* is present in Washington, but do not provide a locality.

118. ***Perdita* (*Cockerellia*) *lingualis* Cockerell, 1896**. County records: Whitman[1,2,3,8]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2,3] (1982[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Helianthus annuus*[8]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa*[8]

119. **‡ *Perdita* (*Perdita*) *ciliata* Timberlake, 1958**. County records: Chelan[2,67,112]. Seasonality: Aug[2,67] (1941[2,67,112]). Collections: LACM. [= *Perdita crassihirta* Timberlake, 1968]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Chelan County, Wenatchee; 21 August 1941; J Roberds; LACM ENT 164669. Conservation status: Data Deficient (National Research Council 2007)

120. ***Perdita* (*Perdita*) *oregonensis* Timberlake, 1929**. County records: **Benton**[7], Franklin[66]. Seasonality: Sep[66], Oct[7] (1994[7]). Collections: WSUC

121. ***Perdita* (*Perdita*) *salicis imperialis* Cockerell, 1925**. County records: Asotin[89], **Benton**[7], Spokane[89], Walla Walla[89], Whitman[89]. Seasonality: May[7,89], Jun[89], Jul[89] (1994[7]). Collections: WSUC

122. **§‡ *Perdita* (*Perdita*) *similis pascoensis* Timberlake, 1958**. County records: Franklin[1,2,3,66,112]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2,3,66] (1904[1,2,3,66]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; 11 September 1904; ESG Titus; Type No. 64325, USNM ENT 00532871. Conservation status: Vulnerable (National Research Council 2007)

123. **† *Perdita* (*Perdita*) *zonalis* Cresson, 1879**. County records: **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2,3] (1982[1,2,3])

124. **‡ *Perdita* (*Pygoperdita*) *nevadensis nevadensis* Cockerell, 1896**. County records: Chelan[1,2,3,88], **Spokane**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,88] (1949[1,2,88]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, SEMC, UCRC

125. ***Perdita* (*Pygoperdita*) *wyomingensis* Cockerell, 1922**. County records: Whitman[3]. Seasonality: Jun[3] (1962[3]). Collections: UCRC

125a. **§ *Perdita* (*Pygoperdita*) *wyomingensis sculleni* Timberlake, 1956**. County records: Whitman[8,88], Yakima[6]. Seasonality: Jun[88], Jul[6,88] (2022[6]). Collections: WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Vulnerable (National Research Council 2007). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Holodiscus discolor*[8]

125b. **† *Perdita* (*Pygoperdita*) *wyomingensis segona* Timberlake, 1956**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

Apidae: Anthophorinae: Anthophorini

Genus *Anthophora* Latreille

126. ***Anthophora* (*Clisodon*) *terminalis* Cresson, 1869**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3,6], San Juan[1,2,3,124,136], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,118], **Whatcom**[6], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,6,118], Aug[6] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, NMNH, PWRC, SEMC, WSDA. [= *Podalirius syringae* Cockerell, 1898]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 2 July 1896; Type No. 20234, USNM ENT 00534169. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: CONVOLVULACEAE: *Calystegia soldanella*[136]

127. ***Anthophora* (*Lophanthophora*) *affabilis* Cresson, 1878**. County records: Whitman[32]. Seasonality: Jun[32] (2013[32]). Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

128. **†§ *Anthophora* (*Lophanthophora*) *neglecta* Timberlake and Cockerell, 1936**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3] (1995[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

129. ***Anthophora* (*Lophanthophora*) *pacifica* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,3,8,61], Yakima[1,2,3,121]. Seasonality: Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,61], May[1,2,3,121] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, INHS, SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus columbianus*[3], *A. sinuatus*[3]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes*[3], *R. aureum*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Salvia dorrii*[3]; OLEACEAE; *Syringa*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8], *Prunus armeniaca*[8]

130. ***Anthophora* (*Lophanthophora*) *porterae* Cockerell, 1900**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Chelan[136], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3], *A. columbianus*[3], *A. speirocarpus*[3]

131. ***Anthophora*** **(*Lophanthophora*)** ***ursina*** **Cresson, 1869**. County records: **Adams**[3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,8], Yakima[2,121]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,121], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. [= *Anthophora simillima* Cresson, 1879]. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3], *Vicia villosa*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[3,59]

132. ***Anthophora*** **(*Melea*)** ***bomboides*** **Kirby, 1837**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2], Garfield[1,2,3,46], Island[2,3,106], **Jefferson**[1,2], King[1,2,106], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,6], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,22,106,136], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,106], **Walla Walla**[1,2], Whatcom[2,106], Whitman[8,106], Yakima[1,2,3,121]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,121], Jun[1,2,3,5,6], Jul[1,2,6], Aug[2,3,6] (2020[1,2,6]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Anthophora sodalis* Cresson, 1879]. [= *Anthophora bomboides solitaria* Ritsema, 1880]. [= *Anthophora bomboides stanfordiana* Cockerell, 1904]. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Brodiaea coronaria*[5]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza*[3]; BRASSICACEAE: *Cakile maritima*[136]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[136]; CONVOLVULACEAE: *Calystegia soldanella*[136]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus podolobus*[3]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa nutkana*[136], *Rubus bifrons*[136]

133. **§** ***Anthophora*** **(*Melea*)** ***occidentalis*** **Cresson, 1869**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2], **King**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2], Yakima[1,2,106]. Seasonality: Apr[2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (1982[1,2]). Collections: SEMC. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

134. ***Anthophora*** **(*Micranthophora*)** ***albata*** **Cresson, 1876**. County records: Benton[1,2,107], Chelan[107], **Douglas**[2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,107], Aug[2,107] (1995[1,2,107]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

135. **†** ***Anthophora*** **(*Micranthophora*)** ***curta*** **Provancher, 1895**. County records: Walla Walla[1,2,107]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,107], Jul[107] (2012[1,2,107]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

136. **‡** ***Anthophora*** **(*Micranthophora*)** ***exigua*** **Cresson, 1879**. County records: **Adams**[7], **Grant**[7], Kittitas[1,107]. Seasonality: Jun[7], Jul[1,107], Sep[7], Aug[7] (1949[1,107]). Collections: SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

137. **†** ***Anthophora*** **(*Micranthophora*)** ***peritomae*** **Cockerell, 1905**. County records: **Benton**[7]. Seasonality: Aug[7] (1994[7]). Collections: WSUC

138. ***Anthophora*** **(*Mystacanthophora*)** ***urbana*** **Cresson, 1878**. County records: Benton[1,2,3,71], **Chelan**[1,2], **Douglas**[1,2], **Grant**[1,2], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], **Whitman**[2,3], Yakima[121]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,121], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, SEMC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia hastata*[3]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[3,59]

139. § *Anthophora* (*Pyganthophora*) *crotchii* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Adams**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2], Franklin[1,2,3,118], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3], Yakima[2,121]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,121], May[1,2,3,118,121], Jun[1,2,3] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, iNaturalist, SEMC, UCRC. [= *Anthophora washingtoni* Cockerell, 1905]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; 25 May 1896; T Kincaid. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

140. ‡ *Anthophora* (*Pyganthophora*) *edwardsii* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Douglas**[3], Garfield[46], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3], Yakima[1,2,3,121]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,121], May[1,2,3,121], Jun[1,2] (1937[1,2]). Collections: SEMC, UCRC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure Globally (NatureServe 2024)

Genus *Habropoda* Smith

141. *Habropoda cineraria* (Smith, 1879). County records: **Adams**[2], **Asotin**[2], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Franklin**[1,2], **King**[1], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,3,8], Yakima[1,2,3,121]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,121], May[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes*[3], *R. aureum*[8]; LAMIACEAE; *Salvia dorrii*[3]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8], *Prunus armeniaca*[8], *Rosa*[8]

142. † *Habropoda cressonii* (Dalla Torre, 1896). County records: **Whitman**[2]. Seasonality: Apr[2] (1973[2]). Collections: SEMC

143. †§ *Habropoda miserabilis* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pacific**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, SEMC. Conservation status: G2 – Imperiled globally (NatureServe 2024)

144. *Habropoda morrisoni* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Franklin[1,2,118]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2] (1995[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, SEMC. [= *Emphoropsis floridana* var. *pascoensis* Cockerell, 1878]. [= *Habropoda floridana* var. *pascoensis* Cockerell, 1878]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; 25 May 1896; Type No. 58047, USNM ENT 00534175. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

Apinae: Apini

Genus *Apis* Linnaeus

145. * *Apis mellifera* Linnaeus, 1758. County records: **Adams**[1,2], **Asotin**[1,2,3], Benton[1,2,3,6,71], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3,6], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2], **Franklin**[1,2,6], Garfield[1,2,46], **Grant**[1,2,3,6], **Grays Harbor**[1,2,6], **Island**[1,2], **Jefferson**[1,2,6], **King**[1,2,3,6], **Kitsap**[1,2,6], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lewis**[1,2,3], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2,3], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pacific**[1,2,3,6], **Pierce**[1,2,3,6], **San Juan**[1,2,3,5,6,124], Skagit[1,2,3,6,10], **Skamania**[1,2,3], **Snohomish**[1,2,3,6], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,6,130,133], **Wahkiakum**[1,2,3], Walla Walla[1,2,3,6,71], Whatcom[1,2,3,6,33], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3,6].

Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2,3], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,5,6,133], Jun[1,2,3,5,6,133], Jul[1,2,3,6,133], Aug[1,2,3,6,33], Sep[1,2,3,6], Oct[1,2,3,6], Nov[1,2,6] (2022[1,2,6]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, FMNH iNaturalist, JRYA, NMNH, OSUC, PWRC, SEMC, UNM, WSDA. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Heracleum sphondylium* ssp. *Montanum*[5]; APOCYNACEAE: *Apocynum androsaemifolium*[133]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133], *Triteleia hyacinthina*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Cirsium arvense*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Solidago simplex*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[5,133]; ERICACEAE: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133], *L. bicolor*[133], *L. lepidus*[133], *Trifolium repens*[133], *Vicia hirsuta*[133], *V. sativa*[133]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; LAMIACEAE: *Salvia dorrii*[3]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia grandiflora*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Gilia capitata*[133]. Comments: Due to its ubiquitous use in commercial agriculture, it is assumed that *A. mellifera* occurs in Ferry and Pend Oreille counties as well.

Bombini

Genus *Bombus* Latreille

146. †§ *Bombus* (*Alpinobombus*) *kirbiellus* Curtis, 1835. County records: **Okanogan**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2,3] (2019[1,2,3]). Collections: BOMBUS, iNaturalist, NMNH. Conservation status: Data Deficient (Hatfield et al. 2016a); G4 – Apparently Secure globally, S1 – Critically Imperiled in Washington (NatureServe 2024)

147. *Bombus* (*Bombias*) *nevadensis* Cresson, 1874. County records: **Adams**[1,2], **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2], **Columbia**[1,2], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2], **Franklin**[1,2], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Island**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2], **Pend Oreille**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3], Oct[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CNC, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, NMNH, PMNH, UCRC, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015a); G4 – Apparently Secure globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia grandiflora*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8], *Cirsium vulgare*[8], *Solidago*[8]; DIPSACACEAE: *Dipsacus fullonum*[8]; FABACEAE: *Astragulus*[8], *Medicago sativa*[8], *Trifolium pratense*[3], *T. repens*[8], *Vicia villosa*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache urticifolia*[8]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8]

148. § *Bombus* (*Bombus*) *occidentalis* Greene, 1858. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3,124], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Cowlitz**[1,3], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2,3], **Franklin**[1,2], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Grays Harbor**[1,2,3], **Island**[1,2,3,6], **Jefferson**[1,2,3,124], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,3], **Lewis**[1,2,3],

Lincoln[1,2,3], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Skagit**[1,2,3], **Skamania**[1,2,3], **Snohomish**[1,2,3,6], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,130], **Wahkiakum**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3,6], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[2], Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2,3], Oct[1,2], Dec[1,2] (2021[1,2,6]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CNC, CSCA, EMEC, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, PMNH, SEMC, TAMU, UCMC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Vulnerable (National Research Council 2007; Hatfield et al. 2015b); G3 – Vulnerable globally, S2 – Imperiled in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia grandiflora*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Arnica cordifolia*[59], *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8], *Cirsium vulgare*[8], *Erigeron speciosus*[59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus polyphyllus*[8]; *Medicago sativa*[8], *Trifolium repens*[8], *Vicia villosa*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[8]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *Angustifolium*[8]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon*[8]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Aconitum columbianum*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8], *Rosa*[8], *Rubus parviflorus*[8]

149. *Bombus* (*Cullumanobombus*) *griseocollis* (DeGeer, 1773). County records: **Adams**[1,2], **Asotin**[1,2], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2,3,124], **Douglas**[1,2], **Franklin**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,46], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], Thurston[130], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,6], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3], Oct[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BOMBUS, BugGuide, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, LACM, NMNH, UCDC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015d); G5 – Secure globally, S5 – Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8], *Helianthus annuus*[8], *Solidago*[8]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus polyphyllus*[8], *Medicago sativa*[8], *Vicia villosa*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[8]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *Angustifolium*[8]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa*[8]

150. § *Bombus* (*Cullumanobombus*) *morrisoni* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Adams**[1,2], **Asotin**[2,3], **Benton**[1,2], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Franklin**[1,2], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Grays Harbor**[1,2], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1], Oct[1] (2021[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, iNaturalist, INHS, NMNH, UCMC. Conservation status: Vulnerable (Hatfield et al. 2014a); G3 – Vulnerable globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Trifolium pratense*[3]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[59]

151. *Bombus* (*Cullumanobombus*) *rufocinctus* Cresson, 1863. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2,3], **Garfield**[1,2,3], Island[124], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2,4], **Lincoln**[1,2,3], **Mason**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3,5,124], **Skamania**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], Thurston[133], **Walla Walla**[1,2],

Whatcom[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,4,5,133], Jun[1,2,3,5,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,6], Aug[1,2,3,5], Sep[1,2,3], Oct[1,2,3] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BOMBUS, BugGuide, EMEC, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, PCYU, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015e); G5 – Secure globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia grandiflora*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Cirsium arvense*[3], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Crepis capillaris*[5], *Jacobaea vulgaris*[5], *Solidago simplex*[133]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[3,5,8], *P. hastata*[3]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *Angustifolium*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa nutkana*[5], *Rubus ulmifolius*[5], *R. ursinus*[5]

152. § *Bombus* (*Psithyrus*) *flavidus* Eversmann, 1852. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2], **Grays Harbor**[1,2,3], **Island**[2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pacific**[1,2], **Pend Oreille**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], **Skagit**[1,2,3], **Skamania**[1,2,3], **Snohomish**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2], **Whatcom**[1,2,3,4], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,4], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3], Oct[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, CNC, LACM, NMNH, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, TAMU, UCRC, WSDA. [= *Bombus fernaldae* (Franklin, 1911)]. [= *Psithyrus tricolor* Franklin, 1911]. Conservation status: Data Deficient (Hatfield et al. 2016d); G5 – Secure Globally, S3 – Vulnerable in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Centaurea*[3], *Cirsium*[3]; BRASSICACEAE: *Smelowskia calycina*[3,59]

153. § *Bombus* (*Psithyrus*) *insularis* (Smith, 1861). County records: **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2], **Clark**[1,2], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Ferry**[1,2], **Garfield**[1,2,3], **Grays Harbor**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lewis**[1,2], **Lincoln**[1,2,3], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3], Oct[1,2] (2020[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CNC, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, NMSU, OSUC, PMNH, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2014b); G3 – Vulnerable globally, S5 – Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Agoseris glauca* var. *dasycephala*[59], *Anaphalis margaritacea*[59], *Cirsium arvense*[3], *C. hookerianum*[59], *C. vulgare*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Microseris nutans*[59], *Senecio triangularis*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; BRASSICACEAE: *Smelowskia calycina*[59]; CRASSULACEAE: *Sedum lanceolatum*[59]; DIPSACACEAE: *Dipsacus fullonum*[8]; FABACEAE: *Melilotus albus*[59], *Trifolium repens*[3], *Vicia*[3]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache urticifolia*[8]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *Angustifolium*[8], *Epilobium*[3]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[59], *P. washingtonensis*[59]

154. †§ *Bombus* (*Psithyrus*) *suckleyi* Greene, 1860. County records: **Chelan**[1,2], **Clallam**[1,2], **Columbia**[1,2], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2,3], **Mason**[1,2,3], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Skamania**[1,2],

Snohomish[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jan[1], Apr[1], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3] (1998[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, CNC, EMEC, FMNH, INHS, LACM, NMNH, PMNH, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. Conservation status: Critically Endangered (Hatfield et al. 2015f); G2 – Imperiled globally, S1 – Critically Imperiled in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia grandiflora*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Senecio*[8]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache urticifolia*[8]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *Angustifolium*[8]

155. § *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *caliginosus* (Frison, 1927). County records: **Clallam**[1,2,3,124], **Clark**[1,2], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], Grays Harbor[1,2,3,6,70], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], **King**[2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Lewis**[1,2,3], **Mason**[1,2,3], **Pacific**[1,2,3,6], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[2,3], **Skamania**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,6,133], **Whatcom**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,133], Jun[1,2,133], Jul[1,2,3,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[6] (2021[6]). Collections: BBSL, BOMBUS, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, PMNH, SEMC, WSDA. Conservation status: Vulnerable (Hatfield et al. 2014c); G2 – Imperiled globally, S3 – Vulnerable in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Microseris laciniata*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lathyrus odoratus*[3], *Lupinus albicaulis*[133]; LAMIACEAE: *Prunella vulgaris*[133]

156. *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *centralis* Cresson, 1864. County records: **Adams**[1,2,3], **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pend Oreille**[1,2], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Skagit**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2,3], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3,6], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2], Nov[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, NMNH, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2014d); G5 – Secure globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia grandiflora*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[8], *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Rudbeckia occidentalis*[8]; BORAGINACEAE: *Mertensia paniculata*[8]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Lonicera*[3], *Symphoricarpos albus*[3]; DIPSACACEAE: *Dipsacus fullonum*[8]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus sinuatus*[3], *Lupinus polyphyllus*[8], *L. sericeus*[3,59], *Trifolium repens*[8], *Vicia villosa*[8]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia hastata*[3], *P. leptosepala*[59]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache urticifolia*[8]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[8], *Clarkia pulchella*[3], *Epilobium*[3]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Orthocarpus tenuifolius*[3,59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia parviflora*[8], *Penstemon*[8], *P. confertus*[3,59], *P. washingtonensis*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8], *Rosa*[8], *R. nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[59], *Rubus parviflorus*[8]

157. *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *flavifrons* Cresson, 1864. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3,124], Clallam[1,2,3,47,124], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Cowlitz**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2], **Garfield**[1,2], Grays Harbor[1,2,3,6,70], **Island**[1,2,3,124], Jefferson[1,2,3,47,124], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Lewis[1,2,3,47], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59],

Pacific[1,2], **Pend Oreille**[1,2], Pierce[1,2,3,47], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,47,124,136], Skagit[1,2,3,6,10,47,70,124], **Skamania**[1,2,3], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,6,130,133], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whatcom[1,2,3,6,47,124], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,5], May[1,2,3,5,133], Jun[1,2,3,6,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,6,47,133], Aug[1,2,3,6,47], Sep[1,2,3], Nov[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CNC, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, OSUC, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015g); G5 – Secure globally, S5 – Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Cirsium arvense*[8,133], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Helianthus annuus*[8], *Microseris nutans*[59], *Solidago simplex*[133], *Taraxacum officinale*[5,136]; BORAGINACEAE: *Mertensia*[3]; CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[5,59,133,136]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cerastium arvense*[133]; DIPSACACEAE: *Dipsacus fullonum*[8]; ERICACEAE: *Gaultheria shallon*[3], *Rhododendron*[5]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus miser* var. *serotinus*[59], *Lathyrus japonicus*[136], *L. nevadensis*[5], *L. odoratus*[3], *Lupinus albicaulis*[133], *L. lepidus*[133], *L. littoralis*[136], *Trifolium pratense*[133], *T. repens*[3,5,59], *Vicia americana*[133], *V. sativa*[133], *V. villosa*[8]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium dissectum*[133]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes divaricatum*[136]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache urticifolia*[8], *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[3,8]; OROBRANCHACEAE: *Castilleja*[8], *C. miniata*[59], *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia grandiflora*[133], *Penstemon*[8], *P. confertus*[59], *P. washingtonensis*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Gilia capitata*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Delphinium nuttallianum*[59,133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133], *Rubus bifrons*[136]

158. **§ *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *frigidus* Smith, 1854**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2], **Cowlitz**[1,2], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2], **Whatcom**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3] (2010[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, CNC, NMNH, SEMC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2014e); G5 – Secure globally, S2 – Imperiled in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[3]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[3]; ONAGRACEAE: *Epilobium*[3]

159. ***Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *huntii* Greene, 1860**. County records: **Adams**[1,2,3], **Asotin**[1,2], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2,3], **Ferry**[1,2,3], Garfield[46], **Grant**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lincoln**[1,2,3], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2,3], Nov[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BOMBUS, BugGuide, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, LACM, NMNH, SEMC, UCRC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015h); G5 – Secure globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[3]

160. *** *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *impatiens* Cresson, 1863**. County records: **King**[1,2], **Skagit**[1,2], Whatcom[1,2,3,6,33]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,33], May[1,2,6,33], Jul[1,2,6], Aug[1,2,6,33], Sep[1,6], Oct[1,2,3,6], Dec[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BOMBUS, BugGuide, iNaturalist, WSDA. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2014f); G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

161. **§ *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *lapponicus sylvicola* Kirby, 1837**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3,124], Clallam[1,2,3,47,69,124], Jefferson[1,2,3,47,69,124], **King**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], Lewis[1,2,47,124], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2,3], **Okanogan**[1,2], Pierce[1,2,3,47,124], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], Skagit[1,2,3,47,124], Whatcom[1,2,3,47], **Yakima**[1,2], Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3,47], Aug[1,2,3,47], Sep[1,2,3] (2018[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BOMBUS, iNaturalist, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, OSUC, PMNH, PWRC, UCDC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015j); G5 – Secure globally, S3 – Vulnerable in Washington (NatureServe 2024)

162. ***Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *melanopygus* Nylander, 1848**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3,124], Clallam[1,2.3,47,124], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Cowlitz**[1,2], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2], **Franklin**[1,2], **Grays Harbor**[1,2,3], **Island**[1,2], Jefferson[1,2,3,47,124], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2,3], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], Pierce[1,2,3,47,124], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,22,47,124,136], Skagit[1,2,3,10,124], **Skamania**[1,2,3], **Snohomish**[1,2,3,6], **Spokane**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,130,133], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whatcom[1,2,3,6,33,47,124], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,5,133], May[1,2,3,5,33,133], Jun[1,2,3,5,133], Jul[1,2,3,6,47], Aug[1,2,3,6,47], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2], Nov[1,2], Dec[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CNC, EMEC, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, LACM, NMNH, OSUC, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, UCDC, UCRC, WSDA. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2014g); G5 – Secure globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59,133], *Anaphalis margaritacea*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Grindelia integrifolia*[5], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Microseris nutans*[59], *Senecio integerrimus*[3,59], *Solidago simplex*[133], *Taraxacum officinale*[5,59]; BORAGINACEAE: *Myosotis laxa*[59]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[136]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Eremogone capillaris* var. *capillaris*[59]; CUCURBITACEAE: *Marah oregana*[5]; ERICACEAE: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*[133], Heather[5], *Rhododendron*[5]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133], *L. lepidus*[133], *Trifolium repens*[3,59], *Vicia sativa*[133]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes divaricatum*[5]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; OROBRANCHACEAE: *Castilleja miniata*[59], *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia grandiflora*[133], *Penstemon confertus*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Rubus*[3,59]; VALERIANACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[5]; VIOLACEAE: *Viola adunca*[133]

163. ***Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *mixtus* Cresson, 1879**. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3,124], Clallam[1,2,3,47,124], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2,3], **Garfield**[1,2], Grays Harbor[1,2,3,6,70], **Island**[1,2,3,6], Jefferson[1,2,3,47,124], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lewis**[1,2,3,124], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], Pierce[1,2,3,6,47], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,22,47,124,136], Skagit[1,2,3,6,10,47,70,124], **Skamania**[1,2], **Snohomish**[1,2,3,6], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,6,130,133], **Wahkiakum**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whatcom[1,2,3,6,47,124], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,5,133], May[1,2,3,5,133], Jun[1,2,3,5,6,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,6,47,133], Aug[1,2,3,5,6,47], Sep[1,2,6], Oct[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CNC, CSCA, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, OSUC, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, UCRC, WFBM, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2014h); G5 – Secure globally, S5 – Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: APOCYNACEAE: *Apocynum androsaemifolium*[133]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Arnica cordifolia*[8,59], *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Cirsium arvense*[133], *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Jacobaea vulgaris*[5], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133], *Rudbeckia occidentalis*[8], *Senecio jacobaea*[133], *S. triangularis*[59], *Solidago simplex*[133], *Taraxacum officinale*[5,59,136]; BORAGINACEAE: *Mertensia*[3], *M. paniculata*[8]; BRASSICACEAE: *Brassica rapa*[5], *Cakile maritima*[136]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Lonicera involucrata*[3,59], *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[133,136]; ERICACEAE: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*[133], *Phyllodoce empetriformis*[59]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus miser* var. *serotinus*[59], *Lupinus*[59], *L. albicaulis*[133], *L. bicolor*[133], *L. lepidus*[133], *L. littoralis*[136], *L. polyphyllus*[8], *Vicia hirsuta*[133], *V. sativa*[133]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium dissectum*[133], *G. molle*[5,136]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes*[3], *R. divaricatum*[5,136]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[8], *P. leptosepala*[59]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[8], *Clarkia amoena*[133]; OROBRANCHACEAE: *Pedicularis bracteosa* var. *latifolia*[59]; PAPAVERACEAE: *Eschscholzia californica*[5]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia grandiflora*[133], *C. parviflora*[8], *Penstemon confertus*[59], *P. washingtonensis*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Gilia capitata*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Delphinium nuttallianum*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133], *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[59], *Rubus*[59], *R. bifrons*[136], *R. ulmifolius*[5], *R. parviflorus*[59], *R. ursinus*[5]; VALERIANACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[5]

164. *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *sitkensis* Nylander, 1848. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Cowlitz**[1,2], **Grant**[3], **Grays Harbor**[1,2,3], **Island**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2,3], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pend Oreille**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,3,6], San Juan[1,2,3,6,22,124,136], Skagit[1,2,3,6,10], **Skamania**[1,2], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,6,130,133], **Whatcom**[1,2,3,6], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,133], Jun[1,2,3,6,133], Jul[1,2,3,6,133], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2,6], Oct[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CNC, CSCA, EMEC, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, OSUC, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, UCDC, UCRC, WSDA. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015i); G4 – Apparently Secure globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Cirsium arvense*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[133,136]; FABACEAE: *Lathyrus*[3], *Lupinus*[3], *L. albicauilis*[133], *Vicia hirsuta*[136]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes divaricatum*[136]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache*[3], *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; PRIMULACEAE: *Dodecatheon hendersonii*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Delphinium nuttallii*[133]

165. § *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *vagans* Smith, 1854. County records: **Chelan**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], Thurston[133], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,133], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BOMBUS, BugGuide, EMEC, iNaturalist, UCRC, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015k); G4 – Apparently Secure globally, S2 – Imperiled in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]

166. *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *vancouverensis* Cresson, 1879. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3,124], **Clallam**[1,2,3,124], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2,3], **Ferry**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2,3,124], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], Lewis[1,2,124], **Lincoln**[1,2,3], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], Pierce[1,2,3,124], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,22,124,136], Skagit[124], **Skamania**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3,124], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,5], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,5,6], Aug[1,2,3,5,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2019[1,2,6]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CNC, CSCA, EMEC, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, PMNH, PWRC, OSUC, SEMC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Agoseris glauca* var. *dasycephala*[59], *Anaphalis margaritacea*[8,59], *Arnica cordifolia*[59], *A. sororia*[59], *Cirsium arvense*[8], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Hypochaeris radicata*[136], *Jacobaea vulgaris*[5], *Microseris nutans*[59], *Rudbeckia occidentalis*[8], *Senecio integerrimus*[59], *S. triangularis*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[59,136]; BRASSICACEAE: *Sisymbrium altissimum*[59]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[59,136]; CUCURBITACEAE: *Marah oregana*[5]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus miser* var. *serotinus*[59], *Lupinus*[59], *L. littoralis*[136], *L. polyphyllus*[8], *L. sericeus*[59], *Melilotus albus*[59], *Trifolium pratense*[59], *T. repens*[59], *Vicia villosa*[8]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum* var. *viscosissimum*[59]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes divaricatum*[136]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[8], *P. leptosepala*[59]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[8,59]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Orthocarpus tenuifolius*[59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia parviflora*[8], *Penstemon*[8], *P. confertus*[59], *P. washingtonensis*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[59], *Rubus bifrons*[136], *L. parviflorus*[59]

166a. *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *vancouverensis nearcticus* Handlirsch, 1888. County records: **Chelan**[1,2], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], Lewis[68], Okanogan[1,2], **Pend Oreille**[1,2], Pierce[1,2,68], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Whatcom**[1,2], Whitman[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: iNaturalist

166b. *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *vancouverensis vancouverensis* Cresson, 1879. County records: San Juan[1,2,68], **Skagit**[1,2]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2020[1,2]). Collections: iNaturalist

167. § *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *vandykei* (Frison, 1927). County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[3,124], **Douglas**[1,2], **Grays Harbor**[1,2], Jefferson[1,69,124], **King**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3],

Klickitat[1,2], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], San Juan[124], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2,3], Yakima[1,2,3,105]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, CAS, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, PMNH, UCRC. [= *Bombus flavifrons* var. *vandykei* Frison, 1927]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, Mt. Adams, Yakima Indian Forest Reservation; CAS #2437. [= *Pyrobombus cascadensis* Milliron, 1970]. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015l); G4 – Apparently Secure globally, S3 – Vulnerable in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[3,59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]

168. ***Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *vosnesenskii* Radoszkowski, 1862**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2], **Clallam**[1,2,3,6,124], **Clark**[1,2,3,124], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2], **Garfield**[1,2,3], **Grays Harbor**[1,2], **Island**[1,2,3,124], **Jefferson**[1,2,3,6,124], **King**[1,2,3,6], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2,4], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2,3], **Okanogan**[1,2], **Pacific**[1,2,3,6], **Pierce**[1,2,3,6], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,136], Skagit[1,2,3,6,10], **Skamania**[1,2,3], **Snohomish**[1,2,6], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,6,130,133], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whatcom[1,2,6,33], **Whitman**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,5,33,133], May[1,2,5,33,133], Jun[1,2,3,5,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,6,133], Aug[1,2,6,33], Sep[1,2,6], Oct[1,2,3], Nov[1,2], Dec[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, BugGuide, CNC, CSCA, EMEC, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, LACM, NMNH, PCYU, PMNH, PWRC, SEMC, TAMU, UCRC, WSDA. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015m); G5 – Secure globally, S5 – Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Brodiaea coronaria*[133], *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Cirsium arvense*[133], *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Erigeron speciosus*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Grindelia integrifolia*[5], *Hypochaeris radicata*[5,133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133], *Senecio jacobaea*[133], *Solidago missouriensis*[133], *S. simplex*[133], *Taraxacum officinale*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Lepidium campestre*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[133,136]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cerastrium arvense*[133]; ERICACEAE: *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lathyrus japonicus*[136], *Lupinus albicaulis*[133], *L. bicolor*[133], *L. lepidus*[133], *L. littoralis*[136], *Trifolium pratense*[133], *T. repens*[133], *Vicia americana*[133], *V. hirsuta*[133], *V. sativa*[133,136]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes*[5]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; LAMIACEAE: *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Castilleja hispida*[133], *C. levisecta*[133], *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; PAPAVERACEAE: *Eschscholzia californica*[5]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia grandiflora*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Gilia capitata*[133]; PRIMULACEAE: *Dodecatheon hendersonii*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Delphinium nuttallii*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133], *Rubus bifrons*[136]; SAPINACEAE: *Acer macrophyllum*[5]

169. § ***Bombus* (*Subterraneobombus*) *appositus* Cresson, 1879**. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3,124], **Clark**[1,2,124], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Ferry**[1,2], **Franklin**[1,2,3], **Garfield**[1,2,3], **Grant**[3], **King**[1,2], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Mason**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pend Oreille**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3,5], **Skagit**[3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,5,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2], Nov[2,3] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BOMBUS, BugGuide, CNC, CSCA, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, LACM, NMNH, PMNH, TAMU, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015n); G3 – Vulnerable globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia grandiflora*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8], *Cirsium*[3], *C. arvense*[5]; BORANGINACEAE: *Myosotis laxa*[59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[3], *Medicago sativa*[3], *Vicia villosa*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache urticifolia*[8]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Orthocarpus tenuifolius*[3,59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[3,59], *P. washingtonensis*[3,59]

170. § *Bombus* (*Thoracobombus*) *fervidus* (Fabricius, 1798) species complex. County records: **Adams**[1,2,3], **Asotin**[1,2,3], Benton[1,2,3,71], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2], **Columbia**[1,2], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2], **Franklin**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,46], **Grant**[1,2,3], Grays Harbor[1,2,6,70], **Island**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lewis**[1,2,3], **Lincoln**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3,6], **Pend Oreille**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,3,6], **San Juan**[1,2,3], Skagit[1,2,10.70], **Skamania**[1,2], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,6,133], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whatcom[1,2,33], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,133], May[1,2,3,133], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[1,2,3,6], Aug[1,2,3,6,33], Sep[1,2,3,6], Oct[1,2,3], Nov[1,2], Dec[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BOMBUS, BugGuide, CNC, EMEC, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, LACM, NMNH, PMNH, OSUC, SEMC, TAMU, UCDC, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: Vulnerable (Hatfield et al. 2015p); G3 – Vulnerable globally, S4 – Apparently Secure in Washington (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133], *Triteleia grandiflora*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[8], *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *B. sagittata*[8], *Cirsium vulgare*[8], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133], *Rudbeckia occidentalis*[8], *Taraxacum officinale*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; CONVOLVULACEAE: *Ipomoea*[3]; DIPSACACEAE: *Dipsacus fullonum*[8],; FABACEAE: *Astragalus sinuatus*[3], *Lathyrus odoratus*[3], *Lupinus albicaulis*[133], *L. polyphyllus*[8], *Medicago sativa*[8], *Trifolium pratense*[133], *T. repens*[3,59,133], *Vicia americana*[133], *V. sativa*[133], *V. villosa*[8]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium*[8]; LAMIACEAE: *Agastache urticifolia*[8], *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[8]; OROBRANCHACEAE: *Castilleja hispida*[133], *C. levisecta*[133], *C. miniata*[59], *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia grandiflora*[133], *Penstemon washingtonensis*[59]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Delphinium nuttallii*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8], *Rosa*[8]. Comments: *Bombus fervidus* and *B. californicus* are morphologically identical, but molecular analysis by Koch et al. (2018) supports the existence of two distinct lineages. However, based on the original species description, it is unclear which name is attributed to which species, or if these names represent two variations of the same species (Koch et al. 2018). Records of both species are presented here as a single species complex.

Eucerinae: Emphorini

Genus *Diadasia* Patton

171. *Diadasia* (*Coquillettapis*) *diminuta* (Cresson, 1878). County records: Asotin[36], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Whatcom**[3], Whitman[36], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[3] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, JRYA, UCRC, WSUC

172. † *Diadasia* (*Coquillettapis*) *lutzi* Cockerell, 1924. County records: **Benton**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[7] (2015[7]). Collections: WSUC

173. *Diadasia* (*Coquillettapis*) *nigrifrons* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Chelan**[1], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], Whitman[8,36], Yakima[36]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (2023[1]). Collections: SEMC, WSUC. Floral records: MALVACEAE: *Sidalcea oregana*[8]

174. ‡ *Diadasia* (*Coquillettapis*) *nitidifrons* Cockerell, 1905. County records: **Chelan**[3], Yakima[36]. Seasonality: Jun[1] (1919[1]). Collections: UCRC

175. ‡ *Diadasia* (*Dasiapis*) *ochracea* (Cockerell, 1903). County records: Whitman[36], Yakima[7,36,121]. Seasonality: Jun[7,121] (1903[7,121]). Collections: WSUC. Comments: Adlakha (1969) synonymizes *D. ochracea* with *D. olivacea*; however, Snelling (1994) determined these were separate species and notes Washington records as *D. ochracea*.

176. *Diadasia* (*Diadasia*) *enavata* (Cresson, 1872). County records: **Asotin**[1,2], **Benton**[1,2,3,7], **Klickitat**[2,3], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,36,71], Whitman[1,2,3,7,8,36], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2,3,7], Sep[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, INHS, TAMU, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Helianthus*[3,7], *H. annuus*[8]

Eucerini

Genus *Epimelissodes* Ashmead

177. *Epimelissodes* (*Epimelissodes*) *obliquus* (Say, 1837). County records: Yakima[2]. Seasonality: Jul[2] (2015[2]). Collections: BugGuide, iNaturalist

177a. *Epimelissodes* (*Epimelissodes*) *obliquus expurgatus* Cockerell, 1925. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Grant**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[72], Yakima[72]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3] (2020[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist

Genus *Eucera* Scopoli

178. *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *actuosa* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[8,109]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,109], Jun[1,2,3,46] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza careyana*[3], *B. sagittata*[8]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[8], *Onobrychis viciifolia*[3], *Vicia villosa*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8], *Prunus virginiana*[8]

179. *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *amsinckiae* (Timberlake, 1969). County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[109]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

180. †‡ *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *angustifrons* (Timberlake, 1969). County records: **Spokane**[2]. Seasonality: Jun[2] (1957[2]). Collections: SEMC

181. *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *delphinii* (Timberlake, 1969). County records: Asotin[1,2,3,109], Garfield[46], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,3,109]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,109], Jul[1,2,3,109] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

182. § *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *douglasiana* (Cockerell, 1906). County records: **Benton**[1,2], Grant[109,112,121]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], Jul[109,121] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. [= *Tetralonia douglasiana* Cockerell, 1906]. Conservation status: Vulnerable (Shepherd 2005b; National Research Council 2007). Comments: Cockerell (1906b) and Timberlake (1969) note a record at Steamboat Rock, Grand Coulee in Douglas County; however, Steamboat Rock, Grand Coulee is located in Grant County.

183. *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *edwardsii* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Chelan[136], Franklin[1,2,118], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[6], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3,6]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,118], Jun[1,2,3,6], Jul[1,2] (2022[6]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, SEMC, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: DIPSACACEAE: *Dipsacus fullonum*[8]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus bungeanus*[3], *A. columbianus*[3], *Lupinus polyphyllus*[8], *Vicia villosa*[8]

184. *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *frater* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Chelan**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,46], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **San Juan**[1,2,124,136], Stevens[1,2,109], Thurston[1,2,118], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8,61]. Seasonality: Mar[1], Apr[1,2,109,118], May[1,2,3,118], Jun[1,2,3,6,46,118], Jul[1,2,118], Aug[1,2] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, NMNH, PWRC, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Synhalonia edwardsii latior* Cockerell, 1897]. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia grandiflora*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8], *Hypochaeris radicata*[136]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus sinuatus*[3], *Lathyrus japonicus*[136], *Lupinus*[3,118], *Trifolium repens*[8], *Vicia sativa*[136]; OLEACEAE: *Syringa*[8]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon attenuatus*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8]

184a. § *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *frater lata* (Provancher, 1888). County records: Asotin[1,2,3,109], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Garfield**[1,2,3], Island[109], **Jefferson**[1,2], King[109], **Pierce**[1,2,3], San Juan[1,2,3,5,22,124], Whitman[1,2,109]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,5], May[1,2,3,5,109], Jun[1,2,3,5,109], Jul[1,2,3,109], Aug[109] (2015[1,2,22]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, SEMC. Conservation status: Vulnerable (Shepherd 2005c; National Research Council 2007). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[5]; ASTERACEAE: *Taraxacum officinale*[5]; BERBERIDACEAE: *Berberis aquifolium*[5]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus bungeanus*[3], *A. cicer*[3]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Hydrophyllum*[109]

185. *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *fulvitarsis* (Cresson, 1878). County records: Benton[1,2,3,109], Chelan[1,2,3,109], **Douglas**[1,2], Garfield[46], **Walla Walla**[1,2], Yakima[1,2,3,109,121]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,121], May[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. [= *Synhalonia yakimensis* Cockerell, 1906]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, Yakima. [= *Tetralonia yakimensis* Cockerell, 1906]. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus columbianus*[3]

186. *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *hurdi* (Timberlake, 1969). County records: **Asotin**[2], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[3,109]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,109], May[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

187. † *Eucera* (*Synhalonia*) *speciosa* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Benton**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

Genus *Melissodes* Latreille

188. *Melissodes* (*Callimelissodes*) *glenwoodensis* Cockerell, 1905. County records: Grant[49]

189. *Melissodes* (*Callimelissodes*) *lupinus* Cresson, 1878. County records: Benton[1,2,7,71], **Klickitat**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,7,71], Whitman[1,2,7,8,49], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Helianthus annuus*[8]

190. ‡ *Melissodes* (*Callimelissodes*) *metenua* Cockerell, 1924. County records: **Kittitas**[1,2], Whitman[7,8], Yakima[49]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,7], Aug[7] (1962[7]). Collections: TAMU, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Pyrrocoma liatriformis*[8]

191. ‡ *Melissodes* (*Callimelissodes*) *plumosus* LaBerge, 1961. County records: Yakima[49]. Seasonality: Jul[49], Aug[49] (1941[49])

192. ‡ *Melissodes* (*Callimelissodes*) *stearnsi* Cockerell, 1905. County records: Kittitas[1,2,49], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1949[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

193. *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *agilis* Cresson, 1878. County records: Adams[7,49], Asotin[1,2,49], Benton[1,2,3,7,71], Chelan[7,49], **Douglas**[1,2], **Garfield**[7], **Grant**[1,2], Klickitat[49], **Spokane**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,49,71], Whitman[1,2,7,8,49], Yakima[7,49]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[1,2,3,7], Sep[1,2,7], Oct[1,2,7] (2015[7]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, TAMU, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Helianthus annuus*[8]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium*[8]

194. *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *bimatris* LaBerge, 1961. County records: **Benton**[7], Franklin[49], Grant[49], Okanogan[49], Walla Walla[49], **Whitman**[7], Yakima[49]. Seasonality: Sep[7] (1993[7]). Collections: WSUC

195. † *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *brevipyga* LaBerge, 1961. County records: **Benton**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Jul[7] (2015[7]). Collections: WSUC

196. *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *grindeliae* Cockerell, 1898. County records: Yakima[49]

197. *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *lutulentus* LaBerge, 1961. County records: Adams[7,49], **Benton**[7], **Walla Walla**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[7], Aug[7] (2015[7]). Collections: WSUC

198. *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *menuachus* Cresson, 1868. County records: **Benton**[1,2], Grant[49], **Okanogan**[2,3], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

199. *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *microstictus* Cockerell, 1905. County records: **Benton**[7], **Chelan**[7], Island[2,7,49], King[1,2,49], Kitsap[7,23, 134], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,59], Pend Oreille[49], Pierce[1,2,49], San Juan[1,2,7,49,124], Spokane[1,2,49], Thurston[1,2,49], Walla Walla[1,2,7,49], Whatcom[7,49], Whitman[2,49], Yakima[49]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2,7,134], Aug[1,2,7,134], Sep[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS PWRC, SEMC, TAMU, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Hypochaeris radicata*[134]

200. *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *pallidisignatus* Cockerell, 1905. County records: **Benton**[1,2,7], Island[2,3,49], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Kittitas**[2], **Klickitat**[2], Okanogan[1,2,59], Pend Oreille[2,49], Stevens[49], Walla Walla[1,2,7,8,71], **Whitman**[2], **Yakima**[2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Senecio triangularis*[59]; BRASSICACEAE: *Sisymbrium altissimum*[59]

201. ***Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *paululus* LaBerge, 1961**. County records: **Benton**[7], Walla Walla[1,2,71], Yakima[49]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2] (1998[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC

202. ***Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *robustior* Cockerell, 1915**. County records: **Adams**[7], Asotin[49], **Benton**[1,2,7], **Spokane**[7], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,49], Whitman[1,2,3,7,8,49], Yakima[7,49]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[2,3,7], Aug[7] (1995[1,3]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, SEMC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Helianthus annuus*[8]

203. ***Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *saponellus* Cockerell, 1908**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,7], Grant[49], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,7,49], Jul[7] (2015[1,2,7]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Grant County, Grand Coulee, Soap Lake; 29 June 1902

204. ***Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *semilupinus* Cockerell, 1905**. County records: **Benton**[1,7], **Chelan**[1], Walla Walla[7,49], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[2,7]. Seasonality: Jul[7], Aug[1,7], Sep[1,2,7], Oct[7] (1995[1]). Collections: INHS, WSUC

205. ***Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *subagilis* Cockerell, 1905**. County records: **Adams**[7], **Benton**[7], Grant[7,49]. Seasonality: Jul[7], Aug[7], Sep[7] (2015[7]). Collections: WSUC

206. **‡ *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *verbesinarum* Cockerell, 1905**. County records: Adams[49], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Aug[7] (1957[7]). Collections: WSUC

207. ***Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *vernalis* LaBerge, 1961**. County records: Adams[49], **Benton**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[7] (2014[7]). Collections: WSUC

208. ***Melissodes* (*Heliomelissodes*) *rivalis* Cresson, 1872**. County records: Adams[7,108], Asotin[108], Benton[1,2,3,7,71], **Columbia**[7], Garfield[108], **Grant**[7], **King**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,7], Lewis[2,3,108], Lincoln[108], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], Walla Walla[1,2,7,71], Whitman[7,8,108], Yakima[7,108]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2,7], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, SEMC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Cirsium vulgare*[8]

209. ***Melissodes* (*Melissodes*) *communis* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1998[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

209a. ***Melissodes* (*Melissodes*) *communis alopex* Cockerell, 1928**. County records: Asotin[2,3,72], **Benton**[7], Yakima[1,2,7,72]. Seasonality: Jun[2,3,7], Jul[1,2,3,7] (2015[7]). Collections: SEMC, WSUC

210. ***Melissodes* (*Tachymelissodes*) *dagosus* Cockerell, 1909**. County records: Adams[7,108], **Benton**[7], Grant[7,108], **Lincoln**[7], Yakima[7,108]. Seasonality: Jun[7], Jul[7] (1973[7]). Collections: WSUC

Nomadinae: Ammobatini

Genus *Oreopasites* Cockerell

211. ***Oreopasites* (*Oreopasites*) *vanduzeei* Cockerell, 1925**. County records: Benton[1,2,3,9]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[9] (1990[1,2,3]). Collections: AMNH

Epeolini

Genus *Epeolus* Latreille

212. † *Epeolus americanus* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist

213. *Epeolus compactus* Cresson, 1878. County records: **King**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], Pierce[1,2,4,73,74], **Thurston**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,74], Jul[1,2,4,73] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, PCYU. Host records: *Colletes kincaidii* Cockerell[73]

214. *Epeolus emiliae* Onuferko and Sheffield, 2022. County records: Benton[1,64]. Seasonality: Sep[1], Oct[1,64] (2023[1]). Collections: iNaturalist. Comments: iNaturalist record #98573666

215. *Epeolus minimus* (Robertson, 1902). County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Thurston**[3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, SEMC

216. † *Epeolus novomexicanus* Cockerell, 1912. County records: **Benton**[1,2]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: iNaturalist

217. *Epeolus olympiellus* Cockerell, 1904. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Douglas**[1,2], Garfield[1,2,4,73,74], San Juan[22], Thurston[1,2,3,52,73,74,118], Whitman[1,2,73,74]. Seasonality: May[1,2,4,74], Jun[1,2,74], Jul[1,2,3,52,73,74,118], Aug[1,2,73,74] (2021[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, iNaturalist, NMNH, PCYU. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 2 July 1896; T Kincaid; USNM 534051. [= *Epeolus humillimus* Cockerell, 1918]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; 2 August 1908; WM Mann; Type No. 100017, USNM ENT 00534047

Genus *Triepeolus* Robertson

218. *Triepeolus argus* Rightmyer, 2008. County records: Benton[3,75], Yakima[3,75]. Seasonality: Sep[3,75], Oct[3] (1993[3,75]). Collections: Miliczky. Host records: *Melissodes pallidisignatus* Cockerell[75]. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Ericameria nauseosa* var. *nauseosa*[3,75]

219. *Triepeolus argyreus* (Cockerell, 1907). County records: **Benton**[3], **Klickitat**[3], **Walla Walla**[3], Yakima[3,75]. Seasonality: Aug[3,75], Sep[3] (1992[3]). Collections: Miliczky. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, North Yakima; 4 August 1903; USNM No. 100019. Host records: *Melissodes pallidisignatus* Cockerell[3,75]. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Centromadia pungens* ssp. *pungens*[3], *Dieteria canescens*[3], *Ericameria nauseosa* var. *nauseosa*[3]

220. † *Triepeolus concavus* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Adams**[3], **Franklin**[1], **Yakima**[3]. Seasonality: Jul[3], Aug[3] (2023[1]). Collections: NMNH, iNaturalist. Host records: *Epimelissodes obliquus* (Say)[75]

221. † *Triepeolus grindeliae* Cockerell, 1907. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (1995[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Rhaponticum repens*[3]

222. † *Triepeolus helianthi* (Robertson, 1897). County records: **Klickitat**[2,3], **Whitman**[2,3]. Seasonality: Aug[2,3], Sep[2,3] (1982[2,3]). Collections: INHS. Host records: *Nomia melanderi* Cockerell[75], *Melissodes agilis* Cresson[75]

223. *Triepeolus paenepectoralis* Viereck, 1905. County records: **Island**[3], **Jefferson**[1,2], Kitsap[2,3,75], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[59], Whitman[1,2,3,51]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3,51], Sep[1,2,3,51] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, INHS. Host records: *Melissodes microstictus* Cockerell[75]

224. *Triepeolus texanus* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Whitman**[3], Yakima[1,2,75]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[3], Aug[1,2,75] (2012[1,2]). Collection: BBSL, NMNH. [= *Triepeolus eldredi* Cockerell, 1907]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, North Yakima; 7 August 1903; USNM No. 100029. Host records: *Melissodes druriellus* (Kirby)[75], *Nomia melanderi* Cockerell[75]

225. † *Triepeolus timberlakei* Cockerell, 1929. County records: **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2,3] (1982[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

Melectini

Genus *Brachymelecta* Linsley

226. † *Brachymelecta californica* (Cresson, 1878). County records: **Benton**[7], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[7], Aug[1,2], Sep[7] (2022[1,2]). Collections: iNaturalist, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

Genus *Melecta* Latreille

227. *Melecta* (*Melecta*) *pacifica* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Benton**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

227a. *Melecta* (*Melecta*) *pacifica fulvida* Cresson, 1879. County records: Whitman[35]

228. *Melecta* (*Melecta*) *separata* Cresson, 1879. County records: Chelan[136], **Pierce**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3] (2020[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus speirocarpus*[3]

228a. *Melecta* (*Melecta*) *separata callura* (Cockerell, 1926). County records: Walla Walla[35]. Comments: Linsley (1939) lists the Washington record as Whitman County (Walla Walla). Walla Walla is located in Walla Walla County.

228b. † *Melecta* (*Melecta*) *separata separata* Cresson, 1879. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Chelan**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist

229. † *Melecta* (*Melecta*) *thoracica* Cresson, 1875. County records: **Douglas**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Whitman**[3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

Genus *Zacosmia* Ashmead

230. ‡ *Zacosmia maculata maculata* (Cresson, 1879). County records: Walla Walla[3,35]. Seasonality: Jun[3] (1936[3]). Collections: BBSL. Comments: Linsley (1939) lists the Washington record as Whitman County (Walla Walla). Walla Walla is located in Walla Walla County.

Nomadini

Genus *Nomada* Scopoli

231. *Nomada aldrichi* Cockerell, 1910. County records: Spokane[76]. Seasonality: May[76]. [= *Nomada vicinalis aldrichi* Cockerell, 1910]

232. ‡ *Nomada articulata* Smith, 1854. County records: **Kitsap**[1,2,3], Whitman[76]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,76] (1965[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide

233. ‡ *Nomada bella* Cresson, 1863. County records: King[120], Thurston[120]. Seasonality: Jun[120] (1897[120])

234. *Nomada civilis* Cresson, 1878. County records: Whitman[76]. Seasonality: May[76]. Comments: Discover Life has synonymized *N. civilis* with *N. opposita* without reference or explanation. We are not aware of any published work that that synonymizes these species and retain them as separate taxa in this checklist.

234a. *Nomada civilis spokanensis* Cockerell, 1910. County records: Spokane[1,2,3,76]. Seasonality: May[3,76]. Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Spokane County, Spokane; 30 May; WM Mann; Type No. 29476, USNM ENT 00533989. Comments: Discover Life has synonymized *N. civilis spokanensis* with *N. opposita* without reference or explanation. We are not aware of any published work that that synonymizes these species and retain them as separate taxa in this checklist.

235. *Nomada citrina* Cresson, 1878. [= *Xanthidium citrinum* Cresson, 1878]. Comments: Viereck et al. (1905) notes *N. citrina* occurs in Washington, but do not provide a locality.

236. †‡ *Nomada collinsiana* Cockerell, 1905. County records: **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2] (1939[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

237. *Nomada coquilletti* Cockerell, 1903. County records: Whitman[76]. Seasonality: Mar[76], Apr[76]

238. ‡ *Nomada cressonii trevoriana* Viereck, 1905. County records: Thurston[1,2,76,118]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,118] (1894[1,2,118]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 22 April 1894

239. † *Nomada crotchii* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], May[1,2,3] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist

240. *Nomada cuneata* (Robertson, 1903). County records: Whitman[76]. Seasonality: May[76]

241. ***Nomada edwardsii* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,76]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,76], Jul[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS. [= *Holonomada edwardsii* Cresson, 1878]

241a. ***Nomada edwardsii vinnula* Cresson, 1879**. County records: Spokane[76], Whitman[76]. Seasonality: May[76]

242. **‡ *Nomada erythrochroa* Cockerell, 1903**. County records: Franklin[1,2,3,50,76,118], Yakima[50,76]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,118], Jun[50,76] (1903[50]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; 25 May 1896; Type No. 13185, USNM ENT 00533921

243. **‡ *Nomada flammigera* Cockerell, 1906**. County records: Yakima[2,50,76]. Seasonality: May[2,50], Jul[76] (1906[76]). Collections: LACM. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, North Yakima; 15 May 1903; E Jenne.

244. ***Nomada grayi eastonensis* Cockerell, 1903**. County records: Kittitas[1,2,3,76,118,120]. Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Kittitas County, Easton; Type No. 13163, USNM ENT 00533917. [= *Gnathias grayi eastonensis* Cockerell, 1903]

245. ***Nomada hesperia hesperia* Cockerell, 1903**. County records: **Kittitas**[3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[2,3,76,77]. Seasonality: Apr[3,77], May[1,2,3,76,77], Jun[77] (1989[3]). Collections: BBSL, INHS. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza*[3]

246. ***Nomada itamera* Cockerell, 1910**. County records: Whitman[2,76]. Seasonality: May[76]. Collections: AMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; WM Mann; AMNH_IZC 00323820

247. **‡ *Nomada jennei* Cockerell, 1906**. County records: Yakima[1,2,3,121]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2,3,121] (1903[1,2,3,121]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, North Yakima; 26 September 1903; E Jenne; Type No. 29484; USNM ENT 00533939

248. ***Nomada kincaidiana* Cockerell, 1903**. **Holotype**. USA: Washington State

249. ***Nomada lehighensis* Cockerell, 1903**. County records: Asotin[65]. Seasonality: May[65] (2007[65]). Collection: PCYU

250. **‡ *Nomada malonella* Cockerell, 1910**. County records: Whitman[1,2,76]. Seasonality: May[2,76] (1909[2,76]). Collections: LACM, UCMC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Wawawai; 1 May 1909

251. **‡ *Nomada malonina* Cockerell, 1910**. County records: Whitman[1,2,3,76]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,76] (1909[1,2,3,76]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Wawawai; 15 May 1909; WM Mann; Type No 29487, USNM ENT 00533947

252. ***Nomada mutans* Cockerell, 1910**. County records: **Jefferson**[1,2], Pacific[110], Whitman[1,2,3,76,110,111], Yakima[111]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[110], Aug[1,2,3,76,110,111] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, UCMC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; 9 August 1908; WM Mann; USNM 13192. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; 9 August 1908; WM Mann

253. **‡ *Nomada orcusella* Cockerell, 1910**. County records: San Juan[2,76]. Seasonality: Jul[2,76] (1909[2,76]). Collections: LACM

254. ‡ ***Nomada packardiella* Cockerell, 1906**. County records: **Ferry**[1,2], Whitman[76]. Seasonality: May[76], Aug[1,2] (1931[1,2]). Collections: SEMC

255. ***Nomada pascoensis* Cockerell, 1903**. County records: **Benton**[2,3], Franklin[1,2,3,120], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[2,3], May[1,2,3,120], Aug[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, SEMC

256. ‡ ***Nomada perbella* (Viereck, 1905)**. County records: Grays Harbor[76,118], King[76], Thurston[76,118], Whitman[76]. Seasonality: May[76,118], Jun[118] (1904[118]). [= *Gnathias perbella* Viereck, 1905]

257. ‡ ***Nomada perplexans* Cockerell, 1910**. County records: Whitman[1,2,3,76]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,76] (1908[1,2,3,76]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; 7 June 1908; WM Mann; Type No. 29493, USNM ENT 00533967

258. ***Nomada pulsatillae* Cockerell, 1906**. County records: Spokane[76], Whitman[76]. Seasonality: May[76]

259. ***Nomada rivalis* Cresson, 1878**. [= *Xanthidium rivale* Cresson, 1878]. Comments: Viereck et al. (1905) note *N. rivalis* occurs in Washington, but do not provide a locality.

260. † ***Nomada scita* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Adams**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

261. ‡ ***Nomada semisuavis* Cockerell, 1910**. County records: Whitman[1,2,76]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,76] (1908[1,2,76]). Collections: LACM, UCMC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Wawawai; 4 July 1908; WM Mann

262. † ***Nomada suavis* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (2000[1,2,3]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL. Host record: *Nomia melanderi* Cockerell[78]

263. † ***Nomada texana* Cresson, 1872**. County records: **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, TTU. [= *Nomada heiligbrodtii* Cresson, 1878]

264. ***Nomada ultima* Cockerell, 1903**. County records: Spokane[76]. Seasonality: May[76]. [= *Nomada modocorum* Cockerell, 1903]

265. ***Nomada washingtoni* Cockerell, 1903**. Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington State. [= *Gnathias washingtoni* Cockerell, 1903].

Xylocopinae: Ceratinini

Genus *Ceratina* Latreille

266. ***Ceratina* (*Zadontomerus*) *acantha* Provancher, 1895**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2], King[1,2,3,58,125], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Mason**[3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[5,6], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[6,125,133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,5], May[1,2,3,5,58], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2,6] (2020[133]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, JRYA, SEMC, TAMU, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[5]; ASTERACEAE: *Cirsium vulgare*[8], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[8,133], *Helianthus annuus*[8], *Hypochaeris radicata*[5], *Taraxacum officinale*[5]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissiumum*[8]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; MALVACEAE: *Iliamna longisepala*[3]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon triphyllus*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa*[8]

267. †‡ *Ceratina* (*Zadontomerus*) *micheneri* Daly, 1973. County records: **Whatcom**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[7] (1945[7]). Collections: WSUC

268. *Ceratina* (*Zadontomerus*) *nanula* Cockerell, 1897. County records: **Jefferson**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], San Juan[1,2,5,124,136], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], Whitman[1,2,3,6,61]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,61], May[1,2,6,133], Jun[1,2,6,133], Jul[1,2,5,6,133], Aug[1,2,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2019[133]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, WSDA. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Brodiaea coronaria*[133,136]; ASTERACEAE: *Cirsium arvense*[136], *Crepis capillaris*[5,133,136], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Grindelia integrifolia*[5], *Hypochaeris radicata*[5,136], *Taraxacum officinale*[136]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cerastium arvense*[133]; CONVOLVULACEAE: *Calystegia soldanella*[136]; ONAGRACEAE: *Clarkia amoena*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Rubus bifrons*[136]

269. *Ceratina* (*Zadontomerus*) *pacifica* H. S. Smith, 1907. County records: Chelan[58], **Grant**[1,2,4], **Klickitat**[2,3], Okanogan[58], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,58]. Seasonality: Apr[58], May[1,2,58], Jun[1,2,58], Jul[1,2,58], Aug[1,2,3,58], Sep[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, PCYU

270. ‡ *Ceratina* (*Zadontomerus*) *sequoiae* Michener, 1936. County records: Whitman[58]. Seasonality: Apr[58], May[58] (1919[58])

Xylocopini

Genus *Xylocopa* Latreille

271. †* *Xylocopa* (*Xylocopoides*) *virginica* (Linnaeus, 1771). County records: **Benton**[1], **King**[1]. Seasonality: Apr[1], May[1] (2024[1]). Collections: iNaturalist

Colletidae: Colletinae: Colletini

Genus *Colletes* Latreille

272. *Colletes compactus hesperius* Swenk, 1906. County records: Walla Walla[37,84], Whitman[37,84,126], Yakima[37,84]. Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Almota

273. *Colletes consors* Cresson, 1868. County records: **Clallam**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Yakima**[3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (2014[3]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, SEMC. Floral records: HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[3,59]

273a. *Colletes consors pascoensis* Cockerell, 1898. County records: Franklin[53,115], **Okanogan**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Yakima[1,2,3,37,84]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,37,84], Aug[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco. Floral records: HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[84]

274. ‡ ***Colletes delodontus* Viereck, 1903**. County records: Franklin[115]. Seasonality: May[115] (1896[115])

275. ***Colletes fulgidus* Swenk, 1904**. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,4], **Benton**[1,2], Garfield[46], Grant[126], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2,3,4], San Juan[22,136], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2], Whitman[6,126], Yakima[126]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,46], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, WSDA. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[3,59], *Anaphalis margaritacea*[59], *Crepis capillaris*[136], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[136]; PLANTAGINACAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[59]

275a. ***Colletes fulgidus fulgidus* Swenk, 1904**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Ferry**[1,2,3], **Garfield**[1,2,3], **Grays Harbor**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[59], **San Juan**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, PWRC, SEMC. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Onobrychis viciifolia*[3]

276. ***Colletes gypsicolens* Cockerell, 1897**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Franklin**[1,2,3], Yakima[37,84]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2,3], Oct[1,2] (1994[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

277. ***Colletes hyalinus* Provancher, 1888**. County records: **Pacific**[1,2,3], Pend Oreille[37,84], San Juan[136]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Potentilla anserina* ssp. *pacifica*[136]

278. ‡ ***Colletes inaequalis* Say, 1837**. County records: Chelan[1,2,3,37,84], **Douglas**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3] (1960[1,2]). Collections: SEMC

279. ***Colletes kincaidii* Cockerell, 1898**. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,4], **Jefferson**[1,2], San Juan[136], Spokane[1,2,53], Thurston[1,2,3,53,84,115], Whitman[1,2,3,53]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,4], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3,53] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, PCYU, SEMC, UCRC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 5 July 1946; *Potentilla haliastris*; Type No. 4270, USNM ENT 00534565. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Cirsium arvense*[136]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Symphoricarpos albus*[136]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Spergularia macrotheca*[136]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla*

280. ***Colletes lutzi* Timberlake, 1943**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], King[54], **Spokane**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[54] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

280a. ***Colletes lutzi interior* Timberlake, 1951**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], King[37,84], Kittitas[1,2,3,37], Whitman[37,84]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3] (1995[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

281. ***Colletes nigrifrons* Titus, 1900**. County records: **Chelan**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Skagit**[3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3] (2014[3]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59]; CELASTRACEAE: *Parnassia fimbriata*[3,59]; CRASSULACEAE: *Sedum lanceolatum*[59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59]

282. ‡ ***Colletes paniscus sculleni* Timberlake, 1951**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Pierce[37,54,84], Yakima[1,2,3,37,84]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,54] (1949[1,2,3]). Collections: SEMC

283. ***Colletes phaceliae*** **Cockerell, 1906**. County records: **Ferry**[1,2], Franklin[1,2,53], Thurston[53], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[53], Jun[1,2,3,53], Jul[53], Aug[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, SEMC. Floral records: ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[53]

284. ***Colletes simulans*** **Cresson, 1868**. County records: Thurston[115], Yakima[126]. Seasonality: Jul[115] (1896[115]). [= Colletes tegularis Swenk, 1905]

284a. ***Colletes simulans nevadensis*** **Swenk, 1908**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Thurston[133]. Seasonality: Jul[133], Sep[1,2,3] (2017[133]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Daucus carota*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Senecio*[3]

285. ***Colletes slevini*** **Cockerell, 1925**. County records: Yakima[37,84]

Hylaeinae: Hylaeini

Genus *Hylaeus* Fabricius

286. ***Hylaeus*** **(*Cephalylaeus*)** ***basalis*** **(Smith, 1853)**. County records: **King**[1,2], **Kitsap**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **San Juan**[5], **Skagit**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3,5], Jul[1,2], Aug[1] (2014[1]). Collections: BBSL, UCMC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica sororia*[59]; BRASSICACEAE: *Lepidium virginicum*[5]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[3,59]

287. ***Hylaeus*** **(*Hylaeus*)** ***annulatus*** **(Linnaeus, 1758)**. County records: **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[3], **King**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Skagit**[3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2014[3]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, JRYA. [= *Hylaeus ellipticus* (Kirby, 1837)]. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Agoseris glauca* var. *dasycephala*[59], *Anaphalis margaritacea*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Trifolium repens*[3,59]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum* var. *viscosissimum*[3,59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59], *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[59]

288. ***Hylaeus*** **(*Hylaeus*)** ***conspicuus*** **(Metz, 1911)**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[55]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, UCDC

289. ***Hylaeus*** **(*Hylaeus*)** ***granulatus*** **(Metz, 1911)**. County records: Whitman[32]. Seasonality: May[32], Jun[32], Jul[32] (2013[32])

290. **†*** ***Hylaeus*** **(*Hylaeus*)** ***leptocephalus*** **(Morawitz, 1871)**. County records: **Benton**[6], **Douglas**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Yakima**[6]. Seasonality: May[6], Jun[1,2], Jul[6], Aug[1,2,3] (2023[6]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, WSDA. [= *Hylaeus bisinuatus* Förster, 1871]

291. ***Hylaeus*** **(*Hylaeus*)** ***mesillae*** **(Cockerell, 1896)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,6], **Chelan**[6], **Grant**[6], **Okanogan**[6], Walla Walla[6,71], **Yakima**[6]. Seasonality: May[6], Jun[1,2,6], Jul[6], Aug[6], Sep[6] (2023[6]). Collections: BBSL, WSDA

291a. ***Hylaeus*** **(*Hylaeus*)** ***mesillae cressoni*** **(Cockerell, 1907)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Walla Walla[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], Jun[1,2], Sep[1,2,3] (1997[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

292. ***Hylaeus*** **(*Hylaeus*)** ***rudbeckiae*** **(Cockerell and Casad, 1895)**. County records: **Chelan**[6], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,6,59], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2] (2023[6]). Collections: BBSL, WSDA

293. †‡ *Hylaeus* (*Hylaeus*) *verticalis* (Cresson, 1869). County records: **Kittitas**[2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[2,3] (1934[2,3]). Collections: BBSL

294. †‡ *Hylaeus* (*Paraprosopis*) *calvus* (Metz, 1911). County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1949[1,2,3]). Collections: SEMC

295. *Hylaeus* (*Paraprosopis*) *coloradensis* (Cockerell, 1896). County records: **Clallam**[3], **Kittitas**[3], San Juan[55], Whitman[55]. Seasonality: Aug[3] (2014[3]). Collections: CAS, JRYA, UCMC, UCRC

296. *Hylaeus* (*Paraprosopis*) *nevadensis* (Cockerell, 1896). County records: **Chelan**[3], King[55]. Seasonality: Aug[3] (2014[3]). Collections: JRYA

297. † *Hylaeus* (*Paraprosopis*) *wootoni* (Cockerell, 1896). County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[3], **Ferry**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Yakima**[6]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3,6] (2023[6]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, SEMC, UCRC, WSDA

298. ‡ *Hylaeus* (*Prosopis*) *affinis* (Smith, 1853). County records: Whitman[83]. Seasonality: Jul[83] (1957[83]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, UCDC. Comments: Snelling (1966) indicates records from Pullman, WA in Garfield County; however, Pullman is located in Whitman County.

299. *Hylaeus* (*Prosopis*) *episcopalis* (Cockerell, 1896). County records: **Clallam**[3], King[83], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Whitman**[3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, UCMC, UCRC

300. *Hylaeus* (*Prosopis*) *modestus citrinifrons* Say, 1837. County record: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[3], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Grays Harbor**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], San Juan[136] **Skagit**[3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, SEMC, UCRC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[3,59], *Crepis capillaris*[136], *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[3,59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla anserina* ssp. *pacifica*[136], *P. gracilis*[59]

301. †* *Hylaeus* (*Spatulariella*) *punctatus* (Brullé, 1832). County records: **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[6]. Seasonality: Aug[6,7] (2023[6]). Collections: WSDA

Halictidae: Halictinae: Halictini

Genus *Agapostemon* Guerin-Meneville

302. *Agapostemon* (*Agapostemon*) *femoratus* Crawford, 1901. County records: **Adams**[1,2,7], **Asotin**[7], Benton[1,2,3,6,7,71], **Chelan**[7], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2,3], **Franklin**[1,2,3,7], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[1,2,7], **Island**[7], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Mason**[7], Okanogan[1,2,3,7,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3,7], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,71], **Whitman**[1,2,3,7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7], May[1,2,3,7], Jun[1,2,3,46,7], Jul[1,2,3,6,7], Aug[1,2,3,7], Sep[1,2,3,7], Oct[1,2,7], Nov[7] (2022[6]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, iNaturalist, INHS, OSUC, SEMC, TAMU, WSDA, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington Territory. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica cordifolia*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Senecio integerrimus*[59], *Rhaponticum repens*[3]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[59]

303. ***Agapostemon* (*Agapostemon*) *texanus* Cresson, 1872**. County records: **Adams**[1,2,7], Benton[1,2,3,7,71], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[7], **Franklin**[1,2,7], Garfield[1,2,3,10,46], **Grant**[7], **Island**[1,2,7], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2,3,7], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,7,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,7], **San Juan**[1,2,3,5,6,7,124], Skagit[7,10], **Spokane**[1,2,7], **Thurston**[1,2,3,7], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,71], **Whatcom**[1,2,3,7], Whitman[2,3,7,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3,7]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3,7], May[1,2,3,5,7], Jun[1,2,3,5,7,46], Jul[1,2,3,5,7], Aug[1,2,3,4,6,7], Sep[1,2,3,7], Oct[1,2,3,7] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, EMEC, FMNH, iNaturalist, OSUC, PWRC, SEMC, UCMC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral Records: ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[5], *Haplopappus*[8], *Helianthus anuus*[8]; CONVOLVULACEAE: *Convolvulus*[8]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus racemosus*[3], *Medicago sativa*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa nutkana*[5]

303a. ***Agapostemon* (*Agapostemon*) *angelicus* Cockerell, 1924/*texanus* Cresson, 1872**. County records: **Asotin**[1,2], Benton[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2], Franklin[1,2], Garfield[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[6,136], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2], Whitman[2]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2], May[1,2,133], Jun[1,2,3,6,133], Jul[1,2,3,6,133], Aug[1,2,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, TAMU, WSDA. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Erigeron speciosus*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133,136], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133], *Solidago missouriensis*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Cakile maritima*[136]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; CONVOLVULACEAE: *Calystegia soldanella*[136]; FABACEAE: *Onobrychis arenaria*[3], *Vicia satvia*[133]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; MALVACEAE: *Iliamna longisepala*[3]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Clarkia amoena*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]. Comments: Females of *A. angelicus* and *A. texanus* cannot be separated morphologically (Roberts 1973), so these uncertain records are combined here. No male *A. angelicus* have been recorded in Washington, suggesting these are most likely records of *A. texanus*.

304. ***Agapostemon* (*Agapostemon*) *virescens* (Fabricius, 1775)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3,7], **Chelan**[1,2], **Douglas**[3], **Garfield**[7], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,7,59], **Skagit**[1,2], **Snohomish**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,3,7], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,71], Whitman[1,2,3,6,7,8], **Yakima**[1,2,7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,7], May[1,2,7,133], Jun[1,2,3,7,133], Jul[1,2,3,6,7,133], Aug[1,2,3,6,7], Sep[1,2,3,7], Oct[1,2,7], Nov[7] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, iNaturalist, INHS, SEMC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Cirsium vulgare*[8], *Erigeron speciosus*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Gaillardia aristata*[8,133], *Helianthus anuus*[8], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133], *Solidago simplex*[133], *Taraxacum officinale*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Lepidium campestre*[133], *Sisymbrium altissimum*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Vicia*[8], *V. hirsuta*[133]; GENTIANACEAE: *Gentiana calycosa*[8]; GERANIACEAE: *Geranium dissectum*[133];

HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium idahoense*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium*[133], *C. angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[8], *Clarkia amoena*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa*[8]

Genus *Halictus* Latreille

305. *Halictus* (*Nealictus*) *farinosus* Smith, 1853. County records: Benton[1,2,3,71], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[3], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3,6], **Stevens**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8,119], Yakima[1,2,3,6,119]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, EMEC, iNaturalist, OSUC, SEMC, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Agoseris glauca* var. *dasycephala*[3,59], *Anaphalis margaritacea*[59], *Arnica cordifolia*[3,59], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Helianthus annuus*[8], *Senecio triangularis*[59], *Solidago*[8]; BRASSICACEAE: *Brassica rapa*[8], *Sisymbrium altissimum*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8]

306. *Halictus* (*Odontalictus*) *ligatus* Say, 1837. County records: **Adams**[1,2], Benton[1,2,3,71], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2], **Grant**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2,3,6], **Thurston**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], Whitman[1,2,6,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3,6], Jul[1,2,3,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, FMNH, iNaturalist, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[3,59], *Cirsium arvense*[8], *Haplopappus*[8], *Helianthus annuus*[8], *Solidago*[8]

307. *Halictus* (*Protohalictus*) *rubicundus* (Christ, 1791). [= *Halictus lerouxii* var. *ruborum* Cockerell, 1898]. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2], Garfield[46], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], King[1,2,3,119], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], San Juan[1,2,3,6.22,124,136], Skagit[1,2,3,10,124], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3,6], **Stevens**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,6,133], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3,6], Whitman[1,2,6,8]. Seasonality: Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2,3], Apr[1,2,133], May[1.2,133], Jun[1,2,3,6,133], Jul[1,2,3,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2,3], Oct[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, FMNH, iNaturalist, JRYA, PWRC, TAMU, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Cirsium arvense*[8], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Hypochaeris radicata*[136], *Senecio triangularis*[3,59], *Taraxacum officinale*[8,133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Sisymbrium altissimum*[3,59]; CAMPANULACAEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[59]; CONVOLVULACEAE: *Calystegia soldanella*[136]; CRASSULACEAE: *Sedum lanceolatum*[59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus sericeus*[59], *Trifolium pratense*[3], *T. repens*[8,59]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana*[133], *Rubus bifrons*[136]

308. *Halictus* (*Seladonia*) *confusus* Smith, 1853. County records: **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[3], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Pacific**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[5,6], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,133], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[6]. Seasonality: Apr[133], May[1,2,5,133], Jun[1,2,3,6,133], Jul[1,2,3,6,133], Aug[1,2,3,6] (2020[133]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, EMEC, iNaturalist, JRYA, OSUC, PCYU, SEMC, WSDA. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Brodiaea coronaria*[133], *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Lepidium campestre*[133], *Teesdalia nudicaulis*[133]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cerastium arvense*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus bicolor*[133], *Trifolium repens*[133]; IRIDACEAE: *Sisyrinchium idahoense*[133]; LAMIACEAE: *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia grandiflora*[133]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Gilia capitata*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana*[133]; *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

309. ***Halictus* (*Seladonia*) *tripartitus* Cockerell, 1895**. County records: Benton[1,2,3,71], **Clallam**[1,2], **Douglas**[1,2], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **San Juan**[1,2,3,5,6,124], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,133], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, iNaturalist, INHS, TAMU, UMNH, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia hyacinthina*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Cirsium arvense*[8], *Erigeron speciosus*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133], *Solidago*[8], *Taraxacum officinale*[8]; CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[133]; FABACEAE: *Trifolium repens*[8]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia parviflora*[8]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana*[133], *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59,133], *Rosa*[8], *Rubus ulmifolius*[5]

310. † ***Halictus* (*Seladonia*) *virgatellus* Cockerell, 1901**. County records: **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], **Whatcom**[3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2], Aug[3] (2014[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, JRYA

Genus *Lasioglossum* Curtis

311. † ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *albipenne* (Robertson, 1890)**. County records: **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[7], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[7], Sep[7] (2011[1,2]). Collections: PWRC, WSUC

312. ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *albohirtum* (Crawford, 1907)**. County records: **Adams**[7], Benton[1,2,3,6,7,71], Columbia[1,2,4,38], **Grant**[7], **Okanogan**[7], **Pierce**[7], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,71], **Whitman**[7], Yakima[7,38]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,2,4,6,7,38], Jun[7], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[1,2,3,7], Sep[1,2,3,7], Oct[1,2,7] (2022[6]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Melilotus officinalis*[38]; *Ericameria nauseosa*[38], *Eriogonum*[38]

313. † ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *brunneiventre* (Crawford, 1907)**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Walla Walla**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[7], Jul[7], Aug[7], Sep[7], Oct[7] (2014[7]). Collections: WSUC

314. † ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *cressonii* (Robertson, 1890)**. County records: **King**[1,2,3], **Skagit**[7], **Snohomish**[7], **Stevens**[7], **Whatcom**[6,7], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality:

Apr[7], Jun[7], Jul[1,2,3,6], Aug[6], Sep[7], Oct[7] (2011[1,2,3]). Collections: AMNH, WSDA, WSUC

315. ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *dashwoodi* Gibbs, 2010**. County records: Garfield[38], **Klickitat**[7], Okanogan[38], **Spokane**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[7,38], Jun[7], Jul[7], Aug[38] (2022[7]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, WSUC. **Allotype**. USA, Washington, Okanogan County, 1 mi E Muckamuck Hill, 48.601661°N, -119.765108°W; 9 August 2004; J Wilson. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Okanogan County, 25 km W Clarkston, Hwy 12, 805 m; 29 May 2007; Gibbs and Sheffield

316. **† *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *diversopunctatum* (Ellis, 1914)**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[7], Jul[7], Aug[7] (2014[7]). Collections: WSUC

317. ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *helianthi* (Cockerell, 1916).** County records: **Adams**[7], **Benton**[7], **Grant**[7], **Grays Harbor**[6], **Okanogan**[7], Pierce[122], **Walla Walla**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7,122], May[7], Jun[7], Jul[7], Aug[6,7] (2020[6]). Collections: PCYU, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *imbrex* Gibbs, 2010].

318. **† *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *hyalinum* (Crawford, 1907)**. County records: **Adams**[7], **Benton**[7], **Chelan**[7], **Grant**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Mar[7], Apr[7], May[7], Jun[7], Jul[6], Aug[7], Oct[7] (2022[6]). Collections: WSDA, WSUC

319. ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *incompletum* (Crawford, 1907)**. County records: **Asotin**[7], Benton[1,2,3,7,71], **Chelan**[7], **Garfield**[1,2,3,4], **Grant**[7], **Island**[7], **Kittitas**[7], **Klickitat**[7], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], **Spokane**[7], Walla Walla[1,2,3,6,7,71], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Mar[7], Apr[7], May[1,2,3,4,7], Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2,6,7], Aug[1,2,3,7], Sep[1,2,7], Oct[1,2,7] (2022[6]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, PWRC, WSDA, WSUC

320. ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *knereri* Gibbs, 2010**. County records: **Asotin**[7], **Clark**[7], **Island**[7], **King**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[7], Okanogan[1,2,3,38], **San Juan**[1,2,3,7,124], **Skagit**[7], **Spokane**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,2,38,7], Aug[1,2,3,7] (2011[1,2,124]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, WSUC. Floral records: BRASSICACEAE: *Smelowskia calycina*[3], CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[38]

321. ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *laevissimum* (Smith, 1853)**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Clark**[7], **Grant**[7], **Grays Harbor**[6], **Island**[7], **King**[7], **Okanogan**[7], **Pacific**[7], **Pierce**[6,7], **San Juan**[6], Skagit[10], **Snohomish**[7], **Stevens**[7], **Whatcom**[6], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7], Jun[6,7], Jul[6,7], Aug[6,7], Sep[6,7], Oct[7] (2021[6]). Collections: WSDA, WWUC, WSUC

322. **† *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *longicorne* (Crawford, 1907)**. County records: **San Juan**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: PWRC. Comments: This species plausibly occurs in Washington, but the specimens were not seen by the authors and its taxonomy is known to be uncertain (the taxon is part of the difficult *Lasioglossum viridatum* species complex.)

323. ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *macroprosopum* Gibbs, 2010**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Kittitas**[7], Skagit[10], **Spokane**[7], **Walla Walla**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Mar[7], Apr[7], May[7], Jun[7], Jul[7], Aug[7], Oct[7] (2014[7]). Collections: WSUC, WWUC

324. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *marinense* (Michener, 1936). County records: **Asotin**[7], Okanogan[1,2,3,38,59], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,7,38], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[1,2,3,38] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, PWRC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Taraxacum officinale*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[3]

325. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *nevadense* (Crawford, 1907). County records: **Asotin**[7], **Benton**[7], **Chelan**[7], **Clark**[7], **Cowlitz**[7], Okanogan[1,2,3,7,38,59], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], **Spokane**[7], **Walla Walla**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,7,38], Jul[1,2,3,7,38], Aug[1,2,3,7] (2014[7]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, PWRC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Cirsium vulgare*[3]

326. † *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *nigroviride* (Graenicher, 1911). County records: **Chelan**[3], **Pend Oreille**[7]. Seasonality: Jun[7], Aug[3] (2014[3]). Collections: JRYA, WSUC

327. † *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *novascotiae* (Mitchell, 1960). County records: **Benton**[7], **Okanogan**[7], **Spokane**[7], **Stevens**[7], **Walla Walla**[7], **Whatcom**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7], Jun[7], Jul[7], Aug[7], Sep[7] (2013[7]). Collections: WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Taraxacum officinale*[7]; FABACEAE: *Medicago sativa*[7]

328. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *pacatum* (Sandhouse, 1924). County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2011[1,2,124]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Taraxacum officinale*[3]

329. † *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *pallidellum* (Ellis, 1914). County records: **Benton**[7], **Grant**[7]. Seasonality: May[7], Jul[7], Oct[7] (1995[7]). Collections: WSUC. Floral records: SARCOBATACEAE: *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*[7]

330. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *perdifficile* (Cockerell, 1895). County records: Benton[1,2,3,71], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2,3] (1997[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Comments: *Lasioglossum perdifficile* belongs to a difficult complex that includes multiple undescribed species. Washington records of this species (originally described from New Mexico) are likely misidentifications or based on over-inclusive species concepts. Several Washington specimens have been examined and they are believed to comprise two species, one of which may be a morphological variant within *L. yukonae* Gibbs, 2010, and the other of which is probably undescribed. Further taxonomic work is needed to resolve this complex.

331. †‡ *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *platyparius* (Robertson, 1895). County records: **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: May[7] (1917[7]). Collections: WSUC. Comments: This social parasite is primarily distributed east of the Rocky Mountains. The Washington record, based on a single specimen collected at Wawawai in 1917, represents a significant and unexpected range extension both for the species and for socially parasitic *Dialictus* in general. But considering that Whitman County is one of the most well-collected regions in Washington and *L. platyparius* has not been re-collected in over 100 years, it is possible that the species is not permanently established in Washington, or it has been extirpated.

332. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *prasinogaster* Gibbs, 2010. County records: **Adams**[7], **Benton**[7], Garfield[38], **Franklin**[7], **Grant**[7], **Klickitat**[7], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[7],

Walla Walla[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7,38], Jun[7], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[7], Sep[7] (2013[7]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Chrysothamnus*[7], *Taraxacum*[38]

333. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *pruinosum* (Robertson, 1892). County records: Benton[1,2,3,7,71], **Douglas**[7], **Garfield**[7], **Okanogan**[7], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,71], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2,3,7], Sep[1,2,7], Oct[1,2] (2014[7]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC

334. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *punctatoventre* (Crawford, 1907). County records: **Benton**[7], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[7], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[7], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2,7] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, WSUC. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[59]

335. † *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *reasbeckae* Gibbs, 2010. County records: **Thurston**[1,2,4]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[1,2,4] (2009[1,2,4]). Collections: PCYU, WSUC. Comments: A specimen in WSUC labeled "Rock Creek" was probably collected in Spokane County, based on other specimens from the collector (Robin D. Gray). However, there are at least 33 Rock Creeks in Washington, so the exact location is unknown.

336. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *ruidosense* (Cockerell, 1897). County records: **Asotin**[7], **Benton**[7], **Clallam**[3], **Clark**[7], **Grant**[7], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Skagit**[7], **Spokane**[7], **Stevens**[7], **Thurston**[1,2,4,7], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[1,2,3,4,7], Jul[7], Aug[1,2,3,7] (2014[3]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, PCYU, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[3], *Taraxacum officinale*[59]

337. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *sandhousiellum* Gibbs, 2010. County records: Okanogan[3,59]. Seasonality: Jul[3] (2004[3,59]). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Ipomopsis aggregata* ssp. *aggregata*[59]

338. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *sedi* (Sandhouse, 1924). County records: **Asotin**[7], **Chelan**[7], **King**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,38,59], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7], May[7], Jun[1,2,3,7,38], Jul[1,2,3,7,38], Aug[1,2] (2004[1,2,38,59]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, PCYU, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59]; CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[3,38,59]; CELASTRACEAE: *Parnassia fimbriata*[59]; CRASSULACEAE: *Sedum lanceolatum*[59], *S. stenopetalum*[38]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[38]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon davidsonii* var. *davidsonii*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[3,59]

339. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *tegulariforme* (Crawford, 1907). County records: Benton[1,2,3,71], **Grant**[7], Stevens[122], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], **Whitman**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[7], Aug[1,2,3,122], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2011[122]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, FWSE, WSUC. Comments: Prior to 2010, *L. helianthi* was considered a synonym of *L. tegulariforme* (Gibbs 2010 [as *L. imbrex*]; Gardner and Gibbs 2022). As the specimen from Whitman County was collected prior to 2010 and has not been examined, it is possible that this specimen could be *L. helianthi*.

340. *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *tenax* (Sandhouse, 1924). County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pierce**[1,2,4], **Thurston**[1,2,4]. Seasonality: May[1,2,4], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,4]

(2009[1,2,4]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Cirsium vulgare*[59]; CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[3]. Comments: All Washington specimens of *L. tenax* that have been examined so far have turned out to be an undescribed species closely related to *L. tenax*. This species is distinguished from the true *L. tenax* by the smooth, shiny, sparsely punctate mesepisternum (contrasted with the dull, rugulose mesepisternum of *L. tenax*). It seems likely that the true *L. tenax* does not occur in Washington, and all published records actually correspond to this undescribed species. The undescribed species will be described in a forthcoming publication.

341. ***Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *zephyrus* (Smith, 1853)**. County records: **Benton**[7], Clark[1,2,79], **Spokane**[7], **Walla Walla**[7], Whitman[1,2,7,79], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,2,7,79], Jun[7], Jul[1,2,7,79], Aug[7], Sep[7], Oct[7] (2014[7]). Collections: CAS, UCDC, WSUC

342. † ***Lasioglossum* (*Evylaeus*) *argemonis* (Cockerell, 1897)**. County records: **Asotin**[7], **Chelan**[7], **Columbia**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7], Jul[7] (1980[7]). Collections: WSUC

343. † ***Lasioglossum* (*Evylaeus*) *robustum* (Crawford, 1907)**. County records: **Clark**[7]. Seasonality: Jul[7] (1970[7]). Collections: WSUC

344. † ***Lasioglossum* (*Hemihalictus*) *aspilurus* (Cockerell, 1925)**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Walla Walla**[7], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7] (1973[7]). Collections: WSUC

345. †* ***Lasioglossum* (*Hemihalictus*) *buccale* (Pérez, 1903)**. County records: **Spokane**[7]. Seasonality: Jul[7], Aug[7] (1970[7]). Collections: WSUC

346. † ***Lasioglossum* (*Hemihalictus*) *glabriventre* (Crawford, 1907)**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Cowlitz**[7], **Garfield**[7], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,7], **Walla Walla**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[1,2,7], Sep[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC

347. ***Lasioglossum* (*Hemihalictus*) *inconditum* (Cockerell, 1916)**. County records: **Asotin**[7], **Clallam**[7], **Cowlitz**[7], Island[7,80], King[80], **Klickitat**[7], **Lewis**[7], **San Juan**[7], **Skagit**[7], **Spokane**[7], **Stevens**[7], Thurston[80], Whitman[80], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7,] Jun[7], Jul[7], Aug[7], Sep[7] (1985[7]). Collections: WSUC

348. ***Lasioglossum* (*Hemihalictus*) *kincaidii* (Cockerell, 1898)**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Clark**[7], **Grant**[7], **Jefferson**[7], **King**[7], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Pacific**[7], **Pierce**[1,2,4], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[119], **Walla Walla**[1,2,7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2,4,7], Aug[7] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, WSUC. [= *Halictus kincaidii* Cockerell, 1898]

349. ***Lasioglossum* (*Hemihalictus*) *ovaliceps* (Cockerell, 1898)**. County records: **Asotin**[7], **Chelan**[7], **Clark**[7], **King**[1,2,3], **Lewis**[7], **Okanogan**[7], San Juan[22], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[1,2,4,7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,7], May[1,2,3,4,7], Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2,7], Aug[1,2,3,7], Sep[7], Oct[1,2], Nov[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: iNaturalist, PCYU, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Hypochaeris radicata*[3]

350. † ***Lasioglossum* (*Hemihalictus*) *sequoiae* (Michener, 1936)**. County records: **San Juan**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: PWRC

351. **†* *Lasioglossum* (*Hemihalictus*) *villosulum* (Kirby, 1802)**. County records: **King**[7], **Snohomish**[7]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[7], Jul[7] (2019[7]). Collections: WSUC

352. ***Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *anhypops* McGinley, 1986**. County record: Asotin[81], **Chelan**[3,7], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[1,2,3,81], **Stevens**[1,2], Whitman[81]. Seasonality: May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2014[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, OSUC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Anaphalis margaritacea*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus sericeus*[3,59]

353. ***Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *athabascense* (Sandhouse, 1933)**. County records: **Asotin**[7], Island[81], King[81], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pend Oreille[7,81], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], Stevens[7,81], **Whitman**[7]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3,7], Jul[1,2,7], Sep[7] (2011[1,2,124]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, WSUC. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59]

354. ***Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *colatum* (Vachal, 1904)**. County records: Asotin[81], King[81], **Skagit**[1,2,3], Stevens[81], Thurston[81], Walla Walla[7,81], Whitman[7,81]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[7], Jul[7], Aug[1,2,7] (2013[7]). Collections: PWRC, WSUC

355. ***Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *egregium* (Vachal, 1904)**. County records: **Chelan**[7], **Columbia**[7], **Cowlitz**[7], **Grant**[7], **Island**[7], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lincoln**[7], Mason[7,81], Okanogan[1,2,3,7,59,81], Pend Oreille[7,81], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], Spokane[1,2,7,81], Thurston[133], **Walla Walla**[1,2,7], **Whatcom**[3], Whitman[1,2,3,4,6,7,81], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,2,7,133], Jun[1,2,6,7,133], Jul[1,2,3,4,6,7], Aug[3,6,7], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2], Nov[7] (2018[133]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, PWRC, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]

356. ***Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *heterorhinus* (Cockerell, 1930)**. County records: Thurston[133]. Seasonality: May[133], Jul[133] (2019[133]). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[133]

357. ***Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *mellipes* (Crawford, 1907)**. County records: **Douglas**[7], Island[7,81], King[81], Kittitas[2,3,81], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,124,136], **Stevens**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,7], May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, WSUC

358. ***Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *olympiae* (Cockerell, 1898)**. County records: Asotin[7,81], Island[7,81], **Klickitat**[1,2], Pierce[81], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,7,81,124,136], Spokane[1,2,81], Thurston[81,119,130,133], Walla Walla[81], **Whitman**[2,6], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[1,2,5,133], Jun[1,2,6,7,133], Jul[1,2], Aug[6,7], Sep[1,2] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, PWRC, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Halictus olympiae* Cockerell, 1898]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 26 June 1896; USNM Type No. 29420. [= *Halictus olympiae* var. *subangustatus* Crawford, 1906]. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Heracleum sphondylium* ssp. *montanum*[5], *Lomatium pugetensis*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Microseris laciniata*[133]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes divaricatum*[136]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Gilia capitata*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

359. ***Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *pacificum* (Cockerell, 1898)**. County records: Clark[7,81], Island[7,81], **Jefferson**[1,2], King[7,81,119], Kitsap[81], Pacific[1,2,3,81], Pierce[1,2,4,81], **San Juan**[1,2,3,5,7,124], Skagit[10], Thurston[81,119,133], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[1,2,5,7,133], Jun[1,2,133], Jul[1,2,3,5], Aug[1,2,3,4], Sep[7] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, PCYU, PWRC, SEMC, WSUC. [= *Halictus pacificus* Cockerell, 1898]. **Lectotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 24 June 1895. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Heracleum sphondylium* ssp. *Montanum*[5]; ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Crepis capillaris*[5], *Microseris laciniata*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Lepidium campestre*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; FABACEAEA: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133], *L. lepidus*[133]; LAMIACEAE: *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus californicus*[5]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]; VIOLACEAE: *Viola adunca*[133]

360. *Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *pavonotus* (Cockerell, 1925). County records: Grays Harbor[1,2,3,81], Pacific[1,2,3,7,81]. Seasonality: Jun[7], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[7] (1976[7]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, WSUC

361. *Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *sisymbrii* (Cockerell, 1895). County records: **Asotin**[7], **Benton**[1,2,7], Chelan[7,81], Clark[7,81], **Columbia**[7], Garfield[7,81], **Grant**[1,2], **Island**[7], King[1,2,81], **Kittitas**[2], Klickitat[1,2,81], Okanogan[1,2,3,59,81], San Juan[1,2,3,81,124], Skagit[1,2,3,81,124], Spokane[1,2,3,7,81], Stevens[81], Thurston[81,119,133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,7,81], Whitman[1,2,3,6,7,81], Yakima[7,81]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,7], May[1,2,3,7,133], Jun[1,2,3,7,133], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2,6,7], Sep[1,2,7], Oct[7] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, iNaturalist, PWRC, TAMU, WSDA, WSUC. [= *Halictus sisymbrii* Cockerell, 1895]. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133], *Triteleia hyacinthina*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Sisymbrium altissimum*[3,59]; CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133], *Symphoricarpos albus*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; LAMIACEAE: *Prunella vulgaris*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

362. *Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *titusi* (Crawford, 1902). County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Chelan**[7], Grays Harbor[7,81], Island[7,81], Klickitat[1,2,81], Pierce[1,2,3,81], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[7,81,133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,81], Whitman[2,7,81], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,133], May[1,2,3,7,133], Jun[1,2,3,7,133], Jul[1,2,7,133], Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, WSUC. Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133], *Triteleia hyacinthina*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[133], *Balsamorhiza deltoidea*[133], *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Erigeron speciosus*[133], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133], *Solidago simplex*[133], *Taraxacum officinale*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Teesdalia nudicaulis*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; CARYOPHYLLACEAE: *Cerastium arvense*[133]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus occidentalis*[133]

363. *Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) *trizonatum* (Cresson, 1874). County records: Adams[81], **Benton**[1,2,7], **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[119], **Walla Walla**[7], **Whatcom**[3], Whitman[2,3,7,81], Yakima[7,81]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,7], May[1,2,7], Jun[1,2,7], Jul[7], Aug[1,2,3,7] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, PWRC, WSUC. [= *Halictus trizonatus* Cresson, 1874]

364. * ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Leuchalictus*)** ***leucozonium*** **(Schrank, 1781)**. County records: Thurston[119]. [= *Halictus similis* Smith, 1853].

365. * ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Leuchalictus*)** ***zonulus*** **(Smith, 1848)**. County records: **Clallam**[3], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], King[3,81], Kitsap[7,134], **Klickitat**[1,2], Pierce[1,2,3,81], **San Juan**[1,2,3,6,124], Skagit[7,10,81], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], **Walla Walla**[1,2,7], Whatcom[6,81]. Seasonality: May[1,2,6,133], Jun[1,2,7,133], Jul[1,2,6,7], Aug[1,2,3,6] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, CUIC, JRYA, PWRC, WSDA, WSUC. Floral records: ASTEACEAE: *Gaillardia aristata*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133]; BRASSICACEAE: *Lepidium campestre*[133]; LILIACEAE: *Fritillaria affinis*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Epilobium cilatum*[3]; OROBANCHACEAE: *Parentucellia viscosa*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

366. ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Sphecodogastra*)** ***aberrans*** **(Crawford, 1903)**. County records: Adams[57], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

367. † ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Sphecodogastra*)** ***allonotus*** **(Cockerell, 1936)**. County records: **Chelan**[7], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: Apr[7], May[7], Jun[7], Sep[7] (2008[7]). Collections: WSUC

368. ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Sphecodogastra*)** ***comagenense*** **(Knerer and Atwood, 1964)**. County records: Pierce[1,2,4,80], Thurston[1,2,4,80], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,4], Jun[1,2,4], Jul[1,2] (2009[1,2,4]). Collections: INHS, PCYU

369. ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Sphecodogastra*)** ***cooleyi*** **(Crawford, 1906)**. County records: **Jefferson**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **San Juan**[1,2,124], **Skagit**[3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2], Whitman[61]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,61], May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC, UCMS. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3]

370. † ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Sphecodogastra*)** ***cordleyi*** **(Crawford, 1906)**. County records: **Clark**[7]. Seasonality: Jul[7], Aug[7] (1970[7]). Collections: WSUC

371. ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Sphecodogastra*)** ***lusorium*** **(Cresson, 1872)**. County records: Benton[57,80], **Grant**[7], **Walla Walla**[1,2], Yakima[57]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,7], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Comments: McGinley (2003) records this species on the Yakima River at Morgan's Ferry and places the location in Kittitas County; however, a review of historical maps indicates Morgan's Ferry is located in Yakima County.

372. † ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Sphecodogastra*)** ***occultum*** **(Vachal, 1904)**. [= *Halictus occultus* Vachal, 1904]. County records: **Skagit**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2,4]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,4], Aug[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: PWRC

373. † ***Lasioglossum*** **(*Sphecodogastra*)** ***orthocarpi*** **(Cockerell, 1936)**. County records: **Island**[7], **San Juan**[1,2,124]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,7] (2011[1,2,124]). Collections: PWRC, WSUC

Genus *Sphecodes* Latreille

374. ***Sphecodes arvensiformis*** **Cockerell, 1904**. County records: **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], Thurston[117], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,117], Jul[1,2,3] (1979[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

375. ‡ ***Sphecodes columbiae*** **Cockerell, 1906**. County records: Grant[1,2,3,121]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,121] (1902[1,2,3,121]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Grant County, Grand Coulee; 12 July 1902; Type No. 29398, USNM ENT 00535232

376. ‡ ***Sphecodes hesperellus* Cockerell, 1904**. County records: Thurston[117]. Seasonality: Jun[117] (1895[117])

377. ‡ ***Sphecodes kincaidii* Cockerell, 1898**. County records: Thurston[1,2,3,117]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,117] (1895[1,2,3]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 19 June 1895; Type No. 18975, USNM ENT 00535248

378. ‡ ***Sphecodes manni* Cockerell, 1913**. County records: Whitman[1,2,3,127]. Seasonality: Sep[1,2,3,127] (1908[1,2,3,127]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Wawawai; 6 September 1908; WM Mann; Type No. 23322, USNM ENT 535259.

379. ‡ ***Sphecodes minor* Robertson, 1898**. County records: Thurston[117]. Seasonality: Jun[117] (1896[117])

380. ‡ ***Sphecodes olympicus* Cockerell, 1904**. County records: **Pacific**[1,2], Thurston[117]. Seasonality: May[117], Aug[1,2] (1952[1,2]). Collections: EMEC. Comments: Discover Life has synonymized *S. olympicus* with *S. confertus* without reference or explanation. We are not aware of any published work that that synonymizes these species and retain them as separate taxa in this checklist.

381. ‡ ***Sphecodes washingtoni* Cockerell, 1904**. County records: Thurston[117]. Seasonality: Jun[117] (1895[117])

Nomiinae: Nominiini

Genus *Nomia* Latreille

382. ***Nomia* (*Acunomia*) *melanderi* Cockerell, 1906**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,3,78], **Whitman**[1,2,3], Yakima[121]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,121], Nov[1] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, iNaturalist, NMNH, SEMC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

Rophitinae

Genus *Dufourea* Lepeletier

383. †‡ ***Dufourea calochorti* (Cockerell, 1924)**. County records: **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1925[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

384. ***Dufourea campanulae* (Cockerell, 1897)**. County records: **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,118,133]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,118,133], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2018[133]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, JRYA, SEMC. [= *Halictoides campanulae* Cockerell, 1897]. Floral records: CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[133], *C. scouleri*[118]

385. † ***Dufourea holocyanea* (Cockerell, 1925)**. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[2,3], **Stevens**[2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (2000[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

386. ***Dufourea maura*** **(Cresson, 1878)**. County records: **Clallam**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,4], Jul[1,2], Aug[3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[3,59]

387. ***Dufourea trochantera*** **Bohart, 1948**. County records: Clallam[1,2,3,82], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3,82] (2007[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. Floral records: HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia*[82], *P. leptosepala*[3,59]

Megachilidae: Megachilinae: Anthidiini

Genus *Anthidiellum* Cockerell

388. † ***Anthidiellum*** **(*Loyolanthidium*)** ***notatum*** **(Latreille, 1809)**. County records: **Lincoln**[2], **Spokane**[2]. Seasonality: Jun[2], Aug[2] (2015[2]). Collections: BugGuide

389. † ***Anthidiellum*** **(*Loyolanthidium*)** ***robertsoni*** **(Cockerell, 1904)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. [= *Anthidiellum notatum robertsoni* (Cockerell, 1904)]

Genus *Anthidium* Fabricius

390. † ***Anthidium*** **(*Anthidium*)** ***atrifrons*** **Cresson, 1868**. County records: **Asotin**[3], **Columbia**[135], **Whitman**[3], **Yakima**[3]. Seasonality: May[3], Jun[135], Jul[3] (2021[135]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, NMDG, SEMC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure Globally (NatureServe 2024)

391. †§ ***Anthidium*** **(*Anthidium*)** ***banningense*** **Cockerell, 1904**. County records: **Benton**[7], **Garfield**[135]. Seasonality: May[7,135] (2023[135]). Collections: NMDG, WSUC. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia heterophylla*[135]

392. † ***Anthidium*** **(*Anthidium*)** ***clypeodentatum*** **Swenk, 1914**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure Globally (NatureServe 2024)

393. § ***Anthidium*** **(*Anthidium*)** ***edwardsii*** **Cresson, 1878**. County records: Grant[41,91]. Collections: NMNH. [= *Anthidium depressum* H. F. Schwarz, 1927]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Grant County, Coulee City; USNM 40164. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

394. ***Anthidium*** **(*Anthidium*)** ***emarginatum*** **(Say, 1824)**. County records: **Adams**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Lincoln**[3], Whitman[8]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, FMNH, UCRC, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia heterophylla*[8]

395. †‡ ***Anthidium*** **(*Anthidium*)** ***formosum*** **Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Spokane**[1,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,3] (1882[1,3]). Collections: INHS. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure Globally (NatureServe 2024)

396. †* ***Anthidium*** **(*Anthidium*)** ***manicatum*** **(Linnaeus, 1758)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2,3], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2,3],

King[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,5,6], **Skamania**[1,2], **Snohomish**[1,2,6], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,3,6], **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,5,6], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2,3] (2022[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BugGuide, iNaturalist, WSDA. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

397. ***Anthidium* (*Anthidium*) *mormonum* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,59], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, SEMC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron nivalis*[59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]

398. ***Anthidium* (*Anthidium*) *tenuiflorae* Cockerell, 1907**. County records: **Kittitas**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,4,59], **San Juan**[1,2,3,5,6,124], **Skagit**[3]. Seasonality: Jun[5], Jul[1,2,5,6], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2017[6]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, PWRC, SEMC, WSDA. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: CRASSULACEAE: *Sedum lanceolatum*[59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; LAMIACEAE: *Micromeria douglasii*[5]; ROSACEAE: *Rubus ulmifolius*[5]

399. ***Anthidium* (*Anthidium*) *utahense* Swenk, 1914**. County records: **Grant**[1,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[8,41,91,98], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, INHS, NMNH, SEMC, WSUC. [= *Anthidium sagittipictum* Swenk, 1914]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral Records: FABACEAE: *Vicia villosa*[8]

400. **†* *Anthidium* (*Proanthidium*) *oblongatum* (Illiger, 1806)**. County records: **Clark**[1,2], **King**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2], **Snohomish**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2], Sep[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BugGuide, iNaturalist. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

Genus *Dianthidium* Cockerell

401. ***Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *curvatum* (Smith, 1854)**. County records: **Garfield**[1,2,3.] Seasonality: Jul[1,2] (1998[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Carthamus tinctorius*[3]

401a. **† *Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *curvatum sayi* Cockerell, 1907**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Garfield**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2], Sep[2,3] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, INHS

402. ***Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *heterulkei* Schwarz, 1940**. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59]

403. ***Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *parvum* (Cresson, 1878)**. County records: Thurston[133]. Seasonality: Jul[133] (2018[133]). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Erigeron speciosus*[133], *Hieracium scouleri*[133], *Solidago missouriensis*[133]

404. **† *Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *plenum* Timberlake, 1943**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (2010[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

405. ***Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *pudicum* (Cresson, 1879)**. County records: Benton[1,2,3,71], **Spokane**[7], **Walla Walla**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3,7], Sep[1,2] (2023[7]). Collections: BBSL

406. ***Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *subparvum* Swenk, 1914**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], Whitman[91]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,133], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3] (2019[133]). Collections: BBSL. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Erigeron speciosus*[133]

407. ***Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *ulkei* (Cresson, 1878)**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[91], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, CAS. [= *Dianthidium ulkei reductum* Timberlake, 1943]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Pierce County, Longmire, Mt. Rainier National Park.

Genus *Stelis* Panzer

408. **† *Stelis* (*Dolichostelis*) *laticincta* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Clark**[1,2], **Douglas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BugGuide, iNaturalist

409. **† *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *calliphorina* (Cockerell, 1911)**. County records: **Spokane**[1,2], **Whitman**[2,3]. Seasonality: May[2,3], Jul[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

410. **† *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *callura* Cockerell, 1925**. County records: **Adams**[1,2,3], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Whitman**[2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[2,3] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

411. **†‡ *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *foederalis* Smith, 1854**. County records: **Spokane**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1963[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

412. **† *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *holocyanea* (Cockerell, 1925)**. County records: **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jul[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

413. **† *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *lateralis* Cresson, 1864**. County records: **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

414. ***Stelis* (*Stelis*) *montana* Cresson, 1864**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Stevens**[3], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus sericeus*[3,59]

415. **† *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *monticola* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **King**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jul[3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL

416. **†‡ *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *nitida* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **King**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3] (1928[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Hypochaeris*[3]

417. **†‡ *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *occidentalis* Parker and Griswold, 2013**. County records: **Spokane**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3] (1969[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

418. **† *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *pavonina* (Cockerell, 1908)**. County records: **Lincoln**[2,3], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

419. ‡ *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *rubi* Cockerell, 1898. County records: King[1,2,98], Thurston[98]. Seasonality: May[1,2,98], Jun[98] (1897[1,2]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 11 May 1897; 18979 USNM, USNM ENT 00537080. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Rubus ursinus*[98]. Comments: Discover Life has synonymized *S. rubi* with *S. monticola* without reference or explanation. We are not aware of any published work that that synonymizes these species and retain them as separate taxa in this checklist.

420. *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *subcaerulea* Cresson, 1878. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Whitman[8]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[8], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[8]; CRASSULACEAE: *Sedum lanceolatum*[3,59]

421. *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *subemarginata* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[3,59], *Erigeron corymbosus*[3,59]

422. † *Stelis subglauca* (Cockerell, 1925). County records: **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Comments: Discover Life has synonymized *S. subglauca* with *S. foederalis* without reference or explanation. We are not aware of any published work that that synonymizes these species and retain them as separate taxa in this checklist.

Dioxyini

Genus *Dioxys* Lepeletier and Serville

423. † *Dioxys aurifuscus* (Titus, 1901). County records: **Grant**[1]. Seasonality: Jun[1] (2022[1]). Collections: iNaturalist

424. † *Dioxys pacificus* Cockerell, 1916. County records: **Benton**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

425. † *Dioxys pomonae* Cockerell, 1910. County records: **Pierce**[3], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

426. † *Dioxys productus* (Cresson, 1879). County records: **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

Megachilini

Genus *Coelioxys* Latreille

427. *Coelioxys* (*Boreocoelioxys*) *moestus* Cresson, 1864. County records: Okanogan[1,2,59], **Thurston**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2004[1,2,59]). Collections: BBSL, UCMC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[59]

428. *Coelioxys* (*Boreocoelioxys*) *octodentatus* Say, 1824. County records: **Kittitas**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,71], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2], Sep[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, MCZ, SEMC

429. ***Coelioxys* (*Boreocoelioxys*) *rufitarsis* Smith, 1854**. County records: Benton[1,2,3,71], **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[3], **Ferry**[1,2], **Franklin**[3], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Lewis**[1,2,4], **Okanogan**[1,2], San Juan[1,2,3,5,22,124,136], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,133], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3] (2021[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, CUIC, FMNH, iNaturalist, JRYA, PCYU, PWRC, RUAC, SEMC. Host records: *Megachile perihirta* Cockerell[134]. Floral records: APOCYNACEAE: *Apocynum androsaemifolium*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Crepis capillaris*[133,136], *Hypochaeris radicata*[5], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Clarkia amoena*[133]

430. ***Coelioxys* (*Coelioxys*) *sodalis* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Clallam**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Thurston[52,133]. Seasonality: Jun[52,133], Aug[1,2,3] (2018[133]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, JRYA. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 9–24 June 1895, 26 June 1896; T Kincaid. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Agoseris glauca* var. *dasycephala*[3,59], *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133]

431. **† *Coelioxys* (*Xerocoelioxys*) *edita* Cresson, 1872**. County records: **Asotin**[1,2,4]. Seasonality: May[1,2,4] (2007[1,2,4]). Collections: PCYU

432. ***Coelioxys* (*Xerocoelioxys*) *grindeliae* Cockerell, 1900**. County records: Benton[1,2,3,71]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2,3] (1997[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

433. **† *Coelioxys* (*Xerocoelioxys*) *mesae* Cockerell, 1921**. County records: **Grant**[1,2,4]. Collections: PCYU

434. ***Coelioxys* (*Xerocoelioxys*) *serricaudatus* J. R. Baker, 1975**. County records: **Spokane**[7], Whitman[58,90]. Seasonality: May[7], Jun[58,90] (2024[7]). **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Palouse; 26 June 1961; RW Dawson.

Genus *Megachile* Latreille

435. ***Megachile* (*Argyropile*) *parallela* Smith, 1853**. County records: **Asotin**[1,2], **Benton**[1,2,3], Walla Walla[1,2,3,25], Whitman[2,3,8,25,71], Yakima[25]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,25], Jul[2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, INHS, TAMU, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Helianthus annuus*[8]

436. ***Megachile* (*Chelostomoides*) *angelarum* Cockerell, 1902**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2], **King**[1,2], **Thurston**[6], Walla Walla[1,2,3,26], **Whitman**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,26], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,6] (2020[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, TAMU, WSDA. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Rhaponticum repens*[3]

437. *** *Megachile* (*Eutricharaea*) *apicalis* Spinola, 1808**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2,4], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,3], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], **Whitman**[2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, PCYU. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Rhaponticum repens*[3]

438. **†*‡ *Megachile* (*Eutricharaea*) *concinna* Smith, 1879**. County records: **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Feb[1,2,3] (1969[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

439. * ***Megachile*** **(*Eutricharaea*)** ***rotundata*** **(Fabricius, 1787)**. County records: Benton[1,2,3,128], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Yakima[2,128]. Seasonality: Feb[2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (2020[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, iNaturalist, TAMU. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

440. ***Megachile*** **(*Litomegachile*)** ***brevis*** **Say, 1837**. County records: Benton[71], Garfield[46], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,3], Thurston[133], Walla Walla[71], Whitman[8], Yakima[1,2,27]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,46,133], Jul[1,2,3,133] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, MSU, MCZ, UCRC, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: APOCYNACEAE: *Apocynum androsaemifolium*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Gaillardia aristata*[133], *Helianthus annuus*[8], *Solidago missouriensis*[133]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Clarkia amoena*[133]

441. ***Megachile*** **(*Litomegachile*)** ***cleomis*** **Cockerell, 1900.** County records: **Grant**[7], **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[7.] Seasonality: May[7], Jul[7], Sep[7] (1900[7]). Collections: WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Comments: Records from Grant and Yakima counties during May and September were males identified by Mitchell. *Megachile cleomis* was raised to full species from a subspecies of *M. texana* based on DNA barcodes with no morphological diagnosis (Sheffield and Genaro 2013). Mitchell (1935b) indicates that males of *M. cleomis* and *M. lippiae* are indistinguishable. As there is no way to confirm the identification of these males, it is possible they may represent records of *M. lippiae*.

441a. ***Megachile*** **(*Litomegachile*)** ***cleomis*** **Cockerell, 1900/*lippiae*** **Cockerell, 1900**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2], Garfield[46], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3] (1995[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, TAMU. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Lupinus sericeus*[3]. Comments: These records were originally identified as *M. texana*. Sheffield et al. (2011) and Sheffield and Genaro (2013) raised *M. lippiae* and *M. cleomis*, respectively, to full species from subspecies of *M. texana*, which has a distinctly eastern distribution compared to *M. cleomis*. While Sheffield and Genaro (2013) don't describe where the east/west dividing line is located, it is highly likely that Washington is far enough west for these records to not be *M. texana*. Since these specimens have not been physically examined, it is unclear whether these records are actually *M. lippiae* or *M. cleomis*.

442. ***Megachile*** **(*Litomegachile*)** ***coquilletti*** **Cockerell, 1915**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[27], Yakima[27]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1998[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

443. ***Megachile*** **(*Litomegachile*)** ***mendica*** **Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Kittitas**[1,3], **Whitman**[2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3] (2003[2,3]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

444. ***Megachile*** **(*Litomegachile*)** ***onobrychidis*** **Cockerell, 1908**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,3,6,27], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2], Oct[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, SEMC, WSDA. [= *Megachile* *brevis onobrychidis* Cockerell, 1908]. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Rhaponticum repens*[3]

445. § *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *snowi* Mitchell, 1927. County records: Whitman[32]. Seasonality: Jul[32] (2013[32]). Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

446. *Megachile* (*Megachile*) *centuncularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[24], Whitman[24]. Seasonality: Jul[24], Aug[1,2,3] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59]

447. ‡ *Megachile* (*Megachile*) *lapponica* Thomson, 1872. County Records: Pend Oreille[94]. Seasonality: Jul[94] (1931[94]). [= *Megachile nivalis* Friese, 1903]. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

448. *Megachile* (*Megachile*) *montivaga* Cresson, 1878. County records: Benton[1,2,3,71], **Grant**[1,2], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[1,2,3,24], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[24], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], Whitman[2,3,24], Yakima[24]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3,24], Jul[1,2,3,24], Aug[1,2,3] (2020[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, INHS, SEMC, TAMU. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Cirsium vulgare*[3,59]

449. *Megachile* (*Megachile*) *relativa* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[2,3], King[24], **Mason**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[1,2,3,24], Thurston[24], Whitman[1,2,3,24], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3,24], Jul[1,2,3,24], Aug[1,2,3] (2014[3]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, INHS, JRYA, SEMC, UCRC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; BRASSICACEAE: *Smelowskia calycina*[59]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[3,59]

450. § *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *anograe* Cockerell, 1908. County records: Asotin[131], **Benton**[1,2], **Grant**[1,2,4]. Seasonality: May[1,2,131] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU. [= *Megachile laurita* Mitchell, 1927]. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

451. *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *gravita* Mitchell, 1933. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], Thurston[99]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[99] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. [= *Megachile astata* Mitchell, 1933]. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 20 August 1893; T Kincaid. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

452. §‡ *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *legalis* Cresson, 1879. County records: Grant[131,132]. Seasonality: Jun[131,132] (1902[131,132]). Collections: WSUC. [= *Megachile* (*Xeromegachile*) *couleeana* Mitchell, 1938]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Grant County, Grand Coulee, Wash Soap Lake; 29 June 1902; WSU No. 425. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

453. § *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *nevadensis* Cresson, 1879. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Yakima[131]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3] (1995[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Senecio*[3]

454. *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *pascoensis* Mitchell, 1934. County records: Franklin[1,2,3,99], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], Whitman[99]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,99], Jun[133], Jul[99,133] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; 25 May 1896; USNM No. 39982. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County Pullman; July. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ONAGRACEAE: *Clarkia amoena*[133]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Gilia capitata*[133]

455. *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *subnigra* Cresson, 1879. County records: Adams[30,131], **Benton**[1,2], Grant[1,2,4,131], Whitman[131], Yakima[1,2,3,30,92]. Seasonality: May[1,2,4,131], Jun[131], Jul[1,2,3,92] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, RSKM, SEMC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

456. § *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *umatillensis* (Mitchell, 1927). County records: Benton[1,2,3,6,29,95], Spokane[29,95], **Walla Walla**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2,6], Jun[1,2,29,95], Jul[1,2,3,29,95], Aug[1,2] (2022[6]). Collections: BBSL, WSDA. **Paratype**. USA, Washington Territory, Little Spokane; 26 July 1882; S Henshaw. [= *Megachiloides umatillensis* Mitchell, 1927]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington Territory, Camp Umatilla; 26 June 1882; MCZ Type No 15714. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

457. ‡ *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *wheeleri* Mitchell, 1927. County records: Benton[95], Spokane[1,2,93,95], Yakima[131]. Seasonality: Jun[95], Jul[1,2,131] (1936[131]). Collections: MCZ. [= *Megachile spokanensis* Mitchell, 1927]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington Territory, Little Spokane. **Paratype**. USA, Washington Territory, Camp Umatilla; 26 June 1882. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

458. *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *fidelis* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Ferry**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2], **Kitsap**[1,2], **Kittitas**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Thurston**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, SEMC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: BRASSICACEAE: *Sisymbrium altissimum*[3,59]

459. *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *mellitarsis* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Grant**[1,2], Yakima[28]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jul[28] (2007[1,2]). Collections: PCYU. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

460. *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *pugnata* Say, 1837. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Ferry**[2], **King**[3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], San Juan[3,28], **Spokane**[2], **Thurston**[2], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], Whitman[2,8], Yakima[28]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2,3] (2021[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, iNaturalist, UCRC, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[3], *Erigeron* speciosus[3,8], *Taraxacum officinale*[3]

461. § *Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *dentitarsus* Sladen, 1919. County records: **San Juan**[1,2,3,124], Yakima[1,2,29]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,29] (2011[1,2,124]). Collections: MCZ, PWRC. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

462. † *Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *frigida* Smith, 1853. County records: **Grays Harbor**[1,2,3], **King**[3], **Lewis**[2,3], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3].

Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[3] (2017[2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, SEMC, UCRC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

463. ***Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *gemula* Cresson, 1878**. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **San Juan**[2], Thurston[3,24,133]. Seasonality: May[133], Jun[1,2,3,24,133], Jul[1,2,3,24] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Triteleia hyacinthina*[133]; CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[3,59]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[3,59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[3,59]; ROSACEAE: *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8]

463a. ***Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *gemula cressonii* Dalla Torre, 1896**. County records: Thurston[24]. Seasonality: Jul[24] (1896[24])

463b. ***Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *gemula gemula* Cresson, 1878**. County records: Garfield[46]. Seasonality: (1989[46])

464. ***Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *melanophaea* Smith, 1853**. County records: **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Pierce[1,2,3,24], San Juan[1,2,3,5,24,124,136], **Skamania**[1,2,3], Thurston[2,24,133], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,133], Jun[1,2,3,5,24,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,24,32], Aug[1,2,3,24] (2021[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, iNaturalist, JRYA, PWRC, SEMC, UCRC. [= *Megachile gemula fulvogemula* Mitchell, 1935]. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 2 June 1894. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: APOCYNACEAE: *Apocynum androsaemifolium*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Eriophyllum lanatum*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Microseris laciniata*[133]; CAMPANULACEAE: *Campanula rotundifolia*[3,59,133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; CONVOLVULACEAE: *Calystegia soldanella*[136]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133], *L. littoralis*[136], *Trifolium repens*[3,59], *Vicia sativa*[5,133]; LAMIACEAE: *Micromeria douglasii*[5]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium*[133]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[59]; PLUMBAGINACEAE: *Armeria maritima*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133], *Rubus ulmifolius*[5]

464a. ***Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *melanophaea calogaster* Cockerell, 1898**. County records: King[24], Thurston[24]. Seasonality: Jun[24] (1895[24]). Collections: NMNH, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 21 June 1895; USNM No. 4268

465. ***Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *perihirta* Cockerell, 1898**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Douglas**[1,2], **Ferry**[1,2,3], Garfield[46], Grant[1,2,3,29], **Island**[1,2], **Jefferson**[1,2,3], King[1,2,3,29], Kitsap[1,2,3,134], Kittitas[1,2,3,29], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], San Juan[1,2,3,5,6,29,124,136], **Skamania**[1,2], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[3], Thurston[1,2,3,29,133], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71], **Whatcom**[1,2,3,6], Whitman[1,2,3,8,29], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[1,2,3,5,133], Aug[1,2,3,6], Sep[1,2,3,29], Oct[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, FMNH, iNaturalist, INHS, JRYA, PWRC, SEMC, TAMU, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: APOCYNACEAE: *Apocynum androsaemifolium*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Achillea* *millefolium*[59], *Cirsium arvense*[8,133], *C. vulgare*[8], *Crepis capillaris*[133,136], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59,133], *Gaillardia aristata*[8,133], *Grindelia integrifolia*[5], *Helianthus*[3], *Hieracium scouleri*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133], *Leucanthemum vulgare*[133], *Senecio jacobaea*[133], *S. serra*[8], *S. triangularis*[59], *Solidago*[8], *S. canadensis*[133], *S. missouriensis*[133], *Taraxacum officinale*[59], *Xanthium*[8]; BRASSICACEAE: *Cakile maritima*[136]; CONVOLVULACEAE: *Calystegia soldanella*[136]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[59], *L. sericeus*[3], *Vicia villosa*[8]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium*[133], *Clarkia amoena*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Rubus ulmifolius*[5]

Osmiini

Genus *Ashmeadiella* Cockerell

466. ‡ *Ashmeadiella* (*Arogochila*) *foxiella* Michener, 1939. County records: Yakima[44]. Seasonality: May[44] (1903[44])

467. *Ashmeadiella* (*Arogochila*) *timberlakei timberlakei* Michener, 1936. Comments: Michener (1939) notes an observation of a single specimen from Washington but does not provide a locality within the state.

468. *Ashmeadiella* (*Ashmeadiella*) *aridula* Cockerell, 1910. County records: **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[44], **Yakima**[2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,44] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

469. ‡ *Ashmeadiella* (*Ashmeadiella*) *bucconis denticulata* (Cresson, 1878). County records: Chelan[44], Yakima[44]. Seasonality: Jul[44] (1918[44])

470. *Ashmeadiella* (*Ashmeadiella*) *cactorum* (Cockerell, 1897). County records: King[44], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Thurston[97]. Seasonality: Jul[44,97], Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL. [= *Ashmeadiella curriei curriei* Titus, 1904]. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[3,59]

471. ‡ *Ashmeadiella* (*Ashmeadiella*) *californica californica* (Ashmead, 1897). County records: Grant[44], Whitman[1,2,3,44]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,44] (1925[1,2,3,44]). Collections: SEMC

472. *Ashmeadiella* (*Ashmeadiella*) *cubiceps* (Cresson, 1879). County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Hieracium scouleri*[3,59]

473. † *Ashmeadiella* (*Ashmeadiella*) *meliloti* (Cockerell, 1897). County records: **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

Genus *Atoposmia* Cockerell

474. *Atoposmia* (*Atoposmia*) *elongata* (Michener, 1936). County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], Pierce[96]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,4] (2004[1,2,3,4,59]). Collections: BBSL

475. *Atoposmia* (*Hexosmia*) *copelandica* (Cockerell, 1908). County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Stevens**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[3,59]

Genus *Chelostoma* Latreille

476. ***Chelostoma* (*Neochelostoma*) *minutum* Crawford, 1916**. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Spokane[43,96]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[43], Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: CRASSULACEAE: *Sedum lanceolatum*[3,59]

477. ***Chelostoma* (*Neochelostoma*) *phaceliae* Michener, 1938**. County records: Asotin[96], **Benton**[1,2,3], Walla Walla[43,96]. Seasonality: May[43], Jun[1,2,3] (1994[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

Genus *Heriades* Spinola

478. † ***Heriades* (*Neotrypetes*) *carinata Cresson*, 1864**. County records: **Cowlitz**[1,2], **King**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[3], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3] (1983[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, UCRC

479. ***Heriades* (*Neotrypetes*) *cressoni* Michener, 1938**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59]; MALVACEAE: *Iliamna longisepala*[3]

480. †‡ ***Heriades* (*Neotrypetes*) *occidentalis* Michener, 1938**. County records: **Yakima**[3]. Seasonality: Jul[3] (1920[3]). Collections: UCRC

481. ***Heriades* (*Neotrypetes*) *variolosa* (Cresson, 1872)**. County records: **Stevens**[1,2], Yakima[1,2,3,42]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

Genus *Hoplitis* Klug

482. ***Hoplitis* (*Alcidamea*) *albifrons* (Kirby, 1837)**. County records: **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Columbia**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[2,133], Yakima[1,2,3,96]. Seasonality: Apr[2], Jun[1,2,3,4,133], Jul[1,2,3,4], Aug[1,2,4] (2018[2,133]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, BugGuide, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica sororia*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Senecio triangularis*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[3,59], *L. polyphyllus*[8], *Trifolium pratense*[59], *T. repens*[3,59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[8,59]; MALVACEAE: *Sidalcea oregana*[3]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59,133], *Rosa nutkana* ssp. *nutkana*[59]

483. ***Hoplitis* (*Alcidamea*) *fulgida* (Cresson, 1864)**. County records: **Clallam**[3], **Columbia**[135], **Ferry**[2], Grant[104], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Pierce**[3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,104], Jun[1,2,3,135], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2021[135]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, NMDG, INHS, JRYA, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[3,59], *Crepis atrabarba*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; BORANGINACEAE: *Myosotis laxa*[3,59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptsepala*[3,59], *P. heterophylla*[8]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[59]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Delphinium nuttallianum*[8], *Ranunculus*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Physocarpus malvaceus*[8], *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59]

484. ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***grinnelli*** **(Cockerell, 1910)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46,104], **Grant**[1,2,4], **Klickitat**[1,2], Lewis[1,2,4,104], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], Whitman[1,2,3,103]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,4,104], Jun[1,2,103,133], Jul[103], Aug[1,2,3] (2018[133]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, SEMC. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3], *Lupinus lepidus*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

485. ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***hypocrita*** **(Cockerell, 1906)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Spokane**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,4]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,4], Jun[1,2,3,46], Jul[1,2,3] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagitta*[8]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3], *A. bungeanus*[3], *A. falcatus*[3]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon attenuatus*[8]

486. ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***louisae*** **(Cockerell, 1934)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], Thurston[103], Yakima[103]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (1994[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC

487. ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***producta*** **(Cresson, 1864)**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], Klickitat[1,2,104], Okanogan[59], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[133], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], Whitman[6,104]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[104], Jun[1,2,133], Jul[1,2,6,104], Aug[1,2] (2019[133]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus lepidus*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

487a. **§** ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***producta subgracilis*** **Michener, 1947**. County records: **Okanogan**[1,2,3], Pierce[103], **Skagit**[1,2,3], Whitman[103]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: Vulnerable (National Research Council 2005, Shepherd 2005d). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[3]

488. ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***sambuci*** **Titus, 1904.** County records: Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,96,103]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3,46], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Whitman County, Pullman; CV Piper; Type No. 66860, USNM ENT 00536520. Floral records: *Sambucus glacua*[96]

489. **†‡** ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***spoliata*** **(Provancher, 1888)**. County records: **Whitman**[1,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,3] (1908[1,3]). Collections: INHS

490. **†** ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***uvulalis*** **(Cockerell, 1902)**. County records: **Okanogan**[1,2]. Seasonality: Aug[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL

491. ***Hoplitis*** **(*Alcidamea*)** ***viridimicans*** **(Cockerell, 1897)**. County records: Thurston[96,103]. Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia

492. ***Hoplitis*** **(*Formicapis*)** ***robusta*** **(Nylander, 1848)**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Garfield**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2010[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

493. **§** ***Hoplitis*** **(*Proteriades*)** ***orthognatha*** **(Griswold, 1983)**. County records: Asotin[102,112]. Seasonality: Jun[102] (1973[102]). Collections: WSUC. [= *Proteriades orthognathus* Griswold, 1983]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Asotin County, Fields Spring, 6.4 km S Anatone; 7 June 1973; M Jackson; WSUC No. 370. Conservation status: Vulnerable (Shepherd 2005e; National Research Council 2007)

Genus *Osmia* Panzer

494. *Osmia* (*Cephalosmia*) *californica* Cresson, 1864. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Chelan[136], Franklin[121,129], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lincoln**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,129], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, INHS, SEMC, WSUC. [= *Osmia pascoensis* Cockerell, 1897]. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Franklin County, Pasco; May; Kincaid; Type No. 6868. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: APIACEAE: *Lomatium*[8]; ASTERACEAE: *Arnica sororia*[3,59], *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8], *Gaillardia aristata*[8], *Senecio hydrophiloides*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus sericeus*[59]; GROSSULARIACEAE: *Ribes aureum*[8]

495. † *Osmia* (*Cephalosmia*) *grinnelli* Cockerell, 1910. County records: **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[7], Aug[7] (2012[7]). Collections: WSUC

496. *Osmia* (*Cephalosmia*) *marginipennis* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Chelan**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Stevens**[1,2], Whitman[97], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, UCRC. Floral records: ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59]

497. *Osmia* (*Cephalosmia*) *montana* Cresson, 1864. County records: **Douglas**[7], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Whitman[8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, EMEC, SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica sororia*[59], *Crepis atrabarba*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Gaillardia aristata*[8], *Senecio hydrophiloides*[59], *S. triangularis*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[3,59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59], *Rosa*[8]

498. *Osmia* (*Cephalosmia*) *subaustralis* Cockerell, 1900. County records: **Clallam**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[8]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,4], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2014[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica cordifolia*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Gaillardia aristata*[8], *Packera cana*[3], *Senecio*[59], *S. triangularis*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana* ssp. *platypetala*[59]

499. †§ *Osmia* (*Hapsidosmia*) *iridis* Cockerell and Titus, 1902. County records: **Garfield**[7], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jul[7] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, WSUC. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

500. †* *Osmia* (*Helicosmia*) *caerulescens* (Linnaeus, 1758). County records: **Clallam**[2], **King**[1,2,3], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[2], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Yakima**[2]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2019[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, iNaturalist. [= *Osmia coerulescens* (Linnaeus, 1758)]. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

501. *Osmia* (*Helicosmia*) *coloradensis* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[3], **Island**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lewis**[1,2,4], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,4], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,4], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, PCYU, SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Achillea millefolium*[3,59], *Agoseris glauca* var. *dasycephala*[59], *Arnica cordifolia*[8], *A. sororia*[59], *Cirsium vulgare*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Senecio*[3], *S. hydrophiloides*[59], *S. triangularis*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Trifolium repens*[8]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[59]

502. † *Osmia* (*Helicosmia*) *texana* Cresson, 1872. County records: **Asotin**[2,3], **Clark**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,3,4], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,4], **Yakima**[7]. Seasonality: May[1,4], Jun[1,3,4], Jul[1], Aug[7] (2016[1]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

503. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *aglaia* Sandhouse, 1939. County records: Whitman[32]. Seasonality: May[32] (2012[32]). Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

504. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *albolateralis* Cockerell, 1906. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Chelan[136], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lincoln**[2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Skagit**[7], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2,3,6], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3,6,7], Jul[1,2,3,7], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Taraxacum officinale*[3,59]; BORAGINACEAE: *Myosotis laxa*[59]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus miser* var. *miser*[3,59]; LAMIACEAE: *Salvia dorrii*[3], PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[3,59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[59]

505. † *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *atriventris* Cresson, 1864. County records: **Whitman**[2,3]. Seasonality: (2003[2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

506. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *atrocyanea* Cockerell, 1897. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Lincoln**[2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,129], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,129] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, SEMC, WSUC. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 4 July 1896; Type No. 28209, USNM ENT 00536700. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus bungeanus*[3], *Lupinus polyphyllus*[8], *Trifolium repens*[3,59], *Vicia villosa*[8]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[3,59]; ROSACEAE: *Malus domestica*[8]

507. †§ *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *austromaritima* Michener, 1936. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. [= *Osmia hurdi* White, 1952]. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

508. † *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *bella* Cresson, 1878. County records: **Grant**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

509. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *brevis* Cresson, 1864**. County records: **Kittitas**[2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,3,4,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,4], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,4], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, PCYU WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Agoseris glauca* var. *dasycephala*[3,59], *Erigeron speciosus*[59]; FABACEAE: *Trifolium repens*[8], *Vicia villosa*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia heterophylla*[8]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[3,59], *P. serrulatus*[3], *P. washingtonensis*[59]

510. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *bruneri* Cockerell, 1897.** County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Chelan[136], **Columbia**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral record: FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3], *Trifolium*[3]; LAMIACEAE: *Salvia dorrii*[3]

511. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala* Cresson, 1864**. County records: **Clark**[1,2], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], San Juan[1,2,3,136], **Skamania**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[40,129], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Whatcom**[7], Whitman[1,2,3,40]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,40], Jun[1,2,3,7,40,129], Jul[1,2,3] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, CUIC, NMNH, SEMC, UCRC, WSUC. [= *Osmia subornata* Cockerell, 1897]. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 1 June 1894; Type No. 6879, USNM ENT 00536996. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus miser* var. *serotinus*[3], *Lathyrus japonicus*[7,136]; OLEACEAE: *Syringa*[3]

512. **†‡ *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *cahuilla* Cooper, 1993**. County records: **Pierce**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1920[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

513. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *calla* Cockerell, 1897**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[129], Whitman[1,2,3,6,8]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2,6], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, WSDA, WSUC. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; Kincaid; Type No. 6866. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3], *Vicia villosa*[8]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia hastata*[3]

514. **†‡ *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *cara* Cockerell, 1910**. County records: **Kittitas**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1935[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL

515. **† *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *cobaltina* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Franklin**[1,2,3], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3] (1977[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, INHS

516. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *cyanella* Cockerell, 1897**. County records: **Asotin**[3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,129], **Yakima**[1,2,4]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,4], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, NMNH, UCRC. **Type**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; May; Kincaid; Type No. 6364

517. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***cyanopoda*** **Cockerell, 1916**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Walla Walla**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3]

518. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***dakotensis*** **Michener, 1937**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], Garfield[1,2,46]. Seasonality: May[1,2] (1998[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. [= *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *cockerelli* Sandhouse, 1939]. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

519. † ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***densa*** **Cresson, 1864**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[3], **Garfield**[1,2,3], **Island**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Whatcom**[3], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, OSUC, UCRC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Onobrychis*[3], *Trifolium repens*[3]; MALVACEAE: *Sidalcea oregana*[3]

520. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***dolerosa*** **Sandhouse, 1939**. County records: **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[3], King[1,2,3,100], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], San Juan[2,3,100,136], Thurston[100], **Whitman**[3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,100], Jun[1,2,3,100], Jul[1,2,3,100], Aug[3] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, SEMC, UCRC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Trifolium hybridum*[3]; ROSACEAE: *Rubus bifrons*[136], *R. ursinus*[3]

521. † ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***ednae*** **Cockerell, 1907**. County records: **Spokane**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2,4]. Seasonality: May[1,2,4] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PCYU. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

522. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***exigua*** **Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[133], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,133], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2019[133]). Collections: BBSL. Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Hypochaeris radicata*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus albicaulis*[133], *L. lepidus*[133], *Trifolium repens*[3,59]

523. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***giliarum*** **Cockerell, 1906**. County records: Adams[2,101], King[101], **Kittitas**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], Thurston[101], Walla Walla[1,2,101], Whitman[1,2,101], Yakima[1,2,101]. Seasonality: May[1,2,101], Jun[1,2,101], Jul[1,2,101] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. [= *Osmia physariae* Cockerell, 1907]. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

524. †‡ ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***grindeliae*** **Cockerell, 1910**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3] (1930[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

525. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***inermis*** **(Zetterstedt, 1838)**. County records: King[1,2,3,31]. Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

526. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***integra*** **Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Adams**[7], **Benton**[1,2,3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Grant**[1,2,3,4], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], Walla Walla[1,2,3,101], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3,7,101], May[1,2,3,4,101] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, LACM, PCYU, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus bungeanus*[3]; LAMIACEAE: *Salvia dorrii*[3]

527. **† *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *inurbana* Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Garfield**[1,2,3], Thurston[133], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,133], Jun[1,2,3,133], Jul[133] (2020[133]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Crepis capillaris*[133], *Hypochaeris radicata*[133]; CAPRIFOLIACEAE: *Plectritis congesta*[133]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus bicolor*[133], *L. lepidus*[133]; HYPERICACEAE: *Hypericum perforatum*[133]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[133]

528. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *juxta* Cresson, 1864**. County records: **Asotin**[7], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Ferry**[3], **King**[1,2,3], **Kittitas**[3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Lewis**[1,2,4], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **San Juan**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,3], Whitman[6]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,4], Jun[1,2,3,4,6,7], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, LACM, OSUC, PCYU, UCRC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica cordifolia*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Microseris nutans*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[59]; FABACEAE: *Trifolium repens*[3,59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; ONAGRACEAE: *Chamerion angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*[8]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[3,59]

529. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *kincaidii* Cockerell, 1897**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Skagit**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,129]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, WSUC. **Lectotype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 2 June 1894; Type No. 3710, USNM ENT 00536951. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; Kincaid; Type No. 6867. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia heterophylla*[8]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Collinsia parviflora*[8]

530. **† *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *laeta* Sandhouse, 1924**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **Okanogan**[2,4]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[2,4], Aug[2,4] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

531. **†§‡ *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *lanei* Sandhouse, 1939**. County records: **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3] (1927[1,2,3]). Collections: NMNH. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, Yakima County, Naches River; 8 June 1927; MC Lane; Type No 52872, USNM ENT 00536953. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally, possibly extirpated in Washington (NatureServe 2024)

532. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *longula* Cresson, 1864**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], Chelan[136], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Spokane**[1,2], Thurston[129], **Whitman**[1,2,6], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[129], Jun[1,2,3,6], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2018[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, WSDA. [= *Osmia grandior* Cockerell, 1897]. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; 10 May 1894; Kincaid; Type No. 6869, USNM ENT 00536934. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus columbianus*[3], *A. miser* var. *miser*[59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[3,59]

533. † ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***malina*** **Cockerell, 1909**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Wahkiakum**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, OSUC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: MALVACEAE: *Sidalcea oregana*[3]

534. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***melanopleura*** **Cockerell, 1916**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,3,40]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,40], Jun[1,2] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, SEMC. [= *Osmia bakeri* Sandhouse, 1924]

535. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***nanula*** **Cockerell, 1897**. County records: King[1,2,3,100,129], **Okanogan**[1,2], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,8]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,129], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, NMNH, SEMC, WSUC. **Type**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 19 May 1896; Type No. 6865, USNM ENT 00536968. [= *Osmia phaceliae* Cockerell, 1907]. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: GERANIACEAE: *Geranium viscosissimum*[8]; RANUNCULACEAE: *Ranunculus*[8]

536. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***nemoris*** **Sandhouse, 1924**. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,8]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, MCZ, SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica cordifolia*[8], *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8]

537. ‡ ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***nifoata*** **Cockerell, 1909**. County records: Whitman[1,2,3,101], Yakima[1,2,3,101]. Seasonality: Jun[101], Jul[1,2,3,101] (1904[101]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Senecio*[3]

538. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***nigrifrons*** **Cresson, 1878**. County records: **Adams**[7], **Benton**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **King**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,3,8,101]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1, 2,3,7,101], Jun[1,2,3,101] (2012[1,2]). Collections: AMNH, BBSL, EMEC, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3], *Trifolium*[3], *Vicia villosa*[8]

539. ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***nigriventris*** **(Zetterstedt, 1838)**. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,31,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], **Whatcom**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3,31] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

540. §‡ ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***nigrobarbata*** **Cockerell, 1916**. County records: Walla Walla[1,2,3,101]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3,101] (1937[1,2,3,101]). Collections: SEMC. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

541. †§ ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***obliqua*** **White, 1952**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

542. § ***Osmia*** **(*Melanosmia*)** ***odontogaster*** **Cockerell, 1897**. County records: **King**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Thurston[1,2,3,101,129], Whitman[1,2,3,101]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,101], Jun[1,2,3,101], Jul[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL, NMNH, SEMC. **Paratype**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; Kincaid; Type No. 3709. Conservation status: G2 – Imperiled globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron nivalis*[59], *Senecio hydrophiloides*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Trifolium pratense*[59], *T. repens*[3,59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59], *Rubus ursinus*[3]

543. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *paradisica* Sandhouse, 1924. County records: **Chelan**[3], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Skagit**[3], **Stevens**[1,2], **Whatcom**[3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2,3,4], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[3,59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Senecio integerrimus*[59]; CRASSULACEAE: *Sedum lanceolatum*[59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[3,59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59]

544. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *pentstemonis* Cockerell, 1906. County records: **Clallam**[3], **Kittitas**[2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,3,8], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3,4], Aug[1,2,3,4], Sep[3] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, JRYA, SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron speciosus*[59], *Senecio triangularis*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[59]; FABACEAE: *Trifolium repens*[3,59]; ONAGRACEAE: *Gayophytum diffusum* ssp. *parviflorum*[3,59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon albertinus*[8], *P. serrulatus*[3], *P. washingtonensis*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana* ssp. *platypetala*[59]

545. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *pikei* Cockerell, 1907. County records: King[1,2,3,40], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], Thurston[40]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3] (2004[1,2,3,59]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Balsamorhiza sagittata*[8]; ROSACEAE: *Rubus ursinus*[3]

546. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *proxima* Cresson, 1864. County records: **Clark**[1,2], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Jefferson**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], San Juan[136], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], **Wahkiakum**[1,2], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3] (2017[136]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: CONVOLVULACEAE: *Calystegia soldanella*[136]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus miser*[3]; ROSACEAE: *Rubus bifrons*[136]

547. †§ *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *pulsatillae* Cockerell, 1907. County records: **King**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: May[1,2] (2003[1,2,3]). Collections: BBSL, OSUC, SEMC. Conservation status: G2 – Imperiled globally (NatureServe 2024)

548. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *pusilla* Cresson, 1864. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[3], **Clark**[1,2], **Cowlitz**[1,2,3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3,6]. Seasonality: May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3,6], Jul[1,2,3,4,6], Aug[1,2,3], Sep[1,2] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, JRYA, WSDA. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Anaphalis margaritacea*[3,59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Taraxacum officinale*[59]; BORAGINACEAE: *Myosotis laxa*[59]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus chaborasicus*[3], *Lupinus sericeus*[59], *Onobrychis*[3], *Trifolium repens*[3,59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptosepala*[59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon confertus*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana* ssp. *platypetala*[3,59], *Potentilla gracilis*[3,59]

549. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *raritatis* Michener, 1957**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], Yakima[40]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,40] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

550. † ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *rawlinsi* Sandhouse, 1939**. County records: **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: LAMIACEAE: *Salvia dorrii*[3]

551. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *regulina* Cockerell, 1911**. County records: Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Klickitat**[1,2], Walla Walla[1,2,3,71]. Seasonality: Jun[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2012[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus cicer*[3]

552. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *sculleni* Sandhouse, 1939**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,59], **Spokane**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Arnica cordifolia*[3,59]

553. † ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *sedula* Sandhouse, 1924**. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2]. Seasonality: May[1,2], Jun[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL. [= *Osmia claremontensis* Michener, 1936]. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

554. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *simillima* Smith, 1853**. County records: **Clallam**[3], Garfield[1,2,3,46], **Island**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2,3], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Whatcom**[7], **Whitman**[1,2,3,6], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3], Jun[1,2,3,6,7], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, JRYA, SEMC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Astragalus chaborasicus*[3], *Lathyrus japonicus*[7], *Trifolium repens*[3]

555. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *tanneri* Sandhouse, 1939**. County records: Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,3,4], Aug[1,2] (2004[1,2,3,4,59]). Collections: BBSL. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: FABACEAE: *Oxytropis campestris* var. *cusickii*[59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon washingtonensis*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[59]; ROSACEAE: *Dryas hookeriana*[59]

556. †§ ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *thysanisca* Michener, 1957**. County records: **Whitman**[7], **Yakima**[1,2]. Seasonality: Apr[7], Jul[1,2] (1973[7]). Collections: SEMC, WSUC. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

557. ***Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *trevoris* Cockerell, 1897**. County records: **Benton**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2], **Columbia**[1,2,3], Franklin[97], Garfield[1,2,3,4,46], King[1,2,3,129], **Kittitas**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Skamania**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2], **Thurston**[1,2,3], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3,6,7]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,4,129], Jun[1,2,3,4,6,7], Jul[1,2,3,6], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, INHS, NMNH, PCYU, SEMC, WSDA, WSUC. **Type**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle; 19 May 1896; Type No. 1895, USNM ENT 00537003. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Erigeron corymbosus*[3,59], *E. speciosus*[3,59]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus*[3]

558. †§ *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *trifoliama* Sandhouse, 1939. County records: **Klickitat**[1,2], **San Juan**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2011[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, PWRC. Conservation status: G3 – Vulnerable globally, possibly extirpated in Washington (NatureServe 2024)

559. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *tristella* Cockerell, 1897. County records: **Chelan**[3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **King**[1,2,3], Okanogan[1,2,3,4,59], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2], **Stevens**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,3,129], **Walla Walla**[7], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Jan[1,2], Mar[1,2], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,7], Jun[1,2,3], Jul[1,2,3], Aug[1,2,3,4] (2015[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, EMEC, JRYA, NMNH, WSUC. **Type**. USA, Washington, Thurston County, Olympia; Kincaid; Type No. 6863, USNM ENT 00537005. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASTERACEAE: *Agoseris glauca* var. *dasycephala*[59], *Arnica cordifolia*[59], *Erigeron speciosus*[3,59], *Senecio triangularis*[59], *Taraxacum officinale*[59]; FABACEAE: *Lupinus*[59], *Trifolium pratense*[3,59], *T. repens*[59]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia leptsepala*[59]; ONAGRACEAE: *Gayophytum diffusum* spp. *parviflorum*[3,59]; OROBRANCHACEAE: *Castilleja miniata*[59]; PLANTAGINACEAE: *Penstemon*[3], *P. confertus*[59]; POLEMONIACEAE: *Polemonium pulcherrimum*[3,59]; ROSACEAE: *Fragaria virginiana* ssp. *platypetala*[59], *Potentilla gracilis*[59]

560. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *unca* Michener, 1937. County records: **Benton**[1,2], Garfield[46], **Walla Walla**[1,2,3], Whitman[1,2,3,101]. Seasonality: Apr[1,2], May[1,2,3,101], Jun[1,2,3] (2014[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

561. *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *vandykei* Sandhouse, 1924. County records: **Benton**[1,2], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Spokane**[1,2], Whitman[1,2,3,40]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2,3], Apr[1,2], May[1,2], Jun[1,2] (2016[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, SEMC. Conservation status: G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

562. †* *Osmia* (*Osmia*) *cornifrons* (Radoszkowski, 1887). County records: **King**[2], **Thurston**[1,2]. Seasonality: Mar[1,2], Apr[2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BugGuide, iNaturalist. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

563. *Osmia* (*Osmia*) *lignaria* Say, 1837. County records: **Adams**[3], **Chelan**[1,2,3], **Clallam**[1,2,3], **Clark**[1,2], **Cowlitz**[1,2], **Ferry**[2], **Grant**[1,2,3], **Island**[1,2,3], **Jefferson**[1,2], **King**[1,2,3], **Kitsap**[1,2,3], **Klickitat**[1,2], **Mason**[1,2], **Okanogan**[1,2,3], **Pacific**[1,2,3], **Pierce**[1,2,3], **San Juan**[1,2,3], Skagit[2,3,10], **Snohomish**[1,2,3], **Spokane**[1,2,3], **Stevens**[1,2,3], Thurston[1,2,3,6,133], **Walla Walla**[2,3], **Whatcom**[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2,3], **Yakima**[1,2,3]. Seasonality: Feb[1,2], Mar[1,2,3], Apr[1,2,3], May[1,2,3,133], Jun[1,2,3,6], Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2,3], Nov[3], Dec[1,2] (2022[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, BugGuide, CUIC, iNaturalist, INHS, NCSU, PMNH, SEMC, UCMC, WSDA, WSUC. Conservation status: G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024). Floral records: ASPARAGACEAE: *Camassia quamash*[133]; ASTERACEAE: *Arnica cordifolia*[8], *Taraxacum*[3]; FABACEAE: *Astragalus sinuatus*[3]; HYDROPHYLLACEAE: *Phacelia heterophylla*[8]

Genus *Protosmia* Ducke

564. ***Protosmia* (*Chelostomopsis*) *rubifloris* (Cockerell, 1898)**. County records: Chelan[1,2,130], King[1,2,96], **Okanogan**[1,2], Thurston[1,2,104]. Seasonality: Apr[130,104], May[1,2], Jun[1,2] (2021[1,2]). Collections: BBSL, iNaturalist, NMNH. [= *Chelynia rubifloris* Cockerell, 1898]. **Holotype**. USA, Washington, King County, Seattle. Floral records: BORAGINACEAE: *Hackelia venusta*[7]

Melittidae: Melittinae: Macropidini

Genus *Macropis* Panzer

565. §‡ *Macropis* (*Macropis*) *steironematis opaca* Michener, 1938. County records: Yakima[1,2,45,112]. Seasonality: Jul[1,2,45,112] (1882[1,2,45,112]). Collections: MCZ. **Holotype**. USA, Washington Territory, Yakima River, Morgan's Ferry; 1 July 1882; MCZ Type 23415, MCZ-ENT 00023415. Conservation status: Critically Endangered (National Research Council 2007)

Bee species likely to occur in Washington

Andrenidae

Andrena (*Achandrena*) *angustella* Cockerell, 1936
Andrena (*Andrena*) *edwardsi* Viereck, 1916
Andrena (*Callandrena*) *vulpicolor* Cockerell, 1897
Andrena (*Cnemidandrena*) *apacheorum* Cockerell, 1897
Andrena (*Derandrena*) *vandykei* Cockerell, 1936
Andrena (*Diandrena*) *ablegata* (Cockerell, 1922)
Andrena (*Melandrena*) *regularis* Malloch, 1917
Andrena (*Parandrena*) *concinnula* Cockerell, 1898
Andrena (*Parandrena*) *gibberis* Viereck, 1924
Andrena (*Parandrena*) *papagorum* Viereck & Cockerell, 1914
Andrena (*Ptilandrena*) *penemisella* LaBerge & Ribble, 1975
Andrena (*Scaphandrena*) *cruciferarum* Ribble, 1974
Andrena (*Scaphandrena*) *plana* Viereck, 1904
Calliopsis (*Nomadopsis*) *anthidius* Fowler, 1899
Panurginus beardsleyi (Cockerell, 1904)
Perdita (*Perdita*) *claypolei limatula* Timberlake, 1962*
Perdita (*Perdita*) *exclamans* Cockerell, 1895

* We are aware of unpublished records for these species in Washington which could not be included in this checklist.

Perdita (*Perdita*) *fallax* Cockerell, 1896
Perdita (*Perdita*) *nuda* Cockerell, 1896
Perdita (*Perdita*) *oreophila* Timberlake, 1964
Perdita (*Perdita*) *stottleri* Cockerell, 1896
Perdita (*Perdita*) *subfasciata* Cockerell, 1897
Perdita (*Perdita*) *zebrata* Cresson, 1878
Perdita (*Pygoperdita*) *mormonica* Timberlake, 1956
Protandrena (*Pterosarus*) *innuptus* (Cockerell, 1896)
Protandrena (*Pterosarus*) *irregularis* (Cockerell, 1922)

Apidae

Anthophora (*Micranthophora*) *maculifrons* Cresson, 1879
Anthophora (*Pyganthophora*) *lesquerellae* (Cockerell, 1896)
Biastes (*Neopasites*) *fulviventris* (Cresson, 1878)[*]
Bombus (*Psithyrus*) *variabilis* (Cresson, 1872)[**]
Eucera (*Synhalonia*) *chrysophila* (Cockerell, 1914)
Eucera (*Synhalonia*) *cordleyi* (Viereck, 1905)
Melecta edwardsii Cresson, 1879
Melissodes (*Callimelissodes*) *lustrus* LaBerge, 1961
Melissodes (*Callimelissodes*) *minusculus* LaBerge, 1961
Melissodes (*Callimelissodes*) *nigracauda* LaBerge, 1961[*]
Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) *confusus* Cresson, 1878
Melissodes (*Melissodes*) *tepidus yumensis* LaBerge, 1956
Nomada accepta Cresson, 1878
Nomada calloxantha Cockerell, 1921
Nomada citrina rufula Cockerell, 1903
Nomada depressa Cresson, 1863
Nomada erythraea Dalla Torre, 1896
Nomada hemphilli Cockerell, 1903
Nomada opposita Cresson, 1878[***]
Nomada scitiformis Cockerell, 1903
Nomada taraxacella Cockerell, 1903
Nomada ultimella Cockerell, 1903
Nomada valida Smith, 1854
Nomada vicinalis vicinalis Cresson, 1878

** Mayer et al. (2000) states that their Moscow Mountain site is located in southeastern Washington; however, further investigation revealed that the Moscow Mountain site may, in fact, be located across the border in Idaho.

*** Discover Life has synonymized these species with other species already in the checklist without reference or explanation. As we are not aware of any publications that synonymize these species, these species are kept separate here.

Triepeolus balteatus Cockerell, 1921
Triepeolus bihamatus (Cockerell, 1907)
Triepeolus utahensis (Cockerell, 1921)
Xenoglossa (*Peponapis*) *pruinosa* (Say, 1837)

Halictidae

Agapostemon (*Agapostemon*) *melliventris* Cresson, 1874
Dieunomia nevadensis (Cresson, 1874)
Dufourea dilatipes Bohart, 1948[*]
Lasioglossum (*Dialictus*) *abundipunctum* Gibbs, 2010
Lasioglossum (*Dialictus*) *pavoninum* (Ellis, 1913)
Lasioglossum (*Dialictus*) *planatum* (Lovell, 1905)
Lasioglossum (*Dialictus*) *sagax* (Sandhouse, 1924)
Lasioglossum (*Dialictus*) *subversans* (Mitchell, 1960)
Lasioglossum (*Dialictus*) *yukonae* Gibbs, 2010
Lasioglossum (*Hemihalictus*) *diatretum* (Vachal, 1904)
Lasioglossum (*Hemihalictus*) *pulveris* (Cockerell, 1930)
Lasioglossum (*Lasioglossum*) *paraforbesii* McGinley, 1986
Lasioglossum (*Sphecodogastra*) *nigrum* (Viereck, 1903)
Lasioglossum (*Sphecodogastra*) *peraltum* (Cockerell, 1901)
Sphecodes confertus Say, 1837[***]
Sphecodes eustictus Cockerell, 1906
Sphecodes lautipennis Cockerell, 1908
Sphecodes patruelis Cockerell, 1913

Megachilidae

Anthidiellum (*Loyolanthidium*) *ehrhorni* (Cockerell, 1900)
Anthidium (*Anthidium*) *maculosum* Cresson, 1878
Anthidium (*Anthidium*) *palliventre* Cresson, 1878
Anthidium (*Anthidium*) *placitum* Cresson, 1879
Ashmeadiella (*Ashmeadiella*) *gillettei* Titus, 1904
Atoposmia (*Atoposmia*) *abjecta* (Cresson, 1878)
Atoposmia (*Atoposmia*) *oregona* (Michener, 1943)
Coelioxys (*Synocoelioxys*) *alternatus* Say, 1837
Coelioxys (*Synocoelioxys*) *apacheorum* Cockerell, 1900
Coelioxys (*Boreocoelioxys*) *banksi* Crawford, 1914
Coelioxys (*Cyrtocoelioxys*) *deani* Cockerell, 1909
Coelioxys (*Paracoelioxys*) *funerarius* Smith, 1854
Coelioxys (*Synocoelioxys*) *hunteri* Crawford, 1914
Coelioxys (*Boreocoelioxys*) *porterae* Cockerell, 1900
Hoplitis (*Proteriades*) *boharti* (Timberlake & Michener, 1950)
Hoplitis (*Proteriades*) *linsdalei* Michener, 1947

Megachile (*Litomegachile*) *gentilis* Cresson, 1872
Megachile (*Megachile*) *inermis* Provancher, 1888
Megachile (*Litomegachile*) *lippiae* Cockerell, 1900****
Megachile (*Chelostomoides*) *odontostoma* Cockerell, 1924
Megachile (*Megachiloides*) *pseudonigra* Mitchell, 1927
Megachile (*Pseudocentron*) *sidalceae* Cockerell, 1897
Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *cyaneonitens* Cockerell, 1906*
Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *gaudiosa* Cockerell, 1907
Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *indeprensa* Sandhouse, 1939*
Osmia (*Osmia*) *ribifloris* Cockerell, 1900
Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *tarsata* Provancher, 1888
Stelis (*Stelis*) *interrupta* Cresson, 1879

Melittidae

Hesperapis (*Carinapis*) *carinata* Stevens, 1919
Macropis (*Macropis*) *nuda* (Provancher, 1882)

Records excluded from analysis

We highlight 38 records as questionable and propose that they require more research to confirm their presence in Washington state. Many of these would be significant and surprising range expansions. Most of these records were obtained from data made available through GBIF, Discover Life, or BOLD, and could represent species that are mislabeled or misidentified in their parent collections. A few records were derived from identifications recorded in older revisions and may reflect outdated taxonomy. We do not include these records in the total bees recorded by state or county and highlight them here to ensure they are treated with appropriate caution.

Andrenidae

1. ! *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *mandibularis* Robertson, 1892 – Yakima[2,3]; Apr[2,3] (1987[2,3]); INHS

Comments. This species is generally eastern in distribution.

2. ! *Andrena* (*Andrena*) *tridens* Robertson, 1902 – Kittitas[2,3]; May[2,3] (1989[2,3]); INHS

Comments. This species is generally eastern in distribution.

**** Sheffield et al. (2011) raised *Megachile lippiae* from a subspecies of *Megachile texana*. It is possible records of *M. lippiae* in Washington already exist under the name *M. texana*.

3. ! *Andrena* (*Cnemidandrena*) *luteihirta* Donovan, 1977 – Benton[7]; Jul[7] (1994[7]); WSUC

Comments. This species is generally restricted to southern California, west of the Sierra Nevada mountains. A positive identification requires examination of genitalia; this specimen (which is a male with the genitalia hidden) is more likely the closely related *A. surda* which occurs east and north of the Sierra Nevada range.

4. ! *Andrena* (*Conandrena*) *cheyennorum* Viereck and Cockerell, 1914 – Whitman[2,3]; (2003[2,3]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution

5. ! *Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *sayi* Robertson, 1891 – Snohomish[1,3]; Aug[1,3] (1985[1,3]); INHS

Comments. This species is generally eastern in distribution.

6. ! *Andrena* (*Onagrandrena*) *rozeni* Linsley and MacSwain, 1955 – King[2,3]; May[2,3] (1914[2,3]); INHS

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

7. ! *Andrena* (*Ptilandrena*) *erigeniae* Robertson, 1891 – Kittitas[2,3]; Apr[2,3] (1989[2,3]); INHS

Comments. This species is generally eastern in distribution.

8. ! *Calliopsis* (*Nomadopsis*) *obscurella* Cresson, 1879 – Franklin[118]; May[118] (1896[118])

Comments. Older identification - Rozen (1958) recommends these records be taken with caution until the specimens have either been examined or other records in the distributional gap are confirmed.

9. ! *Perdita* (*Perdita*) *aridella* Timberlake, 1960 – Benton[1,2]; May[1,2], Jun[1,2], Aug[1,2] (2015[1,2]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

10. ! *Perdita* (*Perdita*) *ashmeadi* Cockerell, 1899 – Columbia[1,2,4]; PCYU

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution. Additionally, P. ashmeadi is a specialist on Prosopis spp. (Simpson and Neff 1987) which do not occur in Washington state.

Apidae

11. ! *Anthophora* (*Clisodon*) *furcata* (Panzer, 1798) – Grays Harbor[1,2], **Pierce**[1,2]; Jul[1,2] (1935[1,2]); SEMC

Comments. This species is generally European in distribution. However, *A. terminalis* was sometimes considered a subspecies of *A. furcata* (Muesebeck et al. 1951; Hurd 1979) and sometimes a full species (Mitchell 1962). These records are likely older identifications of *A. terminalis*.

12. ! *Anthophorula* (*Anthophorula*) *rufiventris* (Timberlake, 1947) – no location reported[2,4]; PCYU

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

13. ! *Bombus* (*Alpinobombus*) *polaris* Curtis, 1835 – Thurston[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2]; Jul[1,2], Aug[1,2] (1971[1,2]); NMNH; Data Deficient (Hatfield et al. 2016b)

Comments. This species is generally arctic in distribution.

14. ! *Bombus* (*Bombus*) *terricola* Kirby, 1837 – San Juan[1,2,3], **Whitman**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2]; May[1,2,3], Aug[1,2] (1959[1,2]); INHS, PMNH; Vulnerable (National Research Council 2007; Hatfield et al. 2015c); G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

Comments. Milliron (1971) considered *Bombus occidentalis* a subspecies of *B. terricola*; however, current taxonomy classifies *B. occidentalis* as a distinct species (e.g., Bertsch et al. 2010; Williams et al. 2012; Owen and Whidden 2013). It is probable that these records represent *B. occidentalis*.

15. ! *Bombus* (*Psithyrus*) *ashtoni* (Cresson, 1864) – Whitman[1,2,3]; Oct[1,2,3] (1960[1,2,3]); BBSL; Data Deficient (Hatfield et al. 2016c); G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

Comments. This species is generally northern and eastern in distribution.

16. ! *Bombus* (*Pyrobombus*) *ternarius* Say, 1837 – Whitman[1]; Oct[1] (1950[1]); PSUC; Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2014i)

Comments. This species is generally northeastern and northcentral in distribution.

17. ! *Bombus* (*Subterraneobombus*) *borealis* Kirby, 1837 – Clallam[1,2,3]; Sep[1,2,3] (1955[1,2,3]); CNC; Least Concern (Hatfield et al. 2015o)

Comments. This species is generally northeastern and northcentral in distribution.

18. ! *Bombus* (*Thoracobombus*) *pensylvanicus* (DeGeer, 1773) – Mason[1,2,3], **Thurston**[1,2,3]; Aug[1,2,3] (1908[1,2,3]); BBSL; Vulnerable (Hatfield et al. 2015q)

Comments. This species is generally eastern and southwestern in distribution.

19. ! *Habropoda depressa* Fowler, 1899 – Walla Walla[1,2]; May[1,2] (1937[1,2]); SEMC; G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

20. ! *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *bicoloratus* LaBerge, 1961 – Benton[1,2]; Jun[1,2] (2014[1,2]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

21. ! *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *druriellus* (Kirby, 1802) [= *Melissodes rustica* (Say, 1837)] – **Benton**[1,2]; Jun[1,2] (2014[1,2]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally eastern and midwestern in distribution.

22. ! *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *utahensis* LaBerge, 1961 – Yakima[2,3]; Sep[2,3] (1993[2,3]); INHS

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

23. ! *Nomada argentea* (Schwarz, 1966) – **Walla Walla**[1,2,3]; Jun[1,2,3] (1951[1,2]); BBSL

Comments. This species is Middle Eastern in distribution.

24. ! *Triepeolus lunatus* (Say, 1824) – **Klickitat**[1,2]; Aug[1,2] (2011[1,2]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally eastern and midwestern in distribution.

25. ! *Triepeolus verbesinae* (Cockerell, 1897) – **Klickitat**[1,2], **Stevens**[3]; Jul[3], Sep[1,2] (2011[1,2]); BBSL, NMNH

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

Halictidae

26. ! *Agapostemon* (*Agapostemon*) *sericeus* (Forster, 1771) [= *Agapostemon radiatus* Say, 1837] – **Douglas**[1,2], Franklin[119]; May[1,2] (1905[1,2]); FMNH

Comments. This species is normally distributed east of the Rocky Mountains.

27. ! *Augochloropsis* (*Paraugochloropsis*) *sumptuosa* (Smith, 1853) – Spokane[1,2,3]; Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2007[1,2,3]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally eastern and midwestern in distribution.

28. ! *Halictus* (*Nealictus*) *parallelus* Say, 1837 – Kittitas[1,2]; Aug[1,2] (1967[1,2]); FMNH

Comments. This species is generally eastern and midwestern in distribution.

Megachilidae

29. ! *Anthidium* (*Anthidium*) *collectum* Huard, 1896 – G3 – Vulnerable globally (NatureServe 2024)

Comments. Gonzalez and Griswold (2013) make note of an isolated record from south central Washington well outside the expected distribution, but do not provide a specific locality.

30. ! *Coelioxys* (*Boreocoelioxys*) *insita* Cresson, 1872 – Columbia[1,2,4]; PCYU

Comments. This species is generally midwestern in distribution.

31. ! *Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *dubium* H. F. Schwarz, 1928 – Spokane[1,2]; Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

31a. ! *Dianthidium* (*Dianthidium*) *dubium mccrackenae* Timberlake, 1943 – Benton[1,2], **Walla Walla**[1,2]; Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2014[1,2]); BBSL

Comments. This subspecies is generally southwestern in distribution.

32. ! *Hoplitis* (*Hoplitis*) *samarkanda* (Warncke, 1991) – **Garfield**[1,2,3]; (1998[1,2,3]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally Palearctic in distribution.

33. ! *Megachile* (*Xanthosarus*) *latimanus* Say, 1823 [= *Megachile vidua* Smith, 1853] – San Juan[24], Thurston[24], **Whitman**[1,2], **Yakima**[1,2]; Jul[1,2,24], Aug[24] (1949[1,2]); CMNH, MCZ; G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

Comments. This species is generally only found east of the 100th meridian. *Megachile latimanus* and *M. perihirta* are considered an eastern and western sibling pair with only subtle characters distinguishing *M. latimanus* females from *M. perihirta* females.

34. ! *Osmia* (*Diceratosmia*) *subfasciata* Cresson, 1872 – King[1,2,3]; Jul[1,2,3] (1929[1,2,3]); BBSL; G5 – Secure globally (NatureServe 2024); LAMIACEAE: *Prunella vulgaris*[3]

Comments. This species is generally southern in distribution.

35. ! *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *crassa* Rust and Bohart, 1986 – Walla Walla[1,2,3]; May[1,2,3] (1937[1,2,3]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

36. ! *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *granulosa* Cockerell, 1911 – Walla Walla[2,3]; May[2,3] (1937[2,3]); BBSL; G4 – Apparently Secure globally (NatureServe 2024)

Comments. Hurd (1979) synonymized *O. granulosa* with *O. exigua* without explanation. As this record and a single record from Wyoming are the only records of *O. granulosa* outside of California, NatureServe (2024) suggests that these records could possibly be *O. exigua*.

37. ! *Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *phenax* Cockerell, 1897 [= *Osmia titusi* Cockerell, 1905] **– Stevens**[1,2]; Jun[1,2], Jul[1,2] (2015[1,2]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

38. ! *Stelis* (*Stelis*) *robertsoni* Timberlake, 1941 – Spokane[1]; Jul[1] (2015[1]); BBSL

Comments. This species is generally southwestern in distribution.

Acknowledgements

We are grateful to Dr. Katie Buckley, Dr. Karen Wright, and the Washington State Pollinator program for ongoing support and input. We thank Nate Green, Dr. Thor Hansen, and Dr. Julie Combs for the use of records from their personal collections, and the National Park Service for the use of records from their data. We recognize Dr. Richard Zack, Curator at the WSUC, for the decades of effort in surveys of the state of Washington. His work has added many county records from the Hanford site in Benton County. We also thank Dr. Julie Combs and Dr. Jack Neff for suggestions on this manuscript. Funding for this work was provided by the Washington State Legislature as part of SSB 5253 and from NSF DBI-2216934 to EAM.

References

Adlakha RL (1969) A systematic revision of the bee genus *Diadasia* Patton in America north of Mexico (Hymenoptera: Anthophoridae). PHD Thesis. University of California (Davis).

Akre RD, Cutts EP, Zack RS, Klostermeyer EC (1982) Gynandromorphs of *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.) (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Entomological News 93(4): 85–94.

Andrikopoulos CJ, Cane JH (2018) Comparative pollination efficacies of five bee species on raspberry. Journal of Economic Entomology 111(6): 2513–2519. https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/toy226

Ascher JS, Pickering J (2022) Discover Life bees species guide and world checklist (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Anthophila). www.discoverlife.org/mp/20q?search=Apoidea [accessed on 19 October 2022].

Baker JR (1975) Taxonomy of five Nearctic subgenera of *Coelioxys* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 50(12): 649–730.

Bertsch A, Hrabé de Angelis M, Przemeck GKH (2010) A phylogenetic framework for the North American bumblebee species of the subgenus *Bombus* sensu stricto (*Bombus affinis*, *B. franklini*, *B. moderatus*, *B. occidentalis* and *B. terricola*) based on mitochondrial DNA markers (Hymenoptera: Apidae: *Bombus*). Beitraege zur Entomologie 60: 229–242. https://doi.org/10.21248/contrib.entomol.60.1.229-242

Best L, Feuerborn C, Holt J, Kincaid S, Marshall CJ, Melathopolous A, Robinson SVJ (2021) Oregon Bee Atlas: native bee findings from 2018. Catalog of the Oregon State Arthropod Collection 5(1): 1–12. https://doi.org/10.5399/osu/cat_osac.5.1.4647

Best L, Engler JD, Feuerborn C, Larsen J, Lindh B, Marshall CJ, Melathopoulos A, Kincaid S, Robinson SVJ (2022) Oregon Bee Atlas: Wild bee findings from 2019. Catalog of the Oregon State Arthropod Collection 6(1): 1–13. https://doi.org/10.5399/osu/cat_osac.6.1.4906

Black AE, Strand E, Wright RG, Scott JM, Morgan P, Watson C (1998) Land use history at multiple scales: implications for conservation planning. Landscape and Urban Planning 43: 49–63. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-2046(98)00096-6

Bohart GE (1948) New North American bees of the genus *Dufourea* (Hymenoptera: Halictidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 41: 119–136. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/41.1.119

Bossert S, Murray EA, Almeida EAB, Brady SG, Blaimer BB, Danforth BN (2019) Combining transcriptomes and ultraconserved elements to illuminate the phylogeny of Apidae. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 130: 121–131. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.10.012

Bossert S, Copeland RS, Sless TJL, Branstetter MG, Gillung JP, Brady SG, Danforth BN, Policarová J, Straka J (2020) Phylogenomic and morphological reevaluation of the bee tribes Biastini, Neolarrini, and Townsendiellini (Hymenoptera: Apidae) with description of three new species of *Schwarzia*. Insect Systematics and Diversity 4(6): 1–29. https://doi.org/10.1093/isd/ixaa013

Bouseman JK, LaBerge WE (1978) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part IX. Subgenus *Melandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 104(3/4): 275–389.

Broemeling DK (1988) A revision of the *Nomada* subgenus *Nomadita* of North America (Hymenoptera: Anthophoridae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 64(4): 321–344.

Brooks RW (1983) Systematics and bionomics of *Anthophora*: the Bomboides Group and species groups of the new world. University of California Publications in Entomology 98: 1–86.

Brown MJF, Paxton RJ (2009) The conservation of bees: a global perspective. Apidologie 40: 410–416. https://doi.org/10.1051/apido/2009019

Cane JH (2008) A native ground-nesting bee (*Nomia melanderi*) sustainably managed to pollinate alfalfa across an intensively agricultural landscape. Apidologie 39: 315–323. https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:2008013

Cane JH (2011) Meeting wild bee's needs on western US rangelands. Rangelands 33(3): 27–32. https://doi.org/10.2111/1551-501X-33.3.27

Cane JH (2024) The extraordinary alkali bee, *Nomia melanderi* (Halictidae) the world's only intensively managed ground-nesting bee. Annual Review of Entomology 69: 99–116. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ento-020623-013716

Cane JH, Eickwort GC, Wesley FR, Spielholz J (1983) Foraging, grooming and mate-seeking behaviors of *Macropis nuda* (Hymenoptera, Melittidae) and use of *Lysimachia ciliata* (Primulaceae) oils in larval provisions and cell linings. The American Midland Naturalist 110(2): 257–264. https://doi.org/10.2307/2425267

Carpenter FM (1931) Insects from the Miocene (Latah) of Washington. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 24(2): 307–309. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/24.2.307

Chang W, Cheng J, Allaire J, Sievert C, Schloerke B, Xie Y, Allen J, McPherson J, Dipert A, Borges B (2024) shiny: Web Application Framework for R. R package version 1.8.1.1, https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=shiny

Cheng J, Schloerke B, Karambelkar B, Xie Y (2024) leaflet: Create Interactive Web Maps with the JavaScript 'Leaflet' Library. R package version 2.2.2. https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=leaflet

Clement SL, Griswold TL, Rust RW (2006) Bee associates of flowering *Astragalus* and *Onobrychidis* genebank accessions at a Snake River site in Eastern Washington. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 79(3): 254–260. https://doi.org/10.2317/0505.02.1

Cockerell TDA (1903) North American bees of the genus *Nomada*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 55: 559–614.

Cockerell TDA (1904) II – Some parasitic bees. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 13: 33–42. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222930409487052

Cockerell TDA (1906a) Descriptions and records of bees – XII. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 18: 69–75. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222930608562581

Cockerell TDA (1906b) Some bees from Washington State. The Canadian Entomologist 38: 277–282. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent38277-8

Cockerell TDA (1910) Some bees of the genus *Nomada* from Washington State. Psyche 17(3): 91–98. https://doi.org/10.1155/1910/10935

Cockerell TDA (1911) Descriptions and records of bees – XXXIX. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 8: 660–673. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222931108693076

Cockerell TDA (1912) Names applied to bees of the genus *Osmia*, found in North America. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 42: 215–225. https://doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.42-1897.215

Cockerell TDA (1913) Descriptions and records of bees – XLVIII. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 11: 54–65. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222931308693292

Cockerell TDA (1937) Bees collected in Arizona and California in the spring of 1937. American Museum Novitates 948: 1–15.

Colla S, Ascher JS, Arduser M, Cane J, Deyrup M, Droege S, Gibbs J, Griswold T, Hall HG, Henne C, Neff J, Jean RP, Rightmyer MG, Sheffield C, Viet M, Wolf A (2012) Documenting persistence of most Eastern North American bee species (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Anthophila) to 1990–2009. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 85(1): 14–22. https://doi.org/10.2317/JKES110726.1

Combs JK (2019) Pollinator habitat framework for coastal meadow conservation. A report prepared for the San Juan Islands National Monument, Cattle Point, San Juan Island, WA

Crawford JC (1926) North American bees of the genus *Panurginus*. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 28(9): 207–214.

Daly HV (1973) Bees of the genus *Ceratina* in America north of Mexico (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). University of California Publications in Entomology 74: 1–113.

Danforth BN, Minckley RL, Neff JL (2019) The Solitary Bees: biology, evolution, conservation. Princeton University Press, 1–472. https://doi.org/10.1515/9780691189321

Daubenmire R (1970) Steppe vegetation of Washington. Technical Bulletin. Washington Agricultural Experiment Station 62: 1–131.

Decker BL, Bryan C, Kassim L, Soley N, Sipes SD, Arduser M, Harmon-Threatt AN (2020) Preliminary Illinois bee species checklist (Hymenoptera: Apoidea) and use of museum collections. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 93(1): 34–74. https://doi.org/10.2317/0022-8567-93.1.34

Dibble AC, Drummond FA, Stubbs C, Veit M, Ascher JS (2017) Bees of Maine, with a state species checklist. Northeastern Naturalist 24(15): 1–48. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.024.m1503

Donovan BJ (1977) A revision of North American bees of the subgenus *Cnemidandrena*. University of California Publications in Entomology 81: 1–107.

Droege S, Rightmyer MG, Sheffield CS, Brady SG (2010) New synomomies in the bee genus *Nomada* from North America (Hymenoptera: Apidae). Zootaxa 2661: 1–32. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.2661.1.1

Drummond FA, Stubbs CS (1997) Potential for management of the blueberry bee, Osmia atriventris Cresson. Acta Horticulturae 446: 77–86. https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.1997.446.10

Fabian MJ (2014) The effects of agricultural practices on native bee community structure and highbush blueberry crop production. PHD Thesis. Western Washington University (Bellingham).

Franklin JF, Dyrness CT (1973) Natural Vegetation of Oregon and Washington. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-8, 1–417.

Freitas FV, Branstetter MG, Franceschini-Santos VH, Dorchin A, Wright KW, Lopez-Uribe MM, Griswold T, Silveira FA, Almeida EAB (2023) UCE phylogenomics, biogeography, and classification of long-horned bees (Hymenoptera: Apidae: Eucerini), with insights on using specimens with extremely degraded DNA. Insect Systematics and Diversity 7(4): 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1093/isd/ixad012

Gardner J, Gibbs J (2020) The 'red-tailed' *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) (Hymenoptera: Halictidae) of the western Nearctic. European Journal of Taxonomy 725: 1–242. https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2020.725.1167

Gardner J, Gibbs J (2022) New and little-known Canadian *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) (Hymenoptera: Halictidae) and an emended key to species. The Canadian Entomologist 154: 1–37. https://doi.org/10.4039/tce.2021.47

Gardner J, Gibbs J (2023) Revision of the Nearctic species of the *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *gemmatum* species complex (Hymenoptera: Halictidae). European Journal of Taxonomy 858: 1–222.

GBIF.org [06 October] (2022a) GBIF Occurrence Download. https://doi.org/10.15468/dl.wgwmmz

GBIF.org [06 October] (2022b) GBIF Occurrence Download. https://doi.org/10.15468/dl.2j4s3e

Ghisbain G, Lozier JD, Rahman SR, Ezray BD, Tian L, Ulmer JM, Heraghty SD, Strange JP, Rasmont P, Hines HM (2020) Substantial genetic divergence and lack of recent gene flow support cryptic speciation in a colour polymorphic bumble bee (*Bombus bifarius*) species complex. Systematic Entomology 45(3): 635–652. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12419

Gibbs J (2010) Revision of the metallic species of *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) in Canada (Hymenoptera, Halictidae, Halictini). Zootaxa 2591: 1–382. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.2591.1.1

Gibbs J (2011) Revision of the metallic *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) of eastern North America (Hymenoptera: Halictidae: Halictini). Zootaxa 3073: 1–216. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3073.1.1

Gibbs J, Ascher JS, Rightmyer MG, Isaacs R (2017) The bees of Michigan (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Anthophila), with notes on distribution, taxonomy, pollination, and natural history. Zootaxa 4352(1): 1–160. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4352.1.1

Gibbs J, Packer L, Dumesh S, Danforth BN (2013) Revision and reclassification of *Lasioglossum* (*Evylaeus*), *L.* (*Hemihalictus*) and *L.* (*Sphecodogastra*) in eastern North America (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Halictidae). Zootaxa 3672(1): 1–117. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3672.1.1

Gonzalez VH, Griswold TL (2013) Wool carder bees of the genus *Anthidium* in the western hemisphere (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae): diversity, host plant associations, phylogeny, and biogeography. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 168(2): 221–425. https://doi.org/10.1111/zoj.12017

Grigarick AA, Stange LA (1968) The pollen-collecting bees of the Anthidiini of California (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Bulletin of the California Insect Survey 9: 1–113.

Griswold T (1983) Revision of *Proteriades* subgenus *Acrosmia* Michener (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 76(4): 707–714. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/76.4.707

Hanson T, Sánchez-de León Y, Johnson-Maynard J, Brunsfeld S (2008) Influence of soil and site characteristics on Palouse Prairie plant communities. Western North American Naturalist 68: 231–240. https://doi.org/10.3398/1527-0904(2008)68[231:IOSASC]2.0.CO;2

Hanson T, Ascher JS (2018) An unusually large nesting aggregations of the digger bee *Anthophora bomboides* Kirby, 1838 (Hymenoptera: Apidae) in the San Juan Islands, Washington State. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 94(1): 4–16. https://doi.org/10.3956/2018-94.1.4

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014a) *Bombus morrisoni*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937666A69004519. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937666A69004519.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014b) *Bombus insularis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937688A68984117. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937688A68984117.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014c) *Bombus caliginosus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937726A69000748. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937726A69000748.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014d) *Bombus centralis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937777A69001290. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937777A69001290.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014e) *Bombus frigidus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937790A69002715. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937790A69002715.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014f) *Bombus impatiens*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937797A69003246. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937797A69003246.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014g) *Bombus melanopygus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937809A68983638. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937809A68983638.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014h) *Bombus mixtus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937898A69004061. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937898A69004061.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014i) *Bombus ternarius*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2014: e.T44937988A69005644. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2014-3.RLTS.T44937988A69005644.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015a) *Bombus nevadensis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T21215146A21215273. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T21215146A21215273.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S, Foltz Jordan S (2015b) *Bombus occidentalis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44937492A46440201. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44937492A46440201.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015c) *Bombus terricola*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44937505A46440206. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44937505A46440206.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015d) *Bombus griseocollis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44937645A46440221. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44937645A46440221.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015e) *Bombus rufocinctus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T21215145A21215305. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T21215145A21215305.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015f) *Bombus suckleyi*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44937699A46440241. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44937699A46440241.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015g) *Bombus flavifrons*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44937784A46440266. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44937784A46440266.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015h) *Bombus huntii*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T21215139A21215245. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T21215139A21215245.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015i) *Bombus sitkensis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44937938A46440301. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44937938A46440301.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015j) *Bombus sylvicola*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44937945A46440306. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44937945A46440306.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015k) *Bombus vagans*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44938024A46440316. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44938024A46440316.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015l) *Bombus vandykei*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44938052A46440321. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44938052A46440321.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015m) *Bombus vosnesenskii*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44938235A46440326. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44938235A46440326.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015n) *Bombus appositus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44938356A46440331. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44938356A46440331.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2015o) *Bombus borealis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44938377A46440336. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44938377A46440336.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S, Foltz Jordan S (2015p) *Bombus fervidus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T21215132A21215225. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-4.RLTS.T21215132A21215225.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S, Foltz Jordan S (2015q) *Bombus pensylvanicus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T21215172A21215281. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-4.RLTS.T21215172A21215281.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S, Foltz Jordan S (2016a) *Bombus kirbiellus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T88088737A88291693. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T88088737A88291693.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S, Foltz Jordan S (2016b) *Bombus polaris*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T88120725A46440181. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T88120725A46440181.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2016c) *Bombus bohemicus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T13152926A46440141. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T13152926A46440141.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2016d) *Bombus flavidus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T13340361A46440156. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T13340361A46440156.en

Hatfield R, Jepsen S, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S, Foltz Jordan S (2016e) *Bombus variabilis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T21215168A21215249. https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T21215168A21215249.en

Hurd Jr PD, Michener CD (1955) The Megachiline bees of California (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Bulletin of the California Insect Survey 3: 1–248.

Hurd PD (1979) Superfamily Apoidea. In: Krombein KV, Hurd PD, Smith DR, and Burks BD (Eds) Catalog of Hymenoptera in America North of Mexico. Volume 2. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington, D. C., 2209 pp.

IUCN (2001) IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria: Version 3.1. IUCN Species Survival Commission. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK, 1–30.

Jean RP (2010) Studies of bee diversity in Indiana: the influence of collection methods on species captures, and a state checklist based on museum collection. PHD Thesis. Indiana State University (Terre Haute).

Kapheim KM, Johnson MM, Jolley M (2021) Composition and acquisition of the microbiome in solitary, ground-nesting alkali bee. Scientific Reports 11: 2993. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-82573-x

Kilpatrick SK, Gibbs J, Mikulas MM, Spichiger SE, Ostiguy N, Biddinger DJ, Lopez-Uribe MM (2020) An updated checklist of the bees (Hymenoptera, Apoidea, Anthophila) of Pennsylvania, Unites States of America. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 77: 1–86. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.77.49622

Koch JB, Looney C, Sheppard WS, Strange JP (2016) Range extension of two bumble bee species (Hymenoptera: Apidae) into Olympic National Park. Northwest Science 90(2): 228–234. https://doi.org/10.3955/046.090.0212

Koch JB, Looney C, Sheppard WS, Strange JP (2017) Patterns of population genetic structure and diversity across bumble bee communities in the Pacific Northwest. Conservation Genetics 18: 507–520. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-017-0944-8

Koch JB, Rodriguez J, Pitts JP, Strange JP (2018) Phylogeny and population genetic analyses reveals cryptic speciation in the *Bombus fervidus* species complex (Hymenoptera: Apidae). PLoS ONE 13(11): e0207080. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0207080

LaBerge WE (1956a) A revision of the bees of the genus *Melissodes* in North and Central America. Part I. (Hymenoptera, Apidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 37(18): 911–1194. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.24549

LaBerge WE (1956b) A revision of the bees of the genus *Melissodes* in North and Central America. Part II (Hymenoptera, Apidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 38(8): 533–578. https://doi.org/10.5962/p.376392

LaBerge WE (1961) A revision of the bees of the genus *Melissodes* in North and Central America. Part III (Hymenoptera, Apidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 42(5): 283–663. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.9821

LaBerge WE (1969) A revision of the bee genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part II. *Plastandrena*, *Aporandrena*, *Charitandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 95(1): 1–47.

LaBerge WE (1973) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part VI. Subgenus *Trachandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 99(3): 235–371.

LaBerge WE (1977) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part VIII. Subgenera *Thysandrena*, *Dasyandrena*, *Psammandrena*, *Euandrena*, *Oxyandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 103(1): 1–143.

LaBerge WE (1980) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part X. Subgenus *Andrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 106(4): 195–525.

LaBerge WE (1985) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part XI. Minor subgenera and subgeneric key. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 111(4): 441–567.

LaBerge WE (1986a) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part XII. Subgenera *Leucandrena*, *Ptilandrena*, *Scoliandrena* and *Melandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 112(3): 191–248.

LaBerge WE (1986b) The zoogeography of *Andrena* Fabricius (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae) of the Western Hemisphere. In Clambey GK, Pemble RH (Eds) The prairie: past, present, and future: proceedings of the Ninth North American Prairie Conference (Minnesota) July-August 1984. Tri-College University Center for Environmental Studies (Fargo).

LaBerge WE (1989) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part XIII. Subgenera *Simandrena* and *Taeniandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 115(1): 1–56.

LaBerge WE, Bouseman JK (1970) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part III. *Tylandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 96(4): 543–605.

LaBerge WE, Ribble DW (1972) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part V. *Gonandrena*, *Geissandrena*, *Parandrena*, *Pelicandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 98(3): 271–358.

LaBerge WE, Ribble DW (1975) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the Western Hemisphere. Part VII. Subgenus *Euandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 101(3): 371–466.

Lane IG, Portman ZM, Herron-Sweet CH, Pardee GL, Cariveau DP (2022) Differences in bee community composition between restored and remnant prairies are more strongly linked to forb community differences than landscapes differences. Journal of Applied Ecology 59: 129–140. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.14035

Larkin LL, Neff JL, Simpson BB (2006) Phylogeny of the *Callandrena* subgenus of *Andrena* (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae) based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA data: polyphyly and convergent evolution. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 38: 330–343. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2005.10.003

Larkin LL, Neff JL, Simpson BB (2008) The evolution of a pollen diet: host choice and diet breadth of *Andrena* bees (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). Apidologie 39: 133–145. https://doi.org/10.1051/apido:2007064

Lewis SE (1994) Evidence of leaf-cutting bee damage from the Republic sites (Middle Eocene) of Washington. Journal of Paleontology 68(1): 172–173. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022336000025713

Lhomme P, Williams SD, Ghisbain G, Martinet B, Gerard M, Hines HM (2021) Diversification pattern of the widespread holarctic cuckoo bumble bee, *Bombus flavidus* (Hymenoptera: Apidae): the east side story. Insect Systematics and Diversity 5(2): 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1093/isd/ixab007

Linsley EG (1939) A revision of the Nearctic Melectinae (Hymenoptera, Anthophoridae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 32(2): 429–468. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/32.2.429

Looney C, Eigenbrode SD (2012) Characteristics and distribution of Palouse Prairie remnants: implications for conservation planning. Natural Areas Journal 32(1): 75–85. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.032.0109

Looney C, Strange JP, Freeman M, Jennings D (2019) The expanding Pacific Northwest range of *Bombus impatiens* Cresson and its establishment in Washington State. Biological Invasions 21: 1879–1885. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-019-01970-6

MacPhail VJ, Gibson SD, Hatfield R, Colla SR (2020) Using Bumble Bee Watch to investigate the accuracy and perception of bumble bee (*Bombus* spp.) identification by community scientists. PeerJ 8: e9412. https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.9412

Martinet B, Lecocq T, Brasero N, Gerard M, Urbanova K, Valterova I, Gjershaug JO, Michez D, Rasmont P (2019) Integrative taxonomy of an arctic bumblebee species complex highlights a new cryptic species (Apidae: *Bombus*). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 187: 599–621. https://doi.org/10.1093/zoolinnean/zlz041

Mathiasson ME, Rehan SM (2019) Status changes in the wild bees of north-eastern North America over 125 years revealed through museum specimens. Insect Conservation and Diversity 12: 278–288. https://doi.org/10.1111/icad.12347

Mayer DF, Miliczky ER, Finnigan BF, Johansen CA (2000) The bee fauna (Hymenoptera: Apoidea) of southeastern Washington. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 97: 25–31.

McGinley RJ (1986) Studies of Halictinae (Apoidea: Halictidae), I: Revision of New World *Lasioglossum* Curtis. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 429: 1–294. https://doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.429

McGinley RJ (2003) Studies of Halictinae (Apoidea: Halictidae), II: Revision of *Sphecodogastra* Ashmead, floral specialists of Onagraceae. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 610: 1–55. https://doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.610

Michener CD (1935) Some Pacific coast *Panurginus* (Hymen., Apoidea). The Canadian Entomologist 67(12): 275–278. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent67275-12

Michener CD (1936a) Some North American Osmiinae (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). American Museum Novitates 875: 1–30.
Michener CD (1936b) Western bees of the genus *Ceratina*, subgenus *Zadontomerus*. American Museum Novitates 844: 1–13.
Michener CD (1938a) American bees of the genus *Heriades*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 31(4): 514–531. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/31.4.514
Michener CD (1938b) American bees of the genus *Chelostoma*. Pan-Pacific Entomologist 14(1): 36–45.
Michener CD (1938c) A review of the American bees of the genus *Macropis* (Hymen., Apoidea). Psyche 45(2–3): 133–135. https://doi.org/10.1155/1938/49645
Michener CD (1939) A revision of the genus *Ashmeadiella* (Hymen., Megachilidae). American Midland Naturalist 22(1): 1–84. https://doi.org/10.2307/2420397
Michener CD (1947) A revision of the American species of *Hoplitis* (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 89(4): 257–318.
Michener CD (1979) Biogeography of the bees. Annal of the Missouri Botanical Garden 66(3): 277–347. https://doi.org/10.2307/2398833
Michener CD (2007) The Bees of the World. The John Hopkins University Press (Baltimore), 1–953. https://doi.org/10.56021/9780801885730
Michez D, Patiny S (2005) World revision of the oil-collecting bee genus *Macropis* Panzer 1809 (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Melittidae) with a description of a new species from Laos. Annales de la Société entomologique de France 41(1): 15–28. https://doi.org/10.1080/00379271.2005.10697439
Miliczky E (2000) Nesting biology of the bee *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *microsticta* Cockerell in Washington State (Hymenoptera: Apidae). Pan-Pacific Entomologist 76(3): 184–196.
Miliczky E (2008) Observations on the nesting biology of *Andrena* (*Plastandrena*) *prunorum* Cockerell in Washington State (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 81(2): 110–121. https://doi.org/10.2317/JKES-611.12.1
Milliron HE (1973) A monograph of the western hemisphere bumblebees (Hymenoptera: Apidae: Bombinae) II. The genus *Megabombus* subgenus *Megabombus*. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 89: 81–237. https://doi.org/10.4039/entm10589fv
Mitchell TB (1927) New Megachilid bees. Psyche 34(2): 104–121. https://doi.org/10.1155/1927/86083
Mitchell TB (1933) A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic region. Part I. Classification and descriptions of new species (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 59: 295–361.
Mitchell TB (1935a) A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic region. Part III. Taxonomy of subgenera *Anthemois* and *Delomegachile*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 61(3): 155–205.
Mitchell TB (1935b) A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic region. Part II. Morphology of the male sternites and genital armature and the taxonomy of the subgenera *Litomegachile*, *Neomegachile*, *Neomegachile* and *Cressoniella*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 61(1): 1–44.

Mitchell TB (1936a) A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic region. Part IV. Taxonomy of the subgenera *Xanthosarus*, *Phaenosarus*, *Megachiloides* and *Derotropis* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 62(2): 117–166.

Mitchell TB (1936b) A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic region. Part V. Taxonomy of the subgenus *Xeromegachile* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 62(4): 323–382.

Mitchell TB (1937a) A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic region. Part VI. Taxonomy of subgenera *Argyropile*, *Leptorachis*, *Pseudocentron*, *Acentron* and *Melanosarus*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 63(1): 45–83.

Mitchell TB (1937b) A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic region. Part VIII. Taxonomy of the subgenus *Chelostomoides*, addenda and index. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 63(4): 381–421.

Mitchell TB (1937c) A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic region. Part VII. Taxonomy of the subgenus *Sayapis*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 63(2): 175–206.

Mitchell TB (1938) Notes on the Megachilid subgenera *Xeromegachile* and *Deroptropis*. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 14(4): 168–177.

Mitchell TB (1942) Notes and descriptions of Nearctic *Megachile* (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 18(3): 115–118.

Mitchell TB (1944) New species and records in *Megachile* (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 20(4): 132–143.

Mitchell TB (1962) Bees of the eastern United States. Vol. II. North Carolina, Agricultural Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 152, 557 pp.

Muesebeck CFW, Krombein KV, Townes HK (1951) Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico: synoptic catalog. No. 2. US Department of Agriculture. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.65057

National Research Council (2007) Status of Pollinators in North America. The National Academies Press (Washington, DC), 1–307.

NatureServe (2024) NatureServe Network Biodiversity Location Data accessed through NatureServe Explorer. NatureServe (Arlington). https://explorer.natureserve.org/ [Accessed 6 March 2024]

Ogilvie JE, Forrest JRK (2017) Interactions between bee foraging and floral resource phenology shape bee populations and communities. Current Opinion in Insect Science 21: 75–82. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cois.2017.05.015

Onuferko TM (2017) Cleptoparasitic bees of the genus *Epeolus* Latreille (Hymenoptera: Apidae) in Canada. Canadian Journal of Arthropod Identification 30: 1–62.

Onuferko TM (2018) A revision of the cleptoparasitic bee genus *Epeolus* Latreille for Nearctic species, north of Mexico (Hymenoptera, Apidae). ZooKeys 755: 1–185. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.755.23939

Onuferko TM, Sheffield CS (2022) A new species of *Epeolus* Latreille, 1802 (Hymenoptera: Apidae) from western North America. Insecta Mundi 0940: 1–12.

Onuferko TM, Packer L, Genaro JA (2021) *Brachymelecta* Linsley, 1939, previously the rarest North American bee genus, was described from an aberrant specimen and is the senior synonym for *Xeromelecta* Linsley, 1939. European Journal of Taxonomy 754: 1–51. https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2021.754.1393

Orr MC, Pitts JP, Griswold T (2018) Revision of the bee group *Anthophora* (*Micranthophora*) (Hymenoptera: Apidae), with notes on potential conservation concerns and a molecular phylogeny of the genus. ZooTaxa 4511(1): 1–193. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4511.1.1

Orr MC, Hughes AC, Chesters D, Pickering J, Zhu CD, Ascher JS (2021) Global patterns and drivers of bee distribution. Current Biology 31: 451–458. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2020.10.053

Orr MC, Jakob M, Harmon-Threatt A, Mupepele A-C (2022) A review of global trends in the study types used to investigate bee nesting biology. Basic and Applied Ecology 62: 12–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2022.03.012

Owen RE, Whidden TL (2013) Discrimination of the bumble bee species *Bombus occidentalis* Greene and *B. terricola* Kirby by morphometric, colour and RAPD variation. Zootaxa 3608: 328–344. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3608.5.2

Owens BE, Allain L, Van Gorder EC, Bossart JL, Carlton CE (2018) The bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea) of Louisiana: an updated, annotated checklist. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 120(2): 272–307. https://doi.org/10.4289/0013-8797.120.2.272

Packer, L (2023) Bees of the world: a guide to every family. The Princeton University Press (Princeton), 1–240. https://doi.org/10.2307/j.ctv2v6pd2p

Pisanty G, Richter R, Martin T, Dettman J, Cardinal S (2022) Molecular phylogeny, historical biogeography and revised classification of andrenine bees (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 170: 1–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2021.107151

Portman ZM, Gardner J, Lane IG, Gerjets N, Petersen JD, Ascher JS, Arduser M, Evans EC, Boyd C, Thomson R, Cariveau DP (2023) A checklist of the bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea) of Minnesota. ZooTaxa 5304(1): 1–95. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5304.1.1

R Core Team (2023) R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. https://www.R-project.org/

Ratnasingham S, Hebert PDN (2007) BOLD: The Barcode of Life Data System (www.barcodinglife.org). Molecular Ecology Notes. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-8286.2007.01678.x

Raw A (2002) New combinations and synonymies of leafcutter and mason bees of the Americas (*Megachile*, Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). ZooTaxa 71: 1–43. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.71.1.1

Rhoades P, Griswold T, Ikerd H, Waits L, Bosque-Perez NA, Eigenbrode SD (2017) The native bee fauna of the Palouse Prairie (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Journal of Melittology 66: 1–20. https://doi.org/10.17161/jom.v0i66.5703

Rhoades PR, Davis TS, Tinkham WT, Hoffman CM (2018) Effects of seasonality, forest structure, and understory plant richness on bee community assemblage in a southern Rocky Mountain mixed conifer forest. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 111(5): 278–284. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/say021

Ribble DW (1968) Revisions of two subgenera of *Andrena*: *Micrandrena* Ashmead and *Derandrena* new subgenus (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Bulletin of the University of Nebraska State Museum 8(5): 237–394.

Ribble DW (1974) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the western hemisphere subgenus *Scaphandrena*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 100(2): 101–189.

Rightmyer MG (2008) A review of the cleptoparasitic bee genus *Triepeolus* (Hymenoptera: Apidae). Part I. ZooTaxa 1710: 1–170. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.1710.1.1

Rightmyer MG, Griswold T, Arduser MS (2010) A review of the non-metallic *Osmia* (Melanosmia) found in North America, with additional notes on palearctic *Melanosmia* (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). ZooKeys 60: 37–77. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.60.484

Roberts RR (1973) Bees of northwestern America: *Agapostemon*. Oregon State University Agricultural Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 125: 1–23.

Robinson L, Newell JP, Marzluff JM (2005) Twenty-five years of sprawl in the Seattle region: growth management responses and implications for conservation. Landscape and Urban Planning 71: 51–72. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2004.02.005

Rodeck HG (1947) *Laminomada*, new subgenus of *Nomada* (Hym.: Apoidea). Annal of the Entomological Society of America 40(2): 266–270. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/40.2.266

Rodeck HG (1949) North American bees of the genus *Nomada*, subgenus *Callinomada* (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 42: 174–186. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/42.2.174

Rowe G (2017) A taxonomic revision of the Canadian non-*Osmia* Osmiini (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). MS Thesis. York University (Toronto).

Rozen Jr JG (1958) Monographic study of the genus *Nomadopsis* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae) University of California Publications in Entomology 15: 1–202.

Rozen Jr JG (1992) Systematics and host relationships of the cuckoo bee genus *Oreopasites* (Hymenoptera: Anthophoridae: Nomadinae). American Museum Novitates 2046: 1–56.

Sandhouse GA (1939) The North American bees of the genus *Osmia* (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Washington 1: 1–167.

Scott VL, Ascher JS, Griswold T, Nufio CR (2011) The bees of Colorado (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Anthophila). Natural History Inventory of Colorado 23: 1–100.

Shapiro LH, Tepedino VJ, Minckley RL (2014) Bowling for bees: optimal sample number for "bee bowl" sampling transects. Journal of Insect Conservation 18(6): 9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10841-014-9720-y

Sheffield CS (2020) *Andrena* (*Melandrena*) *cyanura* Cockerell (Hymenoptera: Apoidea, Andrenidae), a valid North American species. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 117: 49–59.

Sheffield CS, Heron JM (2018) The bees of British Columbia (Hymenoptera: Apoidea, Apiformes). Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 115: 44–85.

Sheffield CS, Kevan PG, Pindar A, Packer L (2013a) Bee (Hymenoptera: Apoidea) diversity within apple orchards and old fields in the Annapolis Valley, Nova Scotia, Canada. Canadian Entomologist 145: 94–114. https://doi.org/10.4039/tce.2012.89

Sheffield CS, Pindar A, Packer L, Kevan PG (2013b) The potential of cleptoparasitic bees as indicator taxa for assessing bee communities. Apidologie 44: 501–510. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13592-013-0200-2

Shepherd MD (2005a) Species profile: *Andrena aculeata*. In: Shepherd MD, Vaughan DM, Black SH (Eds) Red list of pollinator insects of North America. CD-ROM Version 1 (May 2005). The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation (Portland).

Shepherd MD (2005b) Species profile: *Eucera douglasiana*. In: Shepherd MD, Vaughan DM, Black SH (Eds) Red list of pollinator insects of North America. CD-ROM Version 1 (May 2005). The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation (Portland).

Shepherd MD (2005c) Species profile: *Eucera frater lata*. In: Shepherd MD, Vaughan DM, Black SH (Eds) Red list of pollinator insects of North America. CD-ROM Version 1 (May 2005). The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation (Portland).

Shepherd MD (2005d) Species profile: *Hoplitis producta subgracilis*. In: Shepherd MD, Vaughan DM, Black SH (Eds) Red list of pollinator insects of North America. CD-ROM Version 1 (May 2005). The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation (Portland).

Shepherd MD (2005e) Species profile: *Hoplitis orthognathus*. In: Shepherd MD, Vaughan DM, Black SH (Eds) Red list of pollinator insects of North America. CD-ROM Version 1 (May 2005). The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation (Portland).

Simpson BB, Neff JL (1987) Pollination ecology in the arid southwest. Aliso: A Journal of Systematic and Floristic Botany 11(4): 417–440. https://doi.org/10.5642/aliso.19871104.02

Sinha RN, Michener CD (1958) A revision of the genus *Osmia*, subgenus *Centrosmia* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 39(7): 275–303.

Snelling RR (1966) Studies on North American bees of the genus *Hylaeus* 1. Distribution of the western species of the subgenus *Prosopis* with descriptions of new forms (Hymenoptera: Colletidae). Los Angeles County Museum Contributions in Science 98: 1–18. https://doi.org/10.5962/p.241088

Snelling RR (1970) Studies of North American bees of the genus *Hylaeus*. 5. The subgenera *Hylaeus*, s. str. and *Paraprosopis* (Hymenoptera: Colletidae). Contributions in Science 180: 1–59. https://doi.org/10.5962/p.241167

Snelling RR (1994) *Diadasia*, subgenus *Dasiapis*, in North America (Hymenoptera: Anthophoridae). Contributions in Science 448: 1–8. https://doi.org/10.5962/p.226806

Stephen WP (1952) A revision of the genus *Colletes* in America north of Mexico (Hymenoptera, Colletidae). PHD Thesis. University of Manitoba (Winnipeg).

Stephen WP (1954) A revision of the bee genus *Colletes* in America north of Mexico (Hymenoptera, Colletidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 36(6): 149–527.

Strange JP, Tripodi AD (2019) Characterizing bumble bee (*Bombus*) communities in the United States and assessing a conservation monitoring method. Ecology and Evolution 9: 1061–1069. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.4783

Swenk MH (1908) Specific characters in the bee genus *Colletes*. The University of Nebraska Contributions from the Department of Entomology 1: 43–102.

Swenk MH (1914) I. Studies of North American bees II. Family Stelididae. University Studies 14(1): 1–36.

Taylor NJ (2008) Reproductive biology of *Hackelia venusa* (Piper) St. John (Boraginaceae). MS Thesis. University of Washington (Seattle).

Tepedino VJ, Griswold TL (1995) The bees of the Columbia Basin. Final Report, USDA Forest Service (Portland), 1–212.

Thomspon JN, Pellmyr O (1992) Mutualism with pollinating seed parasites amid co-pollinators: constraints on specialization. Ecology 73(5): 1780–1791. https://doi.org/10.2307/1940029

Thorp RW (1969) Systematics and ecology of bees of the subgenus *Diandrena* (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). University of California Publications in Entomology, 1–146.

Thorp RW, LaBerge WE (2005) A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the western hemisphere. Part XIV – Subgenus *Onagrandrena* and Part XV – Subgenus *Hesperandrena*. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 37(1): 1–64 and 37(2): 65–94. https://doi.org/10.21900/j.inhs.v37.120

Thorp RW, Horning Jr DS, Dunning LL (1983) Bumble bees and cuckoo bumble bees of California. Bulletin of the California Insect Survey 23: 1–79.

Timberlake PH (1943) Bees of the genus *Colletes* chiefly from Colorado. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 81(5): 385–410.

Timberlake PH (1951) Western bees of the genus *Colletes* (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). The Wasmann Journal of Biology 9(2): 181–238.

Timberlake PH (1956) A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific Coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea) Part II. University of California Publications in Entomology 11(5): 247–350.

Timberlake PH (1958) A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific Coast Part III. University of California Publications in Entomology 14(5): 303–410.

Timberlake PH (1964) A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific Coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea) Part VI. University of California Publications in Entomology 28(2): 125–388.

Timberlake PH (1968) A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific Coast. University of California Publications in Entomology 49: 1–196.

Timberlake PH (1969) A contribution to the systematics of North American species of *Synhalonia* (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). University of California Publications in Entomology 57: 1–76.

Timberlake PH (1971) Scientific Note – On the identity of *Panurginus ineptus* Cockerell (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 47(2): 148.

US Environmental Protection Agency (2012) Level III ecoregions of Washington. US EPA Office of Research and Development – National Health and Environmental Effects Research Laboratory, Corvallis, OR.

Veit MF, Ascher JS, Milam J, Morrison FR, Goldstein PZ (2021) A checklist of the bees of Massachusetts (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Anthophila). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 94(2): 81–157. https://doi.org/10.2317/0022-8567-94.2.81

Viereck HL (1916) New species of North American bees of the genus *Andrena* from west of the 100th meridian contained in the collections of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 68(3): 550–608.

Viereck HL, Cockerell TDA, Titus ESG, Crawford Jr JC, Swenk MH (1904a) Synopsis of bees of Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Vancouver. The Canadian Entomologist 36(4): 93–100. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent3693-4

Viereck HL, Cockerell TDA, Titus ESG, Crawford Jr JC, Swenk MH (1904b) Synopsis of bees of Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Vancouver. II. The Canadian Entomologist 36: 157–161. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent36157-6

Viereck HL, Cockerell TDA, Titus ESG, Crawford Jr JC, Swenk MH (1904c) Synopsis of bees of Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Vancouver. III. The Canadian Entomologist 36(8): 189–196, 221–232. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent36221-8

Viereck HL, Cockerell TDA, Titus ESG, Crawford Jr JC, Swenk MH (1905) Synopsis of bees of Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Vancouver. IV. The Canadian Entomologist 37(8): 277–287, 313–321. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent37313-9

Viereck HL, Cockerell TDA, Titus ESG, Crawford Jr JC, Swenk MH (1906) Synopsis of bees of Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Vancouver. V. The Canadian Entomologist 38(9): 297–304. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent38297-9

Vinchesi AC (2014) Assessing transportation impacts to alkali bees (Hymenoptera: Halictidae) and alfalfa seed production in the Walla Walla Valley. MS Thesis. Washington State University (Pullman).

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (2015) Washington's State Wildlife Action Plan: 2015 Update. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA, USA.

Waters S (2023) Data for: Prescribed fire increases plant-pollinator network robustness to losses of rare native forbs. Dryad, Dataset. https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.2928

White JR (1952) A revision of the genus *Osmia*, subgenus *Acanthosioides* (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin 35(2): 219–307.

Williams PH (1998) An annotated checklist of bumble bees with an analysis of patterns of descriptions (Hymenoptera: Apidae, Bombini). Bulletin of The Natural History Museum (Entomology) 67: 79–152. [*Bombus*: bumblebees of the world] https://www.nhm.ac.uk/research-curation/research/projects/bombus/

Williams PH, Brown MJF, Carolan JC, An J, Goulson D, Aytekin AM, Best LR, Byvaltsev AM, Cederberg B, Dawson R, Huang J, Ito M, Monfared A, Raina RH, Schmid-Hempel P, Sheffield CS, Šima P, Xie Z (2012) Unveiling cryptic species of the bumblebee subgenus *Bombus* s. str. Worldwide with COI barcodes (Hymenoptera: Apidae). Systematics and Biodiversity 10(1): 21–56. https://doi.org/10.1080/14772000.2012.664574

Williams P, Thorp R, Richardson L, Colla S (2014) Bumble Bees of North America. Princeton University Press (Princeton), 1–208.

Williams PH, Byvaltsev AM, Cederberg B, Berezin MV, Ødegaard F, Rasmussen C, Richardson LL, Huang J, Sheffield CS, Williams ST (2015) Genes suggest ancestral colour polymorphisms are shared across morphologically cryptic species in Arctic bumblebees. PLoS ONE 10(12): 1–26. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0144544

Wilson JS, Wilson LE, Loftis LD, Griswold T (2010) The montane bee fauna of north central Washington, USA, with floral associations. Western North American Naturalist 70(2): 198–207. https://doi.org/10.3398/064.070.0206

Winfree R, Bartomeus I, Cariveau DP (2011) Native pollinators in anthropogenic habitats. Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics 42: 1–22. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ecolsys-102710-145042

Wolf AT, Ascher JS (2007) Bees of Wisconsin (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Anthophila). The Great Lakes Entomologist 41(1 & 2): 129–168.

Zack RS (1984) Catalog of types in the James Entomological Collection. Melanderia 42: 1–41.

Zank B, Bagstad KJ, Voigt B, Villa F (2016) Modeling the effects of urban expansion on natural capital stocks and ecosystem service flows: a case study in the Puget Sound, Washington, USA. Landscape and Urban Planning 149: 31–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2016.01.004

Supplementary material 1

Life history data for each species

Authors: Chanda S. Bartholomew, Elizabeth A. Murray, Silas Bossert, Joel Gardner, Chris Looney

Data type: xlsx

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.129013.suppl1

Supplementary material 2

Species by ecoregion

Authors: Chanda S. Bartholomew, Elizabeth A. Murray, Silas Bossert, Joel Gardner, Chris Looney

Data type: csv

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.129013.suppl2

JHR 97: 1123–1139 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.132433
https://jhr.pensoft.net

SHORT COMMUNICATION

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

First detection of *Trissolcus japonicus* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae) in southwestern France

Guillaume Martel[1], Alexandre Bout[2], Francesco Tortorici[3], Rachid Hamidi[1], Luciana Tavella[3], Maud Thomas[1]

1 *ANPN, Association Nationale des Producteurs de Noisettes, Lieu-dit Louberie, 1500 route de Monbahus, 47290 Cancon, France* **2** *INRAE, UMR INRAE 1355 CNRS 7254, Institut Sophia Agrobiotech, Université Côte d'Azur, 400 route des Chappes, 06903 Sophia Antipolis, France* **3** *DISAFA, Dipartimento di Scienze Agrarie, Forestali e Alimentari, University of Torino, Largo P. Braccini 2, 10095 Grugliasco, Italy*

Corresponding author: Guillaume Martel (gmartel@anpn.eu)

Academic editor: Elijah Talamas | Received 18 July 2024 | Accepted 3 October 2024 | Published 4 November 2024

https://zoobank.org/8B42E7A2-41CD-4DE7-A075-00AA4B9412B0

Citation: Martel G, Bout A, Tortorici F, Hamidi R, Tavella L, Thomas M (2024) First detection of *Trissolcus japonicus* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae) in southwestern France. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1123–1139. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.132433

Abstract

We report the first detection of *Trissolcus japonicus* in southwestern France. A total of almost 3000 sentinel and 700 field-laid egg masses of *Halyomorpha halys* were exposed or collected in the administrative region of Nouvelle-Aquitaine in 2022 and 2023. A total of 12 and 44 specimens of *T. japonicus* emerged from one and two egg masses in 2022 and 2023, respectively. Morphologic analysis confirmed the identification of this egg parasitoid, while molecular analysis of COI matched the haplotype of the French population to the population of *T. japonicus* released in Italy. *Trissolcus japonicus* may have arrived in Nouvelle-Aquitaine from introduction pathways similary to *T. mitsukurii*, detected in 2020, although these pathways cannot be clearly defined. The co-occurrence of these two major parasitoids of BMSB should now be surveyed as possible competition can arise. In the frame of the biological control program currently running in France against BMSB, the use of one or two parasitoid species is also considered.

Keywords

Biological control, brown marmorated stink bug, DNA barcoding, exotic species

Introduction

Herbivorous stink bugs are a good example of increasing economic loss by invasive insects; many of these species are agricultural pests in their native and invasive range (McPherson 2018; Conti et al. 2021). The Brown Marmorated Stink Bug (BMSB), *Halyomorpha halys* (Stål) (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae) is one of the main invasive stink bug species in recent decades. Native to eastern Asia, BMSB arrived in North America in the mid-1990's (Leskey and Nielsen 2018) and in Europe in the 2000's where it spread quickly in Switzerland, Georgia, Italy and, more recently, France (Bosco et al. 2018; Kereselidze et al. 2022). Like many invasive Pentatomidae species, BMSB is highly polyphagous, feeding on more than one hundred host plants (Lee et al. 2013; Bergmann et al. 2016) from wild and ornamental to cultivated species, including peach, peer, apple, grape and hazelnut. Thus, it can incur considerable damages on a wide range of agricultural systems, like in northern Italy (Maistrello et al. 2017; Bosco et al. 2018) where outbreaks in 2019 caused more than € 356 million damage on pear, peach, and nectarine productions, with up to 80–100% yield losses (Centro Servizi Ortofrutticoli 2019). In hazelnut orchards, the absence of insecticide treatment can lead to 23–40% of damaged hazelnuts (de Benedetta et al. 2023). In France, the presence of BMSB is increasing since first identified in 2012, and this species represents an important risk for many French crops, according to the French Agency for Food, Environmental, and Occupational Health and Safety (Haye et al. 2014). In the case of hazelnut orchards, average bug damage increased continuously from 0.2% in 2015 to 2% in 2018, with peaks that reached 14% and up to 30% in 2022 (unpublished data, Unicoque).To control BMSB, the use of broad-spectrum insecticides can no longer be considered due to the ecological and sanitary risks, the growing societal demand that results in the progressive suppression of authorized chemicals, and the possibility of resistance in BMSB populations, as has happened in other pentatomid species (Sosa-Gomez et al. 2001). Classical biological control (CBC) appears as a possible alternative strategy to the use of insecticides. CBC aims at restoring ecosystem balance by introducing exotic natural enemies to better control an invasive pest, which often lacks efficient natural enemies in its invasive range. In Europe for instance, BMSB can be parasitized by parasitoid wasps in the genera *Trissolcus* Ashmead, *Telenomus* Haliday, *Ooencyrtus* Ashmead or *Anastatus* Motchoulsky, but parasitism often leads to egg abortion, incomplete development of parasitoids or low parasitism rates (Haye et al. 2016; Roversi et al. 2016). Among the natural enemies of the BMSB in its native range, *Trissolcus japonicus* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) is considered as one of the most promising candidates for CBC (Yang et al. 2009; Zhong et al. 2017). Numerous studies have been conducted to assess the parasitoid's efficiency and biosafety as part of the requirements for its legal introduction in the USA (Hedstrom et al. 2017), Canada (Abram et al. 2019), New Zealand (Charles et al. 2019), and Europe (Haye et al. 2020). *Trissolcus mitsukurii* (Ashmead) is also known as a natural enemy of the BMSB in Japan

(Arakawa and Namura 2002) and is considered as a valid candidate for its control in Italy together with *T. japonicus* (Sabbatini Pevereri et al. 2020). Since *T. mitsukurii* is absent in North America, Europe (especially Italy) has been the only known place where the control of BMSB by both parasitoid species could be studied (Moraglio et al. 2020).

Legislative restrictions in the USA and Europe may be a limiting factor for the introduction of exotic species by focusing on perceived risks for non-targets organisms rather than the benefits of pest reduction (van Lenteren et al. 2006; Rondoni et al. 2021). However, unintentional introduction of exotic natural enemies is likely to happen more often than expected (Mason et al. 2017). Parasitoids often move along the same routes as their hosts, and this phenomenon can lead to unintentional biological control as defined by Beers et al. (2022) and has been documented several times, for instance in the USA, Germany and Italy: *Leptopilina japonica* Novković and Kimura (Hymenoptera: Figitidae) against *Drosophila suzukii* (Matsumura) (Diptera: Drosophilidae) (Puppato et al. 2020; Beers et al. 2022; Martin et al. 2023); as well as Scelionidae species, *Paratelenomus saccharalis* (Hym. Platygastridae) (Dodd) (Gardner et al. 2013) against *Megacopta cribraria* (F.) (Hem. Plataspidae), with *Trissolcus hyalinipennis* Rajmohana and Narendran and *Gryon aetherium* Talamas (Ganjisaffar et al. 2018; Hogg et al. 2021) against *Bagrada hilaris* (Burmeister) (Hem. Pentatomidae). Fortuitious populations of *T. japonicus* were found in the USA (Talamas et al. 2015; Milnes et al. 2019), Canada (Abram et al. 2019), Switzerland, Italy (Sabbatini Peverieri et al. 2018; Stahl et al. 2019; Moraglio et al. 2020), Germany (Dieckhoff et al. 2021) and Slovenia (Rot et al. 2021), while *T. mitsukurii* was detected in Italy (Sabbatini Peverieri et al. 2018), France (Bout et al. 2021) and Serbia (Konjević et al. 2024).

The discovery of adventive populations of *T. japonicus* in the USA and Italy probably led to lower constraints for releases (Talamas et al. 2015). In France, the discovery of an adventive population of *T. mitsukurii* (Bout et al. 2021) led to the obtainment of a release permit that opened the way to a biological control program against BMSB in 2022. The detection of *T. japonicus* in France should help in the same way and represents a unique opportunity to study possible interactions of both parasitoid species. Despite surveys conducted in southeastern and southwestern France since 2017 and multiple releases in northern Italy since 2020, *T. japonicus* has not been detected yet in France. Meanwhile, the geographical proximity with the Piedmont region (Italy) where *T. japonicus* is released and the important commercial and human connection between northern Italy and southeastern France could lead to unintentional dispersion of this parasitoid. This dispersion is also expected to reach southwestern France where an adventive population of *T. mitsukurii* already established, likely from the Italian population (Bout et al. 2021). In the region Nouvelle-Aquitaine (France), where the current study took place, releases of *T. mitsukurii* were initiated in 2022 in the frame of the project RIPPOSTE and field monitoring was conducted with a focus on *T. mitsukurii* and *T. japonicus*.

Materials and methods

Field surveys

Exposure of BMSB sentinel egg masses and collection of field-laid egg masses of Pentatomidae and Coreidae were used to assess the diversity of egg parasitoids in France. The field surveys took place in 2022 and 2023 and covered 11 sampling sites in Nouvelle-Aquitaine (southwestern France) in three departments: Lot-et-Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde. In this sampling area, opportunistic collection of egg masses from *H. halys* and other pentatomid species on localities that are not part of the 11 chosen sites were also included in the samples.

Laboratory colony of the BMSB

The monitoring of egg parasitoids of BMSB requires the use of sentinel egg masses that can be produced in laboratory conditions. To obtain these egg masses, a laboratory colony of BMSB was constituted from adult individuals collected in Cancon (France) during fall 2021 using pheromone traps (Trece®) and transferred to laboratory conditions (T: 25 ± 2 °C, RH: 50 ± 10%, L:D: 16:8 h). They were reared in nylon net cages (47.5 × 47.5 × 47.5 cm, Bugdorm®, MegaView Science Co., Ltd., Taichung, Taiwan) containing fresh beans and apples, complemented with fresh maize and hazelnuts. Egg masses were collected daily and stored under the same laboratory conditions until hatching of the first instars. These were transferred to new cages so that each cage was homogeneous in developmental stage.

Field parasitoid monitoring

Sentinel egg masses were obtained from fresh BMSB egg masses (< 24 h) collected from the laboratory colony and were directly exposed in the field or stored in a fridge (c.a. 8 °C) for up to 2 days. Frozen eggs were not used as they can be less detectable or acceptable for egg parasitoids and lead to sampling bias (Jones et al. 2014). Each egg mass was glued on a cardboard piece (1 × 3 cm) and stapled to the under- side of the leaves of a wide variety of host plants, mostly woody trees (e.g., *Prunus* spp., *Acer* spp., *Catalpa bigninoides* Walt., *Paulownia tomentosa* (Thunb.), and *Corylus avellana* L.). Sentinel egg masses were removed from the field three days after deployment. They were exposed in the field every two weeks on each monitored site from June 10th to September 16th in 2022 and every week from April 28th to September 15th in 2023. Field-laid egg masses from BMSB and other heteropteran species (Pentatomidae, Coreidae) were collected in the sampling area in N-A from May 18th to September 16th, 2022, and from May 10th to September 8th, 2023. During the surveys, egg masses of stink bug species were visually located on various host plants and collected by hand. All egg masses, sentinel and field-laid, were kept in the laboratory under controlled conditions (22 ± 1 °C; RH 50 ± 5%; L:D: 16:8 h) until the emergence of bug nymphs or adult parasitoids. Egg masses were individually stored in Petri dishes and checked daily for emergence since the first observation of external indication of parasitoid development (grey or black coloration of the egg). Emerged parasitoids were stored in 70% ethanol while non-emerged eggs were dissected under a stereomicroscope (Nikon SMZ 1270) to determine whether they were parasitized or not (presence of an identifiable larvae, nymph, or adult parasitoid). When the egg content was not identifiable, the egg was considered as non-parasitized.

Molecular analysis

DNA-barcoding characterization consisted in a double identification based on the Cytochrome Oxydase I (COI) amplification and sequencing, and morphological identification of the corresponding voucher (exoskeleton of the specimen). Molecular analyses were performed as describe in Bout et al. (2021) for *T. mitsukurii* identification. Extraction of DNA was performed using the DNA kit extraction MA150E – QuickExtract – DNA, following company specifications. This non-destructive method allowed the vouchers to remain intact for morphological identifications. PCR amplifications were performed on a portion of the Cytochrome Oxydase I subunit (COI) locus using the LCO-HCO primer: HCO2198 (5'-TAAA CTT CAG GGT GAC CAA AAA ATC A-3'), LCO1490 (5'- GGTC AAC AAA TCA TAA AGA TAT TGG-3') (Folmer et al. 1994), allowing amplification of an approximately 600–700 bp portion of DNA on this locus. The product was sent to Genewiz (Leipzig, Germany) for a double, single read sequencing with the HCO2198 primer. All residual DNAs are archived at INRAE Sophia-Antipolis (France). Correction, annotation and alignment were performed manually using BioEdit Geneious R10 software. The comparison of nucleotide sequences with sequences available in the NCBI database (GenBank) was performed using Blastn (Altschul et al. 1990) with standard settings. From GenBank (NCBI), all COI sequences (72) clearly identified as *T. japonicus* species were downloaded. Two sequences from CREA-Italy were added to the study and compiled with the ten sequences obtained from French population of *T. japonicus* collected in 2022 (7 sequences) and 2023 (3 sequences) (Table 2), resulting in a final table of 84 sequences (Suppl. material 2). Analysis of sequences data was done with the MegaX software (Tamura et al. 2013), using the neighbor joining (NJ) method (Saitou et al. 1987), with bootstrap values based on 500 replications. Nucleotide distances in NJ trees were estimated by the Kimura's two-parameters method (Kimura, 1980). Some sequences were significantly shorter than the others. Hence, analyses exclude the 22 shorter sequences and work only on the common part of the 62 other sequences (fragment of 575 pb). A fast alignment file was used with DnaSP6 to create all haplotypes of *T. japonicus* sequences. The resulting nexus file was analyzed with PopArt software (Otago University, Dunedin, New Zeland) to organize haplotype networks.

Morphological identification

All parasitoid wasps emerged were morphologically identified using a Wild M5 stereomicroscope with the appropriate taxonomic key. Species of Scelionidae were identified using Kozlov and Kononova (1983), Javahery (1968), Moraglio et al. (2021), Talamas et al. (2017), Tortorici et al. (2019). Eupelmidae wasps were identified using Askew and Nieves-Aldrey (2004) and Peng et al. (2020). Images of the specimens were taken using a Canon 90D camera (Canon Inc., Tokyo, Japan) equipped with extension tube, 10× and 20× LWD microscope lenses mounted on a macro-rail. The final pictures were processed with Zerene Stacker (PMax algorithm, Zerene Systems LLC, Richland, WA, USA) and with Photoshop (Adobe Systems Inc, USA). The specimens used for morphological analysis were deposited in the collection of the Dipartimento di Scienze Agrarie, Forestali e Alimentari, University of Turin, Italy.

Results

Parasitism on BMSB egg masses

Various species of native egg parasitoids belonging to Scelionidae (*Trissolcus* spp. and *Telenomus* spp.), Eupelmidae (*Anastatus bifasciatus* (Geoffroy)), and Encyrtidae (*Ooencyrtus* spp.) emerged from egg masses of BMSB collected during the surveys, as well as sentinel egg masses (data not shown). The parasitism rate of sentinel egg masses was lower than naturally-laid ones in 2022 and 2023 (Table 1). In early August 2022, one parasitized egg mass of BMSB laid on *Ailanthus altissima* L. was collected in Castillonnès (N-A, France) and produced 12 specimens of *T. japonicus*. In early July and late August 2023 respectively, two sentinel egg masses were found parasitized by *T. japonicus* in Sainte Foy la grande (N-A, France; 42 km far from Castillonnès) and produced together 44 specimens. However, no specimen was further recovered from 2023 survey in Castillonnès.

Morphological identification

Females and males of *T. japonicus* specimens detected in Castillonnès and Sainte Foy la grande had typical morphological features of this species as described by Talamas

Table 1. Parasitism rates of sentinel and naturally laid egg masses of BMSB in 2022 and 2023 in Nouvelle-Aquitaine (France). (1) All parasitism occurrences; (2) *Trissolcus japonicus* occurrences.

Monitoring period (in Nouvelle-Aquitaine, France)	Type of egg mass	Number of collected egg masses	Number of parasitized egg masses	(1) % of egg masses parasitized	(2) % of egg masses parasitized
June–September 2022	< 24 h sentinel	1169	40	3.4	0
May–September 2022	Natural	155	26	19.2	0.6
April–September 2023	< 24 h sentinel	1822	83	4.6	0.1
May–September 2023	Natural	181	18	9.9	0

et al. (2017): a uniform, well-defined hyperoccipital carina on the vertex between lateral ocelli (Figs 1B, C, 2) and females had a clypeus with four setae and well-defined episternal foveae that extend from the postacetabular sulcus to the mesopleural pit (Fig. 1A). In addition, the absence of rugae on the mesoscutum and the absence of a smooth area below the median ocellus (Fig. 1A, B) confirm that it is neither of the Palearctic species closest to *T. japonicus*, *Trissolcus kozlovi* Rjachovskij and *Trissolcus plautiae* (Watanabe).

Molecular identification

Molecular characterization of the specimens collected in Nouvelle-Aquitaine, resulted in one specific haplotype: haplotype Hap02 (Fig. 3; Suppl. material 2). These sequences match with *T. japonicus* cluster (Fig. 3; Suppl. material 1). The haplotype analyses highlights that these specimens are the same haplotype that the Asian

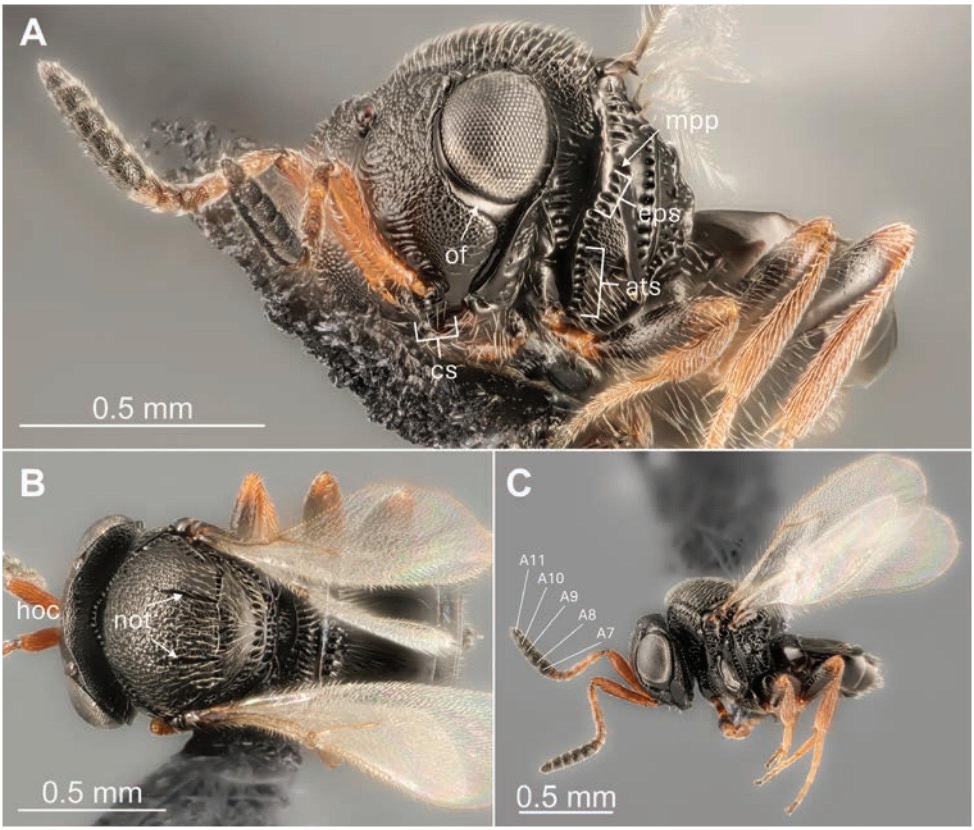


Figure 1. *Trissolcus japonicus* female, voucher n° DISAFA-FT HYM651 **A** head and mesopleuron **B** habitus in dorsal **C** habitus in lateral view; of = orbital furrow; cs = clypeal seteae; eps = episternal foveae; ats = postacetabular sulcus; mpp = mesopleural pit; hoc = hyperoccipital carina; A7–A11 = Antenomeres 7–11 (clavomeres).

Figure 2. *Trissolcus japonicus* male, voucher n° DISAFA-FT HYM652 **A** habitus in latero-dorsal view **B** habitus in dorsal view.

Table 2. GenBank accession number and sample information for COI sequences of French *Trissolcus japonicus* presented in this study.

Collection Code	Department country	Year of collection	GPS coordinates (DMS)	GenBank accession number
ISA45651	Lot et Garonne, France	2022	44.65474, 0.5883531	PP766189
ISA45652	Lot et Garonne, France	2022	44.65474, 0.5883531	PP766190
ISA45653	Lot et Garonne, France	2022	44.65474, 0.5883531	PP766191
ISA45654	Lot et Garonne, France	2022	44.65474, 0.5883531	PP766192
ISA45671	Lot et Garonne, France	2022	44.65474, 0.5883531	PP766193
ISA45672	Lot et Garonne, France	2022	44.65474, 0.5883531	PP766194
ISA45673	Lot et Garonne, France	2022	44.65474, 0.5883531	PP766195
ISA47499	Gironde, France	2023	44.8405337, 0.212578	PP766196
ISA47500	Gironde, France	2023	44.8405337, 0.212578	PP766197
ISA47501	Gironde, France	2023	44.8405337, 0.212578	PP766198

strain labelled "Beijing USDA", recently released in Italy for the official CBC program (Suppl. material 2). In addition, translation of all COI sequences into protein resulted in homogeneous protein sequences, with no stop codons. The few changes in amino acid composition observed are between amino acids of the same structural group (Suppl. material 3). Two sequences, corresponding to haplotype Hap01, show a change of amino acid at position 92 *i.e.* Alanine instead of Serine, which belong to two different structural groups (Alanine being the simplest amino acid, while Serine which derived from alanine, has an alcohol function).

Discussion

The sampling of egg parasitoids of BMSB using natural and fresh sentinel egg masses has been effective for the detection of exotic *Trissolcus* species in several countries including France (Talamas et al. 2015; Milnes et al. 2019; Stahl et al. 2019; Moraglio et al. 2020; Bout et al. 2021; Dieckhoff et al. 2021). In Nouvelle-Aquitaine, where

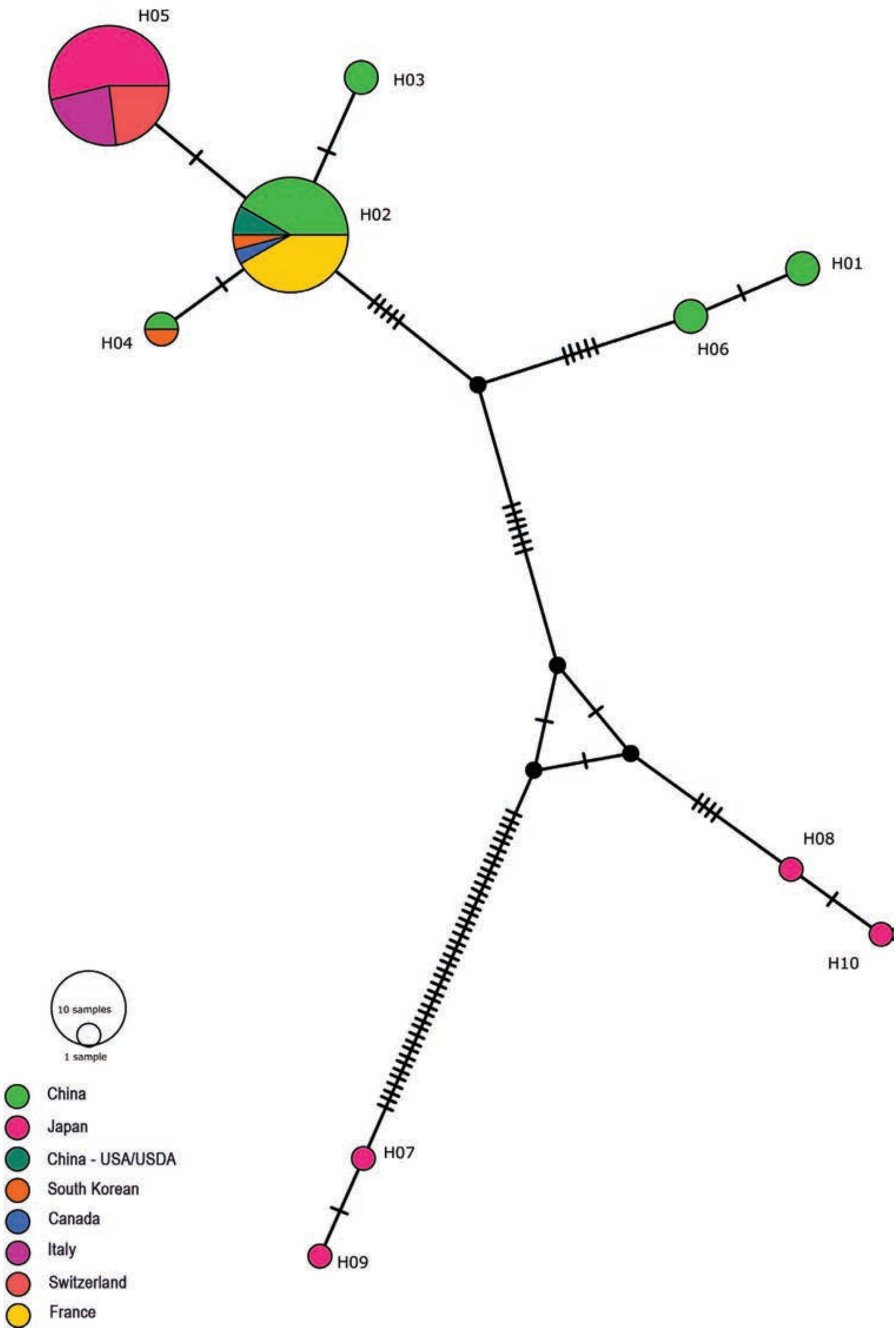


Figure 3. Haplotype network obtained from the 62 COI sequences (575 bp) of *Trissolcus japonicus*. Countries of origin were indicated by colors. POP ART program (Leigh and Bryant 2015).

T. mitsukurii was previously collected from natural egg masses, *T. japonicus* was equally collected from natural and fresh sentinel egg masses. This indicates that both are physiologically suitable for the parasitoid, although the low general parasitism rate on sentinel egg masses suggests they are more difficult to detect or exploit. Regarding the geographic range of our sampling, we likely detected the first non-intentional introduction of *T. japonicus* in France. A migration of the two exotic species *T. japonicus* and *T. mitsukurii* in southwestern France has been expected as (i) they are widespread in Italy and Switzerland, and (ii) the growing density of BMSB provides an invasion opportunity for its native parasitoids (Zapponi et al. 2020). The shared distribution of *T. mitsukurii* and *T. japonicus* in Asia, as well as their co-occurrence in Italy (Zapponi et al. 2020; Falagiarda et al. 2023), reveals similar ecological preferences. French climatic conditions, as those of Europe, are favorable for widespread establishment of *T. japonicus* following the presence of BMSB (Avila and Charles 2018). The detection of *T. japonicus* in Nouvelle-Aquitaine also matches with its modelized distribution proposed by Tortorici et al. (2023). On the other hand, *T. japonicus* has not been collected in the French region of Alpes-Maritimes which is close to Italy, or the regions close to Switzerland as no sampling was performed along an East-West gradient. Thus, it cannot be concluded whether the presence of *T. japonicus* in Nouvelle-Aquitaine results from human activities or natural dispersion, although it is likely to have used similar dispersal ways than *T. mitsukurii*.

Very low recorded parasitism levels are characteristic of the initial detections in other areas where adventive *T. japonicus* populations have since been confirmed and spread (Talamas et al. 2015; Abram et al. 2019; Milnes et al. 2019). Detections of *T. japonicus* and *T. mitsukurii* in France always occurred in urban areas or in proximity to ornamental trees. This was also the case in the USA and Italy (Hedstrom et al. 2017; Sabbatinni Peverieri et al. 2018; Lowenstein et al. 2019). While *T. mitsukurii* was first discovered in France peri-urban area BMSB egg masses laid on cherry laurel, *T. japonicus* was collected in a residential area where BMSB established at high densities on preferred host plants *A. altissima* and *C. bigninoides.* In North America, BMSB is highly associated with *A. altissima*, as well as in Italy (Zapponi et al. 2020; Dyer et al. 2022) so that these tree species are relevant sampling spot (Quinn et al. 2019).

All of the samples of *T. japonicus* collected between 2022 and 2023 in Nouvelle-Aquitaine present the same haplotype Hap02. This haplotype corresponds to strains of *T. japonicus* present in China previously collected by USDA and introduced in Europe *i.e.* Cabi quarantine (Switzerland) and CREA-DC (Consiglio per la ricerca in agricoltura e l'analisi dell'economia agraria – Difesa e Certificazione, Italy). In the same way as for *T. mitsukurii* (Bout et al. 2021) the most probable origin of the French population of *T. japonicus* appears to be Italy, likely from material or plants moved from Italy to France which would support the common introduction way. The collection of specimens between 2022 and 2023 would indicate that this population of *T. japonicus* is established, although it was collected on two different sites. Hence, the question of multiple introductions remains. Molecular sequences used in this study are of good quality: translation of sequences into proteins are preserved and homogeneous, without stop codon. These sequences reflect a genetic polymorphism present within the species. The two sequences representing the haplotype Hap01, with a more significant amino acid replacement at position 92, could reflect a DNA amplification (or correction) error. These sequences could probably be part of the haplotype Hap06.

Conclusion

The detection of *T. japonicus* in 2023, even on a different site than 2022, encourages new prospects and may indicate establishment of the parasitoid. How populations of *T. japonicus* will manage to establish and spread will depend on their ability to survive and reproduce after winter, as well as finding suitable hosts when temperatures rise. In Oregon (USA), *T. japonicus* was able to survive average winter lows of −3 °C (Lowenstein et al. 2019) and it could establish in Italy despite winter reaching -5 °C (Falagiarda et al. 2023). With similar thermal conditions in south-western France, it is likely to overcome winter, which is currently under investigation. Regarding possible hosts, in addition to BMSB, surveys should continue to include non-target host species. In Italy, surveys one year after releases of *T. japonicus* indicated that *Pentatoma rufipes* (L.), *Graphosoma lineatum* (L.) and *Palomena prasina* (L.) were parasitized (up to 26% parasitized eggs for *G. lineatum*) (Falagiarda et al. 2023).The monitoring of non-target pentatomid species also provides data on egg parasitoid diversity and prevalence, with some of species like *A. bifasciatus* or *Trissolcus belenus* (Walker) able to apply a "natural" regulation of BMSB. Finally, the co-occurrence of *T. japonicus* and *T. mitsukurii* should be investigated both in terms of parasitism rate and geographical dispersion, since monitoring in Italy highlighted that the natural spread of *T. japonicus* was of lower importance than *T. mitsukurii* (Falagiarda et al; 2023).

Acknowledgements

This study took place in the frame of the project RIPPOSTE with the financial support of the Nouvelle-Aquitaine Region (FR). We acknowledge Emeric Poret, Léa Tournier and Amandine Jagueneau for their involvement in the project and the field monitoring during summers 2022 and 2023. This study was also carried out within the Agritech National Research Center and received funding from the European Union Next-Generation EU (PIANO NAZIONALE DI RIPRESA E RESILIENZA (PNRR)—MISSIONE 4 COMPONENTE 2, INVESTIMENTO 1.4—D.D. 1032 17/06/2022, CN00000022). We acknowledge the reviewers for their comments and language revision that improved the quality of the manuscript. This manuscript reflects only the authors' views and opinions; neither the European Union nor the European Commission can be considered responsible for them.

References

Abram PK, Talamas EJ, Acheampong S, Mason PG, Gariepy TD (2019) First detection of the samurai wasp, *Trissolcus japonicus* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae), in Canada. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 68: 29–36. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.68.32203

Altschul SF, Gish W, Miller W, Myers EW, Lipman DJ (1990) Basic local alignment search tool. Journal of Molecular Biology 215: 403–410. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-2836(05)80360-2

Arakawa R, Namura Y (2002) Effects of temperature on development of three Trissolcus spp. (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae), egg parasitoids of the brown marmorated stink bug, *Halyomorpha halys* (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae). Entomological Science 5: 215–218.

Askew RR, Nieves-Aldrey JL (2004) Further observations on Eupelminae (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Eupelmidae) in the Iberian Peninsula and Canary Islands, including descriptions of new species. Graellsia 60: 27–39. https://doi.org/10.3989/graellsia.2004.v60.i1.191

Avila GA, Charles JG (2018) Modelling the potential geographic distribution of *Trissolcus japonicus*: a biological control agent of the brown marmorated stink bug, *Halyomorpha halys*. BioControl 63: 505–518. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10526-018-9866-8

Beers EH, Beal D, Smytheman P, Abram PK, Schmidt-Jeffris R, Moretti E, Daane KM, Looney C, Lue C-H, Buffington M (2022) First records of adventive populations of the parasitoids *Ganaspis brasiliensis* and *Leptopilina japonica* in the United States. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 91: 11–25. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.91.82812

Bergmann EJ, Venugopal PD, Martinson HM, Raupp MJ, Shrewsbury PM (2016) Host Plant Use by the Invasive *Halyomorpha halys* (Stål) on Woody Ornamental Trees and Shrubs. PLoS ONE 11: e0149975. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0149975

Bosco L, Moraglio ST, Tavella L (2018) *Halyomorpha halys*, a serious threat for hazelnut in newly invaded areas. Journal of Pest Science 91: 661–670. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-017-0937-x

Bout A, Tortorici F, Hamidi R, Warot S, Tavella L, Thomas M (2021) First Detection of the Adventive Egg Parasitoid of *Halyomorpha halys* (Stål) (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae) *Trissolcus mitsukurii* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) in France. Insects 12: 761. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects12090761

Charles JG, Avila GA, Hoelmer KA, Hunt S, Gardner-Gee R, MacDonald F, Davis V (2019) Experimental assessment of the biosafety of *Trissolcus japonicus* in New Zealand, prior to the anticipated arrival of the invasive pest *Halyomorpha halys*. BioControl 64: 367–379. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10526-019-09949-x

Conti E, Avila G, Barratt B, Cingolani F, Colazza S, Guarino S, Hoelmer K, Laumann RA, Maistrello L, Martel G, Peri E, Rodriguez-Saona C, Rondoni G, Rostás M, Roversi PF, Sforza RFH, Tavella L, Wajnberg E (2021) Biological control of invasive stink bugs: review of global state and future prospects. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 169: 28–51. https://doi.org/10.1111/eea.12967

CSO Italy - Centro Servizi Ortofrutticoli (2019) Estimation of damage from Brown Marmorated Stink Bug and pathologies related to climate change. www.csoservizi.com de Benedetta F, Giaccone M, Pica F, Lisanti MT, Vinale F, Turrà D, Giacca GM, Bernardo U (2023) Fruit Phenology of Two Hazelnut Cultivars and Incidence of Damage by *Halyomorpha halys* in Treated and Untreated Hazel Groves. Horticulturae 9: 727. https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae9060727

Dieckhoff C, Wenz S, Renninger M, Reißig A, Rauleder H, Zebitz CPW, Reetz J, Zimmermann O (2021) Add Germany to the List—Adventive Population of *Trissolcus japonicus* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) Emerges in Germany. Insects 12: 414. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects12050414

Dyer JE, Talamas EJ, Leskey TC, Bergh JC (2022) Influence of Trap Location in the Tree Canopy on Captures of Adventive *Trissolcus japonicus* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 115: 904–908. https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/toac039

Falagiarda M, Carnio V, Chiesa SG, Pignalosa A, Anfora G, Angeli G, Ioriatti C, Mazzoni V, Schmidt S, Zapponi L (2023) Factors influencing short term parasitoid establishment and efficacy for the biological control of *Halyomorpha halys* with the samurai wasp *Trissolcus japonicus*. Pest Management Science 79(7): 2397–2414. https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.7423

Folmer O, Black M, Hoeh W; Lutz R, Vrijenhoek R (1994) DNA primers for amplification of mitochon-drial cytochrome c oxydase subunit I from diverse metazoan invertebrates. Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology 3: 294–299.

Ganjisaffar F, Talamas EJ, Bon M-C, Brown BV, Gonzalez L, Perring TM (2018) *Trissolcus hyalinipennis* Rajmohana andamp; Narendran (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae), a parasitoid of *Bagrada hilaris* (Burmeister) (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae), emerges in North America. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 65: 111–130. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.65.25620

Gardner WA, Blount JL, Golec JR, Jones WA, Hu XP, Talamas EJ, Evans RM, Dong X, Ray Jr CH, Buntin GD, Gerardo NM, Couret J (2016) Discovery of *Paratelenomus saccharalis* (Dodd) (Hymenoptera: Platygastridae), an Egg Parasitoid of *Megacopta cribraria* F. (Hemiptera: Plataspidae) in its Expanded North American Range. Journal of Entomological Science 48: 355–359. https://doi.org/10.18474/0749-8004-48.4.355

Haye T, Hoelmer K, Rossi J-P, Streito J-C, Tassus X (2014) Analyse de risque phytosanitaire express *Halyomorpha halys* - la punaise diabolique. In Avis de l'Anses, Rapport D'expertise Collective. Edition Scientifique, Maisons Alfort, 2014. http://www.anses.fr/sites/default/files/documents/SVEG2013sa0093Ra.pdf

Haye T, Fischer S, Zhang J, Gariepy T (2015) Can native egg parasitoids adopt the invasive brown marmorated stink bug, *Halyomorpha halys* (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae), in Europe? Journal of Pest Science 88(4): 693–705. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-015-0671-1

Haye T, Moraglio ST, Stahl J, Visentin S, Gregorio T, Tavella L (2020) Fundamental host range of *Trissolcus japonicus* in Europe. Journal of Pest Science 93: 171–182. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-019-01127-3

Hedstrom C, Lowenstein D, Andrews H, Bai B, Wiman N (2017) Pentatomid host suitability and the discovery of introduced populations of *Trissolcus japonicus* in Oregon. Journal of Pest Science 90: 1169–1179. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-017-0892-6

Hogg BN, Hougardy E, Talamas E (2021) Adventive *Gryon aetherium* Talamas (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae) associated with eggs of *Bagrada hilaris* (Burmeister) (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae) in the USA. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 87: 481–492. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.87.73778

Javahery M (1968) The egg parasite complex of British Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera): Taxonomy of Telenominae (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae). Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 120: 417–436. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1968.tb00345.x

Jones AL, Jennings DE, Hooks CRR, Shrewsbury PM (2014) Sentinel eggs underestimate rates of parasitism of the exotic brown marmorated stink bug, *Halyomorpha halys*. Biological Control 78: 61–66. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocontrol.2014.07.011

Kereselidze M, Pilarska D, Guntadze N, Linde A (2022) *Halyomorpha halys* Stål, (Hemiptera:Pentatomidae) feeding effects on some agricultural fruits in Georgia. Turkish Journal of Zoology 46: 298–303. https://doi.org/10.55730/1300-0179.3058

Kimura M (1980) A simple method for estimating evolutionary rates of base substitutions through comparative studies of nucleotide sequences. Journal of Molecular Evolution 16: 111–120. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01731581

Konjević A, Tavella L, Tortorici F (2024) The first records of *Trissolcus japonicus* (Ashmead) and *Trissolcus mitsukurii* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae), alien egg parasitoids of *Halyomorpha halys* (Stål) (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae) in Serbia. Biology 13: 316. https://doi.org/10.3390/biology13050316

Kozlov MA, Kononova SV (1983) Telenominae of the Fauna of the USSR. Nauka: Leningrad, 1983.

Lee D-H, Short BD, Joseph SV, Bergh JC, Leskey TC (2013) Review of the biology, ecology, and management of *Halyomorpha halys* (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae) in China, Japan, and the Republic of Korea. Environmental Entomology 42: 627–641. https://doi.org/10.1603/EN13006

Leskey TC, Nielsen AL (2018) Impact of the invasive brown marmorated stink bug in north america and europe: History, biology, ecology, and management. Annual Review of Entomology 63: 599–618. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ento-020117-043226

Lowenstein DM, Andrews H, Hilton RJ, Kaiser C, Wiman NG (2019) Establishment in an introduced range: Dispersal capacity and winter survival of *Trissolcus japonicus*, an adventive egg parasitoid. Insects 10: 443. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects10120443

Maistrello L, Vaccari G, Caruso S, Costi E, Bortolini S, Macavei L, Foca G, Ulrici A, Bortolotti PP, Nannini R, Casoli L, Fornaciari M, Mazzoli GL, Dioli P (2017) Monitoring of the invasive *Halyomorpha halys*, a new key pest of fruit orchards in northern Italy. Journal of Pest Science 90: 1231–1244. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-017-0896-2

Martin J, Vogel J, Peters RS, Herz A (2023) First record of *Leptopilina japonica* Novković & Kimura, 2011 (Hymenoptera: Figitidae) in Germany, a parasitoid of the Spotted Wing Drosophila *Drosophila suzukii* (Matsumura, 1931) (Diptera: Drosophilidae). Journal of Applied Entomology 147: 1067–1073. https://doi.org/10.1111/jen.13182

Mason PG, Olfert OO, Haye T, Gariepy TD, Abram PK, Gillespie DR (2017) Risks and benefits of accidental introductions of biological control agents in Canada. In: Mason PG, Gillespie DR, Vincent C (Eds) Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Biological Control of Arthropods, Langkawi, Malaysia, September 11–15, 2017. CABI, UK, 6–8. https://doi.org/10.1079/9781786394118.0006

McPherson JE (2018) Invasive Stink Bugs and Related Species (Pentatomoidea): Biology, Higher Systematics, Semiochemistry, and Management. CRC Press, 864 pp. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315371221

Milnes JM, Beers EH (2019) *Trissolcus japonicus* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) Causes Low Levels of Parasitism in Three North American Pentatomids Under Field Conditions. Journal of Insect Science 19: 15. https://doi.org/10.1093/jisesa/iez074

Moraglio ST, Tortorici F, Pansa MG, Castelli G, Pontini M, Scovero S, Visentin S, Tavella L (2020) A 3-year survey on parasitism of *Halyomorpha halys* by egg parasitoids in northern Italy. Journal of Pest Science 93: 183–194. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-019-01136-2

Moraglio ST, Tortorici F, Visentin S, Pansa MG, Tavella L (2021) *Trissolcus kozlovi* in North Italy: Host Specificity and Augmentative Releases against Halyomorpha halys in Hazelnut Orchards. Insects 12: 464. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects12050464

Peng L, Gibson G, Tang L, Xiang J (2020) Review of the species of *Anastatus* (Hymenoptera: Eupelmidae) known from China, with description of two new species with brachypterous females. Zootaxa 4767: 351–401. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4767.3.1

Puppato S, Grassi A, Pedrazzoli F, De Cristofaro A, Ioriatti C (2020) First Report of *Leptopilina japonica* in Europe. Insects 11: 611. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects11090611

Quinn NF, Talamas EJ, Leskey TC, Bergh JC (2019) Sampling Methods for Adventive *Trissolcus japonicus* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) in a Wild Tree Host of *Halyomorpha halys* (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 112: 1997–2000. https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/toz107

Rondoni G, Borges I, Collatz J, Conti E, Costamagna AC, Dumont F, Evans EW, Grez AA, Howe AG, Lucas E, Maison haute J-É, Onofre Soares A, Zaviezo T, Cock MJW (2021) Exotic ladybirds for biological control of herbivorous insects – a review. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 169: 6–27. https://doi.org/10.1111/eea.12963

Rot M, Maistrello L, Costi E, Bernardinelli I, Malossini G, Benvenuto L, Trdan S (2021) Native and Non-Native Egg Parasitoids Associated with Brown Marmorated Stink Bug (*Halyomorpha halys* [Stål, 1855]; Hemiptera: Pentatomidae) in Western Slovenia. Insects 12: 505. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects12060505

Roversi P, Binazzi F, Marianelli L, Costi E, Maistrello L, Sabbatini, PG (2016) Searching for native egg-parasitoids of the invasive alien species *Halyomorpha halys* Stål (Heteroptera Pentatomidae) in Southern Europe. Journal of Zoology 99: 1–8. https://doi.org/10.19263/redia-99.16.01

Sabbatini Peverieri G, Dieckhoff C, Giovannini L, Marianelli L, Roversi PF, Hoelmer K (2020) Rearing *Trissolcus japonicus* and *Trissolcus mitsukurii* for Biological Control of *Halyomorpha halys*. Insects 11: 787. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects11110787

Sabbatini Peverieri G, Talamas E, Bon MC, Marianelli L, Bernardinelli I, Malossini G, Benvenuto L, Roversi PF, Hoelmer K (2018) Two Asian egg parasitoids of *Halyomorpha halys* (Stål) (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae) emerge in northern Italy: *Trissolcus mitsukurii* (Ashmead) and *Trissolcus japonicus* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 67: 37–53. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.67.30883

Saitou N, Nei M (1987) The neighbor-joining method: a new method for reconstructing phylogenetic trees. Molecular Biology and Evolution 4: 406–425. https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a040454

Sosa-Gomez DR, Corso IC, Morales L (2001) Insecticide resistance to endosulfan, monocrotophos and metamidophos in the neotropical brown stink bug, *Euschistus heros* (F.). Neotropical Entomology 30: 317–320. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1519-566X2001000200017

Stahl J, Tortorici F, Pontini M, Bon M-C, Hoelmer K, Marazzi C, Tavella L, Haye T (2019) First discovery of adventive populations of *Trissolcus japonicus* in Europe. Journal of Pest Science 92: 371–379. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-018-1061-2

Talamas EJ, Buffington ML, Hoelmer K (2017) Revision of Palearctic *Trissolcus* Ashmead (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 56: 3–185. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.56.10158

Talamas EJ, Herlihy MV, Dieckhoff C, Hoelmer KA, Buffington ML, Bon M-C, Weber DC (2015) *Trissolcus japonicus* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae) emerges in North America. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 43: 119–128. https://doi.org/10.3897/JHR.43.4661

Tamura K, Stecher G, Peterson D, Filipski A, Kumar S (2013) MEGA6: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis Version 6.0. Molecular Biology and Evolution 30: 2725–2729. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/mst197

Tortorici F, Bombi P, Loru L, Mele A, Moraglio ST, Scaccini D, Pozzebon A, Pantaleoni RA, Tavella L (2023) *Halyomorpha halys* and its egg parasitoids *Trissolcus japonicus* and *T. mitsukurii*: the geographic dimension of the interaction. NeoBiota 85: 197–221. https://doi.org/10.3897/neobiota.85.102501

Tortorici F, Talamas EJ, Moraglio ST, Pansa MG, Asadi-Farfar M, Tavella L, Caleca V (2019) A morphological, biological and molecular approach reveals four cryptic species of *Trissolcus* Ashmead (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae), egg parasitoids of Pentatomidae (Hemiptera). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 73: 153–200. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.73.39052

van Lenteren JC, Bale J, Bigler F, Hokkanen HMT, Loomans AJM (2006) Assessing risks of releasing exotic biological control agents of arthropod pests. Annual Review of Entomology 51: 609–634. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ento.51.110104.151129

Yang Z-Q, Yao Y-X, Qiu L-F, Li Z-X (2009) A new species of *Trissolcus* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) parasitizing eggs of *Halyomorpha halys* (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae) in China with comments on its biology. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 102: 39–47. https://doi.org/10.1603/008.102.0104

Zapponi L, Bon M, Fouani J, Anfora G, Schmidt S, Falagiarda M (2020) Assemblage of the egg parasitoids of the invasive stink bug *Halyomorpha halys*: Insights on Plant Host Associations. Insects 11: 588. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects11090588

Zhong Y-Z, Zhang J-P, Ren L-L, Tang R, Zhan H-X, Chen G-H, Zhang F (2017) Behavioral responses of the egg parasitoid *Trissolcus japonicus* to volatiles from adults of its stink bug host, *Halyomorpha halys*. Journal of Pest Science 90: 1097–1105. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-017-0884-6

Supplementary material 1

Phylogenetic tree based on molecular clustering of worldwid *Trissolcus japonicus* vouchers including French samples

Authors: Guillaume Martel, Alexandre Bout, Francesco Tortorici, Rachid Hamidi, Luciana Tavella, Maud Thomas

Data type: pdf

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.132433.suppl1

Supplementary material 2

Sequences references of *Trissolcus japonicus* vouchers used to build the Haplotype network

Authors: Guillaume Martel, Alexandre Bout, Francesco Tortorici, Rachid Hamidi, Luciana Tavella, Maud Thomas

Data type: xlsx

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.132433.suppl2

Supplementary material 3

COI proteine translation from *Trissolcus japonicus* sequences used in the study

Authors: Guillaume Martel, Alexandre Bout, Francesco Tortorici, Rachid Hamidi, Luciana Tavella, Maud Thomas

Data type: pdf

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.132433.suppl3

JHR 97: 1141–1161 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.135489
https://jhr.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Five new species of *Passaloecus* Shuckard (Hymenoptera, Crabronidae) from China, with a key to Chinese species

Jinghong Li[1], Li Ma[1], Qiang Li[1]

1 *Department of Entomology, College of Plant Protection, Yunnan Agricultural University, Kunming, Yunnan, 650201, China*

Corresponding authors: Li Ma (maliwasps@aliyun.com); Qiang Li (liqiangkm@126.com)

Academic editor: Michael Ohl | Received 25 August 2024 | Accepted 25 October 2024 | Published 12 November 2024

https://zoobank.org/800A093F-E578-428F-BB9E-B2A81E968EBF

Citation: Li J, Ma L, Li Q (2024) Five new species of *Passaloecus* Shuckard (Hymenoptera, Crabronidae) from China, with a key to Chinese species. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1141–1161. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.135489

Abstract
Based on the key diagnostic characteristics such as petiole, clypeus, and hypersternaulus, five new species of *Passaloecus* from China are identified: *P. clypearcuatus* Li & Ma, **sp. nov.**, *P. clypeconvexus* Li & Ma, **sp. nov.** *P. edentutus* Li & Ma, **sp. nov.**, *P. margdentatus* Li & Ma, **sp. nov.**, and *P. sternoleios* Li & Ma, **sp. nov.** Detailed descriptions, diagnoses, and photographs of diagnostic characteristics are provided for these new species. Additionally, a key to the known species of *Passaloecus* in China is updated and illustrated, further enhancing the understanding of biodiversity within this genus.

Keywords
Digger wasps, identification key, morphology, Pemphredoninae, taxonomy

Introduction

In 1837, Shuckard placed *Pemphredon insignis* within the genus *Passaloecus*, establishing *Passaloecus* as a new taxon and designating *Passaloecus insignis* (Vander Linden, 1829) as its type species (Shuckard 1837). The classification system used in this study integrates research findings from Pulawski (2024) incorporating the studies of Brothers (1999) and Melo (1999). *Passaloecus* belongs to Hymenoptera:

Crabronidae: Pemphredoninae: Pemphredonini: Pemphredonina. The main diagnostic characteristics of Pemphredonina include the presence of two submarginal cells and three discal cells on the forewing (Kim and Yang 2010). The Pemphredonina comprises four genera, with *Passaloecus* resembling *Polemistus* and *Pemphredon* resembling *Diodontus*. *Passaloecus* can be readily distinguished from *Pemphredon* and *Diodontus* by the following characteristics: episternal sulcus well-developed, distinctly crenate; mesopleuron nearly smooth, lacking complex characteristics; mandible apex with 2–3 teeth; females without pygidial plate. The difference between *Passaloecus* and its closely related genus *Polemistus* lies in the following characteristics: inner orbits nearly parallel, with less pronounced aggregation in the lower frons; gena without long, erect setae ventrally; mesopleuron often without omaulus (Yasumatsu 1934; Bohart and Menke 1976). *Passaloecus* are small (4–9 mm) predatory wasps that primarily feed on aphids. Females of this genus nest in existing cavities, such as tree stems previously excavated by other insects, old galls, or by excavating their own burrows in soft, pithy wood. The cells within the nest are separated by resin and arranged linearly (Finnamore 1982; Antropov and Perkovsky 2009; Kaplan and Yildirim 2023). Based on our field collection experience, species of this genus are commonly found in environments such as wooden houses, dead wood, and nature reserves. These locations provide abundant wood resources and suitable nesting habitats, fulfilling their nesting and predation needs.

Passaloecus is represented by 46 species and five subspecies worldwide, with the majority of species distributed in the Palearctic region (30 species and three subspecies) and the Nearctic region (19 species and one subspecies). The Oriental region has a relatively lower diversity, with 13 species and one subspecies, while only one species occurs in the Neotropical region (Tsuneki 1955, 1967, 1974; Vincent 1979; Amarante and Vincent 1993; Vardy 2017; Kejval et al. 2020; Shorenko 2020; Saure 2021; Pulawski 2024). Scholars such as Qiang Li, Li Ma, and Bashir have conducted extensive diversity and taxonomic studies on Chinese Pemphredoninae, describing and documenting numerous new species and records. Their research has increased the known diversity of *Passaloecus* in China to 18 species and one subspecies (Ma and Li 2012; Ma et al. 2013, 2018; Bashir et al. 2019, 2020, 2021, 2023).

This study provides detailed descriptions and illustrations of five new species from China: *P. clypearcuatus* sp. nov., *P. clypeconvexus* sp. nov., *P. edentutus* sp. nov., *P. margdentatus* sp. nov., and *P. sternoleios* sp. nov. Additionally, an illustrated key to all known *Passaloecus* species in China is provided.

Materials and methods

The specimens examined in this study were collected using malaise traps, yellow plates, sweep nets, and flight intercept traps, and were deposited in the Insect Collections of Yunnan Agricultural University, Kunming, Yunnan, China (**YNAU**). Observations were conducted under an Olympus stereomicroscope (SZ Series) with an ocular micrometer. Measurements were taken at 5× magnification, except for body length, which was measured at 2× magnification and subsequently converted. Photographs were captured using a VHX-5000 and edited with Adobe Photoshop 8.0. Morphological terminology follows Bohart and Menke (1976), Vincent (1979), and Bashir et al. (2023). The description of the five new species is based on holotypes. The abbreviations and definitions used are as follows:

AOD Distance from inner eye margin to antennal socket, frontal view;
BL Body length;
EDL Distance between inner eye margins at base of clypeus, frontal view;
EDU Distance between inner eye margins at base of vertex, dorsally;
EL Eye length in lateral view, maximum;
EW Eye width in lateral view, maximum;
EWd Eye width in frontal view, maximum;
HLD Head length in dorsal view, the distance from occipital margin to frons, medially;
HLF Head length in front view, the distance from the clypeal margin to the vertex, medially;
HW Head width, dorsally;
IAD Distance between antennal sockets, frontal view;
LFI Length of flagellomere I;
LFII Length of flagellomere II;
LTI Length of gastral tergum I, maximum, dorsally;
OCD Ocello-occipital distance, distance between posterior margin of hind ocellus and occipital margin, dorsally;
OOD Ocellocular distance, distance between outer margin of hind ocellus and nearest inner orbit, dorsally;
PL Pedicel length;
PLL Petiole length laterally, maximum;
POD Postocellar distance, distance between inner margins of hind ocelli, dorsally;
PW Petiole width, maximum, dorsally;
SL Scape length;
TW Gena width in lateral view, maximum;
WAS Width of antennal socket, frontal view;
WFI Width of flagellomere I;
WFII Width of flagellomere II;
WTI Width of gastral tergum I, maximum, dorsally.

Taxonomy

Genus *Passaloecus* Shuckard, 1837

Type species. *Pemphredon insignis* Vander Linden, 1829.

Key to the species of *Passaloecus* from China, including males and females

Females of *P. multituberculatus* Ma & Li, *P. petiolatus* Ma & Li and *P. tuberculiformis* Bashir & Ma and males of *P. frontirugatus* Bashir & Ma, *P. labrinigratus* Ma & Li, *P. monilicornis taiwanus* Tsuneki, *P. clypearcuatus* sp. nov., *P. clypeconvexus* sp. nov., *P. edentutus* sp. nov., *P. margdentatus* sp. nov., and *P. sternoleios* sp. nov. remain unknown.

1 Clypeus deeply concave, free margin not produced (Fig. 1A) .... ***P. clypearcuatus*** **Li & Ma, sp. nov.**

– Clypeus flat or raised, free margin slightly or broadly produced (Fig. 2A) **2**

2 Mandible tridentate apically **3**

– Mandible bidentate apically (Fig. 2A) **5**

3 Interantennal tubercle narrow and short; free margin of clypeus toothless, females truncate, males nearly arcuate.. ***P. profundesulcatus*** **Bashir & Ma**

– Interantennal tubercle robust, forming columned or conical projection; free margin of clypeus with three small teeth **4**

4 Pronotal collar without anterior, transverse carina and antero-lateral corner; posterior area of mesopleuron smooth, without rugae; hypersternaulus shallow, short, inconspicuously crenate; gaster distinctly constricted between terga I and II... ***P. columnaris*** **Ma & Li**

– Pronotal collar with robust, anterior, transverse carina, antero-lateral corner slightly produced; posterior area of mesopleuron with dense, short, longitudinal rugae; hypersternaulus deep, normal length, distinctly crenate; gaster slightly constricted between terga I and II.. ***P. corniger*** **Shuckard**

5 Petiole slightly to distinctly longer than wide (Fig. 3F) **6**

– Petiole not longer than wide (Fig. 2F) **11**

6 Hypersternaulus smooth, not crenate (Fig. 4D) **7**

– Hypersternaulus distinctly crenate (Fig. 5D) **8**

7 Free margin of clypeus slightly produced, with three distinct, conical teeth medially (Fig. 4A); posterior area of mesopleuron smooth, without rugae (Fig. 4D); scrobal suture broad, shallow, slightly crenate (Fig. 4D); labrum hardly constricted subapically; pronotal lobe black (Fig. 4D) .... ***P. margdentatus*** **Li & Ma, sp. nov.**

– Free margin of clypeus broadly produced, with distinct emargination medially (Fig. 3A); posterior area of mesopleuron with sparse, indistinct, short, longitudinal rugae (Fig. 3D); scrobal suture vestigial, only with single trace (Fig. 3D); labrum distinctly constricted subapically; pronotal lobe ivory (Fig. 3D).. ***P. edentutus*** **Li & Ma, sp. nov.**

8 Inner orbital furrow broad, smooth, and with conspicuous, inner marginal carina (Fig. 5A), outer orbital furrow broad, conspicuously crenate, and with conspicuous, hind marginal carina (Fig. 5H); occipital carina broad, conspicuously crenate (Fig. 5B); notaulus absent (Fig. 5C); sternum I smooth, without rugae (Fig. 5G) .... ***P. sternoleios*** **Li & Ma, sp. nov.**

– Inner and outer orbital furrows lacking; occipital carina narrow, not crenate; notaulus slightly or distinctly impressed; sternum I with several, short, longitudinal rugae... **9**

9 Lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, oblique rugae anteriorly; sternum I in anterior half with slender, median, longitudinal carina; gaster not constricted between terga I and II............. ***P. birugatus*** **Bashir & Chen**

– Lateral surface of propodeum smooth, without rugae anteriorly; sternum I without median, longitudinal carina; gaster slightly or distinctly constricted between terga I and II **10**

10 Admedian line slightly impressed; gaster distinctly constricted between terga I and II; gena with dense, fine punctures ventrally; clypeus with dense, midsize punctures .... ***P. petiolatus*** **Ma & Li**

– Admedian line distinctly impressed; gaster slightly constricted between terga I and II; ventral gena with sparse, fine punctures; clypeus with sparse, fine punctures.. ***P. tuberangustus*** **Bashir & Ma**

11 Scrobal suture distinct, weakly to distinctly crenate (Fig. 2D) **12**

– Scrobal suture absent or weakly impressed, not crenate............................ **16**

12 Omaulus present; ocellar triangle flat........................ ***P. turionum*** **Dahlbom**

– Omaulus absent (Fig. 2D); ocellar triangle slightly convex (Fig. 2B) **13**

13 Antero-lateral corner markedly produced; hypersternaulus and episternal sulcus distinctly broadened; frontal median carina absent............................. **14**

– Antero-lateral corner absent (Fig. 2C); hypersternaulus and episternal sulcus of normal width (Fig. 2D); frontal median carina distinct (Fig. 2A).......... **15**

14 Females with scutal patches; interantennal tubercle reduced to one point; labrum slightly constricted subapically; pronotal lobe black.........................
.... ***P. labrinigratus*** **Ma & Li**

– Females without scutal patches; interantennal tubercle distinct, slightly elongated; labrum distinctly constricted subapically; pronotal lobe yellow..........
.... ***P. frontirugatus*** **Bashir & Ma**

15 Occipital carina distinctly crenate; labrum distinctly constricted subapically; anterior part of scutum normal; scutum with sparse, short, longitudinal rugae posteriorly.. ***P. bisulcatus*** **Bashir & Ma**

– Occipital carina not crenate (Fig. 2B); labrum not constricted subapically; anterior part of scutum nearly right angle, significantly higher than pronotum (Fig. 2C); scutum smooth, without rugae posteriorly (Fig. 2C) ....
.... ***P. clypeconvexus*** **Li & Ma, sp. nov.**

16 Anterior part of scutum normal **17**
– Anterior part of scutum nearly right angle, significantly higher than pronotum.. **18**
17 Clypeus distinctly convex medially; lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, oblique rugae anteriorly; antero-lateral corner moderately to distinctly produced; pronotal lobe white; in females, head from above with temples distinctly convergent posteriorly .... ***P. clypealis*** **Faester**
– Clypeus nearly flat medially; lateral surface of propodeum smooth anteriorly; antero-lateral corner absent; pronotal lobe brown to black; in females, head from above with temples slightly convergent posteriorly .... ***P. singularis*** **Dahlbom**
18 Females with scutal patches; in males, posterior area of tergum VI without spinose tubercles .... ***P. turanicus*** **Gussakovskij**
– Females without scutal patches; in males, posterior area of tergum VI with conspicuous spinose tubercles **19**
19 Propodeal enclosure and posterior surface of propodeum irregularly reticulated.. **20**
– Propodeal enclosure with irregular rugae or reticulation medially, and with sparse or dense, oblique rugae on each side; posterior surface of propodeum with irregular rugae.. **21**
20 Pronotal collar with robust, anterior, transverse carina, antero-lateral corner markedly produced; occipital carina not crenate; lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, irregular, oblique rugae anteriorly, and with sparse, sturdy, oblique rugae posteriorly; body predominantly black... ***P. multituberculatus*** **Ma & Li**
– Pronotal collar without anterior, transverse carina or antero-lateral corner; occipital carina distinctly crenate ventrally; lateral surface of propodeum shiny, nearly smooth anteriorly, and with sturdy reticulation posteriorly; body predominantly yellowish-brown to reddish-brown.. ***P. tuberculiformis*** **Bashir & Ma**
21 Occipital carina distinctly crenate; parapsidal line weakly impressed; metanotum with sparse, tiny punctures; flagellum mostly yellow.. ***P. koreanus*** **Tsuneki**
– Occipital carina not crenate; parapsidal line distinctly impressed; metanotum with dense, fine punctures; flagellum dark brown to black **22**
22 Antero-lateral corner markedly produced; propodeal enclosure reticulated medially; frontal median carina weakly impressed; in male, flagellum normal .... ***P. insignis*** **(Vander Linden)**
– Antero-lateral corner slightly produced; propodeal enclosure irregularly rugose medially; frontal median carina absent; in male, flagellum slightly moniliform **23**
23 Pronotal lobe ivory to yellowish ...... ***P. monilicornis monilicornis*** **Dahlbom**
– Pronotal lobe black .... ***P. monilicornis taiwanus*** **Tsuneki**

Species accounts

Passaloecus clypearcuatus **Li & Ma, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/28B30E12-2206-4FA6-8D22-4F71D2DCE5C2
Figs 1A–G

Type material. ***Holotype*****:** China • ♀; Yunnan, Shangri-La City, Pudacuo National Park; 27°55'13"N, 99°52'46"E; 3515 m elev.; 16.VII.2022; coll. Zhizhi Liu; sweep net (**YNAU**). ***Paratype*****:** China • 1♀; Shaanxi, Baoji City, Tiantai Mountain Scenic Area; 34°17'10"N, 107°10'55"E; 852 m elev.; 8–10.VI.1998; NO.983654; coll. Yun Ma; sweep net (**YNAU**).

Diagnosis. This species differs from the similar species *P. labrinigratus* Ma & Li, 2012 and other congeners in the following characteristics: free margin of clypeus with two robust, triangular teeth medially, distinctly reflected, area between two teeth deeply concave; scutal patches absent; scutum with sparse, irregular, short, longitudinal rugae posteriorly; scapal hollow coriaceous, shiny and clearly defined; gaster not constricted between terga I and II. *Passaloecus labrinigratus* has the following characters: free margin of clypeus broadly produced, truncate medially; scutal patches ovate; scutum smooth, without rugae posteriorly; scapal hollow coarsely coriaceous, moderately matte, not clearly defined; gaster slightly constricted between terga I and II.

Description. Female. ***Measurements.*** ♀, BL: 7.7 mm; HLF: HW: HLD = 63: 80: 51; HW: EWd: EW: TW: EL = 80: 15: 20: 28: 49; POD: OOD: OCD = 13: 13: 23; SL: PL: LFI: LFII: WFI: WFII = 29: 7: 12: 11: 6: 6; WAS: AOD: IAD = 6: 10: 14; EDU: EDL = 47: 49; PLL: PW: LTI: WTI = 10: 13: 55: 48.

Color pattern. Body black; mandible inner margin pale yellow, remainder reddish-brown to dark brown; labrum ivory medially, central part dark brown; ventral scape ivory to pale yellow; tegula, palpi and forewing veins dark brown; fore tibia and tarsus dark brown; mid leg: inner margin of femur, tibia, and tarsus pale yellow to yellowish-brown, remainder of femur and trochanter dark brown; basal 1/4 of hind tibia dark brown; clypeus with scattered, silvery, short setae.

Head. Mandible bidentate apically, inner tooth large (Fig. 1A). Labrum slightly narrower than clypeal lobe, V-shaped, apex bluntly rounded, slightly constricted subapically (Fig. 1A). Clypeus flat, with sparse, fine punctures, slightly coriaceous; free margin of clypeus with two robust, triangular teeth medially, distinctly reflected, area between two teeth deeply concave (Fig. 1A). Sides of lower frons slightly coriaceous; scapal hollow coriaceous, shallow, clearly defined; interantennal tubercle very short; frontal median carina absent; median and upper frons distinctly coriaceous, with dense, large punctures, sometimes contiguous (Fig. 1A). Ocellar triangle coarsely coriaceous, slightly convex, and with dense, midsize punctures (Fig. 1B). Vertex distinctly coriaceous, with dense, midsize punctures and weakly transverse striations (Fig. 1B). Dorsal gena coarsely coriaceous, with dense, fine to midsize punctures; ventral gena coarsely coriaceous, with midsize punctures. Occipital carina narrow, not crenate (Fig. 1B). Inner and outer orbital furrows lacking (Fig. 1A).

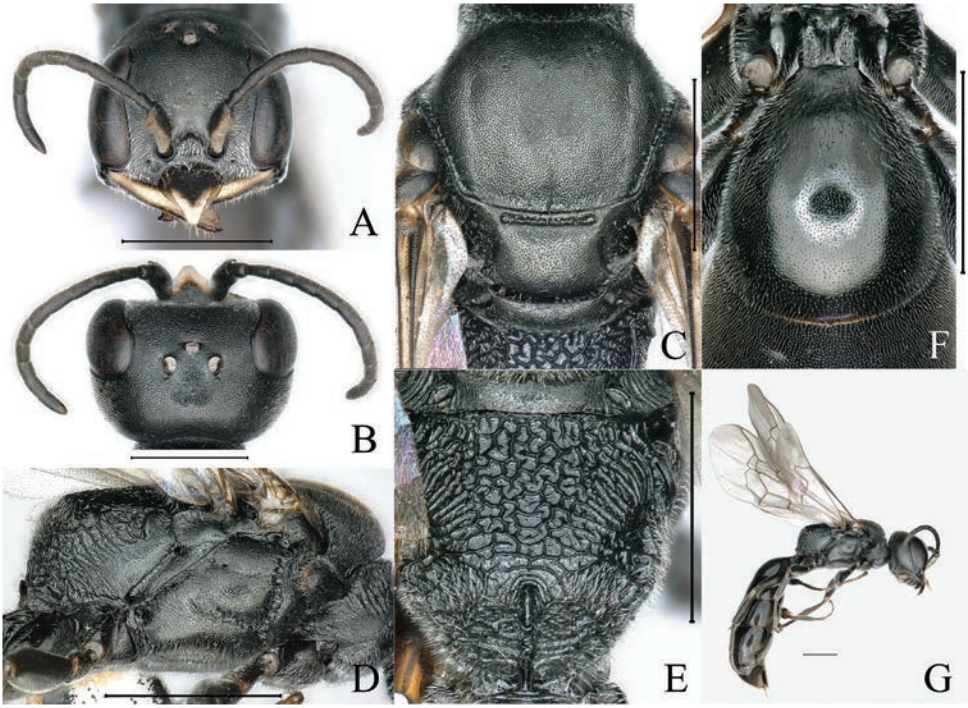


Figure 1. *Passaloecus clypearcuatus* Li & Ma, sp. nov. (female) **A** head, frontal view **B** head, dorsal view **C** collar, scutum, scutellum and metanotum, dorsal view **D** thorax, lateral view **E** propodeum, dorsal view **F** petiole and tergum I dorsal view **G** habitus, lateral view. Scale bars: 1 mm.

Mesosoma. Pronotal collar with robust, anterior, transverse carina, antero-lateral corner slightly produced (Fig. 1C). Scutum coarsely coriaceous, with dense, midsize punctures, anterior area nearly right angle, significantly higher than pronotum, posterior area with sparse, irregular, short, longitudinal rugae; scutal patches absent; admedian line distinctly impressed, extending to 1/3 of scutum length; notaulus shallowly impressed, indistinctly crenulate, extending to 1/3 of scutum length; parapsidal line distinct, longer than admedian line (Fig. 1C). Scutellum slightly coriaceous, with dense, midsize punctures (Fig. 1C). Metanotum slightly coriaceous, with dense, fine punctures (Fig. 1C). Mesopleuron coarsely coriaceous, with dense, midsize punctures, posterior area with sparse, very short, longitudinal rugae; scrobal suture deeply impressed, not crenate; hypersternaulus and episternal sulcus distinctly crenate; omaulus absent (Fig. 1D). Metapleuron shiny and smooth (Fig. 1D). Propodeal enclosure not delimited by carina, with irregular rugae medially, and several, robust oblique rugae laterally; posterior surface of propodeum with irregular rugae, interspersed with several, robust, transverse rugae (Fig. 1E); lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, irregular, oblique rugae anteriorly, and sparse, robust, oblique rugae posteriorly (Fig. 1D).

Metasoma. Petiole short, not longer than width; dorsal surface of petiole with median, longitudinal groove (Fig. 1F); lateral surface of petiole with two short, longitudinal carinae (Fig. 1G). Gaster moderately matte, slightly coriaceous, with dense, fine punctures (Fig. 1G); sternum I with several, longitudinal rugae; median, longitudinal carina lacking; sternum II deeply impressed basally; gaster not constricted between terga I and II (Fig. 1G); pygidial plate lacking.

Male. Unknown.

Distribution. China (Yunnan, Shaanxi).

Etymology. The name *clypearcuatus* is derived from the Latin *clype-* (= clypeus) and the Latin word *arcuatus* (= arcuate), referring to the area between two teeth on free margin of clypeus with an arcuate, deep concavity.

Passaloecus clypeconvexus Li & Ma, sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/A0D16311-C339-4BCC-BD26-219213486496

Figs 2A–G

Type material. ***Holotype*:** China • ♀; Xinjiang, Gongliu County, Qiaxi Forest Park; 43°5'44"N, 82°39'18"E; 1713.8 m elev.; 7.VII.2023; coll. Lili Dong; sweep net (**YNAU**). ***Paratype*:** China • 1♀; Xinjiang, Gongliu County, Hetaogou Scenic Area; 43°22'59"N, 82°16'10"E; 913 m elev.; 30.VI.2016; coll. Yicheng Li; sweep net (**YNAU**).

Diagnosis. This species can be distinguished from the similar species *P. bisulcatus* Bashir & Ma, 2019 and other congeners by: occipital carina not crenate; labrum not constricted subapically; anterior part of scutum nearly right angle, significantly higher than pronotum; scutum smooth, without rugae posteriorly; propodeal enclosure with irregular rugae medially, and with sparse, oblique rugae on each side. *Passaloecus bisulcatus* has the following characters: occipital carina distinctly crenate; labrum distinctly constricted subapically; anterior part of scutum normal; scutum with sparse, short, longitudinal rugae posteriorly; propodeal enclosure with sturdy, irregular reticulation.

Description. Female. ***Measurements*.** ♀, BL: 5.3 mm; HLF: HW: HLD = 53: 54: 36; HW: EWd: EW: TW: EL = 54: 13: 15: 25: 40; POD: OOD: OCD = 8: 9: 12; SL: PL: LFI: LFII: WFI: WFII = 20: 6: 6: 6: 3: 3; WAS: AOD: IAD = 4: 5: 6; EDU: EDL = 32: 22; PLL: PW: LTI: WTI = 6: 10: 38: 36.

***Color pattern*.** Body black; mandible predominantly reddish-brown, basal inner margin grayish-white; palpi and tegula brown to dark brown; scape ventrally and pronotal lobe ivory; fore and mid tibiae and tarsis brown to dark brown; hind leg: tibia brown, except basal 1/4 ivory, tarsus brown; sides of lower frons and clypeus with scattered, silvery, short setae; outer margin of mandible with several golden, long setae.

***Head*.** Mandible bidentate apically, inner tooth large (Fig. 2A). Labrum heart-shaped, not constricted subapically. Clypeus conspicuously convex medially, coriaceous; free margin of clypeus broadly produced, truncate medially; sides of lower frons coarsely coriaceous (Fig. 2A). Scapal hollow coriaceous, shallow, not clearly defined (Fig. 2A). Interantennal tubercle narrow and short; frontal median carina slightly impressed; median and upper frons coarsely coriaceous, slightly convex, with dense, midsize punctures (Fig. 2A). Ocellar triangle shiny, moderately convex, with dense,

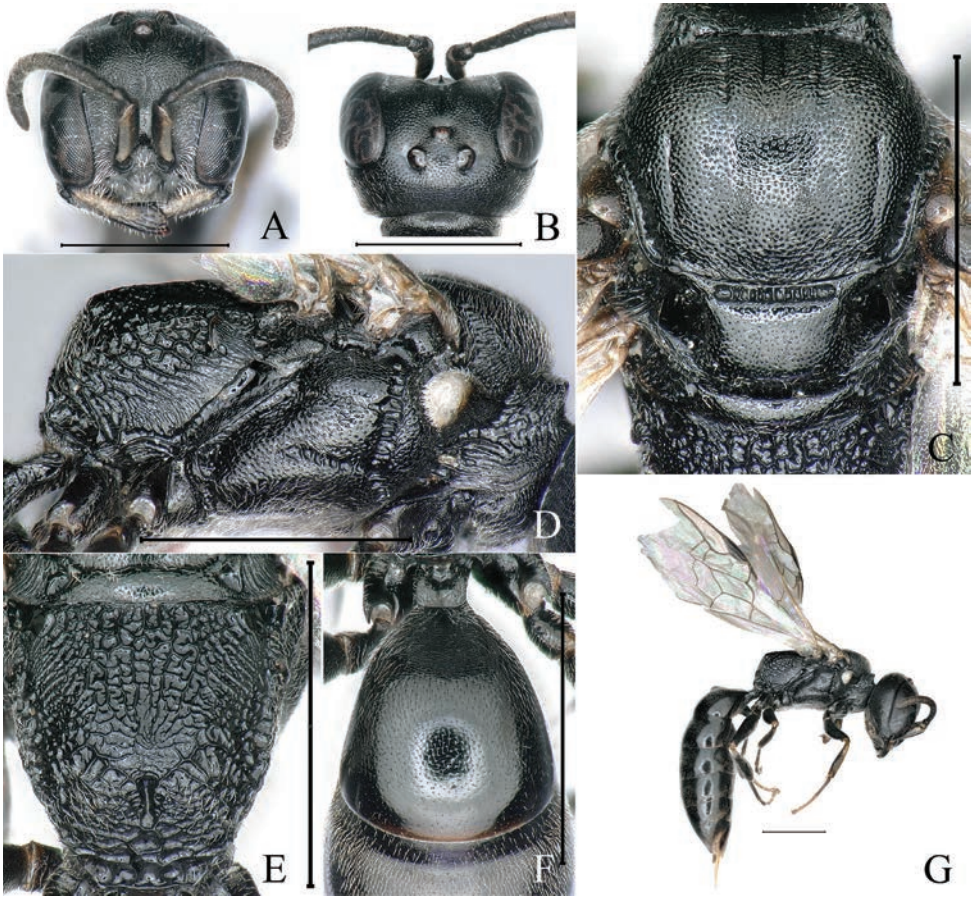


Figure 2. *Passaloecus clypeconvexus* Li & Ma, sp. nov. (female) **A** head, frontal view **B** head, dorsal view **C** collar, scutum, scutellum and metanotum, dorsal view **D** thorax, lateral view **E** propodeum, dorsal view **F** petiole and tergum I dorsal view **G** habitus, lateral view. Scale bars: 1 mm.

midsize punctures (Fig. 2B). Vertex shiny, coriaceous, with dense, weakly transverse striations (Fig. 2B). Gena shiny, coriaceous and impunctate. Occipital carina narrow, not crenate (Fig. 2B). Inner and outer orbital furrows lacking (Fig. 2A).

Mesosoma. Pronotal collar with robust, anterior, transverse carina, antero-lateral corner absent (Fig. 2C). Scutum shiny, with dense, midsize to large punctures, anterior area nearly right angle, significantly higher than pronotum and with sparse, transverse striations; scutal patches nearly ovate, slightly raised; admedian line weakly impressed, extending to 2/7 of scutum length; notaulus distinct and crenulate, slightly longer than admedian line; parapsidal line distinct, long (Fig. 2C). Scutellum shiny, with dense, fine punctures. Metanotum shiny and smooth (Fig. 2C). Mesopleuron shiny, with sparse, midsize punctures, posterior area with contiguous, very short, longitudinal rugae; scrobal suture narrow, shallowly impressed and weakly crenate;

hypersternaulus and episternal sulcus deep, conspicuously crenate; omaulus absent (Fig. 2D). Metapleuron shiny and smooth (Fig. 2D). Propodeal enclosure matte, not delimited by carina, with irregular rugae medially, and irregular, sparse, oblique rugae laterally, area between rugae with contiguous, fine punctures; posterior surface of propodeum coarsely coriaceous, shiny, and with reticulation posteriorly (Fig. 2E); lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, oblique rugae anteriorly, and irregular reticulation posteriorly (Fig. 2D).

Metasoma. Petiole short, not longer than width (Fig. 2F); dorsal surface of petiole with median, longitudinal groove (Fig. 2F); lateral surface of petiole with two short, longitudinal carinae (Fig. 2G). Gaster shiny, with sparse, tiny punctures; sternum I matte, with several, longitudinal rugae, median, longitudinal carina lacking; sternum II deeply impressed basally; gaster distinctly constricted between terga I and II (Fig. 2G); pygidial plate lacking.

Male. Unknown.

Distribution. China (Xinjiang).

Etymology. The name *clypeconvexus* is derived from the Latin *clype-* (= clypeus) and the Latin word *convexus* (= convex), referring to the clypeus conspicuously convex medially.

Passaloecus edentutus **Li & Ma, sp. nov.**

https://zoobank.org/6F867050-BE09-41CA-A4F9-48D9A725A406

Figs 3A–G

Type material. ***Holotype*:** China • ♀; Tibet, Shigatse City, Yadong County, Shang Yadong Country, Galingang Village; 27°30'28"N, 88°57'40"E; 3445 m elev.; 24.VII.2018; NO.202006141; coll. Shijie Du; sweep net (**YNAU**). ***Paratype*:** China • 1♀; Tibet, Shigatse City, Gyirong County, Gyirong Town, Madun Bridge; 28°23'35"N, 85°19'45"E; 2795 m elev.; 1.VIII.2018; coll. Shijie Du; sweep net (**YNAU**).

Diagnosis. This species differs from *P. tuberangustus* Bashir & Ma, 2019 and other congeners by these characteristics: hypersternaulus smooth, not crenate; pronotal collar with weak, anterior, transverse carina laterally; lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, oblique rugae anteriorly; propodeal enclosure with irregular rugae medially, and sparse, irregular, oblique rugae laterally; mesopleuron coriaceous, posterior area with sparse, indistinct, very short, longitudinal rugae. *Passaloecus tuberangustus* has the following characters: hypersternaulus conspicuously crenate; pronotal collar without anterior, transverse carina; lateral surface of propodeum smooth and shiny anteriorly; propodeal enclosure with dense, slender, longitudinal rugae, and interspersed with several, short, transverse rugae medially; mesopleuron coarsely coriaceous, posterior area smooth, without rugae.

Description. Female. ***Measurements.*** ♀, BL: 6.9 mm; HLF: HW: HLD = 58: 67: 40; HW: EWd: EW: TW: EL = 67: 16: 16: 35: 43; POD: OOD: OCD = 7: 11: 18; SL: PL: LFI: LFII: WFI: WFII = 25: 7: 8: 8: 4: 5; WAS: AOD: IAD = 7: 10: 9; EDU: EDL = 49: 43; PLL: PW: LTI: WTI = 30: 7: 42: 35.

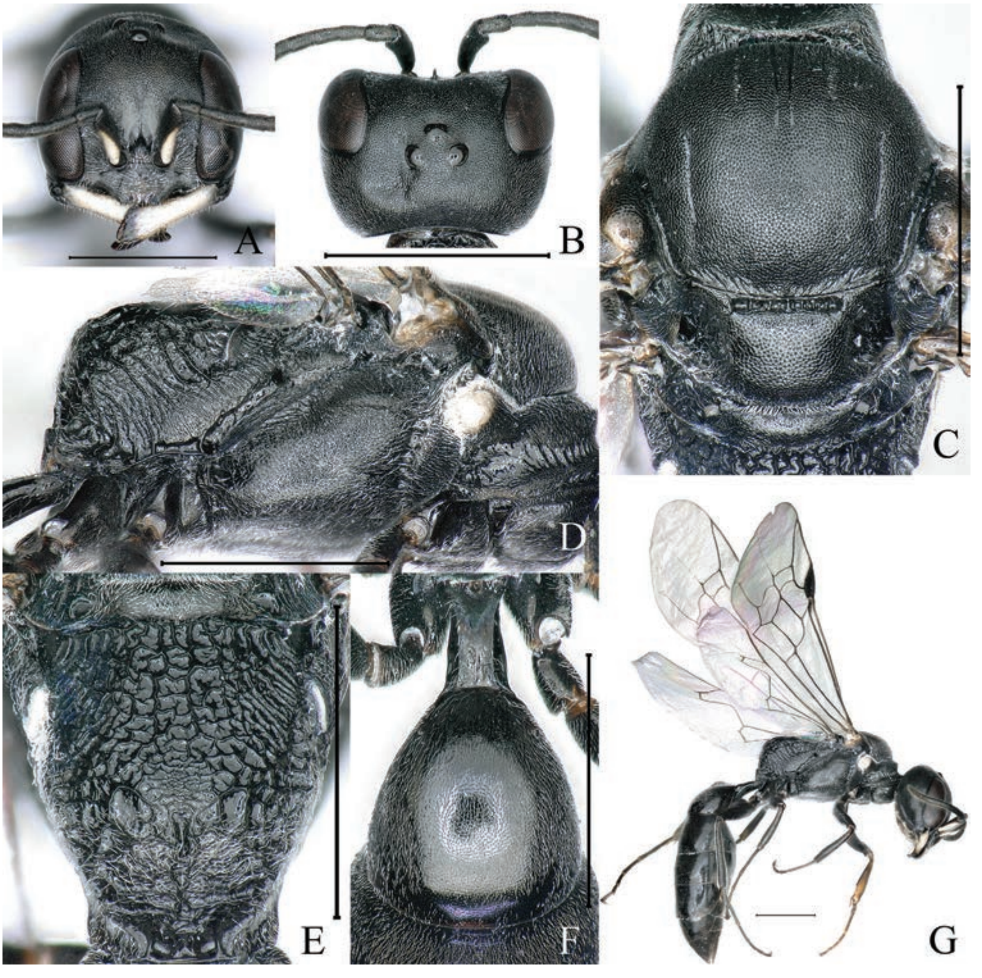


Figure 3. *Passaloecus edentutus* Li & Ma, sp. nov. (female) **A** head, frontal view **B** head, dorsal view **C** collar, scutum, scutellum and metanotum, dorsal view **D** thorax, lateral view **E** propodeum, dorsal view **F** petiole and tergum I dorsal view **G** habitus, lateral view. Scale bars: 1 mm.

Color pattern. Body black; mandible ivory except apex reddish-brown; palpi ivory to brown; ventral scape and pronotal lobe ivory; tegula and forewing veins dark brown; all tibiae and tarsis brown to dark brown; sides of lower frons and clypeus with scattered, silvery, short setae; outer margin of the mandible with scattered golden, long setae.

Head. Mandible bidentate apically, inner tooth large (Fig. 3A). Labrum broadly V-shaped, slightly wider than clypeal lobe, apex bluntly rounded, distinctly constricted subapically (Fig. 3A). Clypeus smooth medially, coriaceous elsewhere; free margin of clypeus broadly produced, distinctly emarginated medially (Fig. 3A). Sides of lower frons coarsely coriaceous; scapal hollow coriaceous, shallow, clearly defined; interantennal tubercle narrow and short; frontal median carina distinct, slightly impressed;

median and upper frons coarsely coriaceous, slightly convex, with dense, fine punctures (Fig. 3A). Ocellar triangle coarsely coriaceous, nearly flat, with dense, fine punctures (Fig. 3B). Vertex coriaceous, with dense, weak, transverse striations (Fig. 3B). Gena coriaceous, shiny, impunctate. Occipital carina narrow, not crenate (Fig. 3B). Inner and outer orbital furrows lacking (Fig. 3A).

Mesosoma. Pronotal collar with weak, anterior, transverse carina laterally, without antero-lateral corner (Fig. 3C). Scutum coarsely coriaceous, with dense, fine punctures, anterior area nearly right angle, significantly higher than pronotum, posterior area smooth, without rugae; scutal patches absent; admedian line distinctly impressed, extending to 1/3 of scutum length; notaulus indistinctly impressed, slightly shorter than admedian line; parapsidal line distinctly impressed, long (Fig. 3C). Scutellum and metanotum coriaceous and impunctate (Fig. 3C). Mesopleuron coriaceous, posterior area with sparse, indistinct, very short, longitudinal rugae; scrobal suture reduced to single trace; hypersternaulus narrowly, weakly impressed, smooth and not crenate; episternal sulcus broad, deeply impressed and distinctly crenate; omaulus absent (Fig. 3D). Metapleuron shiny and smooth (Fig. 3D). Propodeal enclosure matte, not delimited by carina, with irregular rugae medially, and sparse, irregular, oblique rugae laterally; posterior surface of propodeum coarsely coriaceous and with sparse, irregular rugae (Fig. 3E); lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, oblique rugae anteriorly, and sparse, robust, oblique rugae posteriorly (Fig. 3D).

Metasoma. Petiole long, conspicuously longer than width; dorsal surface of petiole with indistinct, median, longitudinal groove (Fig. 3F); lateral surface of petiole with two short, longitudinal carinae (Fig. 3G). Gaster shiny, with sparse, tiny punctures; sternum I with median, longitudinal carina and two longitudinal rugae; sternum II deeply impressed basally; gaster slightly constricted between terga I and II (Fig. 3G); pygidial plate lacking.

Male. Unknown.

Distribution. China (Tibet).

Etymology. The name *edentutus* is derived from the prefix *e-* (= without) and the Latin word *dentutus* (= dentate), referring to the hypersternaulus smooth, not crenate.

Passaloecus margdentatus Li & Ma, sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/63C7B755-BA33-4305-94EE-CD715B93EC7B

Figs 4A–G

Type material. ***Holotype*:** China • ♀; Yunnan, Shangri-La City, Jiantang Town, Lindu Village; 27°47'24"N, 99°48'36"E; 3321 m elev.; 13.VII.2022; coll. Huifen Jiang; Yellow Plates (**YNAU**). ***Paratype*:** China • 1♀; Yunnan, Shangri-La City, Jiantang Town, East Ring Road; 27°50'24"N, 99°46'48"E; 3373 m elev.; 14.VII.2022; coll. Lili Dong; sweep net (**YNAU**).

Diagnosis. This species is distinguished from *P. tuberangustus* Bashir & Ma, 2019 and other congeners by the following characteristics: in female, free margin of clypeus with 3 distinct teeth; hypersternaulus smooth, not crenate; anterior margin of pronotal collar with slender, transverse carina; propodeal enclosure with irregular rugae medially, and sparse, irregular, oblique rugae laterally; pronotal lobe black. *Passaloecus tuberangustus* has the following characters: in female, free margin of clypeus with shallow emargination medially, in male, free margin of clypeus truncate; hypersternaulus distinctly crenate; pronotal collar without anterior, transverse carina; propodeal enclosure with dense, slender, longitudinal rugae, and interspersed with several, short, transverse rugae medially; pronotal lobe ivory.

Description. Female. ***Measurements.*** ♀, BL: 8.5 mm; HLF: HW: HLD = 77: 85: 42; HW: EWd: EW: TW: EL = 85: 20: 25: 50: 58; POD: OOD: OCD = 9: 12: 26; SL: PL: LFI: LFII: WFI: WFII = 35: 7: 11: 10: 6: 7; WAS: AOD: IAD = 6: 7: 7; EDU: EDL = 38: 37; PLL: PW: LTI: WTI = 20: 13: 52: 55.

Color pattern. Body black; mandible ivory except apex reddish-brown; margin of labrum ivory, central part brown; palpi brown to reddish-brown; scape ventrally ivory; tegula and forewing veins dark brown; fore leg: femur reddish-brown basally, tibia and tarsus yellowish-brown to dark brown; mid and hind tibiae and tarsis dark brown; sides of lower frons and clypeus with scattered, silvery, short setae; outer margin of mandible with scattered, golden, long setae.

Head. Mandible with two blunt teeth apically, inner tooth large (Fig. 4A). Labrum broad V-shaped, apex thickened, weakly constricted subapically (Fig. 4A). Clypeus coriaceous, nearly flat, with several, fine punctures basally; free margin of clypeus slightly produced, with three distinct teeth medially, all teeth moderately upturned, median tooth large, area between teeth deeply emarginated (Fig. 4A). Sides of lower frons coarsely coriaceous; scapal hollow shiny, coriaceous, shallow, clearly defined; interantennal tubercle narrow and short; frontal median carina very weakly impressed; median and upper frons coarsely coriaceous, slightly convex, with dense, midsize punctures (Fig. 4A). Ocellar triangle coriaceous, moderately convex, with sparse, fine to midsize punctures (Fig. 4B). Occipital carina narrow, not crenate (Fig. 4B). Inner and outer orbital furrows lacking (Fig. 4A).

Mesosoma. Anterior margin of pronotal collar with weak, transverse carina, anterolateral corner absent (Fig. 4C). Scutum coarsely coriaceous, with dense, fine to midsize punctures, anterior area nearly right angle, significantly higher than pronotum; scutal patches absent; admedian line distinct, weakly impressed, extending to 2/5 of scutum length; notaulus distinct, weakly impressed, extending to 1/3 of scutum length; parapsidal line distinctly impressed, long (Fig. 4C). Scutellum shiny, with dense, fine to midsize punctures (Fig. 4C). Metanotum shiny, with sparse, tiny punctures (Fig. 4C). Mesopleuron coriaceous, with sparse, fine to midsize punctures, posterior area smooth, without rugae; scrobal suture broad, shallowly impressed and weakly crenate; episternal sulcus broad, deeply impressed and conspicuously crenate; hypersternaulus with broad, deeply impressed, smooth, not crenate; omaulus absent (Fig. 4D). Metapleuron shiny, coarsely coriaceous (Fig. 4D). Propodeal enclosure matte, not delimited by carina, with irregular rugae medially, and sparse, irregular, oblique rugae laterally; posterior surface of propodeum coarsely coriaceous, with median, longitudinal rugae and

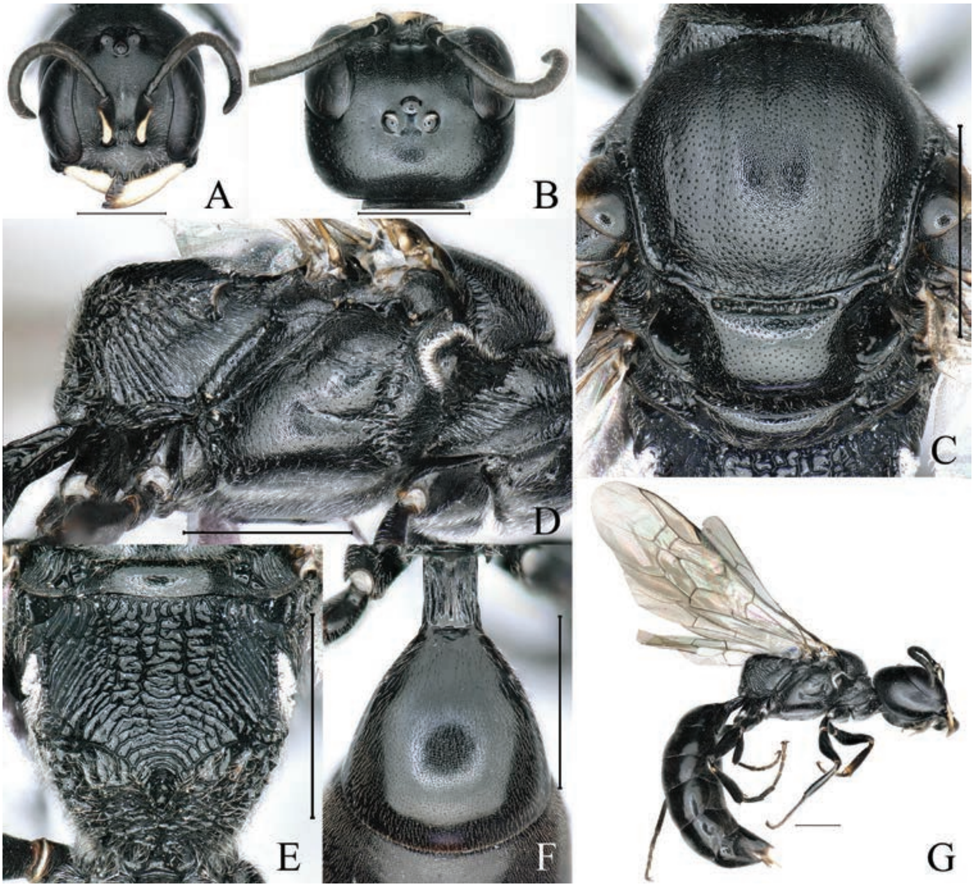


Figure 4. *Passaloecus margdentatus* Li & Ma, sp. nov. (female) **A** head, frontal view **B** head, dorsal view **C** collar, scutum, scutellum and metanotum, dorsal view **D** thorax, lateral view **E** propodeum, dorsal view **F** petiole and tergum I dorsal view **G** habitus, lateral view. Scale bars: 1 mm.

several, irregular, transverse rugae (Fig. 4E); lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, oblique rugae, anteriorly, and with sturdy oblique rugae posteriorly (Fig. 4D).

Metasoma. Petiole long, conspicuously longer than width (Fig. 4F); dorsal surface with conspicuous median, longitudinal groove (Fig. 4F); lateral surface of petiole with two sturdy, longitudinal, carinae (Fig. 4G). Gaster shiny, impunctate; sternum I with distinct, median, longitudinal carina and several, short, longitudinal rugae; sternum II shallowly impressed basally; gaster distinctly constricted between terga I and II (Fig. 4G); pygidial plate lacking.

Male. Unknown.

Distribution. China (Yunnan).

Etymology. The name *margidentatus* is derived from the Latin *marg-* (= margin), and the Latin word *dentatus* (= dental), referring to the free margin of clypeus with three distinct teeth medially.

Passaloecus sternoleios **Li & Ma, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/DFE6A4EA-0E4A-48C6-AD7A-AE2D6C87DE65
Figs 5A–H

Type material. ***Holotype*****:** China • ♀; Guangdong, Qingyuan City, Fogang County, Guanyin Mountain; 23°58'12"N, 113°33'49"E; 353 m elev.; 15–16.IX.2007; Yellow Plates (**YNAU**). ***Paratype*****:** China • 1♀; Guangdong, Shaoguan City, Nanling National Nature Reserve; 24°54'49"N, 113°2'30"E; 845 m elev.; 23.V.2020; coll. Fei Ye; flight intercept traps (**YNAU**).

Diagnosis. This species differs from *P. insignis* (Vander Linden, 1829) and other congeners by these characteristics: petiole conspicuously longer than width; inner and outer orbital furrows broad, marginal carina conspicuous, outer orbital furrow distinctly crenate; occipital carina broad, conspicuous crenate; notaulus lacking; sternum I smooth, without carina and rugae. *Passaloecus insignis* has the following characters: petiole not longer than width; inner and outer orbital furrows lacking; occipital narrow, not crenate; notaulus shallowly impressed, crenate; sternum I with sturdy, median, longitudinal carina and several, short, longitudinal rugae.

Description. Female. ***Measurements.*** ♀, BL: 7.8 mm; HLF: HW: HLD = 73: 78: 30; HW: EWd: EW: TW: EL = 78: 20: 26: 33: 60; POD: OOD: OCD = 10: 13: 16; SL: PL: LFI: LFII: WFI: WFII = 28: 6: 7: 7: 5: 5; WAS: AOD: IAD = 6: 5: 7; EDU: EDL = 42: 32; PLL: PW: LTI: WTI = 25: 10: 40: 52.

Color pattern. Body black; mandible ivory except apex yellowish-brown to reddish-brown; central part of labrum with ivory, V-shaped stripe, remainder yellowish-brown; palpi ivory to pale yellow; ventral scape and pronotal lobe ivory; dorsal scape, pedicel, flagellum, tegula, forewing veins yellowish-brown to dark brown; fore leg: apex of trochanter ivory, remainder dark brown, femur dark brown except base and apex yellowish-brown to brown, tibia and tarsus pale yellow to yellowish-brown; mid and hind legs: apex of trochanter, base of femur, ventral tibia and tarsus yellowish-brown, remainder dark brown; sides of lower frons and clypeus with scattered, silvery, short setae; clypeus with sparse, golden, short setae, and interspersed with several golden, long setae apically; labrum with several, golden, long setae apically.

Head. Mandible bidentate apically, inner tooth large (Fig. 5A). Labrum slightly narrower than clypeal lobe, heart-shaped, distinctly constricted subapically (Fig. 5A). Clypeus slightly convex medially, coriaceous; free margin of clypeus broadly produced, semicircular (Fig. 5A). Sides of lower frons coarsely coriaceous, and with irregular, longitudinal rugae; scapal hollow coriaceous, shiny, slightly deep, clearly defined; interantennal tubercle narrow and short; median and upper frons coarsely coriaceous, with sparse, irregular, transverse rugae, frontal median carina strong, extending to anterior ocellus (Fig. 5A). Ocellar triangle shiny, moderately convex, with sparse, fine to midsize punctures (Fig. 5B). Vertex shiny, with sparse, fine punctures (Fig. 5B). Gena shiny, coriaceous, with sparse, indistinct, midsize punctures. Occipital carina broad, conspicuously crenate (Fig. 5B). Inner orbital furrow broad, smooth, shiny, boundary carina distinct (Fig. 5A); outer orbital furrow broad, distinctly crenate, boundary carina distinct (Fig. 5H).

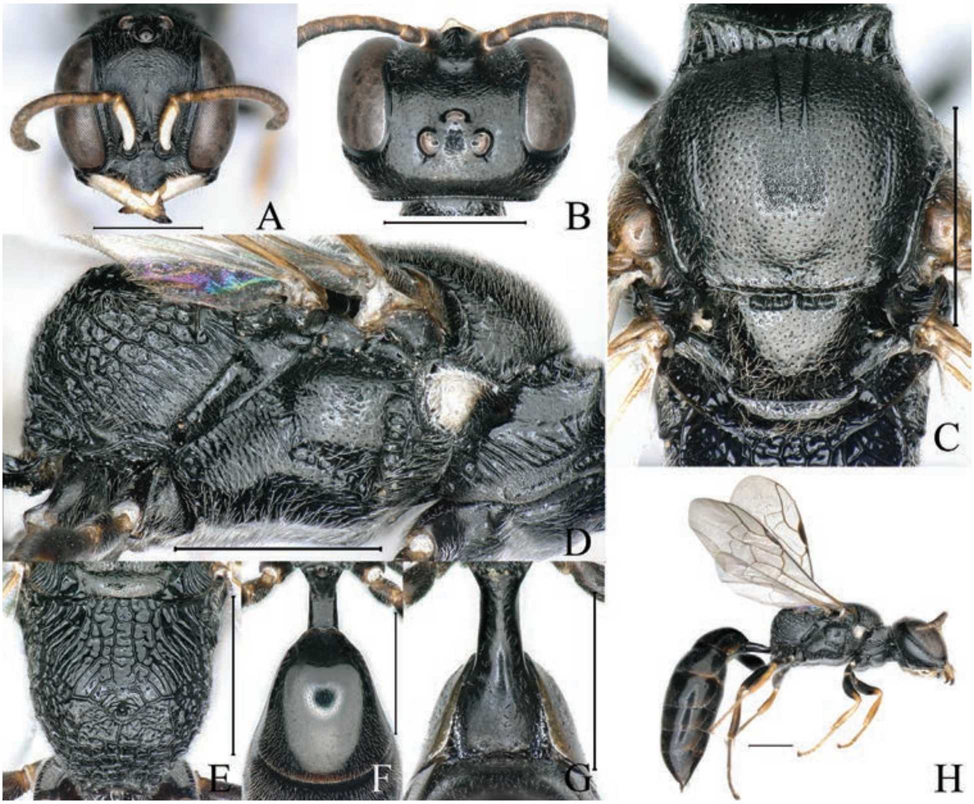


Figure 5. *Passaloecus sternoleios* Li & Ma, sp. nov. (female) **A** head, frontal view **B** head, dorsal view **C** collar, scutum, scutellum and metanotum, dorsal view **D** thorax, lateral view **E** propodeum, dorsal view **F** petiole and tergum I dorsal view **G** petiole and sternum I ventral view **H** habitus, lateral view. Scale bars: 1 mm.

Mesosoma. Anterior margin of pronotal collar with strong, arcuate, transverse carina, antero-lateral corner markedly produced (Fig. 5C). Scutum coarsely coriaceous, with dense, fine to midsize punctures, posterior area with several, indistinct, very short, longitudinal rugae; scutal patches absent; admedian line robust, distinctly raised, extending to 1/3 of scutum length; notaulus lacking; parapsidal line distinctly impressed, slightly shorter than admedian line (Fig. 5C). Scutellum shiny, with dense, fine punctures (Fig. 5C). Metanotum smooth and shiny (Fig. 5C). Mesopleuron shiny, with scattered fine punctures, posterior area with contiguous, short, longitudinal rugae; scrobal suture lacking; hypersternaulus and episternal sulcus broad, conspicuously crenate; omaulus absent (Fig. 5D). Metapleuron shiny and smooth (Fig. 5D). Propodeal enclosure shiny, not delimited by carina, with sturdy, irregular rugae medially, and sparse, sturdy, oblique rugae laterally; posterior surface of propodeum reticulated (Fig. 5E); lateral surface of propodeum with dense, slender, oblique rugae anteriorly, and irregular reticulation posteriorly (Fig. 5D).

Metasoma. Petiole long, conspicuously longer than width, smooth, without carina or rugae (Fig. 5F). Gaster shiny, and with sparse, tiny punctures; sternum I smooth and shiny, without carina or rugae (Fig. 5G); sternum II deeply impressed basally (Fig. 5G); gaster slightly constricted between terga I and II (Fig. 5H); pygidial plate lacking.

Male. Unknown.

Distribution. China (Guangdong).

Etymology. The name *sternoleios* is derived from the Greek *stern-* (= sternum), and the Greek word *leios* (= smooth), referring to the sternum I smooth and shiny, without carina or rugae.

Discussion

The genus *Passaloecus* comprises 46 species and 5 subspecies globally, primarily distributed across the Palearctic, Nearctic, and Oriental regions. China boasts the highest diversity of this genus, with 18 species and 1 subspecies recorded across its Provinces (Ma and Li 2012; Bashir et al. 2021; Pulawski 2024). Furthermore, the identification of 5 new species in this study enhances the existing species records in China, indicating that many more undiscovered species likely exist in regions that remain insufficiently explored. This significant diversity is closely associated with China's unique geographical position, which spans both the Palearctic and Oriental regions. It reflects a rich ecosystem and diverse climatic conditions that provide favorable environments for the survival and reproduction of *Passaloecus* (Fan et al. 2024).

Notably, all 13 known species and one subspecies of *Passaloecus* in the Oriental region are exclusively distributed in China, with no records found in other Oriental countries, such as those in Southeast Asia (Bashir et al. 2023). However, the climate of China's Oriental region closely resembles that of neighboring Southeast Asian countries, both classified as subtropical and tropical climate types, and there are no significant geographical barriers separating them (Yang et al. 2020; Meng and Song 2023). Consequently, it can be inferred that the *Passaloecus* genus may also be present in Southeast Asia.

From a global perspective, further collection and research efforts are essential. Although only one species of the *Passaloecus* genus is currently recorded in the Neotropical region, the climatic conditions there are highly conducive to species diversification, suggesting the potential existence of additional undiscovered species (Amarante and Vincent 1993; Vardy 2017). Furthermore, there are currently no distribution records for this genus in the Afrotropical and Australian regions, which may be attributed to a combination of factors, including climatic conditions, historical geographical isolation, and ecological competition (Machac 2023). Additionally, the inadequacy of collection efforts and research may hinder the accuracy of current species records. Increased investigations in these regions could lead to the discovery of new distributions of this genus, which is crucial for understanding the global diversity of *Passaloecus*.

Acknowledgements

We extend our heartfelt thanks to Wojciech J. Pulawski (California Academy of Sciences, California) for providing us with numerous valuable references, and to Prof. Zhiqiang Li and Dr. Fei Ye from the Institute of Zoology, Guangdong Academy of Sciences, for supplying the specimens. We also express our sincere gratitude to the section editor and all anonymous reviewers for their valuable and constructive comments, which have greatly improved this article. This work was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China under Grant number 32270485 and the Agricultural Basic Research joint project of Yunnan Province under Grant number 202101BD070001-004.

References

Amarante S, Vincent D (1993) *Passaloecus pictus* in Brazil (Sphecidae). Sphecos 26: 6. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Sphecos_26.pdf

Antropov AV, Perkovsky EE (2009) *Rovnoecus*, a new genus of digger wasps (Hymenoptera, Crabronidae, Pemphredoninae) from the Rovno amber. Paleontological Journal 43(9): 1019–1023. https://doi.org/10.1134/S0031030109090044

Bashir NH, Du SJ, Yue D, Li Q, Ma L (2019) The genus *Passaloecus* Shuckard (Hymenoptera: Crabronidae) from China with four new species and two new records. Zootaxa 4629(3): 428–440. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4629.3.10

Bashir NH, Ma L, Li Q (2020) Chinese species of *Carinostigmus* Tsuneki (Hymenoptera, Crabronidae), including three new species and a new record to China. ZooKeys 987: 115–134. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.987.55317

Bashir NH, Yue D, Jiang HF, Ma L, Li Q (2021) Taxonomic study of the subtribe Pemphredonina Dahlbom, 1835 (Hymenoptera: Crabronidae) with a new species and six new records from China. Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology 24(4): 1055–1065. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aspen.2021.09.001

Bashir NH, Li W, Liu Z, Xia T, Chen H (2023) A new species of *Passaloecus* Shuckard (Hymenoptera, Crabronidae) from China, with a key to Oriental species. ZooKeys 1181: 299–309. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1181.108543

Bohart RM, Menke AS (1976) Sphecid Wasps of the World, a Generic Revision. University of California Press, Berkeley, 695 pp. https://doi.org/10.1525/9780520309548

Brothers DJ (1999) Phylogeny and evolution of wasps, ants and bees (Hymenoptera, Chrysidoidea, Vespoidea and Apoidea). Zoologica Scripta 28(1–2): 233–250. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1463-6409.1999.00003.x

Fan HZ, Liu TY, Chen YH, Liao ZY, Chen J, Hu YB, Qiao GX, Wei FW (2024) Geographical patterns and determinants of insect biodiversity in China. Science China Life Sciences 67: 1255–1265. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11427-023-2483-0

Finnamore AT (1982) The Sphecoidea of southern Quebec (Hymenoptera). Memoirs of the Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory 11: 1–348. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Finnamore_1982.pdf

Kaplan E, Yildirim Y (2023) A review of Spheciformes (Hymenoptera) of Turkey, with history of their research. Munis Entomology & Zoology 18: 1675–1710. https://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Kaplan_Yildirim_2023_Spheciformes_review.pdf

Kejval Z, Blažej L, Erhart J (2020) Žahadloví blanokřidlí západních Čech–2. Kutilky (Hymenoptera: Ampulicidae, Sphecidae, Crabronidae). Západočeské EntomologickéListy 11: 86–126. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Kejval_et_al_2020.pdf

Kim JK, Yang HW (2010) First record of *Psen ussuriensis* (Hymenoptera: Crabronidae: Pemphredoninae) from Korea, with a Key and Checklist of current valid species of Korean Pemphredoninae. Animal Systematics, Evolution and Diversity 26(2): 141–151. https://doi.org/10.5635/KJSZ.2010.26.2.141

Machac A (2023) The geography of climate governs biodiversity. Nature 622: 463–464. https://doi.org/10.1038/d41586-023-02937-3

Ma L, Li Q (2012) Key to the Oriental species of *Passaloecus* Shuckard (Hymenoptera: Crabronidae), with descriptions of four new species from China. Zootaxa 3329(1): 41–50. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3329.1.4

Ma L, Li X, Chen X, Li Q (2013) Hymenoptera, Crabronidae, Pemphredoninae. In: Xiaoshuan B, Wanzhi C, Xiongnai ZB (Eds) Insects of Helan Mountains, Inner Mongolia. Inner Mongolia People's Publishing House, Hohhot, 577–585.

Ma L, Li Q, Wang CH, Jiang H, Lu HX (2018) Sphecoidea. In: Chen XX (Ed.) Insect Fauna of the Qinling Mountains. Hymenoptera. World Book Publishing House Xi'an Co., Xi'an, 823–861.

Melo GAR (1999) Phylogenetic relationships and classification of the major lineages of Apoidea (Hymenoptera), with emphasis on the crabronid wasps. José Luis Meilán Gil 14. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.4053

Meng HH, Song YG (2023) Biogeographic patterns in Southeast Asia: Retrospectives and perspectives. Biodiversity 31(12): 57–77. https://doi.org/10.17520/biods.2023261

Pulawski WJ (2024) *Passaloecus*: Catalog of Sphecidae. https://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/entomology_resources/hymenoptera/sphecidae/genera/Passaloecus.pdf [Accessed 6 August 2024]

Saure Ch (2021) Beitrag zur Hautflüglerfauna des Ferbitzer Bruchs (Brandenburg, Potsdam) mit Meldung einer neuen Grabwespenart für Deutschland (Hymenoptera). Naturschutz und Landespflege in Brandenburg 30: 62–89. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Saure_2021.pdf

Shorenko KI (2020) Ecological and faunistic review of digger wasps (Hymenoptera: Ampulicidae, Crabronidae, Sphecidae) of the Karadag Nature Reserve. Field Journal of a Biologist, 2(1): 44–59. https://doi.org/10.18413/2658-3453-2020-2-1-44-59

Shuckard WE (1837) Essay on the indigenous fossorial Hymenoptera; comprising a description of all the British species of burrowing sand wasps contained in the metropolitan collections; with their habits as far as they have been observed. Richter and Co., London. XII pp., one pl., 252 + [2] pp., pls. 1–4, [4] pp. Dating after Richards, 1935a: 160. http://libsysdigi.library.uiuc.edu/OCA/Books200911/essayonindigenou00shuc/essayonindigenou00shuc.pdf

Tsuneki K (1955) The genus *Passaloecus* Shuckard of Japan, with ethological observations on some species (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae, Pemphredoninae). Memoirs of the Faculty of Liberal Arts, Fukui University (Natural Science), Series II 5: 1–21. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Tsuneki_1955c.pdf

Tsuneki K (1967) Studies on the Formosan Sphecidae (III). The subfamily Pemphredoninae (Hymenoptera). Etizenia 24: 1–11. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Tsuneki_1967f.pdf

Tsuneki K (1974) Sphecidae (Hymenoptera) from Korea. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 66: 359–387. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/annHNHM/Annals_HNHM_1974_Vol_66_359.pdf

Vardy CR (2017) On the biology of Argentine Hymenoptera. Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina 28: 13–15. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Vardy_2017.pdf

Vincent DL (1979) A revision of the genus *Passaloecus* (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae) in America north of Mexico. The Wasmann Journal of Biology 36: 127–198. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Vincent_D_1979.pdf

Yang S, Wu R, Jian M, Huang J, Hu X, Wang Z, Jiang X (2020) Climate change in Southeast Asia and surrounding areas. Springer Nature, 1–420. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-15-8225-7

Yasumatsu K (1934) Notes on the genus *Passaloecus* Shuckard (Hymenoptera, Pemphredonidae). Mushi 7: 109–114. http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/entomology/Entomology_Resources/Hymenoptera/sphecidae/copies/Yasumatsu_19934b.pdf

JHR 97: 1163–1220 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.130428
https://jhr.pensoft.net

CHECKLIST

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Checklists of the Ceraphronoidea, Cynipoidea, Evanioidea, Stephanoidea and Trigonalyoidea (Hymenoptera) of Canada, Alaska and Greenland

Andrew M. R. Bennett[1], Matthew L. Buffington[2], Andrew R. Deans[3], Mattias Forshage[4], George Melika[5], István Mikó[6], David R. Smith[2†]

1 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids and Nematodes, K.W. Neatby Bldg., 960, Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0C6, Canada **2** *Systematic Entomology Laboratory, c/o Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, 10th and Constitution NW, MRC-168, Washington, DC 20013-7012, USA* **3** *Frost Entomological Museum, Department of Entomology, 501 ASI Building, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, 16802, USA* **4** *Department of Zoology, Swedish Museum of Natural History, P.O. 07, SE-104 05 Stockholm, Sweden* **5** *Plant Health Diagnostic National Reference Laboratory, National Food Chain Safety Office, Budaörsi str. 141-145, Budapest 1118, Hungary* **6** *University of New Hampshire Collection of Insects and Arthropods, Department of Biological Sciences, University of New Hampshire, Spaulding Hall, Durham, NH, 03824 USA*

Corresponding author: Andrew M. R. Bennett (Andrew.Bennett@agr.gc.ca)

Academic editor: Miles Zhang | Received 25 June 2024 | Accepted 9 October 2024 | Published 22 November 2024

https://zoobank.org/7BA7D76A-8F8D-413C-BDB5-759A22AA22D0

Citation: Bennett AMR, Buffington ML, Deans AR, Forshage M, Melika G, Mikó I, Smith DR (2024) Checklists of the Ceraphronoidea, Cynipoidea, Evanioidea, Stephanoidea and Trigonalyoidea (Hymenoptera) of Canada, Alaska and Greenland. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1163–1220. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.130428

Abstract
Distributional checklists of the extant, described species of five superfamilies of Hymenoptera of Canada, Alaska and Greenland are presented. In total, 296 species in 79 genera in 12 families are recorded: 55 species of Ceraphronoidea, classified in 10 genera in 2 families, 205 species of Cynipoidea in 58 genera in 5 families, 30 species of Evanioidea in 5 genera in 3 families of Evanioidea, 2 species of Stephanoidea in 2 genera in 1 family and 4 species of Trigonalyoidea in 4 genera in 1 family. Of the reported species, 281 (in 79 genera in 12 families) are listed from Canada, 31 (in 16 genera in 6 families) from Alaska, and 7 (in 5 genera in 2 families) from Greenland. The list includes 8 new generic records for Canada (1 Ceraphronoidea, 6 Cynipoidea and 1 Evanioidea) and 43 new Canadian species records (13 Ceraphronoidea, 28 Cynipoidea and 2 Evanioidea). For each species in Canada, distribution is tabulated by province or territory, except the province

† Deceased.

of Newfoundland and Labrador is divided into the island of Newfoundland and the region of Labrador. These checklists are compared with previous Nearctic and Palaearctic surveys, checklists and catalogues. *Kleidotoma minima* Provancher, 1883 (Figitidae) is moved from this genus to *Hexacola* Förster, 1869 to form *H. minimum* (Provancher, 1883), **comb. nov.** *Amblynotus slossonae* Crawford, 1917 (Figitidae) is moved from *Melanips* Walker, 1835 to *Amphithectus* Hartig, 1840 forming *A. slossonae* (Crawford, 1917), **comb. nov.**

Keywords
Hymenoptera superfamilies, northern North America, species distributions

Introduction

Following publication of the introduction of the checklists of the Hymenoptera of Canada, Alaska and Greenland (Bennett 2021) as well as the checklists of the sawflies (Goulet and Bennett 2021) and the Chalcidoidea and Mymarommatoidea (Huber et al. 2021), the fourth installment in the series presents checklists of five more superfamilies. Most species in this paper (205 of 296) belong to the Cynipoidea, but species of four relatively small superfamilies (at least in terms of described species in the northern Nearctic region) are also included, rather than deal with these in one or more separate papers. Other than the total species counts detailed in Tables 1, 2 and the summary, each superfamily is treated separately.

Ceraphronoidea

Ceraphronoidea (Figs 4–9) is a cosmopolitan, but relatively poorly studied superfamily classified in two extant families: Ceraphronidae and Megaspilidae (Johnson and Musetti 2004). Species are small-bodied (5 mm or less), predominantly black (not metallic) with reduced wing venation (lacking closed cells) (Figs 4, 5). In this respect, they superficially resemble Scelionidae (Platygastroidea) and non-metallic Chalcidoidea. See Goulet and Huber (1993) for characters to distinguish these three superfamilies. Ceraphronoidea have been reared from many insect orders and with varied life histories. Within Ceraphronidae, *Aphanogmus thylax* Polaszek and Dessart was reared as an obligate hyperparasitoid of bagworm larvae (Lepidoptera: Psychidae) via *Dolichogenidea metesae* (Nixon) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), but also via a tachinid fly (Diptera: Tachinidae) (Kamarudin et al. 1996), *A. flavigastris* Matsuo has been reared as a solitary or gregarious parasitoid of gall midges (*Feltiella* spp.) (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) (Matsuo et al. 2016), *A. albicoxalis* Evans and Dessart was reared as a gregarious ectoparasitoid of prepupae and pupae of cybocephalid beetles (Coleoptera: Cybocephalidae) (Evans et al. 2004) and an undescribed species has been reared as an ectoparasitoid of pupae of caddisflies (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) (Luhman et al. 1998). Within Megaspilidae, species of *Conostigmus* Dahlbom (Fig. 7) have been most commonly reared as solitary endoparasitoids in puparia or pupae of Diptera (Kamal 1926 in Syrphidae; Guppy 1961 in Cecidomyiidae). *Conostigmus* species have also been reared as endoparasitoids of a snow scorpionfly (Mecoptera: Boreidae) (Cooper and Dessart 1975) and have been collected from nests of ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) (Panis 2008). See Trietsch et al. (2020) for a summary of known biology of *Conostigmus*. Species of the sister genus *Dendrocerus* Ratzeburg (Fig. 8) have been reared as gregarious ectoparasitic hyperparasitoids developing on prepupae and pupae of the primary parasitoid *Aphidius* spp. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) inside mummies of parasitized aphids (Hemiptera: Aphididae) (Haviland 1920; Fergusson 1980; Mackauer 2017). Rearings of ceraphronoids from Neuroptera and Thysanoptera are also reported (Johnson and Musetti 2004), for example *D. conwentziae* Gahan (Fig. 8) has been reared from a dustywing *Conwentzia* sp. (Neuroptera: Coniopterygidae) (Muesebeck 1979).

The phylogenetic placement of Ceraphronoidea within Hymenoptera has been historically equivocal (see Heraty et al. 2011; Sharkey et al. 2012). Recent molecular-based study places Ceraphronoidea as the sister group of Ichneumonoidea (Peters et al. 2017) or as sister group to Evanioidea + Stephanoidea (Blaimer et al. 2023). In terms of previous surveys, Johnson and Musetti (2004) published a world catalog with species distributions by region that totalled 603 extant described species up to September 2003. Muesebeck (1979) provided the last catalogue for North America north of Mexico including distributions by state and province. Masner et al. (1979) summarized the species number of Ceraphronoidea for Canada and this was updated by Bennett et al. (2019). Buhl (2015) listed the species from Greenland. For identification, Dessart and Cancemi (1987) provided keys to world genera.

Cynipoidea

Cynipoidea (gall wasps and allies) (Figs 10–33) is a moderately diverse superfamily. There are about 3200 described species globally (Huber 2017) currently classified into 7 extant families (Buffington et al. 2020; Hearn et al. 2024). Austrocynipidae has only 1 species from Australia (Ronquist 1999) and Ibaliidae is known from 20 extant species in 3 genera in the Holarctic and Oriental regions including Papua New Guinea (Nordlander et al. 1996; Liu 1998; Buffington et al. 2020). Liopteridae is moderately speciose with 175 species in 10 genera and most species are tropical or subtropical (Buffington et al. 2020). Figitidae is the largest family, but also the most poorly known, with estimates of described species ranging from 1423 (Buffington et al. 2020) to 1570 (Huber 2017), depending on differing opinions on the validity of some taxa. The family is cosmopolitan including species in the high Arctic. Until recently, there was only one other cynipoid family recognized: Cynipidae; however, the phylogenomic study of Blaimer et al. (2020) suggested the lack of monophyly of Cynipidae and more recent phylogenomic work by Hearn et al. (2024) formally divided Cynipidae into three families: Cynipidae *sensu stricto*, Diplolepididae (previously Cynipinae: Diplolepidini and Pediaspidini) and Paraulacidae (previously Cynipinae: Paraulacini). Following the removal of Diplolepididae and Paraulacidae, Cynipidae has more than 1400 described, extant species, all belonging to subfamily Cynipinae (Buffington et al. 2020). Diplolepididae has 63 described species in 4 genera including *Diplolepis* Geoffrey that has species in northern North America. Paraulacidae is comprised of two genera, each with three species, all from southern South America (Hearn et al. 2024). Within Hymenoptera, phylogenomic studies place Cynipoidea within the

"Proctotrupomorpha" with Chalcidoidea, Diaprioidea, Mymarommatoidea, Platygastroidea and Proctotrupoidea. Peters et al. (2017) found Cynipoidea to be the sister group to all other superfamilies within Proctotrupomorpha, whereas Blaimer et al. (2023) hypothesized that Cynipoidea + Platygastroidea was sister group to the other superfamilies.

Morphologically, cynipoids can generally be distinguished from other superfamilies by having moderately reduced wing venation with a characteristic, triangular, radial (= marginal) cell in the fore wing, as well as a laterally flattened metasoma and they generally lack metallic colouration (Ritchie 1993). They are also unique within Hymenoptera in that the radicle of the antenna is absent (not distinguishable from the scape) (Ronquist 1995). With respect to biology, Austrocynipidae, Ibaliidae and Liopteridae are parasitoids of wood-boring or cone-boring larvae of Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera or Coleoptera that pupate inside hard substrates and consequently have adaptations for boring in wood, for example, strongly sclerotized mandibles, transverse ridges on the mesoscutum and an elongate body (Ronquist 1999). Cynipidae, Diplolepididae, Figitidae and Paraulacidae have a characteristic high, compact mesosoma and short, rounded metasoma and lack the characteristics for living in wood (Ronquist 1999). Diplolepididae and most Cynipidae are gall makers (Shorthouse 2010; Melika and Abrahamson 2002) although some Cynipidae are phytophagous inquilines living in galls made by other insects (Ritchie 1993; Nastasi et al. 2024b). All Figitidae are parasitoids of larvae of Hymenoptera, Diptera or Neuroptera (Ronquist 1999; Buffington et al. 2020). Paraulacidae appear to be parasitoids of gall-inducing Melanosomellidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) on southern beech (*Nothofagus*: Nothofagaceae) (Rasplus et al. 2022).

In terms of previous Nearctic catalogues and faunal surveys, Burks (1979) provided the last complete catalogue of all species of Cynipoidea of North America north of Mexico and various authors have published updated catalogues of particular groups, for example, a catalogue of the Nearctic rose gall, herb gall and inquiline gall wasps (Cynipidae and Diplolepididae) (Nastasi and Deans 2021) as well as illustrated keys to these groups in North America (Nastasi et al. 2024b). In addition, a world catalogue for Charipinae is available (Ferrer-Suay et al. 2012) and a Nearctic catalogue for Eucoilinae (Forshage et al. 2013). Masner et al. (1979) summarized the species numbers for Canada and these numbers were updated for Canada by Bennett et al. (2019) Vilhelmsen and Forshage (2015) summarized the Cynipoidea fauna of Greenland. With respect to taxonomic revisions, the Nearctic species of Ibaliidae are well-known (Liu and Nordlander 1992) as is the one genus of Liopteridae (*Paramblynotus* Cameron) known from northern North America (Liu et al. 2007). Within Cynipidae, many studies treating Nearctic species have been published in the last few years. For example, Melika and Abrahamson (2007) revised *Bassettia* Ashmead and Lobato-Vila and Pujade-Villar (2019) treated the tribe Ceroptresini including the genus *Ceroptres* Hartig, but some of the larger genera, e.g., *Andricus* Hartig (Fig. 11) and *Aulacidea* Ashmead (Fig. 13) have not been revised at all and some of those that have still require additional study (e.g., Nastasi et al. 2024c described an additional 22 species of *Ceroptres*, most of which are Nearctic and suggested that hundreds more undescribed species may be present in the genus). Some generic definitions may also require clarification (e.g., Cuesta-Porta et al.

2023 that resurrected *Druon* Kinsey out of *Andricus*). Finally, newly recognized associations of sexual and asexual forms, especially using DNA barcoding continues to result in new synonymies and new combinations (e.g., Nicholls et al. 2022), highlighting the taxonomic challenges of Cynipidae. In terms of Dipolepididae, some of the species definitions of *Diplolepis* Geoffrey (Fig. 15) also require clarification (Zhang et al. 2019). In Figitidae, two subfamilies have been the subject of several recent studies including revisions of all major genera: Aspicerinae (Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2009a, 2011a, 2011b, 2013) and Charipinae (Paretas-Martinez et al. 2011; Ferrer-Suay et al. 2013, 2019). In contrast, the subfamily Anacharitinae has only been partially revised for the Neartic region (e.g., Mata-Casanova et al. 2014 for *Xyalaspis* Hartig), but other genera such as *Aegilips* Walker and *Anacharis* Dalman (Fig. 22) are in the process of being revised as of 2024. The majority of Nearctic species of Eucoilinae are still undescribed and working keys to all the Nearctic genera are not available (Forshage et al. 2013), although some genera have been revised for the region, for example, *Banacuniculus* Buffington (Buffington 2010a) and *Ganaspidium* Weld (Buffington 2010b). This is true as well for Figitinae, although some genera have been at least partially revised for the Nearctic including *Neralsia* Cameron (Jiménez et al. 2008a) (Fig. 29) and *Xyalophora* Kieffer and *Xyalophoroides* Jiménez and Pujade-Villar (Jiménez et al. 2008b) (Fig. 30).

Evanioidea

Evanioidea (ensign wasps and allies) (Figs 34–39) is a relatively small superfamily with 1,130 species globally (Huber 2017; Deans et al. 2023). It is mostly a tropical group with a limited number of taxa having ranges that extend to northern latitudes (Mason 1993; Bennett et al. 2019). There are three extant families (Li et al. 2018), all of which are present in northern North America: Aulacidae (Figs 34, 35), Evaniidae (ensign or hatchet wasps) (Figs 36, 37), and Gasteruptiidae (Figs 38, 39). Evanioidea are nonmetallic in colour and have wing lengths in Nearctic species ranging from 2.3 mm in one species of Evaniidae (Townes 1949b) to over 13 mm in some Aulacidae (Townes 1950). Evanioidea possess the synapomorphy of having the metasoma attached high on the propodeum (Goulet and Huber 1993; Li et al. 2018). In terms of biology, Aulacidae are parasitoids of wood-boring insects, although hosts are not certain for many species. Some species of *Aulacus* Jurine (e.g., Fig. 34) are associated with species of *Xiphydria* Latreille (Hymenoptera: Xiphydriidae), for example, *A. burquei* (Provancher) has been reared from branches infested with *X. maculata* Say (Smith 1996a). Species of *Pristaulacus* Kieffer (Fig. 35) are also associated with *Xiphydria*, but also beetles (Coleoptera), for example, *Pristaulacus californicus* (Townes) has been reared from logs infested with *Paratimia conicola* Fisher (Cerambycidae) and *Chrysophana placida* (Leconte) (Buprestidae) (Townes 1950). Evaniidae lay their eggs in the oothecae of cockroaches (Dictyoptera: Blattaria) (Deans 2005; Deans et al. 2023) and the larvae generally consume more than one egg during development which makes them predators, not parasitoids. Similar to Aulacidae, it is difficult to be certain of the precise hosts of most species of Gasteruptiidae (Figs 38, 39), but they have been reared from nests of solitary bees (Zhao et al. 2012) and it is assumed that they are predators of these bees, and perhaps also of solitary wasps. The larval gasteruptiid preys on one or more eggs or larvae to complete development (Mason 1993).

The phylogenomic study of Peters et al. (2017) recovered Evanioidea as the sister group of Stephanoidea with these two superfamilies placed as the sister group to Trigonalyoidea + Aculeata. Blaimer et al. (2023) also recovered the sister group relationship with Stephanoidea which along with Ceraphronoidea was sister group to (Trigonalyoidea + Megalyroidea) + Aculeata. Keys to the Nearctic species of Aulacidae are available (Townes 1950) and a more recent key to eastern species was provided by Smith (1996a) with updated valid names and combinations, for example *Aulacostethus* Phillipi of Townes (1950) = *Pristaulacus* Kieffer. A key to the Nearctic species of Gasteruptiidae is available (Townes 1950) and Smith (1996b) presented a more recent key to the eastern species with valid names, e.g., all species of *Rhydinofoenus* Bradley in Townes (1950) are now placed in *Gasteruption* Latreille. A key to world genera of Evaniidae is available (Deans and Huben 2003) and a key to Nearctic species has been published (Townes 1949b). Carlson (1979b) provided the Nearctic catalogue for Evanioidea, Deans (2005) updated the world catalogue for Evaniidae, and Smith (2001) published a world catalogue of Aulacidae. An online catalogue for Evanioidea including lists of all world species of Aulacidae and Evaniidae (Gasteruptiidae to be completed in the future) and an extensive list of references is available at Evanioidea Online (Deans et al. 2023).

Stephanoidea

Stephanoidea (Figs 40, 41) is a small, widespread superfamily of Hymenoptera comprised of one extant family: Stephanidae (Mason 1993). There are more than 360 described species worldwide (Aguiar 2004; Ceccolini 2021). Specimens are rarely collected with 95% of species being described from singletons (Aguiar 2004). They are long, slender insects with body length up to 3.5 cm (Hong et al. 2011) and are idiobiont ectoparasitoids of wood-boring insect larvae (Mason 1993). Most substantiated rearings are from Cerambycidae (Coleoptera) (Visitpanich 1994) and Buprestidae (Coleoptera) (Townes 1949a), but other families of beetles can also serve as hosts, as well as Siricidae (Hymenoptera) (Kirk 1975). See above (Evanioidea) for hypotheses of their placement in Hymenoptera. Most species of stephanids occur in tropical and subtropical forests (Hong et al. 2011), but species are also known from cooler regions as well as drier habitats such as deserts (Benoit 1984). Keys to genera are provided by van Achterberg (2002) (for the Old World, but including all genera) and Li et al. (2017) (including fossils). A key to the Nearctic species is provided by Aguiar and Johnson (2003). Aguiar (2004) published a world catalog including species distributions by country.

Trigonalyoidea

Trigonalyoidea (Figs 42, 43) includes one extant family (Trigonalyidae). The correct spelling of the family group name is controversial (Trigonalidae, Trigonalyidae or Trigonalydidae). For now, we follow Engel and Lelej (2020), although a future decision from the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature may be needed to establish one universally accepted family group name. The family is cosmopolitan with the exception of very high latitudes and alpine regions, but most species occur in tropical regions (Carmean and Kimsey 1998). Trigonalyids are not generally commonly collected (but see Smith 1996c) and are sometimes mistaken for Aculeata or Ichneumonidae because of similar wing venation and because most species have aposematic black and yellow body colour like many aculeates, whereas some have white-banded antennae like some ichneumonids (Chen et al. 2014). Trigonalyidae females lay eggs directly on leaves or detritus which may be eaten by caterpillars (Lepidoptera) (e.g., Clausen 1931), sawfly larvae (Hymenoptera) (e.g., Li et al. 2012) or crane fly larvae (Diptera: Tipulidae) (e.g., Gelhaus 1987). Because of the low chance of an egg being consumed, fecundity of female trigonalyids is very high, with females being observed to lay thousands of eggs, for example, Clausen (1929) reported a female of *Taeniogonalos* (= *Poecilogonalos*) *thwaitesii* (Westwood) lay 10,641 eggs in 14 days. Once ingested, the eggs hatch and the larvae bore through the intestinal wall of the host in search of an endoparasitoid larva such as an ichneumonid wasp as used by *P. thwaitesii* (Clausen 1929) or a tachinid fly as used by *Orthogonalys pulchella* (Cresson) (Carlson 1979c) (Fig. 42). If the host is not parasitized, then it is thought that trigonalyid larvae do not continue development (Smith 1996c). If it is parasitized, then the trigonalyid larva is presumed to be either ingested by the parasitoid larva or the trigonalyid larva directly penetrates the parasitoid larva (Weinstein and Austin 1991). The exceptions to this situation are for species of several genera including *Bareogonalos* Schulz and *Nomadina* Westwood that are known to develop in the nests of Vespinae and Polistinae (Vespidae), respectively, following provisioning of the vespid larval cells with caterpillar or sawfly larvae parasitized by trigonalyid larvae (Carmean 1991; Carmean and Kimsey 1998). In addition, some specimens of *Lycogaster pullata* Shuckard have been known to develop in a similar way in the nests of Eumeninae (Vespidae) (Cooper 1954), although this species also develops via ichneumonid-parasitized caterpillars (Bischoff 1909). Finally, eggs of two species of Australasian *Taeniogonalos* that are ingested by larvae of *Perga* spp. (Hymenoptera: Pergidae) are known to be able to develop as primary parasitoids in these hosts (Raff 1934) but can also develop as facultative hyperparasitoids (Weinstein and Austin 1995).

Phylogenetically, Carmean and Kimsey (1998) performed a morphology-based analysis of the internal relationships of Trigonalyidae, recognizing two subfamilies, although some later authors, for example, Chen et al. (2014), do not recognize these subfamilies. Trigonalyoidea are generally recovered as the sister group to Aculeata (Peters et al. 2017) or as the sister group of Megalyroidea which together form the sister group to Aculeata (Blaimer et al. 2023). Peters et al. (2017) did not include a representative of Megalyroidea in their study. Worldwide, there are about 120 described species of Trigonalyidae (Chen et al. 2020). A key to the Nearctic species is provided by Townes (1956), although one species (from the southeastern USA) has been described since then (Smith and Stocks 2005). Weinstein and Austin (1991) published a species catalogue for Trigonalyidae and an updated list of described species was provided by Carmean and Kimsey (1998). An online resource to the family is maintained by Carmean (2023).

Methods

Sources of data

The starting point of this study was based on examination of specimens deposited in the Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids and Nematodes, Ottawa, ON, Canada (A. Bennett) (**CNC**). Other examined specimens are deposited in the following collections (with current curators and acronyms used in Table 2): American Museum of Natural History, New York, NY, USA (J. Carpenter) (**AMNH**); Centre for Biodiversity Genomics, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada (J. deWaard) (**BIOUG**); California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, CA, USA (B. Zuparko) (**CAS**); Lyman Entomological Museum, McGill University, Montréal, QC, Canada (S. Boucher) (**LEMQ**); North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, USA (M. Bertone) (**NCSU**); Natural History Museum, London, United Kingdom (G. Broad) (**NHMUK**); Plant Health Diagnostic National Reference Laboratory, National Food Chain Safety Office, Budapest, Hungary (G. Melika) (**PHDNRL**); Royal Alberta Museum, Edmonton, AB, Canada (M. Buck) (**PMAE**); Frost Entomological Museum, University Park, PA, USA (A. Deans) (**PSUC**); Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, ON, Canada (D.C. Darling) (**ROM**); Royal Saskatchewan Museum, Regina, SK, Canada (C. Sheffield) (**RSKM**); Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, USA (J. Oswald) (**TAMU**); University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks, AK, USA (D. Sikes) (**UAM**); Provancher Collection, University of Laval, Laval, QC, Canada (C. Cloutier) (**ULQC**); United States National Museum, Washington, DC, USA (M. Buffington) (**USNM**). Some records are based on literature sources for which specimens could not be examined (literature citations shown in Table 2). In addition, several records were included based on verified photos from iNaturalist (**iNat**) or BugGuide (**BugG**) taken by individuals noted in the acknowledgements. We only include described species, not undescribed taxa or specimens identified only to genus. Fossils are not included in the checklist. All records published or in press up to October 1, 2024 were evaluated for the current checklist.

Presentation of data

Distributional data are presented as follows: Table 1 is a summary of the numbers of described, recorded species of the treated five superfamilies in Canada, Alaska and Greenland totalled for each family for all distributional regions of northern (mostly north of 45° latitude) North America. Table 2 is the species checklist arranged alphabetically by superfamily for these same regions. Species recorded in the literature but of uncertain taxonomy are included in Table 3 and these species are not included in the totals in Table 1. Distributions are indicated in these tables using acronyms of 17, mostly political regions. For practical purposes the province of Newfoundland and Labrador is divided into the island of Newfoundland and the region of Labrador on mainland Canada. The acronyms used for the regions are: **AK** = Alaska (USA), **GL** = Greenland, **CAN** = Canada and, within Canada, **AB** = Alberta, **BC** = British

Columbia, **LB** = Labrador, **MB** = Manitoba, **NB** = New Brunswick, **NF** = the island of Newfoundland, **NS** = Nova Scotia, **NT** = Northwest Territories, **NU** = Nunavut, **ON** = Ontario, **PE** = Prince Edward Island, **QC** = Quebec, **SK** = Saskatchewan, **YT** = Yukon territory. These regions are shown in Figs 1–3. In addition to the regions included in Tables 1–3, Figs 1–3 also show the French Overseas Collectivity of Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands (SPM) located 25 km from the southern coast of Newfoundland. In the tables, the absence of a provincial or territorial acronym for a species recorded from Canada indicates that the taxon was recorded from Canada but no province was specified. The regions listed in Tables 1–3 are approximately from West to East beginning with northernmost continental North America (AK to NU) and then across more southern Canada (BC to NF), to Greenland, which provides a pictorial representation of the species' overall west-to-east distribution across northern North America. It contains three types of distributional records: 1) a published record for which we have examined a specimen; 2) a new (unpublished) record for which we have examined a specimen; and 3) a published record for which we have not examined a specimen, but trust its veracity. The different types of records are indicated by different colours and fonts in Tables 2, 3 (see Table headings).

Literature references (shown in the far-right column of Tables 2, 3) are only noted for previously published records for which no specimens were examined. Relevent major references for higher taxa (e.g., revisions of genera, regional checklists) are cited directly under the higher taxon names in Table 2. Our list is not a catalogue, therefore other than for recently changed or commonly misapplied names, synonyms and previous combinations are generally not included. These can be found in the catalogues and online sources cited in the respective sections of the Introduction. In addition, references for all of the original descriptions are not included; however, all genus and species names in Table 2 are listed with author and year of publication to facilitate reference to the original descriptions, if required. Formal taxonomic changes are noted in Table 2 and summarized in the abstract.

Classification

Classification for Ceraphronoidea follows the catalogue of Johnson and Musetti (2004). For Cynipoidea, the checklist mostly follows the family and subfamily classification of Buffington et al. (2020) with the changes proposed by Hearn et al. (2024) (i.e., recognition of Diplolepididae and Paraulacidae) as well as changes to the generic and species-level classification of Cynipidae proposed since 2020 (i.e., Russo 2021; Cuesta-Porta et al. 2022, 2023; Nicholls et al. 2022). Family and subfamily classification for Evanioidea follows Li et al. (2018) and generic and species classification follows Deans et al. (2023). Higher level classification of Stephanidae follows Li et al. (2017) whereas generic and species level classification follows Aguiar (2004). Higher level classification of Trigonalyoidea follows Carmean and Kimsey (1998) with the spellings of family group names following Lelej (2003), namely Trigonalyidae, Orthogonalyinae and Trigonalyinae.

Results and discussion

This checklist records a total of 296 extant, described species of Hymenoptera in northern North America in 79 genera in 12 families and 5 superfamilies (Tables 1, 2 and Figs 1–3). Within Canada, the inventory records 281 species in the same 79 genera, 12 families and 5 superfamilies, Alaska has 31 species in 16 genera in 6 families and Greenland has 7 species in 5 genera in 2 families. There are no species of any of the treated five superfamilies of Hymenoptera recorded from the French Overseas Collectivity of St. Pierre and Miquelon islands located 25 km from the southern coast of Newfoundland based on the list from the TAXREF database (Gargominy et al. 2021). In terms of new Canadian records of genera, there are 8 reported (1 Ceraphronoidea, 6 Cynipoidea and 1 Evanioidea) (Table 2), as well as 43 new species records from Canada (13 Ceraphronoidea, 28 Cynipoidea and 2 Evanioidea) (Table 1). Table 3 lists 23 additional species of uncertain taxonomy that have previously been recorded from northern North America in the literature but are excluded from the checklist until their status can be evaluated further. Finally, the family Figitidae is so poorly known in northern North America that we felt it necessary to comment on the overall knowledge of the subfamilies and genera in this family. This summary is at the end of the Figitidae section of the Results and Discussion and includes relative estimated species richness, generic

Table 1. Described, recorded species of Ceraphronoidea, Cynipoidea, Evanioidea, Stephanoidea and Trigonalyoidea in Canada, Alaska and Greenland totalled for each taxon and in each region. See Methods (Presentation of data) for description of distributional acronyms and Figs 1–3 for maps of their locations.

TAXON	CAN + AK + GL	CAN (New)	AK	YT	NT	NU	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	NB	PE	NS	LB	NF	GL
CERAPHRONOIDEA	**55**	**49(13)**	**6**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15**	**3**	**3**	**6**	**28**	**17**	**1**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**2**
Ceraphronidae	24	24(7)	0	0	0	0	9	0	1	0	10	9	0	0	1	0	0	0
Megaspilidae	31	25(6)	6	0	0	0	6	3	2	6	18	8	1	0	1	0	0	2
CYNIPOIDEA	**205**	**196(28)**	**22**	**18**	**4**	**0**	**79**	**59**	**26**	**36**	**119**	**49**	**26**	**5**	**15**	**1**	**8**	**5**
Cynipidae	89	89(12)	1	1	0	0	24	13	5	19	57	17	4	1	4	0	3	0
Diplolepididae	24	24(3)	2	3	0	0	13	13	13	8	18	8	3	3	2	1	2	0
Figitidae	87	78(13)	19	14	3	0	40	32	8	8	41	21	16	1	6	0	3	5
Ibaliidae	4	4(0)	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	2	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Liopteridae	1	1(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EVANIOIDEA	**30**	**30(2)**	**3**	**1**	**3**	**0**	**15**	**6**	**3**	**7**	**21**	**16**	**7**	**4**	**9**	**0**	**1**	**0**
Aulacidae	18	18(0)	1	1	2	0	9	3	1	5	12	10	4	2	6	0	0	0
Evaniidae	4	4(2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gasteruptiidae	8	8(0)	2	0	1	0	6	3	2	2	5	5	3	2	3	0	1	0
STEPHANOIDEA	**2**	**2(0)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Stephanidae	2	2(0)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRIGONALYOIDEA	**4**	**4(0)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Trigonalyidae	4	4(0)	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	3	2	1	0	1	0	0	0
CHECKLIST TOTAL	**296**	**281(43)**	**31**	**18**	**7**	**0**	**111**	**69**	**33**	**49**	**173**	**85**	**35**	**9**	**28**	**1**	**9**	**7**

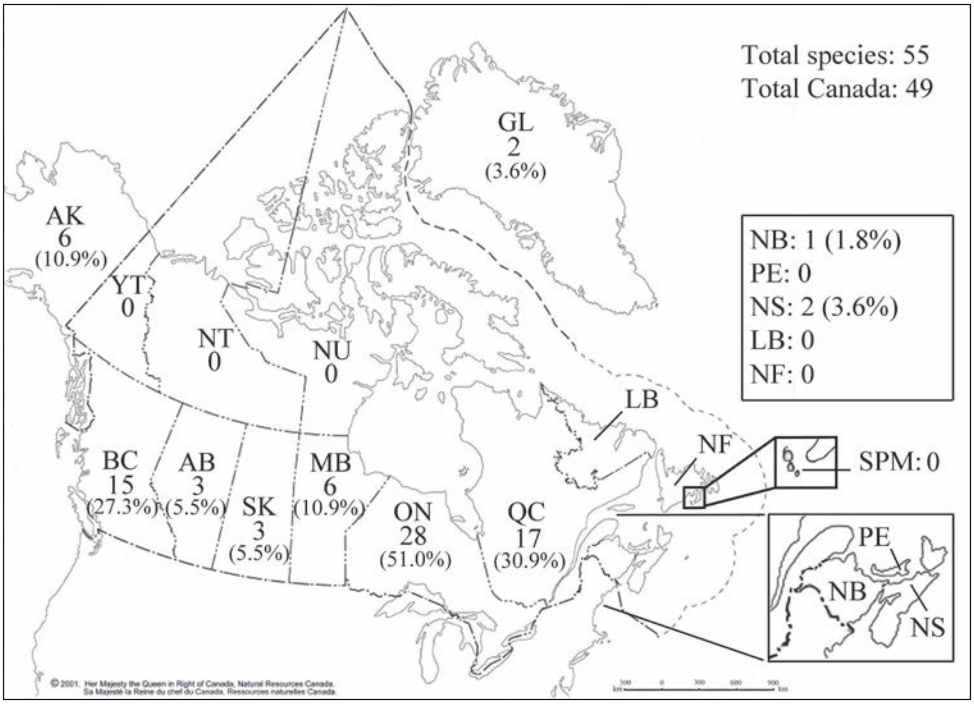


Figure 1. Map of Canada, Alaska and Greenland showing number of described, recorded Ceraphronoidea species and percentage of total species by region. Canada is comprised of all regions except for Alaska (AK), Greenland (GL) and St. Pierre and Miquelon (SPM). See Methods, Presentation of data section for all acronyms of regions treated in the checklist.

revisions (or the lack thereof), biology and overall distributions of taxa including genera that may not appear in Table 2 because, for example, they do not have reliable records of described species in northern North America.

Ceraphronoidea

There are 55 described species of Ceraphronoidea recorded in Canada, Alaska and Greenland in 10 genera in 2 families: Ceraphronidae (24 species) and Megaspilidae (31 species) (Table 1, Fig. 1). Within Canada, there are 49 species of Ceraphronoidea recorded in 10 genera (24 species of Ceraphronidae and 25 species of Megaspilidae). Alaska has six species of Ceraphronoidea (all Megaspilidae) recorded: *Lagynodes peckorum* Dessart, four species of *Conostigmus* and *Dendrocerus alaskensis* (Ashmead). Greenland has two species, both in *Dendrocerus* as reported in Buhl (2015). In addition to the 55 species in Table 2, the revision of *Conostigmus* by Trietsch et al. (2020) provided discussion about 4 species of uncertain status which were treated as *species inquirenda* (Table 3).

Table 2. Checklist of described species of Ceraphronoidea, Cynipoidea, Evanioidea, Stephanoidea and Trigonalyoidea of Canada, Alaska and Greenland. See Methods for description of acronyms of regions and Figs 1–3 for their locations. Black, regular font records are previously published and a specimen or diagnostic photograph has been examined. Red, boldfaced records are new (unpublished) records and a specimen or diagnostic photograph has been examined. All specimens examined are deposited in the CNC, except if a depository acronym is noted in the far right column. Blue, italicized records are previously published but no specimen has been examined. Literature references are only noted for "blue" records, except for *Conostigmus* (Megaspilidae) (see notes in row for genus). For species with multiple "blue" records based on multiple references, the references are listed in order from left to right, corresponding with the distributional records depicted from left to right, unless otherwise noted. An asterisk (*) denotes a record for which it is uncertain whether the record is from Labrador or the island of Newfoundland.

ORDER HYMENOPTERA																		
SUPERFAMILY CERAPHRONOIDEA																		
FAMILY CERAPHRONIDAE																		
Nearctic catalogue – Muesebeck 1979; world catalogue – Johnson and Musetti 2004; keys to genera – Dessart and Cancemi 1987.																		
Genus *Aphanogmus* Thomson, 1858																		
A. abdominalis (Thompson, 1858)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. bicolor Ashmead, 1893	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1893
A. canadensis Whittaker, 1930	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whittaker 1930b
A. dorsalis Whittaker, 1930	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whittaker 1930b
A. fulmeki Szelényi, 1940	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Gilkeson et al. 1993
A. fumipennis (Whittaker, 1930) (species complex)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whittaker 1930a
A. harringtoni Muesebeck, 1979	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. marylandicus Ashmead, 1893	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**QC**	–	–	**NS**	–	–	–	
A. microneurus Kieffer, 1907	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whittaker 1930b
A. subapterus Whittaker, 1930	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whittaker 1930b
Genus *Ceraphron* Jurine, 1807																		
C. amplus Ashmead, 1893	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
C. auripes Ashmead, 1893	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1893
C. barbieri Dessart, 1975	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
C. bispinosus (Nees von Esenbeck, 1834)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	**SK**	–	ON	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
C. concinnus (Whittaker, 1930)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whittaker 1930a
C. flaviscapus Ashmead, 1893	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
C. macroneurus Ashmead, 1887	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
C. melanocerus Ashmead, 1893	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1893
C. melantatocephalus Dessart, 1967	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
C. minutus (Ashmead, 1888)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1888
C. pacificus Whittaker, 1930	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whittaker 1930b
C. pedalis Ashmead, 1893	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
C. whittakeri (Fouts, 1927)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Fouts 1927
Genus *Pteroceraphron* Dessart, 1981																		
P. mirabilipennis Dessart, 1981	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
FAMILY MEGASPILIDAE																		
SUBFAMILY LAGYNODINAE																		
Key to genera – Dessart 1987.																		
Genus *Lagynodes* Förster, 1840																		
Key to species – Dessart 1987.																		
L. acuticornis (Kieffer, 1906)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
L. pallidus (Boheman, 1832)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	**AB**	–	–	–	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
L. peckorum Dessart, 1987	–	AK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
L. xanthus Whittaker, 1930	CAN	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	**MB**	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whittaker 1930a
SUBFAMILY MEGASPILINAE																		
Genus *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, 1858																		
Nearctic revision – Trietsch et al. 2020. Note: Trietsch et al. 2020 did not generally list provinces for Canadian records, therefore depositories of specimens are listed that support all records in this revision.																		
C. abdominalis (Boheman, 1832)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	CNC

C. bipunctatus Kieffer, 1907	CAN	AK	–	–	–	BC	–	–	MB	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	AK,BC-AMNH, MB-PSUC, ON-ROM
C. dessarti Trietsch & Mikó, 2020	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	TAMU
C. dimidiatus (Thomson, 1858)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	AMNH
C. franzinii Trietsch & Mikó, 2020	–	AK	–	–	–	–	–	–	MB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PSUC
C. johnsoni Trietsch & Mikó, 2020	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PSUC
C. laeviceps (Ashmead, 1893)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ROM
C. nigrorufus Dessart, 1997	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	CNC
C. obscurus (Thomson, 1858)	–	AK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	UAM
C. pulchellus Whittaker, 1930	CAN	AK	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PSUC, NHMUK

Genus *Creator* Alekseev, 1980

Generic status uncertain.

C. spissicornis (Hellén, 1966)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Genus *Dendrocerus* Ratzeburg, 1852

D. arietinus (Provancher, 1887) Moved from *Conostigmus* by Trietsch et al. 2020. Maybe syn. with *D. penmaricus* (Ashmead)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. alaskensis (Ashmead, 1902)	–	*AK*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1902
D. aphidum (Rondani, 1877)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*GL*	Buhl 2015
D. bifoveatus (Kieffer, 1907)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*GL*	Buhl 1995
D. carpenteri (Curtis, 1829)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	**AB**	–	**MB**	**ON**	–	**NB**	–	–	–	–	–	
D. conwentziae Gahan, 1919	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Marshall 2023
D. laticeps (Hedicke, 1929)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**SK**	**MB**	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	SK,ON-BIOUG
D. leucopidis (Muesebeck, 1959)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. pallipes (Harrington, 1899)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. penmaricus (Ashmead, 1893)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1893
D. picipes (Ashmead, 1893)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1893
D. stigmatus (Say, 1836)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1893

Genus *Megaspilus* Westwood, 1829

Nearctic species descriptions – Dessart 1981.

M. armatus (Say, 1836)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Muesebeck 1979

Genus *Platyceraphron* Kieffer, 1906

P. artideterens Dessart, 1981	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. sulcatocarinatus Dessart, 1981	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Genus *Trichosteresis* Förster, 1856

T. glabra (Boheman, 1832)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	**SK**	–	**ON**	**QC**	–	–	**NS**	–	–	–	

SUPERFAMILY CYNIPOIDEA

FAMILY CYNIPIDAE

Nearctic catalogue – Burks 1979; review of world genera of oak gall wasps – Melika and Abrahamson 2002; key to subfamilies and tribes – Buffington et al. 2020; Nearctic catalogue of rose and herb gall wasps and their inquilines – Nastasi and Deans 2021; keys to Nearctic genera of herb, rose, bramble and inquiline gall wasps – Nastasi et al. 2024b.

Genus *Acraspis* Mayr, 1881

A. erinacei (Beutenmüller, 1909)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
A. pezomachoides (Osten Sacken, 1862)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
A. quercushirta (Bassett, 1864) = *A. macrocarpae* Bassett, 1890	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	*SK*	MB	ON	*QC*	*NB*	–	–	–	–	–	Nicholls et al. 2022
A. villosa Gillette, 1888	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	*MB*	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MB-Nicholls et al. 2022

Genus *Amphibolips* Reinhard, 1865

A. confluentus (Harris, 1841)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. cookii Gillette, 1888	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. quercusinanis (Osten-Sacken, 1861)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. quercusostensackenii (Bassett, 1863) = *Andricus quercussingularis* (Bassett, 1863)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
A. quercusspongifica (Osten Sacken, 1862)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979

Genus *Andricus* Hartig, 1840

A. columbiensis Melika, Nicholls & Stone, 2021	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Melika et al. 2021
A. dimorphus (Beutenmüller, 1913)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**MB**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PHDNRL
A. favosus (Bassett, 1890)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	

A. foliaformis Gillette, 1888	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**MB**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PHDNRL
A. occultatus (Weld, 1926)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PHDNRL
A. opertus (Weld, 1926)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Evans 1972
A. quercuscalifornicus (Bassett, 1881)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Earley, in press.
A. quercuscornigera (Osten Sacken, 1862)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. quercusfrondosa (Bassett, 1865)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**MB**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PHDNRL
A. quercusoperator (Osten-Sacken, 1862)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*NS*	–	–	–	Burks 1979
A. quercuspetiolicola (Bassett, 1863)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. quercusstrobilanus (Osten Sacken, 1862)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**MB**	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PHDNRL, Burks 1979
A. schickae Nicholls, Melika & Stone, 2021	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Melika et al. 2021
A. verensis Weld, 1957	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Evans 1985
A. weldi (Beutenmüller, 1913)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
Genus *Antistrophus* Walsh, 1870																		
A. lygodesmiaepisum Walsh, 1870	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	*SK*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
Genus *Atrusca* Kinsey, 1930																		
A. trimaculosa (McCracken & Egbert, 1922)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Evans 1985
Genus *Aulacidea* Ashmead, 1897																		
Nearctic revision – Beutenmüller 1910; Nearctic distributions and nomenclature – Nastasi and Deans 2021.																		
A. abdita Kinsey, 1920	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Kinsey 1920
A. follioti Barbotin, 1972	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2024
A. harringtoni (Ashmead, 1887)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1887
A. nabali (Brodie, 1892)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	Beutenmüller 1910
A. podagrae (Bassett, 1890)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Beutenmüller 1910
A. subterminalis Niblett, 1946	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
A. tumida (Bassett, 1890)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Aylax* Hartig, 1840																		
A. quinquecostatus (Provancher, 1883)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1883
Genus *Bassettia* Ashmead, 1887																		
B. flavipes (Gillette, 1889)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	*AB*	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nicholls et al. 2022
B. lignii Kinsey, 1922	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Evans 1972
Genus *Besbicus* Kinsey, 1922																		
B. mirabilis (Kinsey, 1922) = *Cynips mirabilis* Kinsey, 1922	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Callirhytis* Förster, 1869																		
C. clavula (Osten-Sacken, 1865)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**NS**	–	–	–	
C. quercusfutilis (Osten-Sacken, 1861)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
C. quercuspunctata (Bassett, 1863)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
C. quercuspunctatus (Osten Sacken, 1862)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
C. seminator (Harris, 1841)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
Genus *Ceroptres* Hartig, 1840																		
World revision and species key – Lobato-Vila and Pujade-Villar 2019; key to Nearctic species and new species descriptions – Nastasi et al. 2024c																		
C. lokii Nastasi, Smith & Davis, 2024	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*MB*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi et al. 2024c
C. petiolicola (Osten Sacken, 1861)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1887; Nastasi and Deans 2021
C. tikoloshei Nastasi, Smith & Davis, 2024	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*MB*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi et al. 2024c
Genus *Diastrophus* Hartig, 1840																		
Nearctic distributions and nomenclature – Nastasi and Deans 2021																		
D. cuscutaeformis Osten-Sacken, 1863	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	**QC**	–	–	–	–	NF*	–	ON-Burks 1979; NF-Nastasi and Deans 2021
D. fragariae Beutenmüller, 1915	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021

D. fusiformans Ashmead, 1890	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
D. kincaidii Gillette, 1893	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
D. nebulosus (Osten Sacken, 1861)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
D. piceus Provancher, 1887	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
D. potentillae Bassett, 1864	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	*NB*	–	*NS*	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
D. radicum Bassett, 1870	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
D. tumefactus Kinsey, 1920	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Kinsey 1920
D. turgidus Bassett, 1870	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*MB*	*ON*	*QC*	–	–	–	–	*NF**	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
Genus *Disholcaspis* Dalla Torre & Keiffer, 1881																		
D. eldoradensis (Beutenmüller, 1909)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. mellifica Weld, 1957	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PHDNRL
D. quercusmamma (Walsh & Riley, 1869)	CAN	–	–	–	**AB**	–	–	–	MB	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	AB-PHDNRL
D. simulata Kinsey, 1922	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Druon* Kinsey, 1937																		
Revision and key – Cuesta-Porta et al. 2022																		
D. ignotum (Bassett, 1881)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	**SK**	MB	**ON**	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	SK,ON,QC-iNat
Genus *Dryocosmus* Giraud, 1859																		
D. kuriphilus Yasumatsu, 1951	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. quercuspalustris (Osten-Sacken, 1861)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
Genus *Feron* Kinsey, 1937																		
Revision and key – Cuesta-Porta et al. 2023.																		
F. rucklei Melika, Nicholls & Stone, 2023	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Cuesta-Porta et al. 2023
Genus *Kokkocynips* Pujade-Villar & Melika, 2013																		
K. imbricariae (Ashmead, 1896) = *Dryocosmus imbricariae* (Ashmead, 1896)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nieves-Aldrey et al. 2021
Genus *Liposthenes* Förster, 1869																		
L. glechomae (Linnaeus, 1758)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
Genus *Neaylax* Nieves-Aldrey, 1994																		
N. verbenacus (Nieves-Aldrey, 1988)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*MB*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi et al. 2024a
Genus *Neuroterus* Hartig, 1840																		
N. floccosus (Bassett, 1881)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	*AB*	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nicholls et al. 2022
N. minutus (Bassett, 1881)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
N. niger Gillette, 1888	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	*AB*	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nicholls et al. 2022; Burks 1979
N. quercusirregularis (Osten Sacken, 1861) = *N. quercusmajalis* (Bassett, 1864)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
N. saltarius Weld, 1926	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	BC-PHDNRL
N. vesicula (Bassett, 1881)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MB	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
N. washingtonensis Beutenmüller, 1913	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
N. umbilicatus Bassett, 1900	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
Genus *Periclistus* Förster, 1869																		
P. piceus Fullaway, 1911	*CAN*	–	*YT*	–	–	*BC*	*AB*	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Zhang et al. 2019
P. pirata (Osten-Sacken, 1863)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	*SK*	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Zhang et al. 2019
Genus *Phanacis* Förster, 1860																		
Nearctic distributions and nomenclature – Nastasi and Deans 2021.																		
P. hypochoeridis (Kieffer, 1887)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
P. taraxaci (Ashmead, 1897)	CAN	*AK*	–	–	–	*BC*	*AB*	SK	*MB*	*ON*	*QC*	–	–	–	–	**NF**	–	AK, BC, MB, QC-Earley 2024; AB-Paquette et al. 1993; ON-Burks 1979, NF-iNat

Genus *Philonix* Fitch, 1859																		
P. fulvicollis Fitch, 1859	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	*AB*	–	*MB*	*ON*	*QC*	*NB*	–	–	–	–	–	Nicholls et al. 2022
Genus *Phylloteras* Ashmead, 1897																		
P. poculum (Osten Sacken 1862)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	*AB*	–	*MB*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nicholls et al. 2022
Genus *Synergus* Hartig, 1840																		
Revision and key to species – Lobato-Vila and Pujade-Villar 2021; Nearctic distributions and nomenclature – Nastasi and Deans 2021.																		
S. dimorphus Osten-Sacken, 1865	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
S. erinacei Gillette, 1896	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
S. oneratus (Harris, 1841)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
S. pacificus McCracken & Egbert, 1922	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Synophromorpha* Ashmead, 1903																		
Nearctic distributions and nomenclature – Nastasi and Deans 2021																		
S. rubi Weld, 1952	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
S. sylvestris (Osten-Sacken, 1861)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
Genus *Xanthoteras* Ashmead, 1897																		
X. pulchellum (Beutenmüller, 1911)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
X. radicola (Ashmead, 1896)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
Genus *Zopheroteras* Ashmead, 1897																		
Z. guttatum Weld	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	**QC**	**NB**	**PE**	**NS**	–	–	–	ON-Marshall 2023, QC,NB,PE,NS-iNat
FAMILY DIPLOLEPIDIDAE																		
Genus *Diplolepis* Geoffroy, 1785																		
Ecology – Shorthouse 2010; molecular species limits – Zhang et al. 2019; Nearctic distributions and nomenclature – Nastasi and Deans 2021.																		
D. bassetti (Beutenmüller, 1918)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	*SK*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Shorthouse 2010
D. bicolor (Harris, 1852)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	SK	*MB*	ON	*QC*	*NB*	–	*NS*	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
D. dichlocera (Harris, 1852)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. eglantariae (Hartig, 1840)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Zhang et al. 2019
D. fulgens (Gillete, 1894)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
D. fusiformans (Ashmead, 1890)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	*AB*	*SK*	*MB*	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Shorthouse 2010
D. gracilis (Ashmead, 1896)	CAN	–	–	–	–	*BC*	AB	SK	*MB*	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	BC-Nastasi and Deans 2019; MB-Friesen and Zhang 2021; ON-Burks 1979
D. ignota (Osten-Sacken, 1862)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	SK	*MB*	*ON*	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	MB-Friesen and Zhang 2021; ON-Burks 1979
D. inconspicua Dailey & Campbell, 1973	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	**AB**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. mayri (Schlechtendal, 1877)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. nebulosa (Bassett, 1890) May be j. syn. of *D. ignota* (Friesen & Zhang, 2021)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	SK	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. nervosa (Curtis, 1838)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nastasi and Deans 2021
D. nodulosa (Beutenmüller, 1909)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	SK	*MB*	ON	*QC*	*NB*	*PE*	–	–	–	–	Shorthouse 2010
D. oregonensis (Beutenmüller, 1918)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*SK*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Zhang et al. 2019
D. polita (Ashmead, 1890)	CAN	*AK*	YT	–	–	BC	AB	SK	*MB*	ON	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Shorthouse 2010
D. radicum (Osten-Sacken, 1862)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	*AB*	SK	*MB*	ON	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	Shorthouse 2010
D. rosae (Linnaeus, 1758)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	QC	–	–	–	–	**NF**	–	
D. rosaefolii (Ashmead, 1890)	CAN	*AK*	*YT*	–	–	*BC*	AB	SK	*MB*	ON	QC	*NB*	PE	*NS*	*LB*	*NF*	–	Shorthouse 2010
D. spinosa (Ashmead, 1887)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. triforma Shorthouse & Ritchie, 1984	CAN	–	*YT*	–	–	BC	AB	SK	*MB*	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Shorthouse 2010

D. tuberculator (Cockerell, 1888)	CAN	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	*MB*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Friesen and Zhang 2021
D. tumida (Bassett, 1890)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. variabilis (Bassett, 1890)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. verna (Osten Sacken, 1863)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	*PE*	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
FAMILY FIGITIDAE																		
Nearctic catalogue – Burks 1979; key to genera of Greenland – Vilhelmsen and Forshage 2015; key to subfamilies and tribes – Buffington et al. 2020.																		
SUBFAMILY ANACHARITINAE																		
Key to genera – Restrepo-Ortiz and Pujade-Villar 2010.																		
Genus *Anacharis* Dalman, 1823																		
A. eucharioides (Dalman, 1818)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*GL*	Vilhelmsen and Forshage 2015
Genus *Hexacharis* Kieffer, 1907																		
Generic status and included species – Restrepo-Ortiz and Pujade-Villar 2010.																		
H. flavipes Kieffer, 1907	–	AK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Xyalaspis* Hartig, 1843																		
New World revision – Mata-Casanova et al. 2014.																		
X. flavipes Ashmead, 1896	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Mata-Casanova et al. 2014
X. hirsuta Mata-Casanova, Selfa & Pujade-Villar, 2014	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*NB*	–	–	–	–	–	Mata-Casanova et al. 2014
SUBFAMILY ASPICERINAE																		
Key to genera – Ros-Farré 2007.																		
Genus *Aspicera* Dahlbom, 1842																		
World revision – Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2013.																		
A. carinata Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2013	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. carlestolrai Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2013	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. gemmae Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2013	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. jantonii Ros-Farré, 2013	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. marginata Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2013	–	AK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. mireiae Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2013	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. santamariai Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2013	CAN	–	*YT*	–	–	*BC*	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018
A. singularica Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2013	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. teresae Ros-Farré, 2013	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Callaspidia* Dahlbom, 1842																		
World revision – Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2009a.																		
C. defonscolombei Dahlbom, 1842 = *C. provancheri* Ashmead, 1887	CAN	–	YT	NT	–	BC	AB	–	–	ON	QC	NB	–	NS	–	*NF*	–	Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2009a
Genus *Omalaspis* Giraud, 1860																		
Holarctic revision – Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2011a.																		
O. brandaoi Pujade-Villar & Ros-Farré, 2011	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	–	ON	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
O. cavroi (Hedicke, 1914)	CAN	*AK*	*YT*	–	–	BC	AB	–	–	ON	QC	NB	–	–	–	–	–	Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2011a; Ratzlaff 2018
O. curvilineata Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2011	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	NB	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Paraspicera* Kieffer, 1907																		
World revision – Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2011b																		
P. bakeri Kieffer, 1907	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	*QC*	NB	–	–	–	–	–	Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2011b
P. brandaoi Ros-Farré & Pujade-Villar, 2011	CAN	–	*YT*	–	–	*BC*	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018; Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2011b

SUBFAMILY CHARIPINAE																		
Nearctic catalogue of "Alloxystidae" – Andrews 1978; key to Nearctic genera and species checklist – Menke and Evenhuis 1991; world catalogue with key to genera – Ferrer-Suay et al. 2012.																		
Genus *Alloxysta* Förster, 1869																		
Revision of Nearctic type specimens with re-description of species – Ferrer-Suay et al. 2013.																		
A. arcuata (Kieffer, 1902)	CAN	*AK*	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	*GL*	AK,BC-Ferrer-Suay et al. 2014; GL-Vilhelmsen and Forshage 2015
A. brevis (Thomson, 1862)	CAN	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	ON	–	NB	–	–	–	–	–	Andrews 1978
A. castanea (Hartig, 1841)	CAN	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	–	**ON**	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
= *A. quebeci* Andrews, 1978																		
A. consobrina (Zetterstedt, 1838)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	–	**ON**	–	**NB**	–	–	–	–	–	
= *A. fuscicornis* (Hartig, 1841)																		
A. filimentosus Andrews, 1978	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. fracticornis (Thomson, 1862)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ferrer-Suay et al. 2014
A. fuscicornis (Hartig, 1841)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	–	–	–	**ON**	–	**NB**	–	–	–	–	–	
A. halterata (Thomson, 1862)	*CAN*	–	*YT*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018
A. japonica (Ashmead, 1904)	–	AK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. lachni (Ashmead, 1885)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	MB	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Andrews 1978
A. macrophadna (Hartig, 1841)	CAN	AK	–	*NT*	–	BC	–	–	MB	ON	QC	–	PE	–	–	*NF*	–	Ferrer-Suay et al. 2014
= *A. alaskensis* Ashmead, 1902																		
A. minuscula Andrews, 1978	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. obscurata (Hartig, 1840)	CAN	AK	*YT*	–	–	BC	*AB*	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018; Andrews 1978; Ferrer-Suay et al. 2012
= *A. anthracina* Andrews, 1978																		
A. pallidicornis (Curtis, 1838)	CAN	AK	–	–	–	*BC*	AB	–	–	–	QC	**NB**	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018
A. pilipennis (Hartig, 1840)	*CAN*	*AK*	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ferrer-Suay et al. 2014
A. postica (Hartig. 1841)	*CAN*	–	*YT*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018
A. vandenboschi Andrews, 1978	CAN	*AK*	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ferrer-Suay et al. 2013
A. victrix (Westwood, 1833)	**CAN**	–	**YT**	–	–	**BC**	**AB**	–	**MB**	**ON**	**QC**	**NB**	–	–	–	–	*GL*	Vilhelmsen and Forshage 2015
A. xanthopsis (Ashmead, 1896)	*CAN*	*AK*	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Andrews 1978
Genus *Dilyta* Förster, 1869																		
Nearctic revision – Paretas-Martínez et al. 2011.																		
D. rathmanae Menke & Evenhuis, 1991	**CAN**	–	**YT**	–	–	–	**AB**	–	–	–	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
D. subclavata Förster, 1869	**CAN**	*AK*	**YT**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**NB**	–	–	–	–	–	Paretas-Martínez et al. 2011
Genus *Lytoxysta* Kieffer, 1909																		
Generic diagnosis – Menke and Evenhuis 1991.																		
L. brevipalpis Kieffer, 1909	CAN	AK	–	–	–	BC	**AB**	**SK**	*MB*	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Menke and Evenhuis 1991
Genus *Phaenoglyphis* Förster, 1869																		
World revision – Ferrer-Suay et al. 2019.																		
P. americana Baker, 1896	CAN	AK	–	–	–	BC	AB	–	MB	ON	QC	*NB*	–	**NS**	–	–	–	Menke and Evenhuis 1991
P. falcata Andrews, 1978	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. gutierrezi Andrews, 1978	CAN	–	*YT*	–	–	BC	–	SK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018
P. heterocera (Hartig, 1841)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	*AB*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ferrer-Suay et al. 2014
Listed as Palaearctic only by Ferrer-Suay et al. 2019																		
P. laevis Andrews, 1978	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. palmirae Pujade-Villar, 2018	–	*AK*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ferrer-Suay et al. 2019
P. pilosus Andrews, 1978	CAN	–	*YT*	–	–	BC	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018
P. ruficornis Förster, 1869	CAN	–	*YT*	–	–	*BC*	–	SK	–	ON	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018; Menke and Evenhuis 1991
P. stenos Andrews, 1978	–	AK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

P. villosa (Hartig, 1841)	CAN	–	*YT*	NT	–	BC	*AB*	–	MB	ON	–	NB	–	NS	–	–	–	YT-Ratzlaff 2018; NT,AB-Menke and Evenhuis 1991
= *P. ambrosiae* (Ashmead, 1898)																		
SUBFAMILY EUCOILINAE																		
Key to major Holarctic genera – Forshage and Nordlander 2008; revision of Zauecolilini – Buffington 2009; revision of Diglyphosematini – Buffington 2011; Nearctic catalogue – Forshage et al. 2013; key to world tribes and list of world genera – Buffington et al. 2020.																		
Genus *Banacuniculus* Buffington, 2010																		
Revision – Buffington 2010a.																		
B. hunteri (Crawford, 1913)	CAN	–	–	–	–	*BC*	AB	–	–	–	–	NB	–	NS	–	–	–	Buffington 2010a
B. merickeli (Miller, 1989)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
B. nigrimanus (Kieffer, 1907)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
B. utilis (Beardsley, 1988)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Cothonaspis* Hartig, 1840																		
C. pentatomus Hartig, 1840	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Eucoila* Westwood, 1833																		
E. hirticornis Kieffer, 1910	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Ganaspidium* Weld, 1955																		
Revision – Buffington 2010b.																		
G. kolmaci Buffington, 2010	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	SK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
G. konzaensis Buffington, 2010	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
G. pusillae Weld, 1955	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Ganaspis* Förster, 1869																		
Revision of *G. brasiliensis* species complex – Sosa-Calvo et al. 2024.																		
G. kimorum Buffington, 2024	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Hexacola* Förster, 1869																		
Presence in Canada – Diamond et al. 2001.																		
H. neoscatellae Beardsley, 1990	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Kleidotoma* Westwood, 1833																		
K. psiloides Westwood, 1833	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*GL*	Vilhelmsen and Forshage 2015
Genus *Leptopilina* Förster, 1869																		
Revision – Nordlander 1980; review including key to species of eastern USA – Lue et al. 2016; Nearctic distribution as parasitoids of *Drosophila suzukii* – Gariepy et al. 2024.																		
L.heterotoma (Thomson, 1862)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Gariepy et al. 2024
L. japonica Novkovic & Kimura, 2011	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
L. leipsi Lue & Buffington, 2016	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Gariepy et al. 2024
L. maia Lue & Buffington, 2016	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Gariepy et al. 2024
Genus *Sinatra* Buffington, 2011																		
Description – Buffington 2011.																		
S. pacifica (Yoshimoto, 1962)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	**AB**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Striatovertex* Schick, Forshage & Nordlander, 2011																		
Generic description and included species – Schick et al. 2011.																		
S. erythropa (Ashmead, 1888)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**SK**	–	**ON**	–	**NB**	–	–	–	–	–	
S. impatiens (Say, 1836)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	**AB**	–	–	**ON**	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
S. rufocincta (Kieffer, 1907)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	**BC**	**AB**	–	–	**ON**	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Trybliographa* Förster, 1869																		
Review with generic diagnosis – Nordlander 1981.																		
T. clavatipalpis (Kieffer, 1907)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	CAS
T. cupilifera (Provancher, 1881)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	ULQC
T. diaphana (Hartig, 1841)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ULQC
= *T. nigricornis* (Provancher, 1888)																		
T. rapae (Westwood, 1835)	CAN	**AK**	–	–	–	BC	**AB**	**SK**	**MB**	ON	**QC**	**NB**	–	**NS**	–	**NF**	–	AK,QC,NB,NS-Forshage, unpublished
T. simulatrix (Ruthe, 1859)	–	AK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	GL	
= *Eucoela alaskensis* Ashmead, 1902																		
T. stigmata (Say, 1836)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	ULQC
= *T. maculipennis* (Provancher, 1881)																		
Genus *Zaeucoila* Ashmead, 1903																		
World revision and senior status relative to *Agrostocynips* Díaz – Buffington et al. 2017.																		
Z. robusta (Ashmead, 1894)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

SUBFAMILY FIGITINAE																		
Key to genera with scutellar spine – Jiménez et al. 2008b.																		
Genus *Amphithectus* Hartig, 1840																		
Review with generic diagnosis – Forshage and Nordlander 2018.																		
A. slossonae (Crawford, 1918), comb. nov. = *Melanips slossonae* (Crawford, 1918)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Genus *Neralsia* Cameron, 1883																		
Nearctic revision – Jiménez et al. 2008a.																		
N. ashmeadi Jiménez and Pujade-Villar, 2008	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
N. hyalinipennis (Ashmead, 1887)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
N. incompleta Jiménez and Pujade-Villar, 2006	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	ON	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
N. readae Jiménez and Pujade-Villar, 2008	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
N. weldi Jiménez and Pujade-Villar, 2008	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Xyalophora* Kieffer, 1901																		
World revision – Jiménez et al. 2008b																		
X. clavata (Giraud, 1860)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	*AB*	*SK*	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Jiménez et al. 2008b
X. singularis (Ashmead, 1896)	–	*AK*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Jiménez et al. 2008b
Genus *Xyalophoroides* Jiménez & Pujade-Villar, 2008																		
World revision – Jiménez et al. 2008b.																		
X. quinquelineata (Say, 1836)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	–	–	*NS*	–	–	–	Jiménez et al. 2008b
FAMILY IBALIIDAE																		
Review and keys to genera and species – Liu and Nordlander 1994.																		
Genus *Ibalia* Latreille, 1802																		
I. anceps Say, 1824	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	**QC**	*NB*	–	NS	–	–	–	Liu and Nordlander 1994
I. leucospoides (Hochenwarth, 1785)	CAN	–	–	NT	–	BC	AB	–	MB	ON	QC	*NB*	–	*NS*	–	–	–	Kerrich 1973
I. montana Cresson, 1879	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
I. rufipes Cresson, 1879	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	QC	*NB*	–	*NS*	–	–	–	Liu and Nordlander 1992
FAMILY LIOPTERIDAE																		
Genus *Paramblynotus* Cameron, 1908																		
Revision and key to species – Liu et al. 2007.																		
P. virginianus Liu, Ronquist & Nordlander, 2007	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
SUPERFAMILY EVANIOIDEA																		
Key to families – Mason 1993.																		
FAMILY AULACIDAE																		
Key to Nearctic species – Townes 1950; key to eastern Nearctic species - Smith 1996a.																		
Genus *Aulacus* Jurine, 1807																		
A. burquei (Provancher, 1882)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	QC	–	–	*NS*	–	–	–	Townes 1950
A. digitalis Townes, 1950	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A. lovei (Ashmead, 1901)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	QC	NB	–	NS	–	–	–	
A. pallipes Cresson, 1879	CAN	–	–	NT	–	BC	–	–	MB	ON	QC	NB	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Pristaulacus* Kieffer, 1900																		
P. bilobatus (Provancher, 1878)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	NS	–	–	–	
P. canadensis (Townes, 1950)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MB	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. editus (Cresson, 1880)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. flavicrurus (Bradley, 1901)	CAN	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. foxleei (Townes, 1950)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. minor (Cresson, 1880)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. montanus (Cresson, 1879)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. niger (Shuckard, 1841)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MB	ON	QC	–	–	*NS*	–	–	–	Smith 2001
P. occidentalis (Cresson, 1879)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	*AB*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	PMAE
P. pacificus (Cresson, 1879)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. resutorivorus (Westwood, 1851)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	*AB*	–	–	ON	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	Townes 1950
P. rufitarsis (Cresson, 1864)	CAN	*AK*	YT	NT	–	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	NB	PE	**NS**	–	–	–	Carlson 1979b

P. stigmaterus (Cresson, 1864)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
P. strangaliae Rohwer, 1917	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MB	ON	QC	NB	PE	NS	–	–	–	
FAMILY EVANIIDAE																		
World catalog – Deans 2005, Deans et al. 2023; key to world genera – Deans and Huben 2003.																		
Genus *Evaniella* Bradley, 1905																		
E. semaeoda Bradley, 1908	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Hyptia* Illiger, 1807																		
Key to Nearctic species – Townes 1949b.																		
H. harpyoides Bradley, 1908	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
H. reticulata (Say, 1837)	**CAN**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
H. thoracica (Blanchard, 1840)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	
FAMILY GASTERUPTIIDAE																		
Key to Nearctic species – Townes 1950; key to eastern Nearctic species - Smith 1996b.																		
Genus *Gasteruption* Latreille, 1796																		
G. assectator (Linnaeus, 1758)	CAN	*AK*	–	–	–	BC	AB	–	MB	ON	QC	NB	–	NS	–	*NF*	–	Smith 1996b
G. barnstoni (Westwood, 1851)	CAN	*AK*	–	**NT**	–	BC	AB	SK	MB	ON	QC	NB	PE	NS	–	–	–	Townes 1950
G. floridanum (Bradley, 1908)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
G. kirbii (Westwood, 1851)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	SK		ON	QC	NB	PE	NS	–	–	–	
G. occidentale (Cresson, 1864)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Townes 1950
G. septentrionale Schletterer, 1890	CAN	–	–	–	–	*BC*	AB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Bradley 1908
G. striatum (Townes, 1950)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
G. tarsatorium (Say, 1824)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	QC	–	–	–	–	–	–	
SUPERFAMILY STEPHANOIDEA																		
FAMILY STEPHANIDAE																		
Revision and key to Nearctic species – Aguiar and Johnson 2003; world catalog – Aguiar 2004.																		
Genus *Megischus* Brullé, 1846																		
M. bicolor (Westwood, 1841)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ON	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	QC-BugG
Genus *Schlettererius* Ashmead, 1900																		
S. cinctipes (Cresson, 1880)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
SUPERFAMILY TRIGONALYOIDEA																		
FAMILY TRIGONALYIDAE																		
Revision and key to Nearctic species – Townes 1956; phylogenetic revision, key to genera and and list of world species – Carmean and Kimsey 1998																		
SUBFAMILY ORTHOGONALYINAE																		
Genus *Orthogonalys* Schulz, 1905																		
O. pulchella (Cresson, 1867)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
SUBFAMILY TRIGONALYINAE																		
Genus *Bareogonalos* Schulz, 1907																		
B. canadensis (Harrington, 1896)	CAN	–	–	–	–	BC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Genus *Lycogaster* Shuckard, 1841																		
L. pullata Shuckard, 1841	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	**AB**	**SK**	–	**ON**	**QC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	AB-PMAE, SK-RSKM
Genus *Taeniogonalos* Schulz, 1906																		
T. gundlachii (Cresson, 1865)	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**ON**	**QC**	**NB**	–	**NS**	–	–	–	ON,NB-iNat; QC-LEMQ

Previously, Johnson and Musetti (2004) listed 122 described species (55 Ceraphronidae and 71 Megaspilidae) from North America north of Mexico. The earlier catalogue of the same region by Muesebeck (1979) recorded 109 species (48 Ceraphronidae and 61 Megaspilidae) of which 26 were recorded from Canada (13 of each family) with 1 species of Megaspilidae from Alaska. Masner et al. (1979) estimated that there were 70 species of Ceraphronoidea in Canada (35 in each family). Bennett et al. (2019) revised the number of described species of Ceraphronoidea recorded in Canada to 47 (26 Ceraphronidae and 21 Megaspilidae) meaning that the estimate of Masner et al. (1979) included some unrecorded or undescribed species. Furthermore, Bennett et al. (2019) estimated that there could be as many as 376 species of Ceraphronoidea in Canada (275 Ceraphronidae and 101 Megaspilidae) based on specimens sequenced in the University of Guelph Barcode of Life Datasystems (BOLD) DNA barcode da-

Table 3. Previously published, questionable records from Canada, Alaska and Greenland omitted from the checklist pending confirmation. See Methods for description of acronyms of regions and Figs 1–3 for their locations.

ORDER HYMENOPTERA																		
SUPERFAMILY CERAPHRONOIDEA																		
FAMILY MEGASPILIDAE																		
SUBFAMILY MEGASPILINAE																		
Genus *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, 1858																		
C. canadensis (Ashmead, 1888)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Trietsch et al. 2020
C. harringtoni (Ashmead, 1888)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Trietsch et al. 2020
C. ottawensis (Ashmead, 1888)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Trietsch et al. 2020
C. rufoniger (Provancher, 1888)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Trietsch et al. 2020
SUPERFAMILY CYNIPOIDEA																		
FAMILY FIGITIDAE																		
SUBFAMILY ANACHARITINAE																		
Genus *Aegilips* Walker, 1835																		
A. aciculatus Provancher, 1881	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1881
A. victoriae Ashmead, 1896	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1896
Genus *Anacharis* Dalman, 1823																		
A. levifrons Kieffer, 1907	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Kieffer 1907
A. marginata Provancher, 1887	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1887
A. mellipes (Provancher, 1888)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1888
A. pediculata (Provancher, 1887)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1887
A. subcompressa (Provancher, 1881)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1881
SUBFAMILY ASPICERINAE																		
Genus *Melanips* Haliday, 1835																		
M. iowensis Ashmead, 1887 Previous literature records may refer to other genera or species.	CAN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*MB*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Batulla and Robinson 1983
SUBFAMILY CHARIPINAE																		
Genus *Alloxysta* Förster, 1869																		
A. halli Andrews, 1978	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	*AB*	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ferrer-Suay et al. 2013
SUBFAMILY EUCOILINAE																		
Genus *Didyctium* Riley, 1879																		
D. ruficorne (Ashmead, 1887)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Nordlander 1981
Genus *Gronotoma* Förster, 1869 Generic concept and species checklist – Buffington 2011.																		
G. canadensis (Ashmead, 1887) One variable species or species complex.	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ashmead 1887
Genus *Hexacola* Förster, 1869																		
H. minimum (Provancher, 1883), comb. nov. = *Kleidotoma minima* Provancher, 1883	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Burks 1979
Genus *Kleidotoma* Westwood, 1833																		
K. alaskensis (Ashmead 1902)	–	*AK*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	USNM
K. americana Ashmead, 1887	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	USNM
SUBFAMILY FIGITINAE																		
Genus *Figites* Latreille, 1862																		
F. inermis (Provancher, 1887)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1887
Genus *Lonchidia* Thomson, 1802																		
L. hirta (Provancher, 1887)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1887
Genus *Sarothrus* Hartig, 1840																		
S. canadensis Kieffer, 1907	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Kieffer 1907
S. nasoni Ashmead, 1896	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	*BC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ratzlaff 2018
Genus *Zygosis* Förster, 1869																		
Z. laeviscutum (Provancher, 1887)	*CAN*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*ON*	*QC*	–	–	–	–	–	–	Provancher 1887

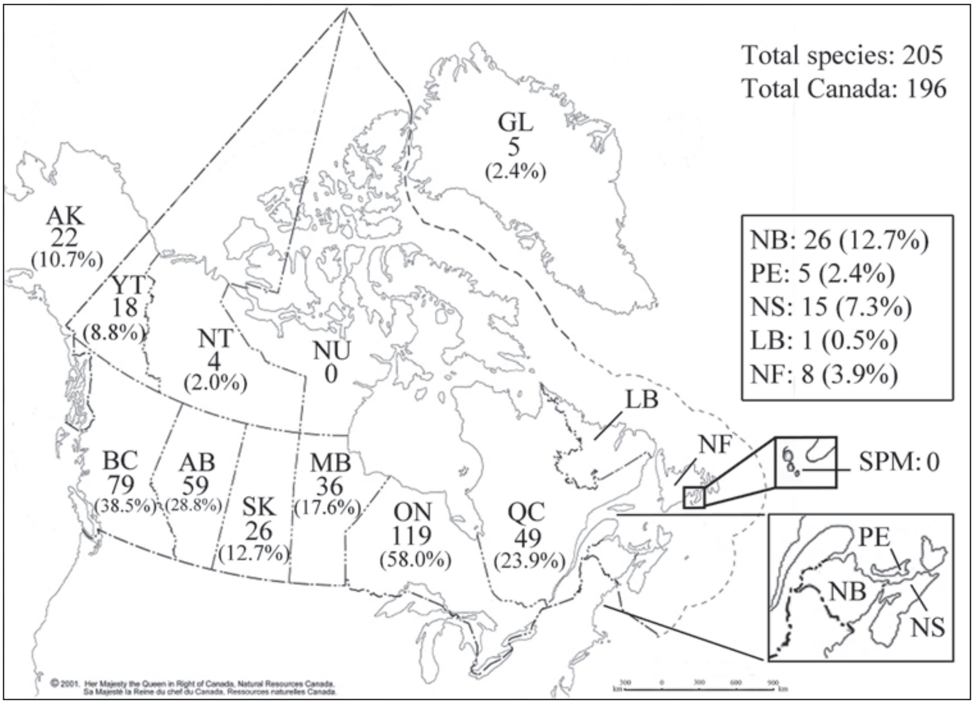


Figure 2. Map of Canada, Alaska and Greenland showing number of described, recorded Cynipoidea species and percentage of total species by region. Canada is comprised of all regions except for Alaska (AK), Greenland (GL) and St. Pierre and Miquelon (SPM). See Methods, Presentation of data section for all acronyms of regions treated in the checklist.

tabase. This implies that based on specimens in BOLD, there are 7.8× as many species of Ceraphronoidea in Canada as there are currently recorded (10.2× for Ceraphronidae and 4.0 times for Megaspilidae). This was the second highest value for predicted species versus recorded species of any superfamily of Hymenoptera in Canada in Bennett et al. (2019), after Platygastroidea (14.3×).

Relative to other parts of the Northern Hemisphere, the ceraphronoid fauna of northern North America is similarly speciose/studied versus other large-scale surveys. For example, the survey of the Hymenoptera of Russia (Belokobylskij et al. 2019) lists 77 species of Ceraphronoidea: 39 Ceraphronidae and 38 Megaspilidae (Alekseev 2019) which, given Russia's surface area (17.1 million km^2) equals 4.5 species per million km^2. The comparable number for northern North America (13.9 million km^2) is 3.9 species per million km^2 and 4.9 species per million km^2 for Canada (9.98 million km^2). Surveys of smaller regions/countries in the Northern Hemisphere are magnitudes of size greater, for example, the checklist of the Ceraphronoidea of British and Irish Ceraphronoidea (Broad and Livermore 2014b) lists 94 described species (28 Ceraphronidae and 64 Megaspilidae) which, given the surface area of Britain and Ireland (313,100 km^2), equates to 300 species per mil-

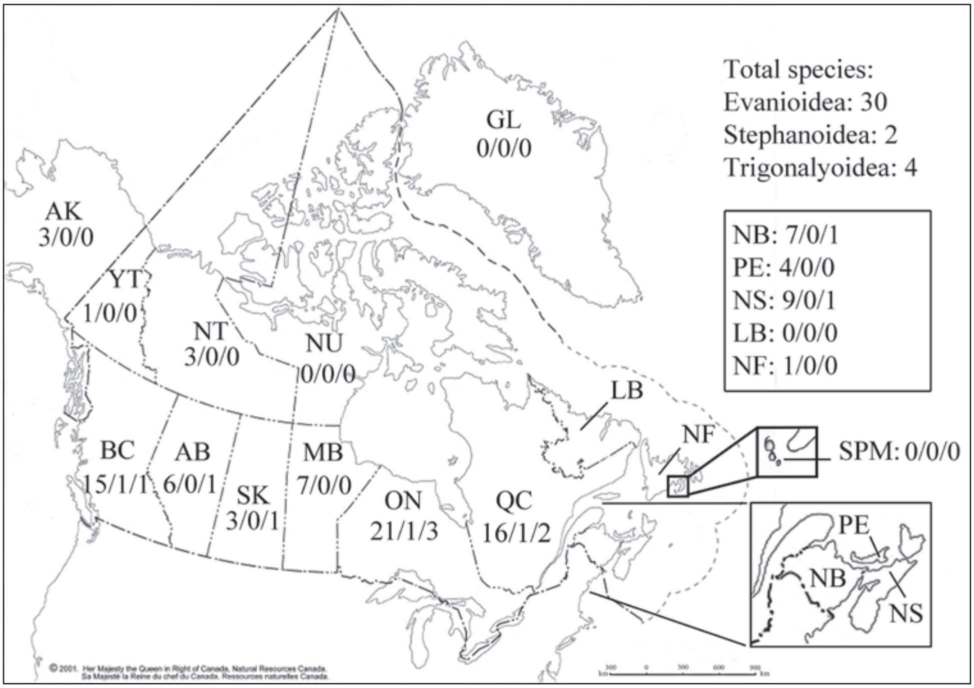
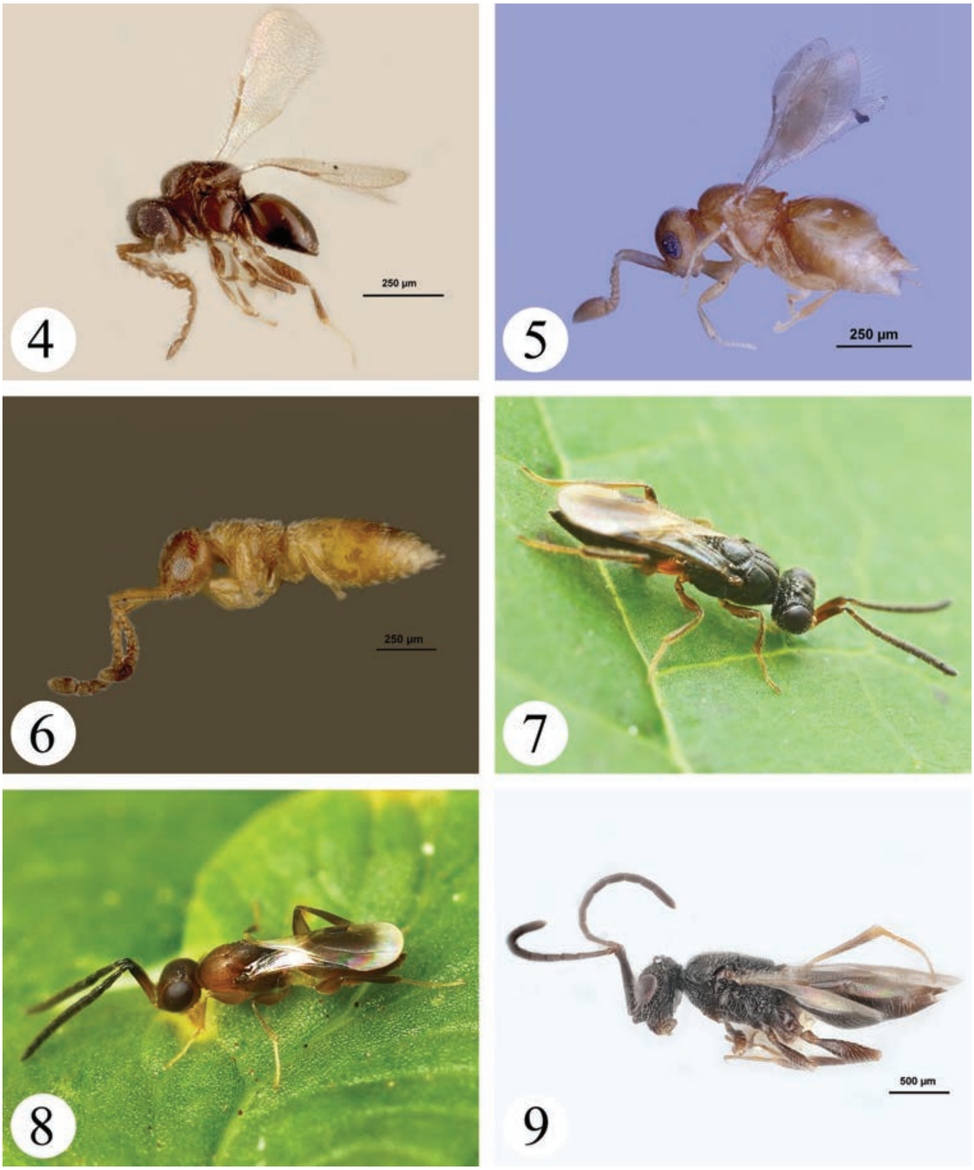


Figure 3. Map of Canada, Alaska and Greenland showing number of described, recorded Evanioidea, Stephanoidea and Trigonalyoidea species. Canada is comprised of all regions except for Alaska (AK), Greenland (GL) and St. Pierre and Miquelon (SPM). Numbers under or beside regional acronyms indicate number of species of Evanioidea/ Stephanoidea/ Trigonalyoidea recorded in each political region. See Methods, Presentation of data section for acronyms of regions treated in the checklist.

lion km^2. Similarly, there are 80 species of Ceraphronoidea recorded in Finland (43 Ceraphronidae and 37 Megaspilidae) (FinBIF 2023a) which equals 230.5 species per million km^2 within a surface area of 338,440 km^2. The trend of higher numbers of species per unit area in smaller regions compared to larger regions is similar to surveys of other Hymenoptera groups (Goulet and Bennett 2021 for sawflies, Huber et al. 2021 for Chalcidoidea) and is a reflection of greater sampling and taxonomic effort in these well-studied countries.

In terms of new records (red records in Table 2), this checklist reported one new generic record for Canada: *Creator* Alekseev (Megaspilidae), although the status of this genus is currently being reviewed and future work may result in its synonymy. There are 13 new Canadian species records of Ceraphronoidea (7 Ceraphronidae and 6 Megaspilidae) (Table 1). No new generic or species records were reported for either Alaska or Greenland. With respect to species richness by distributional area, the political regions with the highest recorded number of species of Ceraphronoidea are Ontario (28 species of 55 total, 51.0%), Quebec (17 species, (30.9%) and British Columbia (15 species, 27.3%) (Fig. 1, Table 1). No other political region has



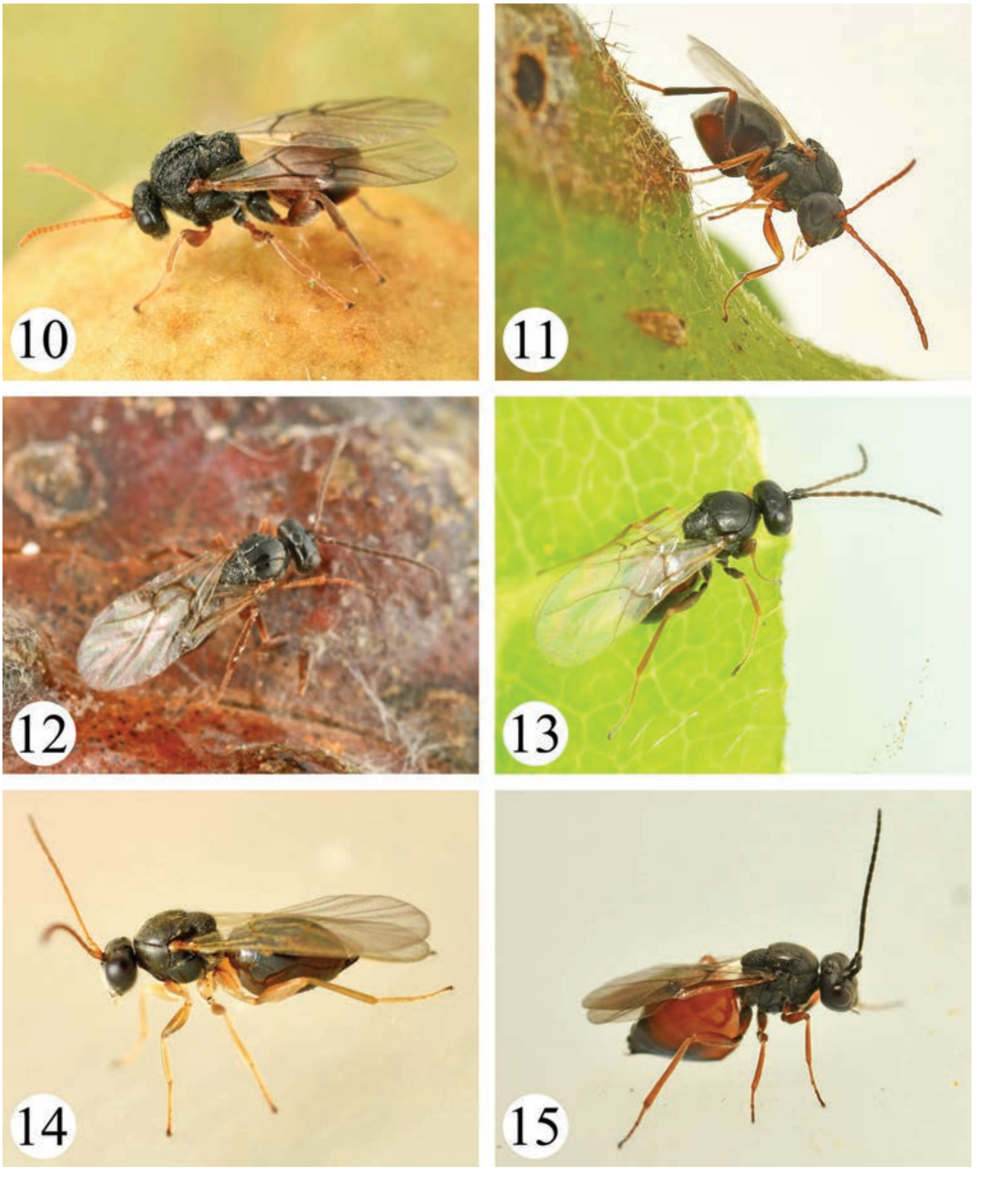
Figures 4–9. Ceraphronoidea adults **4, 5** Ceraphronidae **6–9** Megaspilidae **4** *Aphanogmus* sp., Canada **5** *Pteroceraphron mirabilipennis*, Canada **6** *Lagynodes* sp., Canada **7** *Conostigmus fasciatipennis* [probably], Niagara, ON **8** *Dendrocerus conwentziae*, Algoma, ON **9** *Megaspilus armatus*, Canada. Photos in Figs 7, 8 courtesy of S. Marshall.

more than six species recorded and several regions (YT, NT, NU, PE, LB and NF) have zero species. The lack of Ceraphronoidea recorded in some regions is almost certainly because of poor collecting effort. The fact that both Alaska and Greenland have recorded species indicates that northern Canadian regions (YT, NT, NU) likely also have Ceraphronoidea species present. Similarly, Prince Edward Island, Labrador and the Island of Newfoundland should also have species based on records in nearby New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Quebec.

Cynipoidea

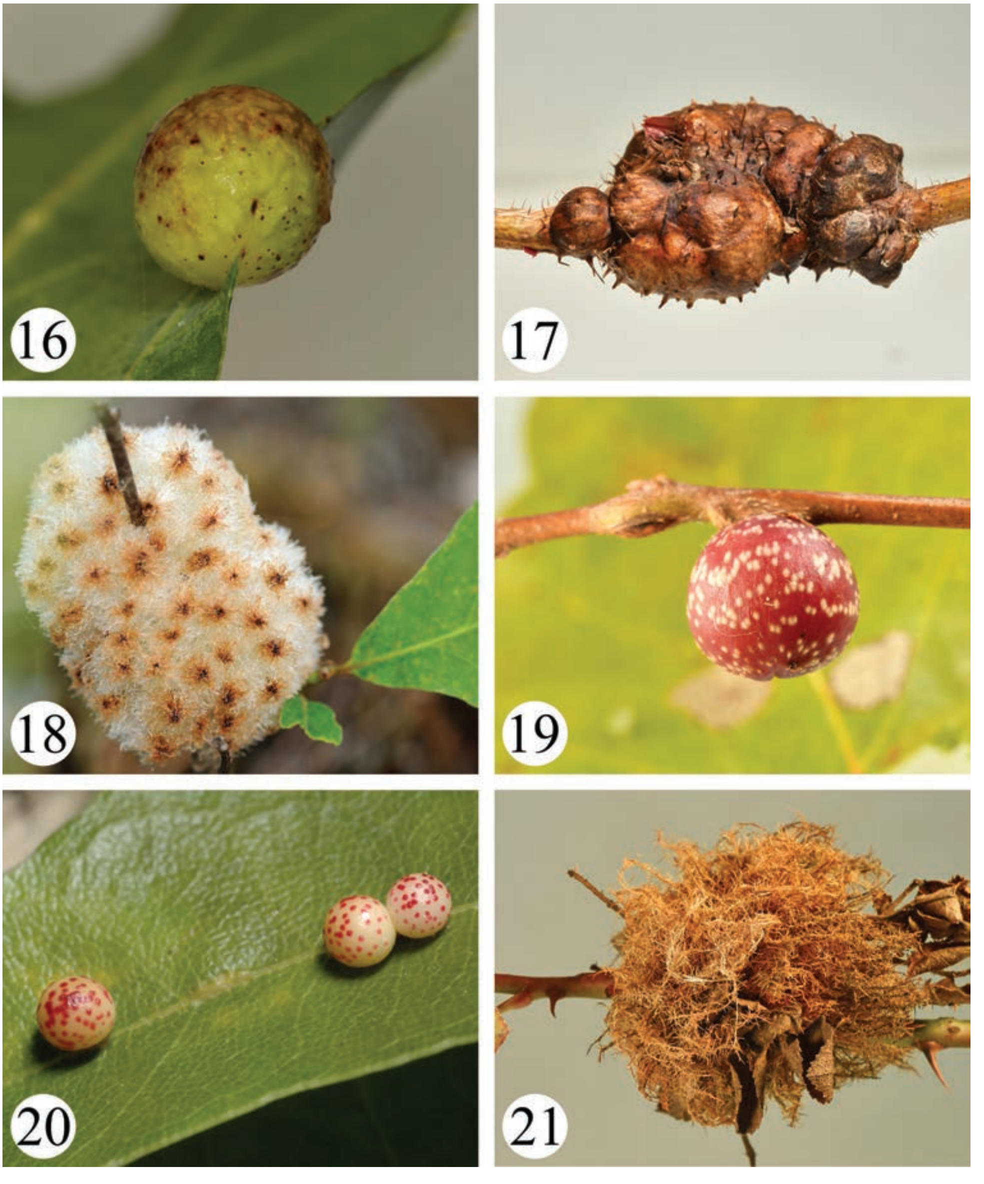
The current study records 205 described species of Cynipoidea in 58 genera in 5 families in northern North America (Tables 1, 2): 89 species of Cynipidae (in 28 genera), 24 Diplolepididae (all in *Diplolepis*) (Fig. 15), 87 Figitidae (in 27 genera), 4 Ibaliidae (all in *Ibalia* Latreille) (Figs 31, 32) and 1 Liopteridae: *Paramblynotus virginianus* Liu, Ronquist and Nordlander (Fig. 33 is likely *P. virginianus*). Canada is home to 196 described species of Cynipoidea (89 Cynipidae, 24 Diplolepididae, 78 Figitidae, 4 Ibaliidae and 1 Liopteridae) in the same 58 genera. Alaska has 22 described cynipoid species (1 Cynipidae, 2 Diplolepididae in 1 genus and 19 Figitidae in 9 genera), and Greenland has 5 species (all Figitidae in 4 genera). With respect to new distributional records of Cynipoidea, the current study reports six new Canadian generic records (all Figitidae): *Amphithectus*, *Cothonaspis* Hartig, *Dilyta* Förster, *Eucoila* Westwood, *Sinatra* Buffington and *Striatovertex* Schick, Forshage & Nordlander as well as 28 new Canadian species records (12 Cynipidae, 3 Diplolepididae and 13 Figitidae) (Tables 1, 2). In terms of taxonomy, two formal changes are proposed. *Kleidotoma minima* Provancher, 1883 (Figitidae: Eucoilinae) is moved from this genus to *Hexacola* Förster, 1869 to form *H. minima* (Provancher, 1883), comb. nov. and *Amblynotus slossonae* Crawford, 1917 is moved from *Melanips* Walker, 1835 (Figitidae: Aspicerinae) to *Amphithectus* Hartig, 1840 (Figitidae: Figitinae) forming *A. slossonae* (Crawford, 1917), comb. nov. In addition, we place the two species of *Xanthoteras* Ashmead (Cynipidae): *X. pulchellum* (Beutenmüller, 1911) and *X. radicola* Ashmead, 1897 in *Xanthoteras* as opposed to *Trigonaspis* Hartig. The taxonomy of *Xanthoteras* and *Trigonaspis* has been ambiguous and future study may result in changes to species placements.

Previous Nearctic surveys of Cynipoidea include Burks (1979) who reported 817 species in North America north of Mexico of which 72 were recorded from Canada: 39 Cynipidae, 11 Diplolepididae (*Diplolepis*), 19 Figitidae (including those species previously classified in Eucoilidae and Alloxystidae) and 3 Ibaliidae. The same survey recorded three species of Cynipoidea (Figitidae) from Alaska and one species of figitid, *Alloxysta victrix* (Westwood), from Greenland. Masner et al. (1979) stated that 150 species of Cynipoidea were present in Canada: 110 Cynipidae (including Diplolepididae), 40 Figitidae (including Eucoilidae and Alloxystidae) and 4 Ibaliidae. Relative to the current survey, these numbers imply that Masner et al. (1979) must have included some unrecorded or undescribed species of Cynipidae in their totals. Liopteridae was not recorded from Canada in Burks (1979) or Masner et al. (1979), but a single specimen of *Paramblynotus virginianus* (now lost) was collected near Hamilton in southern Ontario (Liu et al. 2007). Bennett et al. (2019) stated that there were 127 species of described, extant Cynipoidea recorded in Canada and the species in this checklist form the majority of these records. They estimated that there were 755 species of Cynipoidea in Canada in



Figures 10–15. Cynipidae and Diplolepididae adults **10–14** Cynipidae **15** Diplolepididae **10** *Amphibolips quercusostensackenii* **11** *Andricus quercuspetiolicola*, Fergus, ON **12** *Diastrophus nebulosus* **13** *Aulacidea subterminalis*, Rangiwahia, New Zealand (introduced) **14** *Ceroptres* sp., Cedar Creek, ON **15** *Diplolepis rosae*, Fergus, ON. Photos courtesy of S. Marshall.

the BOLD DNA barcode database which, if representative of the total number of species in the database, means that as of 2019, there could have been as many as 631 unrecorded species of Cynipoidea in Canada. The ratio of the total estimated species to described species in Bennett et al. (2019) was 5.9 which indicates that Cynipoidea was the third



Figures 16–21. Cynipidae and Diplolepididae galls **16–20** Cynipidae **21** Diplolepididae Cynipidae galls **16** *Amphibolips quercusostensackenii* **17** *Diastrophus nebulosus*, Elora, ON **18** *Callirhytis seminator*, Turkey Point, ON **19** *Kokkocynips imbricariae*, Manester, ON **20** *Zopheroteras guttatum*, Ojibway Provincial Park, ON **21** *Diplolepis rosae*, Inverhaugh, ON Photos courtesy of S. Marshall.

most poorly known superfamily in Canada, after Platygastroidea (14.3) and Ceraphronoidea (7.8). Specifically, Cynipidae (including Diplolepididae) had 133 estimated species compared to 62 described (2.1×), whereas there were only 2 species of Ibaliidae from Canada in the BOLD database and no Liopteridae sequences. In comparison, the DNA barcode data summarized by Bennett et al. (2019) highlights the great undocumented diversity of the family Figitidae in Canada with 620 putative species based on DNA barcodes relative to 60 described (10.3× as many estimated species to described).

Because of the level of uncertainty of species identifications in Figitidae, a subfamily and generic summary is given below to provide an overview of the figitid genera known in northern North America, even if we cannot definitively provide species names within some genera.

Figitidae: Anacharitinae

Within Canada, Alaska and Greenland, four genera of Anacharitinae are known (Tables 2, 3) of eight worldwide (Restrepo-Ortiz and Pujade-Villar 2010). Within the Nearctic region, only *Xyalaspis* Hartig has been revised (Mata-Casanova et al. 2014). *Hexacharis* Kieffer is rare and presently all records of the genus belong to one species: *H. flavipes* Kieffer that is only recorded in the current survey from Alaska (Restrepo-Ortiz and Pujade-Villar 2010). *Aegilips* Walker has several species recorded in Canada; however, revisionary work that has been done remains unpublished and distributional records may change after species concepts are refined. Because of this, the two previously published Canadian species records (Provancher 1881; Ashmead 1896) are omitted from the checklist and included in the list of species of unknown status (Table 3). *Anacharis* Dalman (Fig. 22) also has several species present in northern North America including *A. euchariodes* (Dalman) from Greenland (Vilhelmsen and Forshage 2015) (Table 2), but an unpublished study includes changes to species concepts and new/changed distributional records therefore the other four previous Canadian records are omitted from the checklist and placed in Table 3. *Anacharis* is often commonly collected and its distribution extends into high latitudes. All species of Anacharitinae for which the biology is known are associated with aphid-communities in trees, shrubs and herbs (perhaps most commonly in trees) where they parasitize aphid-hunting Hemerobiidae and Chrysopidae (Neuroptera) larvae (Ronquist 1999).

Figitidae: Aspicerinae

Five genera of Aspicerinae of nine worldwide (Buffington et al. 2020) are known from Canada and Alaska (Tables 2, 3). The subfamily is well-studied relative to other figitid subfamilies. Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar (2013) revised *Aspicera* Dahlbom although the revision was based on only a small number of specimens, therefore undescribed species may be present and/or species limits may be revised following further study. Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar (2009a) revised *Callaspidia* Dahlbom (Fig. 23). The only species considered to be found in northern North America is the widespread, but relatively uncommon Holarctic *C. defonscolombei* Dahlbom (Table 2). *Melanips* Haliday has not been revised. Currently, all specimens from northern North America are considered to belong to *M. iowensis* Ashmead; however, it is unknown how many of these records actually belong to this species including the one published record from Canada (Manitoba) by Batulla and Robinson

(1983). Undescribed species and/or unrecorded Palaearctic species are likely present in the Nearctic. *Melanips* specimens are frequently confused with other cynipoid taxa that are matte from dense microsculpture including various Cynipidae and the figitine genus *Amphithectus* Hartig (see below). For these reasons, *Melanips iowensis* is not included in the main checklist (Table 2), but instead is included among the questionable previous records (Table 3), pending further study. Finally, revisions of both *Omalaspis* Giraud and *Paraspicera* Kieffer have been published (Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2011a, 2011b) with two and three species, respectively recorded in northern North America. All species of Aspicerinae for which the biology is known are associated with aphid-communities on herbs, shrubs and trees (most commonly on herbs) where they parasitize aphid-hunting larvae of Brachycera (Diptera) (Ronquist 1999). Most genera are relatively uncommon, except for *Melanips* Haliday. Aspicerinae are more common in open habitats than forests and their distribution does not generally extend significantly into high latitudes.

Figitidae: Charipinae

Charipinae is perhaps the best-studied major subfamily of Figitidae. Four genera of eight worldwide (Buffington et al. 2020) are present in Canada, Alaska and Greenland (Table 2). *Alloxysta* Förster (Fig. 24) is very common and species-rich in northern North America (19 species in Table 2). The genus has been revised in several parts (Andrews 1978; Menke and Evenhuis 1991; Ferrer-Suay et al. 2012, 2013) that in some cases contradict each other. Certainly, there are undescribed Nearctic species and taxonomic changes are also expected. Paretas-Martinez et al. (2011) revised the Holarctic species of *Dilyta* including two species from the Nearctic region, but only one (*D. subclavata* Förster) was recorded from northern North America (Alaska). The current study provides new records for both Nearctic species from Canada. The genus *Lytoxysta* Kieffer was diagnosed by Menke and Evenhuis (1991) and presently all records are considered to belong to *L. brevipalpis* Kieffer. Finally, *Phaenoglyphis* Förster (Fig. 25) is common and rather species-rich in Canada and Alaska (Table 2). It has been revised for the world (Ferrer-Suay et al. 2019); however, it is likely there are still undescribed species in the Nearctic region including the north. All species of Charipinae for which biology is known are hyperparasitoids of Braconidae and Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) that parasitize Aphididae and Psyllidae (Hemiptera: Sternorrhyncha) (Ronquist 1999; Buffington et al. 2020). Specimens are commonly collected with distributions extending into high latitudes and are perhaps more commonly found on herbs rather than trees and shrubs.

Figitidae: Emargininae

This monotypic subfamily consisting of *Thoreauella* Girault was previously thought to be found only in tropical regions as well as the eastern Palaearctic (Buffington et al. 2020). More recent collections have found specimens of *Thoreauella* as far north as New Hampshire, so it is possible that future collections will find emarginines in southern Canada.

Figitidae: Euceroptrinae

The monotypic subfamily Euceroptrinae (*Euceroptres* Ashmead) is comprised of four Nearctic species (Buffington and Liljeblad 2008). No specimens have been collected in Canada or Alaska; however, specimens are known from Oregon in the west and Connecticut and Massachusetts in the east, therefore it is quite likely that the subfamily is present in southern Canada, but not yet recorded. Rearing records indicate that the group are parasitoids or inquilines of *Andricus* spp. (Cynipidae) that form galls on oaks (Buffington et al. 2020).

Figitidae: Eucoilinae

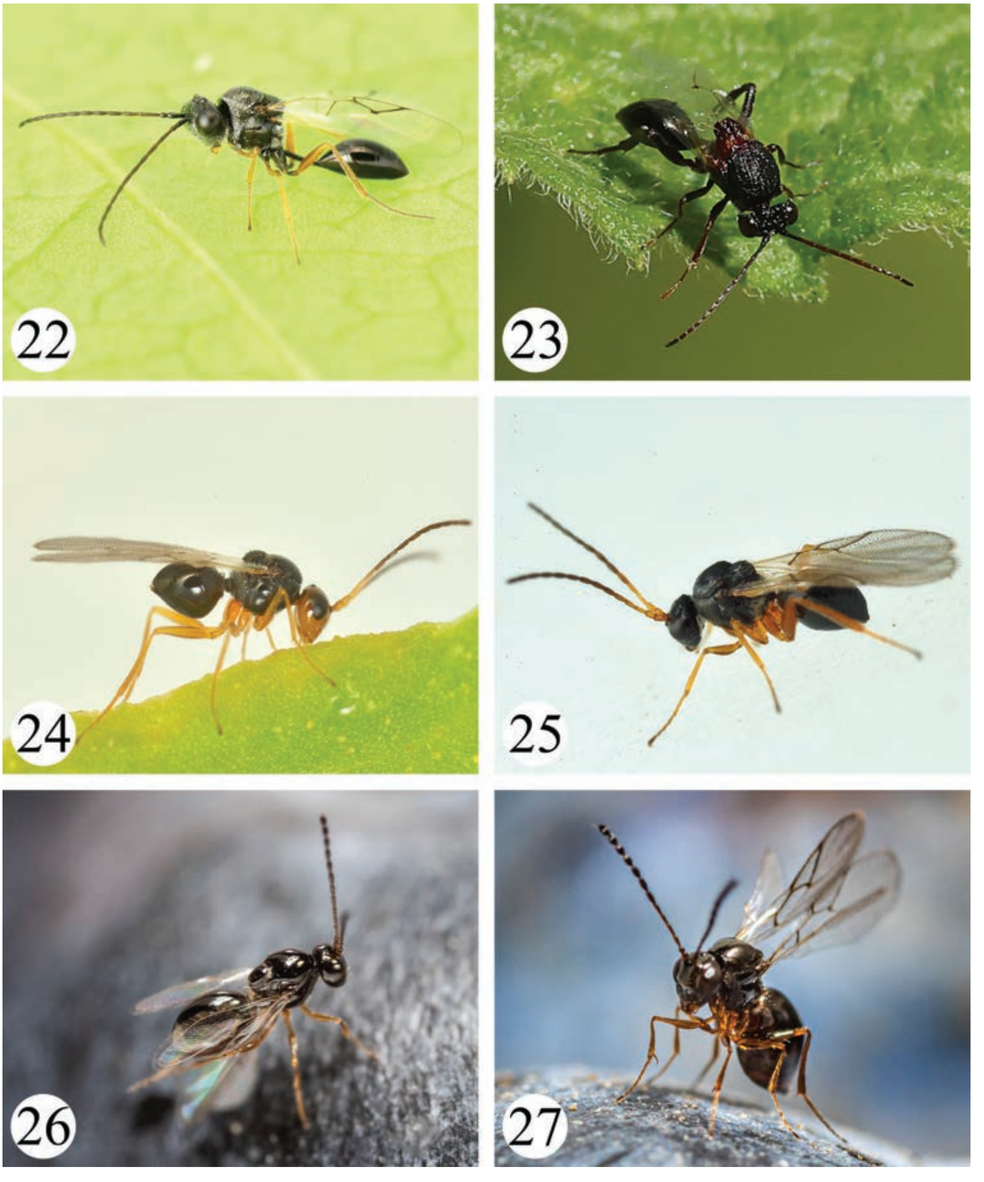
As noted above, Eucoilinae is by far the most species-rich subfamily of Figitidae, as well as the most poorly known. There are 91 described genera worldwide (Buffington et al. 2020). Within northern North America, only 12 genera are considered to have described species recorded (Table 2). *Banacuniculus* Buffington was described and revised by Buffington (2010a) and includes four species in Canada, with three species known only in the west (Alberta) and one species with a range extending from British Columbia to Nova Scotia (Table 2). At least a few species of *Cothonaspis* are present in Canada but the lack of a revision of this genus makes it uncertain if these are mainly widespread/ synantropic Holarctic species or whether they are indigenous to northern North America and undescribed. Table 2 lists *C. pentatomus* Hartig as a new generic and species record for Canada (Ontario). *Eucoila* is an uncommon and species-poor genus in Canada but is known to the current authors from eastern Canada. Most or all of the Nearctic fauna is considered to belong to one species: *E. hirticornis* (Kieffer); however, most specimens in collections identified as *Eucoila* actually belong to *Striatovertex* which superficially resembles *Eucoila* but belongs to a different tribe (Schick et al. 2011). *Ganaspidium* Weld was revised by Buffington (2010b) following removal of some species that were placed in *Banacuniculus*. It is not common, but three species are present in western Canada (Table 2). *Ganaspis* Förster is a common and species-rich genus in Canada, but the Nearctic fauna is almost completely unrevised. However, the adventive biocontrol agent reported in the North American literature as *G. brasiliensis* (Ihering) (Abram et al. 2020) has recently been described as a distinct species: *G. kimorum* Buffington (Fig. 26) (Sosa-Calvo et al. 2024).

Both *Hexacola* Förster and *Kleidotoma* Westwood are common and species-rich in northern North America, but both remain completely unrevised in the Nearctic region and therefore most previously published Nearctic records for these genera are listed in Table 3 since they can very rarely be used with confidence and may change following revision. *Kleidotoma* is present in high latitudes including Greenland (Vilhelmsen and Forshage 2015). *Kleidotoma minima* Provancher, 1883 was described from Canada (Ontario) but the type has not been located. Ashmead (1885) made it a junior synonym of *Figites mellipes* Say, 1836 which he moved into *Eucoila*. Ashmead collaborated and exchanged specimens with Provancher so he is expected to have had a fairly good idea of Provancher's species, but we have no good reason why he would have known the true identity of Say's species. The specimens that Ashmead identified as *Eucoila mellipes* in the USNM are *Hexacola* spp. Thus, we consider *F. mellipes* Say a *nomen dubium* rather than a senior synonym of *K. minima*, and we tentatively make the new combination *Hexacola minimum* (Provancher, 1883), comb. nov., placing it in Table 3 since it is not yet well-known enough to be recognisable at the species level.

Together with *Ganaspis*, *Leptopilina* Förster (Fig. 27) has recently become very important to biological control because of introduction to various parts of the world of the invasive pest, spotted wing Drosophila: *D. suzukii* (Matsumura) (Abram et al. 2020). *Leptopilina* is common and relatively species-rich in northern North America. Unlike *Ganaspis* that is not revised for the Nearctic and has very challenging taxonomy, *Leptopilina* is more well known including a revision (Nordlander 1980) and a more recent review of the species from the eastern United States that includes a species key for the area (Lue et al. 2016). Despite this, additional revisionary work is required for the region. Gariepy et al. (2024) report the presence of some species in Canada that were previously only recorded from the United States.

The monotypic *Sinatra* comprises *S. pacifica* (Yoshimoto) found previously throughout the mid and southwestern United States (as well as Hawaii, the south Pacific and Japan) (Buffington 2011), but is newly recorded from Alberta (Table 2). Museum specimens and previous species records of *Sinatra* are often under the genus name *Disorygma* Beardsley. As noted above, most Nearctic specimens identified as *Eucoila* are actually *Striatovertex*. Three species are newly recorded here from Canada based on identifications by Kathy Schick, but revisionary work has remained unpublished and distributional records may change as species concepts are refined. *Trybliographa* Förster (Fig. 28) is common and species-rich in Canada with some unpublished revisionary work. Some Holarctic species are present in Canada, but most of the Canadian species are undescribed. *Trybliographa simulatrix* (Ruthe) is recorded from both Alaska (current study) and Greenland (Vilhelmsen and Forshage 2015). By far, most of the larger-sized eucoilines in boreal habitats belong to *Trybliographa* and they are often common in collections, sometimes under the junior synonym *Pseudeucoila* Ashmead. Finally, *Zaeucoila* Ashmead is uncommon and species-poor in northern North America with all Canadian records currently considered to belong to *Z. robusta* (Ashmead) and known only from Ontario (Buffington et al. 2017). However, Buffington and Scheffer (2008), in their treatment of the junior synonym *Agrostocynips* Díaz noted that the genus was also known from British Columbia. This record was not included in the later revision of *Zaeucoila* by Buffington et al. (2017) and is not included in Table 2 since the species recorded in British Columbia was not noted.

Six additional genera of Eucoilinae are known from northern North America (*Didyctium* Riley, *Dieucoila* Ashmead, *Gronotoma* Förster, *Quasimodoana* Forshage, Nordlander & Ronquist, *Rhoptromeris* Förster and *Trichoplasta* Benoit), but such is the poor state of knowledge of the subfamily that these specimens remain unidentified at the species level because they represent undescribed species or in some cases, the species and/or generic concepts are unclear so that it is not possible to put names on them until taxa are revised. *Didyctium* Riley is common and species-rich in northern North America, but is completely unrevised, therefore most species are undescribed and the available names can very rarely been used with confidence, therefore the species



Figures 22–27. Figitidae adults **22** *Anacharis* sp., (Anacharitinae), Orton, ON **23** *Callaspidia* sp. (Aspicerinae), near Castlegar, BC **24** *Alloxysta victrix* (Charipinae), Tongapōrutu, New Zealand **25** *Phaenoglyphis villosa*, Makakahi, New Zealand **26** *Ganaspis kimorum* (Eucoilinae), BC **27** *Leptopilina japonica* (Eucoilinae), BC. Photos in Figs 22, 24–25 courtesy of S. Marshall; Fig. 23 courtesy of J. Dulisse; Figs 26–27 courtesy of W.H.L. Wong.

previously recorded in Canada: *D. ruficorne* (Ashmead) (Nordlander 1981) is only included among the questionable records (Table 3). *Dieucoila* is an uncommon genus which, as currently defined, has several undescribed species in Canada. The genus has a great range of morphological variation and its current circumscription actually includes several undescribed genera. *Gronotoma* is uncommon in northern North America and completely unrevised. Because of this, it remains uncertain whether the single species-level name: *G. canadensis* (Ashmead) (Ashmead 1887) associated with Canadian records (Table 3), is a widespread and variable species or whether it may represent several species. In museum collections, *Gronotoma* specimens are sometimes curated under the junior synonym *Eucoilidea* Ashmead (Buffington 2002). *Quasimodoana* is rare and species-poor in Canada, but undescribed species are present from at least British Columbia and Quebec (Forshage et al. 2008). *Rhoptromeris* is common and relatively species-rich in Canada, but no Canadian records have been associated with a species-level name. *Trichoplasta* is present in Canada, but uncommon and completely unrevised for the region and the several known Nearctic species are all undescribed. All Eucoilinae host records are from cyclorrhaphous Diptera larvae in hidden substrates especially on saprophagous flies in ephemeral habitats (e.g,, dung, carcasses, compost, rotting fruit) or phytophagous flies, especially leafminers (Buffington et al. 2020). Several genera are common in a variety of boreal habitats and the group extends into high latitudes.

Figitidae: Figitinae

Figitinae is much less species-rich than Eucoilinae with the species classified in only 14 genera worldwide (Buffington et al. 2020) of which 4 have described species in northern North America: *Amphithectus* Hartig, *Neralsia* Cameron (Fig. 29), *Xyalophora* Kieffer and *Xyalophoroides* Jiménez and Pujade-Villar (Fig. 30). A further four genera are known to be present in northern North America (*Figites* Latreille, *Lonchidia* Thomson, *Sarothrus* Hartig and *Zygosis* Förster) (Table 3), but these genera either do not have described species recorded from the area or the species concepts are unclear making it uncertain how to apply the few available species-group names. All Figitinae are parasitoids of muscomorphan Diptera (Buffington et al. 2020). The majority of species for which the biology is known parasitize larvae in hidden substrates mostly on saprophagous hosts in ephemeral habitats (e.g,, dung, carcasses, compost, rotting fruit) or in a few cases, phytophagous hosts. Most genera are rare and usually associated with open landscapes, especially agricultural. Only *Figites* and *Neralsia* can be common. The subfamily is not recorded from the high Arctic (Tables 2, 3).

Amphithectus Hartig is uncommon and species poor in northern North America with all Canadian records currently belonging to one species (Table 2). Some *Amphithectus* species superficially resemble *Melanips* due to the matte integument, but differ in many respects, belong to another subfamily, and are perhaps most easy to recognise by the large female metasoma. The type of *Amblynotus slossonae* in USNM is clearly an *Amphithectus* and corresponds to specimens reared from cones in Canada, therefore *Amblynotus slossonae* Crawford, 1918 is moved from *Melanips* to *Amphithectus* forming *Amphithectus slossonae* (Crawford, 1918), comb. nov. *Amphithectus* species parasitize Anthomyiidae flies including seed cone pests such as *Strobilomyia* Michelsen (Forshage and Nordlander 2018) and in this respect, they have been considered as biocontrol agents. *Neralsia* is common in northern North America and relatively species-rich and a Nearctic revision has been published (Jiménez et al. 2008a) with five species recorded in the area (Table 2). *Neralsia* parasitize calyptrate flies in dung and carcasses. Similarly, *Xyalophora* Kieffer and *Xyalophoroides* Jiménez and Pujade-Villar have been revised on a world level (Jiménez et al. 2008b), although circumscription of the species is still somewhat problematic. Two species of *Xyalophora* are recorded from northern North America and the single species of *Xyalophoroides* is also recorded from the area (Table 2). Hosts of both genera are calyptrate flies in dung and carcasses.

With respect to the figitine genera with problemetic species identifications and limits, *Figites* is seemingly species-rich in northern North America, but remains completely unrevised and it is uncertain how to apply the few available Nearctic species-level names, e.g., *F. inermis* (Provancher) recorded from Quebec (Burks 1979) (Table 3). The genus parasitizes calyptrate flies in dung and carcasses. *Lonchidia* Thomson is uncommonly collected in northern North America and likely has only a few species present. Similar to *Figites*, it is completely unrevised in the Nearctic and therefore it is not clear how to apply the few available Nearctic species-level names, e.g., *L. hirta* Provancher recorded from Quebec (Burks 1979) (Table 3). A revision is required in order to determine to what extent present species are widespread/ Holarctic or endemic to the Nearctic and indeed, very few Canadian records have been associated with a species-level identification. *Sarothrus* Hartig is another genus of figitine that remains completely unrevised for the Nearctic region. Historically, three Nearctic species have been recorded: *S. canadensis* Kieffer from Ontario (Burks 1979), *S. nasoni* Ashmead from Illinois (Burks 1979) and British Columbia (Ratzlaff 2018) (Table 3) and *S. californicus* Kieffer from California (Burks 1979). Similar to *Figites* and *Lonchidia*, a revision is required in order to determine how to apply available species-level names to Nearctic specimens. Lastly with respect to Figitinae, *Zygosis* Förster is another genus that is completely unrevised and therefore it is unclear how to apply the few available Nearctic species-level names, e.g., *Z. laeviscutum* (Provancher) recorded from Ontario and Quebec (Provancher 1887) (Table 3).

Figitidae: Thrasorinae

The final Nearctic subfamily of Figitidae is Thrasorinae which is known only from the southern Nearctic region (two species of *Myrtopsen* Rübsaamen from Arizona) (Ros-Farré and Pujade-Villar 2009b). It is not expected that this group will be recorded from northern North America.

Comparison to Palaearctic Cynipoidea surveys

Relative to surveys of Palaearctic Cynipoidea, the northern Nearctic has less described species recorded. Forshage et al. (2017) listed 220 species of Cynipoidea from Britain and Ireland: 91 Cynipidae (including 5 Diplolepididae), 127 Figitidae and 2 Ibaliidae.

The checklist of the species of Finland lists 205 described species of Cynipoidea: 53 Cynipidae (including 5 Diplolepididae), 149 Figitidae and 3 Ibaliidae (FinBIF 2023b). Sweden has 271 species of Cynipoidea: 66 Cynipidae, 5 Diplolepididae, 198 Figitidae and 2 Ibaliidae (Forshage unpublished). Melika (2019) catalogued the Cynipoidea of Russia, listing 291 described species: 127 Cynipidae (including 9 Diplolepididae), 160 Figitidae, 2 Ibaliidae and 1 Liopteridae. The fact that all four of these surveys include a higher number of Figitidae than Cynipidae corroborates the DNA barcode data of Bennett et al. (2019) that the Figitidae of northern North America are understudied relative to the Palaearctic region.

Cynipoidea distributional summary

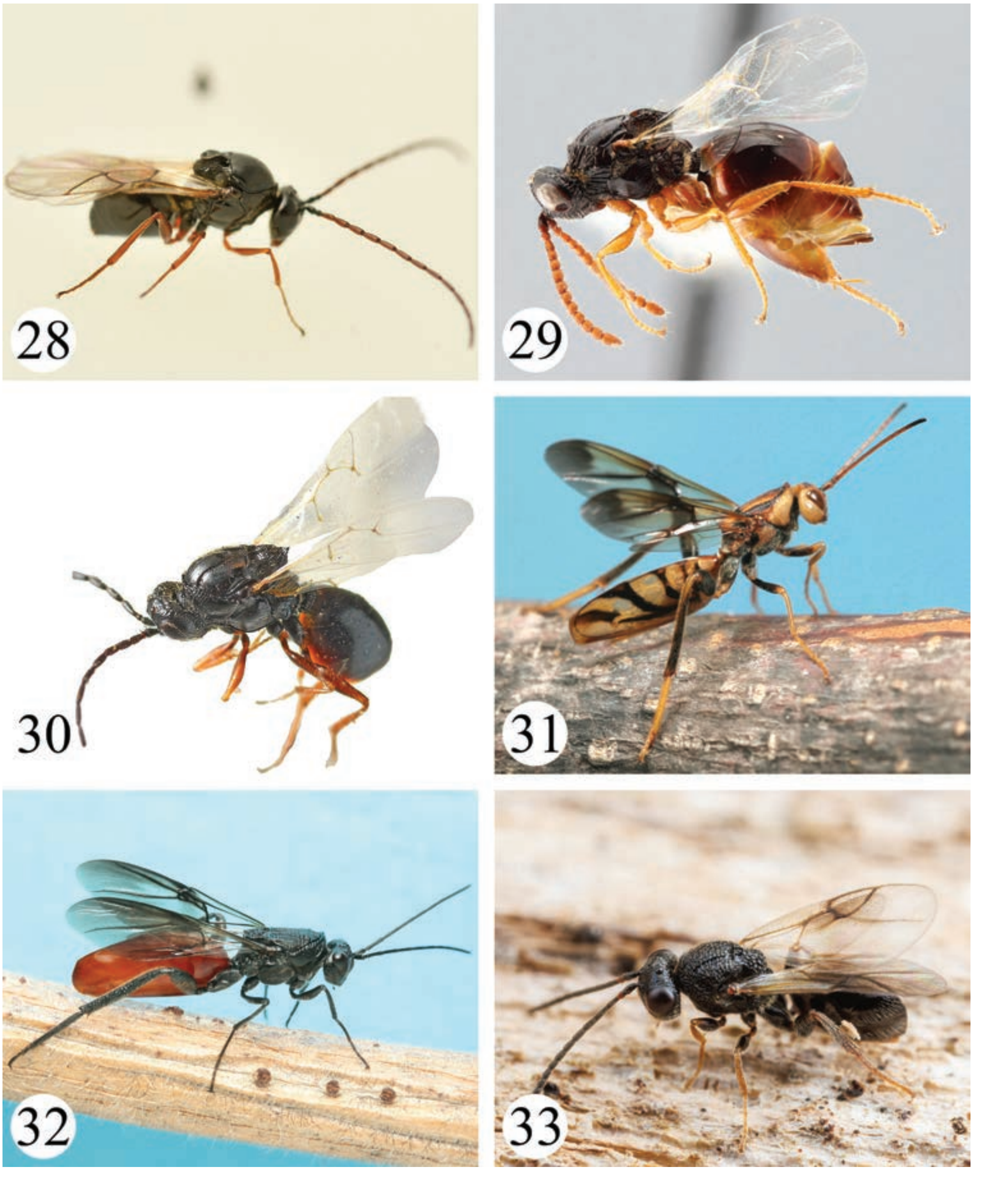
The highest species diversity of Cynipoidea is Ontario with 58.0% of the total species (119 of 205) comprised of 57 species of Cynipidae, 18 Diplolepididae, 41 Figitidae, 2 Ibaliidae and 1 Liopteridae. British Columbia is the second most diverse (79 species: 38.5%) and then Alberta (59: 28.8%). In general, Cynipidae is restricted to more southern regions, with no species recorded from the Northwest Territories, Nunavut or Greenland, whereas some species of Figitidae do occur in the Northwest Territories and Greenland (but not yet recorded from Nunavut). Interestingly, one species of Ibaliidae: *Ibalia leucospoides* (Hochenwarth) (Fig. 32) has a range that extends to the Northwest Territories, but otherwise, this family is mostly found in southern Canada. As noted previously, the range of the single species of Liopteridae found in Canada is limited to southern Ontario.

Evanioidea

This checklist includes 30 described species of Evanioidea in Canada, Alaska and Greenland: 18 Aulacidae (in 2 genera), 4 Evaniidae (in 2 genera) and 8 Gasteruptiidae (in 1 genus) (Table 2). All 30 species are present in Canada. Alaska currently has only three species of Evanioidea recorded: *Pristaulacus rufitarsis* (Cresson) (Aulacidae) and *Gasteruption assectator* (Linnaeus) (Fig. 38) and *G. barnstoni* (Westwood) (Gasteruptiidae). There are no Evanioidea known from Greenland.

With respect to previous surveys of Evanioidea in the Nearctic region, the catalogue of Carlson (1979b) listed 54 species of which 24 were recorded from Canada: 16 Aulacidae including 3 *Aulacus* spp. and 13 *Pristaulacus* spp., 1 species of Evaniidae, *Hyptia thoracica* (Blanchard), and 7 species of Gasteruptiidae (all in *Gasteruption*). There was one species of Aulacidae and two species of Gasteruptiidae recorded from Alaska, all of which were also recorded from Canada. Masner et al. (1979) stated that there were 31 species of Evanioidea in Canada (17 Aulacidae, 4 Evaniidae and 10 Gasteruptiidae) but this study did not list species.

In terms of the total number of species of Evanioidea that may occur in Canada, Alaska and Greenland, it is not expected that there will be a great deal more species discovered, but there will likely be some. Bennett et al. (2019) reported that there were



Figures 28–33. Cynipoidea adults **28–30** Figitidae **31, 32** Ibaliidae **33** Liopteridae **28** *Trybliographa* sp. (Eucoilinae) **29** *Neralsia ashmeadi* (Figitinae), Constance Bay, ON **30** *Xyalophoroides quinquelineata* (Figitinae) **31** *Ibalia anceps*, ON **32** *Ibalia leucospoides*, ON **33** *Paramblynotus* sp., White Plains, NY, USA. Photos in Figs 28, 30 courtesy of S. Marshall; Figs 31, 32 courtesy of H. Goulet; Fig. 33 courtesy of C. Holmes.

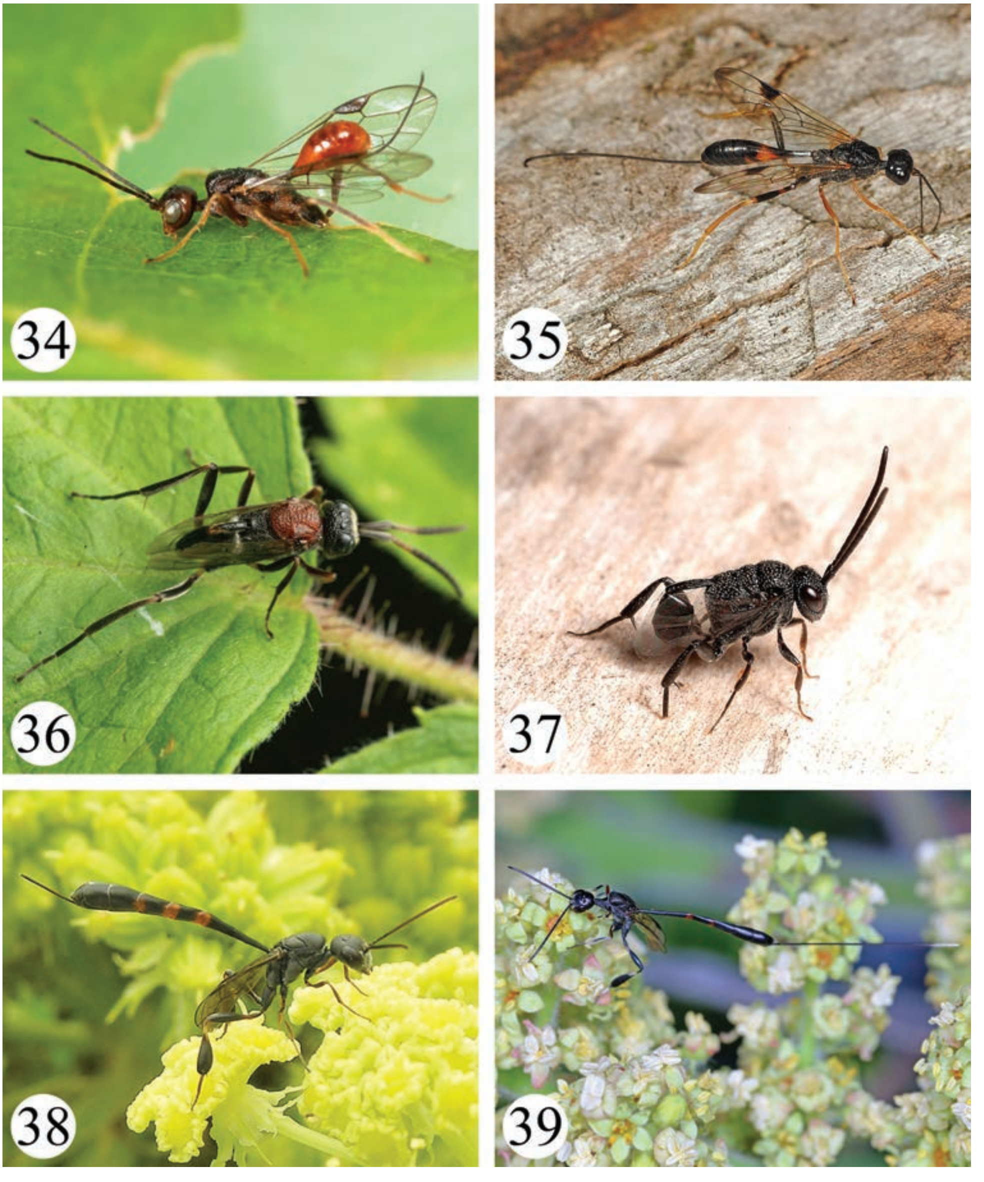
only 16 Evanioidea DNA barcodes from Canada in the Barcode of Life Datasystems database (6 Aulacidae, 2 Evaniidae and 8 Gasteruptiidae) which indicates that more sampling of Aulacidae and Evaniidae (at least) is required. Carlson (1979b) reported ranges for several evanioid species from northern states bordering Canada, for example, *Pristaulacus fasciatus* (Say) is found in Michigan and *P. melleus* (Cresson) is known from Washington state. Both of these species remain unknown in Canada at present. With respect to Gasteruptiidae, *Gasteruption pattersonae* Melander and Brues may be present in British Columbia since it is recorded from Washington state and Idaho. Finally, in terms of Evaniidae, it is possible that one or two widespread species that prey on invasive cockroaches may be present in urban areas of Canada. *Evania appendigaster* (Linnaeus) is known from New York state and Massachusetts and is associated with the American cockroach, *Periplaneta americana* (Linnaeus). *Prosovania fuscipes* (Illiger) is also associated with the American cockroach as well as the Oriental cockroach *Blatta orientalis* Linnaeus and is recorded from Massachusetts (Carlson 1979b).

Comparing the diversity of the evanioid fauna in northern North America to other parts of the Northern Hemisphere reveals a similarly depauperate fauna in Europe and Asia relative to more southern latitudes. Broad and Livermore (2014a) reported only eight species of Evanioidea from Britain and Ireland (one species of Aulacidae, two Evaniidae and five Gasteruptiidae). The inventory of the Evanioidea of Finland (FinBIF 2023c) lists 11 species: 1 aulacid, 1 evaniid and 9 gasteruptiids and the survey of the Hymenoptera of Russia recorded 44 species: 12 Aulacidae (Sundukov and Lelej 2019), 3 Evaniidae (Belokobylskij 2019b) and 29 Gasteruptiidae (van Achterberg 2019).

The current study reports one new generic record of Evanioidea for Canada (*Evaniella* Bradley) (Evaniidae) and two new species records: *Evaniella semaeoda* Bradley (Fig. 36) is recorded from Ontario, previously known from Rhode Island west to southern Michigan (Carlson 1979b). *Hyptia reticulata* (Say) is also reported from Ontario having previously been known from Massachusetts west to mid Michigan. There were no new records of Evanioidea for Alaska.

Stephanoidea

In terms of species richness, Stephanoidea is one of the smallest superfamilies in northern North America with only two species recorded: *Megischus bicolor* (Westwood) (Fig. 40) from Ontario and a new record from Quebec and *Schlettererius cinctipes* (Cresson) (Fig. 41) from British Columbia (Table 2). Previous surveys of Stephanidae from northern North America also only recorded these two species (Carlson 1979a; Masner et al. 1979; Aguiar 2004). No species of Stephanidae are known from Alaska or Greenland. Historically, it appeared as if the two Canadian species were separated geographically with one in the west and one in the east (Carlson 1979a), but more recently, *S. cinctipes* has been collected in the eastern United States: Virginia (Smith 1997), Kentucky (Johansen et al. 2010) and Maryland (Deczynski 2016). The latter study suggested that movement of wood by humans was the reason for the recent range extension of *S. cinctipes* and its Siricidae hosts which raises the possibility that *S. cinctipes* could become established in eastern Canada in the future by similar means. Bennett et al. (2019) reported that there were no Canadian DNA barcodes of Stephanidae in the BOLD DNA barcode database which illustrates the rarity of Stephanidae in Canada despite the large specimen size.



Figures 34–39. Evanioidea adults **34–36** Aulacidae **37** Evaniidae **38, 39** Gasteruptiidae **34** *Aulacus lovei*, Fergus, ON **35** *Pristaulacus strangaliae*, Rondeau Provincial Park, ON **36** *Evaniella semaeoda*, Marriottsville, MD, USA **37** *Hyptia harpyoides*, Rondeau Provincial Park, ON **38** *Gasteruption* sp., [either *G. assectator* or *G. kirbii*], ON **39** *Gasteruption tarsatorium*, Little Current, ON. Photos in Figs 34–35, 37, 39 courtesy of S. Marshall; Fig. 36 courtesy of Z. Dankowicz; Fig. 38 courtesy of H. Goulet.

There are eight species of Stephanidae recorded from North America north of Mexico: seven species of *Megischus* and *S. cinctipes* (Aguiar and Johnson 2003). It is unlikely that any more than two species are present in Canada because none of the other six species of *Megischus* are recorded in any states bordering Canada – the next most northerly species is *M. californicus* Townes known from southern Oregon (Aguiar and Johnson 2003). Similarly, it is unlikely that *S. cinctipes* will be found in Alaska as the most northerly records for this species are all from southern British Columbia (Townes 1949a).

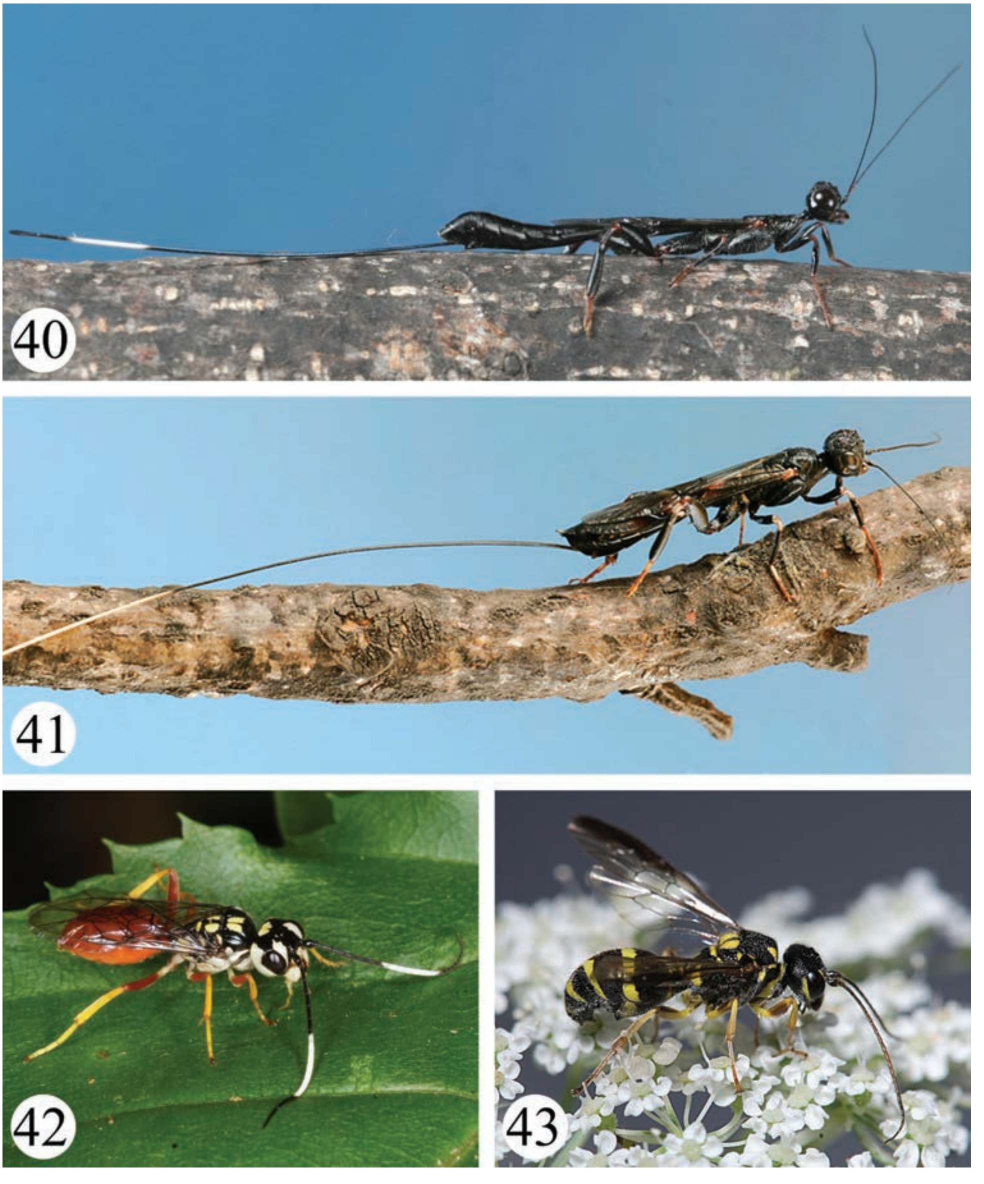
Stephanidae are much more diverse in southern latitudes compared to northern. There are no species of Stephanidae in Britain and Ireland (Broad 2014) or Finland (FinBIF 2023d). The whole of Europe has only two species of Stephanidae with the farthest north records from Germany and France (Ceccolini 2021). Similar to northern North America, Russia has two species of Stephanidae recorded (Belokobylskij 2019a).

Trigonalyoidea

There are four species of Trigonalyoidea (Trigonalyidae) recorded from northern North America classified into four genera: *Orthogonalys pulchella* (Cresson) (Fig. 42) from Ontario, *Bareogonalos canadensis* (Harrington) from British Columbia, *Lycogaster pullata* from Alberta, Saskatchewan, Ontario and Quebec, and *Taeniogonalos gundlachii* (Cresson) (Fig. 43) from Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia (Table 2). No Trigonalyidae are recorded from Alaska or Greenland. In terms of previous surveys, Masner et al. (1979) and Bennett et al. (2019) reported four species from Canada, but these papers did not list the species. The revision of Carmean and Kimsey (1998) confirmed that these four species were present in Canada, but only listed country distributions, not provinces. The only published provincial record of a Canadian trigonalyid that we could find is for *Bareogonalos canadensis* from BC (Harrington 1896; Townes 1956; Carlson 1979c). The records of ON for *Orthogonalys pulchella*, ON and QC for *Lycogaster pullata* and ON, QC, NB and NS for *T. gundlachii* may have been known previously, but we have considered them as new in order to emphasize the current distributions. The finding that *L. pullata* is present in western Canada (AB and SK) is almost certainly new, as this species was previously only known to us from eastern Canada (based on specimens in the CNC).

With respect to North America, five species of Trigonalyidae are known (Smith and Stocks 2005). The fifth species, *O. bella* Smith and Stocks, is only recorded from the southeast of the United States (Tennessee) and is not expected to occur in northern North America. Four distinct Trigonalyidae DNA barcodes from Canada are present in the BOLD DNA barcode database (Bennett et al. 2019) which corroborates the number of species in Canada. It is unlikely that *B. canadensis* is present in Alaska because in Canada it is only known from coastal regions of southern British Columbia (Harrington 1896; Townes 1956). However, the new records of *L. pullata* from AB and SK demonstrate that this species is more widespread than previously thought and therefore it could possibly be present in Alaska.

Similar to Evanioidea and Stephanoidea, Trigonalyoidea are more abundant in southern latitudes compared to northern. With respect to Palaearctic surveys, there is



Figures 40–43. Stephanoidea and Trigonalyoidea adults **40, 41** Stephanidae **42, 43** Trigonalyidae **40** *Megischus bicolor*, MI, USA **41** *Schlettererius cinctipes*, WA, USA **42** *Orthogonalys pulchella*, Canton, GA, USA **43** *Taeniogonalos gundlachii*, AZ, USA. Photos in Figs 40, 41 courtesy of N. Schiff; Fig. 42 courtesy of C. Butler; Fig. 43 courtesy of S. Marshall.

only one species of Trigonalyidae recorded in Britain and Ireland: *Pseudogonalos hahnii* (Spinola, 1840) (Broad 2014) and this is the same as in Finland (FinBIF 2023e). There are eight species of Trigonalyidae recorded in Russia (Lelej 2019).

Summary

This paper lists the described species of Ceraphronoidea, Cynipoidea, Evanioidea, Stephanoidea and Trigonalyoidea and their distributions in Canada, Alaska and Greenland (Table 2). The Introduction to the checklist series (Bennett 2021) stated that the species in these five superfamilies totalled 237 species (52 Ceraphronoidea, 149 Cynipoidea, 30 Evanioidea, 2 Stephanoidea and 4 Trigonalyoidea) which comprised 2.6% of the total (9250) species. The current total is 296 (55 Ceraphronoidea, 205 Cynipoidea, 30 Evanioidea, 2 Stephanoidea and 4 Trigonalyoidea). The differences in the totals for Ceraphronoidea arise from the following: the revision of *Conostigmus* by Trietsch et al. (2020) that was not included in the totals in Bennett (2021) as well as re-assessment of the validity of several records of *Aphanogmus* Thomson and *Ceraphron* Jurine (Ceraphronidae) as well as the new record for *Creator*. The remainder of the differences between the numbers in Bennett (2021) and the current study belong to Cynipoidea. These arose because of publication of the catalogue of rose and herb gall wasps (Cynipidae and Diplolepididae) by Nastasi and Deans (2021), several other collaborative papers by these authors, a paper on distributions of *Diplolepis* (Diplolepididae) (Zhang et al. 2019), two papers by Earley (2024, in press), several confirmed records on iNaturalist (see acknowledgements) and recent personal collecting by GM. In addition, two papers by David Evans on cynipid galls on Garry oak: *Quercus garryana* Douglas in BC (Evans 1972, 1985) were not considered by Bennett (2021) resulting in the addition of several more species to the Canadian list. Because Evans (1985) was published as an unsubstantiated list of species, only records that could be confirmed by examination of specimens were included and therefore, the following remain unsubstantiated, but possibly correct records for Canada and BC: *Ceroptres montensis* Weld, 1957; *Feron pattersonae* (Fullaway, 1911), *Loxaulus atrior* (Kinsey, 1922) and *Synergus oneratus* (Harris, 1841). Differences in the numbers of Figitidae reported between Bennett (2021) and the current study was mostly due to addition of new records and careful assessment of published records by MF, the latter process resulting in removal of some previous records to Table 3. No differences occurred in Ibaliidae, Liopteridae (or Stephanoidea or Trigonalyoidea). All species and distributions in the current paper will be added to the online checklist of the Hymenoptera of Canada, Alaska and Greenland (Bennett 2024).

The percentage of records of Ceraphronoidea and Cynipoidea that are new to Canada highlights the poor state of knowledge of these two superfamilies in northern North America: 26.5% (13 of 49) of Ceraphronoidea species are new to Canada and 14.3% (28 of 196) of Cynipoidea (Table 1). This is also demonstrated by the presence of unverifiable previously published records in Table 3 (4 Megaspilidae and 19 Figitidae). Distributional surveys of some groups have not been made since the Catalog of Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico in 1979, especially almost all genera in Eucoilinae (Figitidae) and all Ceraphronidae. Based on the findings of this paper and the DNA barcode results of Bennett et al. (2019) it is clear that much more work is required in these groups (and others) in order to document their taxonomic composition and distributions within northern North America. In addition, the startlingly low number of species recorded from Alaska (only 31 species) and other northern and central areas (e.g., Saskatchewan) highlights the need for much greater sampling in these regions. Nevertheless, this checklist adds greatly to our knowledge and provides baseline data on which future surveys can be built.

Acknowledgements

We gratefully acknowledge the curators of the collections in which examined specimens are deposited. This study would not have been possible without the work of many summer students who surveyed the CNC and the literature for relevant records. D. Barnes now retired from Agriculture and Agri-food Canada (AAFC) in Ottawa helped compile the list of species present in the CNC and the literature. A. Bass (AAFC Ottawa) helped format references and take photographs of specimens. E. Maw (AAFC Ottawa, retired) wrote scripts to help produce the checklists from the CNC inventory files. P. Abram (AAFC Agassiz, BC) and T. Gariepy (AAFC London, ON) discussed current biocontrol work using Eucoilinae to help control spotted wing Drosophila in Canada. J. Huber (Canadian Forest Service, Ottawa, retired) was instrumental in providing advice and guidance to AMRB during the very long preparation of this checklist and also for hosting MF during visits to the CNC. Several people are greatly thanked for permission to include photos as attributed in the Figure headings: S. Marshall (University of Guelph, ON, retired; H. Goulet (AAFC Ottawa, ON, retired); N. Schiff (US Department of Agriculture Stoneville, MS, USA); W. Wong (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC); J. Dulisse (BC, Canada); C. Holmes (NY, USA); Z. Dankowicz (Potomac, MD, USA); C. Butler (GA, USA). The NF record of *Phanacis taraxaci* was provided by Adam Kalab (Sudbury, ON). The ON record of *Taeniogonalos gundlachii* was provided by M. King (Brampton, ON) and the NB record by S. Tingley (Cocagne, NB). The QC record of *Megischus bicolor* was provided by J. Brodeur (Granby, QC). The AB records of *Pristaulacus occidentalis* and *Lycogaster pullata* were provided by M. Buck (Royal Alberta Museum, Canada). The SK record of *L. pullata* was provided by C. Sheffield (Royal Saskatchewan Museum, Canada). N. Earley (University of Victoria, BC) is thanked for checking material and records of Cynipidae reared from Garry oak in British Columbia. I. Lobato-Vila (Museu de Ciències Naturals de Barcelona, Spain), S. van Noort (Iziko Museums of Cape Town, South Africa) and an anonymous reviewer are thanked for their reviews and suggestions to the manuscript. Finally, YM Zhang (University of Edinburgh, Scotland) is greatly thanked for acting as associate editor for the Journal of Hymenoptera Research and his many suggestions and additions to the checklist.

References

Abram PK, McPherson AE, Kula R, Hueppelsheuser T, Thiessen J, Perlman SJ, Curtis CI, Fraser JL, Tam J, Carrillo J, Gates M, Scheffer S, Lewis M, Buffington M (2020) New records of *Leptopilina*, *Ganaspis* and *Asobara* species associated with *Drosophila suzukii* in North America, including detections of *L. japonica* and *G. brasiliensis*. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 78: 1–17. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.78.55026

Aguiar AP (2004) World catalog of Stephanidae (Hymenoptera: Stephanoidea). Zootaxa 753: 1–120. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.753.1.1

Aguiar AP, Johnson NF (2003) Stephanidae (Hymenoptera) of America north of Mexico. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 105: 467–483. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16195748

Alekseev VN (2019) Infraorder Ceraphronomorpha, Superfamily Ceraphronoidea - Ceraphronoid wasps. In: Belokobylskij SA, Samartsev KG, Il'inskaya AS (Eds) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume II, Apocrita: Parasitica. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences Supplement 8: 24–27. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2019.supl.8.5

Andrews FG (1978) Taxonomy and host specificity of Nearctic Alloxystinae with a catalog of the world species (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae). Occasional Papers in Entomology 25: 1–128.

Ashmead WH (1885) A bibliographical and synonymical catalogue of the North American Cynipidae, with description of new species. Transactions of the American Entomological Society and Proceedings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences 12: 291–304. https://doi.org/10.2307/25076460

Ashmead WH (1887) On the cynipidous galls of Florida, with descriptions of new species and synopses of the described species of North America. Transactions of the American Entomological Society and Proceedings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences 14: 125–158. https://doi.org/10.2307/25076487

Ashmead WH (1888) Descriptions of some new genera and species of Canadian Proctotrupidae. The Canadian Entomologist 20: 48–55. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent2048-3

Ashmead WH (1893) A monograph of the North American Proctotrypidae. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 45: 1–472. https://doi.org/10.5479/si.03629236.45.1

Ashmead WH (1896) Descriptions of new parasitic Hymenoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 23: 179–234. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/7509063

Ashmead WH (1902) Papers from the Harriman Alaska expedition. XXVIII. Hymenoptera. Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences 4: 117–274. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/8665708

Batulla BA, Robinson AG (1983) A list of predators of aphids (Homoptera: Aphididae) collected in Manitoba, 1980–1981. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Manitoba 39: 25–45. https://entsocmb.ca/pdf/Proceedings/ESMproceedings_V39.pdf

Belokobylskij (2019a) Family Stephanidae. In: Belokobylskij SA, Samartsev KG, Il'inskaya AS (Eds) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume II, Apocrita: Parasitica. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences Supplement 8: 19. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2019.supl.8.5

Belokobylskij (2019b) Family Evaniidae. In: Belokobylskij SA, Samartsev KG, Il'inskaya AS (Eds) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume II, Apocrita: Parasitica. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences Supplement 8: 22–23. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2019.supl.8.5

Belokobylskij SA, Samartsev KG, Il'inskaya AS [Eds] (2019) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume II, Apocrita: Parasitica. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences Supplement 8, Zoological Institute RAS, St Petersburg, 594 pp. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2019.supl.8.5

Bennett AMR (2021) Checklists of the Hymenoptera of Canada, Alaska and Greenland – Introduction. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 82: 1–19. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.82.60054

Bennett AMR (2024) Checklist of the Hymenoptera of Canada, Alaska and Greenland. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. https://doi.org/10.5886/4piso5 [accessed 4 October 2024]

Bennett AMR, Sheffield CS, de Waard JM (2019) Hymenoptera of Canada. ZooKeys 819: 311–360. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.819.28510

Benoit PLG (1984) Stephanidae du Sahara (Hymenoptera). Revue de zoologie africaine 98: 434–439.

Beutenmüller W (1910) Article XXII. The North American species of *Aulacidea* and their galls. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 28: 253–258. http://hdl.handle.net/2246/663

Bischoff H (1909) Neue Beiträge zur Lebensweise der Trigonaloiden. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 54: 76–80. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/8346130

Blaimer BB, Gotzek D, Brady SG, Buffington ML (2020) Comprehensive phylogenomic analyses re-write the evolution of parasitism within cynipoid wasps. BMC Evolutionary Biology 20: 155. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-020-01716-2

Blaimer BB, Santos BF, Cruaud A, Gates MW, Kula RR, Mikó I, Rasplus J-Y, Smith DR, Talamas EJ, Brady SG, Buffington ML (2023) Key innovations and the diversification of Hymenoptera. Nature Communications 14: 1212. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-023-36868-4

Bradley JC (1908) The Evaniidae, ensign-flies, an archaic family of Hymenoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 34: 101–194. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/5306138

Broad GR (2014) Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Introduction. Biodiversity Data Journal 2: e1113. https://doi.org/10.3897/BDJ.2.e1113

Broad GR, Livermore L (2014a) Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Evanioidea. Biodiversity Data Journal 2: e1116. https://doi.org/10.3897/BDJ.2.e1116

Broad GR, Livermore L (2014b) Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Ceraphronoidea. Biodiversity Data Journal 2: e1167. https://doi.org/10.3897/BDJ.2.e1167

Buffington ML (2002) Description of *Aegeseucoela* Buffington, new name, with notes on the status of *Gronotoma* Förster. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 104: 589–601. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16186206

Buffington ML (2009) Description, circumscription and phylogenetics of the new tribe Zaeucoilini (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Eucoilinae), including a description of a new genus. Systematic Entomology 34: 162–187. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3113.2008.00447.x

Buffington ML (2010a) The description of *Banacuniculus* Buffington, new genus (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Eucoilinae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 19: 94–112. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/35295009

Buffington ML (2010b) A revision of *Ganaspidium* Weld, 1952 (Hymenoptera, Figitidae, Eucoilinae): new species, bionomics, and distribution. ZooKeys 37: 81–101. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.37.311

Buffington ML (2011) Description, circumscription and phylogenetics of the Diglyphosematini Belezin, 1961, and the description of a new genus (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Eucoilinae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 113: 239–290. https://doi.org/10.4289/0013-8797.113.3.239

Buffington ML, Liljeblad J (2008) The description of Euceroptrinae, a new subfamily of Figitidae (Hymenoptera), including a revision of *Euceroptres* Ashmead, 1896, and the description of a new species. Journal of Hymenoptera Reseach 17: 44–56. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/35198056

Buffington ML, Scheffer SJ (2008) North American species of *Agrostocynips* Diaz (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Eucoilinae), parasitoids of Agromyzidae (Diptera): bionomics and taxonomy. Zootaxa 1817: 39–48. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/systentomologyusda/69

Buffington ML, Gallardo FE, Reche V, Forshage M (2017) A revision of *Zaeucoila* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Figitidae), parasitoids of Agromyzidae (Diptera): new species, identity, distribution, and hosts. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 119: 317–397. https://doi.org/10.4289/0013-8797.119.3.317

Buffington ML, Forshage M, Liljeblad J, Tang C-T, van Noort S (2020) World Cynipoidea (Hymenoptera): A Key to Higher-Level Groups, Insect Systematics and Diversity 4(4): 1. [1–69] https://doi.org/10.1093/isd/ixaa003

Buhl PN (1995) The proctotrupoid wasps of Greenland (Hymenoptera, Proctotrupoidea s.l.). Entomologiske Meddelelser 63: 7–10.

Buhl PN (2015) Megaspilidae (Ceraphronoidea). In: Böcher J, Kristensen NP, Pape T, Vilhelmsen L (Eds) The Greenland Entomofauna: an identification manual of insects, spiders and their allies. Brill (Leiden and Boston), 165–167. https://doi.org/10.1163/9789004261051

Burks BD (1979) Superfamily Cynipoidea. In: Krombein KV, Hurd Jr PD, Smith DR, Burks BD (Eds) Catalog of Hymenoptera in America north of Mexico. Smithsonian Institution Press (Washington), 1045–1107. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/4144963

Carlson RW (1979a) Stephanidae. In: Krombein KV, Hurd Jr PD, Smith DR, Burks BD (Eds) Catalog of Hymenoptera in America North of Mexico. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC, 740–741. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/4144524

Carlson RW (1979b) Superfamily Evanioidea. In: Krombein KV, Hurd Jr PD, Smith DR, Burks BD (Eds) Catalog of Hymenoptera in America North of Mexico. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington DC, 1109–1118. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/4144970

Carlson RW (1979c) Superfamily Trigonaloidea. In: Krombein KV, Hurd Jr PD, Smith DR, Burks BD (Eds) Catalog of Hymenoptera in America North of Mexico. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington DC, 1197–1198. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/4145052

Carmean D (1991) Biology of the Trigonalyidae (Hymenoptera), with notes on the vespine parasitoid *Bareogonalos canadensis*. New Zealand Journal of Zoology 18: 209–214. https://doi.org/10.1080/03014223.1991.10757968

Carmean D (2023) Trigonalidae online – catalog of information about trigonalid wasps (Hymenoptera). https://www.sfu.ca/~carmean/trig/index.html [Access: 30 December 2023]

Carmean D, Kimsey L (1998) Phylogenetic revision of the parasitoid wasp family Trigonalidae (Hymenoptera). Systematic Entomology 23: 35–76. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3113.1998.00042.x

Ceccolini F (2021) New records for crown wasps in Europe (Hymenoptera, Stephanidae) Arxius de Miscel·lània Zoològica 19: 249–259. https://doi.org/10.32800/amz.2021.19.0249

Chen H, van Achterberg K, He J, Xu Z (2014) A revision of the Chinese Trigonalyidae (Hymenoptera, Trigonalyoidea). ZooKeys 385: 1–207. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.385.6560

Chen H, Hong C, van Achterberg C, Pang H (2020) New species and new records of Trigonalyidae (Hymenoptera) from Tibet, China. Zookeys 918: 83–98. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.918.49729

Clausen CP (1929) Biological studies on *Poecilogonalos thwaitesii* (Westw.), parasitic in the cocoons of *Henicospilus* (Hymen: Trigonalidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 31: 67–79. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16145051

Clausen CP (1931) Biological notes on the Trigonalidae (Hymenoptera). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 33: 72–81. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16144038

Cooper KW (1954) Biology of eumenine wasps, IV. A trigonalid wasp parasitic on *Rygchium rugosum* (Saussure) (Hymenoptera, Trigonalidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 56: 280–288. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16179349

Cooper KW, Dessart P (1975) Adult, larva and biology of *Conostigmus quadratogenalis* Dessart & Cooper, sp. n. (Hym. Ceraphronoidea), parasite of *Boreus* (Mecoptera) in California. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie 111: 37–53.

Cuesta-Porta V, Melika G, Nicholls JA, Stone GN, Pujade-Villar J (2022) Re-establishment of the Nearctic oak cynipid gall wasp genus *Druon* Kinsey, 1937 (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Cynipini), with description of five new species. Zootaxa 5132(1): 1–92. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5132.1.1

Cuesta-Porta V, Melika G, Nicholls JA, Stone GN, Pujade-Villar J (2023) Re-establishment of the Nearctic oak cynipid gall wasp genus *Feron* Kinsey, 1937 (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Cynipini), including the description of six new species. Zootaxa 5366(1): 001–174. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5366.1.1

Deans AR (2005) Annotated catalog of the world's ensign wasp species (Hymenoptera: Evaniidae). Contributions of the American Entomological Institute 34: 1–165.

Deans AR, Huben M (2003) Annotated key to the ensign wasp (Hymenoptera: Evaniidae) genera of the world, with descriptions of three new genera. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 105: 859–875. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16212406

Deans AR, Yoder MJ, Dole K (2023) Evanioidea online – catalog of information about evanioid wasps (Hymenoptera). http://evanioidea.info [Access: 30 December 2023]

Deczynski AM (2016) A New eastern record for the stephanid wasp *Schlettererius cinctipes* (Cresson) (Hymenoptera: Stephanidae) in Maryland. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 118: 645–646. https://doi.org/10.4289/0013-8797.118.4.645

Dessart P (1981) Le genre *Megaspilus* Westwood, 1829, en Amérique du Nord (Hymenoptera, Ceraphronoidea, Megaspilidae). Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 53: 1–9.

Dessart P (1987) Revision des Lagynodinae (Hymenoptera Ceraphronoidea Megaspilidae). Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 57: 5–30.

Dessart P, Cancemi P (1987) Tableau dichotomique des genres de Ceraphronoidea (Hymenoptera) avec commentaires et nouvelles espèces. Frustula Entomologica. Nouvelles Séries 7–8: 307–372.

Diamond JC, Carney VA, Murphy GD, Allen WR (2001) First Canadian record of *Hexacola neoscatellae* (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Eucoilinae), a parasitoid of the shore fly, *Scatella stagnalis*. The Great Lakes Entomologist 34: 51–54. https://doi.org/10.22543/0090-0222.2046

Earley NG (2024) First record in British Columbia for the dandelion gall wasp, *Phanacis taraxaci* (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae, Phanacidini). Specimen 31. [27 August 2024] https://doi.org/10.56222/28166531.2024.31

Earley NG (in press) California gall wasp, *Andricus quercuscalifornicus* (Hymenoptera, Cynipidae, Cynipini), a new species for Canada discovered through community science. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 121.

Engel MS, Lelej AS (2020) On the spelling of family-group names based on the genus *Trigonalys* Westwood (Hymenoptera: Trigonalidae versus Trigonalyidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 156: 58–60. https://doi.org/10.31184/M00138908.1561.3989

Evans D (1972) Alternate generations of gall cynipids (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) on Garry oak. The Canadian Entomologist 104: 1805–1818. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent1041805-11

Evans D (1985) Annotated checklist of insects associated with Garry oak in British Columbia. Information Report BC-X-262. Pacific Forest Research Centre, Canadian Forestry Service, Victoria, BC., 36 pp. https://scf.rncan.gc.ca/pubwarehouse/pdfs/2475.pdf

Evans G, Dessart P, Glenn H (2004) Two new species of *Aphanogmus* (Hymenoptera: Ceraphronidae) of economic importance reared from *Cybocephalus nipponicus* (Coleoptera: Cybocephalidae). Zootaxa 1018: 47–54. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.1018.1.3

Fergusson NDM (1980) A revision of the British species of *Dendrocerus* Ratzeburg (Hymenoptera: Ceraphronoidea) with a review of their biology as aphid hyperparasites. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Entomology 41: 255–314. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/part/28549

Ferrer-Suay M, Paretas-Martínez J, Selfa J, Pujade-Villar J (2012) Taxonomic and synonymic world catalogue of the Charipinae and notes about this subfamily (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea: Figitidae). Zootaxa 3376: 1–92. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3376.1.1

Ferrer-Suay M, Paretas-Martínez J, Selfa J, Pujade-Villar J (2013) The *Alloxysta* (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Charipinae) type material in the United States National Museum of Natural History and the Canadian National Collection of Insects. The Canadian Entomologist 145: 603–625. https://doi.org/10.4039/tce.2013.52

Ferrer-Suay M, Selfa J, Pujade-Villar J (2014) First records, new species and a key to the Charipinae (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea: Figitidae) from the Nearctic region. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 107: 50–73. https://doi.org/10.1603/AN13077

Ferrer-Suay M, Selfa J, Mata-Casanova N, Hidalgo NP, Pujade-Villar J (2019) Worldwide revision of the genus *Phaenoglyphis* Förster, 1869 (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea, Figitidae, Charipinae). Insect Systematics and Evolution 50: 235–296. https://doi.org/10.1163/1876312X-00002177

FinBIF (2023a) The FinBIF checklist of Finnish species: Ceraphronoidea 2023. Finnish Biodiversity Information Facility, Finnish Museum of Natural History, University of Helsinki, Helsinki. https://laji.fi/en/taxon/MX.289202 [Access: 30 December 2023]

FinBIF (2023b) The FinBIF checklist of Finnish species: Cynipoidea 2023. Finnish Biodiversity Information Facility, Finnish Museum of Natural History, University of Helsinki, Helsinki. https://laji.fi/en/taxon/MX.289210 [Access: 30 December 2023]

FinBIF (2023c) The FinBIF checklist of Finnish species: Evanioidea 2023. Finnish Biodiversity Information Facility, Finnish Museum of Natural History, University of Helsinki, Helsinki. https://laji.fi/en/taxon/MX.289181 [Access: 30 December 2023]

FinBIF (2023d) The FinBIF checklist of Finnish species: Stephanoidea 2023. Finnish Biodiversity Information Facility, Finnish Museum of Natural History, University of Helsinki, Helsinki. https://laji.fi/en/taxon/MX.289179 [Access: 30 December 2023]

FinBIF (2023e) The FinBIF checklist of Finnish species: Trigonalyoidea 2023. Finnish Biodiversity Information Facility, Finnish Museum of Natural History, University of Helsinki, Helsinki. https://laji.fi/en/taxon/MX.289187 [Access: 30 December 2023]

Forshage M, Nordlander G (2008) Identification key to European genera of Eucoilinae (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea, Figitidae). Insect Systematics & Evolution 39: 341–359. https://doi.org/10.1163/187631208794760885

Forshage M, Nordlander G (2018) The identity of figitid parasitoids (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea: Figitidae) of anthomyiid flies in conifer cones. European Journal of Entomology 115: 104–111. https://doi.org/10.14411/eje.2018.008

Forshage M, Nordlander G, Ronquist F (2008) *Quasimodoana*, a new Holarctic genus of eucoiline wasps (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea, Figitidae), with a phylogenetic analysis of related genera. Systematic Entomology 33: 301–318. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3113.2007.00415.x

Forshage M, Nordlander G, Buffington ML (2013) Eucoilinae of North America: A revised catalog of genera and described species. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 115: 225–255. https://doi.org/10.4289/0013-8797.115.3.225

Forshage M, Bowdrey J, Broad G, Spooner B, van Veen F (2017) Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Cynipoidea. Biodiversity Data Journal 5: e8049. https://doi.org/10.3897/BDJ.5.e8049

Friesen C, Zhang YM (2021) Rose gall wasps (Cynipidae: *Diplolepis*) of Manitoba, including a new provincial record. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Manitoba 77: 52–60. https://entsocmb.ca/pdf/Reprints/Friesen_and_Zhang_2021.pdf

Fouts RM (1927) Descriptions of new Nearctic Serphoidea (Hymenoptera). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 29: 165–179. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16196008

Gargominy O, Tercerie S, Régnier C, Dupont P, Daszkiewicz P, Antonetti P, Léotard G, Ramage T, Idczak L, Vandel E, Petitteville M, Leblond S, Boullet V, Denys G, De Massary JC, Dusoulier F, Lévêque A, Jourdan H, Touroult J, Rome Q, Le Divelec R, Simian G, Savouré-Soubelet A, Page N, Barbut J, Canard A, Haffner P, Meyer C, Van Es J, Poncet R, Demerges D, Mehran B, Horellou A, Ah-Peng C, Bernard J-F, Bounias-Delacour A, Caesar M, Comolet-Tirman J, Courtecuisse R, Delfosse E, Dewynter M, Hugonnot V, Lavocat Bernard E, Lebouvier M, Lebreton E, Malécot V, Moreau PA, Moulin N, Muller S, Noblecourt T, Pellens R, Thouvenot L, Tison JM, Robbert Gradstein S, Rodrigues C, Rouhan G, Véron S (2021) TAXREF v15.0, référentiel taxonomique pour la France. UMS PatriNat, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris. Archive de téléchargement contenant 8 fichiers. https://inpn.mnhn.fr/telechargement/referentielEspece/taxref/15.0/menu [Access: 2 June 2022]

Gariepy TD, Abram PK, Adams C, Beal D, Beers E, Beetle J, Biddinger D, Brind'Amour G, Bruin A, Buffington M, Burrack H, Daane KM, Demchak K, Fanning P, Gillett A, Hamby K, Hoelmer K, Hogg B, Isaacs R, Johnson B, Lee JC, Levensen HK, Loeb G, Lovero A, Milnes JM, Park KR, Prade P, Regan K, Renkema JM, Rodriguez-Saona C, Neupane S, Jones C, Sial A, Smythman P, Stout A, Van Timmeren S, Walton VM, Wilson JK, Wang X (2024) Widespread establishment of adventive populations of *Leptopilina japonica* (Hymenoptera, Figitidae) in North America and development of a multiplex PCR assay to identify key parasitoids of *Drosophila suzukii* (Diptera, Drosophilidae). NeoBiota 93: 63–90. https://doi.org/10.3897/neobiota.93.121219

Gelhaus JK (1987) A detritivore *Tipula* (Diptera: Tipulidae) as a secondary host of *Poecilogonalos costalis* (Hymenoptera: Trigonalidae). Entomological News 98: 161–162. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/2737452

Gilkeson LA, McLean JP, Dessart P (1993) *Aphanogmus fulmeki* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Ceraphronidae), a parasitoid of *Aphidoletes aphidimyza* Rondani (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae). The Canadian Entomologist 125: 161–162. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent125161-1

Goulet H, Bennett AMR (2021) Checklist of the sawflies (Hymenoptera) of Canada, Alaska and Greenland. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 82: 21–67. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.82.60057

Goulet H, Huber JT (1993) Hymenoptera of the world: an identification guide to families. Agriculture Canada, Publication 1894/E, Ottawa, 668 pp. http://esc-sec.ca/wp/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/AAFC_hymenoptera_of_the_world.pdf

Guppy JC (1961) Life-History, Behaviour, and Ecology of the Clover Seed Midge, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Lint.) (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), in Eastern Ontario. The Canadian Entomologist 93: 59–73. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent9359-1

Harrington WH (1896) A Canadian *Trigonalys*. The Canadian Entomologist 28: 108. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/27875357

Haviland MD (1920) On the bionomics and development of *Lygocerus testaceimanus* Kieffer, and *Lygocerus cameroni* Kieffer, (Proctotrypoidea-Ceraphronidae) parasites of *Aphidius* (Braconidae). Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science 65: 101–127. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/27701734

Hearn J, Gobbo E, Nieves-Aldrey JL, Branca A, Nicholls JA, Koutsovoulos G, Lartillot N, Stone GN, Ronquist F (2024) Phylogenomic analysis of protein-coding genes resolves complex gall wasp relationships. Systematic Entomology 49: 110–137. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12611

Heraty JM, Ronquist F, Carpenter JC, Hawks D, Schulmeister S, Dowling A, Murray D, Munro JB, Wheeler WC, Schiff N, Sharkey M (2011) Evolution of the hymenopteran megaradiation. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 60: 73–88. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2011.04.003

Hong C, van Achterberg C, Xu Z (2011) A revision of the Chinese Stephanidae (Hymenoptera, Stephanoidea). Zookeys 110: 1–108. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.110.918

Huber JT (2017) Biodiversity of Hymenoptera. In: Foottit RG, Adler PH (Eds) Insect Biodiversity: Science and Society (2nd ed). Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, 419–462. https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118945568.ch12

Huber JT, Bennett AMR, Gibson GAP, Zhang YM, Darling DC (2021) Checklist of Chalcidoidea and Mymarommatoidea (Hymenoptera) of Canada, Alaska and Greenland. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 82: 69–138. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.82.60058

Jiménez M, Paretas-Martínez J, Pujade-Villar J (2008a) Revision of the species of *Neralsia* (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Figitinae) from North America. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 101: 993–1002. https://doi.org/10.1603/0013-8746-101.6.993

Jiménez M, Paretas-Martínez J, Pujade-Villar J (2008b) Revision of *Xyalophora* Kieffer and description of *Xyalophoroides* gen. n. (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Figitinae). European Journal of Entomology 105: 751–769. https://doi.org/10.14411/eje.2008.101

Johansen KJ, Sharkey MJ, Fisher JR (2010) Molecular evidence from a parasitoid wasp, *Schlettererius cinctipes* (Hymenoptera: Stephanidae), for a North American West-to-East transcontinental conduit for wood-boring insects, Annals of the Entomological Society of America 103: 548–554. https://doi.org/10.1603/AN09181

Johnson NF, Musetti L (2004) Catalog of the systematic literature of the superfamily Ceraphronoidea (Hymenoptera). Contributions of the American Entomological Institute 33: 1–149.

Kamal M (1926) Four new species of parasites from aphidiophagous Syrphidae (Hymenoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 58: 283–286. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent58283-11

Kamarudin NH, Walker AK, Wahid MB, LaSalle J, Polaszek A (1996) Hymenopterous parasitoids associated with the bagworms *Metisa plana* and *Mahasena corbetti* (Lepidoptera: Psychidae) on oil palms in Peninsular Malaysia. Bulletin of Entomological Research 86: 423–439. https://doi.org/10.1017/S000748530003501X

Kerrich GJ (1973) On the taxonomy of some forms of *Ibalia* Latreille (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea) associated with conifers. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Sociey 53: 65–79. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1973.tb01412.x

Kieffer JJ (1907) Beschreibung neuer parasitischer Cynipiden aus Zentral- und Nord-Amerika. Entomologische Zeitschrift 21: 142–144. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/31581136

Kinsey AC (1920) New species and synonymy of American Cynipidae. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 42: 293–317. http://digitallibrary.amnh.org/handle/2246/1148

Kirk AA (1975) Siricid woodwasps and their associated parasitoids in the south-western United States (Hymenoptera: Siricidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 51: 57–61. https://www.fabinet.up.ac.za/publication/pdfs/2499-kirk1975apan-pacento.pdf

Lelej AS (2003) A review of the family Trigonalyidae (Hymenoptera) of the Palaearctic Region. Far Eastern Entomologist 130: 1–7. https://www.biosoil.ru/FEE/Publication/181

Lelej AS (2019) Family Trigonalyidae. In: Belokobylskij SA, Samartsev KG, Il'inskaya AS (Eds) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume II, Apocrita: Parasitica. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences Supplement 8: 28–29. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2019.supl.8.5

Li T, Sheng M-L, Sun S-P, Luo Y-Q (2012) Parasitoids of the sawfly, *Arge pullata*, in the Shennongjia National Nature Reserve. Journal of Insect Science 12(97): 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1673/031.012.9701

Li L, Rasnitsyn AP, Labandeira CC, Shih C, Ren D (2017) Phylogeny of Stephanidae (Hymenoptera: Apocrita) with a new genus from Upper Cretaceous Myanmar amber. Systematic Entomology 42(1): 194–203. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12202

Li L, Rasnitsyn AP, Shih C, Labandeira CC, Buffington M, Li, D-Q, Dong R (2018) Phylogeny of Evanioidea (Hymenoptera, Apocrita), with descriptions of new Mesozoic species from China and Myanmar: Phylogeny of Evanioidea with new species. Systematic Entomology 43: 810–842. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12315

Liu Z (1998) A new species of *Ibalia* from Borneo, and revised phylogeny and historical biogeography of Ibaliidae (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 7: 149–156. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/4490852

Liu Z, Nordlander G (1992) Ibaliid parasitoids of siricid woodwasps in North America: two new *Ibalia* species and a key to species (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 94: 500–507. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16245563

Liu Z, Nordlander G (1994) Review of the family Ibaliidae (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea) with keys to genera and species of the world. Entomologica Scandinavica 25: 377–392. https://doi.org/10.1163/187631294X00153

Liu Z, Ronquist F, Nordlander G (2007) The cynipoid genus *Paramblynotus*: revision, phylogeny and historical biogeography (Hymenoptera: Liopteridae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 304: 1–151. http://digitallibrary.amnh.org/handle/2246/5851

Lobato-Vila I, Pujade-Villar J (2019) Revision of world Ceroptresini (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) with the description of a new genus and five new species. Zootaxa 4685(1): 1–67. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4685.1.1

Lobato-Vila I, Pujade-Villar J (2021) The genus *Synergus* Hartig (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Synergini) in the New World: a complete taxonomic revision with a key to species. Zootaxa 4906(1): 1–121. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4906.1.1

Lue C-H, Driskell A, Leips J, Buffington ML (2016) Review of the genus *Leptopilina* (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea, Figitidae, Eucoilinae) from the Eastern United States, including three newly described species. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 53: 35–76. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.53.10369

Luhman JC, Holzenthal RW, Kjaerandsen J (1999) New host record of a ceraphronid (Hymenoptera) in Trichoptera pupae. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 8: 126–126. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/partpdf/76245

Mackauer M (2017) Resource rivalry between brood mates of a facultative gregarious parasitoid *Dendrocerus carpenteri*: Resource rivalry in parasitoid larvae. Physiological Entomology 42: 65–72. https://doi.org/10.1111/phen.12167

Marshall SA (2023) Hymenoptera: The Natural History and Diversity of Wasps, Bees and Ants. Firefly Books, Richmond Hill, 638 pp. https://www.fireflybooks.com/BookDetails?Pid=9

Masner L, Barron JR, Danks HV, Finnamore AT, Francoeur A, Gibson GAP, Mason WRM, Yoshimoto CM (1979) 46. Hymenoptera. In: Danks HV (Ed.) Canada and its insect fauna. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 108: 485–508. https://doi.org/10.4039/entm111108485-1

Mason WRM (1993) Superfamilies Evanioidea, Stephanoidea, Megalyroidea and Trigonaloidea. In: Goulet H, Huber JT (Eds) Hymenoptera of the world: an identification guide to families. Agriculture Canada, Publication 1894/E, Ottawa, Ontario, 510–520. http://publications.gc.ca/pub?id=9.811261&sl=0

Mata-Casanova N, Selfa J, Pujade-Villar J (2014) Revision of the American species of genus *Xyalaspis* (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Anacharitinae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America. 107: 557–566. https://doi.org/10.1603/AN13040

Matsuo K, Ganaha-Kikumura T, Ohno S, Yukawa J (2016) Description of a new species of *Aphanogmus* Thomson (Hymenoptera, Ceraphronidae) that parasitizes acarivorous gall midges of *Feltiella* (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae) in Japan. ZooKeys 596: 77–85. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.596.8472

Melika G (2019) Superfamily Cynipoidea. In: Belokobylskij SA, Samartsev KG, Il'inskaya AS (Eds) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume II, Apocrita: Parasitica. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences Supplement 8: 58–76. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2019.supl.8.5

Melika G, Abrahamson WG (2002) Review of the world genera of oak cynipid wasps (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae, Cynipini). In: Melika G, Thuróczy C (Eds) Parasitic wasps: evolution, systematics, biodiversity and biological control. Agroinform (Budapest), 150–190.

Melika G, Abrahamson WG (2007) Review of the Nearctic gallwasp species of the genus *Bassettia* Ashmead, 1887, with description of new species (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Cynipini). Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae 53: 131–148. http://actazool.nhmus.hu/53/2/azh53_2_Melika.pdf

Melika G, Nicholls JA, Abrahamson WG, Buss EA, Stote GN (2021) New species of Nearctic oak gall wasps (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae, Cynipini). Zootaxa 5084(1): 1–131. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5084.1.1

Menke A, Evenhuis HH (1991) North American Charipidae: key to genera, nomenclature, species checklists, and a new species of *Dilyta* Förster (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 93: 136–158. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16197803

Muesebeck CFW (1979) Superfamily Ceraphronoidea. In: Krombein KV, Hurd Jr PD, Smith DR, Burks BD (Eds) Catalog of Hymenoptera in America north of Mexico. Smithsonian Institution Press (Washington), 1187–1196. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/4145042

Nastasi LF, Deans AR (2021) Catalogue of rose gall, herb gall, and inquiline gall wasps (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) of the United States, Canada and Mexico. Biodiversity Data Journal 9: e68558. https://doi.org/10.3897/BDJ.9.e68558

Nastasi LF, Deans AR (2024) Discovery of *Aulacidea follioti* Bartotin, 1972 (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Aulacideini) in Canada and the United States. Journal of the Entomological Society of Ontario 155: jeso2024005. https://journal.lib.uoguelph.ca/index.php/eso/article/view/8138/7248

Nastasi LF, Ammann R, Deans AR (2024a) Discovery of the Palearctic species *Neaylax verbenacus* (Nieves-Aldrey, 1988) (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Aulacideini) in Manitoba, Canada. Specimen 33. https://doi.org/10.56222/28166531.2024.33

Nastasi LF, Buffington ML, Davis CK, Deans AR (2024b) Key to the North American tribes and genera of herb, rose, bramble, and inquiline gall wasps (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea, Cynipidae *sensu lato*). ZooKeys 1196: 177–207. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1196.118460

Nastasi LF, Smith CN, Davis CK, Ward AKG, Brown G, Zhang YM, Rollins S, Friesen C, Tribull, CM, Forbes AA, Deans AR (2024c) One must imagine Sisyphus happy: Integrative taxonomic characterization of 22 new *Ceroptres* species (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Ceroptresini). Zootaxa 5508(1): 1–63. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5508.1.1

Nicholls JA, Melika G, Digweed SC, Stone GN (2022) Pairing of sexual and asexual generations of Nearctic oak gallwasps, with new synonyms and new species names (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae, Cynipini). Zootaxa 5145(1): 1–79. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5145.1.1

Nieves-Aldrey JL, Nicholls JA, Tang C-T, Melika G, Stone GN, Pujade-Villar J, Buffington M, Maldonado Y, Medianero E (2021) Re-description and systematic re-appraisal of the genus *Kokkocynips* Pujade-Villar & Melika, (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Cynipini), including new combinations of Nearctic species and the description of a new species from Panama. Zootaxa 4938(2): 205–232. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4938.2.3

Nordlander G (1980) Revision of the genus *Leptopilina* Förster, 1869, with notes on the status of some other genera (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea: Eucoilidae). Entomologica Scandanavica 11: 428–453. https://brill.com/view/journals/ise/11/4/article-p428_7.xml

Nordlander G (1981) A review of the genus *Trybliographa* Förster, 1869 (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea: Eucoilidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 12: 381–402. https://doi.org/10.1163/187631281X00454

Nordlander G, Liu Z, Ronquist F (1996) Phylogeny and historical biogeography of the cynipoid wasp family Ibaliidae (Hymenoptera). Systematic Entomology, 21: 151–166. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3113.1996.d01-4.x

Panis A (2008) *Conostigmus dimidiatus* Thomson new to France (Hymenoptera, Megaspilidae). Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie 24: 321–328.

Paquette LC, Bagatto G, Shorthouse JD (1993) Distribution of mineral nutrients within the leaves of common dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*) galled by *Phanacis taraxaci* (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae). Canadian Journal of Botany 71: 1026–1031. https://doi.org/10.1139/b93-118

Paretas-Martínez J, Ferrer-Suay M, Kovalev O, Melika G, Selfa J, Pujade-Villar J (2011) Revision of the Holarctic species of *Dilyta* Förster (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Charipinae), with description of four new species from the eastern Palaearctic. Zootaxa 2780: 29–38. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.2780.1.3

Peters RS, Krogmann L, Mayer C, Donath A, Gunkel S, Meusemann K, Kozlov A, Podsiadlowski L, Petersen M, Lanfear R, Diez PA, Heraty J, Kjer KM, Klopfstein S, Meier R, Polidori C, Schmitt T, Liu S, Zhou X, Wappler T, Rust J, Misof B, Niehuis O (2017) Evolutionary history of the Hymenoptera. Current Biology 27(7): 1013–1018. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2017.01.027

Provancher L (1881) Faune Canadienne. Les insectes – Hyménoptères. Fam VI. Cynipides. Le Naturaliste Canadienne 12: 225–241. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/7568396

Provancher L (1883) Faune Canadienne Hymenopteres, additions et corrections. Le Naturaliste Canadien 14: 19–20. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/14857430

Provancher L (1887) Fam. VI. Cynipides. In: Provancher L. Additions et Corrections au Volume 2 de la Faune Entomologique de la Province de Québec Traitant des Hyménoptères. C. Darveau (Québec): 157–173. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/32180566

Provancher L (1888) Supplément aux Additions Fam. VI. Cynipides. In: Provancher L. Additions et Corrections au Volume 2 de la Faune Entomologique de la Province de Québec Traitant des Hyménoptères. C. Darveau (Québec): 432–438. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/32180857

Raff JW (1934) Observations on saw-flies of the genus *Perga*, with notes on some reared primary parasites of the families Trigonalidae, Ichneumonidae and Tachinidae. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 47: 54–77.

Rasplus J-Y, Nieves-Aldrey J-L, Cruaud A (2022) *Cecinothofagus* Nieves-Aldrey & Liljeblad (Hymenoptera, Cynipidae) is likely an endoparasitoid of the gall-maker genus *Aditrochus* Rübsaamen (Hymenoptera, Pteromalidae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 93: 33–42. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.93.89507

Ratzlaff C (2018) New records of Hymenoptera from British Columbia and Yukon. Journal of the Entomological Society of British Columbia 115: 110–122. https://journal.entsocbc.ca/index.php/journal/article/view/1005/1101

Restrepo-Ortiz CX, Pujade-Villar J (2010) The validity of *Hexacharis* Kieffer with taxonomic notes on Anarcharitinae genera (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea: Figitidae). Zootaxa 2400: 16–28. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.2400.1.2

Ritchie AJ (1993) Superfamily Cynipoidea. In: Goulet H, Huber J (Eds) Hymenoptera of the world: an identification guide to families. Agriculture Canada Publication 1894–E(Ottawa): 521–536. https://cfs.nrcan.gc.ca/publications?id=35617

Ronquist F (1995) Phylogeny and early evolution of the Cynipoidea (Hymenoptera). Systematic Entomology 20: 309–335. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1463-6409.1999.00022.x

Ronquist F (1999) Phylogeny, classification and evolution of the Cynipoidea. Zoologica Scripta 28: 139–164. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1463-6409.1999.00022.x

Ros-Farré P (2007) *Pujadella* Ros-Farré, a new genus from the oriental region, with a description of two new species (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Aspicerinae). Zoological Studies 46: 168–175. http://zoolstud.sinica.edu.tw/Journals/46.2/168.pdf

Ros-Farré P, Pujade-Villar J (2009a) Revision of the genus *Callaspidia* Dahlbom, 1842 (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Aspicerinae). Zootaxa 2105: 1–31. https://www.mapress.com/j/zt/article/view/6408

Ros-Farré P, Pujade-Villar J (2009b) Revisión del género *Myrtopsen* Rübsaamen, 1908 (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Thrasorinae). Dugesiana16: 21–33. https://dugesiana.cucba.udg.mx/index.php/DUG/article/view/3923

Ros-Farré P, Pujade-Villar J (2011a) Revision of the genus *Omalaspis* Giraud, 1860 (Hym.: Figitidae: Aspicerinae). Zootaxa 2917: 1–28. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.2917.1.1

Ros-Farré P, Pujade-Villar J (2011b) Revision of the genus *Paraspicera* KIeffer, 1907 (Hym: Figitidae: Aspicerinae). Zootaxa 2801: 48–56. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.2801.1.3

Ros-Farré P, Pujade-Villar J (2013) Revision of the genus *Aspicera* Dahlbom, 1842 (Hymenoptera: Figitidae: Aspicerinae). Zootaxa 3606: 1–110. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3606.1.1

Russo RR (2021) Plant Galls of the Western United States. Princeton University Press, 400 pp. https://doi.org/10.1515/9780691213408

Schick KN, Forshage M, Nordlander G (2011) The "false *Eucoila*" finally named; *Striatovertex* a new genus of Eucoilinae (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea, Figitidae). Zootaxa 2811: 59–65 https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.2811.1.6.

Sharkey MJ, Carpenter JM, Vilhelmsen L, Heraty J, Liljeblad J, Dowling APG, Schulmeister S, Murray D, Deans AR, Ronquist F, Krogmann L, Wheeler WC (2012) Phylogenetic relationships among superfamilies of Hymenoptera. Cladistics 28: 80–112. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-0031.2011.00366.x

Shorthouse JD (2010) Chapter 12: galls induced by cynipid wasps of the genus *Diplolepis* (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) on the roses of Canada's grasslands. In: Shorthouse JD, Floate KD (Eds) Arthropods of Canadian Grasslands (Volume 1): ecology and interactions in grassland habitats. Biological Survey of Canada (Ottawa), 251–279. https://biologicalsurvey.ca/scientific-monographs/

Smith DR (1996a) Aulacidae (Hymenoptera) in the mid–Atlantic states, with key to species of eastern North America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 98: 274–291. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/28254453

Smith DR (1996b) Review of the Gasteruptiidae (Hymenoptera) of eastern North America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 98: 491–499. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/28254672

Smith DR (1996c) Trigonalyidae (Hymenoptera) in the eastern United States: seasonal flight activity, distributions, hosts. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 98: 109–118. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/28254284

Smith DR (1997) Collections of Stephanidae (Hymenoptera) in the Mid-Atlantic States including an eastern record for *Schlettererius cinctipes* (Cresson). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 99: 377–378. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16213044

Smith DR (2001) World catalog of the family Aulacidae (Hymenoptera). Contributions on Entomology, International 4: 263–319.

Smith DR, Stocks IC (2005) A new trigonalid wasp (Hymenoptera: Trigonalidae) from eastern North America. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 107: 530–535. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/32143262

Sosa-Calvo J, Buffington ML, Forshage M (2024) Circumscription of the *Ganaspis brasiliensis* (Ihering, 1905) species complex (Hymenoptera, Figitidae), and the description of two new species parasitizing the spotted wing drosophila, *Drosophila suzukii* Matsumura, 1931 (Diptera, Drosophilidae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 441–470. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.118567

Sundukov YN, Lelej AS (2019) Family Aulacidae. In: Belokobylskij SA, Samartsev KG, Il'inskaya AS (Eds) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume II, Apocrita: Parasitica. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences Supplement 8: 20–21. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2019.supl.8.5

Townes H (1949a) The Nearctic species of the family Stephanidae (Hymenoptera). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 99: 361–370. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/7728315

Townes H (1949b) The Nearctic species of Evaniidae (Hymenoptera). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 99: 525–537. https://doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.99-3253.525

Townes H (1950) The Nearctic species of Gasteruptiidae (Hymenoptera). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 100: 85–145. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/15673991

Townes H (1956) The Nearctic species of trigonalid wasps (Hymenoptera). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 106: 295–304. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/7488879

Trietsch C, Mikó, Ezray B, Deans AR (2020) A taxonomic revision of Nearctic *Conostigmus* (Hymenoptera: Ceraphronoidea: Megaspilidae). Zootaxa 4792(1): 1–155. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4792.1.1

van Achterberg C (2002) A revision of the old world species of *Megischus* Brullé, *Stephanus* Jurine and *Pseudomegischus* gen. nov., with a key to the genera of the family Stephanidae (Hymenoptera: Stephanoidea). Zoologische Verhandelingen 339: 3–206. http://bionames.org/references/971d9293d8a4a336f45a006e505d918f

van Achterberg C (2019) Family Gasteruptiidae. In: Belokobylskij SA, Samartsev KG, Il'inskaya AS (Eds) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume II, Apocrita: Parasitica. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences Supplement 8: 21–22. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2019.supl.8.5

Vilhelmsen L, Forshage M (2015) Figitidae (Cynipoidea). In: Böcher J, Kristensen NP, Pape T, Vilhelmsen L (Eds) The Greenland Entomofauna: an identification manual of insects, spiders and their allies. Brill (Leiden and Boston), 200–203. https://doi.org/10.1163/9789004261051

Visitpanich J (1994) The biology and survival rate of the coffee stem borer, *Xylotrechus quadripes* Chevrolat (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) in Northern Thailand. Japanese Journal of Entomology 62: 731–745. https://www.cabdirect.org/cabdirect/abstract/19951104622

Weinstein P, Austin AD (1991) The host relationships of trigonalyid wasps (Hymenoptera: Trigonalyidae), with a review of their biology and catalogue to world species. Journal of Natural History 25: 399–433. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222939100770281

Weinstein P, Austin AD (1995) Primary parasitism, development and adult biology in the wasp *Taeniogonalos venatoria* Riek (Hymenoptera: Trigonalyidae). Australian Journal of Zoology 43: 541–545. https://doi.org/10.1071/ZO9950541

Whittaker O (1930a) Some new species and a new genus of parasitic Hymenoptera from British Columbia. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 32: 67–76. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16145265

Whittaker O (1930b) Eight new species of Serphoidea (Hymenoptera) from British Columbia. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 32: 129–135. https://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/16145331

Zhang YM, László Z, Looney C, Dénes A-L, Hanner RH, Shorthouse JD (2019) DNA barcodes reveal inconsistent species boundaries in *Diplolepis* rose gall wasps and their *Periclistus* inquilines (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae). The Canadian Entomologist 151: 717–727. https://doi.org/10.4039/tce.2019.59

Zhao KX, van Achterberg C, Xu ZF (2012) A revision of the Chinese Gasteruptiidae (Hymenoptera, Evanioidea). ZooKeys 237: 1–123. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.237.3956

JHR 97: 1221–1256 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.138113
https://jhr.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Life history of two new species of *Prorops* (Hymenoptera, Bethylidae) ectoparasitic on adult *Hypothenemus eruditus* beetles (Curculionidae, Scolytinae) in Hawaiʻi

David N. Honsberger[1], Karl N. Magnacca[2], J. Hauʻoli Lorenzo-Elarco[3,4], Mark G. Wright[1]

1 *Department of Plant and Environmental Protection Sciences, University of Hawaiʻi at Mānoa, 3050 Maile Way #310, Honolulu, HI, 96822, USA* **2** *Center for Conservation Research and Training, University of Hawaiʻi at Mānoa, Honolulu, HI, 96813, USA* **3** *Ka Haka ʻUla o Keʻelikōlani, College of Hawaiian Language, University of Hawaiʻi at Hilo, 200 W. Kāwili St., Hilo, HI 96720, USA* **4** *Honolulu Community College, 874 Dillingham Blvd., Honolulu, HI 96817, USA*

Corresponding author: David N. Honsberger (dnh8@hawaii.edu)

Academic editor: Michael Ohl | Received 29 September 2024 | Accepted 4 November 2024 | Published 25 November 2024

https://zoobank.org/F8C7D787-8DC8-4B57-9FF4-4111F8957D47

Citation: Honsberger DN, Magnacca KN, Lorenzo-Elarco JH, Wright MG (2024) Life history of two new species of *Prorops* (Hymenoptera, Bethylidae) ectoparasitic on adult *Hypothenemus eruditus* beetles (Curculionidae, Scolytinae) in Hawaiʻi. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1221–1256. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.138113

Abstract

Aspects of the life history and biology of two *Prorops* spp. are explored, *Prorops maya* **sp. nov.** and *Prorops umiehu* **sp. nov.** Aspects of their behavior are deduced through dissection of plant material and through the use of "phloem sandwich" style observation chambers. Both were found to be ectoparasitoids of adult *Hypothenemus eruditus* beetles. They thus show a novel feeding behavior as, along with a *Plastanoxus* sp., the only bethylids known to parasitize the adult stage of their hosts, and the only known ectoparasitoids of adult scolytids. Searching, stinging, host feeding, and oviposition behaviors are reported and illustrated with photographs and video. Oviposition occurs on the ventral side of the membraneous region between the pro- and mesothorax of the beetle, and larvae feed through this location. The projection on the frons, a defining character of the genus *Prorops*, is observed to function as a tongue and groove mechanism with which the adult female pushes on the edge of the prothoracic sclerite of the host beetle while maintaining use of its mandibles to chew on the membrane underneath for host feeding and in preparation for oviposition. Defensive action of a *Hypothenemus* sp. against the wasp's sting by clamping down on the intruding ovipositor between its pro- and mesothorax is also reported, though this behavior was only observed once and thus its generality is uncertain.

Keywords
Functional morphology, host defense, macadamia, parasitoid Hymenoptera, Scolytinae

Introduction

There are currently eleven known species in the genus *Prorops* (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae), including the two described here. Members of this genus can be distinguished from other members of Scleroderminae by having a distinct snout, a projection of the anterior part of the frons that is either a singular projection with a median groove, or is separated into two distinct projections on either side (Azevedo et al. 2018). A list of previously described species is provided below. Location records were obtained through reports in published literature, so there may be specimens collected from other places that are not noted here:

Prorops impotens Waichert & Azevedo, 2012

Known from Madagascar. No recorded hosts.

Prorops mandibularis Lim & Lee, 2011

Known from Central Cardamom, Cambodia. No recorded hosts.

Prorops nasuta Waterson, 1923

A parasitoid of *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari, 1867), the coffee berry borer. *Prorops nasuta* has been imported from its native range in Africa to much of the coffee growing world as a biological control agent. It enters coffee berries, host feeds on all immature stages, stings and paralyzes the adult stage, and is an ectoparasitoid on the pupal and late instar larval stages (Infante et al. 2005). It is thought to be native to parts of Central and East Africa including Uganda, the adjacent northwest part of Tanzania, the DRC, and parts of West Africa (Le Pelley 1968). It has been released as a biocontrol agent in South and Central America, southern Asia, and Indonesia (Vega et al. 2015). In addition to the coffee berry borer, this species was also recorded emerging from *Hypothenemus seriatus* (Eichhoff, 1872) in Jamaica (Evans 1977), and is reported to attack and develop on *Caulophilus oryzae* (Gyllenhal, 1838) (Col: Curculionidae) when presented with their larvae in an artificial laboratory setting (Pérez-Lachaud and Hardy 2001). Terayama (2006) also recorded it from the mountains in Aichi Prefecture on the island of Honshu in Japan, where very little or no coffee is grown or occurs and the coffee berry borer is not known to be present. This raises the question as to what it uses as a host there, or if this record was possibly a misidentification.

Prorops obsoleta Evans, 1977

Known from Trinidad island, Trinidad and Tobago. No recorded hosts.

Prorops petila Evans, 1977

Known from Louisiana, USA; and Guanabara, Brazil. It has been found associated with loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda* L.) (Pinaceae) in Louisiana where it is possibly a parasitoid of *Dendroctonus frontalis* Zimmerman, 1868.

Prorops rakan Terayama, 2006

Known from Aichi Prefecture, Japan. No recorded hosts.

Prorops sparsa Waichert & Azevedo, 2012

Known from Madagascar. No recorded hosts.

In addition to the validly described species above, in an unpublished PhD dissertation Vargas (2017) provided descriptions of three additional species, *Prorops* "sp. 23" from Thailand, *Prorops* "sp. 24" from Vietnam, and *Prorops* "sp. 25" from the United Arab Emirates. No hosts are recorded. The last appears to be the same as the taxon described here as *Prorops umiehu* sp. nov., but we have not been able to examine the UAE specimens to confirm. Mention of these manuscript names and their characters in the key below are not nomenclatural acts (International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 2012, Art. 8.2).

Both species explored in the present study and described herein were found attacking *Hypothenemus eruditus* Westwood, 1836 (Curculionidae: Scolytinae). This is currently the only known host for both of the species. *Hypothenemus eruditus* is regarded as a supergeneralist, found inhabiting dead wood of a wide variety of tree species over a large taxonomic range, and has even been recorded from fungi (Beaver 1976; Browne 1961; Wood 2007; see Atkinson (2016) for the most comprehensive host list). The type specimens were found boring into the cover of a book, which gave rise to the species name (Westwood 1836). Wood (2007) proposed this species to be the most "widely distributed and abundant" member of Scolytinae in the world. Despite its prevalence, *H. eruditus* rarely achieves high densities and is thought to usually enter only dead wood, and is thus not regarded as a pest species in many environments where it occurs (Kambestad et al. 2017; Tuncer et al. 2017). There are, however, reports of it attacking and damaging a variety of fruit trees including *Malus domestica* Borkh. (apple), *Morus* L. (mulberry), *Ficus carica* L. (fig), *Mangifera indica* L. (mango), *Sesbania sesban* (L.) Merr. (sesban) (Batt 2019, and studies cited therein), *Theobroma cacao* L. (cacao) seedlings (Browne 1961), mature and stored seeds (Wood 1977; Mitchell and Maddox 2010), and stunting the growth of *Dryobalanops aromatica* Gaertn.f. (Malay camphor tree) transplants (Browne 1961), and it thus has in fact been suggested to act as a significant pest of agricultural systems and forest environments in some circumstances. There is known to be wide morphological and genetic variation in this species, even between individuals found in the same plant or gallery, and it is possible that *H. eruditus* is in fact better thought of as a species complex (Kambestad et al. 2017). *Cephalonomia hyalinipennis* Ashmead, 1893 is the only other parasitoid known to attack *H.*

eruditus in nature (Bushing 1965, cited within). *Phymastichus coffea* LaSalle, 1990, a parasitoid of the coffee berry borer, was found to attack and develop in *H. eruditus* in a laboratory setting in glass vials (Castillo et al. 2004) but has not been observed to do so in nature. Interestingly, in testing using similar methods but beetles from Hawai‘i, *P. coffea* was found not to parasitize *H. eruditus* (Yousuf et al. 2020), possibly because of genetic dissimilarity between the populations of *H. eruditus*.

Methods

Species description

Specimens collected from wood and other plant parts were examined and photographed using a Leica MZ16 stereomicroscope or Macropod Pro imaging system. Specimens were also dissected, examined, and photographed using an Olympus CX31 compound microscope. Terminology relating to morphological characters follows Azevedo et al. (2018) and Lanes et al. (2020).

Morphometrics of the head were measured as in Fig. 1, all in full face view. Acronyms in Fig. 1 and descriptions of the measurements are as follows:

LH Length of head; longitudinal line even with posterior of vertex to tip of snout.
LH\S Length of head not including snout; longitudinal line even with posterior of vertex to base of mandible.
VOL Vertex-ocular line; longitudinal line even with posterior of vertex to even with posterior margin of eye.
LE Length of eye; posterior margin to anterior margin of compound eye.
LHAE Length of head above bottom of eye; longitudinal line even with posterior of vertex to even with anterior margin of compound eye.
LHBE Length of head below bottom of eye; longitudinal line even with anterior margin of compound eye to tip of snout.
WH Width of head; maximum width of head including eyes.
WF Width of frons; minimum distance between compound eyes on frons.
BEM Bottom of eye to mandible; longitudinal line from even with anterior margin of compound eye to base of mandible.
WOT Width of ocellar triangle; distance between the outer margins of the posterior ocelli.
OOL Ocellar-ocular line; shortest distance from margin of posterior ocellus to margin of compound eye.
AOL Lateral ocellar line; shortest distance between margin of lateral ocellus and anterior ocellus
POL Posterior ocellar line; shortest distance between inner margins of posterior ocelli.
AOT Angle between lines joining middle of anterior ocellus and middle of each posterior ocellus.

LPD Length of metapectal-propodeal disc; distance along median line from anterior margin of metapectal-propodeal complex to declivity, measured in plane perpendicular to overall surface of disc.

WPD Width of metapectal-propodeal disc; greatest transverse distance between lateral marginal carinae or lateral edges of disc, posterior of propodeal spiracles; measured in plane perpendicular to overall surface of disc.

Ratios and measurements were among those typically used in Bethylidae and the genus *Prorops*, with the addition of LHBE : LHAE, which gives a sense of the relative length of the snout and may be useful in the genus *Prorops*. Body length was obtained by adding the length of the head from the apex of the snout to the occipital foramen, the occipital foramen to the anterior of the tegula, the anterior of the tegula to the petiole, and the petiole to the apex of the abdomen, to give the full body length if the body including the head were outstretched. Measurements were made on dried, point mounted specimens. Ranges of coloration reported cover that observed for live individuals and fresh or air dried specimens, and may be outside this range depending on preservation method.

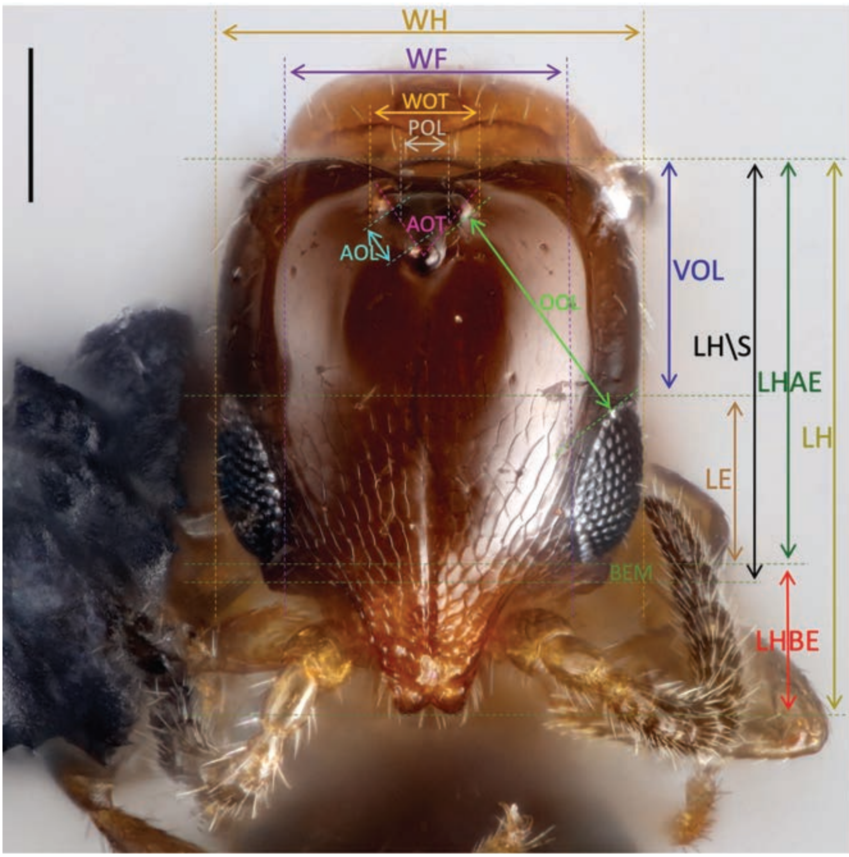


Figure 1. *Prorops umiehu* sp. nov. head (paratype) showing morphometric measurements. Acronyms explained in text. Scale bar (upper left): 100 µm.

Biology and behavior

Observations of behavior in field-collected plant material

Wood and other plant parts containing Scolytinae were collected in forest, agricultural, and urban environments, and returned to a laboratory for dissection under a microscope.

Observation chambers in a laboratory setting

Behavior was also observed using "phloem-sandwich" style observation chambers, consisting of thin sheets of plant material compressed between a sheet of plexiglass and a sheet of aluminum, the same apparatus used and described in Honsberger (2024) (Fig. 11a). Such observation chambers were made using either *Trema orientalis* (L.) Blume wood or *Delonix regia* (Boj. ex Hook.) Raf. seed pods. For *T. orientalis*, bark was peeled off branches to the xylem layer and tunnels were cut into the inner surface of the bark with a knife. For *D. regia* seed pods, sections of plant material containing *H. eruditus* tunnels were cut into small pieces and used as they were, or tunnels were cut into uninfested sections of seed pods with a knife. These sections of wood were then placed into the observation chambers, and *H. eruditus* larvae, pupae, and adults, and occasionally other co-occurring beetles collected from *D. regia* pods were placed into the tunnels. Sections of plant material with beetles were sprinkled with debris from the tunnels where the beetles were collected, the plexiglass lid was attached, the boxes were sealed, and female wasps were entered into the boxes through the small holes drilled in the plexiglass.

Genetic analysis

DNA was extracted from adult wasps using the Qiagen DNeasy Blood and Tissue Kit (Qiagen, Inc., Valencia, Ca, USA), and the CO1 gene was amplified using the primers in Folmer et al. (1994). This was done for two adults of *P. maya* sp. nov., collected from fallen *T. orientalis* branches in the upper reaches of Mānoa Valley, Oʻahu, Hawaiʻi, and described subsequently. The resulting sequences were identical and are reported in GenBank Accession # PP498809.

Repositories

Specimens are deposited in the following museums:

UHIM University of Hawaiʻi Insect Museum, Honolulu, Hawaiʻi, USA
BPBM Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaiʻi, USA
CNC Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids, and Nematodes, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Results

Prorops maya **Honsberger, Lorenzo-Elarco & Magnacca, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/4B7A22E2-5D18-4049-93BA-C4C65F76B6ED
Figs 2, 3

Diagnosis. Females can be distinguished from other described *Prorops* spp. by the dark colored head and metasoma contrasting with the orange mesosoma; snout apically bifid and with mesal sulcus; head including snout approximately 1.1 times as long as wide; fore wing with vein 2r-rs+Rs distinct; metapectal-propodeal disc longer than wide in dorsal view, and with lateral carina. Males can be distinguished by the same set of characters except the coloration which is less pronounced than in the females, the head and metasoma brown and the mesosoma lighter yellow-brown.

Differential diagnosis. *Prorops maya* females and males can be differentiated from the other species known from Hawai‘i, *Prorops umiehu* sp. nov., by the fore wing with vein 2r-rs+Rs distinct (fore wing with 2r-rs+Rs absent in *P. umiehu*); female head only slightly longer than wide (head substantially longer than wide in females of *P. umiehu*); metanotum continuous posterior to mesoscutellum in dorsal view (mesoscutellum covers metanotum medially in *P. umiehu*); mandible more narrow and bidentate (mandible wider and tridentate in *P. umiehu*); clypeus with dorsal and ventral margins more acutely rounded (clypeus dorsal margin more broadly rounded and ventral margin less curved in *P. umiehu*); metapectal-propodeal complex with lateral marginal carina (lateral marginal carina weaker or absent in *P. umiehu*); females by the more distinct coloration, with the mesosoma orange and the head and metasoma dark brown (head and mesosoma of similar reddish-brown color, sometimes mesosoma lighter but only slightly, in *P. umiehu* females).

Female (Figs 2a–d, 3). ***Length range*****:** 1.10–1.23 mm (n = 6), Holotype 1.23 mm

Head (Figs 2b, c, 3c, e). Frons, gena, vertex, and occiput dark brown and shiny with sparse setae. Very anterior of head, including snout, basal antennomeres, mandible, clypeus, and mouthparts lighter in color, often orange, of similar color to mesosoma. Frons and gena with lightly reticulate texture, density of reticulations increasing towards snout, snout itself with bumpy texture. Compound eye with short, sparse setae between ommatidia. Vertex incurved. Head with sides more or less parallel and only slightly outcurved, eye projecting slightly so widest part of head is across eyes. Snout bifid apically, but indistinctly in face view, ending in two lobes apically curved dorsally to form two small teeth; with dorsal median groove extending from where lobes meet to even with anterior of compound eye, sometimes continuing more weakly to approximately even with middle of eye. Torulus located ventral to lateral margins of snout at approximately half its length, visible in dorsal view. Clypeus in anterior view extending laterally past torulus, tapers laterad; medially with dorsal margin somewhat acutely arched against snout and torulus, ventral margin strongly incurved; overall appearing as handlebar mustache turned dorsad at its lateral corners. Antenna with scape curved ventrally and widened apically, its apical surface forming cavity. Pedicel slightly rounded subquadrate, with somewhat nodose basal section connected to dorsal portion of cavity at apex of scape.

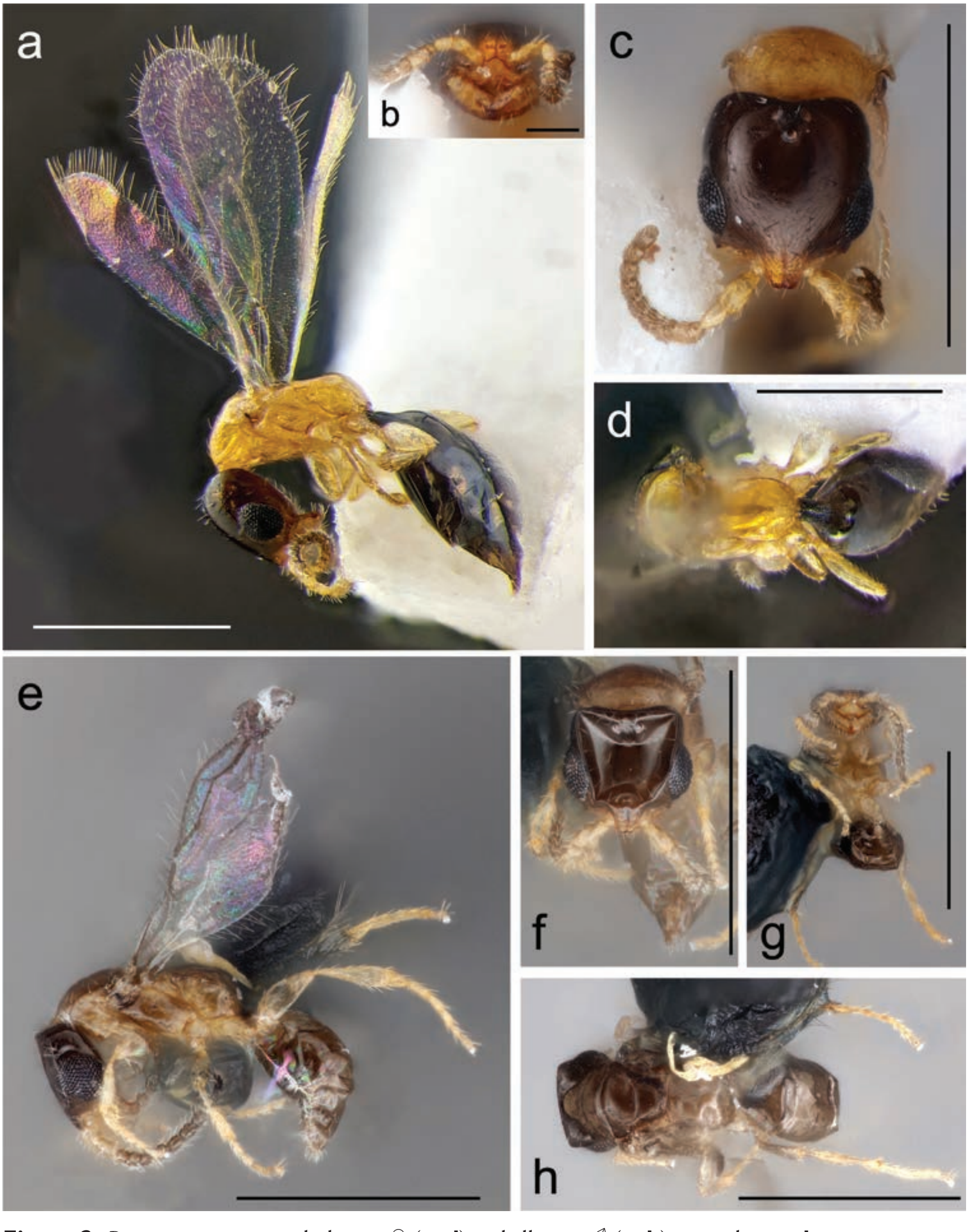


Figure 2. *Prorops maya* sp. nov. holotype ♀ (**a–d**) and allotype ♂ (**e–h**) **a, e** side view **b, g** anterior view of head **c, f** head **d, h** dorsal view. Scale bars: 500 µm (**a, c–h**); 100 µm (**b**).

Ten flagellomeres, 1st smallest and cone shaped, 2nd through 9th shaped like apically truncated spheres, and similar in size, shape, and structure. Terminal flagellomere ovate. Setae of similar length and density on all flagellomeres, less dense on scape and pedicel. Antenna yellow-orange to orange at least basally, apical flagellomeres darker. Mandible with two apical teeth; ventral tooth longer, two thick setae on mandible just dorsad of teeth. Anterior region of head, including snout, clypeus, and mandible, distinctly more densely setose than rest of head. ***Morphometrics*** (range, n = 3 for all measurements): LH : WH = 1.06–1.11; LH : LE = 2.65–2.78; LH : VOL = 2.51–2.58; LHBE : LHAE = 0.29–0.34; VOL : LE = 1.05–1.08; WF : LE = 1.60–1.70; LE : BEM = 5.70–7.42; WOT : OOL = 0.46–0.50; POL : AOL = 1.13–1.28; AOT = 70°–75°; LH\S : WH = 0.89–0.93. Antennal ratio approximately Scape : Pedicel : F1 : F2 : F3 : F4 : F5 : F6 : F7 : F8 : F9 : F10 = 3.3 : 2.1: 1.0 : 1.3 : 1.3 : 1.4 : 1.4 : 1.5 : 1.6 : 1.6 : 1.6 : 2.4.

Mesosoma (Figs 2a, d, 3d). Mesosoma bright orange, contrasting with brown head and metasoma. Pronotum shiny and with light reticulate texture posterior to pronotal flange; pronotal flange conspicuous, shiny with faintly coriaceous texture; other thoracic nota and metapectal-propodeal complex smooth and shiny with only very light reticulate texture, difficult to see except under high magnification and with the right lighting, anteromesoscutum and posterior region of metapectal-propodeal disc especially smooth and glassy. Pronotum with sparse setae, longer setae at posterior margin. Anteromesoscutum with scattered short mesal pointing setae; mesoscutellum with pair of short setae on its lateral margin approximately even with posterior margin of axillae, another pair of longer mesally pointing setae at its posterior; axillae with sparse, short setae; tegula with few setae, denser than on surrounding sclerites; metanotum with pair of setae near its posterior margin, approximately in line with lateral margin of mesoscutellum; metapectal-propodeal disc without setae, declivity with few setae just mesal of lateral carina. Transscutal suture such that posterior margin of anteromesoscutum is slightly outcurved. Anterior boundary of anteromesoscutum somewhat visible under translucent pronotum. Mesosoma relatively flat along dorsomedian line. Notaulus somewhat visible as dark streak but does not manifest on cuticle surface. Parapsidal signum present but very light. Metanotum continuous and visible posterior to mesoscutellum, thin and slightly elevated medially, wider laterally. Length of mesoscutellum approximately 2.5 times length of metanotum on medial line. Mesopleuron projects from side of mesosoma, flattened subcylindrical in shape, though tapering slightly near connection with mesocoxa, and with few setae only on its ventral side. Mesopleural pit somewhat centrally located. Metapectal-propodeal disc approximately 1.2 times as long as wide; flat medially, vaguely outcurved towards lateral edges mesal of lateral marginal carina; lateral marginal carina often distinct but somewhat weak in some individuals, becoming less distinct on declivity before reaching petiole; shape of declivity subtriangular when viewed perpendicular to its surface. Lateral surface of metapectal-propodeal complex flat or slightly convex, inclined past vertical.

Legs (Fig. 3f–h). Legs of similar color to rest of mesosoma, sometimes a bit lighter. All tibiae with scythe shaped apical spur with comb-like setae on inner edge. Mesotibia with apical spines more numerous and stronger than in pro- and metatibiae, and with additional row of strong spines over its length on side opposite tibial spur; pro- and metatibia lacking this row of spines. First tarsomere longest in each leg, most notably so in pro- and metalegs where it is only slightly shorter than 2nd through 4th tarsomeres combined. 2nd through 4th tarsomeres subequal in length in proleg, sequentially decrease in length in meso- and metaleg. Length of 5th tarsomere not including claw subequal to combined length of 2nd and 3rd tarsomeres in proleg, and subequal to 2nd segment alone in meso- and metalegs.

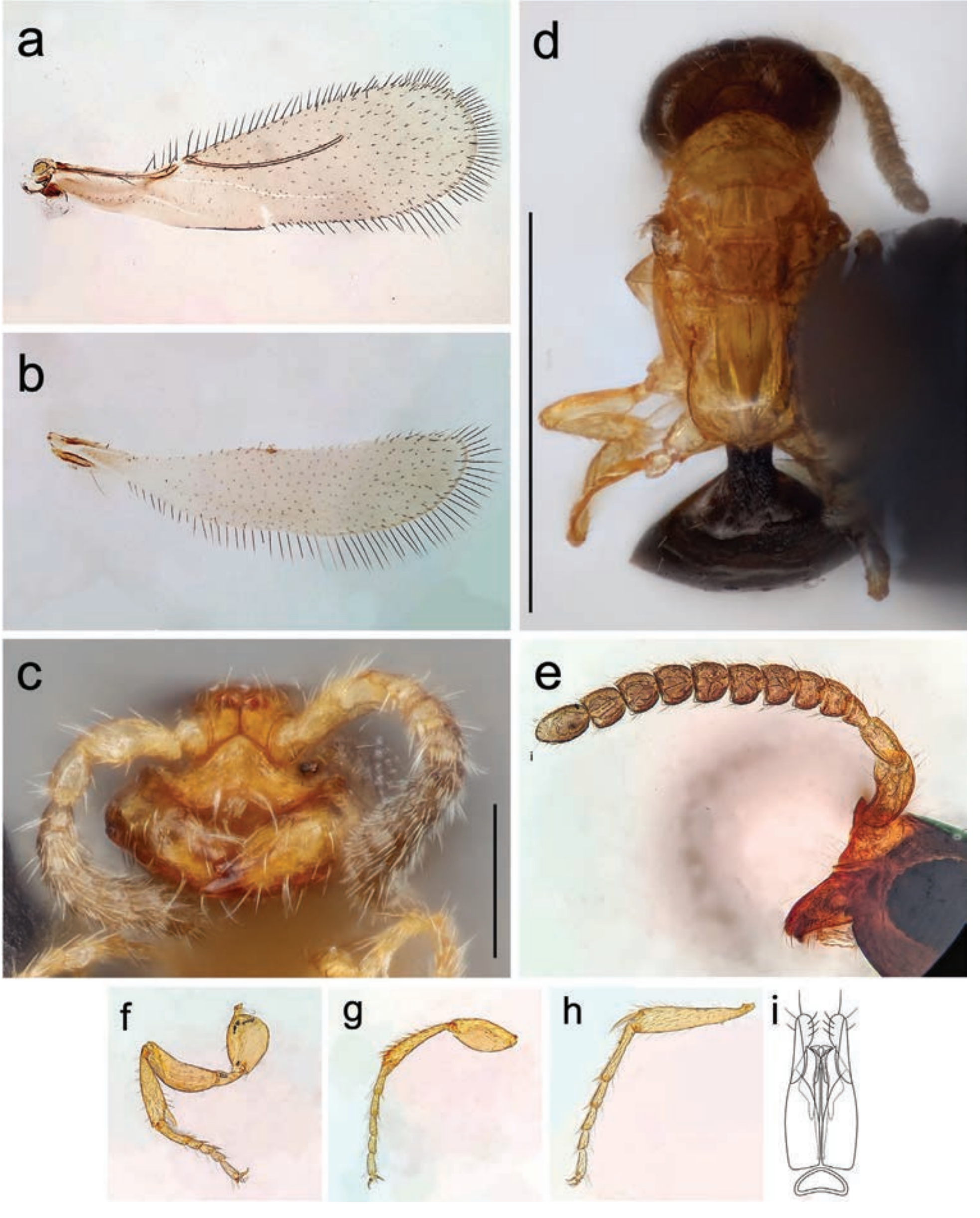


Figure 3. *Prorops maya* sp. nov. **a** fore wing ♀ **b** hind wing ♀ **c** anterior view of head ♀ (paratype) **d** dorsal view ♀ (paratype, wings removed) **e** antenna ♀ **f** proleg ♀ **g** mesoleg ♀ **h** metaleg ♀ **i** male genitalia, ventral view. Scale bars: 100 μm (**c**); 500 μm (**d**).

Fore wing (Fig. 3a). Sc+R vein, prestigmal abcissa of radial 1, pterostigma, and 2r-rs+Rs vein strong. Rs+M, M+Cu, and A veins lightly indicated. Sc+R vein with three setae. 2r-rs+Rs vein extending from pterostigma to approximately 0.7× full length of wing. Prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 inset from wing margin, pterostigma borders margin.

Prestigmal flexion line present as hyaline stripe separating prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 and pterostigma; thickness of hyaline stripe and shape of prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 and pterostigma somewhat variable among individuals, though prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 usually longer than pterostigma and neither wider than approximately twice width of basal part of 2r-rs+Rs vein. Wing membrane subhyaline, with the following additional flexion lines visible as hyaline stripes. Cubital flexion line emerges just posterior to where indications of M+Cu and A veins meet, bounded by small setae and pointing towards middle of retinaculum, fading before reaching wing margin. Longer, somewhat wavy median flexion line emerges just posterior of prestigmal abcissa of radial 1, generally pointing apicad of trailing edge of wing and reaching approximately even with end of 2r-rs+Rs vein, also marked by trail of short setae. Wing membrane posterior and basal to median flexion line with few setae other than those bounding cubital flexion line and indications of Rs+M, M+Cu, and A veins in basal region of wing. Small hyaline spot projects into wing membrane on its posterior margin just apical of retinaculum. Marginal setae present from prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 around to apex of retinaculum. ***Hind wing*** (Fig. 3b). Wing membrane subhyaline with short setae of approximately equal length and density over its surface. Marginal setae short on leading edge, longest around apical margin and on apical half of trailing edge where their length is about half maximum width of wing, gradually decreasing basad towards basal trailing margin. Leading edge with slight projection culminating in dark spot with three hamuli at about half wing length.

Metasoma (Figs 2a, d, 3d). Petiole and metasoma dark brown to black, in distinct contrast with orange mesosoma. First tergite constricted anteriorly to form distinct petiole, segment as a whole somewhat wider than long; constricted petiolar region of subequal length and width, with fine bumpy texture and shallow median dorsal groove extending its length. Remainder of metasoma shiny dark brown to black with smooth texture and sparse setae over most of its length. Very few setae present dorsally in anterior half; setae steadily increase in density in posterior third both dorsally and laterally, ring of setae present at apex of metasoma where sting emerges. In dorsal view, petiole and 2nd metasomal segment subequal in length on median line, 3rd and 4th also subequal but shorter than 1st and 2nd. Metasoma widest near posterior margin of 4th segment. Sting often visible projecting slightly from apex of abdomen in dried or alcohol preserved specimens.

Male (Fig. 2e–h). ***Length range*:** 0.75–0.97 mm (n = 2), Allotype 0.97 mm. As in female but with the following differences. Coloration dull, head and metasoma brown, mesosoma yellowish brown. 2nd through 9th antennal flagellomeres of more cylindrical shape, longer than wide, and antenna overall longer than in female relative to body size. Morphometrics of head similar to that of female, but with eye larger and more bulging relative to face than female; exact ratios could not be obtained because faces of the two known specimens were somewhat collapsed. ***Genitalia*:** See Fig. 3i. Small relative to body size. Genital capsule narrow, gonostipites and harpes combined about twice as long as wide; harpe elongate, about 2/3 as long as gonostipes, broadly rounded distally. Penis valvae much shorter than volsella, mostly concealed in ventral view.

Materials examined. ***Holotype*** (Fig. 2a–d): ♀; Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Mānoa Valley; 21.3288°N, 157.7930°W, 154 m; 12.ii.2020; ex *Hypothenemus eruditus* tunnel in *Trema orientalis* branch; D. Honsberger (UHIM).

Allotype (Fig. 2e–h): ♂; same data as holotype; (UHIM).

***Paratypes*:** 7 ♀, 1 ♂; all with same data as holotype (2 ♀ UHIM, 1 individual with wings removed; 3 ♀, 1 ♂ BPBM; 2 ♀ CNC).

Etymology. This beautiful wasp is named after Maya Honsberger, a wonderful and beautiful human being. It has also been elusive for us to find, all individuals found on only one occasion, as with Maya, for whom it is also rare to find as wonderful a wife as her. The name is to be treated as a noun in apposition.

For the Hawaiian common name, maiʻapala (lit., *ripe banana*) was selected. Maiʻa (general term for banana) is similar in sound and spelling to the species name *maya* and also one of the favorite foods of Maya Honsberger, combined with the similarity of the yellow and brown coloration of the wasp to a ripe (pala) banana.

Known distribution. This species is known from the island of Oʻahu in Hawaiʻi, where it is likely adventive. Based on its limited abundance and distribution, it is probably a recent arrival.

Known hosts. *Hypothenemus eruditus* (Coleoptera: Scolytinae); see Biology section.

Prorops umiehu **Honsberger, Lorenzo-Elarco & Magnacca, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/31D3C969-F035-4AE8-A31A-A5401A8B800F
Figs 4, 5

Diagnosis. Females can be distinguished from other described *Prorops* spp. by the combination of: head and mesosoma orangish-brown to reddish-brown; fore wing without vein 2r-rs+Rs; snout bifid and with mesal sulcus; head including snout approximately 1.3 times as long as wide; metapectal-propodeal disc approximately 1.2 times longer than wide in dorsal view, and without distinct lateral carina. Males can be distinguished by the same set of characters as the females except for coloration and morphometrics of the head: body darker in color, brownish; head including snout approximately 1.1 times as long as wide.

Differential diagnosis. *Prorops umiehu* can be differentiated from *Prorops maya* by lack of vein 2r-rs+Rs in the fore wing (2r-rs+Rs distinct in *P. maya*); metapectal-propodeal complex and mesoscutellum overlapping medially, dividing metanotum in dorsal view (metanotum continuously visible posterior to mesoscutellum in *P. maya*); female head 1.3 times as long as wide, male head 1.1 times as long as wide (head 1.1 times as long as wide in both sexes of *P. maya*); mandible wide and tridentate, though dorsal tooth small and inconspicuous (mandible more narrow and bidentate in *P. maya*); clypeus with anterior margin broadly rounded, posterior margin slightly emarginate (anterior margin acutely rounded, posterior margin sinusoidal in *P. maya*); metapectal-propodeal complex without distinct lateral marginal carina (lateral marginal carina more distinctly conspicuous in *P. maya*); female with head and mesosoma of similar orange-red-brown color (dark brown head and metasoma contrasting with orange mesosoma in *P. maya* female).

Female (Figs 1, 4a–d, 5). ***Length range*:** 1.18–1.41 mm (n = 11); Holotype: 1.38 mm. ***Head*** (Figs 1, 4a–c, 5c, e). Face, gena, vertex, and occiput orange to red-brown

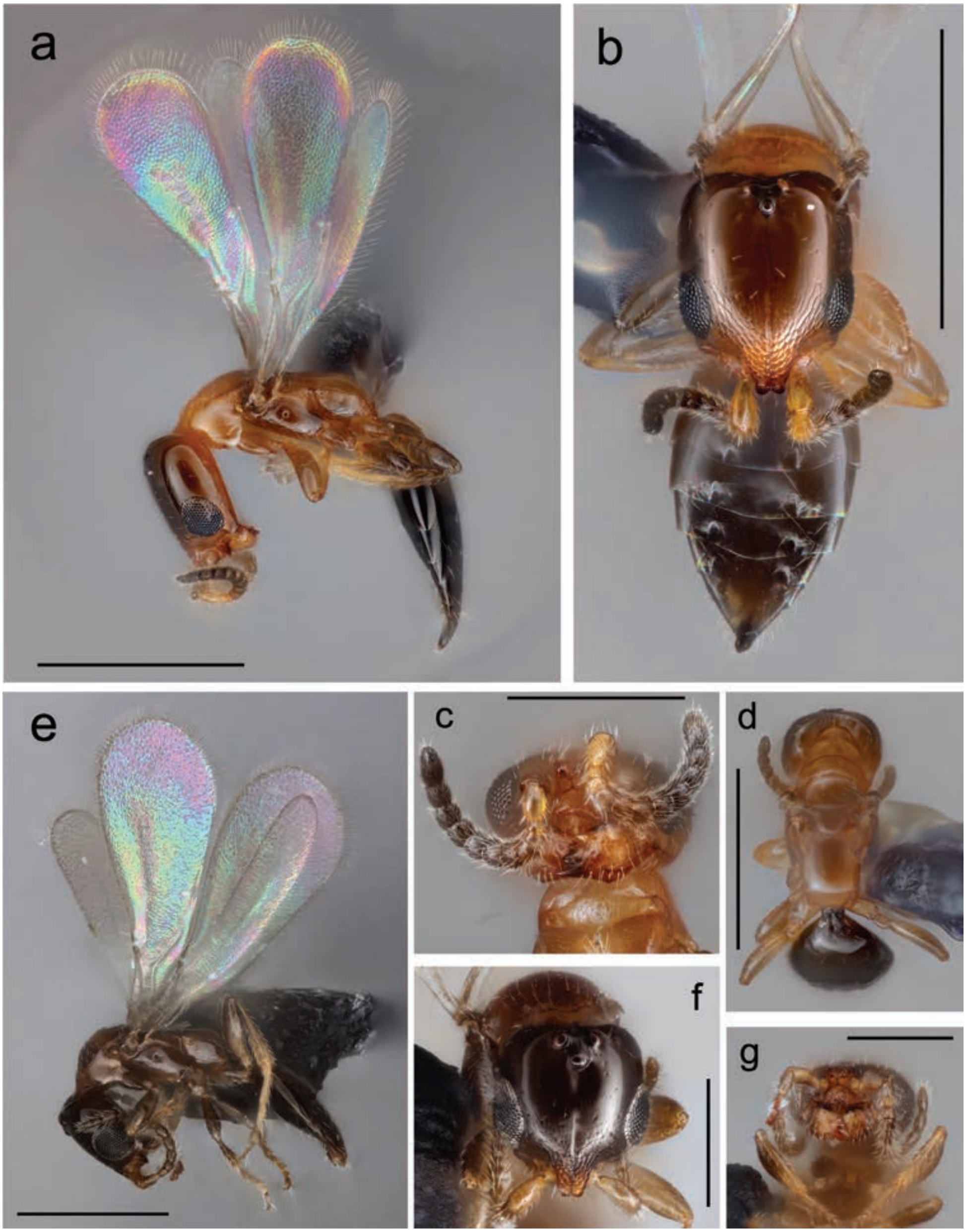


Figure 4. *Prorops umiehu* sp. nov. holotype ♀ (**a–d**) and allotype ♂ (**e–g**) **a, e** side view **b, f** head **c, g** anterior view of head **d** dorsal view. Scale bars: 500 µm (**a, b, d, e**); 250 µm (**c, f, g**).

in color. Snout slightly lighter orange-brown, antenna yellow-brown basally, fading to brown apically. Frons and gena with lightly reticulate texture, density of reticulations increasing towards snout, snout itself with bumpy texture. Compound eye with short, sparse setae between ommatidia. Vertex incurved medially. Head with sides more or

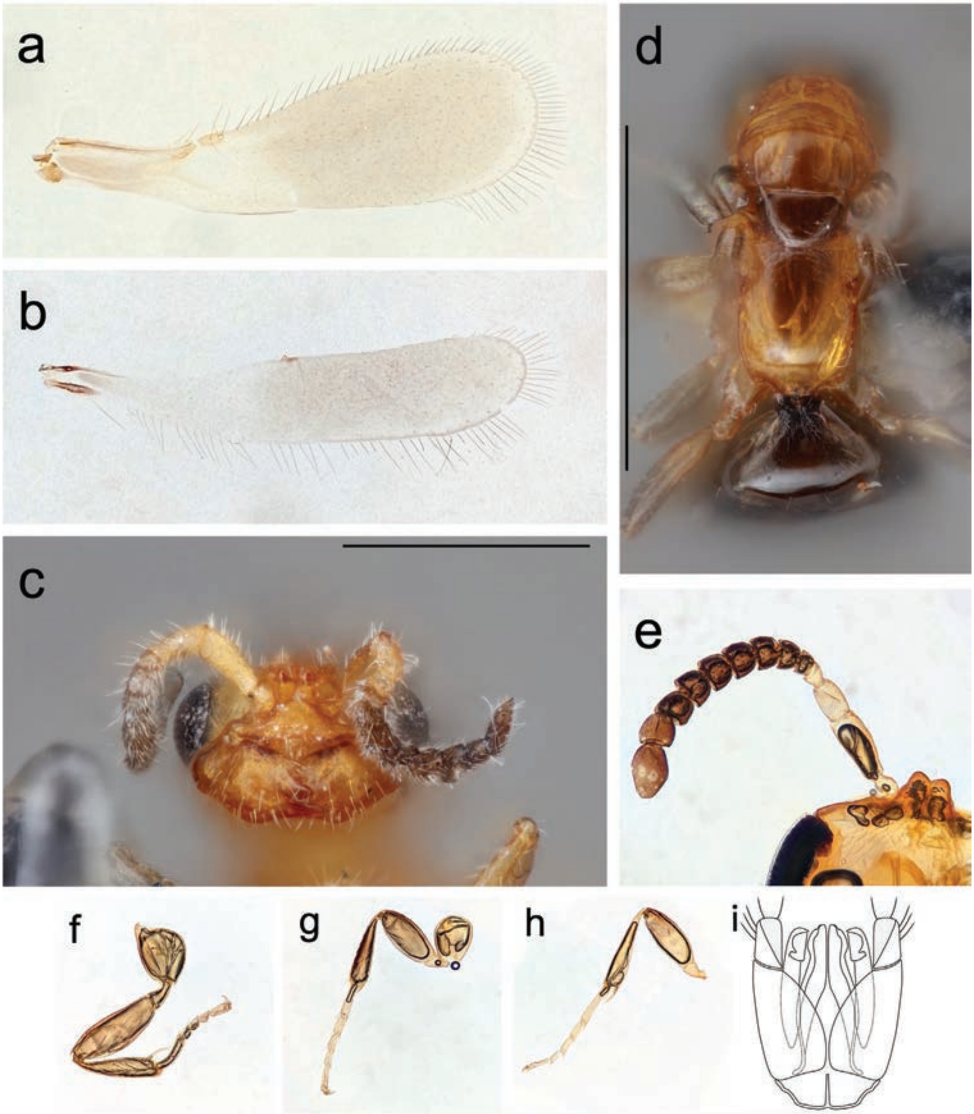


Figure 5. *Prorops umiehu* sp. nov. **a** fore wing ♀ **b** hind wing ♀ **c** anterior view of head ♀ (paratype) **d** dorsal view ♀ (paratype) **e** antenna ♀ **f** proleg ♀ **g** mesoleg ♀ **h** metaleg ♀ **i** male genitalia, ventral view. Scale bars: 250 µm (**c**); 500 µm (**d**).

less parallel and only slightly outcurved, eye protruding slightly so widest part of head is across eyes and about half-way along VOL. Snout clearly bifid apically, ending in two distinct lobes apically curved dorsally to form two small teeth, and with dorsal median groove extending from where lobes meet to approximately even with middle of eye. Torulus located ventral to lateral margins of snout at approximately half its length, visible in dorsal view. Clypeus in anterior view extending laterally past torulus, tapers laterad; medially with dorsal margin broadly arched against snout and torulus, ventral margin shallowly incurved; overall appearing as handlebar mustache not, or only slightly, turned dorsad at its lateral corners. Antenna with scape curved ventrally and widened apically, apical surface forming cavity; pedicel subovate. Ten flagellomeres, 1st smallest and cone shaped, 2nd through 9th shaped like apically truncated spheres, and similar in size, shape, and structure. Terminal flagellomere ovate. Setae of similar length and density on all flagellomeres, less dense on scape and pedicel. Mandible wide, ventral margin thickened with blunt ventral knob at about half its length; apically tridentate, ventral tooth largest, middle tooth smaller, dorsal tooth small and inconspicuous. Anterior region of head, including snout, clypeus, and mandible, distinctly more densely setose than rest of head. ***Morphometrics*** (range, n = 7 for all measurements): LH : WH = 1.24–1.31; LH : LE = 3.26–3.64; LH : VOL = 2.19–2.34; LHBE : LHAE = 0.35–0.38; VOL : LE = 1.41–1.66; WF : LE = 1.70–1.87; LE : BEM = 5.71–7.30; WOT : OOL = 0.40–0.45; POL : AOL = 1.10–1.54; AOT = 66°–75°; LH\S : WH = 0.97–1.03. Antennal ratio approximately Scape : Pedicel : F1 : F2 : F3 : F4 : F5 : F6 : F7 : F8 : F9 : F10 = 4.0 : 2.6 : 1.0 : 0.9 : 1.2 : 1.2 : 1.4 : 1.4 : 1.5 : 1.6 : 1.6 : 2.9.

Mesosoma (Figs 4a, d, 5d). Pronotum and metapectal-propodeal complex yellow to reddish-brown; mesothorax slightly darker in some individuals; legs apical of femora yellow-brown. Nota shiny with very light reticulate texture, difficult to see except under high magnification with the right lighting. Texture on dorsal surfaces slightly strongest on pronotal flange and metapectal-propodeal disc. Pronotal flange conspicuous; pronotum with sparse setae, longer setae at posterior margin. Anteromesoscutum with scattered short setae; mesoscutellum with pair of short setae on its lateral margin approximately even with posterior of axillae, another pair of longer mesally pointing setae at its posterior; tegula with few setae, denser than on surrounding sclerites; metapectal-propodeal disc without setae, declivity with few setae just mesal of transition to lateral surface of metapectal-propodeal complex. Transscutal suture such that posterior margin of anteromesoscutum is straight mesal of axillae. Anterior margin of anteromesoscutum somewhat visible under translucent pronotum. Mesosoma relatively flat along dorsomedian line. Neither notaulus nor parapsidal signum manifest on cuticle surface. Mesocutellum reaches metapectal-propodeal complex medially, metanotum very thin or not visible medially in dorsal view, distinct laterally. Mesopleuron projects from side of mesosoma, flattened subcylindrical in shape, and with few setae only on its ventral side. Mesopleural pit somewhat centrally located. Metapectal-propodeal disc approximately 1.25 times as long as wide; lateral marginal carina indistinct or absent, transition from disc to lateral surface rounded, though cuticle may appear thickened in dorsal view at this transition; disc somewhat outcurved transversely. Declivity when viewed perpendicular to its surface has vaguely subtriangular raised region, but appears overall subrectangular: posterior margin of metapectal-propodeal complex straight except for small bump above petiolar foramen. Lateral surface of metapectal-propodeal complex flat or slightly convex.

Legs (Fig. 5f–h). All tibiae with scythe shaped apical spur with comb-like setae on inner edge. Mesotibia with apical spines more numerous and stronger than in pro- and metatibiae, and with additional row of strong spines over its length on side opposite tibial spur; pro- and metatibiae lacking this row of spines. First tarsomere longest in each leg, most notably so in pro- and metaleg where it is subequal to 2nd through 4th tarsomeres combined. 2nd through 4th tarsomeres subequal in length in proleg, and sequentially decrease in length in meso- and metalegs. Length of 5th tarsomere not including claw subequal to combined length of 2nd and 3rd tarsomeres in proleg, and subequal to 2nd segment alone in meso- and metalegs.

Fore wing (Fig. 5a). Sc+R vein, prestigmal abcissa of radial 1, and pterostigma present; 2r-rs+Rs absent, reduced to fold. Rs+M, M+Cu, and A veins lightly indicated. Sc+R vein with 1–3 setae. Prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 slightly inset from wing margin, pterostigma borders margin. Prestigmal flexion line present as hyaline stripe that separates prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 and pterostigma; thickness of this hyaline stripe and shape and size of prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 and pterostigma somewhat variable among individuals, though prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 and pterostigma typically subequal in size. Wing membrane overall subhyaline, slightly infuscate basal of prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 and apical of imaginary line between pterostigma and apex of retinaculum. Cubital and median flexion lines not visibly present; small hyaline spot projects into wing membrane on posterior margin at apex of retinaculum. Marginal setae present from prestigmal abcissa of radial 1 around wing apex, abruptly ending at beginning of straight trailing margin of wing. ***Hind wing*** (Fig. 5b). Wing membrane subhyaline, slightly infuscate apical of hamuli. Marginal setae absent on leading edge, present around apical margin and on trailing edge where length is about half maximum width of wing. Leading edge with slight projection culminating in dark spot with three hamuli at about half wing length.

Metasoma (Figs 4a, b, 5d). Petiole and gaster dark brown to black, distinctly darker than orangish-brown mesosoma. First tergite constricted anteriorly to form distinct petiole, segment as a whole somewhat wider than long; constricted petiolar region of subequal length and width, with fine bumpy texture and shallow median dorsal groove extending its length. Remainder of metasoma shiny dark brown to black with smooth texture, each segment dorsally with sparse setae in a somewhat transverse row, these setae increasing slightly in length on posterior segments, last segment before sting with many setae on dorsal and lateral surfaces. In dorsal view, 1st and 2nd gastral segments subequal in length on median line, 3rd and 4th also subequal but shorter than 1st and 2nd. Metasoma widest at approximately 4th segment. Sting often visible projecting slightly from apex of abdomen in dried or alcohol preserved specimens.

Male (Figs 4e–g, 5i). ***Length range*:** 0.87–1.38 mm (n = 3); Allotype: 1.38 mm

As in female but with the following differences: Head more square than in female, length to width ratio approximately 1.1; eye larger and more bulging; ocelli more widely placed; vertex only weakly concave; 2nd through 9th antennal flagellomeres longer and more cylindrical; coloration typically darker with head and metasoma brown, mesosoma slightly lighter brown. ***Genitalia*:** See Fig. 5i. Small relative to body size. Genital capsule broad, gonostipites and harpes combined only slightly longer than wide; harpe short, quadrate, truncate distally, shallowly concave medially. Penis valvae equal to or slightly exceeding volsella, distinct in ventral view. ***Morphometrics*** (range, n = 3 for all measurements):LH : WH = 1.07–1.12; LH : LE = 2.48–2.63; LH : VOL = 2.71–3.11;

LHBE :LHAE = 0.33–0.38; VOL : LE = 0.80–0.96; WF : LE = 1.42–1.58; LE : BEM = 6.34–7.72; WOT : OOL = 0.63–0.74; POL : AOL = 1.35–1.68; AOT = 75°–82°; LH\S : WH = 0.87–0.88

Materials examined. ***Holotype*** (Fig. 4a–d): ♀; Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Kahana Bay; 21.5573°N, 157.8781°W, 15 m; 27.viii.2021; ex *Trema orientalis* branches; D. Honsberger (UHIM).

Allotype (Figs 4e–g, 9): ♂; Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Mānoa Valley; 21.3288°N, 157.7930°W, 154 m; 12.ii.2020; ex *H. eruditus* tunnel in *T. orientalis* branch; D. Honsberger (UHIM).

***Paratypes*:** 18 ♀, 5 ♂. Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Kahana Bay; 21.5573°N, 157.8781°W, 15 m; 27.viii.2021; ex *Trema orientalis* branches; D. Honsberger (1 ♀, 1 ♂ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Mānoa; 21.3009°N, 157.8196°W, 39 m; 20.v.2021; ex *Delonix regia* seed pod; D. Honsberger (1 ♀ BPBM) • same data as previous except 13.iv.2021 (1 ♀ UHIM; 1 ♀ BPBM; 1 ♀ CNC) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Mānoa; 21.3009°N, 157.8196°W, 39 m; 23.iv.2021; reared from *Hypothenemus eruditus* adult in *Delonix regia* seed pod; D. Honsberger (1 ♀ CNC) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Waimānalo; 21.3341°N, 157.7113°W, 28 m; 19.ii.2021; reared from *Hypothenemus seriatus* adult in *Macadamia integrifolia* husk; D. Honsberger (1 ♀ UHIM) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Wahiawā; 21.5151°N, 158.0423°W, 296 m; 11.i.2020; ex *Hypothenemus eruditus* tunnel in *Spathodea campanulata* branch; D. Honsberger (1 ♂ CNC) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Wahiawā; 21.5143°N, 158.0419°W, 301 m; 1.iii.2019; ex *Spathodea campanulata* branches; D. Honsberger (1 ♀ CNC) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Pearl Harbor; vi.1954 (1 ♀ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Waipiʻo; ix.1957; light trap; J.W. Beardsley (1 ♂ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Waipiʻo; ii.1960; light trap; J.W. Beardsley (1 ♀ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Oʻahu, Pearl Harbor, West Loch, el. 3 ft; 13–24.vi.1998; yellow sticky board trap; W.D. Perreira (2 ♀ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Molokaʻi, Kamalō Bridge, 3 ft.; 19.viii–2.ix.1994; yellow sticky board trap; W.D. Perreira (1 ♀ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Molokaʻi, Kualapuʻu in coffee field, el. 750 ft.; 27.x–10.xi.1995; yellow sticky board trap; J.W. Beardsley and W.D. Perreira (1 ♀ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Maui, Kahului Airport; 4.x.1999; Malaise trap site #1, wet spot nr. bike path, nr. water amongst kiawe & palm trees; F.G. Howarth, D.J. Preston, & J. Dockall (1 ♀ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Maui, Kahului Airport; 20°54'22"N, 156°25'42"W; 3–16.xii.1999; Malaise trap site #2; F.G. Howarth, D.J. Preston, F. Starr, & K. Martz (1 ♂ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Maui, Kahului Airport; 20°54'22"N, 156°25'56"W; 1.ii.2000; Malaise trap site #1; F.G. Howarth, D.J. Preston, J.E. Dockall, F. Starr, & K. Martz (1 ♂ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Hawaiʻi, Honomalino; iv.1987; carob fruits; HY 87–14; G. Shaner (3 ♀ BPBM) • Hawaiian Islands, Hawaiʻi, MacFarms; 9.iii.1995 (2 ♀ BPBM).

Etymology. The species name is Hawaiian, ʻumiʻehu (lit., *blonde mustache*). When the head is viewed anteriorly (Fig. 5c), the clypeus appears as a blonde (ʻehu) handlebar mustache (ʻumiʻumi) between its snout and mouth. This small, cryptoparasitic wasp also appears like a mist (ʻehu) in the environment, often faintly perceptible and then evaporates from view. The name is to be treated as a noun in apposition.

Known distribution. This species is known from the islands of Oʻahu, Molokaʻi, Maui, and Hawaiʻi in the Hawaiian Islands, where it is likely adventive, and from the United Arab Emirates near Al Ajban, Emirate of Abu Dhabi (Vargas 2017). It has long been present in the islands, with the earliest Hawaiʻi specimen dating back to 1954. This suggests it may have arrived from the southwest Pacific during World War II or shortly afterward.

Known hosts. *Hypothenemus eruditus* and *Hypothenemus seriatus* (Coleoptera: Scolytinae); see Biology section.

Key to the known world species of *Prorops*

Note that males of *P. rakan*, *P. mandibularis*, *P.* "sp. 23", and *P.* "sp. 24" are currently unknown.

1 Fore wing without vein 2r-rs+Rs, or 2r-rs+Rs vein very faint, reduced to fold **2**
– Fore wing with distinct vein 2r-rs+Rs emanating from pterostigma........ **4**
2 Snout with median groove but not clearly bifid, instead rounded or trifid apically; notauli present .... ***P. obsoleta*** **(♀♂)**
– Snout clearly bifid apically (ends in two distinct lobes); notauli absent **3**
3 LH subequal to WH; metapectal-propodeal disc wider than long, LPD:WPD ≈ 0.9 (both sexes); AND if female, vertex slightly incurved in face view; if male, vertex nearly straight in face view .... ***P. impotens*** **(♀♂)**
– Metapectal-propodeal disc longer than wide, LPD:WPD ≈ 1.25; vertex distinctly incurved in face view (both sexes); AND if female, LH:WH ≈ 1.3; if male, LH:WH ≈ 1.1 .... ***P. umiehu*** **(♀♂)**
4 Snout divided into two widely separated arms not contiguous basally or apically .... ***P. sparsa*** **(♀♂)**
– Snout divided or with median groove, but contiguous at least basally **5**
5 Snout with median groove but rounded apically, not clearly bifid **6**
– Snout clearly bifid apically (ends in two distinct lobes........ **7**
6 LH:WH ≈ 1.6, and LH\S also distinctly greater than WH; LHAE:LHBE ≈ 2.9; mandible tridentate; lengths of first four antennomeres with ratio of 10:3:1:2; head with vertex somewhat straight .... ***P. petila*** **(♀♂)**
– LH:WH ≈ 1.3, and LH\S subequal to WH; snout long, LHAE:LHBE ≈ 1.3; mandible bidentate; first four antennomeres in ratio of 3.5:1.6:1.1:1.0; head with vertex incurved medially .... ***P. mandibularis*** **(♀)**
7 LH:WH ≈ 1.4, first four antennomeres in ratio of 5:2:1:1; mandible tridentate .... ***P. rakan*** **(♀)**
– LH subequal to WH........ **8**
8 In females, mesosoma, mandible, snout, and basal region of antenna bright orange to reddish brown, in distinct contrast with metasoma and remainder of head almost black; in males, head and metasoma brown, mesosoma light

brown. In both sexes, LPD distinctly greater than WPD, disc shiny with lateral carina, declivity also smooth and shiny with lateral carina at least anteriorly; mesonotum with only a few setae, usually just 2 on each side of median line of mesoscutellum; metanotum visible as continuous narrow band posterior to mesoscutellum in dorsal view; LH:WH ≈ 1.1; LHAE:LBHE ≈ 3–3.5 .... ***P. maya*** **(♀♂)**

– Coloration entirely dark brown to black; WPD subequal to or greater than LPD, disc without lateral marginal carina; mesonotum with few to many setae on both anteromesoscutum and mesoscutellum; mesoscutellum covers metanotum medially **9**

9 Head widest across eyes, narrowing between eye posterior margin and vertex; WPD slightly greater than 1.5 times LPD; LH:LE ≈ 2.4; LHAE:LHBE ≈ 2.5; mesonotum setose, including medially; mesoscutum with slightly rough texture, metapectal-propodeal disc smooth and glassy; head with vertex strongly incurved .... ***P.* "sp. 23" [of Vargas (2017)] (♀)**

– Width of head just anterior to vertex subequal to or slightly greater than width across eyes; WPD distinctly less than 1.5 times LPD; LH:LE > 2.5; LHAE:LHBE < 2.0 .... **10**

10 Vertex only somewhat incurved, such that anterior ocellus slightly posterior to top of compound eye in full face view; WH:LE ≈ 2.5; LH:LE ≈ 2.9; LHAE:LHBE ≈ 1.9; WH:LHBE ≈ 1.4; metapectal-propodeal disc only slightly wider than long, WPD:LPD ≈ 1.1, disc with rough texture; mesoscutum and scutellum setose, including medially .... ***P. nasuta*** **(♀♂)**

– Vertex strongly incurved, such that anterior ocellus slightly anterior to top of compound eye in full face view; eyes smaller, so that WH:LE ≈ 3.3; LH:LE ≈ 2.4; LHAE:LHBE ≈ 1.3; WH:LHBE ≈ 1.7; metapectal-propodeal disc substantially wider than long, WPD:LPD ≈ 1.3, disc smooth and glassy; mesoscutum less setose, with few or no setae medially on mesoscutum .... ***P.* "sp. 24" [of Vargas (2017)] (♀)**

Biology

Known hosts

Prorops maya has been found parasitizing *H. eruditus* adults in *Trema orientalis* (gunpowder tree) branches in Mānoa Valley at the foot of the Koʻolau Mountains on Oʻahu island (21.3288°N, 157.7930°W, 154 m) (Fig. 6).

Prorops umiehu has been found parasitizing *H. eruditus* in *T. orientalis* branches and *D. regia* seed pods in Mānoa, Oʻahu island, and *Hypothenemus seriatus* in macadamia nut husks in Waimānalo, Oʻahu (Figs 6, 7). It has been found emerging from *Spathodea campanulata* P.Beauv (African tulip) branches near Wahiawā, Oʻahu and *Ceratonia siliqua* L. (carob) pods in South Kona, Hawaiʻi, but its development was not observed. While we cannot confirm the host relationship in these *S. campanulata*

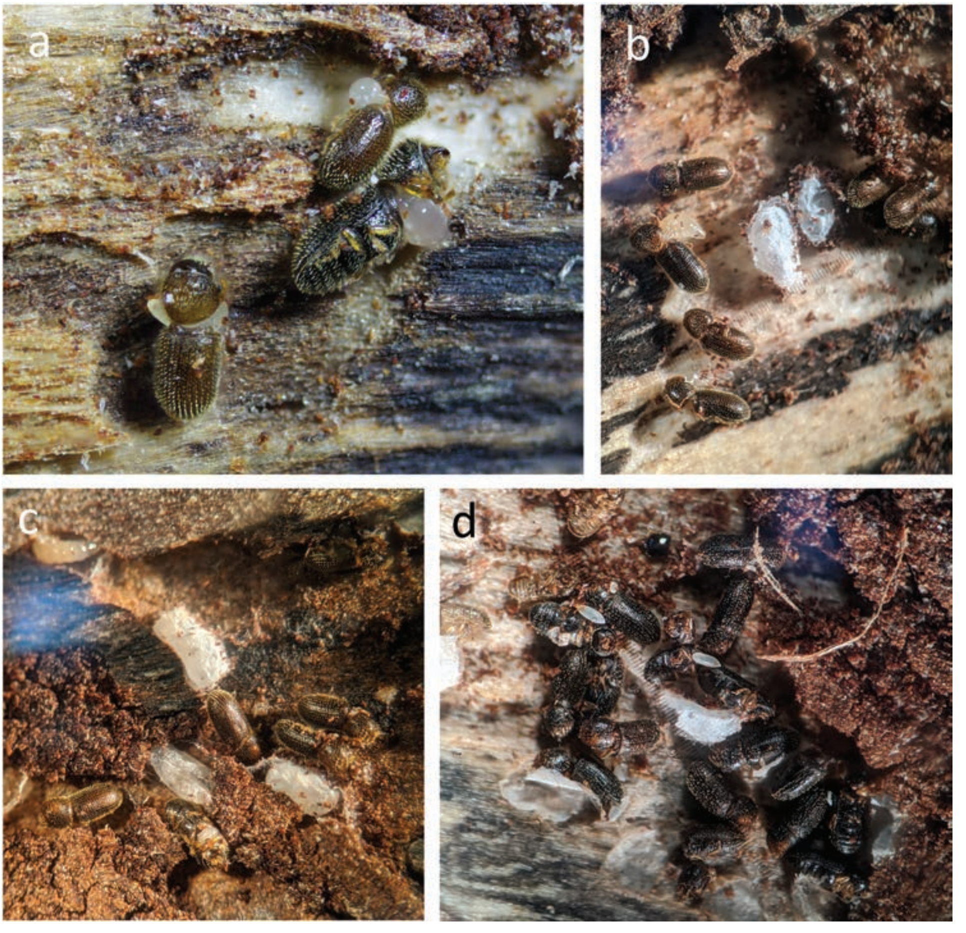


Figure 6. *Hypothenemus eruditus* beetles paralyzed and parasitized by *P. maya* or *P. umiehu* in *T. orientalis* branches. All photographs are of naturally occurring situations, taken while peeling bark from branches found in a forested region of Mānoa Valley on Oʻahu (21.3288°N, 157.7930°W, 154 m). Some beetles, such as each of the three in (**a**), are clearly parasitized with a *P. maya* or *P. umiehu* larva feeding through the membranous region of the beetle ventrally between the pro- and mesothorax, the posterior of the larva wrapped around the beetle. All larvae of *P. maya* and *P. umiehu* found in this study were observed to feed in this way. *Prorops* pupae, empty pupal cocoons, and more developing larvae are also visible in (**b,c,d**). Eggs of a thrips species that may scavenge on the remains can also be seen placed on top of beetles in (**d**). All beetles in these pictures were not moving, either paralyzed or killed presumably by *P. maya* or *P. umiehu*. Note that, in contrast to Fig. 8, these photographs are all of *H. eruditus* beetles in unconfined, wide chambers, and thus the development and construction of a pupal cocoon by wasp prepupae does not typically split the beetle into two pieces, and parasitoid pupae are located adjacent to or near the host beetle. It is unknown which of the developing parasitoids in these photographs correspond to which species of *Prorops*, as immatures collected from these branches yielded both *P. maya* and *P. umiehu*.

branches, we presume it also to be attacking *H. eruditus* because this was the only Scolytinae found to be present in the collections from which *P. umiehu* also emerged. Thus there seems to be overlap in host tree and host beetle use between these two species.

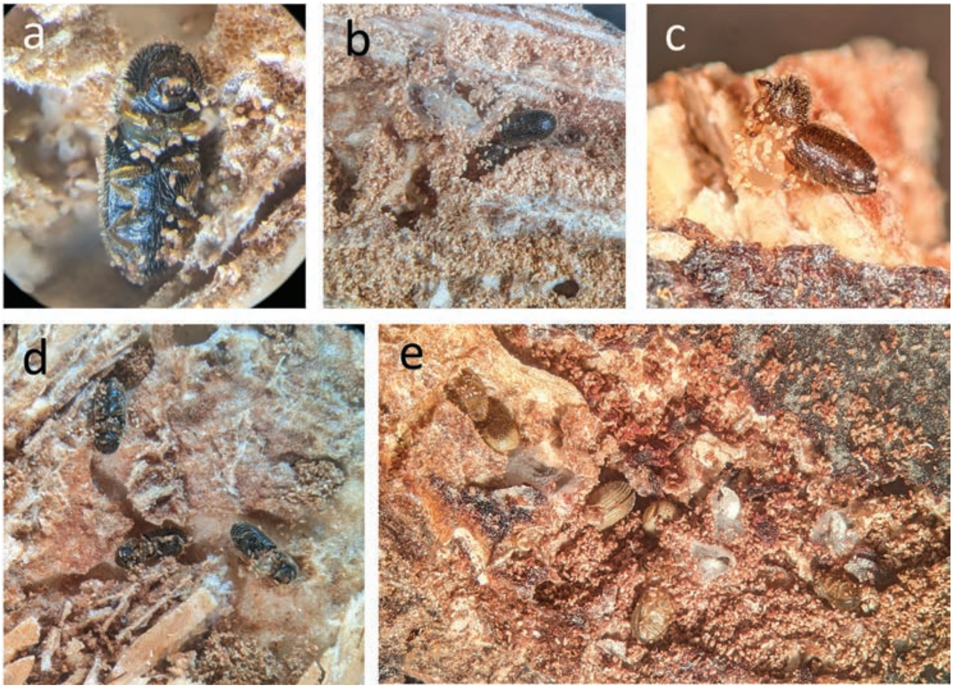


Figure 7. *Prorops umiehu* developing immatures. Photographs are of naturally occuring situations, taken while dissecting plant material collected from field environments **a** *P. umiehu* larva on *H. eruditus* from *D. regia* pods collected from the campus of UH Mānoa **b** pupating *P. umiehu* having completed its larval stage on H. *eruditus* in *D. regia* pods from UH Mānoa **c, d** *P. umiehu* larvae on *H. eruditus* from *D. regia* from UH Mānoa **e** macadamia husk from Waimānalo, Oʻahu with its inner layer peeled, showing pupating *P. umiehu* having developed on the *H. seriatus* adults next to them.

Notably, *P. umiehu* has not been found parasitizing the related *Hypothenemus* spp. which commonly co-occur with *H. eruditus* in *D. regia* seed pods. Since *H. eruditus* uses many more trees than the three listed above as hosts in Hawaiʻi, it seems reasonable to assume that both species are associated with more trees than the few listed here.

Life cycle

Development of *P. maya* and *P. umiehu* immature stages has been observed to occur on *H. eruditus* adult beetles in chambers and galleries the beetles excavate below the surface of the plant material (Figs 6–8). Both species follow a similar pattern. Eggs are laid on the adult beetle on the ventral side of the membranous region of articulation between the prothorax and mesothorax, and the emerging larvae feed on the beetle through the same location. As the developing larva feeds and grows, much of the larva remains outside the beetle and wraps around it, as if the beetle were wearing a necklace, and the anterior of the wasp's body extends further inside the beetle. When feeding by the wasp larva on its host has completed, the larva disconnects from the remains of the beetle and spins an off-white ovoid pupal cocoon in which it pupates.

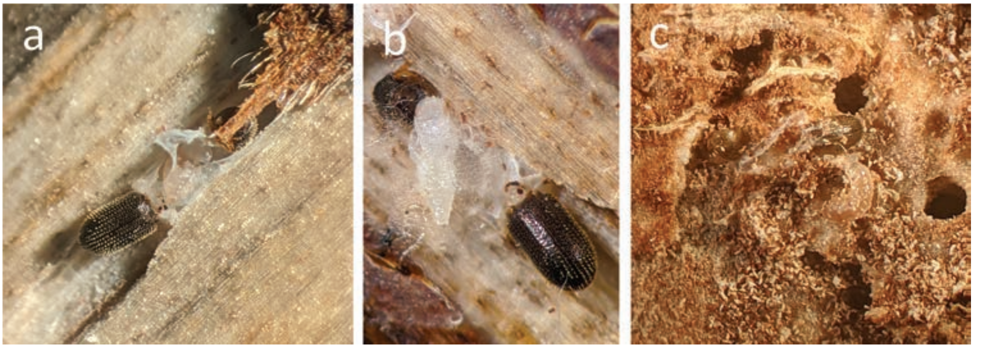


Figure 8. Typical placement of pupae when development occurs in a narrow tunnel environment. The parasitoid larva feeds on the adult beetle through the ventral membranous region between the pro- and the mesothorax. The growth of the larva and its subsequent construction of a pupal chamber forces these two sections of the beetle apart, and pupating larvae are typically found concealed between them. In these pictures, the white material near or around the parasitoid immature is what remains of the pupal cocoon it had constructed after the tunnel was broken open by peeling apart the plant material. Photographs are of naturally occurring situations, taken of plant material collected outdoors **a, b** *Prorops sp.* prepupa (**a**) and pupa (**b**) between two halves of an *H. eruditus* beetle in an *H. eruditus* tunnel in a *T. orientalis* branch collected from Mānoa Valley on Oʻahu; **c:** *Prorops umiehu* pupa in a *D. regia* pod from a tree on the campus of the University of Hawaiʻi at Mānoa. Note the position of the pupal cocoon relative to the beetle in (**c**), not the larva itself which was moved as the pod was peeled apart. Such placement was more common in *T. orientalis* branches where scolytid tunnel systems were often more linear, but atypical in *D. regia* pods possibly due to the less linear and more confused organization of beetle feeding in these pods, but in (**c**) developed in this way due to the topography in the certain section where the beetle was parasitized.

The growth of the larva, positioned as it is, forces the two halves of the beetle apart. If development occurs in a tunnel, there is nowhere for this extra volume to go except to expand along the length of the tunnel. Thus between the growth of the wasp larva, the increased brittleness of the beetle after having been desiccated by the feeding of the larva, and the activity involved in creation of a pupation area by the wasp prepupa, the beetle splits apart and pupating wasps are often found in-between the two parts of the beetle, with the beetle's head and prothorax on one side of the pupating larva and the rest of the beetle on the other (Fig. 8).

Field collections have indicated that oviposition and larval development occurs exclusively on the adult stage of the beetle, and the laboratory tests subsequently described that present *P. maya* and *P. umiehu* adult females with a variety of life stages of *H. eruditus* have resulted in parasitism of only adult beetles. Larval development of laboratory reared *P. umiehu* from egg to adult eclosion is pictured in Fig. 9.

Behavior observed in field collected plant material

When parasitized beetles were found in *T. orientalis* branches, nearly all the beetles in the gallery were either paralyzed or parasitized (see Fig. 6b–d for examples). In such circumstances, parasitoids on the beetles were close to the same stage of development, and most of the beetles were dead or paralyzed but not obviously parasitized. This was observed for gallery systems containing developing larvae that yielded *P. maya* (n = 5) and *P. umiehu* (n = 1). Because the density of beetles in these galleries was in the range of that typically observed for surrounding, unaffected gallery systems, this suggests that *P. maya* often attacks nearly all beetles in a host patch. The proportion of adult individuals that were clearly parasitized in a gallery versus dead or paralyzed was recorded on four occasions, with 5/19, 5/6, 3/6, and 5/6 beetles parasitized. Adults of the two *Prorops* spp. were only sometimes found in the galleries with parasitized beetles, implying that adult females of these species do not necessarily remain with their young as do some other bethylids [see for example *Sclerodermus harmandi* (Hu et al. 2012), and *Goniozus nephantidis* (Hardy and Blackburn 1991)]. In the *T. orientalis* branches found to contain these *Prorops* spp., there were often many distinct, unconnected beetle gallery systems in a branch. Wasps or paralyzed beetles were found in very few of these galleries, with the vast majority of galleries inhabited by healthy beetles. This implies that while *P. maya* tends to use nearly the whole host patch within a beetle gallery, most galleries were not utilized by these wasps, and the resulting overall percent parasitism and host mortality in this particular environment was low.

In *D. regia* pods, the pattern of patch use within a gallery system seems to be different. It seems to be much more sparse than in the *T. orientalis* branches, with only a small proportion of individuals in a gallery section either paralyzed or parasitized. This was observed only for *P. umiehu* (n > 15); *P. maya* has thus far only been found in *T. orientalis* branches. While this could be a result of differences in behavior between the two species, it appears more likely that this could be because the geometry of *H. eruditus* gallery systems tends to be different in these two plants. In *T. orientalis* branches, *H. eruditus* use only the thin phloem layer, and tend to construct a somewhat round chamber that extends in two dimensions under the bark, though this chamber eventually branches into a network of tunnels as the second and subsequent generations of beetles develop in the wood. Thus, at least in the earlier stages of beetle activity in the wood, their population tends to be somewhat localized in an uncomplex shape. In *D. regia* pods, the tissue the beetles use as a food source is thick enough relative to the size of the beetles to accommodate movement in three dimensions. Instead of forming a chamber, the beetle galleries take on a topologically more complex pattern, eventually creating a sponge-like network of tunnels spread through the material. The population of beetles inhabiting these tunnels tends to be more spread out within this maze of tunnels. Such variability in the gallery system created by *H. eruditus* among different host plants has been previously reported by Wood (1982) and Browne (1961). The geometry of the host's tunnels may contribute to this difference in patch use patterns, possibly due to the wasps' ability to locate their hosts within them.

Observation chambers in a laboratory setting

Observed behaviors were largely similar between *P. maya* and *P. umiehu*. While differences in behavior presumably exist, none of the general aspects of behavior and observations recorded here were distinct enough to be clearly associated with one species or the other. Typical observed behavior was as follows, and unless noted otherwise, the below observations apply similarly to both species.

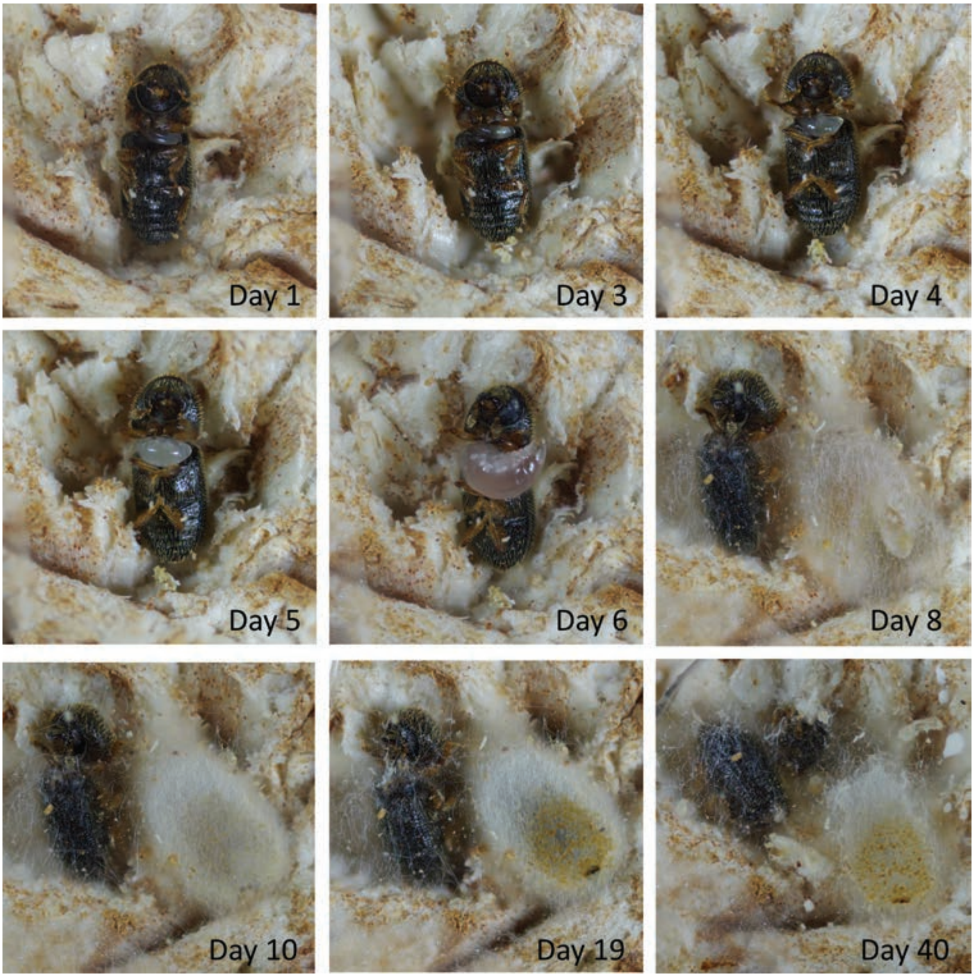


Figure 9. Development of *P. umiehu* on *H. eruditus*. The beetle was parasitized by a *P. umiehu* adult female entered into the observation chamber described in the text containing *H. eruditus* beetles on a piece of *D. regia* pod with channels cut into it with a knife. The parasitized beetle was then moved into a small hole carved into a wood substrate and covered with a piece of glass slide cover to mediate humidity and to create an enclosed environment to facilitate construction of a pupal cocoon by the prepupa. Time elapsed after presence of an egg was first observed on the beetle are noted in the photographs. The emerged adult is the allotype.

General searching behavior (Video 1: https://vimeo.com/688211081, Video 2: https://vimeo.com/691136279): The wasps quickly moved through the tunnels in the wood, holding their antennae straight, vibrating and feathering them over the surfaces. This position of the antennae is in contrast to *Allobethylus ewa* (Bridwell, 1920), another bethylid observed in separate studies using the same apparatus, which holds its antennae curved while antennating the surface of a wood substrate or beetles within it, which may function to increase the contact area of the antenna against surfaces with pits or other irregular texture (D. Honsberger, pers. obs.). The *Prorops* spp. showed clear interest upon finding a beetle, and when immature and adult beetles were present together, the wasps seemed to take preferential interest in the adults, and subsequent stinging, malaxation, chewing, and host feeding behaviors were initially focused on them.

Upon encountering an active *H. eruditus* adult beetle, a female wasp was observed to typically examine and antennate it, often climbing somewhat on top of the beetle in doing so. This was most often followed by an attempt at stinging the beetle, or more rarely, the wasp would either move away and explore elsewhere or repeatedly bite the beetle with its mandibles seemingly with the objective of attempting to move it. Stinging was typically followed by a quick exploration of the beetle and the area around it, and then often by a chewing behavior and host feeding, these actions covered in more detail below. The beetle was typically then abandoned and the wasp moved through the arena and was arrested by the presence of additional beetles on which it performed similar behaviors. Beetles that had previously been stung and paralyzed were often re-encountered by the wasps, who would examine them, occasionally sting them again, and often perform additional chewing or host feeding. *Prorops umiehu*, if taking interest in a larva or pupa, was observed to exhibit a similar progression of stinging and host feeding as with an adult.

The wasps were observed to adeptly turn themselves around in the tight space of a tunnel. Similar behavior has been observed in other parasitoids living in concealed tunnel environments using the same apparatus, such as *Acerocephala hanuuanamu* (Honsberger et al. 2024). As in that species, this maneuver seems to be made possible by the flat shape of the head and the long, articulating prothorax, presumably evolutionary adaptations to moving in tunnel environments. In this maneuver, the wasp ducks its head under its thorax, and follows it with the prothorax, the rest of the mesosoma, and then the flexible abdomen, smoothly sliding over its own body to switch the position of its head and metasoma (Fig. 10e, Video 1: https://vimeo.com/688211081).

Stinging (Figs 10a, b, 11b, c, Video 1: https://vimeo.com/688211081, Video 2: https://vimeo.com/691136279): Initial exploration of an active adult beetle was most often followed by an attempt to sting the beetle, in which the wasp would climb fully on top of the beetle, grip the beetle's elytra or abdomen with its legs, and elongate and arch its metasoma around the beetle and search with its ovipositor for a location on the beetle susceptible to its sting. Crevices in the beetle's morphology encountered by the apex of the abdomen seemed to draw the focus of the exploration, though whether the wasp was able to contact an acceptable part of the beetle with its stinger often seemed more a matter of luck than of planning. A particular preference for aiming at the junction between the pro- and mesothorax was observed, especially evident for *P. umiehu* for which the number of observed stinging events was higher, but attempts were also observed to be made at stinging the ventral side of the abdomen, between the elytra, or the apex of the abdomen for both species. An attempt at stinging was either over quickly and often repeated more than once (though it was unclear if these attempts were successful), or in other cases the behavior persisted for a longer period of up to

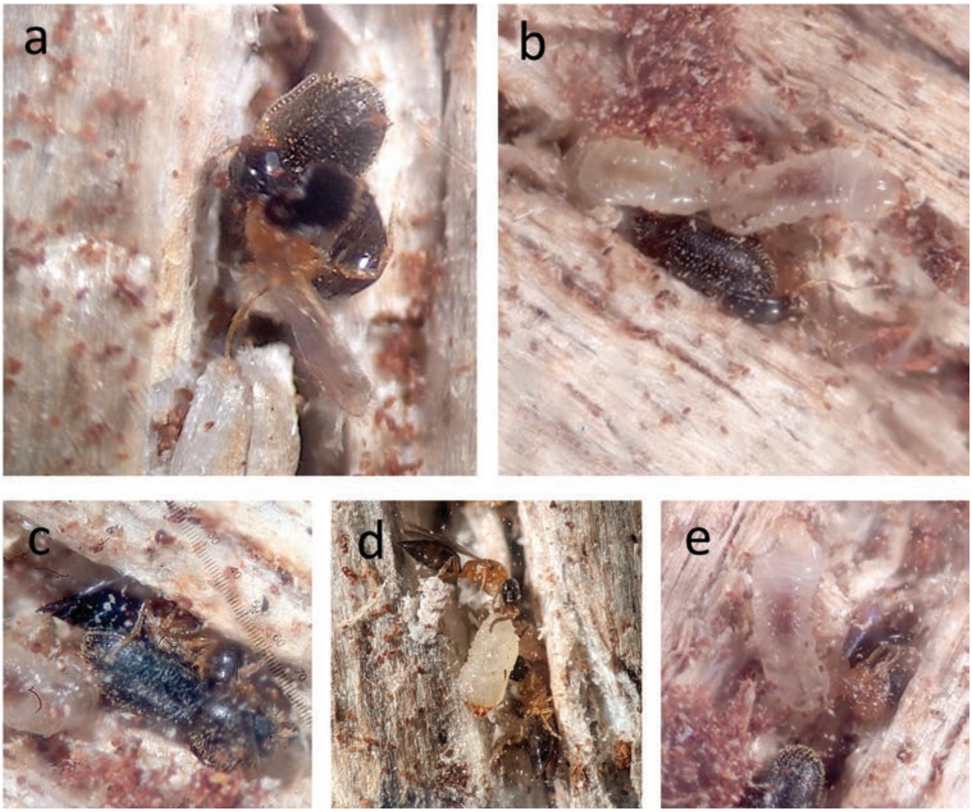


Figure 10. Aspects of the behavior of *P. maya* in laboratory observation chambers. The apparatus is the same as in Fig. 11a except using bark peeled from *T. orientalis* branches with channels cut into it with a knife. Beetles are all *H. eruditus*. **a, b** stinging **c** chewing behavior on adult beetle, it was unclear if (**c**) was host feeding or the eventually abandoned preparation of an oviposition site or both **d** host feeding on a larva **e** turning around, reversing the orientation of its body in the tight space of a tunnel. These actions are also shown in Video 1: https://vimeo.com/688211081.

5 minutes. *Hypothenemus eruditus* larvae and pupae were also similarly explored and occasionally stung by both species.

An adult or immature beetle that was successfully stung slowed down over the next few minutes before becoming more or less motionless, making only marginal twitchy movements. After a few days, such subtle twitching movements were still observed, including in beetles having been oviposited on. This implies that the chemicals injected by the wasp are paralytic and do not necessarily kill the beetle. This may maintain the integrity of the nutrition and water content of the beetle as its young develops on it (Vinson and Iwantsch 1980), while preventing the host from dislodging the egg or larva through its movements (Quicke 2015).

Chewing, oviposition, host feeding, and function of the snout (Figs 10c, d, 11e, f, 12; Video 1: https://vimeo.com/688211081, Video 2: https://vimeo.com/691136279,

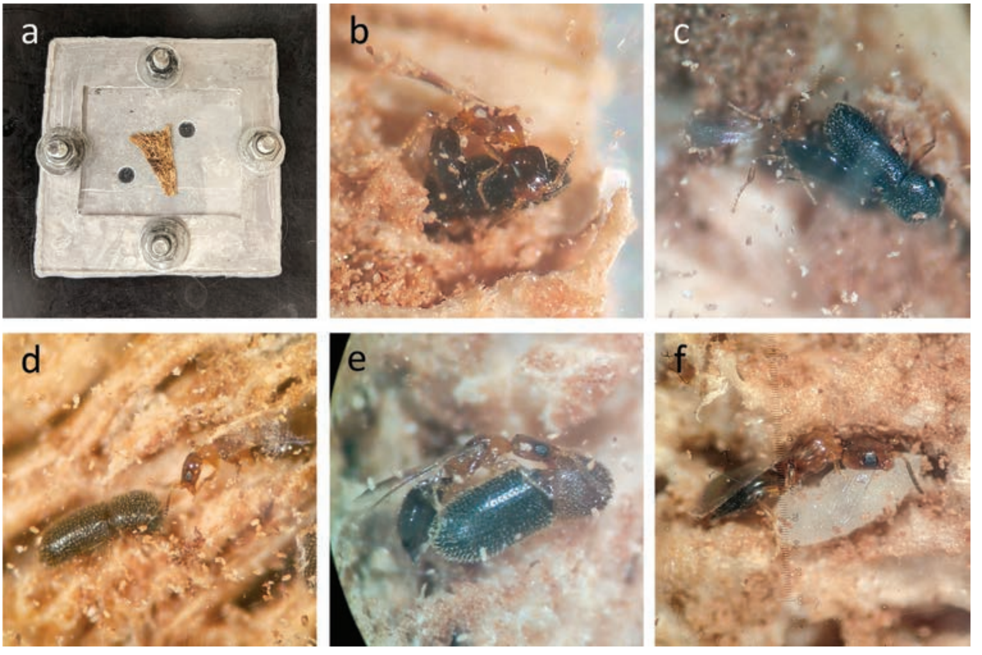


Figure 11. Stinging and chewing behavior of *P. umiehu* in laboratory observation chambers **a** the observation chamber used in this study with a piece of *D. regia* pod tissue having been naturally infested by *H. eruditus* sandwiched between the aluminum and plexiglass **b, c** *P. umiehu* stinging *H. eruditus* adult females **d** profile view of a *P. umiehu* female next to *H. eruditus*, showing the groove formed between the snout dorsally and the mandibles ventrally which acts as a mechanism for holding the edge of the prothoracic sclerite of its host **e** the wasp grasps the abdomen of the beetle with its legs and pushes forward on the sclerite with this structure to expose the membranous region between the pro- and mesothorax of the beetle, while maintaining use of the mandibles for chewing on the stretched membrane. This was observed, as in (**e**), for the purposes of host feeding on adults having previously been stung and paralyzed, and was also observed during preparation for oviposition (shown in Fig. 12) **f** host feeding on an *H. eruditus* pupa previously stung and paralyzed. These actions are also shown in Video 2: https://vimeo.com/691136279.

Video 3: https://vimeo.com/688588477): Stinging was often followed by the wasp climbing on top of the lateral or ventral side of the beetle and chewing on the membraneous region between the pro- and mesothorax. This behavior was either abandoned quickly or persisted for extended periods of time, typically in the vicinity of 5 minutes but occasionally as long as 15 minutes. While performing the chewing behavior, the wasp gripped the beetle's abdomen with its legs and pushed the prothorax of the beetle forward using its head, widening the separation between the pro- and mesothoracic sclerites and opening up the membranous region of articulation. The chewing was performed on the stretched membrane at a position as anteriorly advanced as the wasp was able to achieve. In this maneuver, the wasp was able to push on the prothorax by locking the groove formed between the projecting snout and mandibles with the edge of the prothoracic sclerite of the beetle, and in doing so was able to push the sclerite

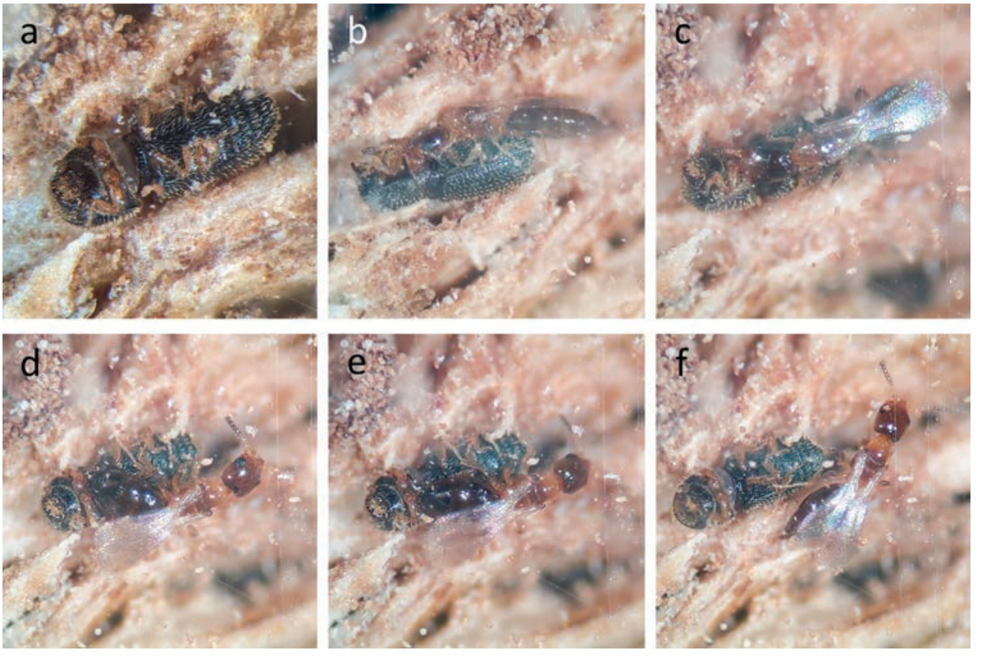


Figure 12. Oviposition by *P. umiehu* on *H. eruditus* in a laboratory observation chamber. The apparatus in which this occurred is the same as that pictured in Fig. 11a **a** *H. eruditus* beetle approximately 30 minutes subsequent to oviposition, showing the newly laid egg between the beetle's pro-and mesothorax **b, c** use of the groove between the snout and mandibles in *P. umiehu* to push forward on the prothoracic sclerite of the beetle while chewing on the exposed and tensioned membrane, in preparation for oviposition **d** the wasp then placed the apex of its metasoma between the pro- and mesothorax, into the crevice that remained open as a result of the chewing as in (**b**) and (**c**), and maintained that position for approximately 10 minutes **e** the wasp slowly draws her metasoma across the crevice while the egg exits **f** the host, wasp, and egg subsequent to completion of oviposition. These actions are also shown in Video 3: https://vimeo.com/688588477.

forward without it sliding over the wasp's face while maintaining use of its large mandibles for chewing. This chewing action functioned as the method of host feeding on adult beetles and was also performed in preparation for oviposition.

All eggs observed both in the laboratory observation chambers and field collected wood from both species were placed at the same location on the adult beetles: transversely oriented on the ventral side of the membraneous region of articulation between the pro- and mesothorax. Thus one use of the chewing behavior was apparently to prepare the host for oviposition, though its exact function was not clear: it could possibly be to cut the membrane so that the gap between the pro- and mesothorax would remain open and present an accessible area for oviposition and egg development; to cut open the tissue so that the emerging larva would be able to penetrate the membrane and feed; to cut the ventral nerve cord; for the adult to taste the beetle's hemolymph to assess its quality as a host; or alternatively, simply for the adult to host feed on the beetle. Adult *Sclerodermus harmandi* (Buysson, 1903) (Hym.: Bethylidae) have been observed to chew holes through the cuticle of their host larvae through which their offspring feed as larvae (Hu et al. 2012)

The act of oviposition (Video 3: https://vimeo.com/688588477) was only observed once, for *P. umiehu*. An *H. eruditus* adult previously stung, paralyzed, and likely chewed on as evidenced by the separation between the pro- and mesothorax greater than normal for a beetle that had simply been stung, was approached by the wasp and its actions were observed for the 2.5 hours leading up to oviposition. In this time, the wasp initially explored the beetle and the surrounding area, focusing much of its attention near the junction of the pro- and mesothorax, and attempted to subtly manipulate the beetle's position in the tunnel by grabbing the body of the beetle with its mandibles. The wasp then remained motionless in the tunnel, its body oriented opposite that of the beetle, the two touching head to head. This was followed by a short chewing interval, after which the wasp reassumed its position motionless in the tunnel with the beetle for approximately 1.5 hours. The wasp then resumed its exploration of the beetle, short chewing intervals, and subtle manipulations of the beetle's position, followed by an extended chewing event on the membrane along the midline of the beetle. It then explored the area and the beetle, repeating short but vigorous chewing intervals. The wasp then after a few attempts grabbed the beetle and repositioned it approximately a body length away in a slightly wider section of the tunnel. This was followed by one more vigorous chewing event, after which the wasp turned around and reached the apex of her metasoma into the gap between the pro- and mesothorax. The wasp remained in this position for about 10 minutes, her metasoma pulsating slightly. Then, over about 30 seconds, the wasp slowly moved the apex of her metasoma transversely across the crevice and the egg was visible emerging. The wasp slowly withdrew and became active again, exploring the vicinity for a few minutes and then left the area. The next day, the wasp was observed again in the tunnel in the same position as that in which it had remained motionless for extended intervals prior to oviposition, this time for at least 30 minutes as if host guarding, but did not maintain that position.

The chewing behavior was commonly observed on paralyzed adult beetles for both *Prorops* spp., and in the vast majority of observed instances were not followed by oviposition. Many of these interactions seemed to be for the purpose of host feeding, but it was unclear if some also were for the purpose of oviposition but on a host that was eventually rejected. Chewing by both species was also observed to occur on immature stages that had previously been stung. Since no eggs or developing larvae were ever observed on an immature stage, chewing on pupae and larvae was presumably not for the purpose of oviposition, but instead for host feeding.

Intraspecific interactions were also observed. When encountering each other in open space, the wasps typically ignored each other. Females in the action of stinging or chewing were typically not interrupted by passing conspecifics, which might explore the beetle with their antennae. They were observed to be somewhat affected, though not to show any overt aggression, if both were exploring the same beetle adult or immature: if the wasps came in contact with each other, they would move slightly apart.

Defense against stinging by a* Hypothenemus *sp. (Fig. 13, Video 4: https://vimeo.com/688212175): An unidentified *Hypothenemus* sp. male, not *H. eruditus* but similar in size to *H. eruditus* females, was placed in the observation chamber along with *H. eruditus* beetles. In a behavior not observed in *H. eruditus* beetles under the same circumstances, when a *P. umiehu* adult female attempted to sting the *Hypothenemus* sp. adult dorsally between the pro- and mesothorax, the beetle clamped down at this junction on the apex of the wasp's abdomen as soon as it made contact. The wasp did not seem to become agitated, but when appearing to attempt to withdraw after 1.5 minutes, a time in the range of a normal stinging interval, seemed to struggle and was unable to extract its metasoma from the grasp of the beetle until it relaxed 3.5 minutes later. The beetle seemed to be unaffected by the stinging attempt and remained active through the next day. It was unclear if the beetle was not paralyzed because *P. umiehu* is not physiologically able to paralyze this species, or was a result of this behavior which resulted in an unsuccessful stinging attempt. This behavior was only observed once. The wasps for the most part showed little interest in this species when they were placed in the arena and focused their attention on *H. eruditus*. Aside from this observation, neither this *Hypothenemus* sp. nor *H. eruditus* were observed to present other active forms of defense, such as running away or biting, against the wasps.

***Patch use*:** Almost all beetles entered into the observation chambers with *P. maya* or *P. umiehu* females were motionless within 12 hours (n = 3 for *P. maya*, n = 3 for *P. umiehu*), helping to confirm the observation in field collected wood that *P. maya*, and potentially *P. umiehu* as well, typically attacks more or less the whole

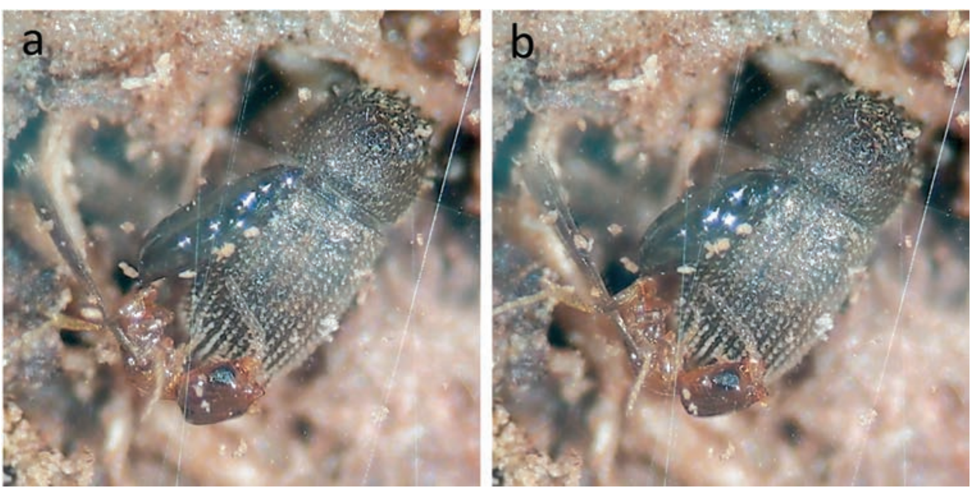


Figure 13. Defense by *Hypothenemus* sp. male against a stinging attempt by *P. umiehu*. The identity of the beetle is unknown, but is not *H. eruditus* **a** position immediately prior to contact of stinger. Note that the beetle is in a relaxed state, with the gap between the pro- and mesothorax slightly open **b** The beetle quickly clamps down after contact, trapping the apex of the metasoma of *P. umiehu*, and maintains that position for approximately 3.5 minutes, during which time the wasp was not visibly agitated but was unable to extricate itself. The beetle appeared to remain healthy and active in the subsequent hours, seemingly unaffected by the stinging attempt. These actions are also shown in Video 4: https://vimeo.com/688212175.

host patch at least in geometrically simple environments such as those with which they were presented. In one instance where the details were more precisely recorded, five *H. eruditus* and the one unidentified *Hypothenemus* sp. male which showed the defensive behavior were inserted into the observation chamber in naturally bored *H. eruditus* galleries in *D. regia* pods with two *P. umiehu* adult females. All five *H. eruditus* were stung and paralyzed within two hours.

Interest in *Hypothenemus hampei*, the coffee berry borer?

Given that the congeneric *Prorops nasuta* is a parasitoid of the coffee berry borer *H. hampei*, and of the known species of *Prorops* it seems close at least morphologically to *P. maya* females, and *H. eruditus* and *H. hampei* are also congenerics, we investigated whether *P. maya* would take any interest in the coffee berry borer. To test this, wasps were released into the same apparatus described above that successfully resulted in stinging, chewing, host feeding, and parasitism of *H. eruditus*, with *H. eruditus* adults and immatures switched out with *H. hampei* adults and immatures (Video 5: https://vimeo.com/691136424). No interest was observed, and the wasps even seemed to show slight repulsion, upon encounter briefly antennating the beetles and then quickly moving on. No stinging, chewing, host feeding, or parasitism was observed. Given this lack of interest, no further tests were done.

Discussion

Prorops maya and *P. umiehu* are ectoparasitoids of adult *H. eruditus* beetles living below the surface of wood. Both species enter tunnels bored by the scolytid in the plant material, and sting, paralyze, oviposit, and develop as an ectoparasitoid on the adults. *Prorops maya* and *P. umiehu* are, as far as we are aware, along with a *Plastanoxus* sp. found to parasitize *Euwallacea fornicatus* by Husein et al. (2023), the only bethylids known to parasitize the adult stage of their host, and the only known ectoparasitoids of the adult stage of a scolytid.

Notes on the life history and morphology of *P. maya* and *P. umiehu*

The vast majority of parasitoids of Scolytinae whose biology are known reproduce only on immature host stages (Kenis et al. 2007). Intuitively, this makes sense because larvae and pupae are much less mobile and sclerotized than adults, and often found at the end of a one-way tunnel. So why might a parasitoid attack the adult stage? It may be advantageous as an escape from competition with other parasitoids or predators; it may be because adult scolytids might be present in gallery systems more consistently than immature stages if their reproduction occurs only intermittently; or because of accessibility to adults for a cryptoparasitoid given their location within galleries, at entrances or in larger diameter tunnels. Development as an endoparasitoid inside the sclerotized adult stage may also offer protection from predators or hyperparasitoids, though endoparasitic development often also comes at the expense of having to defend against the host's immune system (Godfray 1994). *Prorops maya* and *P. umiehu* develop as ectoparasitoids on *H. eruditus* adults, but seem to have evolved a way of still using their host to protect themselves, at least when developing in a tunnel system. In such environments, *P. maya* and *P. umiehu* were observed to pupate between the prothorax and posterior of the beetle, having forced the two halves of the beetle apart during its growth and subsequent construction of a pupation chamber. This may be an adaptation to use the sclerotized body of its host to protect itself as best as it can given the potential evolutionary constraint of being an ectoparasitoid characteristic of Bethylidae, and maintaining the advantage of reduced exposure to the host's immune system inherent in being an ectoparasitoid.

Because *P. maya* and *P. umiehu* were found parasitizing nonnative beetles in nonnative trees, the host beetles in a tribe with no native species, and *Prorops* is not otherwise known in Hawaiʻi, Hawaiʻi is not likely part of the native range of either species. It may also be unlikely the native host of these species is *H. eruditus*: their pattern of host use was not observed to be efficient and *H. eruditus* showed a lack of defensive behavior against attack, while potentially effective defensive behavior was shown in another *Hypothenemus* sp.

While *P. maya* seemed to parasitize or paralyze nearly every *H. eruditus* beetle in a gallery system in *T. orientalis* branches, most unconnected active beetle gallery systems in a contiguous piece of wood appeared untouched, containing healthy populations of beetles. Because the environment where we have observed this species is likely not its native environment, to which it is presumably best adapted, such sparse host use could potentially result from inefficient searching behavior due to lack of adaptation to the exact host or environmental cues present. Or, possibly, this sparse and spatially disparate use of galleries could result from adaptation to an environment where its natural enemies tend to search in a spatially contiguous manner, *e.g.* by walking along a branch. Observed sporadic gallery use could also be related to low population density of the parasitoids, and restricting oviposition to a single gallery system and incapacitating all other occupants could also be related to brood guarding, though such behavior was not convincingly observed for these species.

Finally, we make a note about morphology. *Prorops* is the only genus in Scleroderminae with a projection on its frons, a synapomorphy that can be used to identify the genus. This, in combination with the large mandibles, has previously been suggested to possibly function as a means of digging through hard substrate (Waichert and Azevedo 2012). Of the three species in *Prorops* for which the biology is known, *P. maya* and *P. umiehu* are parasitoids of the adult stage of beetles, and *P. nasuta* is a parasitoid of the larval and pupal stages. Thus it may be that parasitism of the adult stage is more representative of the genus as a whole than parasitism of immature stages. For many ectoparasitoids of larvae and pupae, which have a cuticle almost entirely soft and easy to penetrate by an emerging parasitoid larva, the exact location of placement of the egg on a paralyzed host does not matter greatly. The location of egg placement on the host may matter more for parasitoids of adult beetles, which are sclerotized and have a cuticle not as easily penetrated. All eggs observed in this study were placed in the same location on the beetle, on the membraneous region of articulation between the pro- and mesothorax on the ventral side of the beetle. In preparation for oviposition, and in host feeding, *P. maya* and *P. umiehu* were observed to widen the separation between the pro- and mesothorax of the beetle by grasping the host beetle's abdomen with its legs and pushing the pronotal sclerite forward with its head. This was accomplished by fitting the edge of the pronotal sclerite into the groove formed between the mandibles ventrally and the snout dorsally, using this structure as a locking mechanism to hold the sclerite and push it forward while maintaining use of the mandibles for chewing on the exposed and tensioned membrane. Among possible other functions, this chewing presumably cuts the stretched membrane and results in the space between the pro- and mesothorax remaining open upon cessation of pushing by the wasp. For oviposition, the female wasp subsequently inserts the apex of its metasoma into this widened gap and lays an egg into it. The cut membrane may presumably also provide an opening through which the emerging larva is able to feed, and allows the wasp to host feed on the beetle. Alternatively, the snout could have evolved for host feeding on adults even if parasitism occurred only on immature stages. Given its variety of forms within the genus and apical dorsad curvature in both species considered here, which would appear possibly as a prying or positioning mechanism, the snout structure in *Prorops* may have additional uses as well that were not observed during this study. But the conferred ability to hold the prothorax of an adult host beetle and push on it, for the purpose of host feeding and in preparation for oviposition, represents one function.

Data availability

Additional video materials: Video 1: Searching, stinging, chewing, and host feeding behavior by *Prorops maya* on *Hypothenemus eruditus*: https://vimeo.com/688211081; Video 2: Searching, stinging, chewing, and host feeding behavior by *P. umiehu* on *H. eruditus*: https://vimeo.com/691136279; Video 3: Oviposition by *P. umiehu* on *H. eruditus*: https://vimeo.com/688588477; Video 4: Defense by *Hypothenemus* sp. male against a stinging attempt by *P. umiehu*: https://vimeo.com/688212175; Video 5: Response of *P. maya* to the coffee berry borer, *H. hampei*: https://vimeo.com/691136424.

Acknowledgments

These studies were helped immensely by Maya Honsberger, who made this project very enjoyable and contributed observations, insights, and support. We thank our coworkers Abdulla Ali, Michelle Au, Conrad Gillett, Mitchell Logan, Ali Miarkiani, Robert Sakuda, Vanessa Goodman, and Laura Doucette for their support. We acknowledge that this research took place on the mokupuni (island) of Oʻahu in the ahupuaʻa (land division) of Waikīkī in the moku (district) of Kona, Kamananui in the moku of Waialua (now Wahiawā), Kahana in the moku of Koʻolauloa, and Waimānalo in the moku of Koʻolaupoko, the ancestral and traditional land of Native Hawaiian people. We are very grateful to USDA, HDoA and Hatch project HAW09041-H, administered by CTAHR, for their funding.

References

Atkinson TH (2016) Bark and Ambrosia Beetles. http://barkbeetles.info

Azevedo CO, Alencar IDCC, Ramos MS, Barbosa DN, Colombo WD, Vargas JMR, Lim J (2018) Global guide of the flat wasps (Hymenoptera, Bethylidae). Zootaxa 4489(1): 1–294. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4489.1.1

Batt MA (2019) Factors affecting on infestation of apple trees with pinhole beetle, *Hypothenemus eruditus* (Scolytinae: Curculionidae: Coleoptera) at Menoufia Governorate, Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Plant Protection Research Institute 2(1): 103–112. https://www.cabidigitallibrary.org/doi/pdf/10.5555/20219903144

Beaver RA (1976) The biology of Samoan bark and ambrosia beetles (Coleoptera, Scolytidae and Platypodidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 65: 531–548. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007485300006210

Browne FG (1961) The biology of Malayan Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Malayan Forest Records 22: 1–255.

Bushing RW (1965) A synoptic list of parasites of Scolytidae (Coleoptera) in North America north of Mexico. The Canadian Entomologist 97: 449–492. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent97449-5

Castillo A, Infante F, López G, Trujillo J, Kirkendall LR, Vega FE (2004) Laboratory parasitism by *Phymastichus coffea* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae) upon non-target bark beetles associated with coffee plantations. Florida Entomologist 87(3): 274–277. https://doi.org/10.1653/0015-4040(2004)087[0274:LPBPCH]2.0.CO;2

Chittenden FH (1989) On the parasites of adult Coleoptera. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 4: 75–79. https://repository.si.edu/bitstream/handle/10088/69085/Chittenden_1898_75-79.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Deyrup M (1981) A new species of *Cryptoxilos* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) attacking adult *Lymantor decipens* Leconte (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Entomological News 92(5): 177–180. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/partpdf/26580

Evans HE (1977) A further look at the genus *Prorops* (Hymenoptera, Bethylidae). Journal of the New York Entomological Society 85(2): 50–54. https://www.jstor.org/stable/25009047

Furniss MM (1968) Notes on the biology and effectiveness of *Karpinskiella paratomicobia* parasitizing adults of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 61(6): 1384–1389. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/61.6.1384

Godfray HCJ (1994) Parasitoids: behavior and evolutionary ecology. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 488 pp. https://doi.org/10.2307/j.ctvs32rmp

Hardy ICW, Blackburn TM (1991) Brood guarding in a bethylid wasp. Ecological Entomology 16: 55–62. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1991.tb00192.x

Honsberger DN (2024) Parasitoids of invasive Scolytinae in Hawaiʻi, their biology, and potential for biological control. PhD thesis, University of Hawaiʻi, 456 pp.

Honsberger D, Wright MG (2022) A new species of *Phymastichus* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae: Tetrastichinae) parasitic on *Xyleborus* beetles (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Scolytinae) in Hawaiʻi, and aspects of its biology, life history, and behavior. Zootaxa 5116(1): 107–122. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5116.1.5

Honsberger D, Honsberger M, Lorenzo-Elarco JH, Wright MG (2024) The genus *Acerocephala* and observations of the life history *Acerocephala hanuuanamu* sp. nov. (Hymenoptera, Cerocephalidae) and its bark beetle host on the island of Oʻahu, Hawaiʻi. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 545–489. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.127702

Hu Z, Zhao X, Li Y, Liu X, Zhang Q (2012) Maternal care in the parasitoid *Sclerodermus harmandi* (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). PLoS ONE 7(12): e51246. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0051246

Husein D, Rugman-Jones P, Dodge CE, Chien I, Lara JR, Liu FL, Liao YC, Tuan SJ, Stouthamer R (2023) Parasitoids associated with ambrosia beetles in the *Euwallacea fornicatus* species complex (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Scolytinae) in Taiwan. Biocontrol Science and Technology 33(10): 891–921. https://doi.org/10.1080/09583157.2023.2252210

Infante F, Mumford J, Baker P (2005) Life history studies of *Prorops nasuta*, a parasitoid of the coffee berry borer. BioControl 50: 259–270. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10526-004-1115-7

International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (2012) International code of zoological nomenclature. 4th edn., with amendments. https://www.iczn.org/the-code/the-code-online/

Kambestad J, Kirkendall LR, Knutsen IL, Jordal BH (2017) Cryptic and pseudo-cryptic diversity in the world's most common bark beetle—*Hypothenemus eruditus*. Organisms Diversity and Evolution 17: 633–652. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13127-017-0334-6

Kenis M, Wermelinger B, Grégoire J-C (2007) Research on parasitoids and predators of Scolytidae – A review. In: Lieutier F, Day KR, Battisti A, Grégoire J-C, Evans HF (Eds) Bark and Wood Boring Insects in Living Trees in Europe, a Synthesis. 1st edn. Springer (Netherlands), 237–290. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-2241-8_11

Lanes GO, Kawada R, Azevedo CO, Brothers DJ (2020) Revisited morphology applied for systematics of flat wasps (Hymenoptera, Bethylidae). Zootaxa 4752 (1): 1–127. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4752.1.1

LaSalle J (1995) A new species of *Phymastichus* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae) parasitic on adult *Xyleborus perforans* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae) on Macadamia trees in Hawaiʻi. Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society 32: 95–101. http://hdl.handle.net/10125/16285

LaSalle J (1993) Parasitic Hymenoptera, biological control and biodiversity. In: LaSalle J, Gauld ID (Eds) Hymenoptera and Biodiversity. 1st edn. CAB International (Wallingford), 197–215.

LaSalle J (1990) A new genus and species of Tetrastichinae (Hymenoptera, Eulophidae) parasitic on the coffee berry borer, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Ferrari) (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 80: 7–10. http://doi.org/10.1017/S0007485300045843

Le Pelley RH (1968) Pests of coffee. London: Longmans, Green and Co Ltd.

Lim J, Lee S (2011) A new species of *Prorops* Waterson 1923 (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae) from Cambodia with a key to world species. Zootaxa 3040: 25–28. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3040.1.3

Myers JH, Higgins C, Kovacs E (1989) How many insect species are necessary for the biological control of insects?. Environmental Entomology 18(4): 541–547. https://doi.org/10.1093/ee/18.4.541

Pérez-Lachaud G, Hardy ICW (2001) Alternative hosts for bethylid parasitoids of the coffee berry borer, *Hypothenemus hampei* (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Biological Control 22(3): 265–277. https://doi.org/10.1006/bcon.2001.0976

Quicke DLJ (2015) The braconid and ichneumonid parasitoid wasps: biology, systematics, evolution and ecology. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 733 pp. https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118907085

Terayama M (2006) The insects of Japan, Vol 1: Bethylidae (Hymenoptera). Fukuoka: Touka Shobo, 319 pp.

Tuncer C, Knizek M, Hulcr J (2017) *Scolytinae* in hazelnut orchards of Turkey: clarification of species and identification key (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). ZooKeys 710: 65–76. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.710.15047

Vargas JMR (2017) Revisitando a filogenia dos Scleroderminae (Hymenoptera, Bethylidae), com ênfase nos gêneros com 10 flagelomeros antenais. PHD Thesis. Universidade Federal do Espírito Santo, Centro de Ciências Humanas e Naturais (Vitória, Espírito Santo). https://repositorio.ufes.br/items/4e04ec43-a985-4f04-ae15-79df24195663

Vega FE, Infante F, Johnson AJ (2015) The genus *Hypothenemus*, with emphasis on *H. hampei*, the coffee berry borer. In: Vega FE, Hofstetter RW (Eds) Bark beetles: biology and ecology of native and invasive species. 1st ed. Academic Press (London), 427–494. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-417156-5.00011-3

Vinson SB, Iwantsch GF (1980) Host suitability for insect parasitoids. Annual Review of Entomology 25: 397–419. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.en.25.010180.002145

Waichert C, Azevedo CO (2012) The genus *Prorops* Waterson, 1923 (Hymenoptera, Bethylidae) from Madagascar. European Journal of Taxonomy 16: 1–11. https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2012.16

Waterson J (1923) Notes on parasitic Hymenoptera. Bulletin of Entomological Research 14: 103–118. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007485300028248

Wegensteiner R, Wermelinger B, Herrmann M (2015) Natural enemies of bark beetles: predators, parasitoids, pathogens, and nematodes. In: Vega FE, Hofstetter RW (Eds) Bark beetles: biology and ecology of native and invasive species. 1st edn. Academic Press (London), 247–304. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-417156-5.00007-1

Westwood JO (1836) Description of a minute coleopterous insect, forming the type of a new subgenus allied to *Tomicus*, with some observations upon the affinities of the *Xylophaga*. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 1: 34–36. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1837.tb03174.x

Wood SL (1977) Introduced and exported American Scolytidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Naturalist 37(1): 67–74. https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/gbn/vol37/iss1/5/

Wood SL (1982) The bark and ambrosia beetles of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a taxonomic monograph. Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs 6: 1–1359. https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/gbnm/vol6/iss1/

Wood SL (2007) Bark and ambrosia beetles of South America (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Monte L Bean Life Science Museum, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT, 900 pp. https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/mlbm/7/

JHR 97: 1257–1284 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.131822
https://jhr.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Discovery of the subfamily Microleptinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) from India and Thailand with the description of five new species

Avunjikkattu P. Ranjith[1,2], Andrei E. Humala[3], Dharma Rajan Priyadarsanan[2], Buntika A. Butcher[1]

1 *Integrative Insect Ecology Research Unit, Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand* **2** *Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment (ATREE), Royal Enclave, Srirampura, Jakkur Post, Bangalore 560064, India* **3** *Forest Research Institute, Karelian Research Centre, Russian Academy of Sciences, 185910, Pushkinskaya St. 11, Petrozavodsk, Russia*

Corresponding author: Buntika A. Butcher (buntika.a@chula.ac.th)

Academic editor: Tamara Spasojevic | Received 11 July 2024 | Accepted 25 October 2024 | Published 26 November 2024

https://zoobank.org/60FBA642-B425-40B8-8718-614C4751CAF4

Citation: Ranjith AP, Humala AE, Priyadarsanan DR, Butcher BA (2024) Discovery of the subfamily Microleptinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) from India and Thailand with the description of five new species. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1257–1284. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.131822

Abstract
The ichneumonid subfamily Microleptinae is reported from India and Thailand for the first time. We describe four new species from India (*Microleptes chiani* Ranjith & Humala, **sp. nov.**, *M. gowrishankari* Ranjith & Humala, **sp. nov.**, *M. sandeshkaduri* Ranjith & Humala, **sp. nov.**, *M. tehriensis* Ranjith & Humala, **sp. nov.**) and one new species from Thailand (*M. depressus* Ranjith & Humala, **sp. nov.**), and for the first time, we report the Chinese species, *M. xinbinensis* Sheng & Sun, from India and describe the hitherto unknown female. An identification key to the extant species of *Microleptes* is provided.

Keywords
India, key, *Microleptes*, New distribution, Oriental region, taxonomy, Thailand

Introduction

Microleptinae is one of the smallest subfamilies of Ichneumonidae, having a single genus *Microleptes* Gravenhorst, 1829 with 14 known species (Yu et al. 2016). The subfamily is distributed in the Palaearctic, Nearctic and Oriental regions with most species reported from the Palaearctic region (Yu et al. 2016). Only one species, *Microleptes malaisei* Kasparyan, 1998, is known from the Oriental region (Kasparyan 1998). Henry Townes—one of the leading ichneumonid systematists of 20th century, whose classification of ichneumonids was widely recognized—placed several genera with unclear systematic position in the subfamily Microleptinae and called it a "waste-basket" (Townes 1971). These primarily included the genera *Microleptes*, *Hyperacmus* Holmgren, 1858, *Cylloceria* Schiødte, 1838, *Tatogaster* Townes, 1971 and *Oxytorus* Förster, 1969, which were subsequently excluded therefrom. In a revision of the family-group names in Ichneumonidae by Fitton and Gauld (1976) the valid name Oxytorinae Thomson, 1883 with the type genus *Oxytorus* was adopted for Microleptinae *sensu* Townes according to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. Its classification has undergone major changes as a result of the study of head capsules in larvae of some representatives of the subfamily by D. Wahl. He excluded the genus *Microleptes* from subfamily Oxytorinae and placed it in a separate monotypic subfamily Microleptinae, though its position relative to the other ichneumonid subfamilies remained unclear for a long time (Wahl 1986, 1990; Wahl and Gauld 1998). He also proposed to separate two more genera *Cylloceria* and *Allomacrus* Förster, 1969 from this group into independent subfamily Cylloceriinae and *Tatogaster* into Tatogasterinae; while the other genera, except for *Oxytorus*, assigned to a separate subfamily, should be merged with orthocentrines in an expanded Orthocentrinae (Wahl 1990), where they are currently considered (Yu et al. 2016).

Quicke et al. (2009) commented on the contradicting phylogenetic position of the subfamily Microleptinae within Darwin wasps based on 28S rRNA (within or related to Ichneumoniformes), morphological (within Ophioniformes) and combined analysis (within Ophioniformes). Based on some superficial similarities in appearance, the genus *Hyperacmus* Holmgren, 1858 was included in the subfamily Microleptinae (Dasch 1992; Humala 2003), but later *Hyperacmus* was excluded from Microleptinae and transferred to the Cylloceriinae (Broad 2004; Humala 2007; Quicke et al. 2009).

Even though some species of *Microleptes* have been reared from stratiomyids (Wahl 1986; Schwarz 1991) the genus does not share any larval synapomorphies with the groups having a similar biology (parasitoids of Diptera) (Wahl 1986). Broad et al. (2018) assigned Microleptinae to unplaced subfamilies, although it was suggested that this group possibly related to the Ichneumoniformes. Santos (2017) included Microleptinae among ichneumoniformes groups of subfamilies and Bennett et al. (2019) supported this view and placed Microleptinae at the base of Ichneumoniformes s.l.

Species of *Microleptes* can be recognized by a combination of characters: antennal sockets protruding anteriorly, head ventrally with angular corners, mandible with blunt teeth, often fused, inner side of hind tibia with a fringe of dense long setae apically, first metasomal tergite with spiracle at or just in front of midpoint and first metasomal sternite extending beyond the spiracle (Broad et al. 2018). Sexual dimorphism is evident within *Microleptes* though only few species are known from both sexes.

The aim of this work is to study material of *Microleptes* from India and Thailand, describe new species, and provide new faunistic records and a key to the world species.

Materials and methods

Specimens were collected by Malaise traps and sweep nets in different parts of India (south and north-east of the country) and Thailand. The holotypes of the Indian species are deposited in the National Zoological Collections of the Zoological Survey of India, Western Ghat Regional Centre, Kozhikode (**ZSIK**) whereas the type specimen of the Thai species is deposited at the Queen Sirikit Botanic Garden, Chiang Mai, Thailand (**QSBG**). Paratype specimens of Indian species are deposited at the ATREE Insect Museum, Bangalore (**AIMB**). Images of Indian species and *M. xinbinensis* were taken with a Keyence VHX-6000 digital microscope and images of *M. depressus* sp. nov. were taken with a Leica M205 C stereomicroscope with a DMC5400 Camera, stacked in LASX (ver. 3.7.4.23463). Morphological terminology follows Broad et al. (2018). For cuticular sculpture we follow Harris (1979). The measurements of morphological structures were taken at longest and broadest points in appropriate view. Abbreviations used in the text: **OOL** – ocular-ocellar line, **POL** – postocellar line.

Results

Taxonomy

Order Hymenoptera Linnaeus, 1758
Superfamily Ichneumonoidea Latreille, 1802
Family Ichneumonidae Latreille, 1802
Subfamily Microleptinae Townes, 1958

***Microleptes* Gravenhorst, 1829**

Microleptes Gravenhorst, 1829. Type species: *Microleptes splendidulus* Gravenhorst. Monobasic.
Miomeris Förster, 1868. Type species: *Miomeris aquisgranensis* Förster. Designated by Förster (1871).
Gnathoniella Schmiedeknecht, 1924. Type species: *Gnathoniella egregia* Schmiedeknecht (= *Miomeris rectangulus* Thomson). Monobasic.

Diagnosis. Body robust, in many species somewhat dorsoventrally depressed (Figs 1A, 3A, 5A, 7A, 9A, 11A). Head mostly wider than long (Figs 1B, 3B, 5B, 7B, 9B) rarely as long as wide (Fig. 11B). Face anteriorly usually protruding below antennal sockets (Figs 1D, 3A, E, 7A). Clypeus transverse, weakly separated from face (Figs 1B, 3B, 5B, 7B, 9B). Subocular sulcus present (Figs 1B, 3B, 5B, 7B, 9B). Mandible mostly with undivided single broad tooth, if divided lower tooth smaller than upper tooth (Figs 1B, 3B, C, 5B, 7B, 9B). Temple long (Figs 1C, D, 3A, D, E, 5C, 7C, 9C, D, 11C, D). Occipital carina complete (Figs 1C, 3D, 9C, 11C). Scape subcylindrical (Figs 1D, 3A, E). Antennae with 14–18 flagellomeres. Flagellomeres from longer than wide (Figs 9A, 11A) to distinctly transverse (Figs 1A, 3A, E, 7A, C). Male flagellum with tyloids present on flagellomeres 1–2, 1–3 or 5–9 in the form of longitudinal ridges. Epomia absent (Figs 1F, 4A, 5F, 7E, 9F, 11D). Mesoscutum with lateral longitudinal groove (Figs 1E, 4B, 5D, 7D, 9E, 11E). Notauli only impressed anteriorly (Figs 1E, 4B, 5D, 7D, 9E, 11E). Scuto-scutellar groove smooth, undivided, lateral carina of the mesoscutum not crossing scuto-scutellar groove (Figs 1E, 4B, 5D, 7D, 9E, 11E). Epicnemial carina present, extending to subtegular ridge, mostly with a deep groove (Figs 1F, 4A, 5E, 7E, 9F, 11D). Propodeum smooth or sculptured with distinct carination associated with wrinkles or rugosity (Figs 4C, 5F, 6A, 7F, 10A, 11F). Anterior transverse carina (costula) present or absent (Figs 4C, 5F, 6A, 7F, 10A, 11F). Area basalis and area superomedia confluent (Figs 4C, 5F, 6A, 7F, 10A, 11F). Posterior transverse carina usually complete (Figs 4C, 5F, 6A, 7F, 10A, 11F). Hind femur mostly robust (Figs 1A, 2C, 3A, 5A, 6A). Hind tibia with apical fringe of dense long setae on inner side. Claw simple, without basal lobe. Fore wing without areolet (vein 3rs-m absent) (Figs 2B, 4F, 6D, 8D, 10F, 12D); vein 2m-cu with one bulla (Figs 2B, 4F, 6D, 8D, 10F, 12D); vein M&RS strongly curved (Figs 2B, 4F, 6D, 8D, 10F, 12D); vein 1cu-a interstitial to postfurcal (Figs 2B, 4F, 6D, 8D, 10F, 12D). First metasomal tergite without glymma, spiracle situated near mid-length of tergite (Figs 2C, 4D, 6A, 8A, 10C). First metasomal sternite extending to mid-length of segment, fused with tergite (Figs 2C, 4D, 6A, 8A, 10C). Second metasomal tergite with thyridium (Figs 2D, 4E, 6B, 8B, 10D, 12B). Ovipositor shorter than apical height of metasoma, ovipositor sheath setose (Figs 2C, 4D, 6A, 8A, 12A).

Distribution. Holarctic and Oriental regions.

Biology. Two species have been reared from Stratiomyidae (Diptera) (Wahl 1986; Schwarz 1991).

Key to *Microleptes* species

1 All flagellomeres elongate in both sexes; first flagellomere 3.6–4.8 × as long as apical width (Fig. 11A); apical edge of clypeus clearly protruding, forming small tooth or tubercle in the middle (Fig. 11B); male antenna with tyloids on flagellomeres 5–7 .... **2**

– Female flagellomeres, except for a few basal ones, usually transverse or subquadrate; first flagellomere less than 3.0 × as long as apical width (Figs 1A, 3A, E, 5A, 7A); apical edge of clypeus straight or slightly convex, without median tooth or tubercle (Figs 1B, 3B, C, 5B, 7B, 9B); male antenna with tyloids on flagellomeres 1–2 .... **4**

2 Head in front view clearly tapered downwards, genae converging; mouth notch narrower than face width; head in dorsal view 0.7 × as long as wide; flagellomere 5 about 3.0 × as along as wide; male antenna with tyloids on flagellomeres 5–8 [Palaearctic] .... ***M. rectangulus* (Thomson, 1888)**

– Head in front view nearly rectangular, genae subparallel; mouth notch wider than face width (Fig. 11B); head in dorsal view 0.8–0.9 × as long as wide (Fig. 11C); flagellomere 5 shorter, 1.8–2.1 × as along as wide; male antenna with tyloids on flagellomeres 5–7 .... **3**

3 Fore wing vein 1cu-a strongly postfurcal; hind coxa nearly smooth, yellow, slightly infuscate anteriorly [Oriental (Myanmar)] ....***M. malaisei* Kasparyan, 1998 (male unknown)**

– Fore wing vein 1cu-a nearly interstitial; hind coxa coriaceous with punctures, yellowish brown, strongly infuscate in anterior half [East Palaearctic (China) and Oriental regions (India)]....................***M. xinbinensis* Sheng & Sun, 2014**

4 Males (unknown for *M. chiani* sp. nov., *M. depressus* sp. nov., *M. gowrishankari* sp. nov., *M. minor*, *M. sandeshkaduri* sp. nov., *M. spasskii*, *M. tibialis*).......................**5**

– Females (unknown for *M. belokobylskii*, *M. grandis*, *M. tehriensis* sp. nov.).......... **13**

5 Propodeum, metasomal tergites and hind coxa polished; propodeal carination well developed, including distinct costula... **6**

– Propodeum, metasomal tergites and hind coxa matt, if weakly polished, then propodeal carination sometimes reduced and costula absent **8**

6 Temples slightly narrowed posteriorly in dorsal view [West Palaearctic]........... .... ***M. obenbergeri* Gregor, 1938**

– Temples subparallel in dorsal view... 7

7 Mesoscutum sparsely setose; fore wing with marginal cell longer than deep; flagellomeres 1 and 2 laterally concave; tyloids on flagellomeres 1–2; hind femur more robust, 3.7–4.3 × as long as wide; OOL 1.5–1.6 × diameter of lateral ocellus [Holarctic] .... ***M. splendidulus* Gravenhorst, 1829 (= *Miomeris glabriventris* Thomson, 1888)**

– Mesoscutum densely setose; fore wing with marginal cell short, deeper than long; flagellomeres 1 and 2 slender and parallel-sided; tyloids on flagellomeres 1–3; hind femur slenderer, 4.8–5.1 × as long as wide; OOL 1.0 × diameter of lateral ocellus [Nearctic] ....***M. rallus* Dasch, 1992**

8 First flagellomere as long as second flagellomere; propodeum without costula; posterior margin of apical sternite with a median process [Palaearctic] ....***M. salisburgensis* Schwarz, 1991**

– First flagellomere shorter than the second; propodeum with distinct costula; posterior margin of apical sternite not protruding (except *M. aquisgranensis*)..**9**

9 Antenna with 18 flagellomeres; comparatively large species, with body length about 7.5 mm and fore wing length 5.3 mm [first flagellomere 1.6 × as long as wide posteriorly, second flagellomere 1.5 × as long as first flagellomere; tyloids on flagellomeres 1–2; first tergite coriaceous, with longitudinal striation; first sternite reaches 0.4, spiracles 0.4 of segment length; hind coxa yellow] [East Palaearctic]... ***M. grandis* Humala, 2003**

– Antenna with 16–17 flagellomeres; smaller species, with body length less than 5.0 mm and fore wing length not exceeding 4.0 mm **10**

10 Flagellomeres 1–2 with tyloids **11**

– Flagellomeres 1–3 with tyloids **12**

11 Antenna as long as hind wing, with 16 flagellomeres; flagellomere 2 with tyloid in basal 0.5–0.6; malar space short, less than half as long as basal width of mandible; hind femur 4.7 × as long as wide, dorsal surface slightly convex; posterior

margin of apical sternite with a median process [East Palaearctic]..................... .... ***M. orientalis* Humala, 2003**

– Antenna as long as fore wing, with 17 flagellomeres (Fig. 9A); flagellomere 2 with tyloid in basal 0.7; malar space as long as basal width of mandible (Fig. 9B, D); hind femur 5.6 × as long as wide, dorsal surface somewhat concave (Fig. 10C); posterior margin of apical sternite without process [Oriental] .... ***M. tehriensis* sp. nov.**

12 Malar space half as long as basal width of mandible; hind leg stouter, hind femur 4.0 × as long as wide; propodeum with distinct lateral portions of anterior transverse carina; posterior margin of apical sternite angularly protruding medially [East Palaearctic] .... ***M. belokobylskii* Humala, 2003**

– Malar space as long as basal width of mandible; hind leg slenderer; propodeum roughly sculptured, only posterior transverse carina present; posterior margin of apical sternite nearly straight [Palaearctic].............. ***M. aquisgranensis* (Förster, 1871)**

13 Hind femur stout, 2.7–3.7 × as long as wide; median flagellomeres quadrate or transverse; second and following metasomal tergites and hind coxa mostly polished **14**

– Hind femur slender, 4.1–5.1 × as long as wide; median flagellomeres distinctly elongate; second and following metasomal tergites and hind coxa mostly matt, if weakly shining, hind femur 5.0 × as long as wide...................................... **20**

14 Antenna nearly as long as mesosoma. First flagellomere as long as second flagellomere, twice as long as wide; hind tibia strongly swollen, 1.1 × as wide as hind femur; thyridium absent. [East Palaearctic] ....***M. tibialis* Humala, 2003**

– Antenna much longer than mesosoma. First flagellomere distinctly longer than second flagellomere, hind tibia not swollen, narrower than hind femur; thyridium distinct **15**

15 Head 1.1 × as wide as long dorsally (Fig. 3D); temple long, 1.1 × as long as eye in dorsal view (Fig. 3D) [Oriental]..................................***M. depressus* sp. nov.**

– Head 1.3–1.4 × as wide as long dorsally; temple 0.6–0.7 × as long as eye in dorsal view (Figs 1C, 5C, 7C) **16**

16 Fore wing vein 2rs-m 0.6–0.9 × as long as 2m-cu (Figs 2B, 6D); first flagellomere 1.3 × as long as wide (Figs 1D, 5B); hind femur 2.5–2.8 × as long as wide (Figs 2C, 6B) **17**

– Fore wing vein 2rs-m half as long as 2m-cu; first flagellomere more than 1.5 × longer than its width; hind femur 3.0–3.7 × as long as wide......................... **18**

17 Face with trapezoidal protrusion and without longitudinal depression (Fig. 5B); pronotum transversely striate medio-anteriorly (Fig. 5D); mesopleuron without sternaulus; costula absent (Fig. 5F); vein 2rs-m 0.6 × as long as 2m-cu; third tergite transverse (Fig. 6B) [Oriental] ....***M. gowrishankari* sp. nov.**

– Face without such protrusion and with longitudinal median depression (Fig. 1B); pronotum punctate medio-anteriorly (Fig. 1E); mesopleuron with distinct sternaulus; costula present (Fig. 2A); vein 2rs-m 0.9 × as long as 2m-cu (Fig. 2B); third tergite quadrate (Fig. 2D) [Oriental] .... ***M. chiani* sp. nov.**

18 Median flagellomeres quadrate or slightly transverse; first flagellomere slightly and evenly widened apically; temples widened posteriorly in dorsal view [West Palaearctic] .... ***M. obenbergeri* Gregor, 1938**
– Median flagellomeres distinctly transverse; first flagellomere sharply widened apically; temples shorter, subparallel in dorsal view **19**
19 Hind femur more robust, 3.0–3.3 × as long as wide; POL longer than OOL; OOL 1.75–2.0 × diameter of lateral ocellus; marginal cell elongate [Palaearctic] ....
***M. splendidulus* Gravenhorst, 1829 (= *Miomeris glabriventris* Thomson, 1888)**
– Hind femur 3.8 × as long as wide (Fig. 8A); POL shorter than OOL; OOL 1.6 × diameter of lateral ocellus (Fig. 7C); marginal cell short (Fig. 8D) [Oriental] .... ***M. sandeshkaduri* sp. nov.**
20 First flagellomere longer than second flagellomere.. **21**
– First flagellomere distinctly shorter than second flagellomere........................ **22**
21 First flagellomere 2.2–2.4 × as long as wide posteriorly; malar space shorter, 0.5–0.6 × as long as basal width of mandible; face at level of antennal sockets with a strong rectangular protrusion, bordered below by a carina down-curved laterally; propodeum wrinkled, weakly shining, costula lacking [Palaearctic] ....
.... ***M. salisburgensis* Schwarz, 1991**
– First flagellomere 1.9 × as long as wide posteriorly; malar space as long as basal width of mandible; face at level of antennal sockets with V-shaped protrusion not bordered by carina; propodeum coriaceous, all carinae developed excluding anterior transverse carina [East Palaearctic] ....***M. spasskii* Humala, 2003**
22 Face with V-shaped protrusion below antennal sockets not bordered below by carina; propodeum roughly sculptured, all carinae reduced, excluding posterior transverse carina; hind coxa brown [Palaearctic]....... ***M. aquisgranensis* (Förster, 1871)**
– Face with V-shaped protrusion below antennal sockets with irregular sculpture, bordered below by carina; propodeum coriaceous, all carinae well developed excluding anterior transverse carina; hind coxa mostly yellow....................... **23**
23 Antenna slender, first flagellomere 4.0 × as long as wide; second flagellomere 4.7 × as long as wide; propodeum polished [Nearctic]................. ***M. rallus* Dasch, 1992**
– Antenna stouter, first flagellomere 2.1–2.2 × as long as wide posteriorly; second flagellomere 3.0–3.4 × as long as wide posteriorly, 1.3–1.5 × as long as first flagellomere; propodeum coriaceous **24**
24 Malar space 0.7 × as long as basal width of mandible; first flagellomere evenly widened, 2.2 × as long as wide; second flagellomere 1.5 × as long as first flagellomere; first sternite reaching 0.5 × tergite length; hind tibia with subbasal inflation evenly widened to apex. Larger species, fore wing 3.8 mm [East Palaearctic]... ***M. orientalis* Humala, 2003**
– Malar space 1.2 × as long as basal width of mandible; first flagellomere 2.1 × as long as wide; second flagellomere 1.3 × as long as first flagellomere; first sternite reaching 0.6 × tergite length; hind tibia somewhat constricted between subbasal inflation and apex. Smaller species, fore wing 2.9 mm [East Palaearctic] ....
.... ***M. minor* Humala, 2003**

Microleptes chiani Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/C9D273CA-6CF5-45BF-8E86-3EB1634BF6DB
Figs 1, 2

Material examined. ***Holotype*** • female, India: Tamil Nadu, Kalakad Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve (KMTR), tropical wet evergreen forest, understorey, Malaise trap, 5.x.2008, coll. Priyadarsanan, D.R. (ZSIK) Regd. No. ZSI/WGRC/IR/INV.27406.

Description. Holotype, female. Body length 6.2 mm, fore wing length 3.7 mm.

Head. Head 1.6 × as wide as long in anterior view (Fig. 1B) and 1.4 × as wide as long in dorsal view (Fig. 1C); face flat, punctate, elevated anteriorly below antennal sockets, setose, 1.7 × as wide as long (Fig. 1A, B, D); clypeus strongly transverse, smooth, with lower margin slightly convex (Fig. 1B); tentorial pits transverse (Fig. 1B); malar space strongly reduced, 0.3 × basal width of mandible (Fig. 1B, C); mandible broad with single broad tooth (Fig. 1B); temple smooth, setose (Fig. 1D); frons and vertex smooth and sparsely setose (Fig. 1C); eye glabrous, 1.5 × as long as temple in dorsal view (Fig. 1B–D); OOL : diameter of lateral ocellus : POL = 1.4 : 1.0 : 1.2; antenna with 14 flagellomeres; scape subcylindrical, pedicel bulb-shaped (Fig. 1B, D); medial flagellomeres strongly transverse (Fig. 1A); first flagellomere 2.0 × as long as second flagellomere, 1.3 × as long as wide; second flagellomere 0.6 × as long as wide.

Mesosoma. Mesosoma 1.8 × as long as high (Fig. 1F); dorsal part of pronotum rugose-punctate medially, transversely wrinkled posteriorly (Fig. 1E), pronotum laterally smooth and polished (Fig. 1F); mesoscutum flat in lateral view, punctate, setose with a pair of elongate pits postero-laterally (Fig. 1F); notaulus present anteriorly (Fig. 1E); scuto-scutellar groove smooth without wrinkles (Fig. 1E); scutellum smooth, setose (Fig. 1E); mesopleuron smooth, setose (Fig. 1F); mesopleural furrow widely crenulated (Fig. 1F); epicnemial carina present, joining with subtegular ridge and forming a smooth continuous groove anteriorly (Fig. 1F); metapleuron entirely rugulose, sparsely setose, sternaulus absent (Fig. 1F); propodeum rugulose, area superomedia smooth medially, faintly crenulated postero-laterally, slightly narrowing anteriorly, parallel-sided posteriorly; costula present (Fig. 2A); posterior transverse carina present, area dentipara slightly longer than wide, smooth medially; rest rugulose; pleural carina complete (Fig. 2A).

Legs. Femora slender (Fig. 1A); hind coxa smooth (Figs 1A, 2C); hind femur 2.5 × as long as wide; hind tibia 3.3 × as long as wide; hind basitarsus 3.8 × as long as wide.

Wings. Wings hyaline (Fig. 2B); pterostigma 2.8 × as long as wide; fore wing vein 2r&RS joining to pterostigma before its middle, 1.1 × as long as 2rs-m; vein 2rs-m 2.5 × as long as M between 2rs-m and 2m-cu; and 0.9 × as long as 2mc-u; vein 1cu-a slightly postfurcal (Fig. 2B); hind wing with nervellus (vein CU) intercepted in middle.

Metasoma. First tergite faintly sculptured medially, setose with indistinct dorsal carina, 2.3 × as long as its maximum width, spiracle situated at middle of tergite (Fig. 2C, D); second tergite with distinct thyridium, smooth, setose, 1.1 × as long as wide posteriorly (Fig. 2D); third tergite smooth, setose, as long as wide posteriorly (Fig. 2D); tergites 4–7 smooth, setose (Fig. 2D); hypopygium straight posteriorly; ovipositor hardly exposed, sheath apically setose, 0.1 × as long as hind tibia (Fig. 2C).

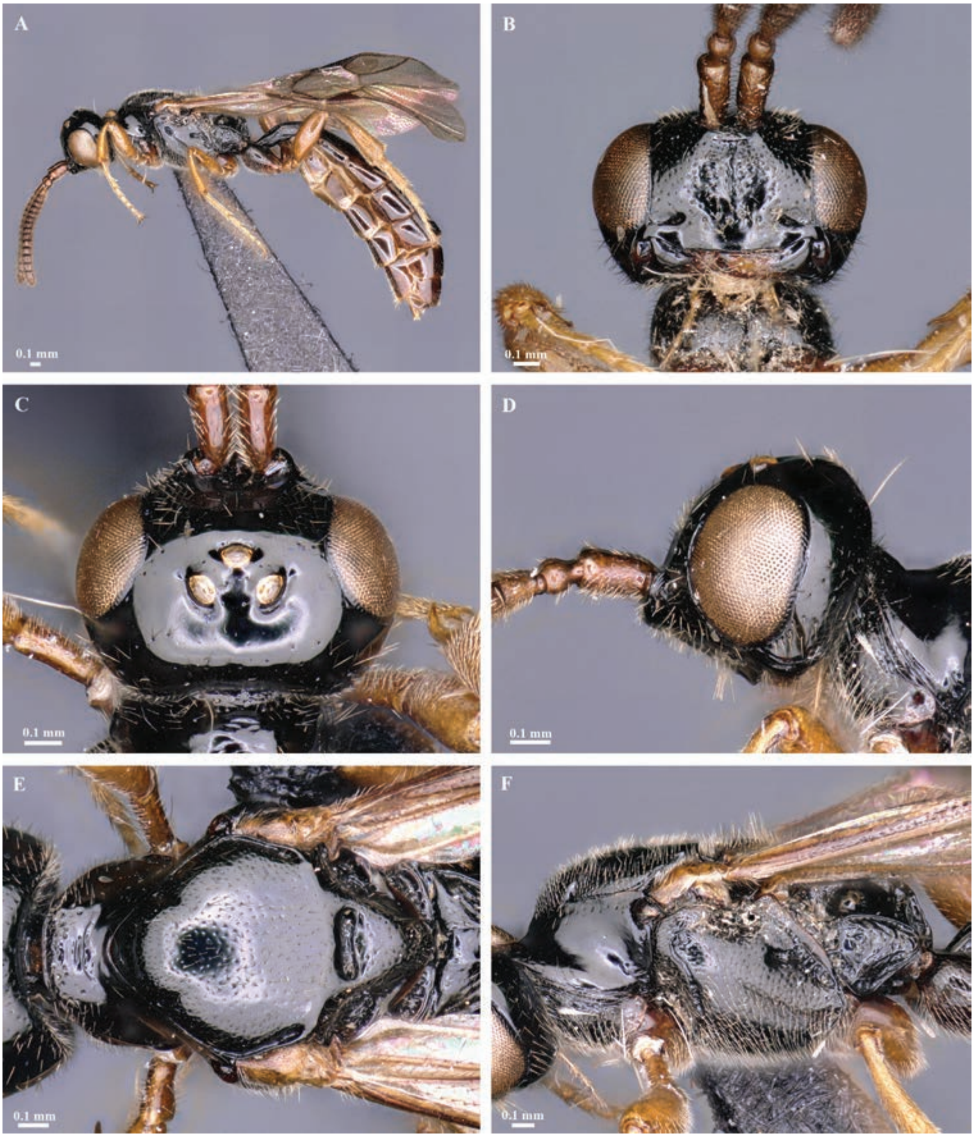


Figure 1. *Microleptes chiani* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** head, anterior view **C** head, dorsal view **D** head, lateral view **E** mesosoma, dorsal view **F** mesosoma, lateral view.

Colour. Body predominantly black; antenna, mandible, tegula; pterostigma, wing veins, coxae and metasoma dark brown; maxillary and labial palps, legs (except coxae) yellow.

Male. Unknown.

Distribution. India.

Etymology. The new species is named after our field assistant Mr. Thamilselvan, whom we fondly call 'Chian', who contributed much in establishing insect collection from the difficult terrain of KMTR.

Figure 2. *Microleptes chiani* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, female **A** propodeum, dorsal view **B** fore wing **C** metasoma, lateral view **D** metasoma, dorsal view.

Comparative diagnosis. Apart from the differences given in the key, the new species differs from *M. gowrishankari* sp. nov. by the following characters: head 1.6 × as wide as long in anterior view (1.3 × in *M. gowrishankari* sp. nov.), face 1.7 × as wide as long (2.4 × in *M. gowrishankari* sp. nov.), epicnemial area with complete groove behind epicnemial carina (incomplete in *M. gowrishankari* sp. nov.) and area dentipara of propodeum longer than wide (wider than long in *M. gowrishankari* sp. nov.).

Microleptes depressus **Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/F50738F1-7A48-4DC1-8BAB-4228128DA703
Figs 3, 4

Material examined. ***Holotype*** • female, Thailand: Kamphaeng Phet, Malaise trap, 3–10.ix.2007, coll. Chumpol Piluk & Aram Inpuang (QSBG).

Description. Holotype, female. Body length 6.5 mm, fore wing length 4.0 mm.

Head. Head 1.5 × as wide as long in anterior view (Fig. 3B) and 1.1 × as wide as long in dorsal view (Fig. 3D); face flat, sparsely punctate, elevated anteriorly below antennal sockets, setose, 2.7 × as wide as long (Fig. 3A, B, C, E); clypeus strongly transverse, smooth, lower margin weakly convex (Fig. 3B, C); tentorial pits rounded (Fig. 3B); malar space short, 0.5 × basal width of mandible; mandible broad with two teeth, upper tooth longer and wider than lower tooth (Fig. 3B, C); vertex and temple strongly enlarged, temple 1.1 × as long as eye in dorsal view, sparsely punctate laterally, with sparse setae (Fig. 3D, E); frons and vertex polished, sparsely punctate and setose (Fig. 3D); eye glabrous (Fig. 3); OOL : diameter of lateral ocellus : POL = 1.8 : 1.0 : 1.1; antenna with 14 flagellomeres; scape subcylindrical, pedicel bulb-shaped (Fig. 3A, E); medial flagellomeres distinctly transverse (Fig. 3A, E); first flagellomere 1.5 × as long as second flagellomere and 1.3 × as long as wide; second flagellomere 0.9 × as long as wide.

Mesosoma. Mesosoma elongate, 2.8 × as long as high (Figs 3A, 4A); dorsal part of pronotum crenulated medially (Fig. 4B), pronotum laterally smooth and polished, crenulated medially (Fig. 4A); mesoscutum flat in lateral view (Fig. 4A), smooth, setose only medially (Fig. 4B); notaulus present anteriorly (Fig. 4B); scuto-scutellar groove smooth without wrinkles (Fig. 4B); scutellum smooth, setose laterally and posteriorly (Fig. 4B); mesopleuron coriaceous, setose (Fig. 4A); mesopleural furrow indistinct (Fig. 4A); epicnemial carina present, joining with subtegular ridge (Fig. 4A); metapleuron rugose with transverse wrinkles medially, sparsely setose (Fig. 4A); propodeum punctate in anterior half, transversely striate-rugose in posterior half, combined area basalis+superomedia narrowed in anterior 0.3, with irregular transverse wrinkles, costula absent, posterior transverse carina present; pleural carina complete (Fig. 4C).

Legs. Femora robust (Fig. 1A); hind coxa smooth (Fig. 4D); hind femur 2.9 × as long as wide (Fig. 4A, D); hind tibia 3.3 × as long as wide; hind basitarsus 4.7 × as long as wide (Fig. 4D).

Wings. Wings hyaline (Fig. 4F); pterostigma 3.2 × as long as wide; fore wing vein 2r&RS joining to pterostigma before its middle, 2.3 × as long as 2rs-m (Fig. 4F); vein 2rs-m 1.7 × as long as M between 2rs-m and 2m-cu; vein 1cu-a distinctly postfurcal (Fig. 4F); hind wing vein with nervellus (CU) intercepted in middle.

Metasoma. First metasomal tergite strongly convex in lateral view (Fig. 4D), sparsely punctate, setose with pair of weak dorsal carinae, twice as long as its maximum width; spiracle situated at middle of tergite (Fig. 4D–F); second tergite polished with distinct thyridium, sparsely punctate, setose, 1.1 × as long as wide (Fig. 4E, F); third tergite polished, as long as wide (Fig. 4E, F); tergites 4–7 polished, scarcely setose

Figure 3. *Microleptes depressus* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** head, anterior view **C** head, antero-ventral view **D** head, dorsal view **E** antenna and head, lateral view.

laterally; hypopygium straight posteriorly; ovipositor hardly exposed; sheath setose, 0.2 × as long as hind tibia (Fig. 4D, E).

Colour. Body predominantly black; antenna, mandible, tegula, fore leg (excluding tibia and tarsus), hind leg (except tarsus) and tergites 3–7 reddish brown; flagellomeres 1–4, fore tibia and tarsus, mid leg, hind tarsus, posterior margin of hypopygium and ovipositor sheath yellow.

Male. Unknown.

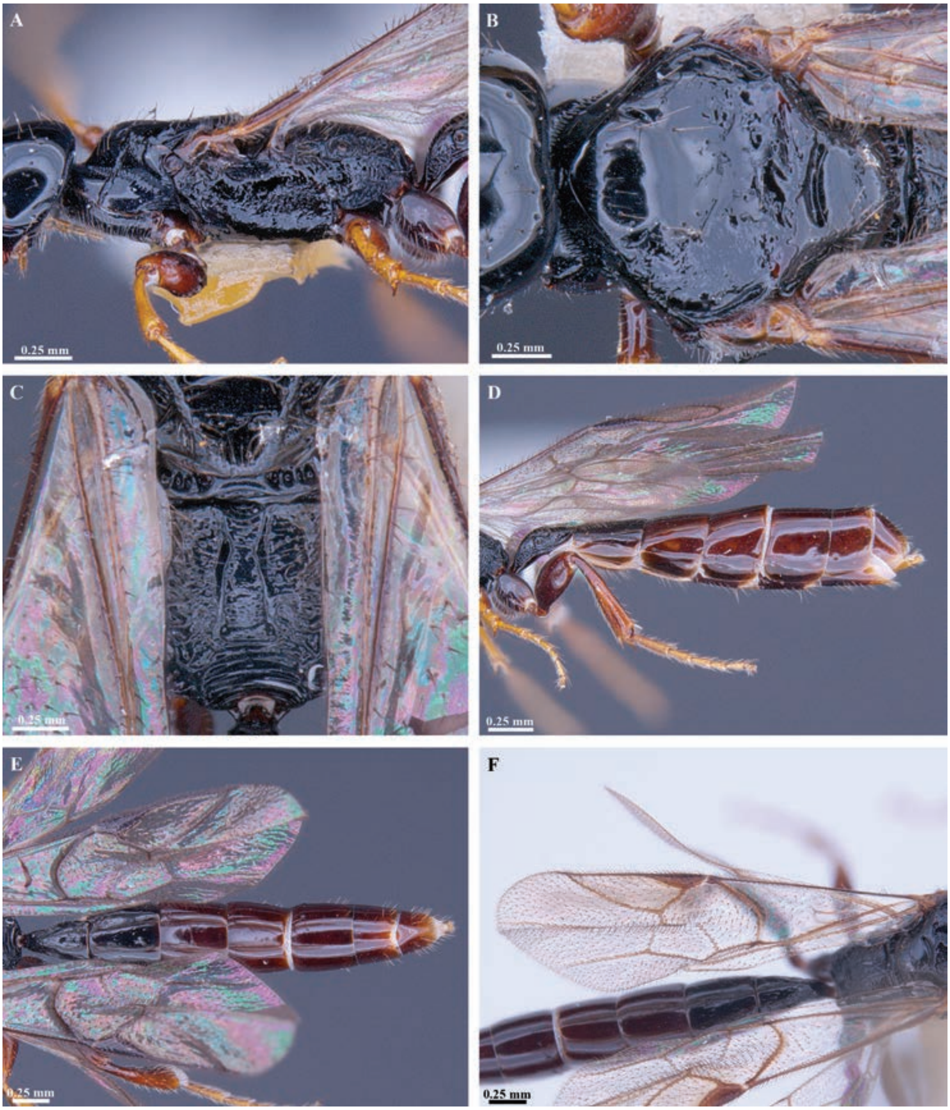


Figure 4. *Microleptes depressus* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, female **A** mesosoma, lateral view **B** mesosoma, dorsal view **C** propodeum, dorsal view **D** metasoma, lateral view **E** metasoma, dorsal view **F** fore wing.

Distribution. Thailand.

Etymology. The new species is named after the distinctly depressed body.

Comparative diagnosis. The new species is similar to *M. tibialis*, but differs from this species by antenna as long as mesosoma length (1.4 × as long as mesosoma in *M. tibialis*), first flagellomere longer than second flagellomere (as long as second flagellomere in *M. tibialis*), temple 1.1 × as long as eye in dorsal view, hind tibia not swollen, not wider than hind femur (hind tibia strongly swollen, 1.1 × as wide as hind femur in *M. tibialis*), distinct thyridium (lacking in *M. tibialis*).

Microleptes gowrishankari **Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/B9A56B80-AF79-4B68-A10A-E2FC1558BE4C
Figs 5, 6

Material examined. ***Holotype*** • female, India: Karnataka, Chamarajanagar, Biligiri Ranganathaswamy Temple Tiger Reserve, Gombekallu, 11°54.363'N, 77°11.235'E, evergreen forest, Malaise trap, 3.iv–16.v.2006, coll. Priyadarsanan, D.R. (ZSIK) Regd. No. ZSI/WGRC/IR/INV.27407. Paratype, 1 female with same data as holotype (AIMB).

Description. Holotype, female. Body length 5.6 mm, fore wing length 3.6 mm.

Head. Head 1.3 × as wide as long in frontal and dorsal views (Fig. 5B, C); face flat, punctate, elevated anteriorly below antennal sockets, setose, 2.4 × as wide as long, 0.6 × as wide as head (Fig. 5B); clypeus strongly transverse, smooth with lower margin convex (Fig. 5B); tentorial pits transverse (Fig. 5B); malar space strongly reduced, 0.3 × basal width of mandible (Fig. 5B); mandible broad with single broad tooth (Fig. 5B); temple smooth, sparsely setose (Fig. 5A); frons and vertex smooth and sparsely setose (Fig. 5C); eye glabrous, 1.2 × as long as temple in dorsal view (Fig. 5A–C); OOL : diameter of lateral ocellus : POL = 2.0 : 1.0 : 1.4; antenna with 14 flagellomeres, scape subcylindrical, pedicel bulb-shaped (Fig. 5A, B); medial flagellomeres strongly transverse; first flagellomere 1.8 × as long as second flagellomere, 1.3 × as long as wide apically; second flagellomere 0.6 × as long as wide.

Mesosoma. Mesosoma 2.1 × as long as high (Fig. 5E); dorsal part of pronotum transversely striate medially (Fig. 5D), pronotum laterally smooth and polished (Fig. 5E); mesoscutum flat in lateral view (Fig. 5E), smooth with setiferous punctures, and a pair of elongate pits postero-laterally (Fig. 5D); notaulus present anteriorly (Fig. 5D); scuto-scutellar groove smooth without wrinkles (Fig. 5D); scutellum smooth, setose (Fig. 5D); mesopleuron smooth, setose (Fig. 5E); mesopleural furrow narrowly crenulated (Fig. 5E); epicnemial carina present, joining with subtegular ridge and forming an interrupted, faintly crenulated groove anteriorly (Fig. 5E); metapleuron smooth with transverse wrinkles medially, sparsely setose (Fig. 5E); propodeum smooth basally, irregularly punctate laterally, rugose in posterior half; area superomedia parallel-sided, smooth in anterior half, irregularly transversely striate posteriorly; costula lacking; posterior transverse carina present, pleural carina complete (Fig. 5F).

Legs. Femora robust (Fig. 5A); hind coxa smooth; hind femur 2.8 × as long as wide; hind tibia 3.4 × as long as wide; hind basitarsus 3.8 × as long as wide.

Wings. Wings hyaline (Fig. 6D); pterostigma 2.6 × as long as wide; fore wing vein 2r&RS joining to middle of pterostigma, 1.6 × as long as 2rs-m; vein 2rs-m 2.0 × as long as portion of M between 2rs-m and 2m-cu, and 0.6 × as long as 2mc-u; vein 1cu-a distinctly postfurcal (Fig. 6D); hind wing with nervellus (vein CU) intercepted in middle.

Metasoma. First tergite faintly sculptured medially, setose, with indistinct dorsal carina, 1.7 × as long as its maximum width; spiracle situated at middle of tergite (Fig. 6A, B); second tergite with distinct thyridium, smooth, setose, 0.9 × as long as wide posteriorly (Fig. 6B); third tergite smooth, setose, 0.75 × as long as wide

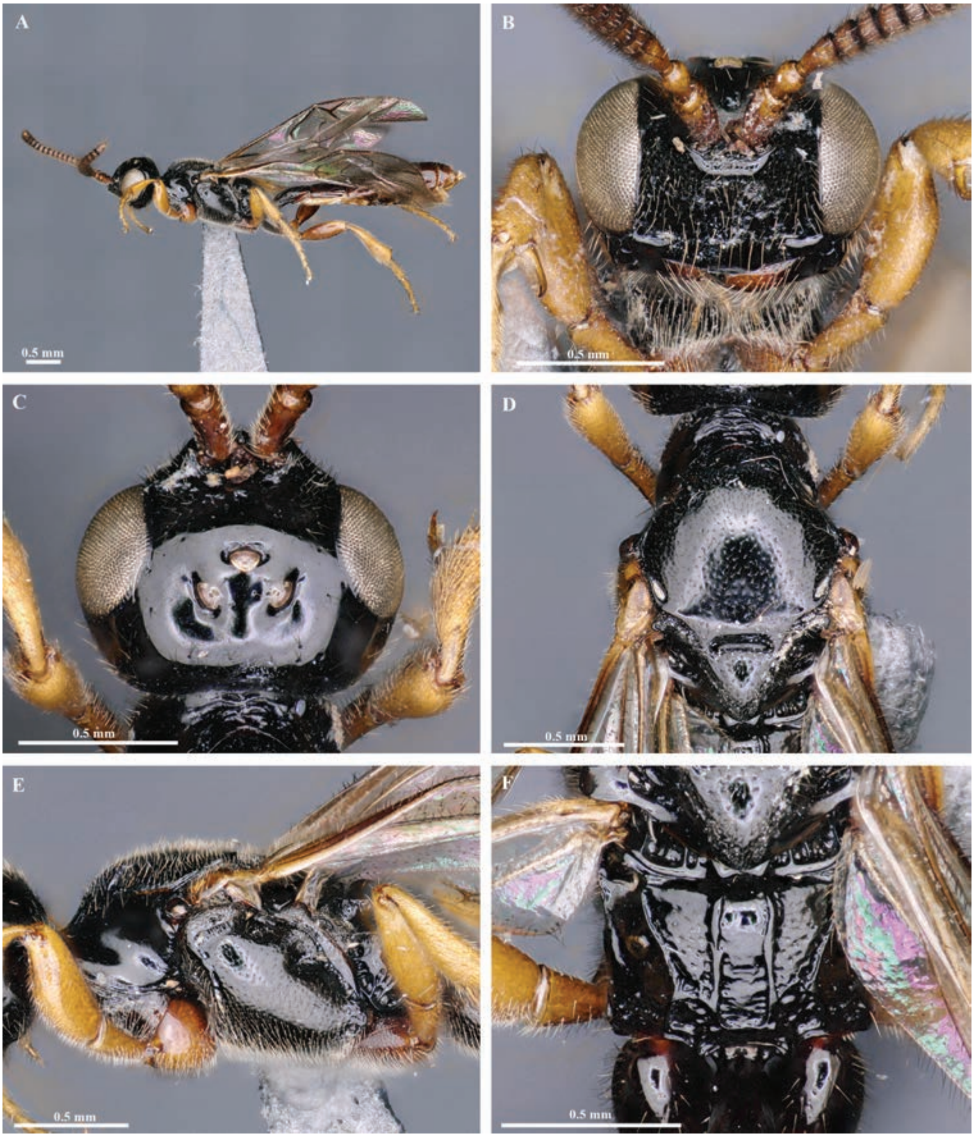


Figure 5. *Microleptes gowrishankari* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** head, anterior view **C** head, dorsal view **D** mesosoma, dorsal view **E** mesosoma, lateral view **F** propodeum, dorsal view.

posteriorly (Fig. 6B); tergites 4–7 smooth, setose (Fig. 6B); hypopygium straight posteriorly, with long setae (Fig. 6C); ovipositor hardly exposed, its sheath setose, 0.2 × as long as hind tibia (Fig. 6A–C).

Colour. Body predominantly black; antenna, mandible, tegula; pterostigma, wing veins, coxae, metasoma dark brown; maxillary and labial palps and legs (except coxae) yellow.

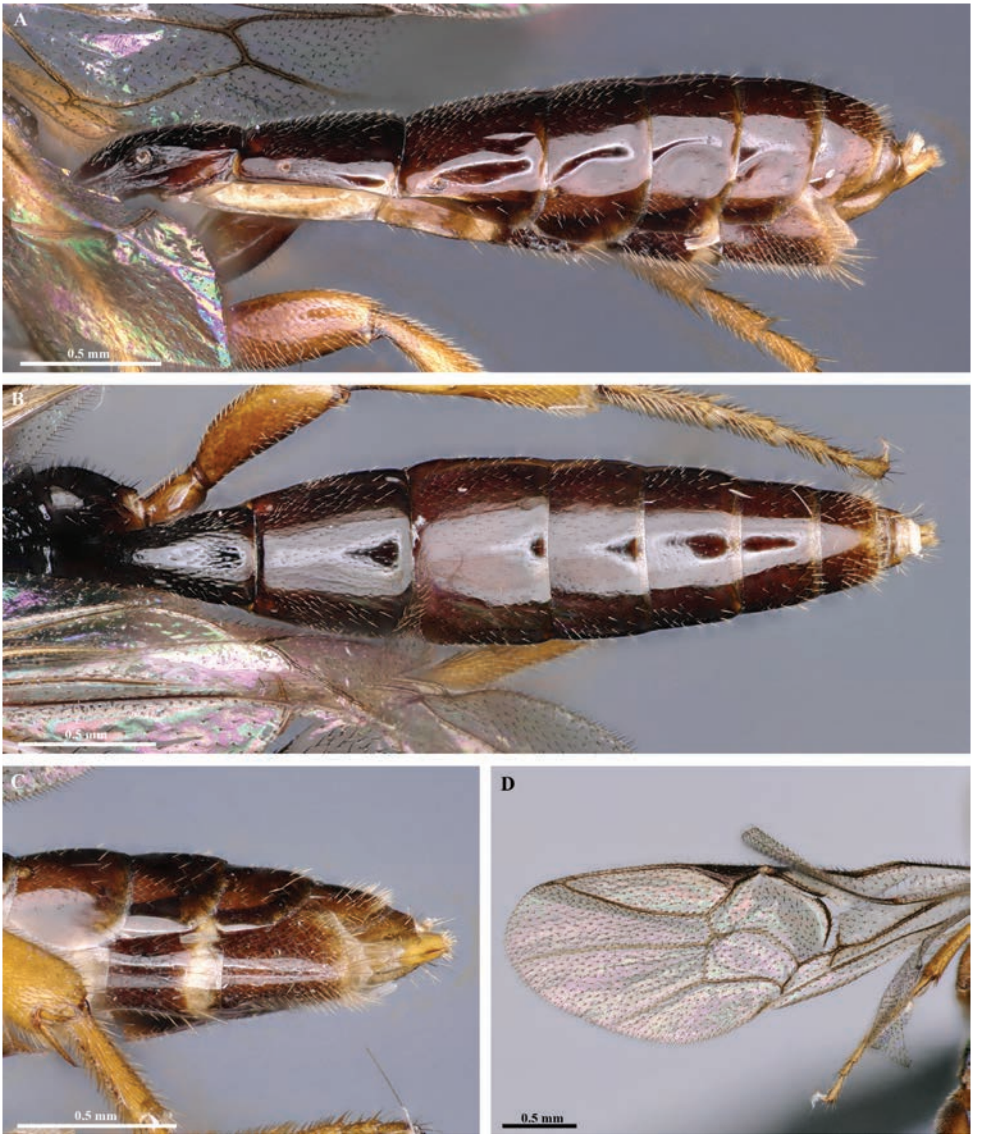


Figure 6. *Microleptes gowrishankari* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, female **A** metasoma, lateral view **B** metasoma, dorsal view **C** apex of metasoma, ventral view **D** fore wing.

Male. Unknown.

Distribution. India.

Etymology. The new species is named after Dr. P. Gowri Shankar, founder director of Kalinga Foundation, Karnataka, India for his exceptional and unparalleled works, contributions to the study of the King Cobra over the past two decades, his contributions towards to the advancement of herpetology and his unwavering support to APR during Siang Expedition 2022.

Comparative diagnosis. Apart from the differences given in the key, the new species can be distinguished from *M. chiani* sp. nov. by the following characters: head 1.3 × as wide as long in anterior view (1.6 × in *M. chiani* sp. nov.), face 2.4 × as wide as long (1.7 × in *M. chiani* sp. nov.), epicnemial area with incomplete groove behind epicnemial carina (with complete groove in *M. chiani* sp. nov.) and area dentipara of propodeum wider than long (longer than wide in *M. chiani* sp. nov.).

Microleptes sandeshkaduri **Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov.**

https://zoobank.org/AF1C5F1F-F0AE-45D3-9BE2-84581D070A35
Figs 7, 8

Material examined. ***Holotype*** • female India: Arunachal Pradesh, Kuming River side, 25°98'78"N, 94°98'04"E, 777 m.a.s.l., sweep net, 20.x.2022, coll. A.P. Ranjith (ZSIK) Regd. No. ZSI/WGRC/IR/INV.27408.

Description. Holotype, female. Body length 3.8 mm, fore wing length 2.9 mm.

Head. Head 1.3 × as wide as long in anterior view (Fig. 7B) and 1.2 × as wide as long in dorsal view (Fig. 7C); face flat, smooth, elevated anteriorly below antennal sockets and forming acute protrusion, sparsely setose, 2.2 × as wide as long (Fig. 7A, B); clypeus about 2.5 × as wide as long anteriorly, smooth, with lower margin convex (Fig. 7B); tentorial pits round (Fig. 7B); malar space 1.4 × basal width of mandible, with subocular sulcus; mandible broad with single broad tooth (Fig. 7B); temple smooth, setose (Fig. 7A); frons sparsely punctate; vertex smooth and sparsely setose (Fig. 7C); eye glabrous, 1.1 × as long as temple in dorsal view (Fig. 7B, C); OOL : diameter of lateral ocellus : POL = 1.5 : 1.0 : 1.0; antenna with 14 flagellomeres; scape subcylindrical, medial flagellomeres as long as wide (Fig. 7A–C); first flagellomere 0.9 × as long as second flagellomere, 1.6 × as long as wide; second flagellomere 1.5 × as long as wide.

Mesosoma. Mesosoma 2.0 × as long as high (Fig. 7E); dorsal part of pronotum crenulated medially, with transverse wrinkles anteriorly (Fig. 7D); pronotum laterally crenulated in middle (Fig. 7E); mesoscutum flat in lateral view, smooth, sparsely setose, with a pair of elongate pits postero-laterally (Fig. 7D, E); notaulus shallow, only impressed anteriorly (Fig. 7D); scuto-scutellar groove wide, smooth, without crenulations (Fig. 7D); scutellum smooth, setose, glabrous medially (Fig. 7D); mesopleuron smooth, setose (Fig. 7E); mesopleural furrow narrowly crenulated (Fig. 7E); epicnemial carina present, joining with subtegular ridge and forming a smooth crenulated continuous groove anteriorly (Fig. 7E); metapleuron coarsely rugose, sparsely setose (Fig. 7E); propodeum rugose, smooth baso-laterally; area superomedia narrowing anteriorly, widened medially, parallel-sided apically with crenulations laterally; costula indistinct; posterior transverse carina present; area dentipara longer than wide, rugose; pleural carina complete (Fig. 7F).

Legs. Femora robust (Fig. 7A); hind coxa smooth (Fig. 8A); hind femur 3.8 × as long as wide; hind tibia 4.6 × as long as wide; hind basitarsus 4.4 × as long as wide.

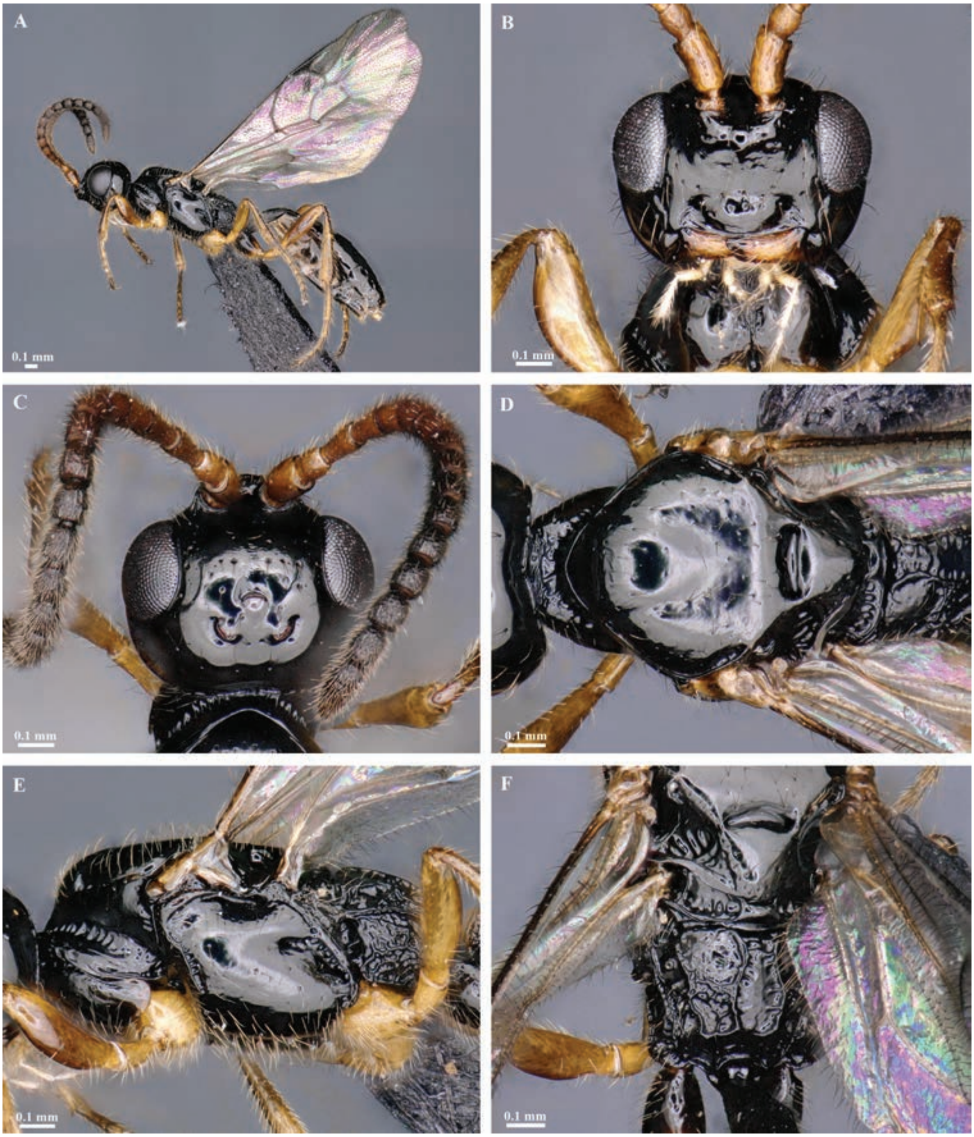


Figure 7. *Microleptes sandeshkaduri* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** head, anterior view **C** head, dorsal view **D** mesosoma, dorsal view **E** mesosoma, lateral view **F** propodeum, dorsal view.

Wings. Wings hyaline (Fig. 8D); pterostigma 2.8 × as long as wide; fore wing vein 2r&RS joining to pterostigma in middle, 1.3 × as long as 2rs-m; fore wing vein 2rs-m as long as M between 2rs-m and 2m-cu; vein 1cu-a slightly postfurcal (Fig. 8D); hind wing with nervellus (vein CU) intercepted in middle (Fig. 8D).

Metasoma. First metasomal tergite distinctly longitudinally striate-rugose, setose with strong dorsal carina, polished posteriorly (Fig. 8C); 1.9 × as long as wide; spiracle situated at middle of tergite (Fig. 8A); second tergite polished, sparsely setose, 0.9 ×

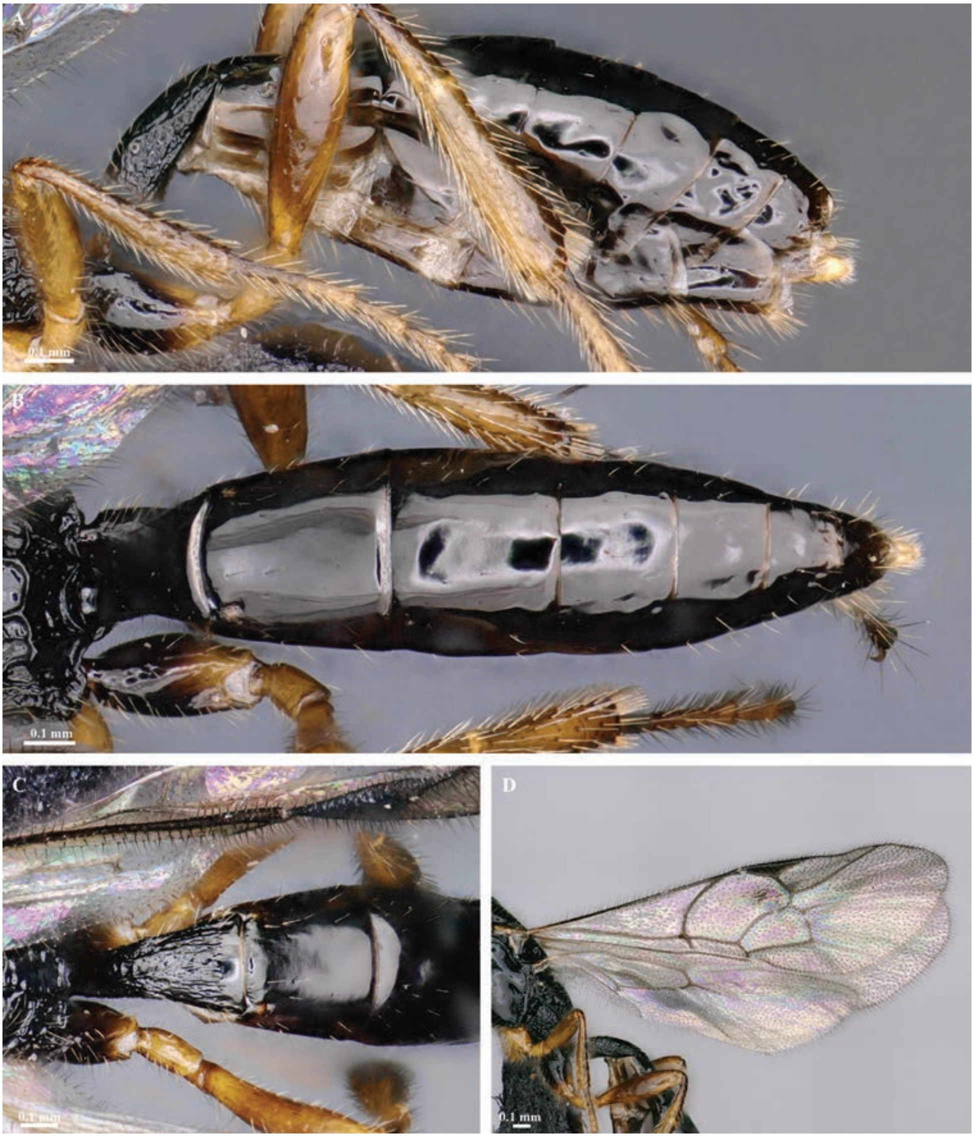


Figure 8. *Microleptes sandeshkaduri* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, female **A** metasoma, lateral view **B** metasoma, dorsal view **C** first metasomal tergite, dorsal view **D** wings.

as long as wide posteriorly, with distinct small thyridium (Fig. 8B); third tergite polished, sparsely setose, 0.8 × as long as wide posteriorly (Fig. 8B); tergites 4–7 polished, sparsely setose (Fig. 8B); hypopygium straight posteriorly; ovipositor hardly exposed; sheath setose apically, 0.1 × as long as hind tibia (Fig. 8A, B).

Colour. Body predominantly black; antenna except scape and pedicel, pterostigma, wing veins, hind coxa dark brown; scape, pedicel, mandible, maxillary and labial palps, tegula, fore and mid legs, hind leg except coxa and ovipositor sheath yellow.

Male. Unknown.

Distribution. India.

Etymology. The new species is named after Mr. Sandesh Kadur, Director of Felis Creations, Honorary Fellow of ATREE, Senior Fellow of the International League of Conservation Photographers and a National Geographic Explorer for his outstanding contributions towards the documentation, conservation and protection of the planet's biodiversity.

Comparative diagnosis. The new species is similar to *M. splendidulus* in having the median flagellomeres distinctly transverse and first flagellomere sharply widened apically. In addition to the differences given in the key, the new species differs from *M. splendidulus* in having the following characters: malar space 1.4 × as long as basal width of mandible (0.8 × in *M. splendidulus*) and the first flagellomere 0.8 × as long as the second (1.1 × in *M. splendidulus*).

Microleptes tehriensis **Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov.**

https://zoobank.org/A51FEE8E-3643-417D-BDED-2678E4FAD763

Figs 9, 10

Material examined. ***Holotype*** • male India: Uttarakhand, Tehri, 10.viii.2019, coll. P. Girish Kumar (ZSIK) Regd. No. ZSI/WGRC/IR/INV.27409. Paratypes, 8 males with same data as holotype (AIMB).

Description. Holotype, male. Body length 4.5 mm, fore wing length 3.7 mm.

Head. Head 1.2 × as wide as long in anterior view (Fig. 9B) and 1.5 × as wide as long in dorsal view (Fig. 9C); face flat, punctate, elevated anteriorly below antennal sockets, forming an acute protrusion, setose, 1.8 × as wide as long (Fig. 9A, B, D); clypeus transverse, smooth, with lower margin slightly convex (Fig. 9B); tentorial pits round (Fig. 9B); malar space distinctly long, 1.7 × basal width of mandible, with subocular sulcus (Fig. 9B, D); mandible broad with single broad tooth (Fig. 9B); lateral temples smooth, setose (Fig. 9D); frons and vertex smooth and sparsely setose (Fig. 9C); eye glabrous, 1.4 × as long as temple in dorsal view (Fig. 9B, C); OOL : diameter of lateral ocellus : POL = 1.4 : 1.1 : 1.0; antenna with 17 flagellomeres; all flagellomeres longer than wide (Fig. 9A); flagellomeres 1–2 with tyloids as longitudinal carinae; first flagellomere 0.7 × as long as second flagellomere, 2.4 × as long as wide; second flagellomere 3.4 × as long as wide.

Mesosoma. Mesosoma 1.9 × as long as high (Fig. 9F); dorsal part of pronotum crenulated medially (Fig. 9E); lateral pronotum laterally with a set of subparallel transverse ridges medially, smooth posteriorly (Fig. 9F); mesoscutum flat in lateral view, punctate, setose with a pair of elongate pits postero-laterally (Fig. 9E, F); notaulus shallow, present anteriorly (Fig. 9E); scuto-scutellar groove wide, smooth, without crenulations (Fig. 9E); scutellum smooth, sparsely setose (Fig. 9E); mesopleuron smooth, setose (Fig. 9F); mesopleural furrow widely crenulated (Fig. 9F); epicnemial carina present, joining with subtegular ridge and forming a crenulated continuous groove anteriorly (Fig. 9F); metapleuron coarsely rugose, setose (Fig. 9F); propodeum rugose;

Figure 9. *Microleptes tehriensis* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** head, anterior view **C** head, dorsal view **D** head, ventro-lateral view **E** mesosoma, dorsal view **F** mesosoma, lateral view.

area superomedia irregularly rugulose, narrowing basally and apically, costula indistinct; posterior transverse carina present; area dentipara longer than wide, smooth medially rest rugulose; pleural carina complete (Fig. 10A).

Legs. Femora slender (Fig. 9A); hind coxa rugose dorsally (Fig. 10B, C); hind femur 5.6 × as long as wide, somewhat bent upwards in profile; hind tibia 6.5 × as long as wide; hind basitarsus 8.0 × as long as wide.

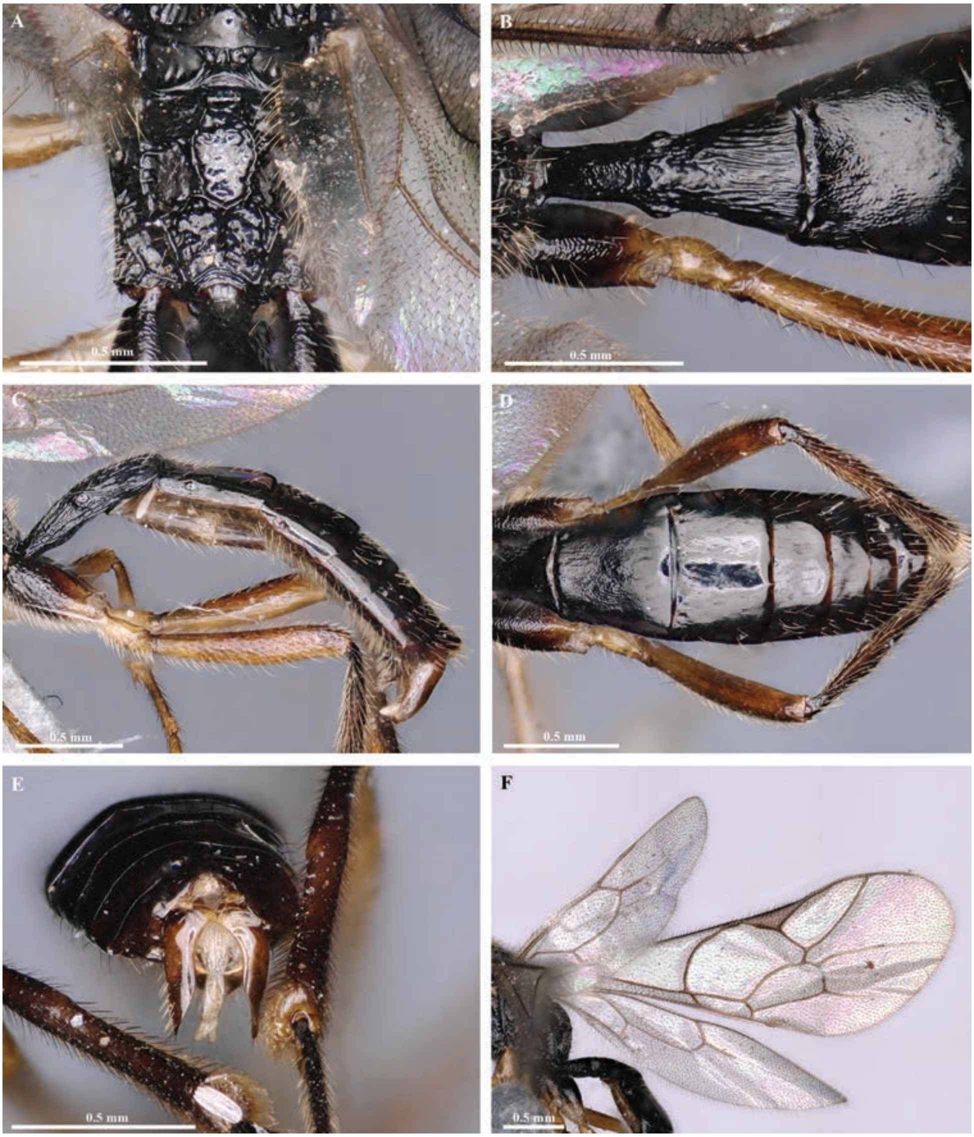


Figure 10. *Microleptes tehriensis* Ranjith & Humala, sp. nov., holotype, male **A** propodeum, dorsal view **B** first metasomal tergite, dorsal view **C** metasoma, lateral view **D** metasoma, dorsal view **E** male genitalia **F** wings.

Wings. Wings hyaline (Fig. 10F); pterostigma 3.0 × as long as wide; fore wing vein 2r&RS joining to pterostigma in middle, 2.7 × as long as 2rs-m; fore wing vein 2rs-m as long as M between 2rs-m and 2m-cu; vein 1cu-a oblique and distinctly postfurcal (Fig. 10F); hind wing with nervellus (vein CU) intercepted below middle (Fig. 10F).

Metasoma. First tergite rugose in anterior half, longitudinally striate in posterior half, setose with indistinct pair of dorsal carinae, 2.1 × as long as its maximum width, spiracle situated at middle of tergite (Fig. 10B, C); second tergite with distinct thyridium, granulate with indistinct longitudinal wrinkles anteriorly, and subpolished posteriorly, setose, 0.9 × as long as wide posteriorly (Fig. 10D); third tergite smooth, setose, 0.7 × as long as wide (Fig. 10D); tergites 4–7 smooth, setose (Fig. 10D); posterior margin of apical sternite without a median process; gonostyle almost polished, with apico-lateral patch of setae (Fig. 10C, E).

Colour. Body predominantly black; antenna, mandible, pterostigma, wing veins, metasoma, hind coxa, tibia and tarsus dark brown; maxillary and labial palps, tegula, fore and mid legs, hind femur and trochanters yellowish-brown.

Female. Unknown.

Distribution. India.

Etymology. The new species is named after the type locality, Tehri.

Comparative diagnosis. The new species is similar to *M. orientalis*. Apart from the differences given in the key it can be distinguished from *M. orientalis* by the following characters: antenna slenderer, with 17 flagellomeres (16 flagellomeres in *M. orientalis*) and hind femur 5.6 × as long as wide, concave dorsally (4.6 × as long as wide and convex dorsally in *M. orientalis*).

Microleptes xinbinensis **Sheng & Sun, 2014**

Figs 11, 12

Material examined. 1 female and 2 males, India • Arunachal Pradesh, Yingku, Malaise trap, 17.v.2023, coll. Sahanashree, R. (AIMB).

Description. Female. Body length 3.5 mm, fore wing length 2.6 mm.

Head. Head as wide as long in anterior view (Fig. 11B) and 1.2 × as wide as long in dorsal view (Fig. 11C); face flat, punctate, setose, 1.4 × as wide as long; 0.5 × as wide as head (Fig. 11B); clypeus moderately transverse, smooth, with lower margin convex (Fig. 11B); tentorial pits transverse (Fig. 11B); malar long with distinct subocular sulcus, 1.4 × basal width of mandible (Fig. 11B); mandible broad, with single broad blunt tooth (Fig. 11B); temple polished, with sparse setae (Fig. 11D); frons and vertex smooth and sparsely setose (Fig. 11C); compound eye with short setae, 1.2 × as long as temple in dorsal view (Fig. 11B, C); OOL : diameter of lateral ocellus : POL = 1.3 : 1.0 : 1.0; antenna with 15 flagellomeres; medial flagellomeres slightly longer than wide (Fig. 11A); first flagellomere 1.2 × as long as second flagellomere, 4.2 × as long as wide; second flagellomere 3.5 × as long as wide.

Mesosoma. Mesosoma 1.8 × as long as high (Fig. 11D); dorsal part of pronotum crenulate medially, with medial pit (Fig. 11C, E),; pronotum lateral smooth and polished (Fig. 11D); epomia absent (Fig. 11D); mesoscutum flat in lateral view (Fig. 11D), punctate, setose with a pair of elongate pits postero-laterally (Fig. 11E); notaulus short and weak, only impressed anteriorly (Fig. 11E); scuto-scutellar groove smooth, without crenulations (Fig. 11E); scutellum smooth (Fig. 11E); mesopleuron smooth (Fig. 11D); mesopleural furrow narrowly crenulated (Fig. 11D); epicnemial carina present, joining with subtegular ridge, not forming crenulated groove anteriorly (Fig. 11D); metapleuron smooth with transverse wrinkles medially, sparsely setose

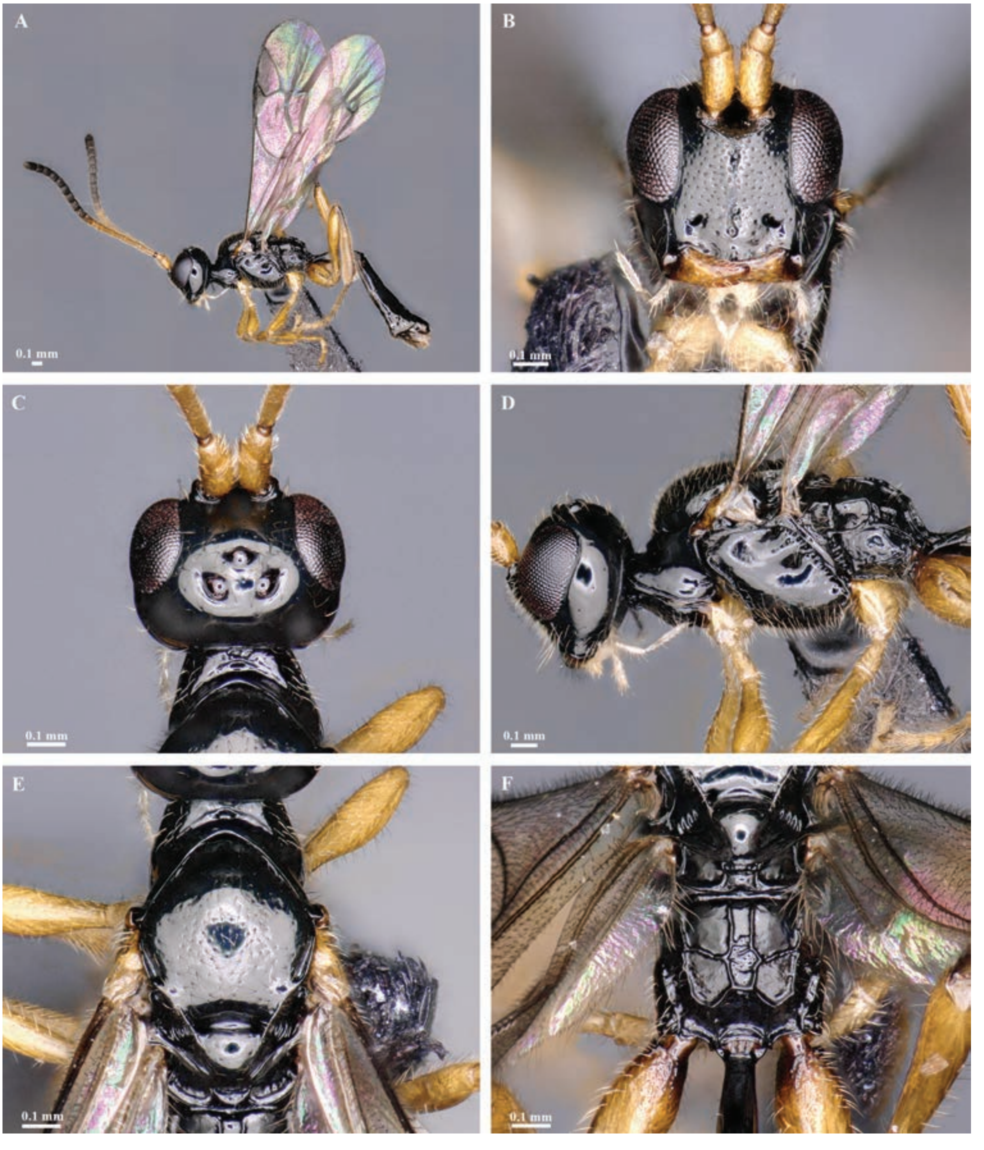


Figure 11. *Microleptes xinbinensis* Sheng & Sun, female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** head, anterior view **C** head, dorsal view **D** head and mesosoma, lateral view **E** mesosoma, dorsal view **F** propodeum, dorsal view.

(Fig. 11D); propodeum smooth, area superomedia nearly parallel-sided, with few transverse wrinkles medially; anterior transverse carina well developed; posterior transverse carina present; area dentipara as long as wide; pleural carina complete (Fig. 11F).

Legs. Femora slender (Fig. 11A); hind coxa rugose antero-dorsally (Fig. 12B, C); hind femur widened posteriorly, 5.4 × as long as wide; hind tibia 6.0 × as long as wide; hind basitarsus 7.6 × as long as wide.

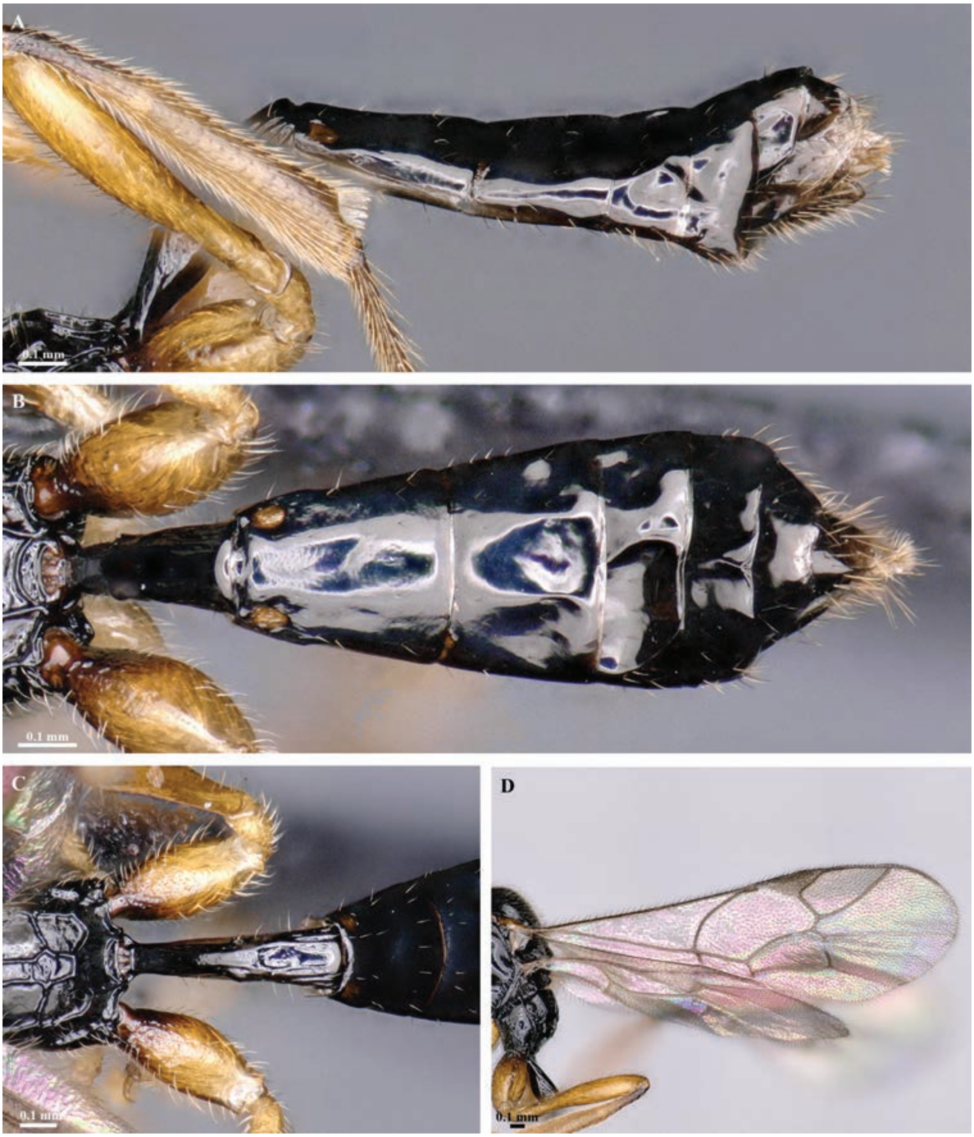


Figure 12. *Microleptes xinbinensis* Sheng & Sun, female **A** metasoma, lateral view **B** metasoma, dorsal view **C** first metasomal tergite, dorsal view **D** wings.

Wings. Wings hyaline (Fig. 12D); pterostigma 2.9 × as long as wide; fore wing vein 2r&RS joining to pterostigma in middle, 1.8 × as long as 2rs-m; fore wing vein 2rs-m 2.3 × as long as M between 2rs-m and 2m-cu; fore wing vein 1cu-a distinctly postfurcal (Fig. 12D); hind wing with nervellus (vein CU) intercepted in middle.

Metasoma. First tergite smooth in anterior half, irregularly longitudinally wrinkled in posterior half, with indistinct dorsal carina and sparse setae, 3.5 × as long as its maximum width, spiracle situated at middle of tergite (Fig. 12C); second tergite with distinct thyridium, smooth, setose, 1.1 × as long as wide posteriorly (Fig. 12B); third tergite smooth, setose, 0.6 × as long as wide posteriorly (Fig. 12B); tergites 4–6 polished, scarcely setose (Fig. 12B); hypopygium straight posteriorly; ovipositor hardly exposed; sheath apically densely setose, 0.1 × as long as hind tibia (Fig. 12A).

Colour. Body predominantly black; scape, pedicel, flagellomeres 1–5, maxillary and labial palps, tegula, legs except hind tibia basally and hind basitarsus, thyridium yellow, flagellomeres 6–15, hind tibia basally, hind basitarsus, pterostigma, wing veins, hypopygium and ovipositor sheath brown.

Male. Similar to female, antennae with tyloids on flagellomeres 5–7.

Distribution. India and China.

Notes. The species was described from Liaoning province of China (East Palaearctic) and known only from a male specimen (Sheng and Sun 2014). This is the first description of the female and a first record of the species from the Oriental region.

Discussion

Only 14 species were known in the genus *Microleptes* prior to our study, with the majority of them (12 species) distributed in the Holarctic region. One of the main reasons for the greater diversity of the genus in the Holarctic region is that it has been comparatively well studied there (Schwarz 1991; Dasch 1992; Humala 2003, 2007; Sheng and Sun 2014). The species *M. splendidulus* having the widest range has been reported from Palaearctic and Nearctic regions (Yu et al. 2016). Apart from *M. splendidulus*, only one other species, *M. rallus*, has also been reported from Nearctic region. The *Microleptes* fauna of the Oriental region has been so poorly studied that only one species, *M. malaisei*, has been recorded from Myanmar (Kasparyan 1998). The present study enriches our knowledge on the distribution of the genus to the southern part of Oriental region, with the discovering of five new species from south India and Thailand.

Based on the updated distribution range for *Microleptes*, it can be assumed that the center of species diversity of the genus *Microleptes* is confined to the East Palaearctic and Oriental regions, thus this particular area may have played a defining role in the historical process of formation of this group. Given the wide distribution of some species, such as *M. splendidulus*, the possibility of discovering more species with a wider range of distribution cannot be neglected. This applies both to the discovery of new still undescribed species, and to the possible revealing of a wider distribution of already known species. This is further supported, for example, by the new distribution record of *M. xinbinensis* from India, which was previously known only from Northeast China (Sheng and Sun 2014).

Moreover, the expansion of the area of ongoing research in the Oriental region can certainly result in the revealing of even more *Microleptes* species unknown to science, since such researches are still very rare and not systematic. In addition, the comparative rarity of these Darwin wasps in nature (most of the new species described in our study are represented by single individuals) and, as a consequence, the scarcity of materials on *Microleptes* in collections from the Oriental region should be taken into account.

All of this point to the fact that taxonomic studies of the subfamily in the Oriental region are largely insufficient, as so far only one species from Myanmar has been described (Kasparyan 1998). Continued study of Microleptinae would be very interesting, because, in addition to discovering new species, it could possibly provide new data on the biology of *Microleptes*, which are extremely scarce. In turn, these data may provide further evidence that Microleptinae belong to the subfamily group Ichneumoniformes, as suggested by Santos (2017) and Bennett et al. (2019), or provide a rationale for rejecting this assumption. In the meantime, this research can be considered as a first attempt to reveal the higher species diversity of *Microleptes* in this area.

Acknowledgements

We thank Drs Sheng Mao-Ling (National Forestry and Grassland Administration, China) and Jin-Kyung Choi (Yeungnam University, South Korea) for sending requested images of *Microleptes*. We are very grateful to the subject editor, Gavin Broad (Natural History Museum, London, UK) and Andrey I. Khalaim (Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, Russia) for valuable comments. APR is grateful to Dr Girish Kumar (Zoological Survey of India) for the specimens. APR is financially supported by a postdoctoral fellowship from the Rachadaphiseksomphot Fund, Graduate School, Chulalongkorn University. This research is financially supported by Thailand Science Research and Innovation Fund Chulalongkorn University and Chulalongkorn University, Rachadaphiseksomphot Fund (RU66_008_2300_002) and RSPG Chula to BAB. The study of A.E. Humala was carried out under state order to the Karelian Research Centre of the Russian Academy of Sciences (Forest Research Institute). APR & DRP acknowledge National Geographic Society (NGS- 71945c-20), Global Conservation, USA for the financial assistance for Siang Expedition 2023 and Schlinger Foundation USA and Prof Michael Irwin (University of Illinois, Urbana) for financial support for the collections.

References

Bennett AMR, Cardinal S, Gauld ID, Wahl DB (2019) Phylogeny of the subfamilies of Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 71: 1–156. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.71.32375

Broad GR (2004) Generic synonymies affecting the Orthocentrinae (Hym., Ichneumonidae), with notes on the composition of the subfamily. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 140: 297–299.

Broad GR, Shaw MR, Fitton MG (2018) The ichneumonid wasps of Britain and Ireland (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae): their classification and biology. Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 7(12): 1–418. https://doi.org/10.1079/9781800625471.0000

Dasch C (1992) The Ichneumon-flies of America North of Mexico. Part12. Subfamilies Microleptinae, Helictinae, Cylloceriinae and Oxytorinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 52: 1–470.

Fitton MG, Gauld ID (1976) The family-group names of the Ichneumonidae (excluding Ichneumoninae) (Hymenoptera). Systematic Entomology. 1: 247–258.

Förster A (1871) Übersicht der Gattungen und Arten der Familie der Plectiscoiden. Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der preussischen Rheinlande 28: 71–123.

Harris RA (1979) A glossary of surface sculpturing. Occasional Papers in Entomology of the California Department of Food and Agriculture 28: 1–31.

Humala AE (2003) Ichneumon-flies of the fauna of Russia and adjacent countries. Subfamilies Microleptinae and Oxytorinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Russian Academy of Science. Moscow, Russia, 175 pp. [in Russian]

Humala AE (2007) Orthocentrinae. In: Lelej AS (Ed.) Key to the insects of Russia Far East. Vol. IV. Neuropteroidea, Mecoptera, Hymenoptera. Pt 5. Dalnauka, Vladivostok, 680–717. [in Russian]

Kasparyan DR (1998) New species of ichneumonid wasps (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) collected by R. Malaise in Burma. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 77(1): 216–223, 271. [in Russian]

Quicke DLJ, Laurenne NM, Fitton MG, Broad GR (2009) A thousand and one wasps: a 28S rDNA and morphological phylogeny of the Ichneumonidae (Insecta: Hymenoptera) with an investigation into alignment parameter space and elision. Journal of Natural History 43: 1305–1421. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222930902807783

Santos BF (2017) Phylogeny and reclassification of Cryptini (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae), with implications for ichneumonid higher-level classification. Systematic Entomology 42: 650–676. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12238

Schwarz M (1991) Eine neue Art der Gattung *Microleptes* Gravenhorst (Ichneumonidae, Hymenoptera) aus Österreich. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 23(1): 399–405.

Sheng M-L, Sun S-P (2014) Ichneumonid fauna of Liaoning. Science Press, Beijing, 464 pp.

Townes HK (1971) The genera of Ichneumonidae, Part 4. Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 17: 1–372.

Wahl DB (1986) Larval structures of oxytorines and their significance for the higher classification of some Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Systematic Entomology 11: 117–127. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3113.1986.tb00171.x

Wahl DB (1990) A review of the mature larvae of Diplazontinae, with notes on larvae of Acaenitinae and Orthocentrinae and proposal of two new subfamilies (Insecta: Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Journal of Natural History 24: 27–52. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222939000770041

Wahl DB, Gauld ID (1998) The cladistics and higher classification of the Pimpliformes (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Systematic Entomology 23(3): 265–298. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3113.1998.00057.x

Yu DSK, van Achterberg K, Horstmann K (2016) Taxapad 2016, World Ichneumonoidea 2015. Taxonomy, biology, morphology and distribution. Taxapad Interactive Catalogue Database. Nepean, Ontario, Canada. [On flash-drive.]

JHR 97: 1285–1299 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.138683
https://jhr.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Review of *Bicarinibracon* Quicke & Walker and *Chelonogastra* Ashmead (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Braconinae) in China, with the description of two new species

Yang Li[1], Cornelis van Achterberg[2], Cheng-Jin Yan[3], Xue-Xin Chen[2]

1 *Sichuan Provincial Key Laboratory for Development and Utilization of Characteristic Horticultural Biological Resources, College of Chemistry and Life Sciences, Chengdu Normal University, Chengdu 611130, China* **2** *State Key Laboratory of Rice Biology and Breeding, Ministry of Agriculture Key Lab of Molecular Biology of Crop Pathogens and Insects, Zhejiang Key Laboratory of Biology and Ecological Regulation of Crop Pathogens and Insects, and Institute of Insect Sciences, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou 310058, China* **3** *Wenzhou Vocational School of Science and Technology, Wenzhou 325006, China*

Corresponding author: Xue-Xin Chen (xxchen@zju.edu.cn)

Academic editor: J. M. Jasso-Martínez | Received 8 October 2024 | Accepted 4 November 2024 | Published 26 November 2024

https://zoobank.org/D846F64B-3D9B-4E46-B6EE-992147EAD5BC

Citation: Li Y, van Achterberg C, Yan C-J, Chen X-X (2024) Review of *Bicarinibracon* Quicke & Walker and *Chelonogastra* Ashmead (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Braconinae) in China, with the description of two new species. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1285–1299. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.138683

Abstract

The species of two genera (*Bicarinibracon* Quicke & Walker and *Chelonogastra* Ashmead) of the subfamily Braconinae (Hymenoptera, Braconidae) from China are reviewed and 6 species are recognized, including 2 new species (*Bicarinibracon concolor* **sp. nov.** and *Chelonogastra rugosa* **sp. nov.**), which are described and illustrated. *Bicarinibracon carini* Chishti & Quicke, 1993 is reported from China for the first time. Keys to the Chinese species of the genera *Bicarinibracon* and *Chelonogastra* are provided.

Keywords

Aphrastobraconini, Braconini, new record, new species, Oriental

Introduction

Bicarinibracon Quicke & Walker, 1991, and *Chelonogastra* Ashmead, 1900 are two small genera of the subfamily Braconinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) with 5 and 8 described species worldwide, respectively (Yu et al. 2016). Both genera used in the tribe

Braconini Nees, but now belong to the tribe Aphrastobraconini Ashmead (Quicke et al. 2023). *Bicarinibracon* occurs in the Oriental and Australasian regions, and *Chelonogastra* mainly in the Afrotropical, Eastern Palaearctic and Oriental regions (Yu et al. 2016). The biology of both genera is still unknown. In this paper, we report three *Bicarinibracon* species in China, of which one species is new to science (*B. concolor* sp. nov.) and one species is new to China (*B. tricarinatus* (Cameron, 1897)), and three *Chelonogastra* species in China, of which one species is new to science (*C. rugosa* sp. nov.).

In the present paper, the new species are described and illustrated and keys to Chinese species of *Bicarinibracon* and *Chelonogastra* are provided.

Materials and methods

Specimen of *Bicarinibracon tricarinatus* (Cameron, 1897) was collected by sweeping nets and kept in 100% ethanol. While specimens of *Bicarinibracon concolor* sp. nov. and *Chelonogastra rugosa* sp. nov. were collected by Malaise traps. Monthly collected specimens from Malaise traps were kept in 100% ethanol. They were mounted on point-cards or with #3 insect pins.

The recognition of the subfamily Braconinae and tribes Braconini and Aphrastobraconini, based on van Achterberg (1990, 1993), Chen and van Achterberg (2019) and Quicke et al. (2023); the terminology and measurements used in this paper, follow van Achterberg (1988, 1993); and for additional references see Yu et al. (2016). The medial length of the third metasomal tergite is measured from the posterior border of the second suture to the posterior margin of the tergite.

Photographs were made with a Keyence VHX-2000 digital microscope and a Canon 6D mark II digital camera with Laowa 25mm f2.8 + 2.5–5.0 X, and apex of antenna and ovipositor with Mitutoyo 10 x. The photos were slightly processed (mainly cropped and the background modified) in Photoshop 2024. For the descriptions and measurements an Olympus SZX7 and Leica M125 stereomicroscopes were used. The specimens are deposited in the College of Chemistry and Life Sciences, Chengdu Normal University, Chengdu (**CDNU**) and in the Institute of Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing (**IZCAS**).

Results

Genus *Bicarinibracon* Quicke & Walker, 1991

Figs 1–4

Bicarinibracon Quicke & Walker, 1991: 419. Type species: *Atanycolus tricolor* Szépligeti, 1900.

Diagnosis. Body medium-sized. Median segments of antenna square or slightly longer than wide (Figs 1, 3), apical antennal segment rather acute, with short spine; in lateral view scapus nearly truncate and dorsally longer than ventrally (Figs 2k, 4i); eye glabrous, not or weakly emarginated (Figs 2g, 4g); face punctate, and often with a more or less distinct triangular median area (Figs 2g, 4g); clypeus with distinct dorsal carina (Figs 2g, 4g); malar suture relatively long and distinct (Figs 2i, 4i); labio-maxillary complex normal, not elongate (Figs 2i, 4i); frons distinctly concave behind antennal sockets, with deep median groove, smooth (Figs 2h, 4h); mesosoma largely smooth and shiny (Figs 2c, 4c); notauli smooth and moderately depressed (Figs 2d, 4d); mesoscutum smooth and evenly setose; scutellar sulcus comparatively wide, with developed crenulae (Figs 2d, 4d); metanotum with or without mid-longitudinal carina; propodeum with two sub-medial carinae and nearly reaching to its anterior margin, and with distinctly lamelliform carinae sub-laterally (Figs 2d, 4j); angle between veins 1-SR and C+SC+R of fore wing about 50°; fore wing vein SR1 not reaching the tip (Figs 2a, 4a); fore wing veins 1-SR+M and 1-M not or rarely weakly curved subbasally (Figs 2a, 4a); fore wing vein cu-a interstitial; fore wing vein CU1b medium-sized, slender and reclivous (Figs 2a, 4a); vein 3-CU1 of fore wing slender; fore wing vein r oblique and shorter than width of pterostigma; second submarginal cell of fore wing long and narrow, nearly subparallel-sided or slightly narrowing distally (Figs 2a, 4a); hind wing vein SC+R1 distinctly longer than vein 1r-m (Figs 2b, 4b); hind wing with only 1 hamulus on vein R1, membrane largely glabrous near vein cu-a (Figs 2b, 4b); claws medium-sized, ventral lobe obtuse (Figs 2f, 4f); metasomal tergites largely sculptured; median area of first metasomal tergite strongly convex, with well-developed dorsal and dorso-lateral carinae and a medio-longitudinal carina, often connected with several transverse carinae laterally (Figs 2j, 4k); second metasomal tergite with small smooth medio-basal area, and connected to median carina posteriorly, median carina extends up to posterior margin of tergite and lateral grooves developed (Figs 2e, 4e); second metasomal suture deep and crenulate (Figs 2e, 4e); third and fourth metasomal tergites with antero-lateral grooves, and latero-posterior corner protruding, more or less smooth (Figs 1, 3); third to fifth metasomal tergites with rather weak transverse posterior grooves (Figs 2e, 4e); hypopygium medium-sized and slightly apically acute, not emarginate medio-apically; ovipositor normal, subapically upper valve with nodus, and its lower valve with teeth ventrally (Figs 2l, 4l).

Biology. Unknown.

Distribution. Australasian; Oriental.

Key to Chinese species of the genus *Bicarinibracon* Quicke & Walker

1	First metasomal tergite with at least 6 or 7 strong and complete transverse carinae running between dorsal and dorso-lateral carinae; second metasomal tergite less than 1.5 times wider than medially long; metasomal tergites entirely black	***B. carini***
–	First metasomal tergite with 2–3 strong and complete transverse carinae running between dorsal and dorso-lateral carinae; second metasomal tergite 2.0 times wider than medially long; metasomal tergites yellowish or not entirely black	**2**

2 Surface of third metasomal tergite with longitudinally strigose sculpture; body uniformly yellowish; wing membrane yellowish, pterostigma and veins pale brown .... ***B. concolor* sp. nov.**
– Surface of third metasomal tergite with rugose sculpture; body largely with black marks; wing membrane infuscated, pterostigma and veins dark brown ... . ***B. tricarinatus***

Bicarinibracon carini Chishti & Quicke, 1993

Bicarinibracon carini Chishti & Quicke, 1993: 232.

Biology. Unknown.

Distribution. Oriental (China-Taiwan).

Note. Chishti and Quicke (1993) reported this species from Taiwan (China), but no specimens of this species are available for this study.

Bicarinibracon concolor sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/2CF47E8C-9424-40A1-84ED-97F9F7CA86F0

Figs 1, 2

Type material. ***Holotype*:** China • ♀; Hainan Prov., Wanning, Xinglong Tropical Botanical Garden; 18°43'51"N, 110°11'24"E; 30.vi–9.x.2021; Wang Zheng leg.; No. MT2, WZ44, 2022011 (CDNU).

Diagnosis. This new species has the body colouration very similar to *Bicarinibracon luteus* Quicke & Walker, but can be separated from the latter by the following characters: postero-lateral lobes of third and fourth metasomal tergites rounded and not strongly protruding (acute and strongly protruding in *B. luteus*); third to fifth metasomal tergites largely longitudinally striate (only medially striate, but more confused rugulose posteriorly and laterally in *B. luteus*); hind wing vein 1r-m relatively long, 0.6 times the length of vein SC+R1 (0.4 times in *B. luteus*); first metasomal tergite with 2 strong and complete transverse carinae running between dorsal and dorso-lateral carinae (without crenulae in *B. luteus*); antenna largely dark brown, except for scapus brownish (largely brownish mustard-yellow but terminal few antennomeres mid-brown in *B. luteus*).

Description. Holotype, ♀, length of body 6.0 mm, of fore wing 5.6 mm, of ovipositor sheath 3.2 mm.

Head. Antenna incomplete, 40 segments remaining; median segments 1.3 times longer than its width; third segment 1.6 times longer than its width, 1.3 and 1.4 times longer than fourth and fifth respectively, the latter 1.3 times longer wide; length of maxillary palp 0.6 times height of head; malar suture long and distinct, with sparse short setae (Fig. 2i); clypeus height: inter-tentorial distance: tentorio-ocular distance = 5: 10: 9; clypeus with sparse long setae (Fig. 2i); eye glabrous, weakly emarginate (Fig. 2g); face moderately densely punctate, with dense and long setae (Fig. 2g); eye

Figure 1. *Bicarinibracon concolor* sp. nov., ♀, holotype, habitus lateral.

height: shortest distance between eyes: head width = 9: 12: 23; frons moderately concave behind antennal sockets, largely smooth except for a few weak punctures, with some sparse short setae and a strong median groove (Fig. 2h); vertex with sparse weak punctures and some short setae (Fig. 2h); minimum distance between posterior ocelli: minimum diameter of elliptical posterior ocellus: minimum distance between posterior ocellus and eye = 6: 7: 20; length of malar space 1.8 times basal width of mandible; in dorsal view length of eye 2.4 times temple; temples moderately densely setose, and gradually narrowed behind eyes (Fig. 2h).

Mesosoma. Length of mesosoma 1.5 times its height (Fig. 2c); pronotum largely glabrous (Fig. 2c); anterior half of notauli deeply impressed and posterior half shallow (Fig. 2d); mesoscutum evenly densely setose; scutellar sulcus comparatively wide, with sparse (only 8) crenulae (Fig. 2d); scutellum densely setose posteriorly (Fig. 2d); metanotum convex medially, with a developed median carina anteriorly (Fig. 2d); propodeum densely setose, and somewhat longer laterally, propodeal carinae complete (Fig. 2d).

Wings. Fore wing (Fig. 2a): SR1: 3-SR: r = 34: 20: 5; 1-SR+M rather weakly curved subbasally, 1.7 times as long as 1-M; 2-SR: 3-SR: r-m = 12: 20: 9; CU1b 0.7 times as long as 3-CU1; angle between 1-SR and C+SC+R ca. 50°; cu-a interstitial. Hind wing (Fig. 2b): 1r-m straight; SC+R1: 2-SC+R: 1r-m = 40: 18: 25.

Legs. Length of fore femur: tibia: tarsus = 15: 18: 25; length of hind femur: tibia: basitarsus = 17: 20: 8; length of femur, tibia and basitarsus of hind leg 3.0, 6.6 and 4.5 times their maximum width, respectively; hind tibial spurs 0.3 and 0.4 times as long as hind basitarsus; hind femur, tibia and tarsus densely setose, setae of tarsus rather short.

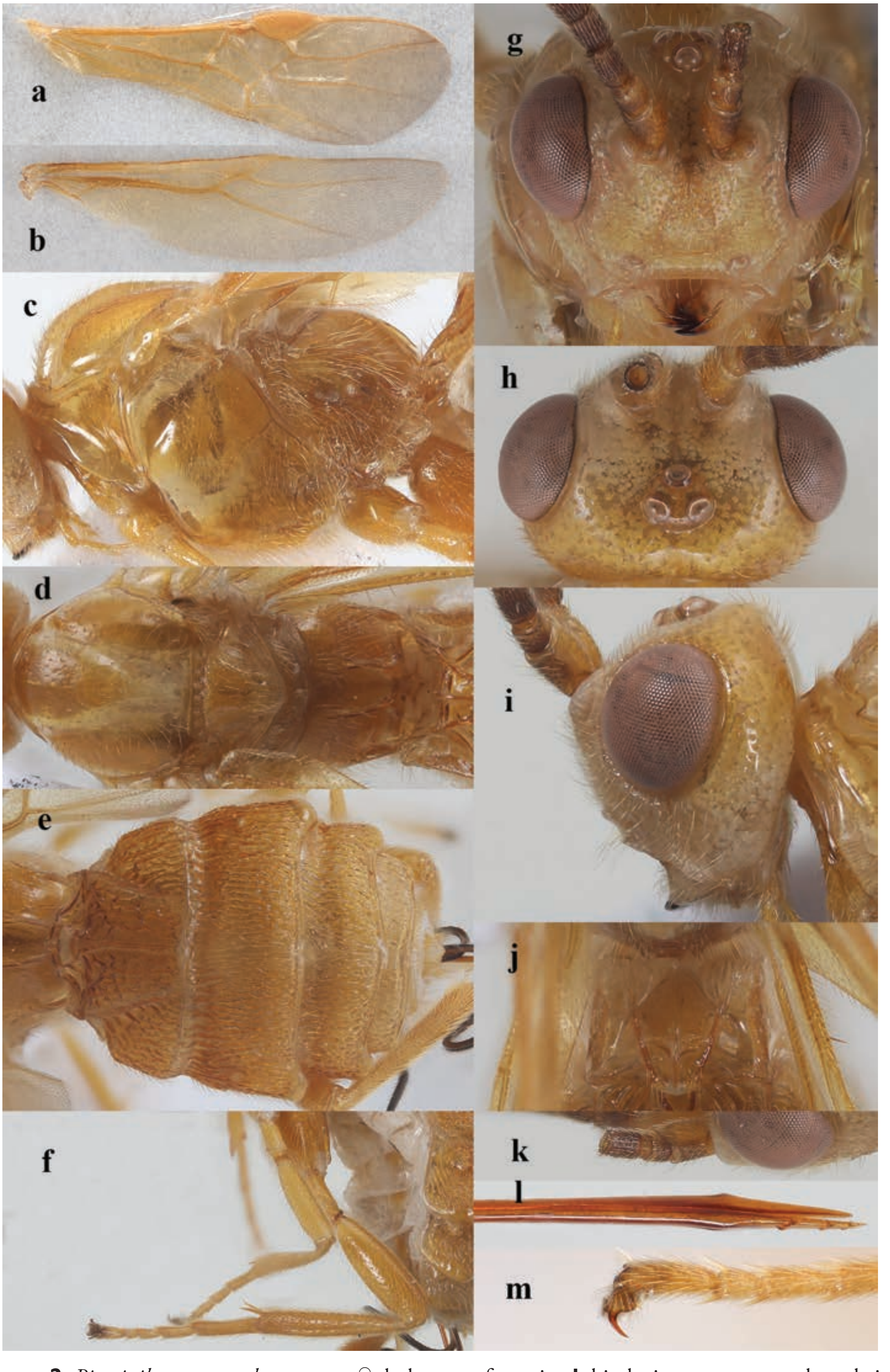


Figure 2. *Bicarinibracon concolor* sp. nov., ♀, holotype **a** fore wing **b** hind wing **c** mesosoma, lateral view **d** mesosoma, dorsal view **e** metasoma, dorsal view **f** hind leg, lateral view **g** head, front view **h** head, dorsal view **i** head, lateral view **j** first metasomal tergite, dorsal view **k** scapus outer side, lateral view **l** apex of ovipositor, lateral view **m** apex of hind leg, lateral view.

Metasoma. Length of first metasomal tergite about 0.8 times as long as its apical width; lateral area of first tergite comparatively wide, with 2 strong and complete transverse carinae running between dorsal and dorso-lateral carinae, and with 3 transverse carinae both sides of medio-longitudinal carina (Fig. 2j); second tergite 1.7 times wider than medially long, largely coarsely striate-sculptured except the smooth medio-basal area, lateral grooves converging posteriorly (Fig. 2e); second suture strongly crenulate, narrow and weakly curved medially, widened laterally (Fig. 2e); third to fifth metasomal tergites largely longitudinally striate-sculptured (Fig. 2e); postero-lateral lobes of third and fourth metasomal tergites smooth, rounded and not strongly protruding (Fig. 1); sixth metasomal tergite smooth and shiny; hypopygium acute apically, not reaching level of apex of metasoma; ovipositor sheath 0.6 times as long as fore wing.

Colour. Largely yellowish (Fig. 1), but antenna (except for scapus brownish), eyes, mandible apically and claws dark brown (Figs 1, 2f, g, k); notaular area and median mesoscutal lobe posteriorly pale yellow (Fig. 2d); ovipositor sheath black (Fig. 1); wing membrane yellowish, pterostigma and veins pale brown (Fig. 2a, b).

Biology. Unknown.

Distribution. Oriental (China- Hainan).

Etymology. Named after the yellowish body: "concolor" is Latin for "coloured uniformly".

Bicarinibracon tricarinatus (Cameron, 1897)

Figs 3, 4

Bicarinibracon tricarinatus Cameron, 1897: 33; Szépligeti, 1904: 37; Ramakrishna Ayyar, 1924: 354.

Campyloneurus tricarinatus (Cameron): Ramakrishna Ayyar, 1928: 55; Shenefelt, 1978: 1665.

Bicarinibracon tricarinatus (Cameron): Chishti & Quicke, 1993: 235.

Material. China • 1♀; Yunnan Prov., Xishuangbanna Xiaomengyang; 850 m; 14.VI.1957; Wang Shuyong leg.; No. IOZ(E)1964572 (IZCAS).

Biology. Unknown.

Distribution. Oriental (China-Yunnan; India; Sri Lanka).

Note. This species is new to the fauna of China.

Genus *Chelonogastra* Ashmead, 1900

Figs 5, 6

Chelonogastra Ashmead, 1900: 139; Watanabe, 1937: 16; Shenefelt, 1978: 1669; Quicke, 1987: 107. Type species: *Chelonogastra koebelei* Ashmead, 1900 (monobasic and original designation).

Iphiaulax (*Chelonogastra*): Fahringer, 1928: 589.

Figure 3. *Bicarinibracon tricarinatus* (Cameron, 1897), ♀, habitus lateral.

Diagnosis. Body small to medium-sized; terminal antennomere often rather acute apically (Fig. 6o); in lateral view scapus gradually narrowed basally, truncate apico-laterally, ventrally more or less as long as dorsally (Fig. 6n); eye setose, weakly emarginated (Fig. 6j); face coarsely rugose or punctate, often densely setose (Fig. 6j); clypeus without dorsal carina (Fig. 6j); malar suture often sculptured (Fig. 6l); labio-maxillary complex normal, not elongate (Fig. 6l); frons weakly concave behind antennal sockets, with some setae and a median groove (Fig. 6k); occiput normal (Fig. 6k), or sometimes with distinct lateral tubercles; mesosoma densely setose (Fig. 6c); middle lobe of mesoscutum nearly truncate anteriorly, not strongly produced in front of the lateral lobes (Fig. 6d); notauli moderately deep and complete, sometimes only shallow subposteriorly (Fig. 6d); precoxal suture absent; pleural suture smooth; scutellar sulcus moderately wide and crenulate (Fig. 6d); metanotum convex medially, and with a short median carina anteriorly (Fig. 6e); propodeum largely smooth and densely setose, without medio-longitudinal carina or groove (Fig. 6e); propodeal spiracle round, near middle of propodeum, and without tubercle above it (Fig. 6c); angle between veins 1-SR and C+SC+R of fore wing about 60°; vein SR1 not reaching tip of fore wing (Fig. 6a); fore wing veins 1-M and 1-SR+M nearly straight (Fig. 6a); fore wing vein cu-a more or less interstitial (Fig. 6a); fore wing

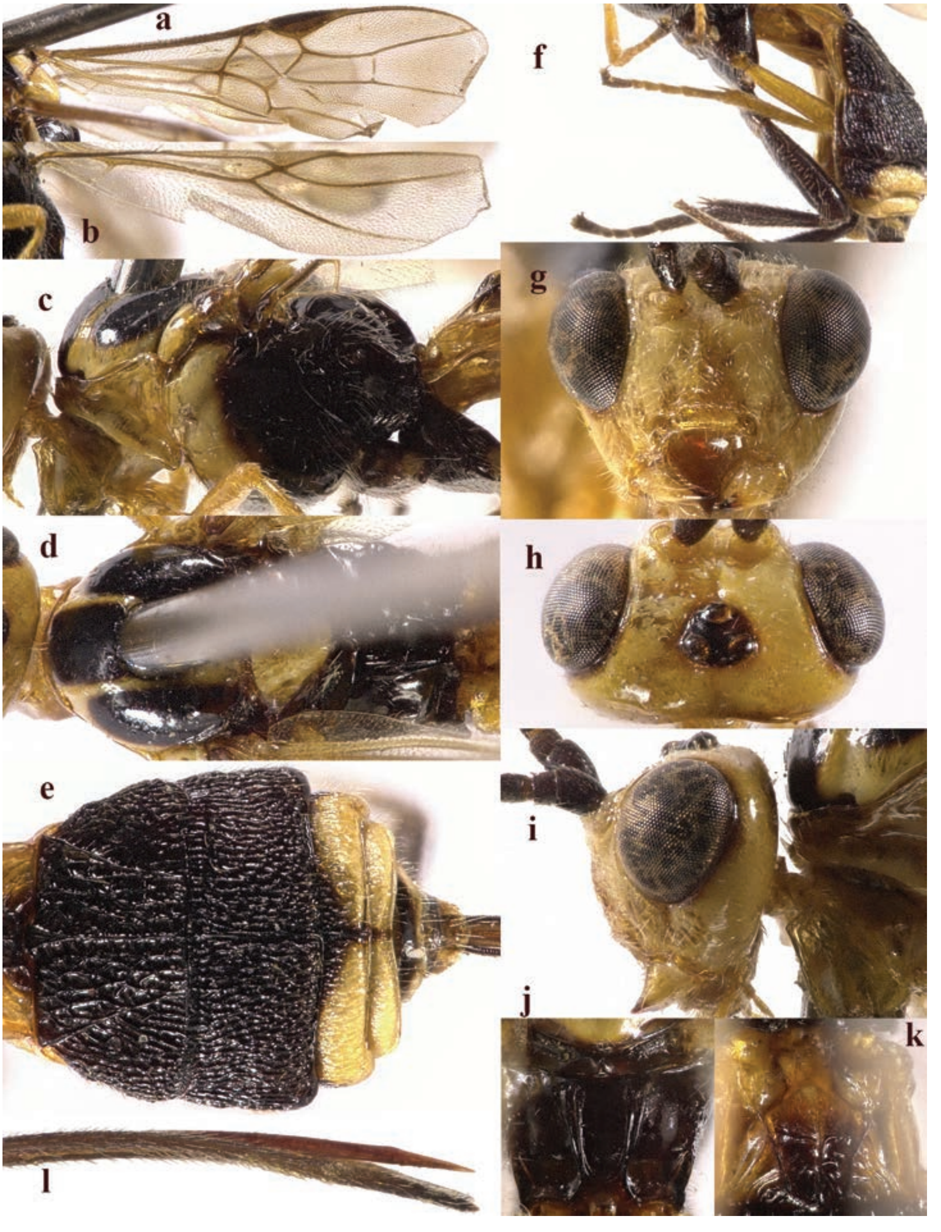


Figure 4. *Bicarinibracon tricarinatus* (Cameron, 1897), ♀ **a** fore wing **b** hind wing **c** mesosoma, lateral view **d** mesosoma, dorsal view **e** metasoma, dorsal view **f** hind leg, lateral view **g** head, front view **h** head, dorsal view **i** head and scapus outer side, lateral view **j** propodeum, dorsal view **k** first metasomal tergite, dorsal view **l** apex of ovipositor, lateral view.

vein CU1b medium-sized, slender and reclivous (Fig. 6a); second submarginal cell of fore wing moderately short, and subparallel-sided (Fig. 6a); hind wing vein SC+R1 distinctly longer than vein 1r-m (Fig. 6b); membrane more or less evenly setose or largely glabrous near vein cu-a (Fig. 6b); lobes of tarsal claws usually large, with setae (Fig. 6h); metasoma robust; metasomal tergites (at least second and third) often largely and coarsely sculptured (Fig. 6f); first metasomal tergite largely coarsely sculptured except for the median area, which slightly convex and largely smooth, and without medio-longitudinal carina (Fig. 6m); lateral grooves of first metasomal tergite wide and crenulate; second metasomal tergite with a small rugose medio-basal area and connected to median carina posteriorly, lateral grooves crenulate (Fig. 6f); second metasomal suture deep and crenulate (Fig. 6f); third to fifth metasomal tergites with antero-lateral areas, and latero-posterior corner more or less protruding (Fig. 6g); female with posterior margin of fifth metasomal tergite broadly emarginate (Fig. 6g); hypopygium medium-sized and apically acute; upper valve of ovipositor without nodus subapically, and its lower valve without ventral teeth (Fig. 6i).

Biology. Unknown.

Distribution. Oriental, Afrotropical, Eastern Palaearctic.

Key to Chinese species of the genus *Chelonogastra* Ashmead

1	Body with head and metasoma black, mesosoma reddish yellow; medio-basal area of second metasomal tergite coarsely rugose .... ***C. rugosa* sp. nov.**
–	Body almost entirely black; medio-basal area of second metasomal tergite smooth **2**
2	Fourth and fifth metasomal tergites similar striate as first three tergites and without granulation; body length 6.0–8.0 mm .... ***C. formosana***
–	First three metasomal tergites coarsely rugose, fourth and fifth tergites granulate; body length 5.5–6.0 mm.................................... ***C. koebelei***

Chelonogastra formosana Watanabe, 1937

Chelonogastra koebelei forma *formosana* Watanabe, 1937: 17.
Chelonogastra formosana Watanabe: Watanabe, 1961: 363; Chou, 1981: 73.

Biology. Unknown.

Distribution. Oriental (China-Taiwan; Thailand; Japan).

Note. Watanabe (1937) reported this species from Taiwan (China), but no specimens of this species are available for this study.

Chelonogastra koebelei Ashmead, 1900

Chelonogastra koebelei Ashmead, 1900: 139, 1906: 195; Watanabe, 1934: 184, 1937: 17; Chou, 1981: 73.
Iphiaulax (*Chelonogastra*) *koebelei* (Ashmead): Fahringer, 1928: 591.

Biology. Unknown.

Distribution. Oriental (China-Taiwan; Thailand; Japan).

Note. Watanabe (1934) reported this species from Taiwan (China), but no specimens of this species are available for this study.

Chelonogastra rugosa sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/4B41AAE4-970F-464A-8799-364EF5CB3BFE
Figs 5, 6

Type material. ***Holotype:*** China • ♀; Hainan Prov., Danzhou, Southern Medicinal Botanical Garden; 19°30'50.46"N, 109°30'1.05"E; 30.IX–31.X.2020; Chen Longlong leg.; No. HN4, LSX901, 2022021 (CDNU). ***Paratypes:*** China • 2♀♀; same data as for holotype; No. HN5, LSX903, 2022051–2022052 (CDNU) • 2♀♀; Hainan Prov., Wenchang Tongguling Nature Reserve, road side; 137m; 19°40'19.19"N, 111°0'44.6"E; 4–15.III.2020; Xu Chunyang leg.; No. TGL2, PYQ401, 2022053–2022054 (CDNU) • 1♀; Hainan Prov., Wenchang Tongguling Nature Reserve, cropland; 11 m; 19°40'19.19"N, 111°0'44.6"E; 15.iv–2.v.2020; Xu Chunyang leg.; No. TGL3, PYQ413, 2022055 (CDNU).

Diagnosis. This new species with very similar metasoma to *Chelonogastra formosana* Watanabe, 1937, but can be separated from the latter by the following characters: mesoscutum reddish yellow (black in *C. formosana*); relatively small-sized, length of body of female 2.5–3.9 mm (6.0–8.0 mm in *C. formosana*); occiput without lateral tubercle (with distinct lateral tubercles in *C. formosana*); medio-basal area of second metasomal tergite coarsely rugose (smooth in *C. formosana*).

Figure 5. *Chelonogastra rugosa* sp. nov., ♀, holotype, habitus lateral.

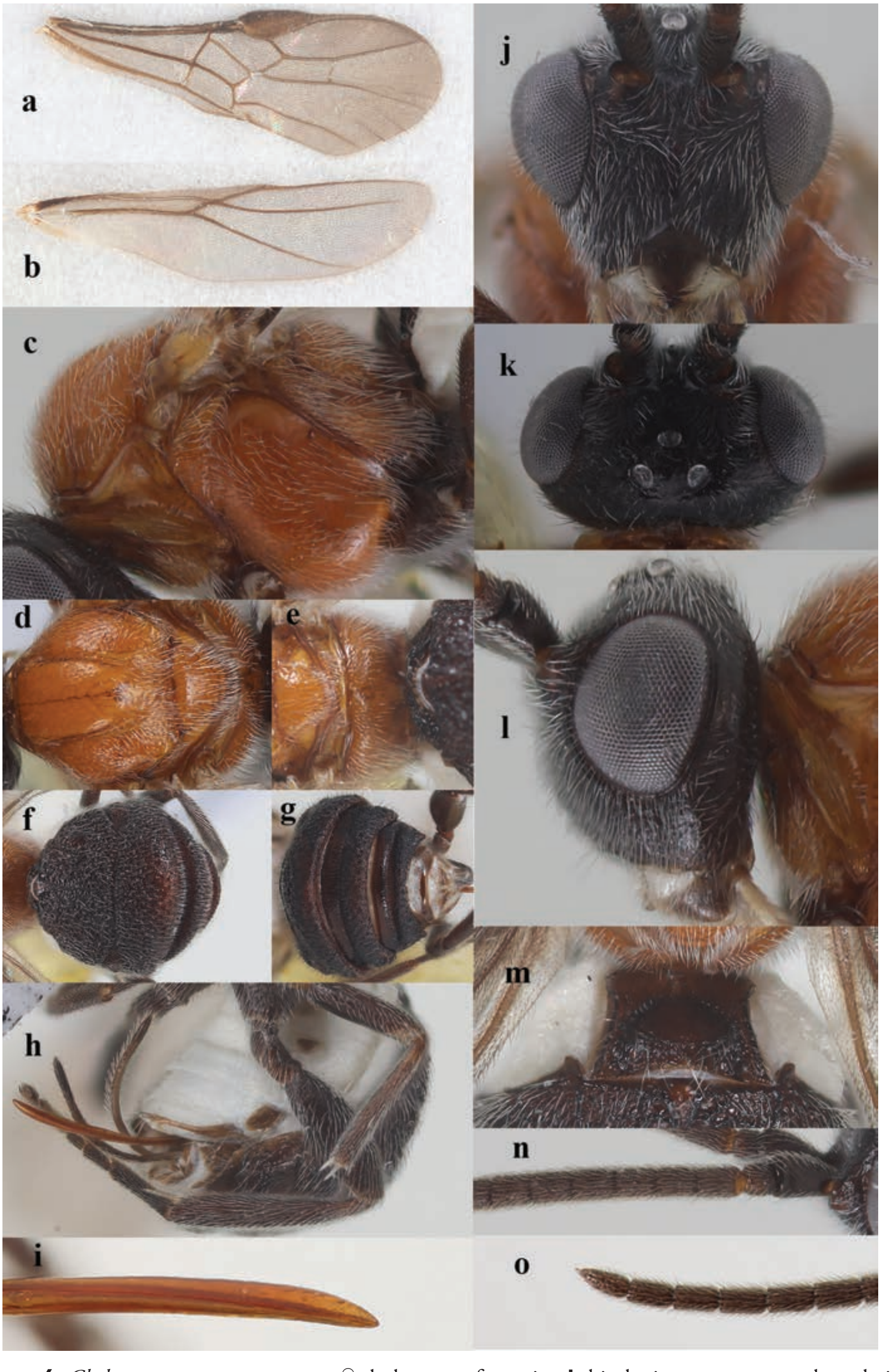


Figure 6. *Chelonogastra rugosa* sp. nov., ♀, holotype **a** fore wing **b** hind wing **c** mesosoma, lateral view **d** mesosoma, dorsal view **e** metanotum and propodeum, dorsal view **f** second and third metasomal tergites, dorsal view **g** fourth and fifth metasomal tergites, dorsal view **h** hind leg, lateral view **i** apex of ovipositor, lateral view **j** head, front view **k** head, dorsal view **l** head, lateral view **m** first metasomal tergite, dorsal view **n** scapus outer side, lateral view **o** apex of antenna.

Description. Holotype, ♀, length of body 2.7 mm, of fore wing 3.0 mm, of ovipositor sheath 1.0 mm.

Head. Antenna with 31 segments; apical antennal segment rather acute, with short spine, 2.7 times longer than its maximum width (Fig. 6o); penultimate segment 1.9 times longer than its width, and 0.8 times as long as apical antennomere; median segments 1.5 times longer than wide; third segment 1.4 times longer than wide, 1.0 and 1.0 times longer than fourth and fifth, respectively, the latter 1.5 times longer than wide; length of maxillary palp 0.6 times height of head; malar suture rugose, and densely setose (Fig. 6l); clypeus height: inter-tentorial distance: tentorio-ocular distance = 19: 37: 20; clypeus with sparse, long setae (Fig. 6l); eye with sparse short setae, weakly emarginate (Fig. 6j); face with some punctures, and densely setose (Fig. 6j); eye height: shortest distance between eyes: head width = 12: 13: 25; frons sparsely punctate, and weakly concave behind antennal sockets, with a median groove (Fig. 6k); vertex largely smooth except for a few weak punctures, and with some sparse short setae (Fig. 6k); minimum distance between posterior ocelli: minimum diameter of elliptical posterior ocellus: minimum distance between posterior ocellus and eye = 6: 4: 11; length of malar space 2.1 times longer than basal width of mandible; in dorsal view length of eye 2.7 times temple; temples sparsely setose, and directly narrowed behind eyes (Fig. 6k); occiput without lateral tubercle (Fig. 6k).

Mesosoma. Length of mesosoma 1.4 times its height (Fig. 6c); notauli developed and complete (Fig. 6d); mesoscutum densely short setose; scutellar sulcus comparatively wide and deep, with crenulae (Fig. 6d); scutellum densely short setose, especially posteriorly (Fig. 6d); metanotum convex medially, with median carina (Fig. 6e); propodeum largely smooth, but with sparse setae medially, and dense, long setae laterally, without medio-longitudinal carina or groove (Fig. 6e).

Wings. Fore wing (Fig. 6a): angle between 1-SR and C+SC+R approximately 62°; SR1: 3-SR: r = 48: 27: 11; 1-SR+M straight, 2.0 times as long as 1-M; 2-SR: 3-SR: r-m = 5: 9: 4; 2-SR+M largely not sclerotised; CU1b 0.6 times as long as 3-CU1; cu-a interstitial. Hind wing (Fig. 6b): 1r-m straight; SC+R1: 2-SC+R: 1r-m = 17: 5: 6.

Legs. Length of fore femur: tibia: tarsus = 24: 34: 21; length of hind femur: tibia: basitarsus = 19: 25: 10; length of femur, tibia and basitarsus of hind leg 2.5, 6.6 and 4.7 times their maximum width, respectively; hind tibial spurs 0.3 and 0.4 times as long as hind basitarsus; hind femur, tibia and tarsus densely setose, setae of tarsus rather short.

Metasoma. Length of first metasomal tergite 0.8 times its apical width, median area convex and reticulate sculptured posteriorly (Fig. 6m); lateral grooves of first tergite comparatively wide, with crenulae; second tergite largely coarsely sculptured, including medio-basal area (Fig. 6f); antero-lateral grooves of second tergite moderately narrow and shallow, with crenulae; second suture crenulate, wide and distinctly curved medially, narrow laterally (Fig. 6f); third to fifth tergites largely coarsely sculptured except apically, and with antero-lateral grooves (Fig. 6f, g); hypopygium acute apically, not reaching level of apex of metasoma; ovipositor sheath 0.3 times as long as fore wing.

Colour. Head largely black (Fig. 5), but mandible whitish (except apically) (Fig. 6j); mesosoma largely reddish yellow (Fig. 6c, d, e); fore legs largely blackish brown except femur apically, tibia and tarsus reddish yellow (Fig. 5); middle and hind legs blackish brown (Figs 5, 6h); metasoma blackish brown (Fig. 6f, g); ovipositor sheath black (Fig. 5); wing membrane infuscated, pterostigma and veins dark brown (Fig. 6a, b).

Variation. Length of body of female 2.5–3.9 mm, of fore wing of female 2.9–4.3 mm, and of ovipositor sheath 0.8–1.7 mm; antenna of female with 33 antennomeres; apical antennomere 2.0 times longer than its maximum width; penultimate antennomere 1.7 times longer than its maximum width, and 0.8 times as long as apical antennomere; length of mesosoma 1.1–1.3 times its height.

Biology. Unknown.

Distribution. Oriental (China- Hainan).

Etymology. Named after the entirely coarsely rugose second to fifth metasomal tergites: "rugosa" is Latin for "rugose".

Acknowledgements

The authors thank Huayan Chen for providing the specimens. We also thank Mrs Hong Liu (IZCAS) for the loan of specimens. We are grateful to the editor and reviewers for improving this paper. This work was supported by the General Program of National Natural Science Foundation of China (32100360), the Sichuan Provincial Natural Science Foundation Project (2024NSFSC1321), the Foundation of Chengdu Normal University Talent Introduction Research Funding (YJRC202009, No. 111/111158701), the Special Funding for Tianfu Emei Talent Project (51000022T000004883381) and the Key International Joint Research Program of National Natural Science Foundation of China (31920103005).

References

Ashmead WH (1900) Classification of the Ichneumon flies, or the superfamily Ichneumonoidea. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 23(1206): 1–220. https://doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.23-1206.1

Cameron P (1897) Hymenoptera Orientalia, or contribution to a knowledge of the Hymenoptera of the Oriental Zoological Region. Part V. Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society 41(4): 1–144.

Chen X-X, van Achterberg C (2019) Systematics, phylogeny and evolution of braconid wasps: 30 years of progress. Annual Review of Entomology 64: 335–358. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ento-011118-111856

Chishti MJK, Quicke DLJ (1993) A new species and new combination in the genus *Bicarinibracon* Quicke et Walker (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Braconinae) with a revised key to species. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 129(1552–1555): 231–236.

Chou LY (1981) A preliminary list of Braconidae (Hymenoptera) of Taiwan. Journal of Agricultural Research. China 30(1): 71–88.

Fahringer J (1928) Opuscula braconologica. Band 1. Palaearktischen Region. Lieferung 7–9. Opuscula braconologica. Fritz Wagner, Wien, 433–606.

Quicke DLJ (1987) The old world genera of braconine wasps (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Journal of National History 21: 43–157. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938700770031

Quicke DLJ, Jasso-Martínez JM, Ranjith AP, Sharkey MJ, Manjunath R, Naik S, Hebert PDN, Priyadarsanan DR, Thurman J, Butcher BA (2023) Phylogeny of the Braconinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae): A new tribal order!. Systematic Entomology, 1–26. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12608

Quicke DLJ, Walker C (1991) A new Indo-Australian genus of Braconinae (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Zoologica Scripta 20: 419–424. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1463-6409.1991.tb00305.x

Ramakrishna Ayyar TV (1924) A catalogue of the braconid wasps described from the Indian region. Proceedings of the Fifth Entomological Meeting held at Pusa 1923 5(1923): 352–362.

Ramakrishna Ayyar TV (1928) A contribution to our knowledge of south Indian Braconidae. Part I. Vipioninae. Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India (Entomological Series) 10(3): 29–60.

Shenefelt RD (1978) Hymenopterorum catalogus (nov. editio). Pars 15. Braconidae 10. Braconinae, Gnathobraconinae, Mesostoinae, Pseudodicrogeniinae, Telengainae, Ypsistocerinae plus Braconidae in general, major groups, unplaced genera and species. Dr. W. Junk B. V., The Hague, Holland, 1425–1872.

Szépligeti G (1904) Hymenoptera. Fam. Braconidae. Genera Insectorum 22: 1–253.

van Achterberg C (1988) Revision of the subfamily Blacinae Foerster (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Zoologische Verhandelingen Leiden 249: 1–324.

van Achterberg C (1990) Illustrated key to the subfamilies of the Holarctic Braconidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea). Zoologische Mededelingen Leiden 64: 1–20.

van Achterberg C (1993) Illustrated key to the subfamilies of the Braconidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea). Zoologische Verhandelingen Leiden 283: 1–189.

Watanabe C (1934) H. Sauter's Formosa-Collection: Braconidae. Insecta Matsumurana 8(4): 182–205.

Watanabe C (1937) A contribution to the knowledge of the Braconid fauna of the Empire of Japan. Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido (Imp.) University 42: 1–188.

Watanabe C (1961) Notes on Braconidae (Hymenoptera) of Thailand. Nat. & Life Southeast Asia 1: 363–365.

Yu DS, van Achterberg C, Horstmann K (2016) Taxapad 2016, Ichneumonoidea 2015. Database on flash-drive. Nepean, Ontario, Canada. www.taxapad.com

JHR 97: 1301–1383 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.133255
https://jhr.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Integrative taxonomic revision of the Nearctic *Perilampus hyalinus* species complex (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Perilampidae) resolves 100 years of confusion about the host associations of *P. hyalinus* Say

Jeong Jae Yoo[1,2], D. Christopher Darling[1,2]

1 *Department of Natural History, Royal Ontario Museum, 100 Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 2C6, Canada* 2 *Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Toronto, Ontario, M5S 3B2, Canada*

Corresponding author: Jeong Jae Yoo (jjbiodiversity@gmail.com)

Academic editor: Ankita Gupta | Received 28 July 2024 | Accepted 17 October 2024 | Published 5 December 2024

https://zoobank.org/99F8596D-B97C-4E63-9C20-4BF550CC8E6D

Citation: Yoo JJ, Darling DC (2024) Integrative taxonomic revision of the Nearctic *Perilampus hyalinus* species complex (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Perilampidae) resolves 100 years of confusion about the host associations of *P. hyalinus* Say. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1301–1383. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.133255

Abstract

The enigmatic Nearctic parasitoid *Perilampus hyalinus* Say (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea: Perilampidae) has long been suspected as a species complex with a wide range of host associations and differing modes of parasitism. In this study we clarify the status of this species by combining morphological evidence, two genes (COI and ITS2) and host information and recognize ten species in the *P. hyalinus* species complex in the Nearctic region. Eight new species are described: *Perilampus arcus* Yoo & Darling, **sp. nov.**, *P. crassus* Yoo & Darling, **sp. nov.**, *P. neodiprioni* Yoo & Darling, **sp. nov.**, *P. monocteni* Yoo & Darling, **sp. nov.**, *P. pilosus* Yoo & Darling, **sp. nov.**, *P. seneca* Yoo & Darling, **sp. nov.**, *P. sonora* Yoo & Darling, **sp. nov.**, and *P. ute* Yoo & Darling, **sp. nov.** A reared specimen with a COI sequence is designated as the Neotype of *P. hyalinus* Say establishing this species as either a hyperparasitoid that parasitizes dipteran parasitoids of Orthoptera or a parasitoid of dipteran kleptoparasites of Crabronidae and Sphecidae that provision their nests with Orthoptera. *Perilampus sirsiris* (Argaman) and four of the new species are hyperparastioids, parasitizing hymenopteran and dipteran parasitoids of Lepidoptera. *Perilampus neodiprioni* and *P. monocteni* can develop as both primary parasitoids of Diprionidae (Hymenoptera) and as hyperparasitoids, parasitizing dipteran and hymenopteran parasitoids of diprionid sawflies. *Perilampus neodiprioni* is strictly associated with *Neodiprion* sawflies, and *P. monocteni* is associated with *Monoctenus* sawflies.

Keywords

COI, ITS2, key, morphology, new species, parasitoid, species delimitation, systematics

Introduction

The *Perilampus hyalinus* species group contains the most conspicuous species of *Perilampus* in the Western Hemisphere. Specimens are large (3–5 mm) and brightly iridescent in color and are frequently collected on flowers. It is one of the 6 species groups recognized by Smulyan (1936) in the last comprehensive study of the genus and three species were recognized, two of which were new: *Perilampus carolinensis* and *P. regalis*. All remaining specimens were referred to the already enigmatic *P. hyalinus* Say.

Perilampus hyalinus Say has been shrouded in confusion for at least 100 years, since biological studies of these parasitoids indicated divergent host associations and modes of parasitism (Smith 1912; Kelly 1914; Smith 1958) and suggested that there were morphological differences in the first-instar larvae or planidia associated with various hosts (Ford 1922; Tripp 1962). The search for morphological differences of the adults that were correlated with these biological differences is still best summarized by Burks (1979:771), "This may be a species complex, rather than a single species; careful rearings have produced specimens, at present indistinguishable, that are either primary or secondary parasites".

Resolving the status of *P. hyalinus* could have important implications for the biological control of insect pests important to agriculture and forestry. Careful rearing studies have revealed *P. hyalinus* (*s.l*) as primary parasitoids attacking *Neodiprion* sawflies (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae), which are serious forest pests particularly in boreal forests (Alfaro and Fuentealba 2016; Johns et al. 2016). But this nominal species is also a common hyperparasitoid, parasitizing dipteran (Sarcophagidae and Tachinidae) and hymenopteran (Ichneumonoidea) primary parasitoids of Lepidoptera and Orthoptera (Smith 1912; Kelly 1914; Clausen 1940; Smith 1958), thereby possibly interfering with population regulation of insect herbivores by the primary parasitoids.

To clarify the status of the *P. hyalinus* species group, Yoo (2023) has incorporated molecular data from two genes (COI and ITS2) along with a critical analysis of morphological characters to identify 25 "candidate" species in which morphology and genes were in agreement, and 5 "candidate" species with unique combinations of morphological character states consistent across multiple specimens. A phylogenetic analysis of the molecular data indicated that the *P. hyalinus* species group is comprised of two strongly supported monophyletic species complexes, both of which contain species in the Nearctic and Neotropical regions (Fig. 1, modified from Yoo 2022): the *P. carolinensis species* complex (including *P. carolinensis* Smulyan, *P. regalis* Smulyan and 5 undescribed species, Yoo and Darling, in preparation) and the *P. hyalinus* species complex (including *P. hyalinus*). Phylogenetic analyses of the combined COI and ITS2 data suggest that the 9 Nearctic species of the *P. hyalinus* species complex belong to three separate clades of the *P. hyalinus* species group (Fig. 1).

In this paper we revise the *P. hyalinus* species complex and recognize 10 Nearctic species using morphology, molecular data (COI and ITS2), and host information. We also designate a Neotype for *Perilampus hyalinus* Say. Most of Thomas Say's type

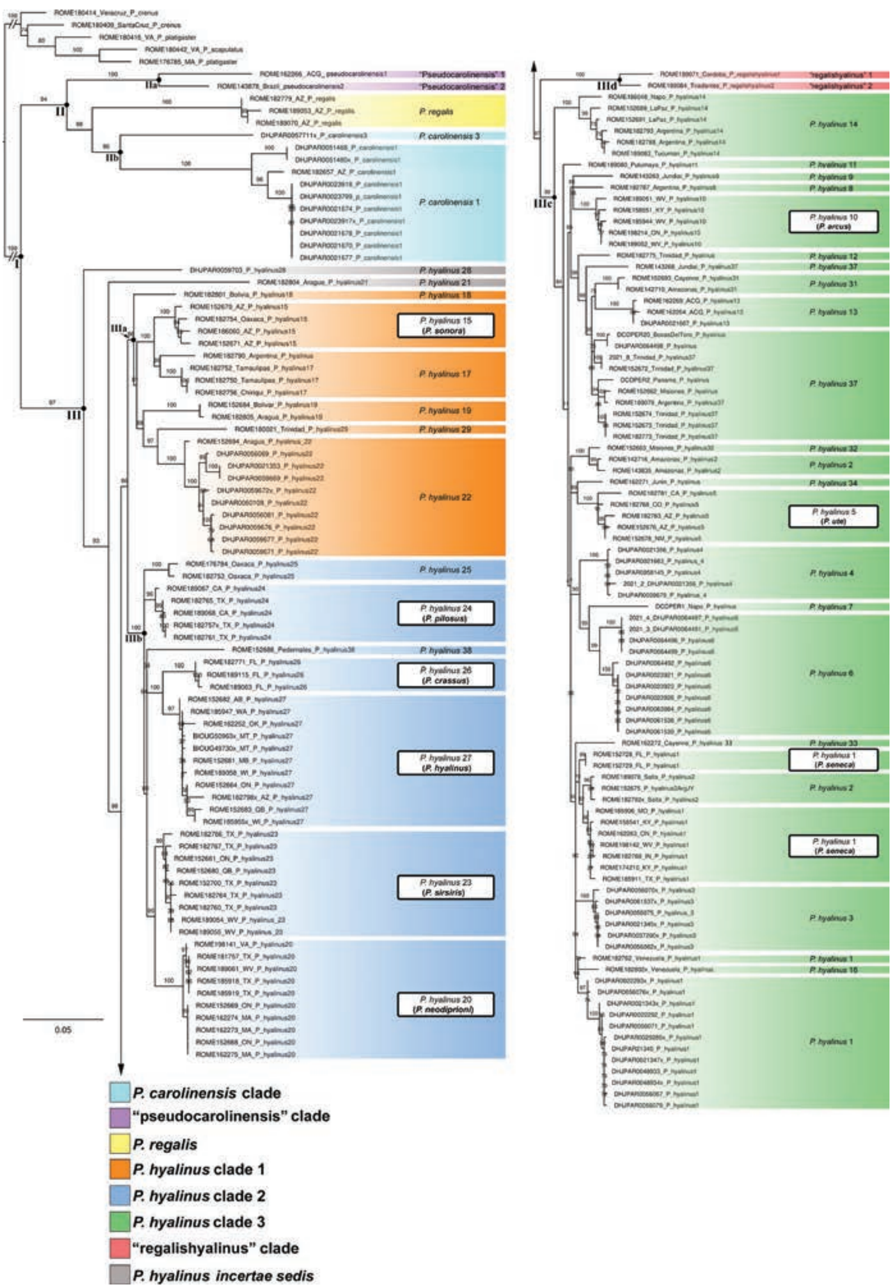


Figure 1. Maximum likelihood tree of *Perilampus hyalinus* species group retrieved from the combined analysis of COI and ITS2 (modified from Yoo 2023). Bootstrap support values are shown on the left side of the nodes. The roman numerals and black dots adjacent to the nodes indicate the major morphological clades recovered as monophyletic (I = *P. hyalinus* species group; II = *P. carolinensis* species complex; IIa = "pseudocarolinensis" clade; IIb = *P. carolinensis* clade; III = *P. hyalinus* species complex; IIIa = *P. hyalinus* clade 1; IIIb = *P. hyalinus* clade 2; IIIc = *P. hyalinus* clade 3; IIId = "regalishyalinus" clade. The morphospecies designation for the sequences is marked by vertical bars, colored according to their placements within their respective morphological subgroups. The names of the species described herein are indicated in white boxes.

material is regarded as lost and the surviving Say specimens are in the Museum of Comparative Zoology (MCZ), Harvard University (Mawdsley 1993). There are no specimens of Chalcidoidea described or identified by Say in the MCZ and a Neotype needs to be designated to fix the name *Perilampus hyalinus* objectively. The new species described and recognized herein present "exceptional need" (as defined by Article 75.3 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature [fourth edition] 1999) justifying the designation of a Neotype. We also discuss reasons for the diverse host associations in the *P. hyalinus* species complex and suggest areas for future research on the Nearctic species.

Methods

Morphology

Specimens were examined with a Leica MZ7.5 stereo zoom microscope and were illuminated with a Leica 20-watt halogen light source, filtered through a strip of translucent Mylar® film. Images of specimens were taken with a Keyence digital microscope VHX-7000 series, and edited with Adobe® Illustrator CC ver. 21.0.2 (Adobe Systems Inc., California, USA). The material examined and descriptions for each species were generated by a series of R coding commands and an Excel spreadsheet; the R-codes are freely available on GitHub (https://github.com/esdarling/r-taxonomy). The Excel spreadsheet for the species descriptions was output from Lucid Builder 3.3 (University of Queensland, Australia). Morphological terms mostly follow Darling (1983), Gibson (1997), and Darling and Yoo (2021) with the following modifications and additional terms. Frontal carina is a raised knife-edged ridge extending from the vertex (Fig. 2B: fc) ventrad along the margin of the parascrobal area (Fig. 2A: psa) to near the lower eye margin (Fig. 2A: fc). The pronotum is "carinulate" if it has a raised carina running along the upper posterior margin visible from dorsal view (Fig. 2H: ca). This state was discovered and termed as "bicarinulate" by Argaman (1990), but we prefer the term "carinulate" because only one distinct carina can be observed. The setae on the face are considered sparse if the distance between two adjacent setal pores is usually about equal to or longer than the length of the setae (Fig. 4I), or dense, if the distance between two adjacent setal pores is usually shorter than the length of the setae (Fig. 14I). Pits on male scape are depressions or indentations that have pores (Fig. 3F). Pores on the male scape are well documented for various groups of Chalcidoidea such as Torymidae (Goodpasture 1975), Perilampidae (Darling 1983), Eulophidae (Dahms 1984), and Aphelinidae (Shirley et al. 2019). Also referred to as release-and-spread structures (RRS), these pores are connected to glandular cells within the scape and suggest the release and spread of pheromone for mate-recognition during courtship (Isidoro et al. 1996). Courtship in Chalcidoidea often involves elaborate movements of male antennae (e.g. Girault and Sanders 1910; Barass 1960). The male scape of Perilampidae has conspicuous pits that contain pores (Darling 1983) and are likely

RRS. The scape morphology of males, e.g. the distributions and shape of pores and pits, are useful for species discrimination in Perilampidae and other Chalcidoidea (e.g. Darling 1983; Shirley et al. 2019; Darling and Yoo 2021). Interestingly, many female specimens of the *P. hyalinus* species group and other species of Perilampidae also have pits, albeit distinctively fewer in numbers and often inconspicuous or entirely absent (Fig. 3D, E cf. Fig. 3F), and do not show consistent interspecific variability. In addition, the pits on the female scape are restricted to mesad on the anterior surface, covering no more than 0.2 × scape length. It is unclear if the pits on the female scape contain pores. The pits on scape are considered sparse if separated by distance usually longer than diameter of pits (Fig. 7F, G), dense if separated by distance usually equal to or shorter than the diameter of pits (Fig. 17G, H). The pitted area of the male scape in the *P. hyalinus* species group is never swollen anteriad, in contrast to several species in the other groups with a swollen pitted area. The axillar shelf is a horizontal cliff-like edge on the axilla extending from the anterior to posterior margin of the axilla in lateral view (Fig. 2F: axsh). Males usually have more bulbous eyes and larger ocelli than females which results in shorter lateral ocellar line, ocular ocellar line, and postocellar line in males.

All measurements were taken with the Keyence Communication software, either directly from the specimens or from digital images, in which case care was taken to avoid problems associated with parallax. The measurements of each species were taken from four to five specimens per sex. Holotype and paratypes were measured for each new species. The primary type for the previously described Nearctic *P. hyalinus* complex species could not be borrowed for measurement (e.g. *P. sirsiris*). For this species, the measurements were taken from conspecific specimens that were sequenced and/or with collection localities close to that of the types. Most of the following abbreviations for measurements follow Darling (1983) and Gibson (1997): AL, anellus length; AxH, axillula height at midpoint; AxL, axillula length; CH, clypeus height; CW, clypeus width; EH, eye height; EL, eye length; FC, frontal carina width across maximum diameter of median ocellus in dorsal view; FCLO, shortest distance between frontal carina and lateral ocellus; Fu#L, funicular segment length; Fu#W, funicular segment width; HH, head height; HL, head length; HW, head width in dorsal view; PSA, parascrobal area width at maximum eye width; LPP, lateral panel of pronotum width; LOD, lateral ocellus diameter; LOL, lateral ocellar line, the shortest distance between the median and a lateral ocellus; ML, mesosoma length in lateral view; MW, mesosoma width in dorsal view; MOD, median ocellus diameter; MSL, malar space length; MSC, length of mesoscutum in lateral view; OOL, ocular ocellar line, the shortest distance between the eye and a lateral ocellus; PL, pedicel length; PN, pronotum length in dorsal view; POL, postocellar line, the shortest distance between the lateral ocelli ; PPT, prepectus width; PW, pronotum width in dorsal view; PSW, width of parascrobal area at maximum eye length; SC, length of mesoscutellum in lateral view; SCH, supraclypeal area height; SCW, supraclypeal area width; SW, scrobe width at maximum width of head in anterior view; WL, wing length; WW, wing width. In addition to specified ratios (e.g. POL/OOL), POL, OOL, and LOL were compared with LOD as ratios (LOD: POL: OOL: LOL).

Material examined

Specimens were examined from the following collections: American Museum of Natural History, New York City, NY, United States (AMNH); California State Collection of Arthropods, Sacramento, CA, United States (CSCA); California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, CA, United States (CAS); Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids, and Nematodes, Ottawa, ON, Canada (CNC); Centre for Biodiversity Genomics, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON, Canada (CBG); Cornell University Insect Collection, Ithaca, NY, United States (CUIC); University of Guelph Insect Collection, Guelph, ON, Canada (DEBU); Entomological Museum at Utah State University, Logan, UT, United States (EMUS); Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, IL, United States (FMNH); Florida State Collection of Arthropods, Gainesville, FL, United States (FSCA); Great Lakes Forestry Centre, Sault Ste. Marie, ON, Canada (GLFC); Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign, IL, United States (INHS); Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food in Québec, Québec City, QC, Canada (MAPAQ); Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA, United States (MCZC); Natural History Museum, Berlin, Germany (MNHB); National Museum of Natural History, Paris, France (MNHN); Hungarian National Museum, Budapest, Hungary (HNHM); North Carolina State University Insect Collection, Raleigh, NC, United States (NCSU); Natural History Museum, London, United Kingdom (NMHUK); the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, ON, Canada (ROM); Snow Entomological Museum Collection, Lawrence, KS, United States (SEMC); Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, United States (TAMU); University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, United States (UAAM); University of Arizona Insect Collection, Tucson, AZ, United States (UAIC); University of California, Davis, CA, United Staes (UCDC); University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL, United States (UCFC); University of Colorado Museum, Boulder, CO, United States (UCMC); Entomology Research Museum, University of California, Riverside, CA, United States (UCRC); W.R. Enns Entomology Museum, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO, United States (UMRM); Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History, Washington, DC, United States (USNM); Insect Collection, University of Texas, Austin, TX, United States (UTIC); Wisconsin Insect Research Collection, University of Wisconsin-Madison, WI, United States (WIRC); J.B. Wallis/R.E. Roughley Museum of Entomology, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB, Canada (WRME). The primary types of the previously described species of the *P. hyalinus* species group were studied by examining available specimens or images sent by the repositories the repositories (Suppl. material 6). A summary of the non-type specimens examined is provided for each species in the Suppl. materials. The specimens of particular interest that are mentioned in Variation and/or Remarks sections or that were unsequenced and collected from outside the Nearctic region are listed as Additional Material Examined. The label data of holotypes are reported as verbatim.

DNA sequencing

Hind legs and/or middle legs were removed from the specimens of each morphospecies for DNA extraction. The molecular work was done either Canadian Centre for DNA Barcoding (CCDB) at the University of Guelph or in the Laboratory of Molecular Systematics (LMS) at Royal Ontario Museum. At LMS, DNA was extracted using a Qiagen DNeasy Blood and Tissue Kit following the manufacturer's instructions and DNA was eluted with 50 µl of AE buffer. Each 25 µl PCR reaction consisted of 1 µl of template DNA, 18.89 µl ddH2O, 0.56 µl dNTPs [10 mM], 0.05 µl Platinum Taq (Invitrogen), 1 µl [0.01 mM] each of the universal COI primers LCO1490 and HCO2198 (Folmer et al. 1994) and 2.5 µl 10 × PCR buffer (Invitrogen). PCR thermo-cycling conditions were an initial hot start of 94 °C for 1 min, 5 cycles of denaturation at 94 °C for 30 s, annealing at 42 °C for 40 s and extension at 72 °C for 1 min, then 35 cycles of denaturation at 94 °C for 30 s, annealing at 46 °C for 40 s and extension at 72 °C for 1 min, with a final extension at 72 °C for 5 min. Three microliters of PCR products were combined with 3 µl loading dye and visualised using 1% agarose gel. Only amplicons with single, intense bands were sequenced. Before sequencing the remaining 23 µl of PCR product was treated with 0.5 ul of ExoSAP-IT (Applied Biosystems) and 1.5 µl ddH2O and placed in a thermocycler under the following conditions: 37 °C for 15 min, 80 °C for 15 min, and then a 4 °C hold. Each sequencing reaction consisted of 2 µl of PCR product along with 0.5 µl BIG DYE 3.1 reagent (Applied Biosystems), 0.5 µl LCO1490/HCO2198 primer, 5 µl ddH20 and 2 µl 5 × sequencing buffer (Invitrogen) and were then run on an ABI 3730 capillary sequencer (Applied Biosystems). At CCDB, DNA was extracted using the automated CCDB glass fiber membrane method for 96-well plates (Ivanova et al. 2006). PCR amplification and sequencing reactions followed standard CCDB protocols (Hajibabaei et al. 2005). Identical primers were used in both institutions for PCR amplification: primers LepF1 (5'- ATTCAACCAAT CATAAAGATATTGG-3') and LepR1 (5'TAAACTTCTGGATGTCCAAAAAATCA-3') were used for COI; and ITS2F (5'TGTGAACTGCAGG ACACATG-3') and ITS2R2 (5'-TCTCGCCTGCTCTGAGGT-3') were used for ITS2. At CCDB, various mixes of primers were also used for additional amplifications for the taxa with poor quality DNA. The majority of the assembled sequences were uploaded to and downloaded from the Barcode of Life Data Systems (Ratnasingham and Hebert 2007). Prior to alignment, trace files of COI sequences were inspected with Chromas ver. 2.6.6 (Technelysium Pty Ltd., Helensvale, Australia) and edited where necessary for quality control.

Molecular analyses

The *Perilampus platigaster* species group is regarded as the sister group to the *P. hyalinus* species group based on two putative morphological synapomorphies, frontal carina and finger-like axillula (Darling 1996), and was used as the outgroup. COI sequences were aligned with MUSCLE algorithm (Edgar 2004) implemented in

MEGA ver. 10.1.6 (Kumar et al. 2018) with default settings. ITS2 sequences were aligned with MAFFT v.5 online server (Katoh 2013) with default settings except for the alignment strategy was changed to L-INS-i, and scoring matrix for the sequences was changed to 1PAM/K=2. COI and ITS2 datasets were concatenated with MEGA ver. 10.1.6, using only the specimens that were successfully sequenced for both genes. COI and ITS2 sequences were trimmed with MEGA ver. 10.1.6 to a maximum length of 600 bp and 450 bp, respectively. Sequences shorter than 50% of the maximum alignment length were excluded from the analyses. jModelTest (Darriba et al. 2012) implemented in IQ-TREE ver.2.1.3 (Nguyen et al. 2015) was used to select the most suitable nucleotide substitution models for the phylogenetic analyses, restricted to only those supported by MrBayes, for the analyses under Bayesian Information Criterion: GTR +I+G4 for COI; and HKY+G4 for ITS2. Maximum likelihood (ML) and Bayesian phylogenetic inference (BI) analyses were conducted for both single and concatenated datasets, using IQ-TREE ver.2.1.3 and MrBayes ver. 3.2.7 (Huelsenbeck et al. 2001; Ronquist et al. 2012), respectively. Each ML analysis was conducted in IQ-TREE ver.2.1.3, with 1000 initial parsimony trees, 20 best trees retained during search, and 1000 ultrafast bootstrap iterations for branch support (Hoang et al. 2018). The convergence was evaluated by inspecting the trace plots with Tracer ver. 1.7.1 (Rambaut et al. 2018) to verify if all estimated sample sizes (ESS) were > 200. The first 25% of the samples were discarded as burn-in, and the remaining trees were used to construct the 50% majority rule consensus tree. All trees were visualized with Figtree ver. 1.4.4 (Rambaut 2018) and further edited with Adobe® Illustrator CC ver. 21.0.2.

The pairwise uncorrected p-distances within and between preliminary species inferred from morphology were calculated in PAUP* 4.0a169 (Swofford 2003) using minimal evolution and constraining negative branch lengths to be non-negative, ignoring gaps for affected sites, with equal rates for variable sites, and estimating variation for all substitutions. For each morphospecies, the minimum interspecific distances to the nearest neighbor and the maximum intraspecific distances were obtained.

Three molecular species delimitation methods were employed for each locus to estimate the number of molecular operational taxonomic units (MOTUs): Automatic Barcoding Gap Discovery (ABGD) (Puillandre et al. 2011), Barcode Index Number (BIN) system (Ratnasingham and Hebert 2013), and Poisson Tree Processes (PTP) (Zhang et al. 2013). The finalization of preliminary species was based on comparison across the partitioning of morphospecies and MOTUs, further supported with available host information. ABGD delimits MOTUs by recursively partitioning the data using the barcode gap between pairwise interspecific and intraspecific distances (Puillandre et al. 2011). In ABGD, the position of the barcode gap is inferred based on a range of genetic intraspecific divergences (P) and relative gap width (X) defined a priori. In this study, ABGD method was performed on the online web application (https://bioinfo.mnhn.fr/abi/public/abgd/abgdweb.html) with pairwise uncorrected p-distances calculated with PAUP. Default P values from 0.001 to 0.1 were used for both the COI and ITS2 datasets. The number of steps was set to 30, and the X value of 0.5 was analyzed. ABGD resulted in highly variable number of MOTUs across the *P* values, likely due to the lack of clear barcoding gaps (Yoo 2023). The partitioning schemes from Yoo (2023) that were best corroborated by morphology and other delimitation methods were presented as the most biologically plausible (Puillandre et al. 2011). The initial and recursive partitions at P = 0.0057–0.0067 was selected for COI. The recursive partition at P = 0.0036–0.0067 was selected for ITS2. The BIN system is another distance-based species delimitation method. Barcode of Life Data Systems (Ratnasingham and Hebert 2007) automatically assigned BINs to each sequence with Refined Single Linkage Analysis (RESL) which delimits molecular operational taxonomic unit based on a 2.2% threshold of sequence divergence, then refined by Markov clustering (Ratnasingham and Hebert 2013). Since BOLD currently assigns BINs only for COI, this method could not be applied for the ITS2 sequences. PTP is a tree-based species delimitation method which models speciation rates using the number of substitutions obtained from branch lengths of phylogenetic tree (Zhang et al. 2013). Under the assumption that there are a significantly higher number of substitutions between species than within species, the method identifies the transition points between speciation and coalescent processes (Zhang et al. 2013). The PTP analyses were performed using the online web application (https://species.h-its.org) using the above ML trees obtained from IQ-TREE ver.2.1.3 as inputs. 500,000 MCMC generations, thinning value of 100, a burn-in of 10%, and outgroups were removed to improve the species delimitation. MCMC chains did not converge despite using the available maximum number of generations (500,000), thus only the results of maximum likelihood solutions are reported. With ITS2, the inclusion of the complete *P. hyalinus* species group data set resulted in grouping of the majority of the species in the *P. hyalinus* species complex into two molecular taxonomic units (MOTUs) while the exclusion of most divergent species such as those in the *P. carolinensis* species complex partitioned MOTUs closer to morphology and COI (Yoo 2023). This is likely due to the greater degree of uneven branch length distributions between *P. carolinensis* species complex and the most members in the *P. hyalinus* species complex in ITS2. Because PTP assumes constant speciation and coalescent rates across phylogeny (Zhang et al. 2013), the algorithm may have classified longer branches outside the *P. hyalinus* species complex as speciation processes, while classifying the mostly shorter branches within the species complex as coalescence processes (Yoo 2023). Therefore, the results from two separate PTP analyses with ITS2 were merged to obtain the total MOTU partitioning scheme.

Species distributions

The species distribution maps were made with the online GIS tool SimpleMappr (Shorthouse 2010), and further edited with Adobe® Illustrator CC ver. 21.0.2 (Adobe Systems Inc., California, USA). The complete data for each specimen, including species, type status, locality information with coordinates and sequencing information is archived on the TMS Collections Management System (ROM) and will be added to the Global Biodiversity Information Facility (www.GBIF.org) after publication and the validation of the new species.

Host associations

The host association of individual specimens was obtained from the associated labels, available host remains, and/or publications. Where necessary, the host names were updated to reflect the current nomenclature. In many instances, the dipteran or ichneumonid primary parasitoid hosts pupated inside the cocoons or pupae of their herbivore hosts. This necessitated a careful examination of the inner contents of the cocoons and pupae to determine whether the *Perilampus* had developed as primary or hyperparasitoids. The sawfly cocoons and lepidopteran pupae from which *Perilampus* exited were either dissected (Fig. 26B cf. 26A) or their interiors were examined through the exit hole (Fig. 26A: eh) using halogen light sources. The presence of parasitoid cocoons (Fig. 26C, E: Ic) or puparia (Fig. 26D, F, H: Tp) indicated the development as hyperparasitoids, while their absence (Fig. 26B, G) indicated primary parasitoids.

Results

The molecular analysis provides strong support for both the *P. hyalinus* species group and the *P. hyalinus* species complex—both the ML and BI analyses yielded similar tree topologies (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 1: BS ≥ 96, PP = 1). In addition, the *P. hyalinus* species complex is further divided into three well supported major clades (Figs 1, Suppl. material 1: BS ≥ 86, PP ≥ 0.90) and eight of nine Nearctic morphospecies, including the parasitoids associated with *Neodiprion* sawflies, show well supported monophyly with the combined data (Figs 1, Suppl. material 1 BS ≥ 95, PP = 1) or at least one or both loci (Suppl. materials 2–4, COI BS ≥ 92, PP ≥ 0.76; ITS2 BS ≥ 90, PP ≥ 0.94). The eight species were also successfully delimited with at least one gene (Suppl. materials 2, 5). The molecular analysis pertaining to the entire Western Hemisphere and phylogenetic structure within the *P. hyalinus* species group are discussed in detail in Yoo (2023).

The BINs assigned for each specimen by BOLD are shown in the material examined. The current BINs (December 28, 2023) and the number of BINed specimens are indicated in the remarks section for each species. The pairwise uncorrected distances for each gene for the Nearctic species are summarized in Table 1. The minimum interspecific divergences with COI range from 1.2% to 4.6%, and maximum intraspecific divergences range from 0.7% to 2.3%. The minimum interspecific divergences with ITS2 range from 0.7% to 4.5%, and maximum intraspecific divergences range from 0 to 0.7%. The overlap of minimum interspecific and maximum intraspecific divergences suggests the absence of a global barcode gap (Wiemers and Fiedler 2007; Kvist 2016) in the Nearctic *P. hyalinus* species complex in both COI and ITS2.

Table 1. Pairwise uncorrected p-distances for two genes among Nearctic members of the *Perilampus hyalinus* species complex. Intraspecific distances are along the diagonal, ITS2/COI. Interspecific distances for COI are below diagonal, for ITS2 are above diagonal.

	P. arcus	*P. crassus*	*P. neodiprioni*	*P. hyalinus*	*P. pilosus*	*P. seneca*	*P. sirsiris*	*P. sonora*	*P. ute*
P. arcus	**0/0–1.2**	4.5	4.1	3.4–4.5	4.1–4.2	0.7	4.5–4.8	3.1	2.1–2.8
P. crassus	4.0–5.5	**0/0.2–0.5**	2.8	1.0	2.4	3.8	2.4–2.8	3.4–3.5	4.5–5.2
P. neodiprioni	4.0–5.3	2.7–3.7	**0/0–0.9**	1.7	2.4	3.4	1.7–2.1	2.8	4.5–4.9
P. hyalinus	4.2–6.2	1.6–4.0	3.0–4.7	**0/0–2.3**	1.4	2.8	1.4–1.7	2.4	3.4–4.2
P. pilosus	3.5–4.4	2.3–3.6	2.3–3.4	1.2–2.9	**0/0–1.0**	3.4	2.1–2.4	2.4	4.1–4.9
P. seneca	2.5–4.0	4.0–5.3	3.4–4.7	4.3–6.7	3.8–5.2	**0/0.2–0.7**	3.8–4.1	2.4	1.4–2.1
P. sirsiris	3.3–4.5	2.2–4.1	1.3–2.6	2.1–3.8	1.3–2.2	3.2–5.0	**0–0.3/0–1.3**	3.1–3.5	4.5–5.6
P. sonora	3.9–5.8	4.2–6.3	4.0–5.2	4.6–6.5	3.7–4.8	3.4–5.4	3.5–4.7	**0–0.3/1.0–1.3**	3.8–4.5
P. ute	3.1–4.4	3.7–5.5	3.2–4.2	4.1–6.5	4.1–6.5	2.2–3.0	2.9–4.7	4.0–5.2	**0–0.7/0.3–2.0**

Perilampus hyalinus species group

Figs 2A, B, D, F, H, 3

Family Perilampidae Főrster, 1856

Genus *Perilampus* Latreille, 1809

Taltonos Argaman, 1990 (subjective synonym, Darling, 1996).

P. hyalinus species group sensu Smulyan (1936) and Darling (1996)

Description. Female. Color: head and body entirely or at least partially brightly iridescent (Fig. 2A, H).

Head: in anterior view weakly transverse, slightly wider than high, HW/HH 1.2–1.3; slightly wider than pronotum, HW/PW 1.1–1.2. Frontal carina: distinct, extended from posterior margin of median ocellus (Fig. 2B) to near lower eye margin (Fig. 2A); in dorsal view narrow near median ocellus. Ocelli: median ocellus in line with lateral ocelli or only slightly advanced (Figs 2B, 12G). Eye: slightly shorter than head height, EH/HH 0.6–0.7. Vertex: rounded behind. Occiput: with vertical groove below vertex, with subparallel costulae; occipital carina absent. Malar space (Fig. 2A): with oblique striae obliterating malar sulcus (Fig. 2D). Clypeus (Fig. 3A): weakly transverse to strongly transverse, CW/CH 1.3–1.6; lateral sulci straight or weakly curved, strongly divergent; with small and indistinct tentorial pits; epistomal sulcus concave, deeper and more distinct than lateral sulci; ventral margin concave or nearly flat. Supraclypeal area (Fig. 3A): subquadrate; shorter and narrower than clypeus, SCH/CH 0.5–0.6. Scape (Figs 3C–E): length about 0.6 × EH; narrow throughout; pits absent or if present distad covering no more than 0.2 × scape length (Figs 3 D, E). Flagellum (Fig. 3I): anellus transverse, AL/PL about 0.3; Fu1 subquadrate, Fu1L/Fu1W 1.0–1.1; subequal to or slightly longer in length than pedicel, Fu1L/PL 1.0–1.3; Fu2 subquad-

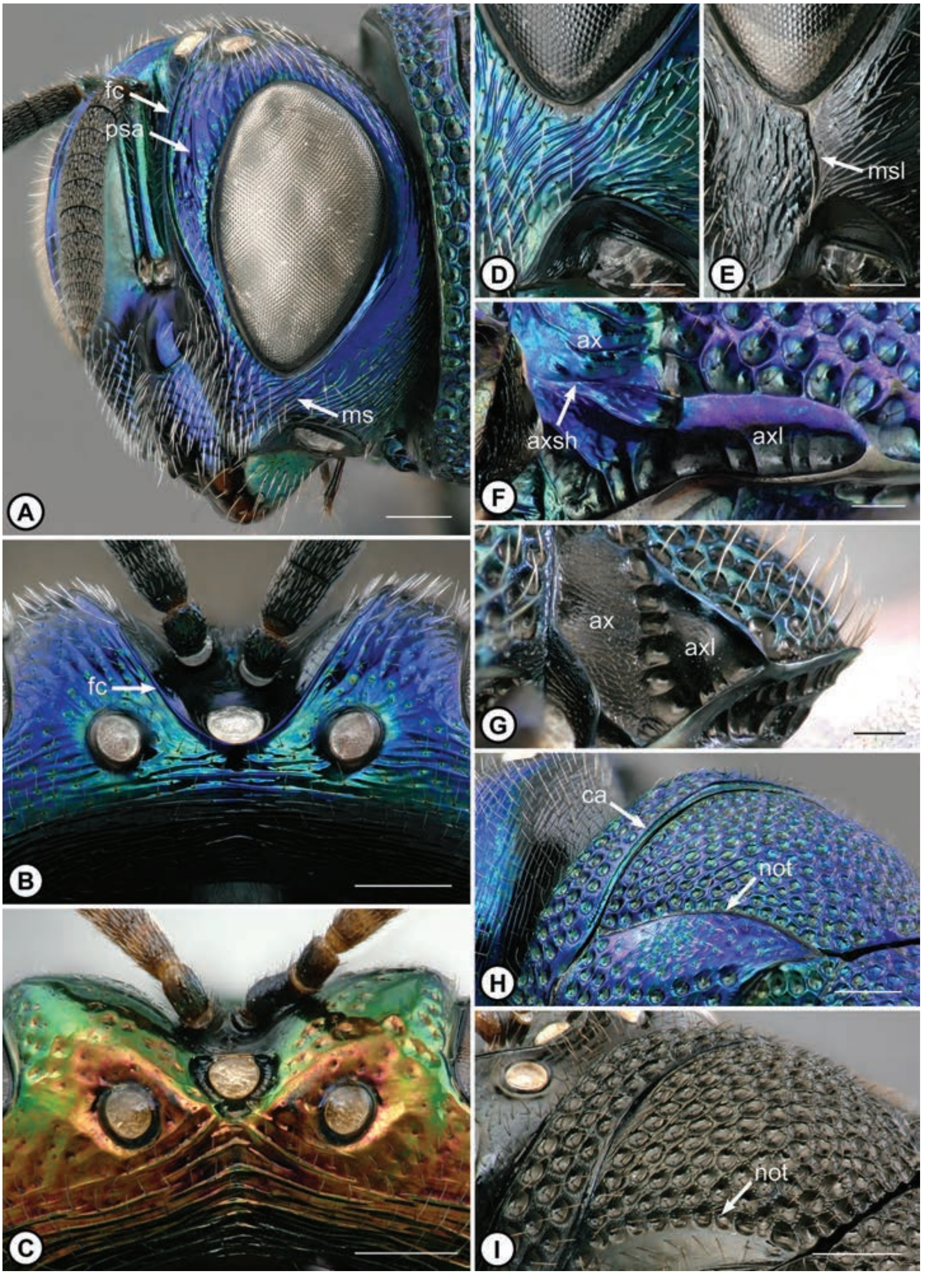


Figure 2. The morphological characters of *Perilampus hyalinus* species group (A B D H F) and other *Perilampus* species groups (C E G I) **A** head, anterior-oblique view, *P. seneca* **B** vertex, dorsal view, *P. neodiprioni* **C** vertex, dorsal view, *P. auratus* **D** malar space, *P. seneca* **E** malar space, *P. platigaster* **F** axilla and axillula, *P. hyalinus* **G** axilla and axillula, *Perilampus* sp. **H** pronotum and mesoscutum, posterior oblique view, *P. neodiprioni* **I** pronotum and mesoscutum, posterior oblique view, *P. platigaster*. Abbreviations: ax, axilla; axl, axillula; axsh, axillular shelf; ca, carina; fc, frontal carina; ms, malar space; msl, malar sulcus; not, notaulus; psa, parascrobal area. [**A** ROME182769; **B, H** ROME162273; **C** ROME162320; **D** ROME199563; **E** ROME141508; **F** ROME162229; **G** ROME182831; **I** DHJPAR0038540]. Scale bars: 250 µm (**A–C, H, I**); 100 µm (**D–G**).

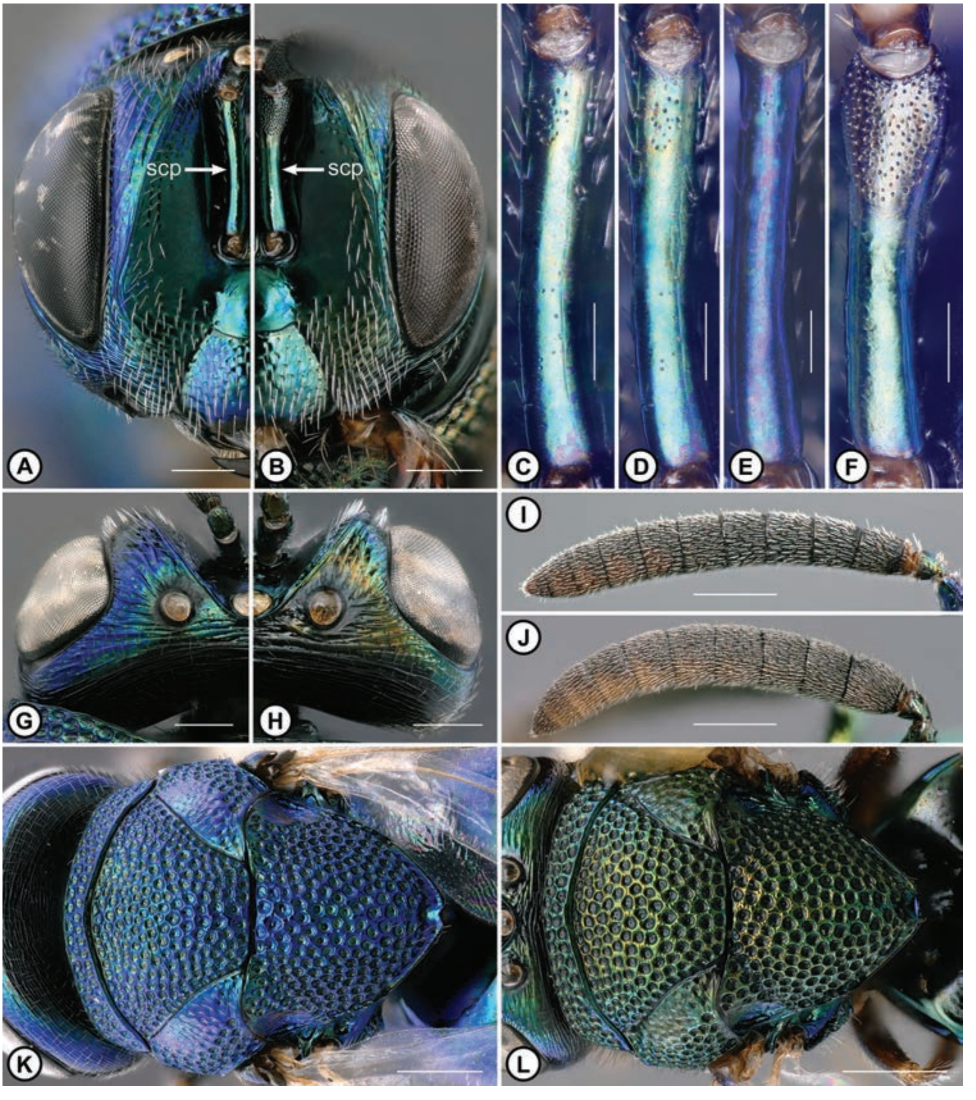


Figure 3. Sexual dimorphism in the *Perilampus hyalinus* species group **A** female head, anterior view, *P. seneca* **B** male head, anterior view, *P. seneca* **C** female scape anterior margin, *P. seneca* **D** female scape inner margin, *P. seneca* **E** female scape inner margin, *P. neodiprioni* **F** male scape anterior margin, *P. neodiprioni* **G** female head, dorsal view, *P. seneca* **H** male head, dorsal view, *P. seneca* **I** female flagellum, *P. seneca* **J** male flagellum, *P. seneca* **K** female habitus, dorsal view, *P. neodiprioni* **L** male habitus, dorsal view, *P. neodiprioni*. Abbreviation: scp, scape. [**A** ROME199563; **B** ROME183976; **C, D** ROME199531; **E** ROME198219; **F** ROME198147]. Scale bars: 250 µm (**A, B, G–J**); 100 µm (**C–F**); 500 µm (**K, L**).

rate or transverse, Fu3–Fu7 transverse; clava 4-segmented, C1–3 as long dorsad as ventrad, with distinct terminal button (C4).

Mesosoma: slightly longer than wide, ML/MW 1.2–1.3. Pronotum: carinulate (Fig. 2H); short, PN/MSC about 0.2; shorter along midline, 0.5–0.7 length laterad;

anterior margin sharp, all rows of punctures on same plane. Lateral panel of pronotum: without flange (Fig. 4D) or with flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 16D: arrow); anterior margin sharp, all rows of punctures on same plane. Prepectus: wide and triangular; differentiated from pronotum with distinct suture; ventral strap short, without row of alveolae; central area of lateral panel smooth, with foveae along dorsal and posterior margins. Mesoscutum (Fig. 2H): midlobe without tubercle; notaulus distinct and continuous, uninterrupted by sculpture of mesoscutum. Mesoscutellum: without tubercle; slightly longer than mesoscutum, SC/MSC 1.2–1.3; strongly vaulted, frenum ventrad and not visible in the dorsal view. Axilla: with axillar shelf (Fig. 2F). Axillula: elongate and finger-like, AxL/AxH usually 2.0 or greater (Fig. 2F). Metanotum: short, length 0.4–0.5 × length of propodeum along midline. Propodeum: width about 3 × length along midline; submedian area smooth to weakly imbricate, with foveae or groove laterad median carina, delimited laterad and ventrad by complete plicae, dorsad by transverse band of foveae; callus with angulate process below spiracle, and alveolate-rugose, with alveolae sometimes obliterated below spiracle; nucha with transverse to arcuate rugae. Fore wing: elongate, WL/WW 2.3–2.4; hyaline, with yellow or brown venation; parastigma swollen with weak equilateral triangular process; postmarginal vein 0.7–0.8 × as long as marginal vein; stigmal vein 0.3–0.4 × as long as marginal vein; stigma with weak uncus.

Metasoma: petiole short and straplike, with weak transverse wrinkles; petiolar flange short with ventral margin of upper area with shallow emargination mesad; antecostal sulcus transverse, with weak vertical carinae laterad and smoothened mesad; Mt2 with trapezoidal demarcation and shallow median groove, imbricate and wrinkled anteriad, and smooth posterad without lateral protruberances along midline, posterior margin straight and sparsely setose; Gt3 smooth.

Male. As in female, except: Color: mesonotum sometimes nearly entirely black or with cupreous iridescence (Fig. 3L cf. Fig. 3K). Eye: in dorsal view often more bulbous (Fig. 3H cf. Fig. 3G). Ocellus: often larger (Fig. 3H cf. Fig. 3G). Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL: often shorter. Frontal carina: distance from lateral ocellus usually shorter. Malar space: MSL/EH often shorter. Flagellum: slightly wider (Fig. 3J cf. Fig. 3I). Scape (Fig. 3F): in anterior view weakly expanded distad, 1.3–1.4 × width above radicle; with distinct pits on anterior surface (Fig. 3F cf. Fig. 3D, E); pitted surface not swollen in lateral view. Aedeagus: without a pair of lateral spines.

Diagnosis. The *P. hyalinus* species group is characterized by: brightly iridescent coloration (Fig. 2A, H), distinct frontal carina extended from posterior margin of median ocellus (Fig. 2B cf. Fig. 2C) to near lower eye margin (Fig. 2A), oblique costae obliterating malar sulcus (Fig. 2D cf. Fig. 2E), carinulate pronotum (Fig. 2H cf. Fig. 2I), distinct and uninterrupted notaulus (Fig. 2H), axilla with axillar shelf (Fig. 2F cf. Fig. 2G), and elongate and finger-like axillula (Fig. 2F cf. Fig. 2G). The *P. platigaster* species group has a similar structure of the frontal carina, axilla, and axillula, but is distinguished by having a malar sulcus (Fig. 2E cf. Fig. 2D) and the general body color black with or without weak iridescent reflections (Fig. 2I cf. Fig. 2H).

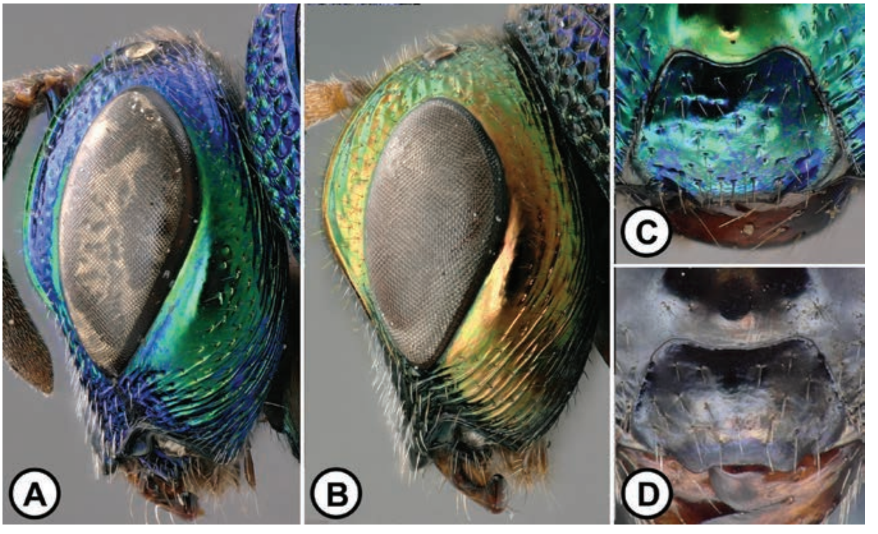
Distribution. The *P. hyalinus* species group occurs exclusively in the Western Hemisphere, from the southern Canada to Argentina.

Host association. The previously published host records indicate that species are mostly hyperparasitoids, parasitizing dipteran (Tachinidae and Sarcophagidae) and hymenopteran parasitoids (Ichneumonoidea) of Lepidoptera, Orthoptera, and rarely, Phasmatoidea and Coleoptera (e.g. Smith 1912; Smith 1958; Pitts et al. 2002; Janzen and Hallwachs 2009). Smith (1912) gave a detailed description of the biology of *P. hyalinus* Say as an indirect hyperparasitoid—the planidia actively searches and burrows into the host of the primary parasitoid (e.g. caterpillars), but can only feed and develop on the dipteran or hymenopteran parasitoids. There are relatively fewer cases of primary parasitoids in the *P. hyalinus* species group, and the best documented are the parasitoids of *Neodiprion* sawflies (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae) (Tripp 1962).

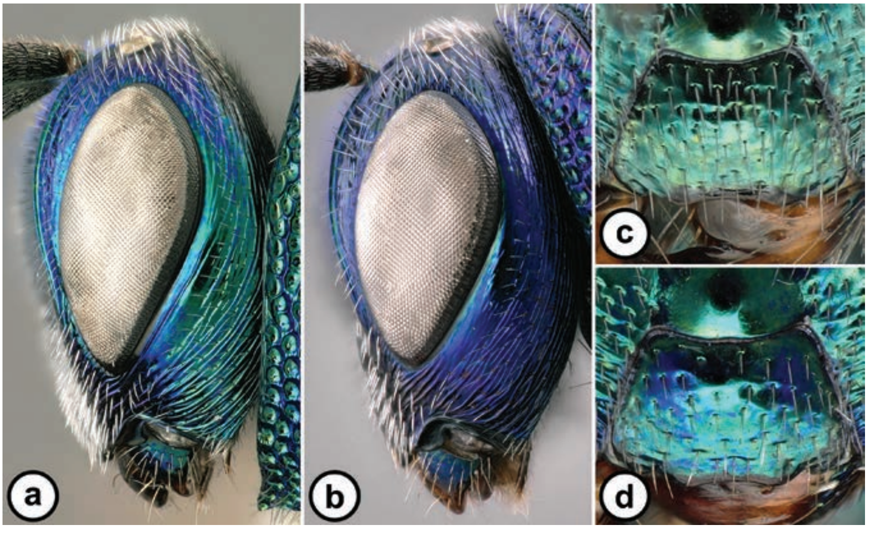
Remarks. This species group was hypothesized as a monophyletic group based on morphological characters (Darling 1996) and was well corroborated in our combined analysis of COI and ITS2 (Fig. 1). The oblique costae obliterating the malar sulcus (Fig. 2D) is the only shared and putatively derived character exclusive to this species group. Other character states (e.g. frontal carina) are widely distributed across Perilampidae in varying combinations, and a comprehensive phylogenetic analysis of this family is required to understand their evolution. Yoo (2023) recognized two clades in the *P. hyalinus* species group supported by COI+ITS2 and morphology: the *P. carolinensis* species complex, which has a parascrobal area abruptly narrowed in lateral view and the lateral panel of pronotum without a flange (Fig. 1 Clade II), and the *P. hyalinus* species complex which has a parascrobal area usually gradually narrowed in lateral view and the lateral panel of pronotum with or without a flange (Fig. 1 Clade III). The *P. hyalinus* species complex is further divided into three major clades which are congruent in genetic and morphological characters, for example the density of pits on the male scape, the shape of the lateral panel of the pronotum, and color of the mesonotum in females (Yoo 2023). The species in the *P. hyalinus* clade 3 (IIIc, Fig. 1), including *P. arcus*, *P. seneca*, and *P. ute*, are distinguished by a usually densely pitted male scape (Figs 17G, 17H, 19H, 19I, 21G, 21H) and the lateral panel of pronotum with a triangular flange (Figs 16D, 18D, 20D). The species in the *P. hyalinus* clade 1 (IIIa, Fig. 1), including *P. sonora*, can be recognized by the cupreous mesonotum in females (Fig. 22B), in addition to the usually sparse pits on the male scape (Fig. 23G, H) and the lateral panel of the pronotum that lacks a triangular flange (Fig. 22D). The *P. hyalinus* clade 2 species (IIIb, Fig. 1), including *P. crassus*, *P. neodiprioni*, *P. hyalinus*, *P. monocteni*, *P. pilosus*, and *P. sirsiris*, also has a sparsely pitted male scape (Figs 5G, H, 7F, G, 9G, H, 11G, H, 13G, H, 15F, G) and the lateral panel of pronotum without a triangular flange (Figs 4D, 6D, 8D, 10D, 12D, 14D). But the *P. hyalinus* clade 2 species do not have the strong cupreous mesonotum in females (e.g. Fig. 4B), except in *P. pilosus* (Fig. 15A).

Key to the Nearctic *P. hyalinus* species group

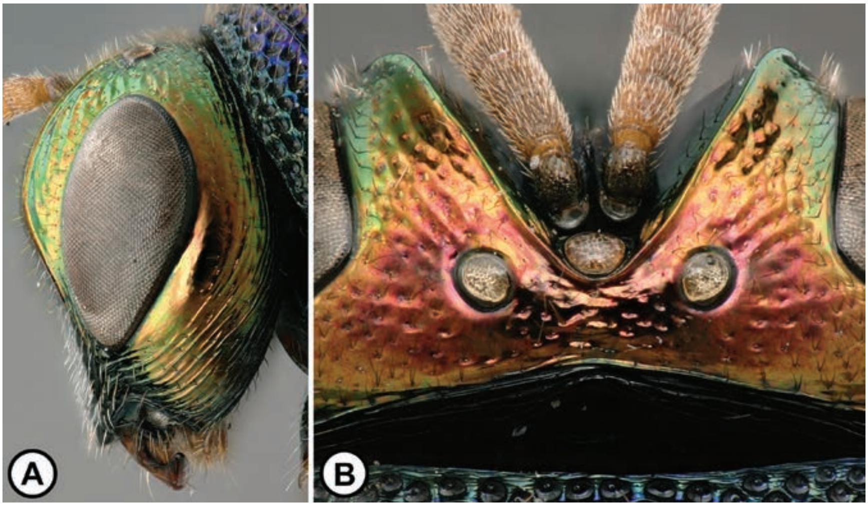
1 Parascrobal area in lateral view abruptly narrowed towards lower eye margin (A, B); outer orbit with long and wide smooth area (A, B); lower face sparsely setose (C, D)... ***P. carolinensis* species complex, 2**



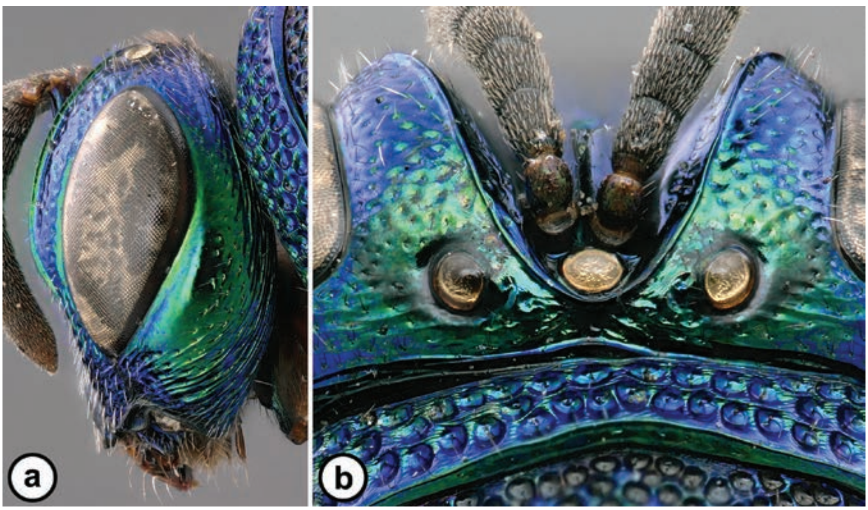
– Parascrobal area in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin (a, b); outer orbit with short and narrow smooth area (a) or entirely striate (b), rarely with long and wide smooth area; lower face densely (c) or sparsely (d) setose.. ***P. hyalinus* species complex, 3**



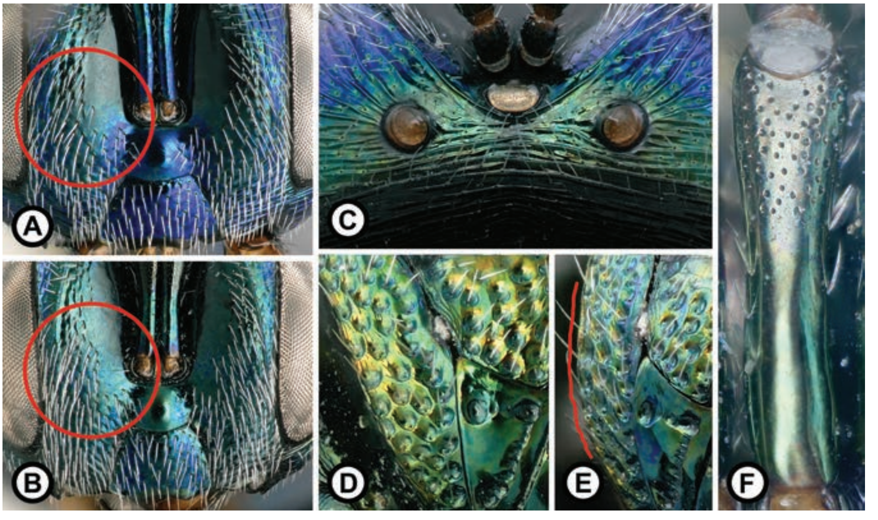
2(1) Head cupreous; parascrobal area in lateral view abruptly narrowed at or above midheight of the eye (A); median ocellus advanced to form a narrow triangle with lateral ocelli (B); female flagellum yellow ....***P. regalis* Smulyan**



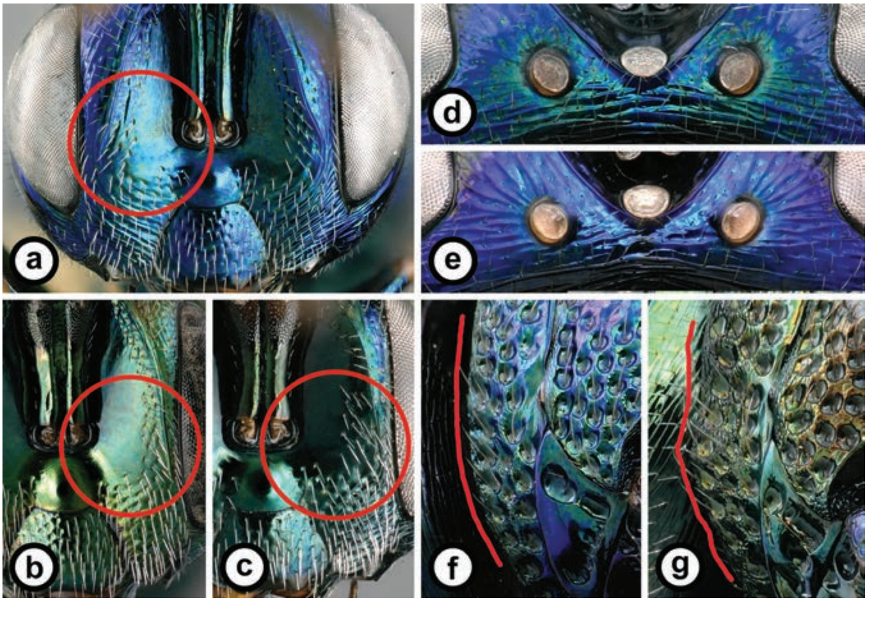
– Head greenish to violaceous; parascrobal area in lateral view abruptly narrowed below midheight of the eye (a); median ocellus in line with lateral ocelli (b); female flagellum black or brown..............***P. carolinensis* Smulyan**



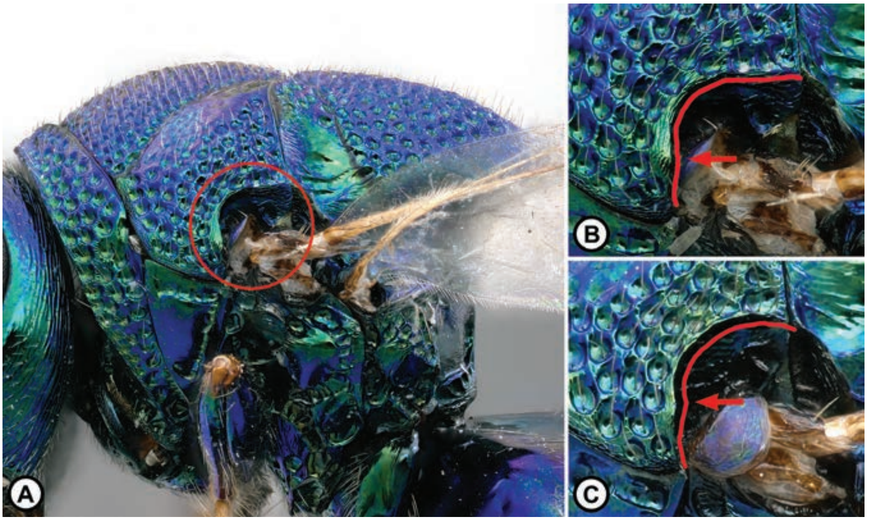
3(1) Median ocellus advanced to form a narrow triangle with lateral ocelli (C); lower face densely setose, with dense and widely distributed setae laterad torulus (A female, B male, circled); lateral panel of pronotum without flange (D, lateral view; E, oblique posterior view); male scape sparsely pitted (F). [Southwestern U.S and Northwestern Mexico]…***P. pilosus* Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**



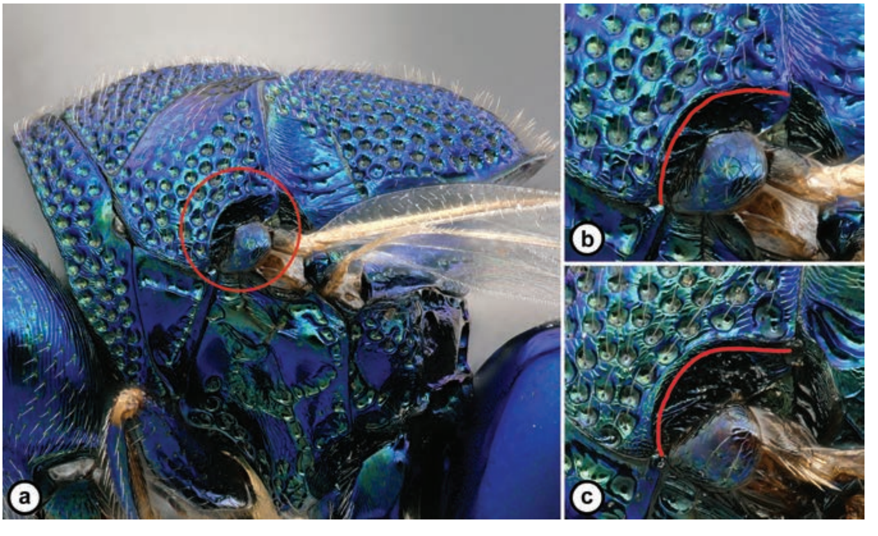
– Ocellar triangle variable (d, e); lower face sparsely (a female) or densely setose (b, c male), with sparse (a, circled) or dense and narrowly distributed setae laterad torulus (b, c, circled); lateral panel of pronotum without (f, posterior oblique view) or with flange (g, posterior oblique view); male scape variable …………… **4**



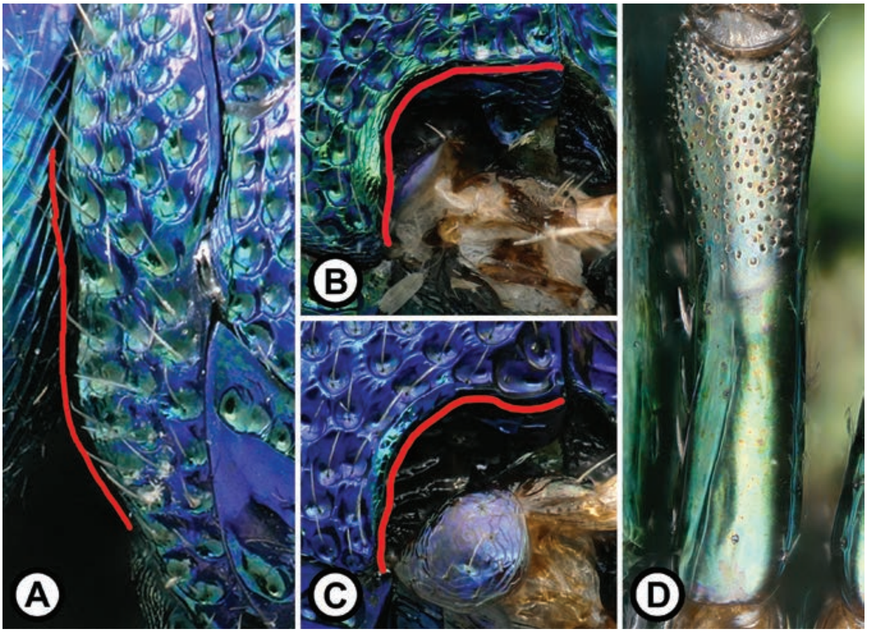
4(3) Parascutal carina (A, circled) angulate (B) or steeply curved (C), often with weak flange (arrows, B, C) **5**



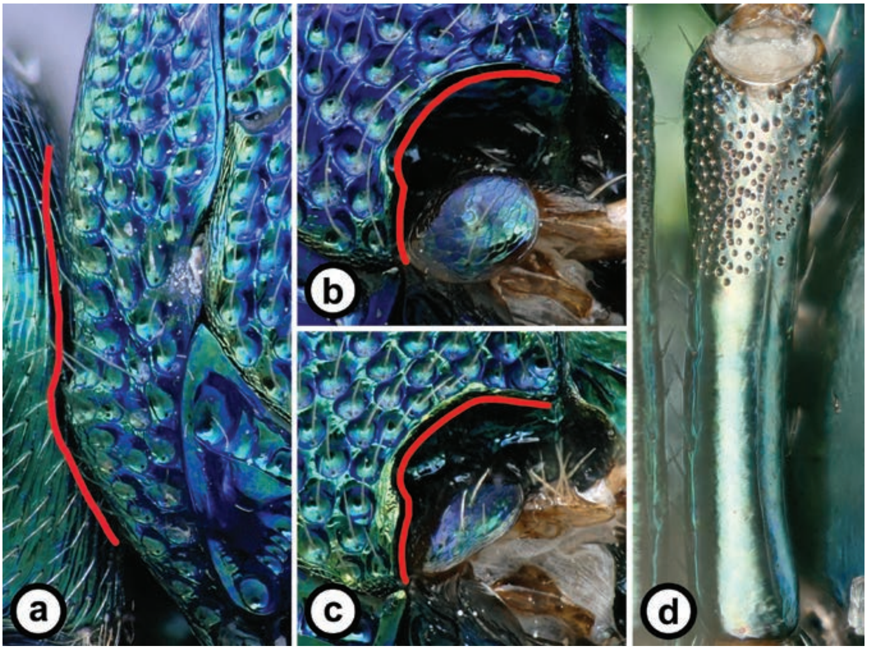
– Parascutal carina (a, circled) broadly curved, without flange (b, c) **6**



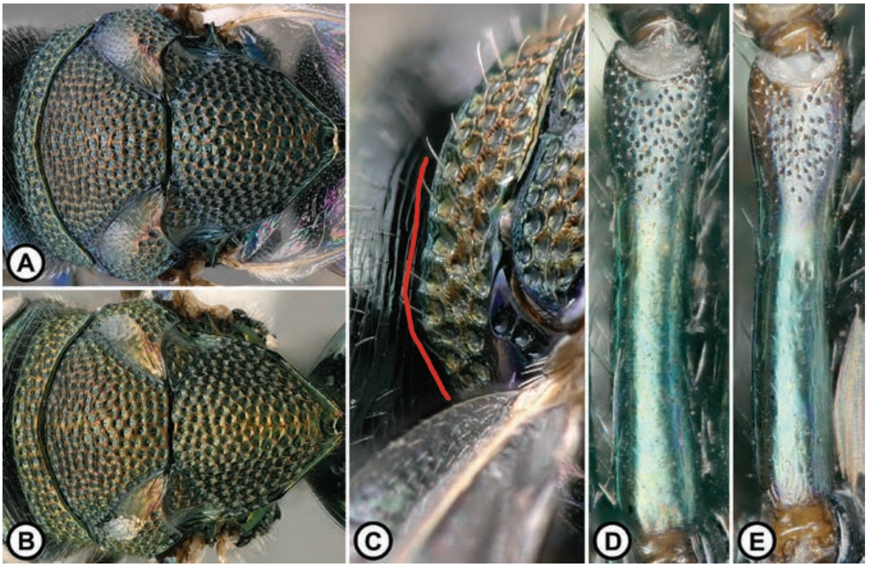
5(4) Lateral panel of pronotum without flange or with small rounded flange in posterior oblique view (A); parascutal carina usually angulate (B), rarely steeply curved (C); male scape sparsely pitted (D)........***P. sirsiris*** **(Argaman)**



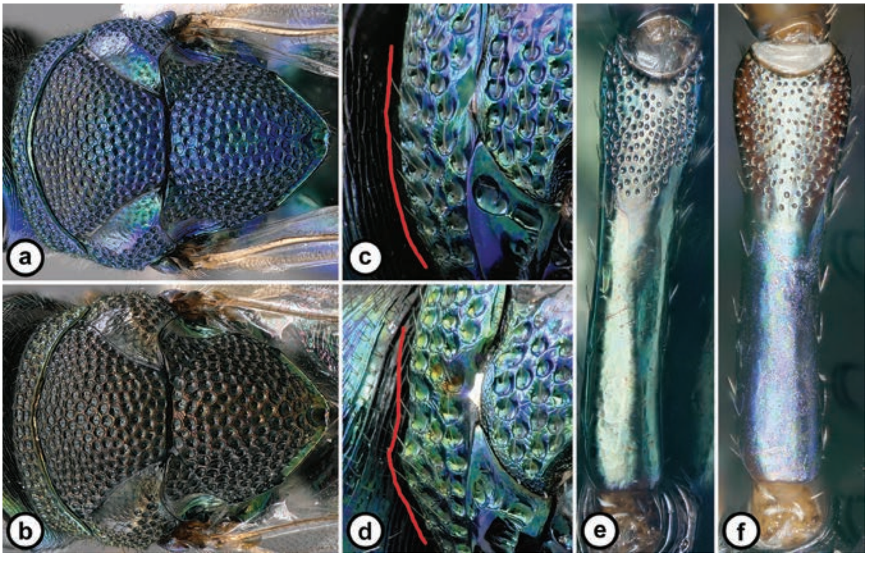
– Lateral panel of pronotum usually with small acuminate triangular flange in posterior oblique view (a); parascutal carina steeply curved (b, c); male scape densely pitted (d) ....***P. arcus*** **Yoo & Darling**



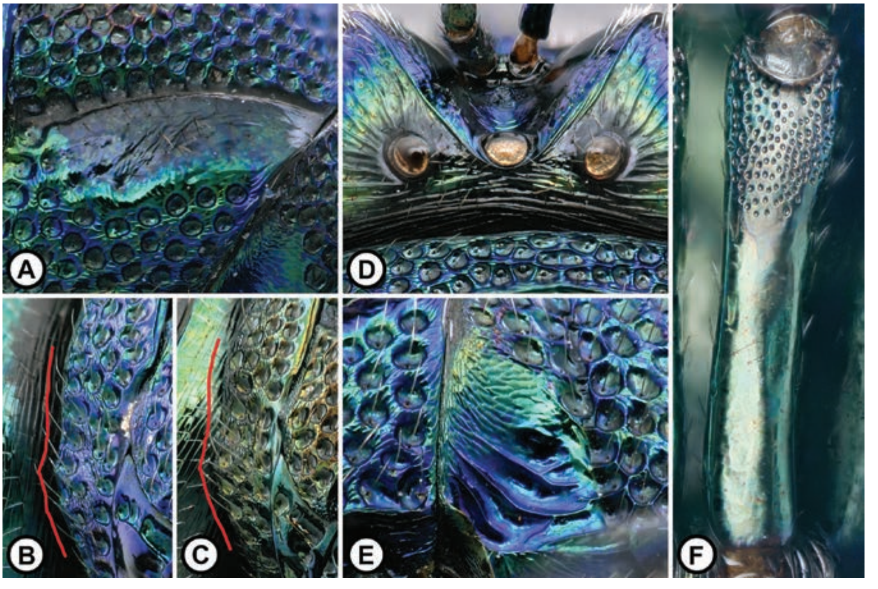
6(4) Mesonotum cupreous in both sexes (A female, B male); lateral panel of pronotum without flange in posterior oblique view (C); male scape with short pitted area, about 0.3 × scape length, and pits sparse (D, E). [Southwestern U.S to Southern Mexico] .... ***P. sonora*** **Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**



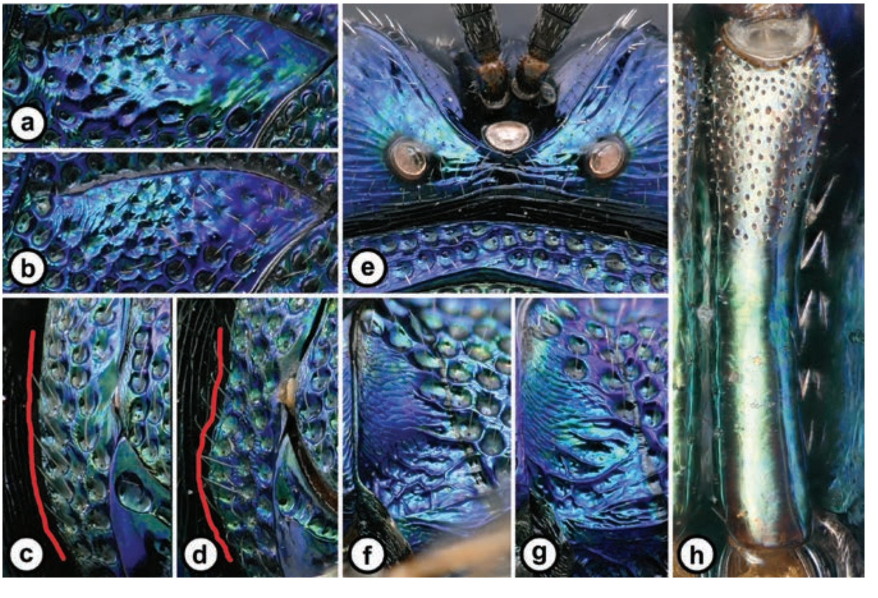
– Mesonotum entirely or mostly green to violaceous blue in both sexes (a), or cupreous in males (b); shape of lateral panel of pronotum variable (c, d); male scape variable (e, f); if male mesonotum strongly cupreous, then lateral panel of pronotum usually with triangular flange in oblique posterior view (d) and male scape with densely pitted area (e) 7



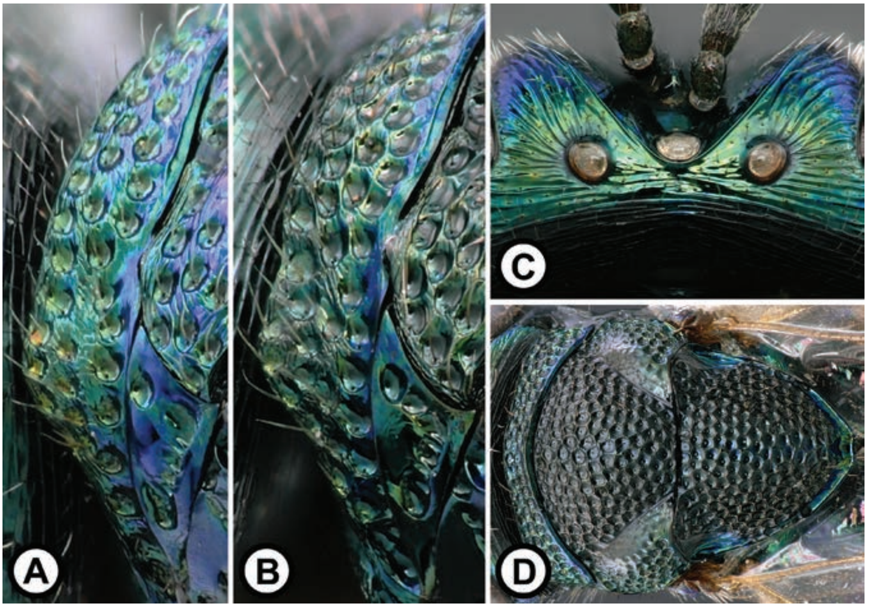
7(6) Mesoscutal lateral lobes smooth to weakly corarious along notaulus (A); lateral panel of pronotum often with triangular flange in posterior oblique view (B, C); median ocellus in line with lateral ocelli (D); axilla carinate ventrad (E); male scape densely pitted (F) **8**



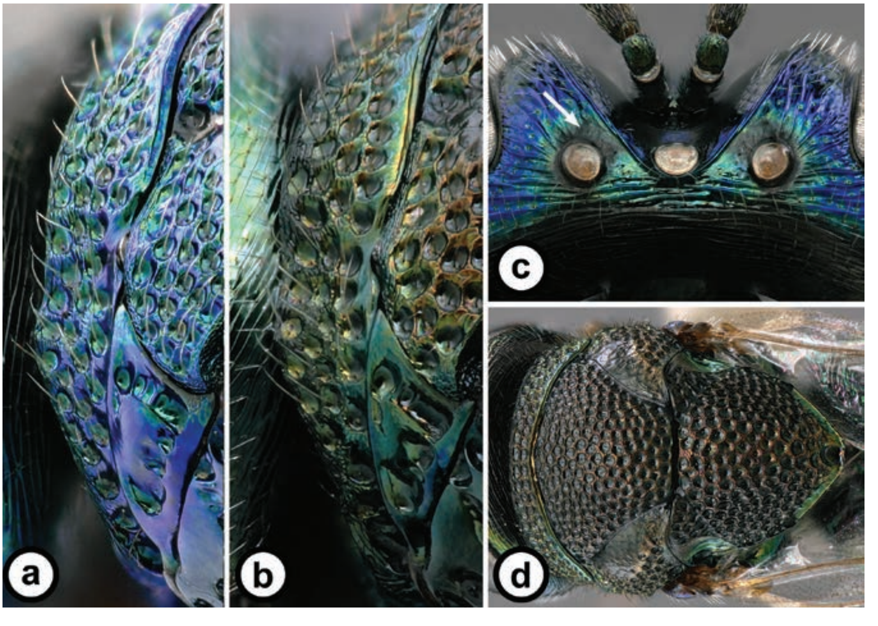
– Mesoscutal lateral lobes usually punctate along notaulus (a, b); lateral panel of pronotum without flange (c) or with small rounded flange (d); median ocellus in line with lateral ocelli or advanced and forming a narrow triangle (e); axilla areolate-rugose (f, g) or carinate ventrad; male scape sparsely pitted (h) **9**



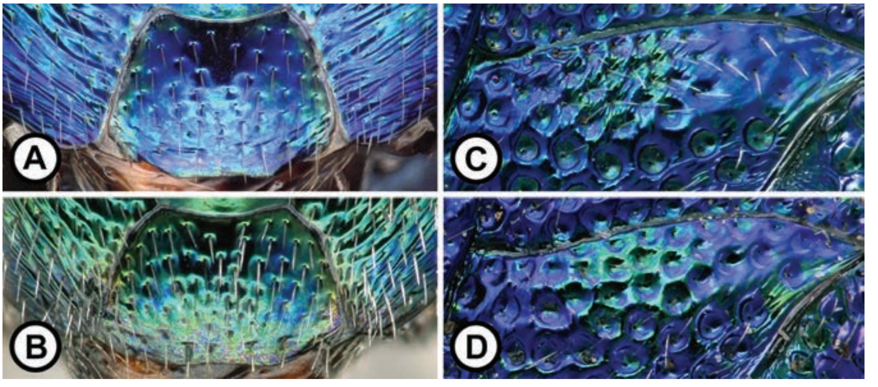
8(7) Lateral panel of pronotum usually with large triangular flange in posterior oblique view (A, female, B, male); female vertex without black coloration between frontal carina and ocellus (C); male mesonotum mostly black (D) [Southwestern U.S]..***P. ute* Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**



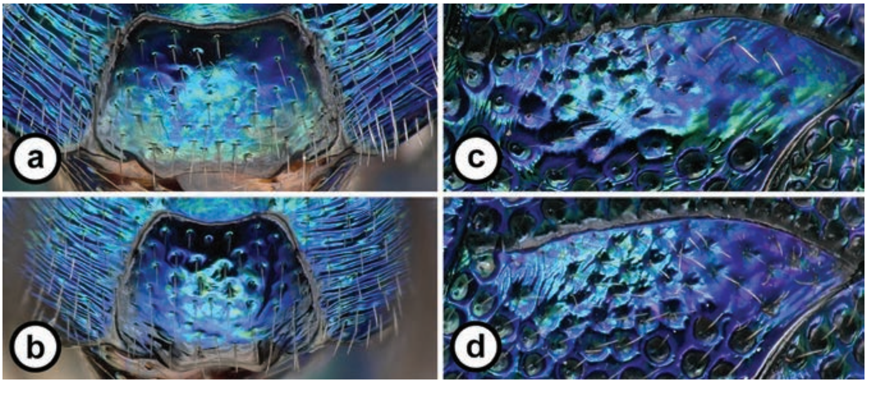
– Lateral panel of pronotum usually with small acuminate triangular flange (a, female, b, male); female vertex with black coloration between frontal carina and ocellus (arrow, c); male mesonotum with cupreous iridescence (d) ....***P. seneca* Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**



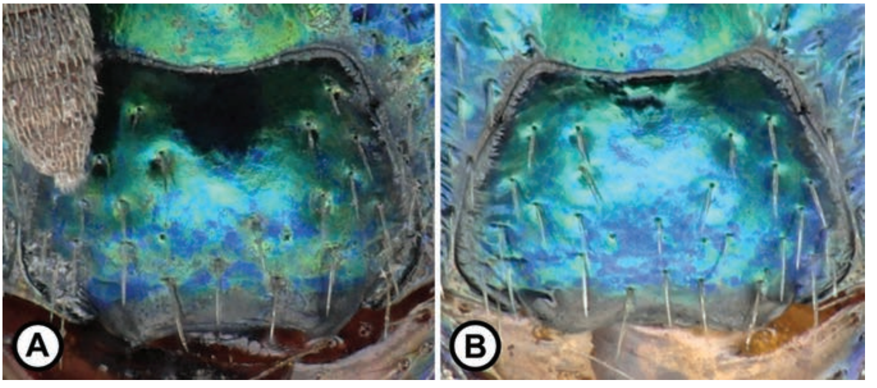
9(7) Ventral margin of clypeus nearly straight, weakly iridescent (A, B); mesoscutal lateral lobes sculpture along notaulus always strongly punctate (C, D)..... ....***P. crassus*** **Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**



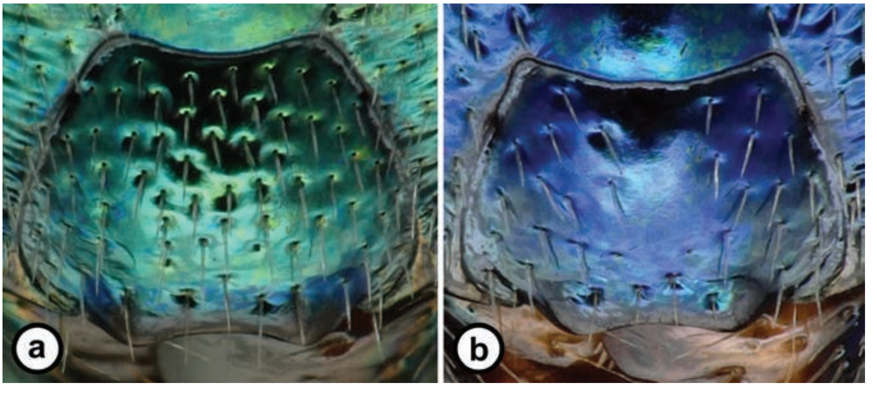
– Ventral margin of clypeus concave and black (a, b); sculpture of lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus weaker, rarely smooth (c, d).......................**10**



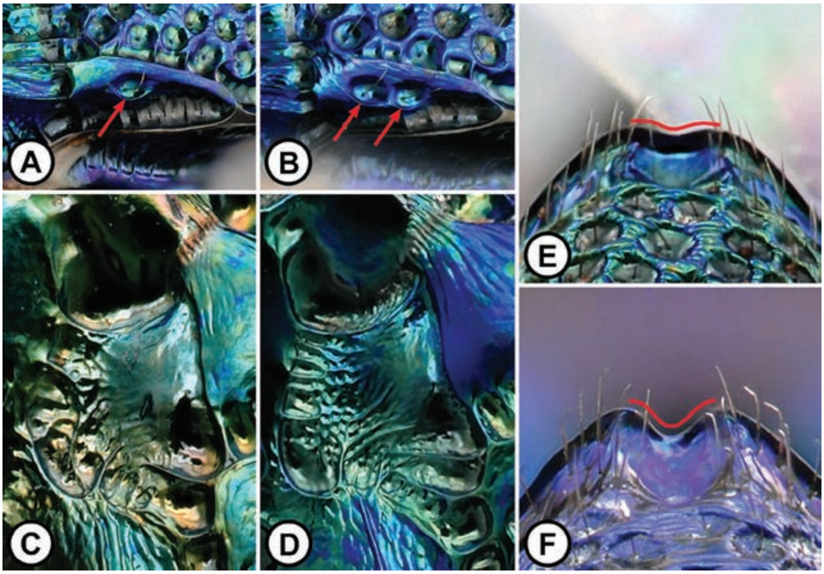
10(9) Clypeus with wide bare area without setae near dorsal margin, extending ventrad medially (A, B). [Parasitoids of *Monoctenus* spp. or hyperparasitoids, parasitizing their dipteran parasitoids] ....***P. monocteni*** **Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**



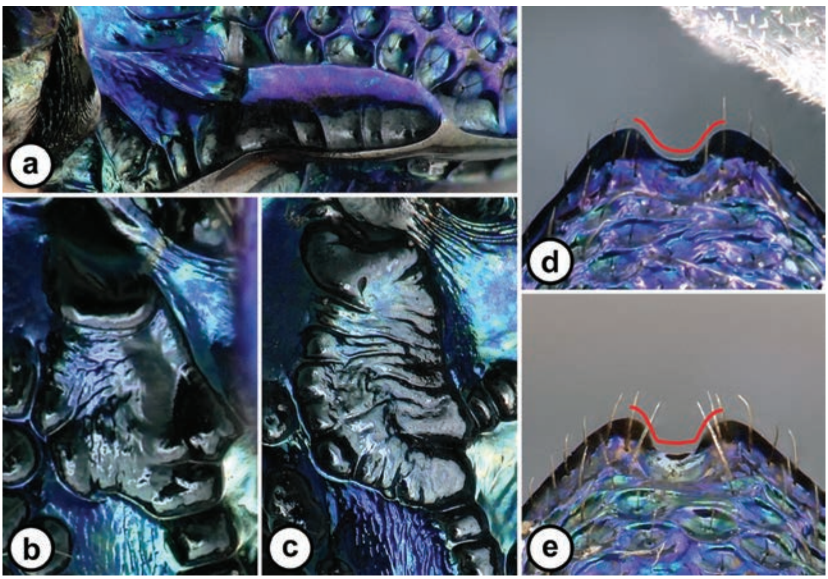
– Clypeus with setae evenly distributed (a) or with small bare area without setae medially (b) [Parasitoids associated with *Neodiprion* spp. or Orthoptera] **11**



11(10) Axillula usually with piliferous punctures dorsad (arrows, A, B); mesofemoral depression variable, often imbricate-alveolate (C, D); inner margins at apex of mesoscutellum gradually diverging (E, F). [Parasitoids of *Neodiprion* spp. or hyperparasitoids, parasitizing their dipteran and hymenopteran parasitoids] .... ***P. neodiprioni*** **Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**



– Axillula smooth dorsad (a); mesofemoral depression variable, but never imbricate-alveolate (b, c); inner margins at apex of mesoscutellum gradually (d) or abruptly diverging (e). [Hyperparasitoids, parasitizing dipteran parasitoids of Acrididae, Gryllidae, or dipteran kleptoparasites of Crabronidae and Sphecidae that provision their nests with Orthoptera] .... ***P. hyalinus*** **Say**



Perilampus hyalinus **Say, rev. stat.**
Figs 4, 5, 24A, B

Perilampus hyalinus Say, 1829:79. (original description, sex not indicated). Type locality: USA, Pennsylvania. Type material: Type lost. Neotype. "USA:OH: Montgomery Co. New Carlisle 39.989583, -84.029056, Ex. *Ceracia dentate*, Ex. *Melanoplus femurrubrum* prob. 26.x.2014 M. D. Sheaffer". The neotype is point-mounted (Male ROME204130, USNM). BOLD:AEA0382. ROM Online Collection.
Perilampus entellus Walker, 1843:103 (original description). Type locality: Ohio, USA. Type Material. Lectotype, B.M. Type Hym. 5.2285, NHMUK014583126 (Images examined).
Perilampus aciculatus Provancher, 1889:199 (original description). Type locality: Ottawa, Canada. Type material. Lectotype, 1359, Université Laval, Québec City, Canada (Images examined). Note: Year of publication incorrect as 1887 in subsequent references to *P. aciculatus* (see Barron 1975:391).
Perilampus aciculatus, Lectotype, Gahan and Rohwer 1918:106.
Perilampus aciculatus Smuylan, 1936:380 (tentative synonym of *P. hyalinus* Say).
Perilampus aciculatus Peck, 1963:519 (subjective synonym of *P. hyalinus* Say).
Perilampus aciculatus Burks, 1963:1259 (subjective synonymy "probably correct").
Perilampus entellus, Lectotype, Burks 1975:150 (subjective synonym of *P. hyalinus* Say).
Taltonos hyalinus (Say). Argaman, 1990:205 (new combination).
Taltonos aciculatus (Provancher), Argaman, 1991:5 (new combination).
Taltonos entellus (Walker), Argaman, 1991:9 (new combination).
Perilampus hyalinus Say. Darling, 1996:113 (*Taltonos*, subjective synonym of *Perilampus*).
Perilampus aciculatus Darling, 1996:113 (*Taltonos*, subjective synonym of *Perilampus*).
Perilampus entellus Darling, 1996:113 (*Taltonos*, subjective synonym of *Perilampus*).
Perilampus aciculatus, **New synonymy** based on Neotype designation herein.
Perilampus entellus, **New synonymy** based on Neotype designation herein.

Material examined. Canada: 77 females, 47 males. USA: 67 females, 31 males. (Suppl. materials).

Additional material examined. Canada: 1 female. Ontario: 1 female. Durham R.M., Glen Major Forest: (1 female: ROME152664-ROME; BOLD:AEA0382; ITS2). Mexico: 2 females. Jalisco: 1 female. (1 female: ROME200751-HNHM). Sonora: 1 female. (1 female: ROME162260-USNM).

Description. Female (Fig. 4). Length: 2.9–4.4 mm. Color: head iridescent greenish blue or violet; mesosoma and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet; clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 4I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 4G–I): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.9; distance from lateral ocellus short to long, FCLO/LOD 0.6–1.0. Scrobal cavity (Fig. 4H): in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 4G):

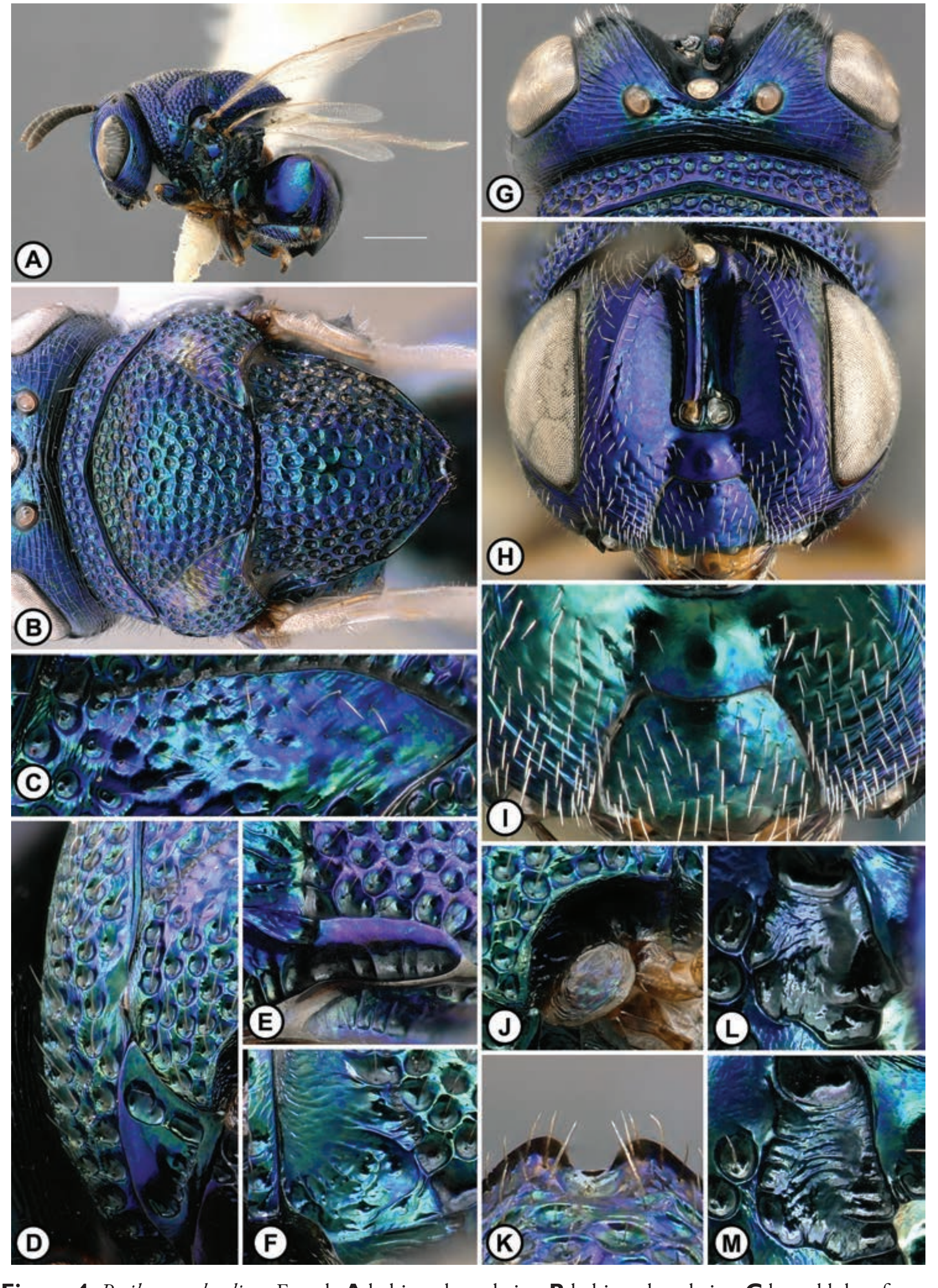


Figure 4. *Perilampus hyalinus* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **E** axillula **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** lower face **J** parascutal carina **K** mesoscutellum apex **L, M** mesofemoral depression. [**A** ROME185913; **B, K** ROME189058; **C, M** ROME185947; **D, F** ROME189056; **E, G** ROME162229; **H** ROME167636; **I** ROME189060; **L** ROME162246]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

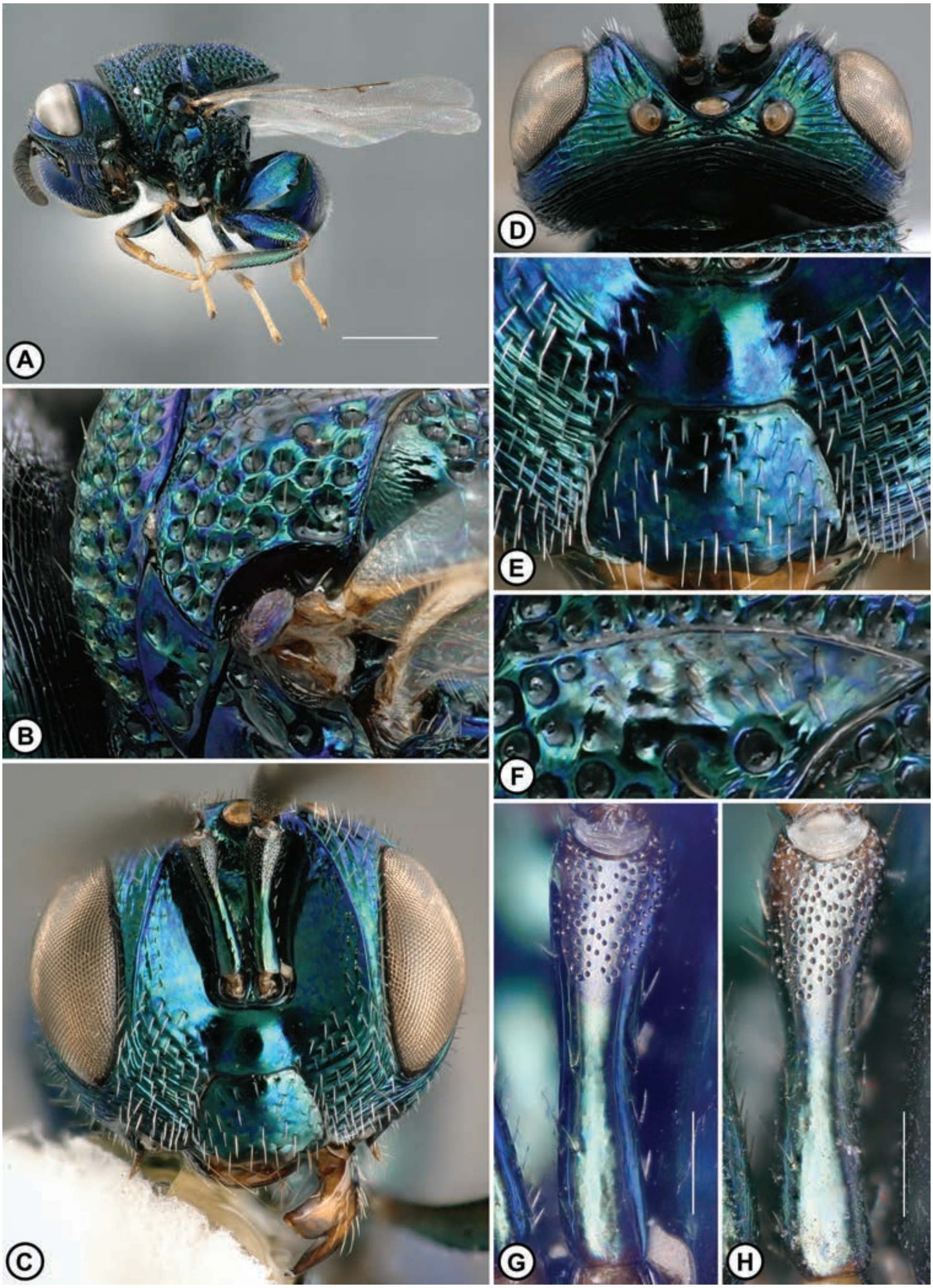


Figure 5. *Perilampus hyalinus* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** lateral panel of pronotum and parascutal carina, posterior oblique view **C** head, anterior view **D** head, dorsal view **E** lower face **F** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **G, H** scape. [**A** Neotype, ROME204130; **B–D, F, G** ROME182798; **E** ROME167638; **H** ROME189059]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 µm (**G, H**).

a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli nearly bisecting median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.7–1.9. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 3.3–3.5, 1.8–2.0, 1.2–1.4. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL about 0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, without large piliferous punctures. Gena: entirely or mostly striate along outer eye margin with narrow and short smooth area, striate behind. Malar space: MSL/EH 0.2–0.3. Lower face (Fig. 4H, I): with setae sparse laterad torulus, and usually sparse below. Clypeus (Fig. 4I): CW/CH 1.3–1.5; ventral margin concave; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 4B–F, J–M): Lateral panel of pronotum: slightly narrower than or about as wide as prepectus, LPP/PPT 0.7–0.9; without flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 4D). Mesofemoral depression: smooth, weakly imbricate (Fig. 4L), or rugulose (Fig. 4M). Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 4B); lateral lobe usually weakly punctate with coriarious or smooth interspaces along notaulus (Fig. 4C); parascutal carina broadly curved, acuminate (Fig. 4J). Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margin gradually or abruptly diverging (Fig. 4K); punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla (Fig. 4F): in lateral view imbricate dorsad and rugose-areolate or carinate ventrad. Axillula (Fig. 4E): smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 5). Length: usually smaller, 2.6–3.8 mm. As in female, except: Color: mesonotum sometimes with weak cupreous iridescence. Frontal carina (Fig. 5D): distance from lateral ocellus shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.5–0.6. Scape (Fig. 5G, H): pits sparse, covering 0.3–0.4 × scape length.

Diagnosis. *Perilampus hyalinus* is morphologically similar to *P. neodiprioni*, but the axillula is always smooth dorsad without piliferous punctures (Fig. 4E cf. Fig. 8E), the sculpture of the mesofemoral groove is usually smooth to weakly imbricate or rugulose (Fig. 4L, M cf. Fig. 8L, M), and the inner margins of the apex of the mesoscutellum are often abruptly diverged (Fig. 4K cf. Fig. 8K).

Distribution (Fig. 25A)**.** Throughout USA and southern Canada, and possibly western Mexico: Canada (Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Ontario, Quebec), USA (Arizona, Colorado, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Maryland, Montana, New York, North Dakoda, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Utah, Washington, Wisconsin), Mexico (Sonora, Jalisco).

Host associations. *Perilampus hyalinus* is a hyperparasitoid, attacking dipteran parasitoids of Orthoptera and dipteran kleptoparasites of Crabronidae and Sphecidae provisioning with Orthoptera and rarely parasitoids of dipteran parasitoids attacking Phasmida (ROME204120). Hosts: Tachinidae (Diptera). *Ceracia dentata* (Coquillett) from *Melanoplus femurrubrum* (De Geer) (Acrididae). Tachinidae from Phasmatidae. Sarcophagidae (Diptera). *Sarcophaga* sp. from *Melanoplus sanguinipes* (Fabricius). Sarcophagids from Tettigoniidae and Oecanthinae collected in the nests of *Isodontia mexicana* (Saussure) (Sphecidae) (Medler 1965). *Senotainia trilineata* (Wulp) and *S. vigilans*

Allen from nests of *Tachysphex terminatus* (Smith) and *T. validus* Cresson (Crabronidae) (Spofford and Kurczewski 1984). Possibly *Nemestrinidae* (Diptera) from *M. sanguinipes*. Unidentified Diptera from *Melanoplus differentialis* (Thomas). Unidentified parasitoid of *Orphullela* sp. (Acrididae).

Variation. A female from Ontario (ROME152664), Canada, has a smooth vertex. COI and ITS2 suggest that this specimen is a rare morphological variant of *P. hyalinus*.

Remarks. The identity of *P. hyalinus* has long been obscured by the presumed lost type specimen (Mawdsley 1993) and the morphological similarity of specimens exhibiting different parasitism strategies and host associations (Burks 1979). Say's (1829) original description contains neither host information nor sufficient details on morphology for determining with certainty which of the Nearctic species treated herein should be regarded as *P. hyalinus* Say. To clarify this situation a neotype is designated herein, a reared specimen collected near the original type locality (Pennsylvania) which establishes this species as a parasitoid of dipteran parasitoids and dipteran kleptoparasites associated with Orthoptera. This species is supported by molecular analyses in both genes (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 5) and there are 14 BINed specimens, including the neotype on BOLD (AEA0382) collected and reared from throughout the range of this species. *Perilampus hyalinus* Say is the most abundant species in collections in the eastern Nearctic region. This species is morphologically close to *P. neodiprioni*, and can usually be distinguished by the sculpture of its axillula dorsad and mesofemoral groove. However, these characters are not always reliable distinguishing these two species (see Remarks in *P. neodiprioni*). While these characters are not always reliable distinguishing these two species, they are clearly differentiated in both COI and ITS2 (Fig. 1)

Perilampus sirsiris (Argaman)

Figs 6, 7, 24C

Ichneumon cyaneus Brullé, 1846:21 (Plate V, #4). Type locality: USA, "Carolina". Type material: **Holotype.** "Carolina". (Female Paris EY35408, MHNH) (images examined).

Perilampus cyaneus Dalla Torre, 1898:355 (new combination ?).

Perilampus hyalinus Viereck, 1910:647 (subjective synonym *P. cyaneus* ?, cited by Peck 1963).

Taltonos sirsiris Argaman, 1990:15. Replacement name, *Perilampus cyaneus* Brullé (nec Fabricius 1798).

Perilampus sirsiris Darling, 1996:113 (*Taltonos*, subjective synonym of *Perilampus*).

Perilampus eucyaneus Özdikmen, 2011. Unnecessary replacement name.

Material examined. Canada: 4 females, 8 males. USA: 17 females, 11 males. (Suppl. materials).

Description. Female (Fig. 6). Length: 2.5–4.5 mm. Color: head iridescent greenish blue or violet, usually without black coloration between lateral ocellus and frontal

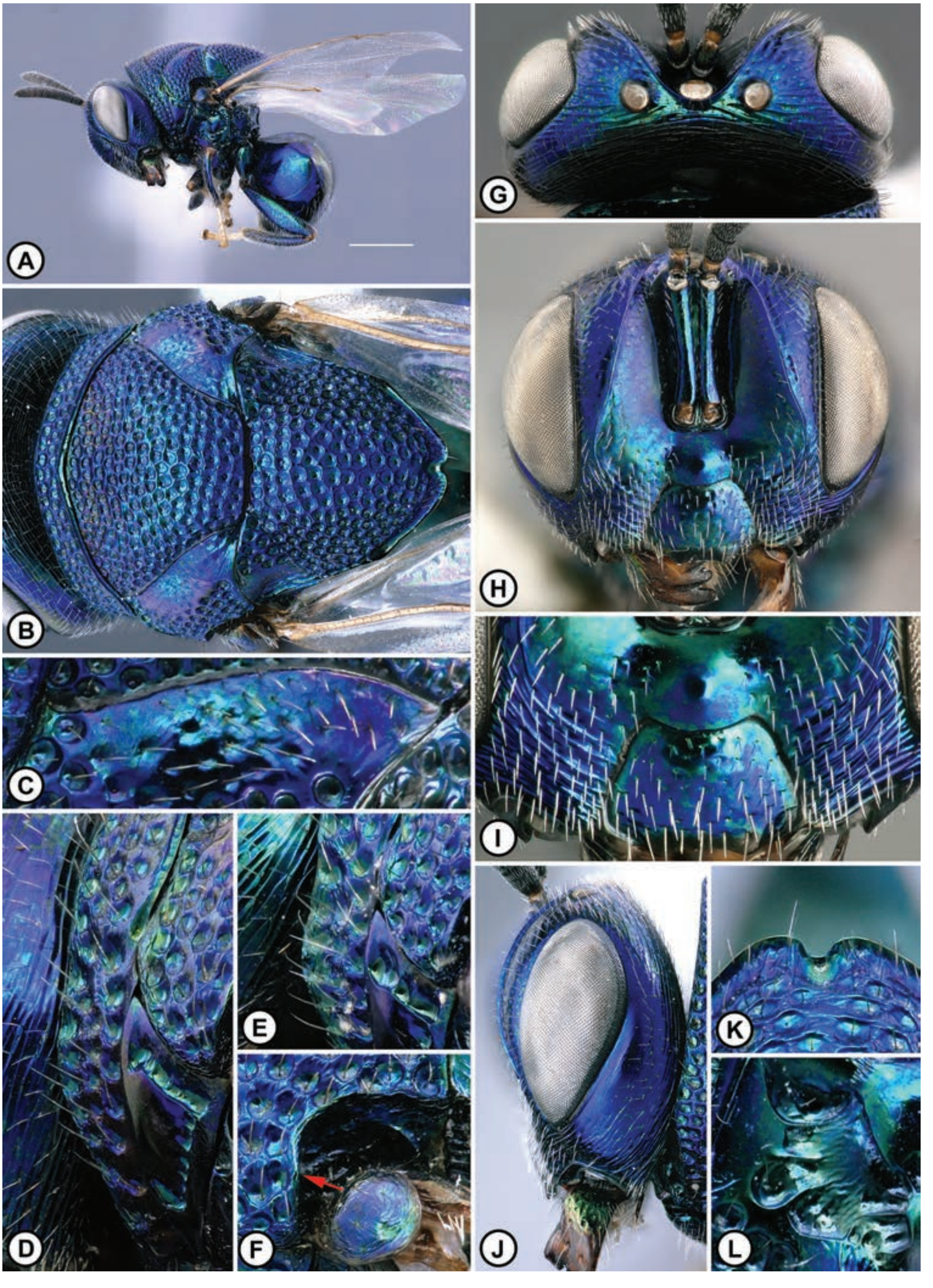


Figure 6. *Perilampus sirsiris* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D, E** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **F** parascutal carina **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** lower face **J** head, lateral view **K** mesoscutellum apex **L** mesofemoral depression. [**A, B, D, F, H, J, K** ROME182764; **E, G, L** ROME189054; **I** ROME182766]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

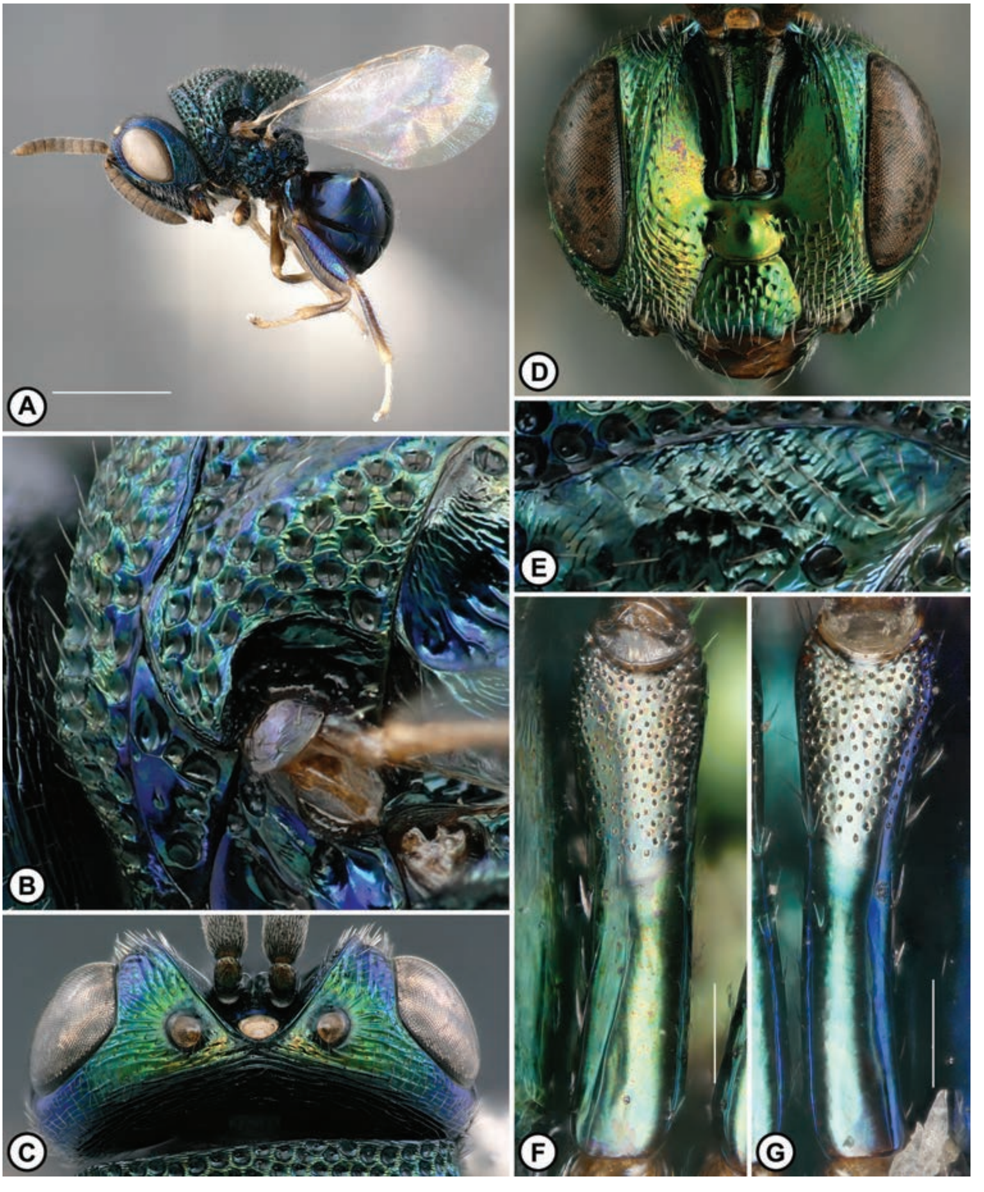


Figure 7. *Perilampus sirsiris* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** lateral panel of pronotum, parascutal carina, and axilla, posterior oblique view **C** head, dorsal view **D** head, anterior view **E** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **F, G** scape. [**A** ROME162278; **B** ROME204099; **C** ROME199527; **D** ROME162281; **F** ROME152680; **E** ROME162281; **G** ROME185910]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 µm (**F, G**).

carina; mesosoma, and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet; clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 6I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 6G–J): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.9; distance from lateral ocellus short, FCLO/LOD 0.6–0.7. Scrobal cavity (Fig. 6H): in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 6G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli reaching anterior margin of median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.7–2.0. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 3.1–3.3, 1.6–1.9, 1.0–1.1. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL about 0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, or rarely smooth, without large piliferous punctures. Gena (Fig. 6J): entirely or mostly striate along outer eye margin with narrow and short smooth area, striate behind. Malar space: MSL/EH 0.2–0.3. Lower face (Fig. 6H, I): with setae sparse laterad torulus, and usually sparse below. Clypeus (Fig. 6I): CW/CH 1.3–1.4; ventral margin concave; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 6B – F, K, L): Lateral panel of pronotum: slightly narrower than prepectus, LPP/PPT 0.7–0.8; without flange or with small rounded flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 6D, E). Mesofemoral depression: usually smooth, weakly imbricate, or rugulose (Fig. 6L). Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 6B); lateral lobe weakly punctate with coriarious or smooth interspaces (Fig. 6C), or smooth, along notaulus; parascutal carina usually angulate, rarely steeply curved, often weakly flanged (Fig. 6F, arrow). Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margins gradually or abruptly diverging (Fig. 6K); punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla: in lateral view imbricate dorsad and carinate or rugose-areolate ventrad. Axillula: smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 7). Length: usually smaller, 1.7–3.8 mm. As in female, except: Color: mesonotum sometimes with weak cupreous iridescence. Frontal carina (Fig. 7C): distance from lateral ocellus shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.3–0.4. Scape (Fig. 7F. G): pits sparse, covering about 0.4 × scape length.

Diagnosis. *Perilampus sirsiris* and *P. arcus* are the only Nearctic species with steeply curved or angulate parascutal carina often with a flange (Fig, 6F, 7B, 20E, 21B cf. Figs 8J, 9B). *Perilampus sirsiris* differs from *P. arcus* in usually having an angulate parascutal carina (Fig. 6F cf. Fig. 20F), a flat lateral panel of pronotum or with a small rounded flange in posterior oblique view (Fig. 6D, E cf. Fig. 20D), and the male scape with sparsely pitted surface distad (Fig. 7F, G cf. Fig. 21G, H).

Distribution (Fig. 25C). Throughout USA and southern Canada: Canada (Ontario, Quebec, British Columbia), USA (Arkansas, Florida, Kansas, Maryland, Missouri, Montana, Oregon, Texas, West Virginia).

Host association. *Perilampus sirsiris* is a hyperparasitoid, a parasitoid of dipteran and hymenopteran parasitoids of Lepidoptera, rarely of hymenopteran parasitoids of argid sawflies. Hosts: Tachinidae (Diptera) from *Hyphantria cunea* (Drury) (Erebidae) and *Malacosoma disstria* Hübner (Lasiocampidae). Sarcophagidae (Diptera) from *Neophasia menapia* (C. & R. Felder) (Pieridae). Braconidae (Hymenoptera). *Cotesia hyphantriae* (Riley) from *Hyphantria cunea* (Drury). Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera) from *Arge* sp. (Hymenoptera).

Variation. There is a rare variant from Manitoulin Island, Ontario, a male (ROME152661) which has a wide bare area without setae on the clypeus similar to *P. monocteni*, but confirmed as *P. sirsiris* by the steeply curved parascutal carina and COI and ITS2.

Remarks. The descriptions of *P. sirsiris* provided in Brullé (1846) and Argaman (1990) are insufficient for species discrimination, but the holotype of this species is intact (MNHN). The images of the holotype sent by the MNHN (Fig. 24C) provided sufficient morphological details for associating the holotype with one of the common Nearctic species based on the key and redescription provided herein. Argaman's descriptions of color and pronotal flange ("Head and sides of thorax golden-green to bluish", "with a triangularly acute lobe opposite to upper top of prepectus") do not match the holotype of *P. cyaneus*. Due to the dubious nature of the type specimen listed in his annotated checklist, where he states that the holotype is in his private collection (Argaman 1991), Argaman clearly did not examine Brullé's type. It is likely that the "Types" in Argaman's checklist represent the specimens he regards as conspecifics, rather than the actual extant types (Darling 1996). We examined two additional NHMH specimens from Jalisco, Mexico misidentified as *P. sirsiris* by Argaman (1991), identified herein as a female *P. hyalinus* (ROME200751) and male *P. ute* (ROME200740). The only other literature record of *P. sirsiris* is Graenicher (1909), which mentions the preference of *P. hyalinus* and *P. sirsiris* for flowers of *Erigeron canadensis* Linnaeus. However, given the poor description of *P. sirsiris* by Brullé and the absence of an indication that Graenicher had examined the type, it is unclear if the observed species was indeed *P. sirsiris*.

The steeply curved or angulate parascutal carina often with a flange (Figs 6F, 7B) is one of the key diagnostic features of *P. sirsiris*. *Perilampus arcus* (Figs 20E, 21B) also has a similarly modified parascutal carina, but the phylogenetic placement of the two species (Fig. 1) suggests convergent evolution within the *P. hyalinus* species complex. This state is also widely distributed in other species of Perilampidae, including some species of the *P. platigaster* species group, and is almost certainly derived independently. Both genes and species delimitation methods support *P. sirsiris* (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 5) and there are 10 BINed specimens on BOLD (AEM7685) from throughout the range of this species (Quebec to Texas) and one specimen (ROME185904, Missouri) with a COI sequence reared from *Hyphantia cunea.*

Perilampus sirsiris parasitizes dipteran and hymenopteran parasitoids of Lepidoptera, which feed on the leaves of deciduous trees. Interestingly, the hosts of *P. sirsiris* also include sarcophagid parasitoids of the pine butterfly, *N. menapia* (Pieridae)—this is the only species associated with pines other than *P. neodiprioni*, the hypothesized sister species of *P. sirsiris* (Fig. 1) (see Remarks for *P. neodiprioni* below).

Perilampus neodiprioni Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/E1D68A20-14BD-4FAE-864E-99E9FE508E38
Figs 8, 9

Type locality. Canada, Ontario, Haliburton County.

Type material. ***Holotype***. "CANADA: ONT. Haliburton Hwy 16, 3.8 m. E. Minden Ex: *Neodiprion lecontei* in red pine plantation. VIII.28.93. DC Darling", "Lab Reared 1994 S. Perlman M.Sc. thesis", "BOLD COI-5P Sequence, 325bp". The holotype is card-mounted (Female ROME183975, ROM). ROM Online Collection.

Paratypes. Canada: 3 males. Ontario: 3 males. Nipissing Dist., Algonquin P.P., Cameron Road: (3 males: ROME152669-CNC; BOLD:AEE8879; ITS2; ROME152668-ROME; BOLD:AEE8879; ITS2; ROME183971-ROME; BOLD:AEE8879). USA: 1 female, 2 males. Massachusetts: 1 female, 2 males. Franklin Co., Montague, Montague Plains WMA: (1 female: ROME162273-USNM; BOLD:AEE8879; ITS2. 2 males: ROME162275-ROME; BOLD:AEE8879; ITS2; ROME162274-USNM; BOLD:AEE8879; ITS2).

Material examined. Canada: 79 females, 97 males. USA: 36 females, 33 males. (Suppl. materials).

Additional material examined. Belize: 9 females, 4 males. Stann Creek District: 9 females, 4 males. 4 1/2 mis., Stann Creek Valley: (4 females: ROME185928-USNM; ROME185929-USNM; ROME199572-USNM; ROME199573-USNM. 1 male: ROME185926-USNM); 5 1/2 mi Stann Creek Valley: (1 male: ROME201411-FSCA); Stann Creek Valley: (5 females: ROME185927-USNM; ROME199574-USNM; ROME199575-USNM; ROME199576-USNM; ROME199578-USNM. 2 males: ROME199571-USNM; ROME199577-USNM).

Etymology. The specific epithet is a noun in the genitive case meaning "of *Neodiprion*", in reference to the species' predilection for pine sawflies and their primary parasitoids.

Description. Female (Fig. 8). Length: 3.5–5.0 mm. Color: head iridescent greenish blue or violet, usually without black coloration between lateral ocellus and frontal carina; mesosoma, and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet; clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 8I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 8G–I): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.9; distance from lateral ocellus short, FCLO/LOD 0.6–0.7. Scrobal cavity: in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 8G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli reaching anterior margin of median ocellus or nearly bisecting median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.8–2.0. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 3.0–3.3, 1.6–1.8, 1.1–1.4. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL about 0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, rarely smooth, without large piliferous punctures. Gena: entirely or mostly striate along outer eye margin with narrow and short smooth area, striate behind. Malar space: MSL/EH 0.2–0.3. Lower face (Fig. 8H, I): with setae sparse laterad torulus, and usually sparse below. Clypeus (Fig. 8I): CW/CH 1.3–1.4; ventral margin concave; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 8B–F, J–M): Lateral panel of pronotum: slightly narrower than or about as wide as prepectus, LPP/PPT 0.7–0.9; without flange or with small rounded flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 8D). Mesofemoral depression: imbricate-alveolate (Fig. 8L, M), or weakly imbricate, rugulose, or smooth. Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 8B); lateral lobe usually weakly punctate with coriarious interspaces along notaulus (Fig. 8C); parascutal carina broadly curved, acuminate (Fig. 8J). Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margins gradually diverging (Fig. 8K), rarely rounded; punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla: in lateral view imbricate dorsad and rugose-areolate (Fig. 8F) or carinate ventrad. Axillula (Fig. 8E): usually with one or more piliferous punctures dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 9). Length: usually smaller, 2.7–3.8 mm. As in female, except: Color: mesonotum sometimes with weak cupreous iridescence. Frontal carina (Fig. 9D): distance from lateral ocellus shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.5–0.6. Scape (Fig. 9G, H): pits sparse, covering 0.3–0.4 × scape length.

Diagnosis. *Perilampus neodiprioni* can usually be distinguished by an axillula with one or more piliferous punctures dorsad (Fig. 8E cf. Fig. 4E). The specimens with a smooth axillula are most similar to *P. hyalinus*, but can often be differentiated by the strongly imbricate to imbricate-alveolate sculpture of the mesofemoral depression (Fig. 8L, M cf. Fig. 4L, M); and the gradually diverging inner margins of the apex of the mesoscutellum (Fig. 8K cf. Fig. 4K).

Distribution (Fig. 25B). South-eastern Canada and central and eastern USA: Canada (Ontario, Quebec), USA (Arkansas, Florida, Illinois, Massachusetts, Michigan, New York, North Carolina, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin). Possibly Belize (Stan Creek District).

Host association. *Perilampus neodiprioni* can develop as a primary parasitoid attacking *Neodiprion* sawflies (Fig. 26B), or as a hyperparasitoid that parasitizes dipteran (Fig. 26D) and hymenopteran parasitoids of *Neodiprion* sawflies (Fig. 26C, E). Hosts: Diprionidae (Hymenoptera). *Neodiprion pratti banksianae* Rohwer. *Neodiprion excitans* Rohwer. *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch). *Neodiprion merkeli* Ross. *Neodiprion pinetum* (Norton). *Neodiprion rugifrons* Middleton. *Neodiprion swainei* Middleton *Neodiprion virginianus* Rohwer. Tachinidae (Diptera). *Vibrissina spinigera* (Townsend) from *N. swainei* (Tripp 1962). Tachinids from *N. lecontei* and *N. virginianus* Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). *Olesicampe lophyri* (Riley) and *Endasys subclavatus* (Say) from *N. swainei* (Tripp 1962). Ichneumonids from *N. lecontei*.

Remarks. Both COI and ITS2 support *P. neodiprioni* as a distinct species (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 5). There are 10 BINed specimens on BOLD (AEE8879) collected from the eastern and central Nearctic region north of Mexico, most of which are reared from

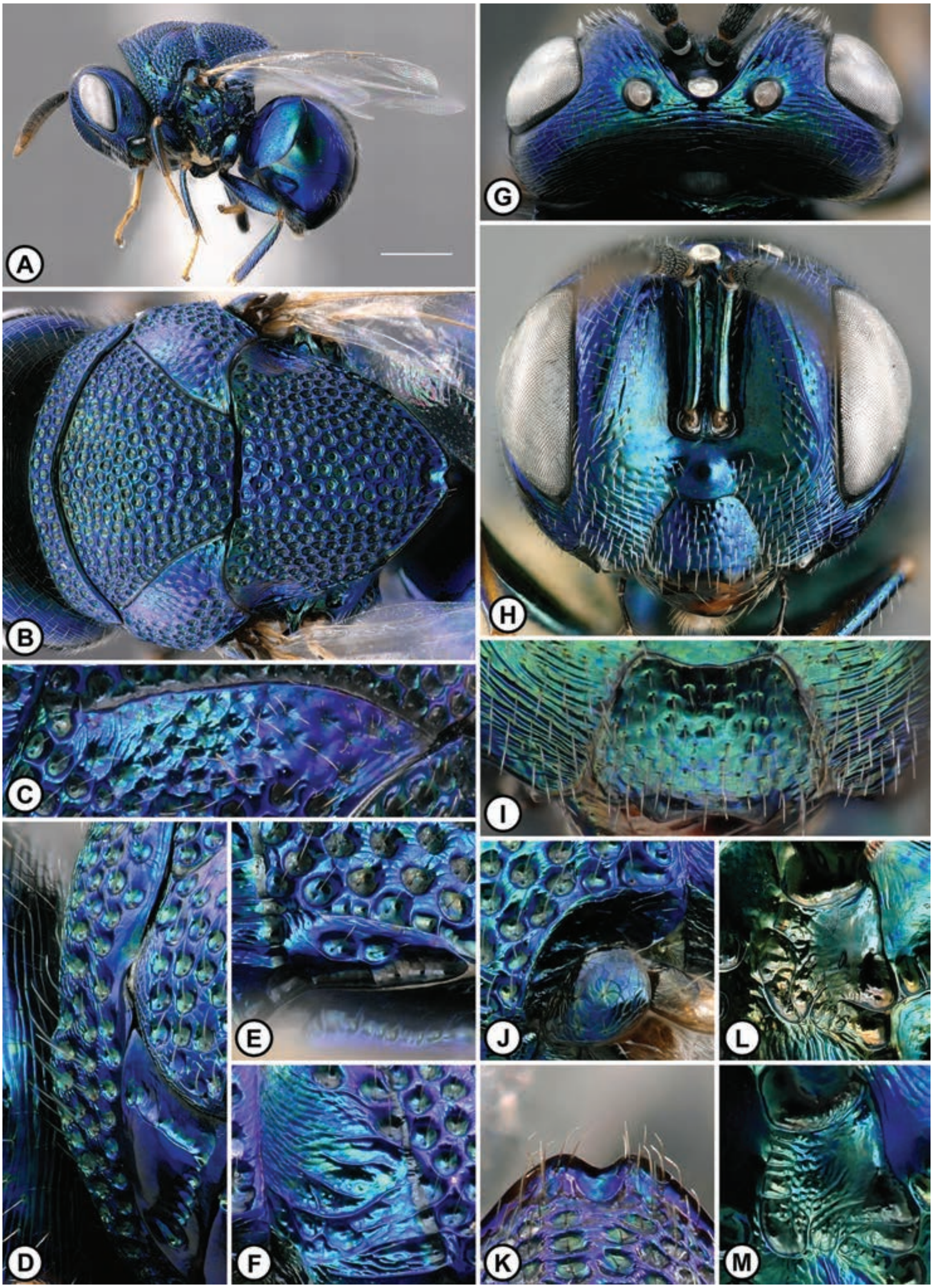


Figure 8. *Perilampus neodiprioni* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **E** axillula **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** clypeus **J** parascutal carina **K** mesoscutellum apex **L, M** mesofemoral depression. [**A–E, G, H, J, L** Paratype, ROME162273; **F, M** Paratype, ROME198146; **I** ROME181757; **K** ROME189061]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

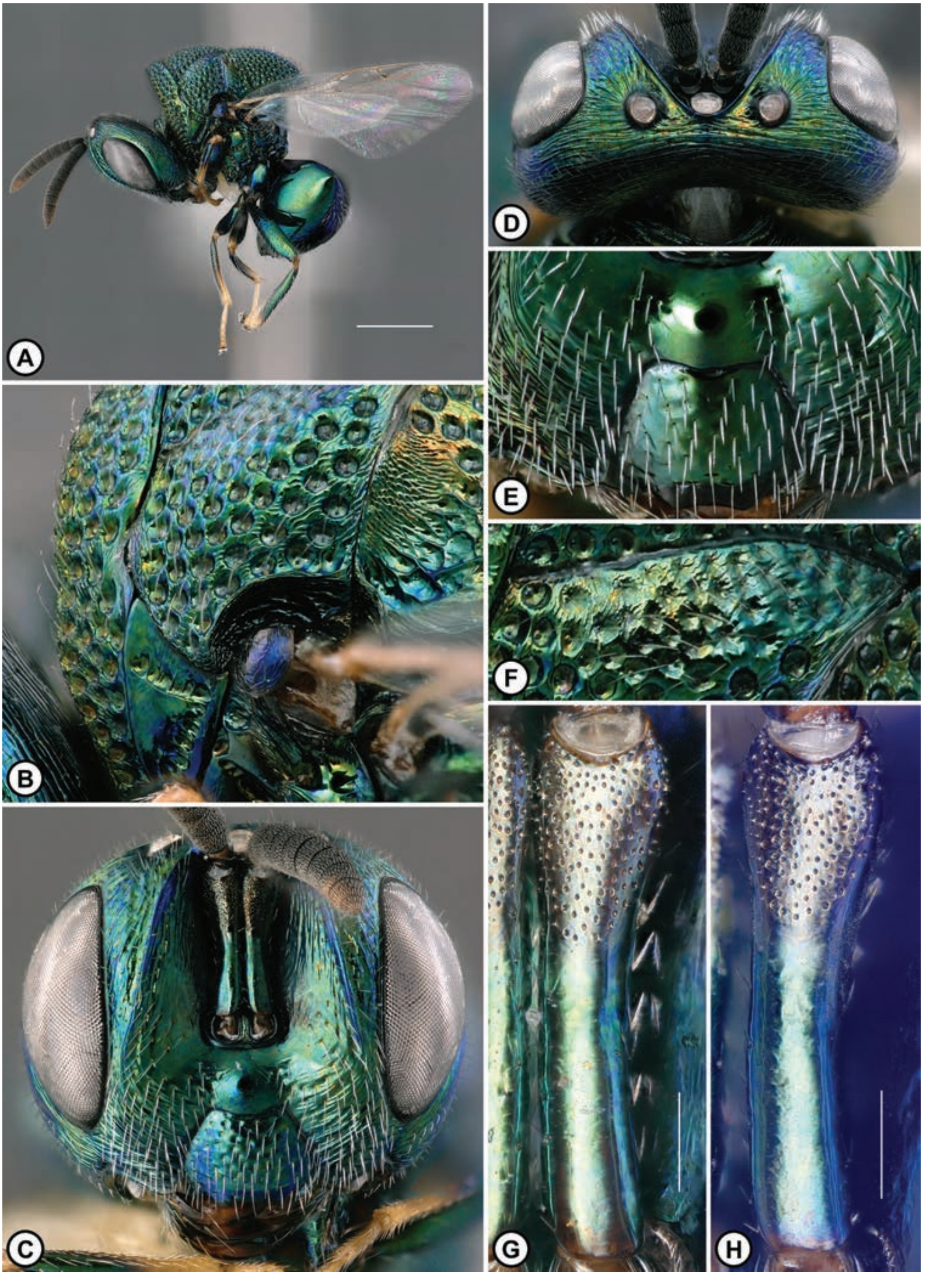


Figure 9. *Perilampus neodiprioni* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** lateral panel of pronotum, parascutal carina, and axilla **C** head, anterior view **D** head, dorsal view **E** lower face **F** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **G, H** scape. [**A–D, F** Paratype, ROME162274; **E** ROME185922; **G** ROME152634; **H** Paratype, ROME97556]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 µm (**G, H**).

Diprionidae that feed on pine trees. There are no completely reliable morphological characters to distinguish *P. neodiprioni* from *P. hyalinus* Say, the hyperparasitoids associated with Orthopteroidea. Imbricate-alveolate sculpture on the mesofemoral groove are found only in *P. neodiprioni*, but weakly imbricate, rugose, or smooth sculpture of mesofemoral groove are found in both species. Likewise, mesoscutellar teeth at the apex with steeply diverging inner margins are found only in *P. hyalinus*, but gradually diverging inner margins are found in both species. The presence of one or more piliferous punctures on axillula dorsad is a unique state found only in *P. neodiprioni* in the *P. hyalinus* species group. But its diagnostic value is somewhat limited because the axillula is punctate in 72% and smooth in 28% of the total studied specimens (n = 188). And the proportion of specimens with punctate axillula seems to show geographical variation: 84% of 136 specimens in the northeastern USA and southeastern Canada, fewer than half in the central USA (9 of 20) and Florida (7 of 25), and all the specimens from Belize (17) are punctate.

Genetic analysis suggests there are at least two distinct COI clades of *P. neodiprioni* in the Nearctic region: Ontario and Massachusetts; and Virginia, West Virginia, and Texas (Suppl. material 2). However, these COI clades are delimited as a single species by the distance-based methods (Suppl. material 5). The geographical distribution of each clade coincides with the post-glacial re-colonization pathways of *N. lecontei* populations from the Atlantic coast and Texas refugia (Bagley et al. 2016). This pattern is likely an indication of the fragmentation and genetic differentiation of *P. neodiprioni* populations during glaciation, and eventual post-glacial range expansion of parasitoids following their recolonizing sawfly hosts prior to secondary contact. ITS2 showed no genetic differentiation between the populations and both distance- and tree-based methods merged both populations as a single species (Suppl. materials 2, 5). This probably represents active interbreeding between the *P. neodiprioni* populations, which would result in full recombination of nuclear DNA, whereas the variation of non-recombinant COI accumulated during isolation was retained after secondary contact (Després 2019). Sequencing of Floridan specimens could reveal if there is a third distinct population of *P. neodiprioni* originated from the proposed southern glacial refugia near North and South Carolina that expanded their distribution with the sawfly hosts toward Florida (Bagley et al. 2016). The Belize specimens failed to sequence, and their potential genetic differentiation is yet to be explored. Specimens from Ontario and Massachusetts, which form one of the two COI clades, were selected as the type series.

Perilampus neodiprioni is the only species in the *P. hyalinus* species complex that exhibits an exclusive association with pine sawflies, more commonly as a primary parasitoid but also as a hyperparasitoid. An exception is a single *P. neodiprioni* specimen reared from *Diprion similis* (Hartig) in Ontario (ROME207314), but it lacks associated host remains and the collector had noted the uncertainty in their identification in the collection form. While it isn't surprising that *P. neodiprioni* can develop on *D. similis*, this sawfly species is non-native in the Nearctic region and not relevant to the evolutionary history of *P. neodiprioni*.

A large number of *P. neodiprioni* specimens were reared from *Neodiprion lecontei* cocoons in the 1940s at the Dominion Parasite Laboratory (DPL) in Belleville, Ontario and subsequently transferred to the CNC. The 230 reared *P. neodiprioni* specimens are predominantly primary parasitoids (215) and only 15 are hyperparasitoids, 14 parasitoids of Ichneumonidae and one parasitoid of Tachinidae. The reared specimens from the other localities are also comprised of mostly primary parasitoids. Of the total 62 reared *P. neodiprioni* specimens associated with pine sawfly cocoons, 49 are primary parasitoids of *Neodiprion* spp., 13 are hyperparasitoids, of which 11 are parasitoids of Ichneumonidae and two are parasitoids of Tachinidae. There are however, two reared series that are only or mostly hyperparasitoids: Masschusetts (ROME162273–162275, 3 of 3) and Arkansas (ROME152640–152643, 185915, 185916, and 185956, 6 of 7). Tripp (1962) and Wilkinson (1966) also documented *Perilampus* developing as both primary and hyperparasitoids associated with pine sawflies. It is unclear if *P. neodiprioni* can develop as hyperparastioids of the other primary parasitoids of pine sawflies with equal success. For example, Tripp (1962) and Hinks (1971) reported rare to no cases of *Perilampus* developing as hyperparasitoid on Diptera, but Wilkinson (1966) reported predominance of hyperparasitoids on Diptera. Reared specimens examined in this study show that it is rarer for *P. neodiprioni* to develop on dipteran parasitoids than on hymenopteran parasitoids in both the DPL collection (0.4% vs 6%) and from other localities (3.2% vs 17.7%).

Neodiprion species are often serious pests in boreal forests (Alfaro and Fuentealba 2016; Johns et al. 2016) which suggests that *P. neodiprioni* could be an effective biological control agent, but this is complicated because this species can develop both as a primary parasitoid and as a hyperparasitoid. Evaluation of the biocontrol potential of *P. neodiprioni* will depend on the relative prevalence of other hymenopteran and dipteran primary parasitoids and their effectiveness as biological control agents —*P. neodiprioni* as a hyperparasitoid could interfere with the population dynamics of these strictly primary parasitoids (Schooler et al. 2011).

The shift in ecology from hyperparasitoid associated with Lepidoptera to primary or hyperparasitoid associated with pine sawflies is suggested by the sister species relationship between *P. neodiprioni* and *P. sirsiris* (Suppl. material 1), and their associations with pine trees. *Perilampus sirsiris* is the only known hyperparasitoid in the *P. hyalinus* species complex that is associated with gymnosperms as well as angiosperms. It is possible that the common ancestor of *P. neodiprioni* and *P. sirsiris* was a hyperparasitoid species which expanded the oviposition sites to include pines, where planidia would have encountered both Lepidoptera caterpillars and *Neodiprion* larvae. Pine sawfly larvae were likely suitable hosts for planidia that inadvertently burrowed into this novel host, driving the evolution of parasitoid capable of developing as a primary parasitoid of *Neodiprion* sawflies.

***Perilampus monocteni* Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/296E0AB0-1E13-42EE-AE4E-27444553C977
Figs 10, 11

Type locality. Canada, Ontario, Peterborough County, Aspley.

Type material. ***Holotype.*** "CANADA, Ontario, Aspley No. S64-3469-01, 22.III. 1965 Ex. *Monoctenus juniperinus* On e.w. cedar, Lot 65.418". The *Monoctenus* associated with the holotype was later re-identified as *M. fulvus* (Kevin Barber, personnel communication). The holotype is point-mounted (Female ROME201079, CNC). ROM Online Collection.

Paratypes. Canada: 7 females, 2 males. Ontario: 7 females, 2 males. City of Ottawa., Bells Corners: (5 females: ROME207334-CNC; ROME207332-GLFC; ROME207333-GLFC; ROME207331-ROME; ROME207335-USNM. 2 males: ROME207329-CNC; ROME207328-ROME). Haliburton Co., Haliburton: (1 female: ROME207336-CNC). Peterborough Co., Apsley: (1 female: ROME201078-CNC).

Additional material examined. Canada: 1 female, 1 male. Ontario: 1 female, 1 male. City of Ottawa., Bells Corners: (1 male: ROME207330-CNC). Renfrew Co., Beachburg: (1 female: ROME201101-CNC).

Etymology. The specific epithet is a noun in the genitive case meaning "of *Monoctenus"*, in reference to the species' host preference for *Monoctenus* sawflies and their parasitoids.

Description. Female (Fig. 10). Length: 2.1–3.8 mm. Color: head iridescent greenish blue or violet; mesosoma and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet; clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 10I, J); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 10G–J): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.6; distance from lateral ocellus short, FCLO/LOD 0.6–0.7. Scrobal cavity: in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 10G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli reaching anterior margin of median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.8–2.0. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL: 1, 2.9–3.4, 1.8–2.0, 1.0–1.2. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL about 0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, without large piliferous punctures. Gena: entirely or mostly striate along outer eye margin with narrow and short smooth area, striate behind. Malar space: MSL/EH about 0.2. Lower face (Fig. 10H, I, J): with setae sparse laterad torulus, and sparse below. Clypeus (Fig. 10I, J): CW/CH 1.4–1.5; ventral margin concave; with wide bare area without setae near dorsal margin, extended ventrad medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 10B–F, K, L): Lateral panel of pronotum: about as wide as prepectus, LPP/PPT 0.8–0.9; without flange or with small rounded flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 10D). Mesofemoral depression: smooth (Fig. 10L), weakly imbricate, or rugulose. Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 10B); lateral lobe usually weakly punctate with coriarious or smooth interspaces along notaulus (Fig. 10C); parascutal carina broadly curved, acuminate (Fig. 10E). Mesoscutellum: apex

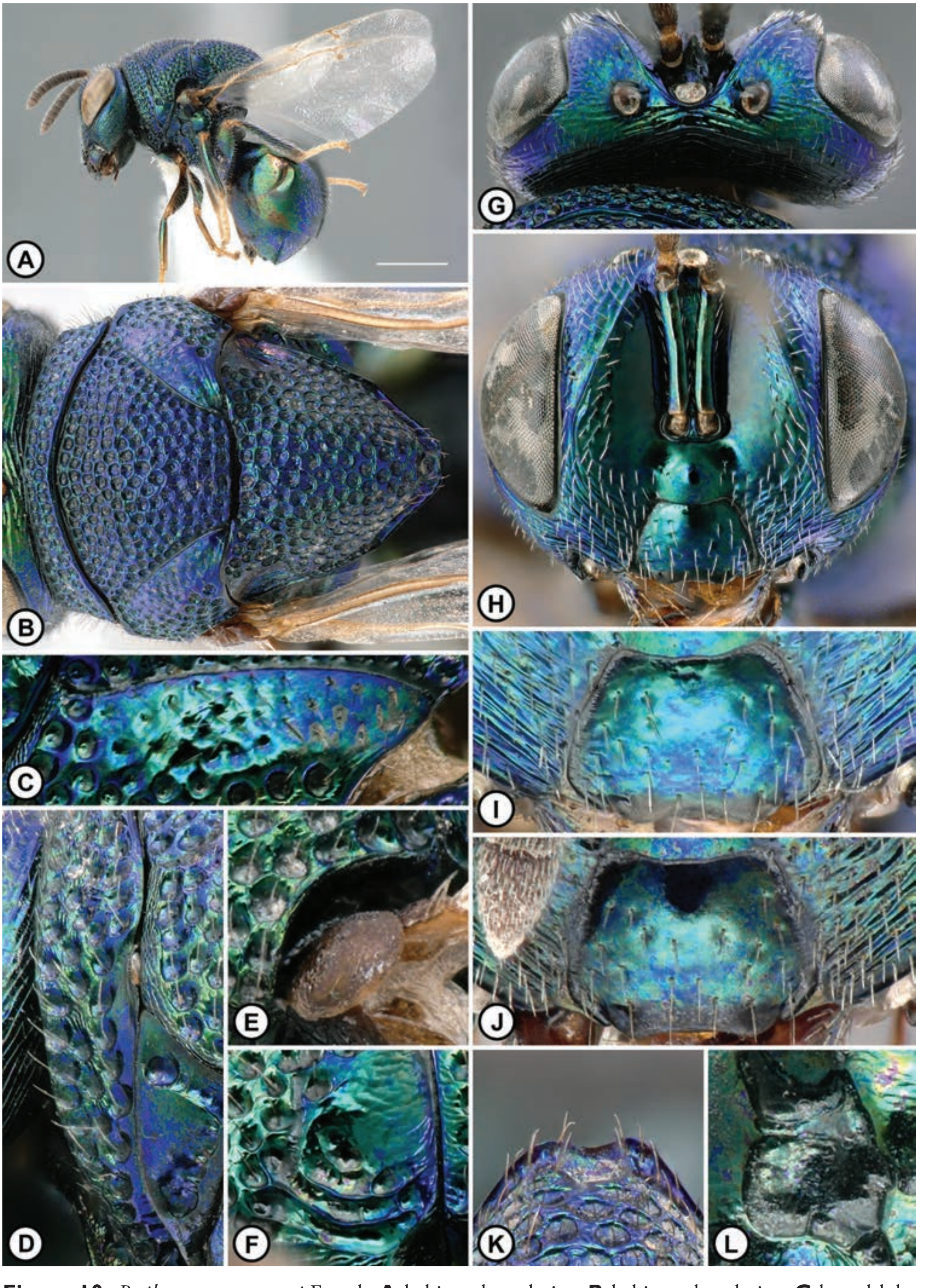


Figure 10. *Perilampus monocteni* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesosucutm along notaulus **D** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **E** parascutal carina **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I, J c**lypeus **K** mesoscutellum apex **L** mesofemoral depression. [**A, B, D, K** Paratype, ROME201078; **C** Paratype, ROME207336; **E, J, L** Holotype, ROME201079; **F** Paratype, ROME207331; **G–I** Paratype, ROME207334]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

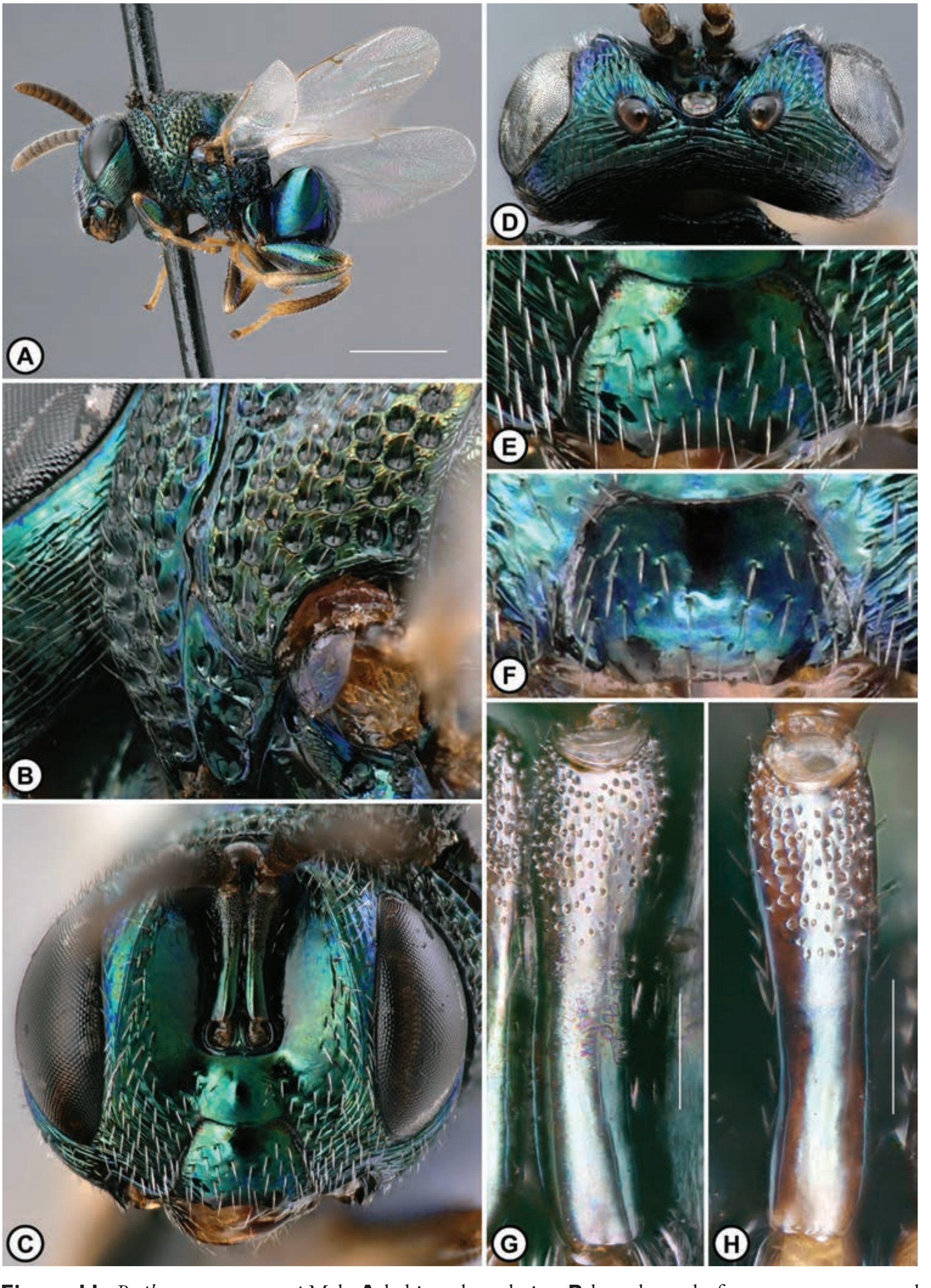


Figure 11. *Perilampus monocteni* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** lateral panel of pronotum, parascutal carina **C** head, anterior view **D** head, dorsal view **E, F** clypeus **G, H** scape. [**A–C, E, G** Paratype, ROME207328 **D, F, H** Paratype, ROME207329]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 µm (**G, H**).

with inner margins gradually diverging (Fig. 10K); punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla: in lateral view imbricate dorsad, and rugose-areolate (Fig. 10F) or carinate ventrad. Axillula: smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 11). Length: usually smaller, 2.7–2.9 mm. As in female, except: Color: mesonotum sometimes with weak cupreous iridescence. Frontal carina (Fig. 11D): distance from lateral ocellus shorter, FCLO /LOD 0.3–0.4. Scape (Fig. 11G, H): pits sparse, covering about 0.4 × scape length.

Diagnosis. *Perilampus monocteni* can be distinguished by a clypeus with a wide and bare area without setae near the dorsal margin, which is extended ventrad medially (Figs 10I, J, 11E, F cf. Figs 4I, 5E).

Distribution (Fig. 25B). Eastern Canada (Ontario).

Host association. *Perilampus monocteni* can develop as a primary parasitoid of cedar sawflies (Fig. 26G), or as a hyperparasitoid, a parasitoid of dipteran parasitoids of cedar sawflies (Fig. 26H). Hosts: Diprionidae (Hymenoptera). *Monoctenus fulvus* (Norton), *M. suffusus* (Cresson). Tachinidae (Diptera). Tachinids from *M. suffusus.*

Variation. A female and male reared from *Monoctenus* spp. have slight variations in the clypeal setae. One has two setae on the mostly bare area of the clypeus dorsad (ROME201101), and the other lacks a distinctive bare area on clypeus dorsad (ROME207330). The host records and absence of diagnostic characters specific to the other species suggest that these two specimens are *P. monocteni*.

Remarks. The available specimens of *P. monocteni* are unsuitable for the sequencing method used in this study. Despite the lack of genetic data, the species hypothesis of *P. monocteni* is supported by the distinctive setal distribution pattern on the clypeus and a unique host association. *Perilampus monocteni* is a paraisitoid strictly associated with Diprionidae similar to *P. neodiprioni.* However, *P. monocteni* parasitizes cedar sawflies and their parasitoids, unlike *P. neodiprioni* which parasitizes pine sawflies and their parasitoids. Of the total six specimens associated with *Monoctenus* cocoons, three were primary parasitoids of cedar sawflies (ROME207330, 207332, and 207336) and three were hyperparasitoids that parasitized dipteran parasitoids of cedar sawflies. (ROME207328, 207333, and 207335). The known distribution is restricted to eastern Ontario but this may be due to the solitary larval feeding behaviour of *Monoctenus* spp. (Rose et al. 2010)—in comparison, many *Neodiprion* spp. are characterized by gregarious larval feeding behaviour (Haack and Mattson 1993) and more conspicuous and more often collected. The combination of sparse pits on a male scape, the lack of a triangular flange on the lateral panel of pronotum, and the female mesoscutum without strong cupreous iridescence suggest that *P. monocteni* is clearly a member of the *P. hyalinus* complex clade 2 but its precise phylogenetic placement needs to be determined with genetic data. But if the parasitism associated with conifer-feeding sawflies was derived only once in the *P. hyalinus* species complex, *P. monocteni* is probably the sister species of *P. neodiprioni*, which is also a member of clade 2.

Perilampus crassus **Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/54557ED2-7D2D-424A-9D8F-519098A2470D
Figs 12, 13

Type locality. USA, Florida, Gainesville.

Type material. ***Holotype.*** "USA: FL: Alachua Co.: nr. Gainesville airport, 45 m 29°42'0"N, 82°15'40"W 2.Oct.2016 A. Baker, A. Knyshov, J. Zhang swp AB16.028". The holotype is point-mounted (Female ROME182771, UCRC). BOLD:AEE9250/ ITS2. ROM Online Collection.

Paratypes. USA: 1 female, 2 males. Florida: 1 female, 2 males. Putnam Co., Ordway-Swisher Biol. Station, Rd. C6: (1 female: ROME189115-MCZC; BOLD:AEE9250; ITS2. 2 males: ROME189062-MCZC; ITS2; ROME189063-MCZC; BOLD:AEE9250; ITS2).

Material examined. USA: 9 females, 4 males. (Suppl. materials).

Additional material examined. Cuba: 1 female. (1 female: ROME189093–USNM).

Etymology. The specific epithet is the Latin adjective *crassus* (coarse), in reference to the punctate sculpture on the lateral lobes of the mesoscutum along notaulus.

Description. Female (Fig. 12). Length: 3.0–4.8 mm. Color: head iridescent greenish blue or violet; mesosoma and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet; clypeus ventral margin entirely iridescent (Fig. 12I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 12G–J): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.7; distance from lateral ocellus short, FCLO/LOD 0.6–0.7. Scrobal cavity: in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 12G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli reaching anterior margin of median ocellus or nearly bisecting median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.7–2.1. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 3.1–3.4, 1.5–1.9, 1.1–1.3. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL about 0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, without large piliferous punctures. Gena (Fig. 12J): entirely striate along outer eye margin, striate posterad. Malar space: MSL/EH 0.2–0.3. Lower face (Fig. 12H, I): with setae sparse laterad torulus, and usually sparse below. Clypeus: CW/CH about 1.4; ventral margin nearly straight; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 12B–F, K, L): Lateral panel of pronotum: about as wide as prepectus, LPP/PPT about 0.9; without flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 12D). Mesofemoral depression: smooth, rugulose, weakly imbricate, or imbricate-alveolate (Fig. 12L). Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 12B); lateral lobe strongly punctate with coriarious or smooth interspaces along notaulus (Fig. 12C); parascutal

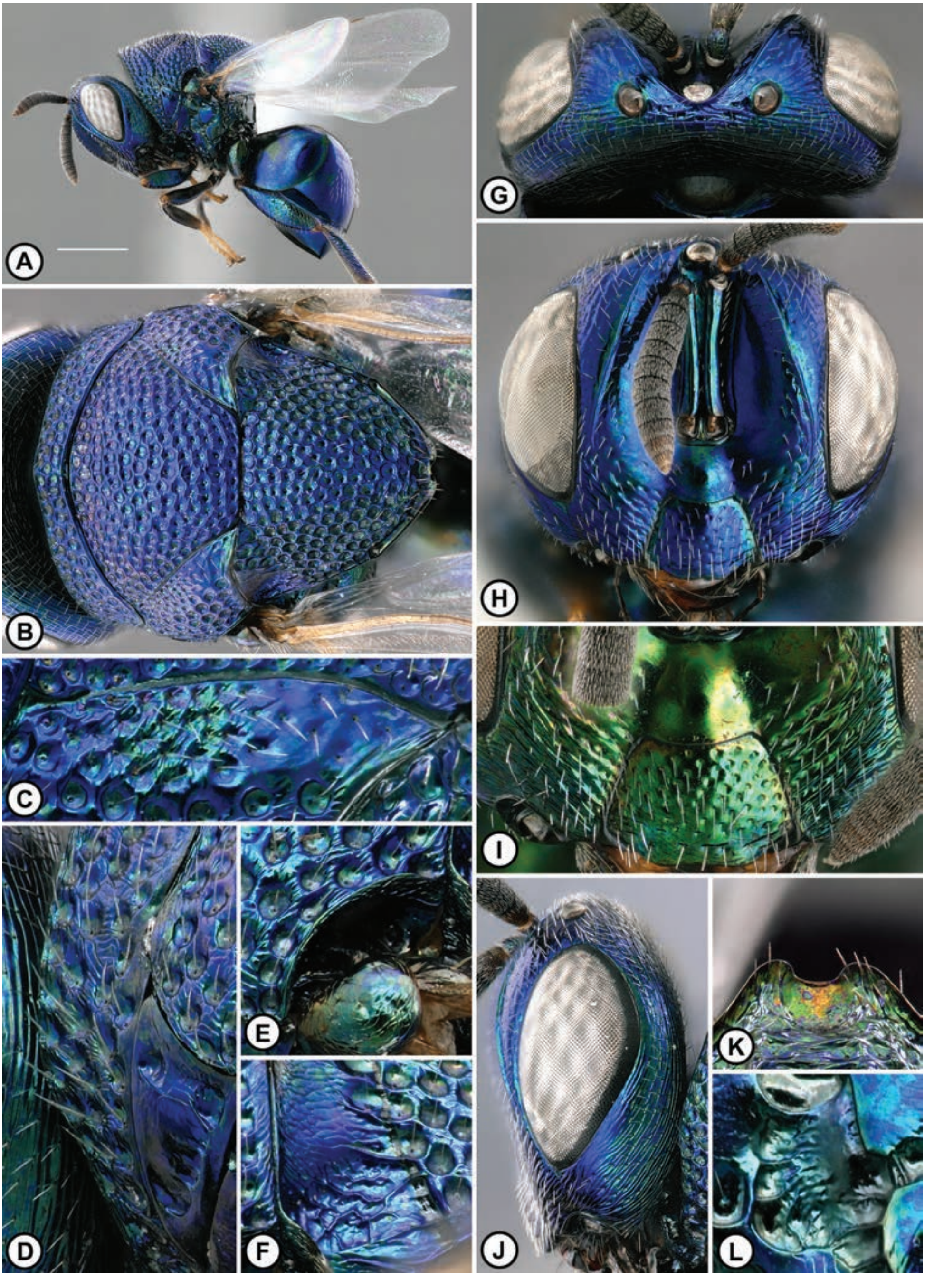


Figure 12. *Perilampus crassus* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **E** parascutal carina **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** lower face **J** head, lateral view **K** mesoscutellum apex **L** mesofemoral depression. [**A–H, J, L** Holotype, ROME182771 **I** Paratype, ROME189085 **K** Paratype, ROME189115]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

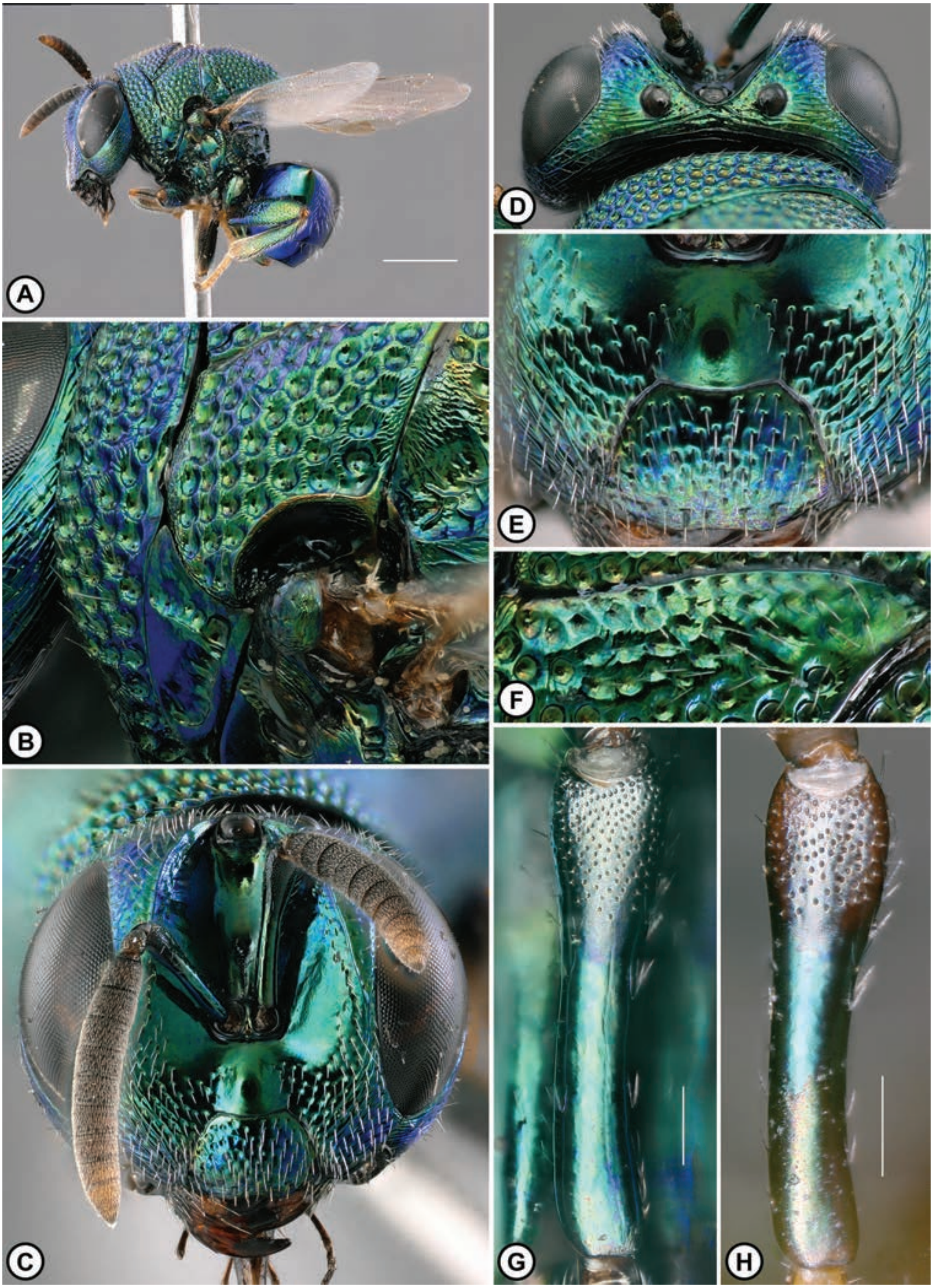


Figure 13. *Perilampus crassus* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** lateral panel of pronotum, parascutal carina, and axilla, posterior oblique view **C** head, anterior view **D** head, dorsal view **E** lower face **F** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **G, H** scape. [**A, B, G** Paratype, ROME189063; **C, E, F** Paratype, ROME189062; **H** Paratype, ROME189117]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 μm (**G, H**).

carina broadly curved, acuminate (Fig. 12E). Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margins gradually or abruptly diverging (Fig. 12K); punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla: in lateral view imbricate dorsad and rugose-areolate (Fig. 12F) or carinate ventrad. Axillula: smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig, 13). Length: usually smaller, 3.0–3.8 mm. As in female, except: Frontal carina (Fig. 13D): distance from lateral ocellus as wide or shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.5–0.6. Scape (Fig. 13G, H): pits sparse, covering about 0.3 × scape length.

Diagnosis. *Perilampus crassus* can be distinguished by a weakly iridescent and nearly straight ventral margin of clypeus (Figs 12I, 13E cf. Figs 8I, 18I). Also, the lateral lobe of mesoscutum is more strongly punctate along the notaulus than in the other species with punctate sculpture (Figs 12C, 13F cf. Figs 4C, 5F, 8C, 9F).

Distribution (Fig. 25A). Central and southern USA: USA (Arkansas, Florida, Kansas, New Mexico, Texas). Possibly Cuba.

Host association. Hosts unknown.

Remarks. This species is supported by both genes (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 5), and there are three BINed specimens on BOLD (AEE9250) from Florida. Only specimens from Florida were successfully sequenced and the degree of intraspecific genetic variability in this species is unclear. A single specimen collected from avocado fruit imported from Cuba (ROME189093) suggests that the distribution of *P. crassus* extends to the Greater Antilles.

Perilampus pilosus Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/1C7022C2-2C90-4627-BF19-CF0C558ACC3D
Figs 14, 15

Type locality. USA, Texas, 3.5 mi SE La Sauceda.

Type material. ***Holotype.*** "USA, Texas, Presidio Co. Big Bend Ranch SNA McGuirks Tanks on desert willows 12.V.1990, R Wharton". The holotype is point-mounted (Female ROME182765, TAMU). BOLD:AEF0151/ITS2. ROM Online Collection.

Paratypes. USA: 3 females, 3 males. Arizona: 2 females. Graham Co., Pinaleno Mountains, Ash Creek near Cluff Ranch Wildlife Area, 14 km SW Pima, 32°47.69'N, 109°51.42'W: (1 female: ROME152679-CNC; ITS2). Pinaleno Mountains, Gilespie Wash, 10 km W Jct. 191 on hwy 266, 32°33'91"N, 109°45'59"W: (1 female: ROME182819-USNM; BOLD:AEF0151). California: 1 female, 1 male. San Bernardino Co., Joshua Tree N.P., 29 Palms, JTNP, Oasis of Mara, 34°07'42"N, 116°02'19"W: (1 female: ROME189067-UCRC; COI; ITS2. 1 male: ROME189068-UCRC; BOLD:AEF0151; ITS2). Texas: 2 males. Presidio Co., Big Bend Ranch SNA, McGuirks Tanks: (1 male: ROME182761-TAMU; BOLD:AEF0151; ITS2). Big Bend Ranch SNA, McGuirks Tanks, 29°28'34"N, 103°49'12"W: (1 male: ROME182757-TAMU; BOLD:AEF0151; ITS2).

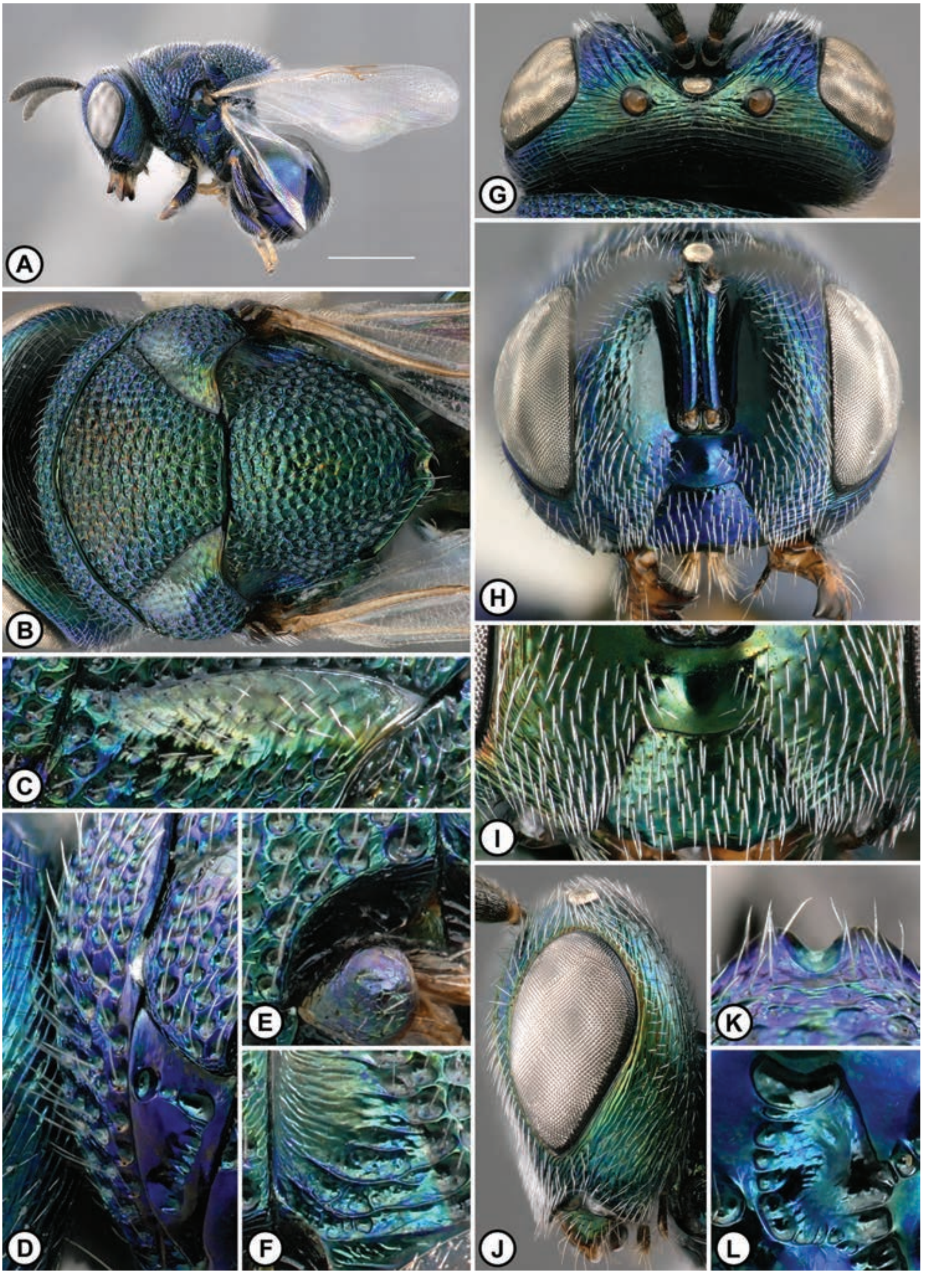


Figure 14. *Perilampus pilosus* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **E** parascutal carina **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** lower face **J** head, lateral view **K** mesoscutellum apex **L** mesofemoral depression. [**A, H** Holotype, ROME182765; **B, C, E–G, L** Paratype, ROME182819; **I, J** Paratype, ROME189067; **K** ROME189129; **L** Paratype, ROME152679]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

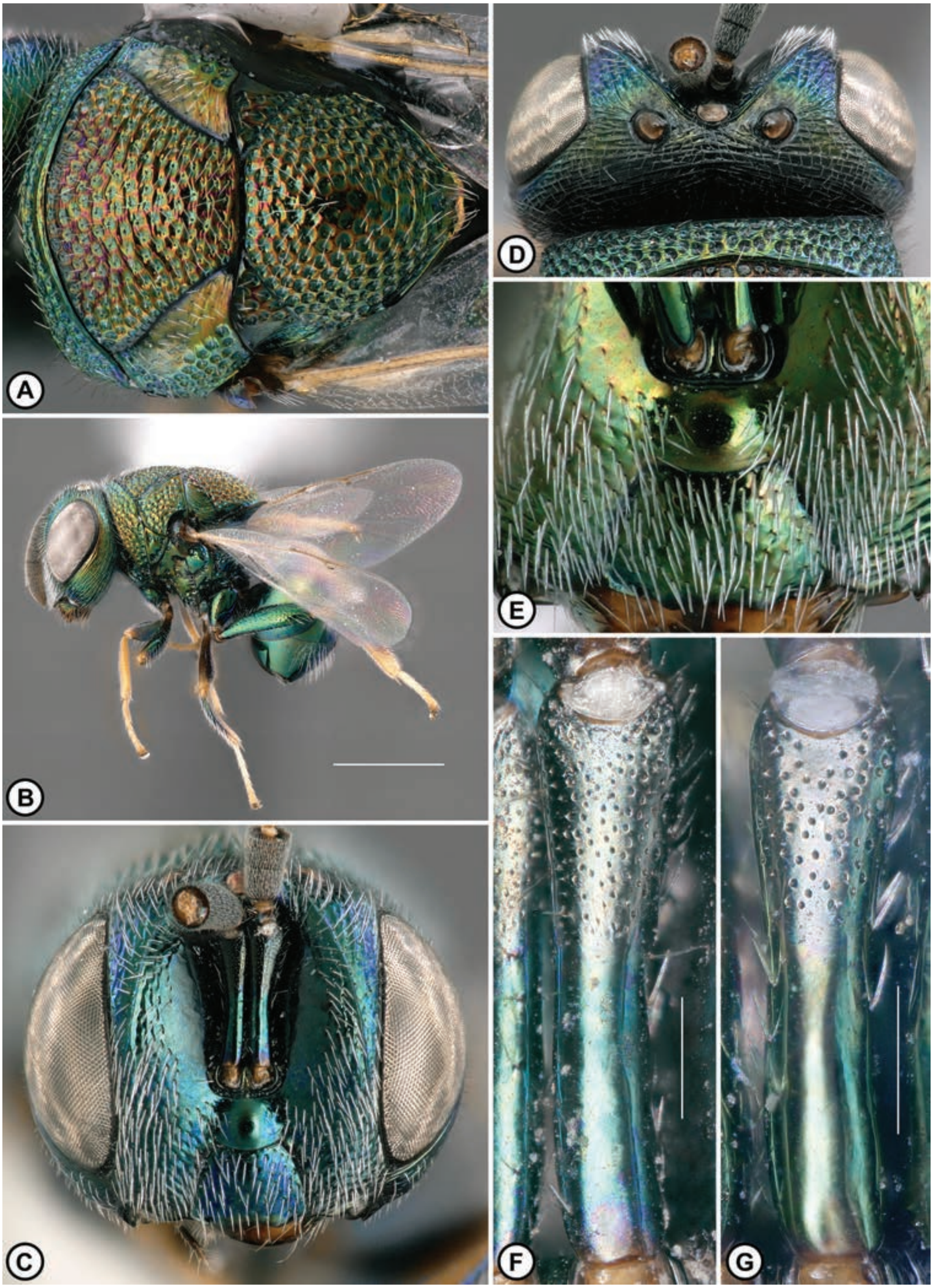


Figure 15. *Perilampus pilosus* Female **A** habitus, dorsal view. Male **B** habitus, lateral view **C** head, anterior view **D** head, dorsal view **E** lower face **F, G** scape. [**A** Paratype, ROME189067; **B** Paratype, ROME152727; **C, D, F** Paratype, ROME182757; **E** Paratype, ROME152714; **G** Paratype, ROME152725]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**B**); 100 µm (**F, G**).

Material examined. Mexico: 5 females. USA: 19 females, 29 males. (Suppl. materials).

Additional material examined. Mexico: 1 female. Sonora: 1 female. (1 female: ROME189096-UCDC).

Etymology. The specific epithet is the Latin adjective *pilosus* (hairy), in reference to the densely setose face.

Description. Female (Figs 14, 15A). Length: 3.0–4.4 mm. Color: head, mesosoma, and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet with or without weak cupreous mesonotum (Fig. 14B), or iridescent green with strong cupreous mesonotum (Fig. 15A); clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 14I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 14G–J): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.9; distance from lateral ocellus short to long FCLO/LOD 0.6–1.0. Scrobal cavity (Fig. 14H): in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 14G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli nearly bisecting median ocellus or reaching posterior margin of median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.8–2.0. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 2.9–3.5, 1.6–1.8, 1.1–1.4. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL 0.2–0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, without large piliferous punctures. Gena (Fig. 14J): entirely striate along outer eye margin, striate posterad. Malar space: MSL/EH about 0.2. Lower face (Fig. 14H, I): with setae dense and widely distributed laterad torulus, and dense below. Clypeus (Fig. 14I): CW/CH 1.4–1.5; ventral margin concave; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 14B–F, K, L): Lateral panel of pronotum: about as wide as prepectus, LPP/PPT 0.8–0.9; without flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 14D). Mesofemoral depression: smooth or weakly imbricate (Fig. 14L). Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 14B); lateral lobe smooth or weakly coriarious along notaulus (Fig. 14C); parascutal carina broadly curved, acuminate (Fig. 14E). Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margins gradually diverging (Fig. 14K); punctures angulate, with narrow or slightly wide and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla (Fig. 14F): in lateral view imbricate dorsad and rugose-areolate or carinate ventrad. Axillula: smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 15B–G). Length: usually smaller, 2.3–3.1 mm. As in female, except: Color: mesonotum with strong or weak cupreous iridescence. Frontal carina: distance from lateral ocellus as wide or shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.5–0.6. Scape: pits sparse, covering 0.3–0.4 × scape length.

Diagnosis. *Perilampus pilosus* can be distinguished by the combination of an advanced median ocellus (Figs 14G, 15D cf. Figs 8G, 9D), dense and widely distributed setae on the face (Figs 14H, 15C cf. Figs 8H, 9C), lateral panel of the pronotum without a flange (Fig. 14D cf. Fig. 16D), and the sparsely pitted male scape (Fig. 15F, G cf. Fig. 17G, H). *Perilampus pilosus* specimens with cupreous mesonota are superficially similar to *P. sonora* (Fig. 15A cf. Fig. 22B) but differ in having dense setae laterad of the torulus (Figs 14I, 15E cf. Figs 22I, 23E).

Distribution (Fig. 25F). Southwestern and central USA, and western and southern Mexico: USA (California, New Mexico, Texas), Mexico (Baja California Sur, Morelos, Sonora).

Host association. *Perilampus pilosus* is a hyperparasitoid, parasitizing dipteran parasitoids of Lepidoptera. Hosts: Tachinidae (Diptera). *Chaetogena* sp. from *Hemileuca juno* Packard (Saturniidae).

Variation. A female from Sonora, Mexico (ROME189096) has the frontal carina close to the lateral ocellus (FCLO/OD about 0.5) and iridescent olivaceous head.

Remarks. This species is supported by both genes (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 5), and there are five BINed specimens on BOLD (AEF0151) from the western and central USA. All specimens except (ROME189067) are grouped as a monophyletic clade in COI (Suppl. material 2). The low COI sequence quality in ROME189067 likely caused its exclusion from the monophyletic clade as evidenced by poor peak shapes in a chromatogram. All specimens including ROME189067 are grouped as monophyletic with both ITS2 and concatenated datasets (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 2).

Perilampus seneca Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/B7D5FBA5-DA48-498D-A32A-C393A3B62404
Figs 16, 17

Type locality. Canada, Ontario, Chaffey's Locks.

Type material. ***Holotype.*** "CANADA, ONT: Frontenac Co., Chaffey's Locks Oct. 6, 1987 DC Darling. Ex: birch", "LAB REARED Ex: tachinid parasite of Hyphantria cunea". The holotype is point-mounted (Female ROME183977, ROME). BOLD:ACF3436. ROM Online Collection.

Paratypes. Canada: 1 male. Ontario: 1 male. Essex Co., Windsor: (1 male: ROME162263-ROME; BOLD:ACF3436; ITS2). USA: 5 females, 1 male. Indiana: 1 female. Posey Co., Harmonie State Park: (1 female: ROME182769-TAMU; BOLD:ACF3436; ITS2). Kentucky: 1 female, 1 male. Jessamine Co., S. of Nicholasville, 37°47'4"N, 84°34'11"W: (1 female: ROME158541-ROME; BOLD:ACF3436; ITS2). Missouri: 1 female. St. Louis Co., St. Louis: (1 female: ROME185906-ROME; BOLD:ACF3436; ITS2). Texas: 1 female. Walker Co., Huntsville: (1 female: ROME185911-TAMU; BOLD:ACF3436; ITS2). West Virginia: 1 female. Hardy Co., 3 mi NE Mathias, 38.9098, -78.8881: (1 female: ROME198142-USNM; BOLD:ACF3436; ITS2).

Material examined. Canada: 13 females, 17 males. USA: 38 females, 29 males. (Suppl. materials).

Additional material examined. USA: 2 females, 3 males. Florida: 2 females, 3 males. Alachua Co., Gainesville: (1 male: ROME204136-SEMC). (2 males:

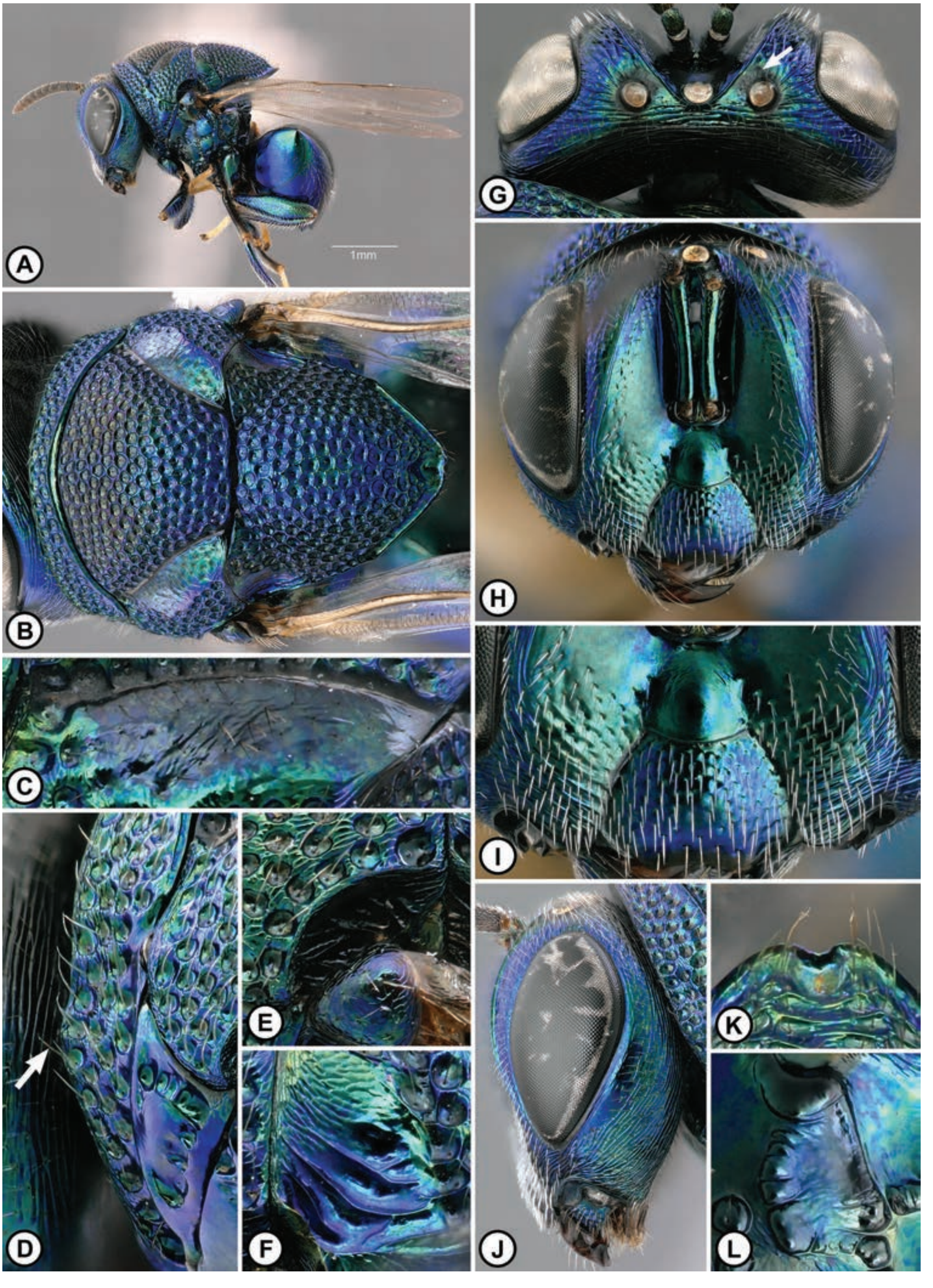


Figure 16. *Perilampus seneca* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **E** parascutal carina **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** lower face **J** head, lateral view **K** mesoscutellum apex **L** mesofemoral depression. [**A, H, I, J, L** Paratype, ROME199563; **B, F, G** Paratype, ROME182769; **C** Paratype, ROME158541; **D** Paratype, ROME199544; **E** Holotype, ROME183977; **K** Paratype, ROME198142]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

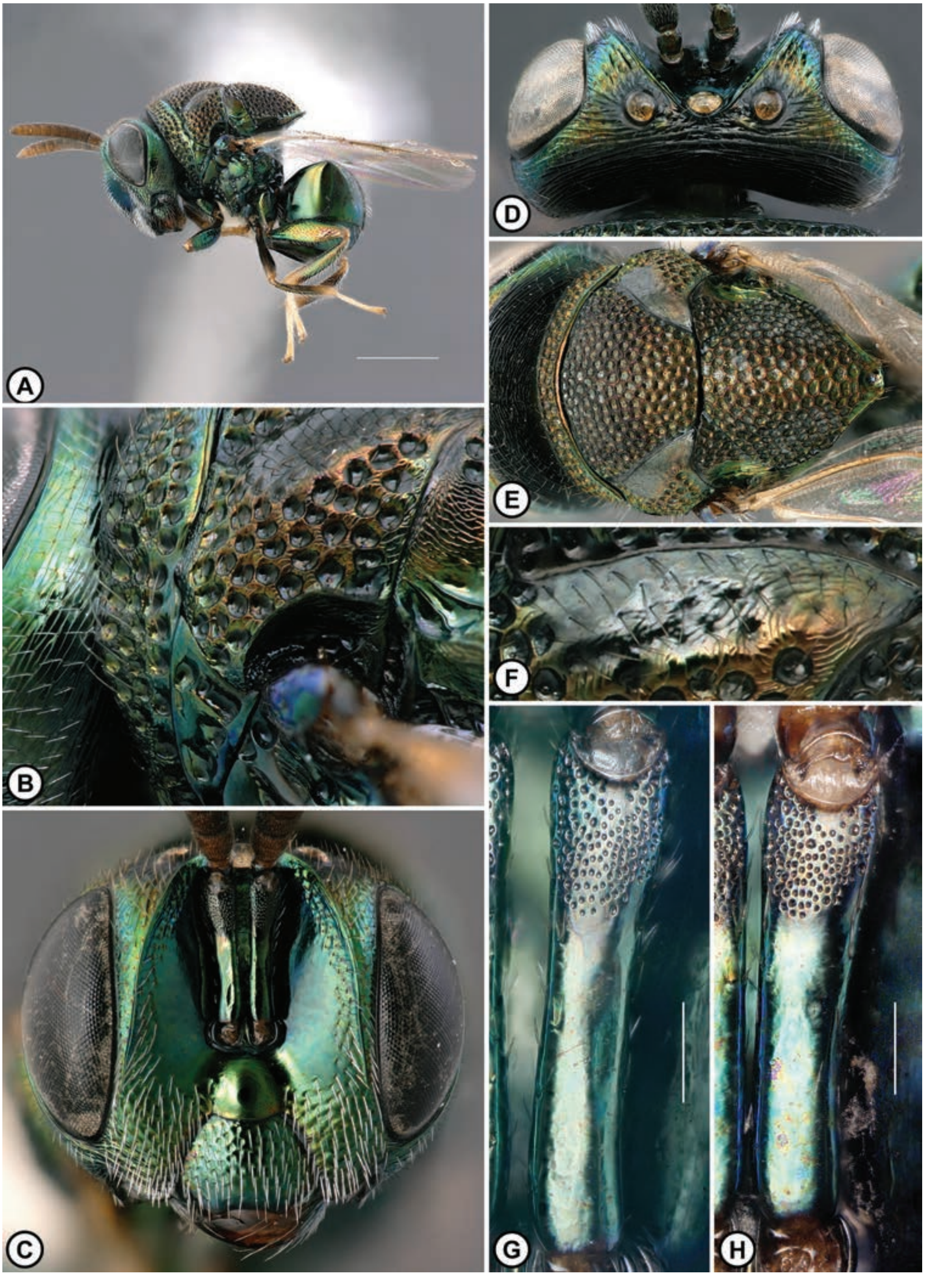


Figure 17. *Perilampus seneca* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** lateral panel of pronotum, parascutal carina, and axilla, posterior oblique view **C** head, anterior view **D** head, dorsal view **E** habitus, dorsal view **F** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **G, H** scape. [**A–C, F, G** Paratype, ROME183976; **D** Paratype, ROME199551; **E** Paratype, ROME162263; **H** Paratype, ROME199552]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 μm (**G, H**).

ROME207380-FSCA; ROME207381-FSCA). Orange Co., Orlando, UCF Campus: (1 female: ROME152729-UCFC; BOLD:ACF3436; ITS2). Walt Disney World, Sec 16 T24S R27E: (1 female: ROME152728-UCFC; BOLD:ACF3436; ITS2).

Etymology. The specific epithet is a noun in apposition—a reference to both the Seneca people who are the original inhabitants of the core range of the species and to the county in New York State where most of the specimens were reared.

Description. Female (Fig. 16). Length: 2.9–4.4 mm. Color: head iridescent greenish blue or violet with black coloration between lateral ocellus and frontal carina (Fig. 16G, arrow); mesosoma, and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet; clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 16I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 16G–J): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.7; distance from lateral ocellus short, FCLO/LOD 0.5–0.6. Scrobal cavity (Fig. 16H): in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 16G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli touching anterior margin of median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.9–2.1. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 2.9–3.2, 1.5–1.8, 1.0–1.2. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL 0.2–0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, without large piliferous punctures. Gena (Fig. 16J): mostly striate along outer eye margin with narrow and short smooth area, striate behind. Malar space: MSL/EH about 0.2. Lower face (Fig. 16H, I): with setae sparse or dense and narrowly distributed laterad torulus, and sparse or dense below. Clypeus (Fig. 16I): CW/CH 1.3–1.4; ventral margin concave; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 16B–F, K, L): Lateral panel of pronotum: slightly narrower than or about as wide as prepectus, LPP/PPT 0.7–0.9; usually with small triangular flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 16D, arrow). Mesofemoral depression: usually smooth (Fig. 16L), rarely weakly rugulose or weakly imbricate ventrad. Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 16B); lateral lobe smooth or weakly coriarious along notaulus (Fig. 16C); parascutal carina broadly curved, acuminate (Fig. 16E). Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margins gradually diverging (Fig. 16K); punctures angulate, with narrow and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla (Fig. 16F): in lateral view imbricate dorsad and carinate ventrad. Axillula: smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 17). Length: usually smaller, 1.6–3.3 mm. As in female, except: Color: mesonotum with strong or weak cupreous iridescence, and mesoscutellum cupreous laterad (Fig. 17E). Frontal carina: distance from lateral ocellus as wide or shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.3–0.5. Scape (Fig. 17G, H): pits dense, covering 0.3–0.4 × scape length. Lateral panel of pronotum: shape below level of mesothoracic spiracle as in female or with large triangular flange.

Diagnosis. *Perilampus seneca* is most similar to *P. ute*, but females can be distinguished by the lateral panel of pronotum which has a small triangular flange (Fig. 16D, arrow cf. Fig. 18D, arrow), and black coloration between the frontal carina and lateral ocelli (Fig. 14G, arrow cf. Fig. 18G). Males of this species can often be differentiated from those of *P. ute* by a smaller flange on the pronotum (Fig. 17B cf. Fig. 19B, C). Males of *P. seneca* with a large triangular flange on the pronotum are similar to those of *P. ute*, but differ in having cupreous iridescence on a mesonotum (Fig. 17E cf. Fig. 19F). Males of *P. seneca* with a small or no flange on lateral panel of pronotum can be confused with *P. sonora*, which also has the strongly cupreous mesonotum (Fig. 17A, E cf. Fig. 23A), but can be distinguished by a densely pitted scape (Fig. 17G, H cf. Fig. 23G, H). In addition, the distribution of *P. seneca* extends to southeastern Canada and eastern USA, while *P. ute* is restricted to the southwestern and central USA.

Distribution (Fig. 25D). Southeastern Canada, and central and eastern USA: Canada (Ontario), USA (Arkansas, Arizona, Georgia, Indiana, Kentucky, Maryland, Massachusetts, Missouri, New York, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin). Possibly southeastern USA and Mexico: USA (Florida), Mexico (Veracruz).

Host association. *Perilampus seneca* is a hyperparasitoid, primarily parasitizing dipteran and hymenopteran parasitoids of Lepidoptera (Fig. 26F), rarely parasitizing dipteran parasitoids of Orthoptera and Coleoptera. Tachinidae (Diptera). *Lespesia melalophae* (Allen) from Lepidoptera. *Ormia* sp. from *Amblycorypha oblongifolia* (Tettigoniidae) (ROME162263). Tachinids from *H. cunea* and Chrysomelidae (ROME174210). Braconidae (Hymenoptera). *Cotesia hyphantriae* (Riley) from *Hyphantria cunea* (Drury) (Erebidae). Unidentified parasitoids from *Euchaetes egle* (Drury) (Erebidae).

Variation. An unsequenced male from Florida (ROME204136), has a violet mesonotum and two sequenced females from Florida (ROME152728, ROME152729) lack black coloration between the frontal carina and median ocellus. And two unsequenced males from Florida (ROME207380, ROME207381) reared from *Anisomorpha buprestoides* (Pseudophasmatidae, Phasmida) have a violet mesonotum and the lateral lobe of mesoscutum is weakly punctate along notaulus.

Remarks. There are uncertainties about the species limit of *P. seneca*. Although *P. seneca* is differentiated from the other Nearctic species in COI (10 BINed specimens on BOLD, ACF3436), there are Neotropical clades (from Argentina, Costa Rica, and Venezuela) with BIN ACF3436 that cannot be delimited from *P. seneca* and each other. Specimens either morphologically indistinguishable from *P. seneca* ("*P. hyalinus* 1" from Costa Rica and Venezuela) or differ only in the body coloration or subtle male scape morphology ("*P. hyalinus* 2, 3, and 16, from Argentina, Costa Rica, and Venezuela, respectively). *Perilampus seneca* and these Neotropical groups are placed together as a single clade in COI (Suppl. material 2). Interestingly, *P. seneca* is rendered paraphyletic by *P. hyalinus* 2 from Argentina which itself is polyphyletic—the first clade of *P. seneca* is the population from Florida, and the second is the northern population. ITS2 does not support the species delimitation and relationships suggested by COI (Suppl. material 2)—each Neotropical group is delimited as reciprocally monophyletic species and show different or unresolved species relationships, and *P. seneca* is an unresolved polytomy. And *P. seneca* cannot be morphologically distinguished from the types of *P. americanus* Girault and *P. nigriviridis* Girault, both from Paraguay, based on the images provided by ZMHB (Fig. 24D–F).

Despite these uncertainties we hypothesize that *P. seneca* is a recently diverged Nearctic species distinct from the Neotropical groups with similar COI sequences—the populations north of Florida are monophyletic for COI albeit with poor support in BI (Suppl. materials 2, 3: BS = 71, PP = 0.53). And *P. seneca* is differentiated from the aforementioned Neotropical groups by ITS2 (Suppl. material 2). The polytomy in the ITS2 trees could be a "soft polytomy" caused by insufficient information from a single gene that can only be resolved with additional genetic data (Maddison 1989). There are ten BINed specimens on BOLD (ACF3436) from the Nearctic region.

The relationships between *P. seneca* and the Neotropical specimens shown in COI unsupported by ITS2 may be due to retention of ancestral polymorphism via incomplete lineage sorting (ILS), introgression events between the Neotropical lineages, and/or insufficient phylogenetic information in ITS2 for this group. The paraphyly of *P. seneca* may be explained by ILS instead of hybridization due to the geographical distance between the two groups. However, two females from Florida (ROME152729, ROME152728) without black coloration between the frontal carina and lateral ocellus, and unsequenced males from Florida (ROME204136, ROME207380, ROME207381) with entirely violet body color in contrast to cupreous body color of northern *P. seneca* suggest there could be two independently evolving lineages in the Nearctic region.

A single *Perilampus* was reared as a parasitoid of Tachinidae in Kentucky, USA (ROME174210) from a series of 1,139 tachinid primary parasitoids of *Acalymma vittatum* and *Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi* (Chrysomelidae) (Skidmore 2018). This is the only Nearctic *P. hyalinus* species complex specimen associated with Coleoptera and is most likely the result of the accidental entry of a planidium into a novel but suitable host, and does not contradict the host preference of *P. seneca* for the parasitoids of Lepidoptera.

Perilampus ute **Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**

https://zoobank.org/0FDCB57F-2A0C-423C-B06C-34F1CA9C0714

Figs 18, 19

Type locality. USA, Colorado, Idledale.

Type material. ***Holotype.*** "USA, Colorado, Jefferson Co., Idledale, Sawmill Gulch, 1981 m, 39°40'N, 105°14'W, 20–27.viii.2001, Malaise, Irwin, Lambkin, Metz & Hauser". The holotype is point-mounted (Female ROME182768, TAMU). BOLD:AEE9091/ITS2. ROM Online Collection.

Paratypes. USA: 3 females, 1 male. Arizona: 1 female. Cochise Co., Coronado National Forest, Huachuca Mts., Copper Canyon, 31°21'44"N, 110°18'02"W: (1 female: ROME182763-TAMU; BOLD:AEE9091; ITS2). California: 1 male. San Bernardino Co., Kellers Peak, 34°12'22"N, 117°02'36"W: (1 male: ROME182781-UCRC; BOLD:AEO1509; ITS2). Colorado: 1 female. Jefferson Co., Idledale, Sawmill Gulch, 39°40'N, 105°14'W: (1 female: ROME182768-TAMU; BOLD:AEE9091; ITS2). New Mexico: 1 female. Grant Co., 14 mi N Silver City, Cherry Creek Campground, 32°54.8'N, 108°13.6'W: (1 female: ROME152676-CNC; BOLD:AEE9091; ITS2).

Material examined. USA: 9 females, 5 males. (Suppl. materials).

Additional material examined. Mexico: 1 male. Jalisco: 1 male. (1 male: ROME200745-HNHM). USA: 1 male. California: 1 male. Mono Co., Golden Gate Mine, 4.6 mi NW Walker: (1 male: ROME201998-CAS).

Etymology. The specific epithet is a noun in apposition—a reference to the Ute, indigenous people of the Great Basin regions of present-day Utah and Colorado where the holotype was collected.

Description. Female (Fig. 18). Length: 3.0–3.5 mm. Color: head iridescent greenish blue or violet; mesosoma and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet; clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 18I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 18G–J): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD about 1.5; distance from lateral ocellus short, FCLO/LOD 0.5–0.6. Scrobal cavity (Fig. 18H): in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 18G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli reaching anterior margin of median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.7–1.9. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 2.7–3.1, 1.5–1.8, 1.1–1.2. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL 0.2–0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, without large piliferous punctures. Gena: mostly striate along outer eye margin with narrow and short smooth area, striate behind. Malar space: MSL/EH about 0.2. Lower face (Fig. 18H, I): with setae sparse or dense and narrowly distributed laterad torulus, and sparse or dense below. Clypeus (Fig. 18I): CW/CH about 1.4; ventral margin concave; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 18B–F, K, L): Lateral panel of pronotum: about as wide or wider than prepectus, LPP/PPT 0.8–1.1; usually with large triangular flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 18D, arrow). Mesofemoral depression: usually smooth, rarely weakly rugulose or weakly imbricate ventrad (Fig. 18E). Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 18B); lateral lobe smooth along notaulus (Fig. 18C), rarely coriarious; parascutal carina broadly curved, acuminate. Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margins gradually diverging (Fig. 18K); punctures angulate, with narrow and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla: in lateral view imbricate dorsad and carinate ventrad. Axillula: smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 19). Length: usually smaller, 2.6–2.9 mm. As in female, except: Color: black coloration often present between frontal carina and lateral ocellus, and mesonotum almost

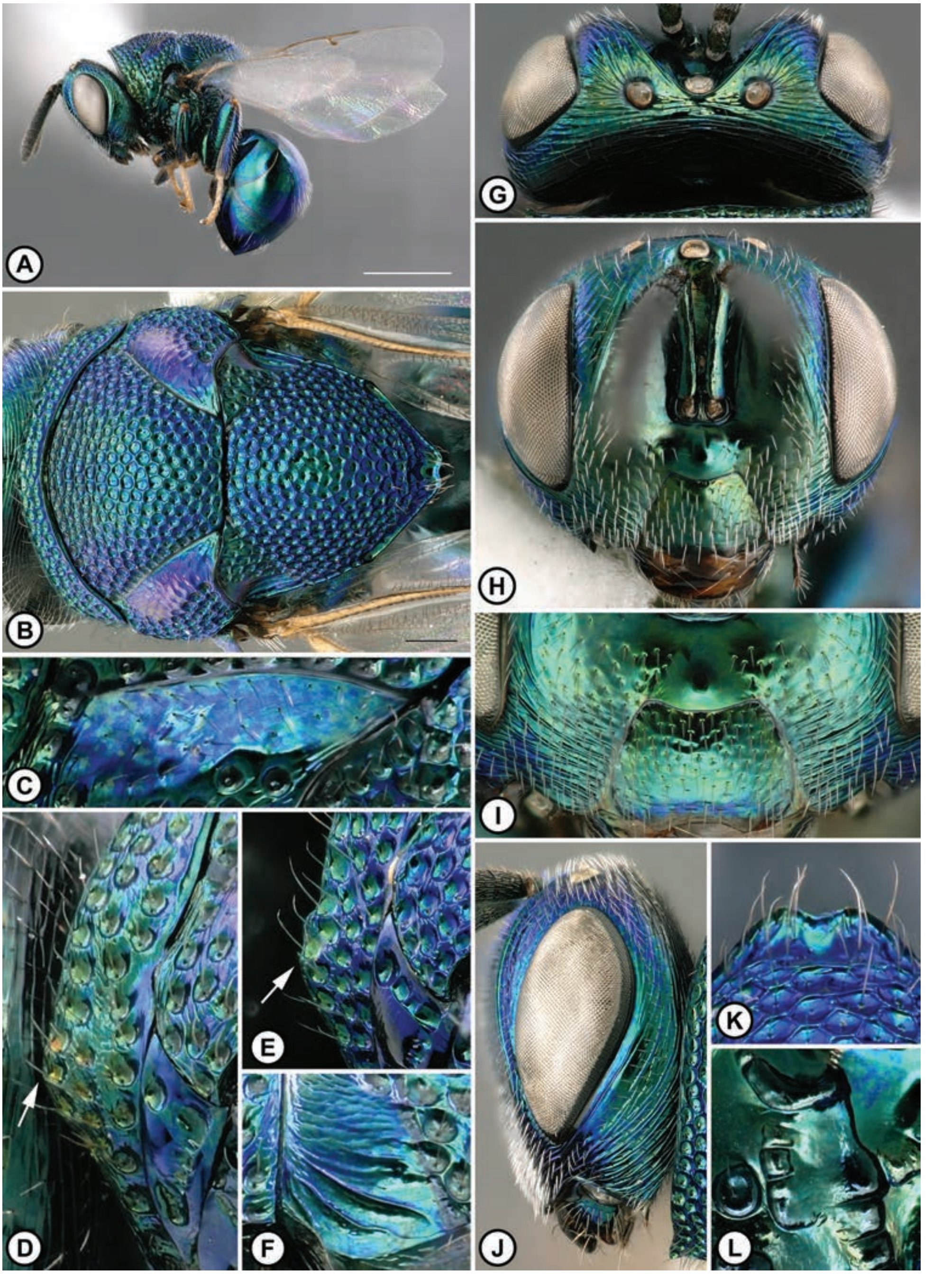


Figure 18. *Perilampus ute* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D, E** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** lower face **J** head, lateral view **K** mesoscutellum apex **L** mesofemoral depression. [**A, C, D, F, G, H** Holotype, ROME182768; **B, E, I–L** Paratype, ROME182763]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

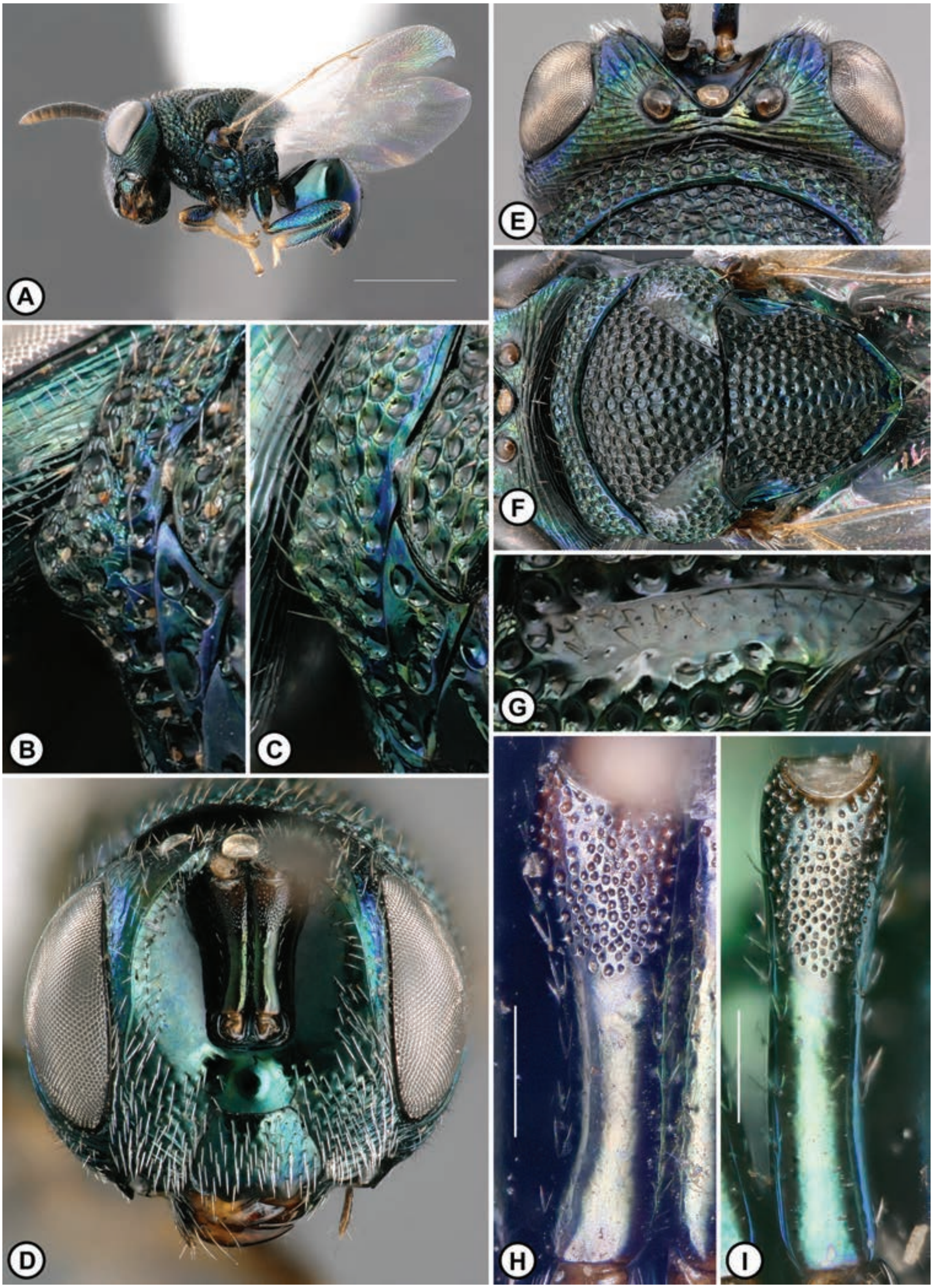


Figure 19. *Perilampus ute* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B, C** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **D** head, anterior view **E** head, dorsal view **F** habitus, dorsal view **G** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **H, I** Scape. [**A, B, D–F, H** Paratype, ROME182781; **C, G, I** Paratype, ROME198139]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 µm (**H, I**).

entirely black with weak bluish iridescence mesad (Fig. 19F) or rarely green with weak cupreous iridescence laterad. Frontal carina: distance from lateral ocellus shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.3–0.4. Scape (Fig. 19H, I): pits dense, covering about 0.3–0.4 × scape length.

Diagnosis. *Perilampus ute* can usually be distinguished by the lateral panel of pronotum with an expanded triangular flange in posterior oblique view (Figs 18D, 19B, C cf. Figs 16D, 17B) and densely pitted male scape (Fig. 19H, I cf. Fig. 15F, G). Females rarely have a small flange on a pronotum as in *P. seneca* (Fig. 18E, arrow), but can be reliably differentiated from the latter by the lack of black coloration between the frontal carina and lateral ocellus (Fig. 18G cf. Fig. 16G, arrow). Males can be confused with *P. seneca* with an expanded triangular flange on the pronotum in posterior oblique view but can be distinguished by the lack of cupreous iridescence on the mesonotum (Fig. 19F cf. Fig. 17E). *Perilampus ute* is restricted to the southwestern and central USA and the range of *P. seneca* extends to southeastern Canada and eastern USA.

Distribution (Fig. 25F). Southwestern and southcentral USA, and possibly western Mexico: USA (Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah), Mexico (Jalisco).

Host association. *Perilampus ute* is a hyperparasitoid, parasitizing dipteran parasitoids of Lepidoptera. Hosts: Tachinidae (Diptera), *Lespesia aletiae* (Riley) from *Apatelodes pudefacta* Dyar (Apatelodidae).

Variation. An unsequenced male from California (ROME201998) has a greenish iridescence along the midline of a mesonotum with a weak cupreous iridescence laterad.

Remarks. *Perilampus ute* is recovered as monophyletic (Fig. 1), but the molecular species delimitation methods identify the specimen from California (ROME182781) as a unique molecular taxonomic unit in COI while merging it with the eastern specimens in ITS2 (Suppl. materials 2, 5). This is likely due to the relatively large genetic divergence in COI between ROME182781 and the eastern specimens (1.7–2.0%), possibly a result of reduced gene flow between disjoint coastal and eastern inland glacial refugia in California (Roberts and Hamann 2015) prior to range re-expansion of the parasitoid populations. There are currently two unique BINs on BOLD assigned for five specimens of this species: AEO1509 for the specimen from California (ROME182781) and AEE9091 for the four specimens from the more eastern regions. The color of the mesonotum is used to differentiate the males of *P. ute* from those of *P. seneca.* However, more thorough genetic sampling is required because only a single male from California has been sequenced and there are no sequenced *P. seneca* specimens from the southwestern USA.

***Perilampus arcus* Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.**

https://zoobank.org/92B1492B-F849-4212-9096-5311ADD6415C

Figs 20, 21

Type locality. USA, West Virginia, Hardy County, 3 mi NE Mathias.

Type material. ***Holotype.*** "WEST VIRGINIA: Hardy Co. 3 mi NE Mathias 38.9098, -78.8881, 14–31.VII.2007, Malaise David R. Smith". The holotype is point-mounted (Female ROME189051, USNM). BOLD:AEE7608/ITS2. ROM Online Collection.

Paratypes. CANADA: 1 male. Ontario: 1 male. Norfolk Co., Normandale Fish Hatchery, 42°43'08"N, 80°20'23"W: (1 male: ROME198214-CNC; BOLD:AEE7608; ITS2). USA: 5 females. Kentucky: 1 female. Jessamine Co., S. of Nicholasville, 37°47'04"N, 84°34'11"W: (1 female: ROME158551-ROME; BOLD:AEE7608). West Virginia: 4 females. Hardy Co., 3 mi NE Mathias, 38.9098, -78.8881: (4 females: ROME185944-USNM; BOLD:AEE7608; ITS2; ROME189050-USNM; ITS2; ROME189052-USNM; BOLD:AEE7608; ITS2; ROME189131-USNM; ITS2).

Material examined. CANADA: 2 females, 1 male. USA: 6 females, 1 male. (Suppl. materials).

Etymology. The specific epithet is the Latin noun *arcus* (arch), in reference to the steeply curved parascutal carina.

Description. Female (Fig. 20). Length: 2.7–4.0 mm. Color: head iridescent greenish blue or violet; mesosoma and metasoma iridescent greenish blue or violet; clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 20I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 20G–J): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.6; distance from lateral ocellus short, FCLO/LOD 0.5–0.6. Scrobal cavity (Fig. 20H): in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 20G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli reaching anterior margin of median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.6–1.9. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 2.5–2.9, 1.6–1.8, 0.8–1.0. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL 0.2–0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, without large piliferous punctures. Gena (Fig. 20J): mostly striate along outer eye margin with narrow and short smooth area, striate behind. Malar space: MSL/EH about 0.2. Lower face (Fig. 20H, I): with setae sparse or dense and narrowly distributed laterad torulus, and usually sparse below. Clypeus (Fig. 20I): CW/CH 1.3–1.4; ventral margin concave; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 20B–F, K, L): Lateral panel of pronotum: slightly narrower than prepectus, LPP/PPT 0.7–0.8; usually with small triangular flange below level of mesothoracic spracle in posterior oblique view (Fig. 20D, arrow). Mesofemoral depression: usually smooth, rarely weakly rugulose or weakly imbricate ventrad (Fig. 20L). Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 20B); lateral lobe smooth or weakly punctate along notaulus (Fig. 20C); parascutal carina steeply curved, often weakly flanged (Fig. 20E, arrow). Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margins gradually (Fig. 20K) or abruptly diverging; punctures angulate, with narrow and weakly coriarious interspaces. Axilla (Fig. 20F): in lateral view imbricate dorsad and carinate ventrad. Axillula: smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 21). Length: usually smaller, 3.1–3.5 mm. As in female, except: Color: mesonotum sometimes with weak cupreous iridescence. Frontal carina: distance from

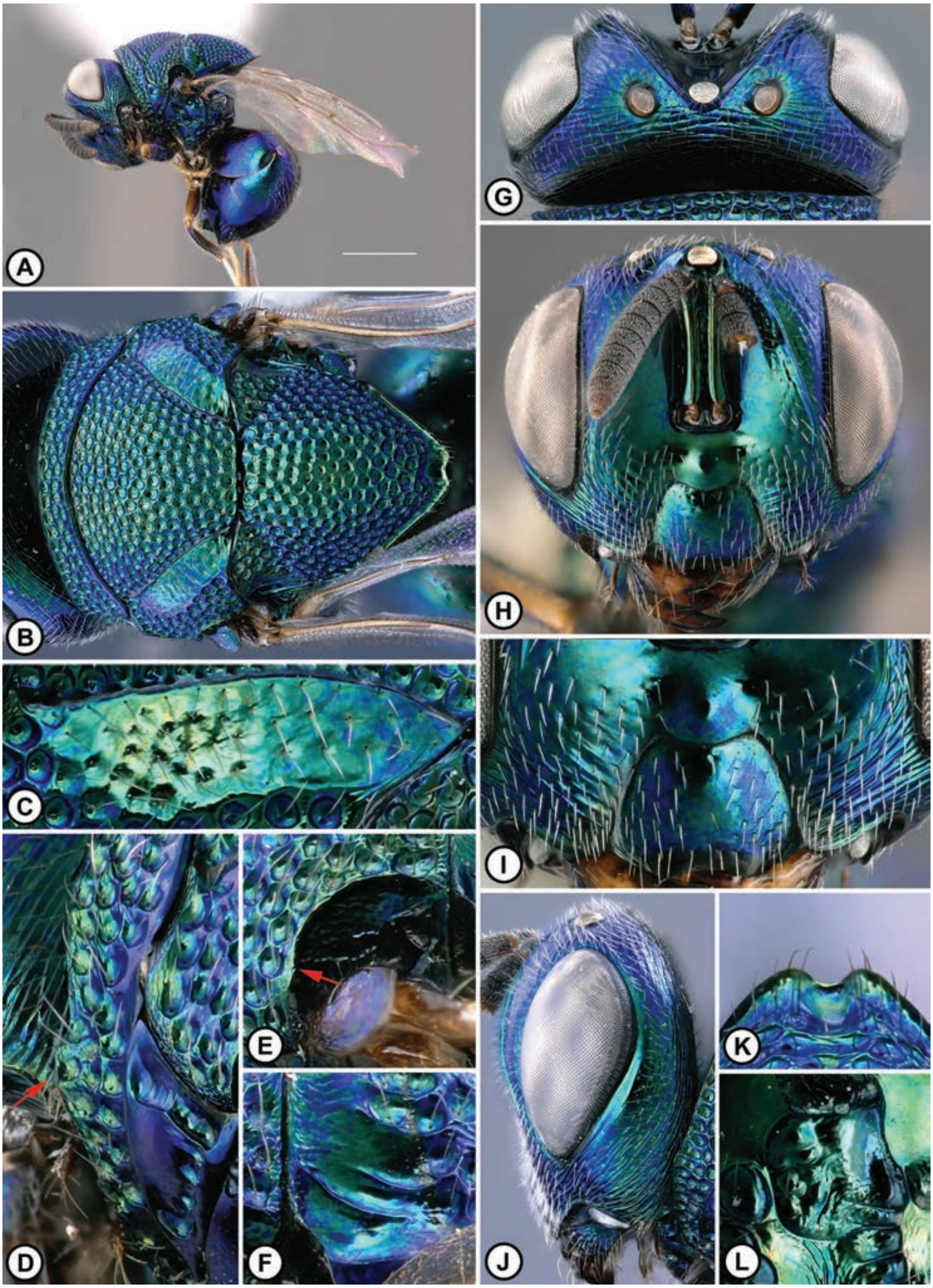


Figure 20. *Perilampus arcus* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **E** parascutal carina **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** lower face **J** head, lateral view **K** mesoscutellum apex **L** mesofemoral depression. [**A, D, E** Holotype, ROME189051; **B, C, H, J, L** Paratype, ROME185944; **F** Paratype, ROME189050; **G** Paratype, ROME158551; **I, K** Paratype, ROME189131]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

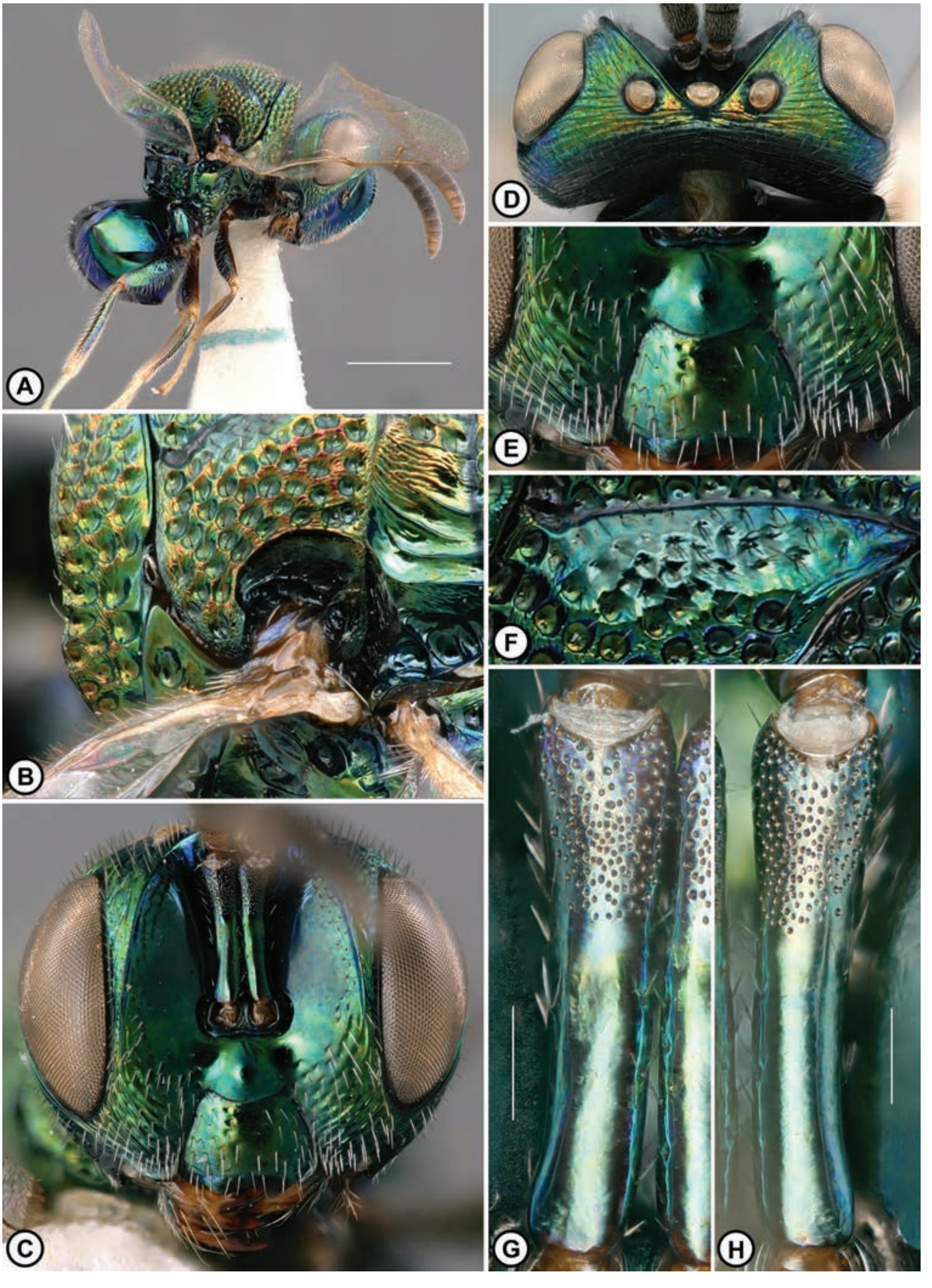


Figure 21. *Perilampus arcus* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** lateral panel of pronotum, parascutal carina, and axilla **C** head, anterior view **D** head, dorsal view **E** lower face **F** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **G, H** scape. [**A–E, G** Paratype, ROME185954; **F, H** Paratype, ROME198214]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 µm (**G, H**).

lateral ocellus shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.3–0.4. Scape (Fig. 21G, H): pits dense, covering about 0.4 × scape length.

Diagnosis. The steeply curved parascutal carina often with a flange distinguishes *P. arcus* from the majority of the species of the *P. hyalinus* species complex (Figs 20E, 21B cf. Figs 16E, 17B). *Perilampus sirsiris* also has a similar parascutal carina (Figs 6F, 7B), but it is always steeply curved in *P. arcus* and usually angulate in *P. sirsiris* (Fig. 20E cf. Fig. 6F). *Perilampus arcus* also differs from *P. sirsiris* by having the lateral panel of pronotum with a small triangular flange in posterior oblique view (Fig. 20D, arrow cf. Fig. 6D, E) and a male scape with a densely pitted surface (Fig. 21G, H cf. Fig. 7F, G). In addition to the shape of the parascutal carina, sparser setae on the lower face usually distinguish *P. arcus* from *P. seneca* (Figs 20I, 21C cf. Figs 16I, 17C), which also has a small triangular flange on the pronotum (Figs 16D, 17B) and a densely pitted male scape (Fig. 17G, H).

Distribution (Fig. 25E). Southeastern Canada and eastern USA, possibly south-central USA: Canada (Ontario), USA (Arkansas, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia, Wisconsin).

Host association. Unknown.

Remarks. This species is supported by both genes (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 5), and there are five BINed specimens on BOLD (AEE7608) from eastern Canada and USA. A single female was collected in Arkansas, indicating that the range of *P. arcus* may include the southern USA.

Perilampus sonora Yoo & Darling, sp. nov.

https://zoobank.org/D3A8E02F-F4C3-4F8E-A133-63BC6E72C27F
Figs 22, 23

Type locality. USA, Arizona, Santa Cruz County, Sonoita.

Type material. ***Holotype.*** "ARIZONA: Santa Cruz Co. Sonoita, 2 mi S of town center 31°38'N, 110°39'W, 16–22. VI.2008 Malaise trap in juniper/oak grasslands, EE Grissell". The holotype is point-mounted (Female ROME152670, USNM). BOLD:AEO0861/ITS2. ROM Online Collection.

Paratypes. Mexico: 1 male. Oaxaca: 1 male. 19 mi S San Miguel Suchixtepec at Puente Jalatengo: (1 male: ROME182754-TAMU; BOLD:AEO0861; ITS2). USA: 1 female, 1 male. Arizona: 1 female, 1 male. Cochise Co., Coronado National Forest, Chiricahua Mts., 1 mi N Rustler Park, 31°54'53"N, 109°16'07"W: (1 female: ROME186060-TAMU; BOLD:AEO0861; ITS2). Santa Cruz Co., (1 male: ROME198215-USNM; ITS2).

Material examined. Mexico: 15 females, 3 males. USA: 3 females. (Suppl. materials).

Additional material examined. USA: 1 female. Arizona: 1 female. Cochise Co., Bisbee, 1429 Franklin St., 31°24'23.8"N, 109°55'57.6"W: (1 female: ROME152671-USNM; BOLD:AEO0861; ITS2).

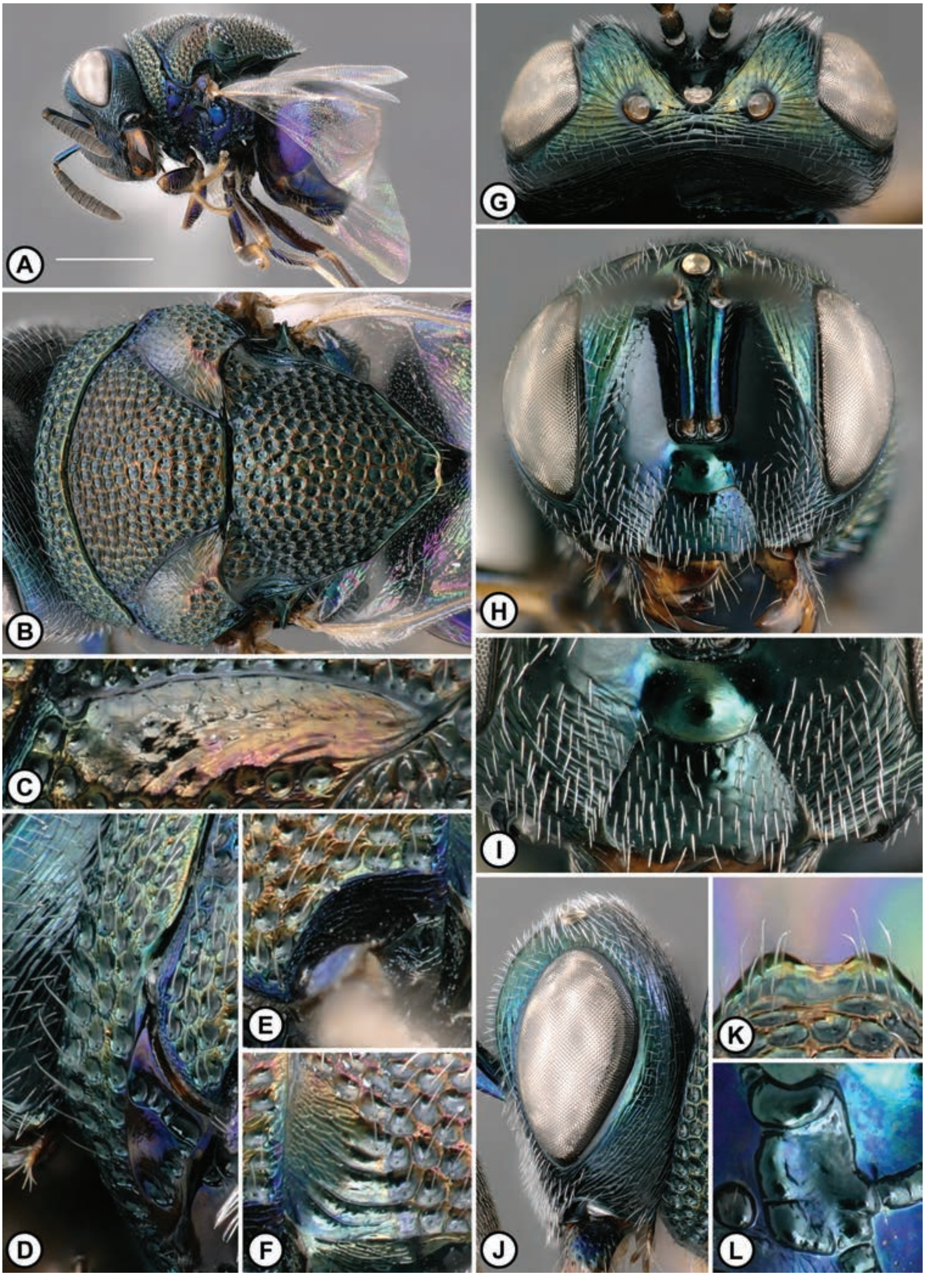


Figure 22. *Perilampus sonora* Female **A** habitus, lateral view **B** habitus, dorsal view **C** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **D** lateral panel of pronotum, posterior oblique view **E** parascutal carina **F** axilla **G** head, dorsal view **H** head, anterior view **I** lower face **J** head, lateral view **K** mesoscutellum apex **L** mesofemoral depression. [**A, B, D, G, H, J, K** Holotype, ROME152670; **C, E, I** Paratype, ROME186060; **L** Paratype, ROME189110]. Scale bar: 1 mm (**A**).

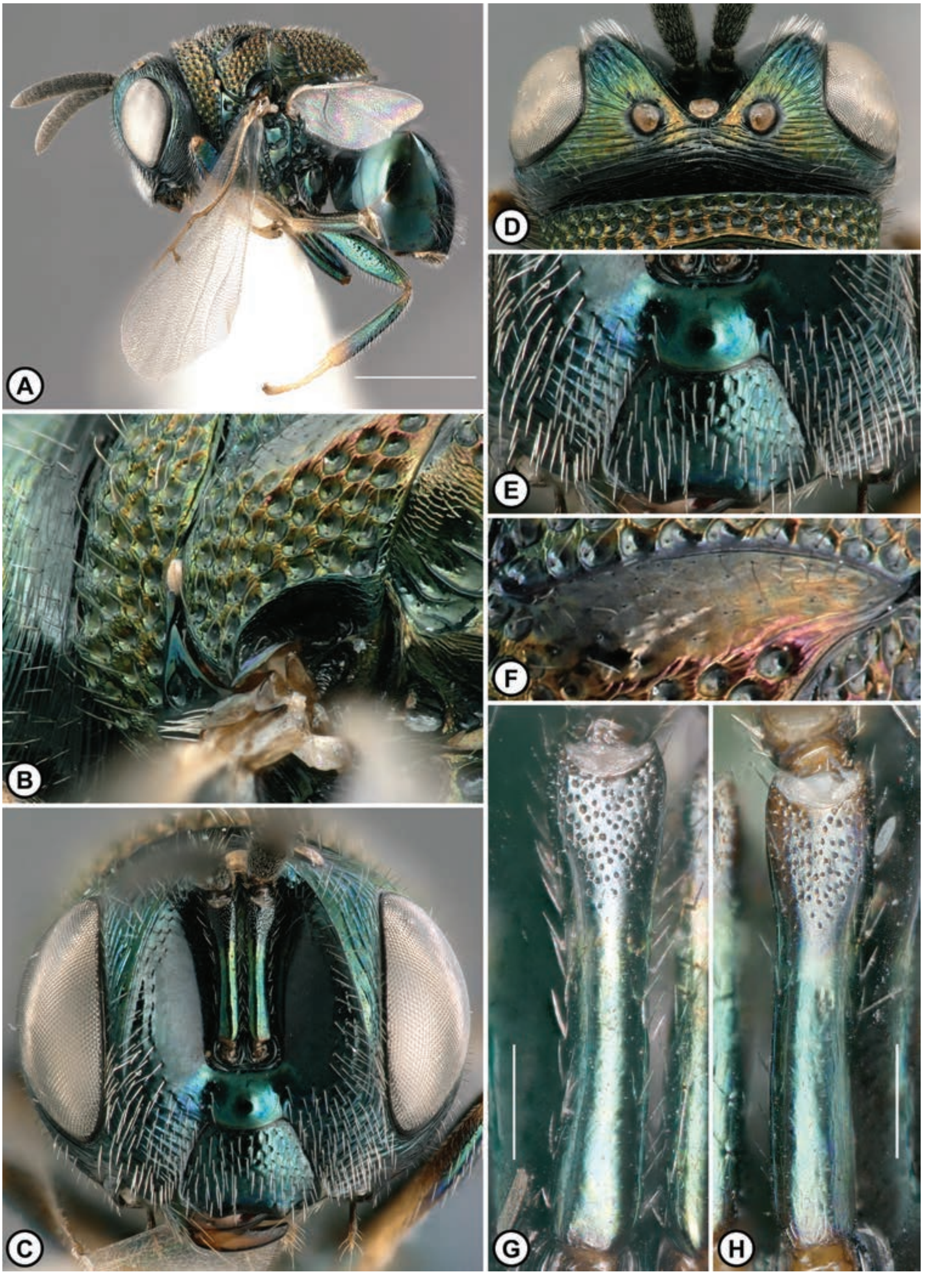


Figure 23. *Perilampus sonora* Male **A** habitus, lateral view **B** lateral panel of pronotum, parascutal carina, and axilla, posterior oblique view **C** head, anterior view **D** head, dorsal view **E** lower face **F** lateral lobe of mesoscutum along notaulus **G, H** scape. [**A–F, G** Paratype, ROME182754; **H** Paratype, ROME198215]. Scale bars: 1 mm (**A**); 100 µm (**G, H**).

Etymology. The specific epithet is a noun in apposition—a reference to both the Sonoran Desert and to the state of Mexico where most of the specimens were collected.

Description. Female (Fig. 22). Length: 2.1–3.2 mm. Color: head iridescent olive with cupreous tinge, with or without black coloration between lateral ocellus and frontal carina; pronotum and mesonotum cupreous, prepectus, meso- and metapleuron, and metasoma iridescent bluish violet; clypeus ventral margin black (Fig. 22I); antenna with scape and pedicel weakly iridescent greenish blue or violet, flagellum brown or black, lighter ventrad and distad.

Head (Fig. 22G–J): in dorsal view transverse, width slightly greater than twice length, HW/HL 2.1–2.2. Frontal carina: in anterior view straight to weakly sinuate below midlevel of eye; in dorsal view gradually narrowed V shape around median ocellus, FC/MOD 1.5–1.7; distance from lateral ocellus short to long FCLO/LOD 0.6–1.0. Scrobal cavity (Fig. 22H): in anterior view wide, SW/HW about 0.5. Ocelli (Fig. 22G): a line between anterior margin of lateral ocelli reaching anterior margin of median ocellus or nearly bisecting median ocellus. POL/OOL 1.8–2.1. Ocellar ratios LOD: POL: OOL: LOL 1, 2.9–3.3, 1.5–1.8, 1.1–1.3. Vertex: with strong to weak transverse striations, without large piliferous punctures. Parascrobal area: in lateral view gradually narrowed towards lower eye margin; width narrow, PSW/EL 0.2–0.3; sculpture strongly to weakly striate, without large piliferous punctures. Gena: entirely striate along outer eye margin, striate posterad. Malar space: MSL/EH about 0.2. Lower face (Fig. 22H, I): with setae sparse or dense and narrowly distributed laterad torulus, and sparse or dense below. Clypeus (Fig. 22I): CW/CH 1.4–1.5; ventral margin concave; setae evenly distributed, or with small bare area without setae medially.

Mesosoma (Fig. 22B–F): Lateral panel of pronotum: about as wide as prepectus, LPP/PPT about 0.9; without flange (Fig. 20D) or with small rounded flange below level of mesothoracic spiracle in posterior oblique view. Mesofemoral depression: usually smooth (Fig. 22L), rarely weakly rugulose or weakly imbricate ventrad. Mesoscutum: punctures angulate, with narrow and weakly coriarious interspaces (Fig. 22B); lateral lobe smooth or weakly coriarious along notaulus (Fig. 22C); parascutal carina broadly curved, acuminate. Mesoscutellum: apex with inner margins gradually diverging; Axilla: in lateral view imbricate dorsad and usually carinate (Fig. 22F), rarely rugose-areolate ventrad. Axillula: smooth dorsad. Fore wing: stigma small, 2.0–2.5 × as wide as postmarginal vein.

Male (Fig. 23). Length: usually smaller, 2.5–2.8 mm. As in female, except: Frontal carina: distance from lateral ocellus as wide or shorter, FCLO/LOD 0.5–0.6. Scape (Fig. 23G, H): pits sparse, covering about 0.3 × scape length.

Diagnosis. This species is distinguished by the strong cupreous iridescence on the mesonotum of both females and males (Figs 22B, 23A cf. Figs 4B, 5A), in combination with the lateral panel of pronotum without a flange or with a small and rounded flange below the level of mesothoracic spiracle (Figs 22D, 23B cf. Figs 16D, 17B). *Perilampus pilosus* can also have a strong cupreous iridescence on the mesonotum (Fig. 15A), but *P. sonora* has sparser setae laterad of the torulus (Figs 22I, 23E cf. Figs 14I, 15E). Also, the female metasoma of *P. sonora* is always violaceous but usually mostly greenish in the strongly cupreous *P. pilosus* specimens (Fig. 22A cf. Fig. 15B). *Perilampus seneca* males also often have a strongly iridescent mesonotum (Fig. 17E), but *P. sonora* males differ in having sparser pits on scapes (Fig. 23G, H cf. Fig. 17G, H). And the Nearctic distribution of *P. sonora* is limited to southwestern USA and western Mexico, and the range of *P. seneca* extends to southeastern Canada and eastern USA,

Distribution (Fig. 25). Southwestern USA, and western and southern Mexico: USA (Arizona), Mexico (Chiapas, Guerrero, Morelos, Oaxaca, Sonora).

Host association. *Perilampus sonora* is a hyperparasitoid, parasitizing dipteran and hymenopteran parasitoids of Lepidoptera. Hosts: Probably Tachinidae (Diptera) and/or Ichneumonoidea (Hymenoptera) from *Utetheisa ornatrix* (Linnaeus) (Erebidae). The potential hosts are: *Gymnosoma* sp. (Tachinidae), *Lespesia* sp. (Tachinidae), and *Cotesia* sp. (Braconidae) (G. R. Buckingham, personal communication).

Variation. A female from Arizona (ROME152671) has an iridescent green head and weakly iridescent green midlobe of mesoscutum and scutellum. COI and ITS2 suggest that this specimen is a morphological variant of *P. sonora*. A female from Sonora, Mexico (ROME189103), has a strongly transverse clypeus with CW/CH about 1.7.

Remarks. The distribution ranges of *P. sonora* and its undescribed Neotropical sister species, *P. hyalinus* 17 (Fig. 1), appear to be divided by the Central Mexican Plateau. *Perilampus sonora* occurs along the western side of the plateau from Chiapas to Arizona (Fig. 25) and the Central American population of *P. hyalinus* 17 is distributed along the eastern side of the plateau from Panama to Tamaulipas, which may indicate allopatric or parapatric speciation. *Perilampus sonora* is supported by both genes (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 5), and there are four BINed specimens on BOLD (AEO0861) from Arizona and Oaxaca, Mexico.

Discussion

There is considerable complexity in the host associations of the *P. hyalinus* species complex and the host associations and modes of parasitism are congruent with the newly delimited species. *Perilampus hyalinus* Say is a hyperparasitoid that parasitizes Tachinidae and Sarcophagidae (Diptera) parasitoids of Orthoptera or a parasitoid of dipteran kleptoparasites of Crabronidae and Sphecidae (Hymenoptera) that provision their nests with Orthoptera. Two new species are associated with pine sawflies or cedar sawflies, (Diprionidae) and are able to develop as both primary parasitoids or as hyperparasitoids that parasitize the tachinid and ichneumonid parasitoids of diprionid sawflies. And four new species are described for hyperparasitoids, associated with Lepidoptera, parasitizing Tachinidae or Ichneumonoidea.

The molecular analyses and outgroup comparison with the *P. platigaster* species group suggests that hyperparasitoids are basal in the *P. hyalinus* species group and development as a primary parasitoid is derived. These and other host shifts may have been facilitated by parasitism involving the mobile planidial first-instar larva. Planidia

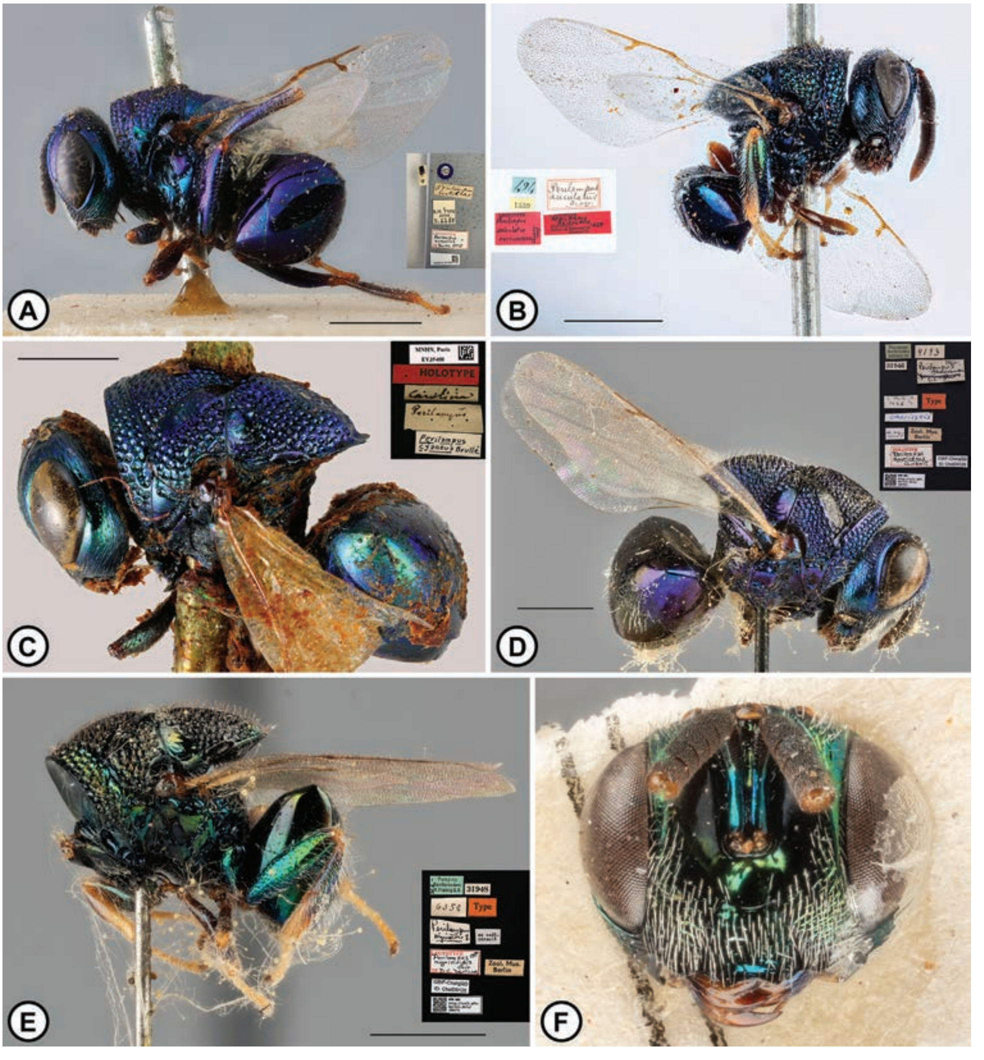


Figure 24. Type specimens of the previously described species of the *Perilampus hyalinus* species complex **A** *P. entellus* Walker (synonym of *P. hyalinus* Say), lectotype, female **B** *P. aciculatus* Provancher (synonym of *P. hyalinus* Say), lectotype, male **C** *P. sirsiris* (Argaman), holotype, female **D** *P. americanus* Girault, holotype, female **E, F** *P. nigriviridis* Girault, lectotype, male. Photo credits: **A** ©The Trustees of the Natural History Museum, London (Licensed under CC BY 4.0) **B** Joseph Moisan-De Serres (Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food in Québec) **C** National Museum of Natural History, Paris **D, E, F** Museum of Natural History, Berlin.

that successfully make contact and burrow into a novel but suitable host (e.g. sawfly larva) could successfully develop which may ultimately have resulted in the evolution of the species capable of developing as primary parasitoids, e.g., *P. neodiprioni* and *P. monocteni*. Planidia that make contact with a novel but unsuitable host (e.g. Orthoptera) may be "rescued" by subsequent parasitism by primary parasitoids (e.g. Diptera or Hymenoptera) on which the planidia can develop (Perlman 1995), which may have

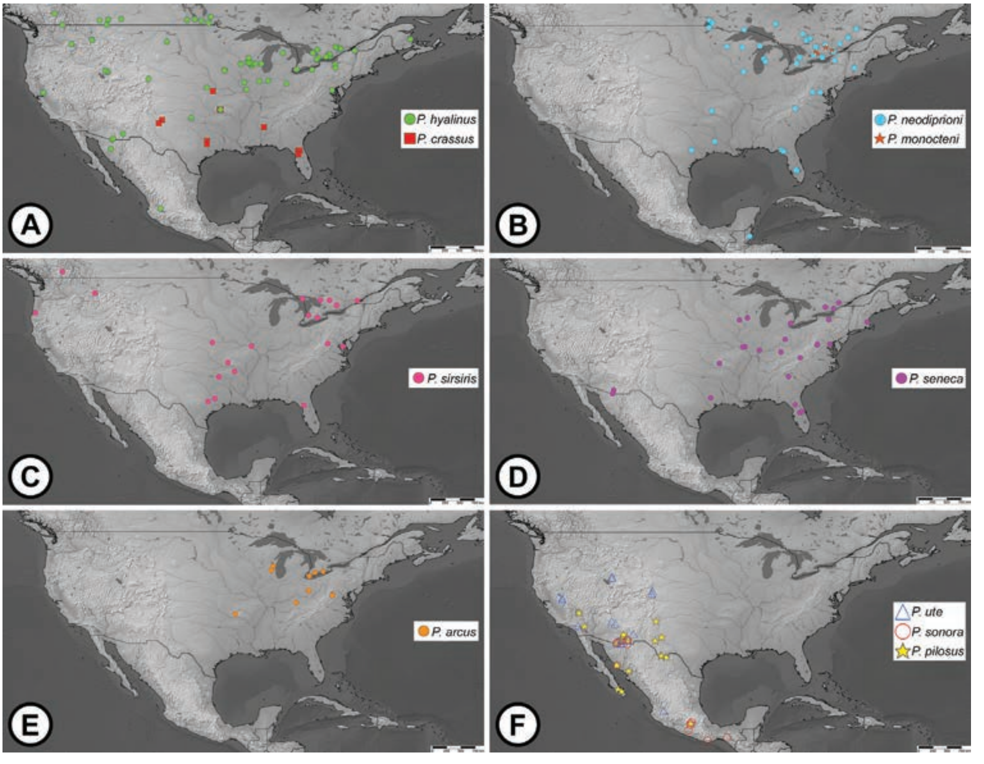


Figure 25. Distribution of the Nearctic species of the *Perilampus hyalinus* species complex **A** *P. hyalinus* (green circles) and *P. crassus* (red squares) **B** *P. neodiprioni* (cyan circles) *P. monocteni* (red stars) **C** *P. sirsiris* **D** *P. seneca* **E** *P. arcus* **F** *P. pilosus* (yellow stars) *P. ute* (blue triangles) *P. sonora* (red circles).

led to the evolution of parasitoids associated with novel hosts. A well-documented example of host shifts involves *P. hyalinus* Say. This is the only known species to strictly develop as parasitoids which parasitize dipteran parasitoids (Sarcophagidae and Tachinidae) of Orthoptera and dipteran kleptoparasites of Crabronidae and Sphecidae (Hymenoptera) that provision their nests with Orthoptera prey containing planidia (Medler 1965; Spofford and Kurczewski 1984). The planidial larva and indirect parasitism could also explain the overlap in associated caterpillar species by sympatric species of *Perilampus* (e.g., *P. seneca* and *P. sirsiris* associated with *Hyphantria cunea*).

The morphological characters used to distinguish the species in the *P. hyalinus* species complex are often subtle (e.g. widely vs deeply curved parascutal carina) and can show interspecific variation (e.g. the sculpture of axillula in *P. neodiprioni* varies between punctate and smooth). Despite the fine distinctions, these morphological characters should allow the identification of most specimens in the absence of host information or molecular data, particularly series of specimens with males and females. It is noteworthy that eight of ten Nearctic species were successfully delimitated by COI and ITS and that each species has a unique BIN number and is monophyletic on the maximum likelihood and Bayesian trees of the *P. hyalinus* species group (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 1).

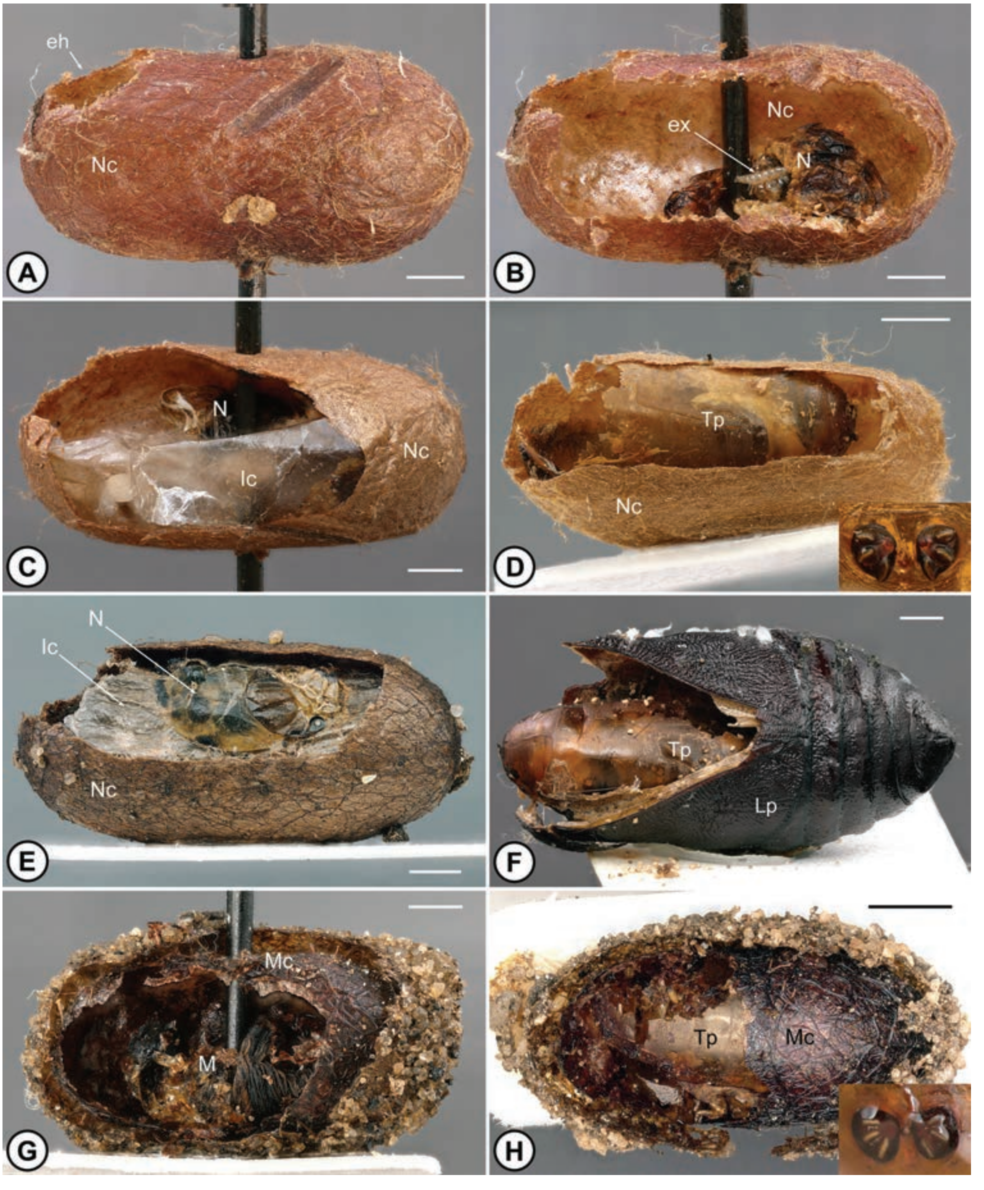


Figure 26. Cocoons, pupa, and host remains associated with reared specimens of *Perilampus*. **A–C, E** *Neodiprion lecontei* cocoons **A, B** *P. neodiprioni* as primary parasitoid **C, E** *P. neodiprioni* as hyperparasitoid, parasitoid of Ichneumonidae **D** *Neodiprion virginianus* cocoon, *P. neodiprioni* as hyperparasitoid, parasitoid of Tachinidae [insert: tachinid puparium spiracles] **F** Lepidoptera pupa, *P. seneca* as hyperparasitoid, parasitoid of Tachinidae **G, H** *Monoctenus suffusus* cocoons **G** *P. monocteni* as primary parasitoid **H** *P. monocteni* as hyperparasitoid, parasitoid of Tachinidae [insert: tachinid puparium spiracles]. Abbreviations: eh, emergence hole; ex, *Perilampus* pupa exuvia; Ic, ichneumonid cocoon; Lp, lepidopteran pupa; M, *Monoctenus* remains; Mc, *Monoctenus* cocoon; N, *Neodiprion* remains; Nc, *Neodiprion* cocoon; Tp, tachinid puparium. [associated *Perilampus*: **A, B** ROME207376 **C** ROME207377 **D** ROME198223 **E** ROME162273 **F** ROME202000 **G** ROME207330 **H** ROME207328]. Scale bars: 1 mm.

The phylogenetic analyses of COI and ITS2 suggest a Neotropical origin of the *P. hyalinus* species complex (Fig. 1, Suppl. material 1). The 9 Nearctic species are distributed across the three separate clades of New World gene trees and the majority of the Nearctic species (5 of 9) belong to the *P. hyalinus* clade 2 (IIIb), whose southernmost species are from Costa Rica (Suppl. material 2). The phylogenetic placements of the Nearctic species suggest independent dispersals of multiple ancestors into the Nearctic region. Intraspecific mitochondrial genetic differentiation suggests that at least two Nearctic species, *P. neodiprioni* and *P. ute*, underwent fragmentation of once widespread populations during the last glacial maximum, approximately 20,000 to 18,000 years ago (Bagely et al. 2016). Small to zero intraspecific divergences in nuclear DNA suggest that these populations experienced subsequent demographic expansion and secondary contact during the post-glacial period.

This revision provides resolution to 100 years of the confusion surrounding *P. hyalinus* in the Nearctic region. However, the phylogenetic relationships and species diversity of the *P. hyalinus* species complex in the Mexican transition zone and Neotropical region needs further study (Yoo 2023). Several Nearctic species range into Mexico and/or near to the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. But the scarcity of specimens available for study from Mexico (28) compared to Canada and USA (754) underscores the need for more comprehensive sampling in Mexico for clearer understanding of the distribution of the Nearctic species. And the northern Neotropical range of *P. neodiprioni* needs to be confirmed with molecular sequencing of the populations in Belize. Further investigation with additional genes and sampling in the Neotropical region and Florida is needed to clarify the species status and distribution limit of *P. seneca* and its relationships with the Neotropical groups similar in morphology and COI, especially from Argentina. Finally, the molecular sampling of the parasitoids reared from *Monoctenus* spp. is needed to test the species hypothesis of *P. monocteni* and its phylogenetic relationships with the other species of the *P. hyalinus* species complex.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Andrew Bennett and James O'Hara from CNC for providing their extensive collections and expertise on the hymenopteran and dipteran hosts of the *Perilampus hyalinus* species complex. We are also grateful to Kevin Barber from GLFC for providing specimens and useful insights and feedback. We also extend our gratitude to the staff of the Royal Ontario Museum: Brad Hubley and Brenna Wells for their invaluable technical support and database management, and Kristen Choffe for her expertise in molecular work. Finally, thanks to Emily Darling for her R-code wizardry which greatly facilitated our workflow. This paper was derived in part from a thesis submitted by the first author in partial fulfillment for a M.Sc. degree from the University of Toronto and the members of the supervisory committee are gratefully acknowledged: Douglas C. Currie and Sebastian Kvist.

References

Alfaro RI, Fuentealba A (2016) Insects affecting regenerating conifers in Canada: natural history and management. Canadian Entomologist 148: S111–S137. https://doi.org/10.4039/tce.2015.50

Argaman Q (1990) A synopsis of *Perilampus* Latreille with descriptions of new genera and species (Hymenoptera, Perilampidae), II. Acta Zoologica Hungarica 37: 1–19.

Barrass R (1960) The courtship behaviour of *Mormoniella vitripennis* Walk. (Hymenoptera Pteromalidae). Behaviour 15: 185–209. https://doi.org/10.1163/156853960X00223

Brullé MA (1846) [In Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau.]. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes: Hyménoptères IV., [viii+]650 pp. [48 plates.]

Burks BD (1963) The Provancher species of Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera). Canadian Entomologist 95: 1254–1263. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent951254-12

Burks BD (1975) The species of Chalcidoidea described from North America north of Mexico by Francis Walker (Hymenoptera). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) (Entomology) 32: 139–170.

Burks BD (1979) Family Pteromalidae. In: Krombein KV, Hurd Jr PD, Smith DRBD (Eds) Catalogue of Hymenoptera in America North of Mexico, Vol. 1, Smithsonian Institute Press, Washington, DC, 768–835.

Clausen CP (1940) Entomophagous Insects. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York and London, 688 pp.

Dalla Torre KW von (1898) Catalogus Hymenopterorum Hucusque Descriptorum Systematicus et Synonymicus, Vol. V. Chalcididae et Proctotrupidae. G. Engelmann, Leipzig, Germany, 598 pp.

Darriba D, Taboada GL, Doallo R, Posada D (2012) jModelTest 2: more models, new heuristics and parallel computing. Nature Methods 9: 772. https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.2109

Dahms E (1984) An interpretation of the structure and function of the antennal sense organs of *Melittobia australica* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae) with the discovery of a large dermal gland in the male scape. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 21: 361–377.

Darling DC (1983) A review of the New World species of *Euperilampus* (Hymenoptera; Chalcidoidea), with notes about host associations and phylogenetic relationships. Quaestiones Entomologicae 19: 1–40.

Darling DC (1996) Generic concepts in the Perilampidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea): an assessment of recently proposed genera. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 5: 100–130.

Darling DC, Yoo J (2021) The Perilampidae of the United Arab Emirates and Yemen (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea). Zootaxa 5020: 101–129. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5020.1.5

Edgar RC (2004) MUSCLE: multiple sequence alignment with high accuracy and high-throughput. Nucleic Acids Research 32: 1792–1797. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkh340

Folmer O, Black M, Hoeh W, Lutz R, Vrijenhoek R (1994) DNA primers for amplification of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit I from diverse metazoan invertebrates. Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology 3: 294–299.

Ford N (1922) An undescribed planidium of *Perilampus* from *Conocephalus* (Hym.). Canadian Entomologist 54: 199–204. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent54199-9

Gahan AB, Rohwer SA (1918) Lectotypes of the species of Hymenoptera (except Apoidea) described by Abbé Provancher. Canadian Entomologist 50: 166–171. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent49391-11

Gibson GAP (1997) Chapter 2. Morphology and terminology. In: Gibson GAP, Huber JT, Woolley JB (Eds) Annotated Keys to the Genera of Nearctic Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera). National Research Council of Canada Research Press, Ottawa, 16–41.

Girault AA, Sanders GE (1910) The chalcidoid parasites of the common house or typhoid fly (*Musca domestica* Linn.) and its allies. Psyche (London) 17: 9–28. https://doi.org/10.1155/1910/17925

Goodpasture C (1975) Comparative courtship behaviour and karyology in *Monodontomerus* (Hymenoptera: Torymidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68: 391–397. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/68.3.391

Graenicher S (1909) Wisconsin flowers and their pollination: Compositae, Part I, Bulletin of the Wisconsin Natural History Society 7: 19–77.

Haack RA, Mattson WJ (1993) Life history patterns of North American tree-feeding sawflies. In Wagner M, Raffa KF (Eds.) Sawfly life history adaptations to woody plants (pp. 503–545). San Diego, CA: Academic Press Inc.

Hajibabaei M, deWaard JR, Ivanova NV, Ratnasingham S, Dooh RT, Kirk SL, Mackie, PM, Hebert PDN (2005) Critical factors for assembling a high volume of DNA barcodes. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society: Biological Sciences 360: 1959–1967. https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2005.1727

Hinks, C.F. 1971. Observations on larval behaviour and avoidance of encapsulation of *Perilampus hyalinus* (Hymenoptera: Perilampidae) parasitic in *Neodiprion lecontei* (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae). Canadian Entomologist 103: 182–187. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent103182-2

Hoang DT, Chernomor O, Von Haeseler A, Minh BQ, Vinh LS (2018) UFBoot2: Improving the ultrafast bootstrap approximation. Molecular Biology and Evolution 35: 518–522. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msx281

Huelsenbeck JP, Ronquist F, Nielson R, Bollback JP, (2001) Bayesian inference of phylogeny and its impacts on evolutionary biology. Science 294: 2310–2314. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1065889

International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1999) International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, 4th edn., International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, The Natural History Museum, London. https://www.iczn.org

Isidoro N, Bin F (1995) Male antennal gland of *Amitus spiniferus* (Brethes) (Hymenoptera: Platygastridae), likely involved in courtship behavior. International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology 24: 365–373. https://doi.org/10.1016/0020-7322(95)00014-U

Janzen DH, Hallwachs W (2009) Dynamic database for an inventory of the macrocaterpillar fauna, and its food plants and parasitoids, of Area de Conservacion Guanacaste (ACG), northwestern Costa Rica (nn-SRNP-nnnnn voucher codes) http://janzen.sas.upenn.edu

Johns RC, Flaherty L, Carleton D, Edwards S, Morrison A, Owens E (2016) Population studies of tree-defoliating insects in Canada: a century in review. Canadian Entomologist 148: S58–S81. https://doi.org/10.4039/tce.2015.69

Katoh S (2013) MAFFT: multiple sequence alignment software version 7: improvements in performance and usability. Molecular Biology and Evolution 30: 772–780. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/mst010

Kelly EOG (1914) A new sarcophagid parasite of grasshoppers. Journal of Agricultural Research 2: 435–445.

Kumar S, Stecher G, Li M, Knyaz C, Tamura K (2018) MEGA X: Molecular evolutionary genetics analysis across computing platforms. Molecular Biology and Evolution 35: 1547–1549. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msy096

Kvist S (2016) Does a global DNA barcoding gap exist in Annelida? Mitochondrial DNA, Part A, DNA mapping, sequencing, analysis. 27: 2241–2252. https://doi.org/10.3109/19401736.2014.984166

Maddison W (1989) Reconstructing character revolution on polytomous cladograms. Cladistics 5: 365–377. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-0031.1989.tb00569.x

Mawdsley JR (1993) The entomological collection of Thomas Say. Psyche 100: 163–171. https://doi.org/10.1155/1993/59616

Medler JT (1965) Biology of *Isodontia* (*Murrayella*) *mexicana* in trap nests in Wisconsin (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 58: 137–142. https://doi.org/10.1093/aesa/58.2.137

Nguyen LT, Schmidt HA, von Haeseler A, Minh BQ (2015) IQ-TREE: A fast and effective stochastic algorithm for estimating maximum likelihood phylogenies. Molecular Biology and Evolution 32: 268–274. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msu300

Özdikmen H (2011) New names for some preoccupied specific epithets in Chalcidoidea II: families Eupelmidae, Eurytomidae, Mymaridae, Perilampidae, Pteromalidae, Torymidae (Hymenoptera: Parasitica). Munis Entomology & Zoology 6: 832–855.

Peck O (1963) A catalogue of the Nearctic Chalcidoidea (Insecta: Hymenoptera). The Canadian Entomologist (Supplement) 30: 1–1092. https://doi.org/10.4039/entm9530fv

Perlman SJ (1995) The evolution of indirect hyperparasitism, with special reference to the family Perilampidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) [Unpublished master's thesis]. University of Toronto.

Pitts JP, Tilgner EH, Dalusky MJ (2002) New host records for *Perilampus hyalinus* (Hymenoptera: Perilampidae) and Phasmophaga antennalis (Diptera: Tachinidae). Journal of Entomological Science 37: 128–129. https://doi.org/10.18474/0749-8004-37.1.128

Provancher L (1887) Faune entomologique de Canada, 2. Additions et corrections à la faune Hymémenoptèrologique de la province de Québec., 165–272. https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.38326

Puillandre N, Lambert A, Brouillet S, Achaz G (2011) ABGD, Automatic Barcode Gap Discovery for primary species delimitation. Molecular Ecology 21: 1864–1877. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2011.05239.x

Rambaut A (2018) FigTree v1.4.4. https://github.com/rambaut/figtree/releases

Rambaut A, Drummond AJ, Xie D, Baele G, Suchard MA (2018) Posterior Summarization in Bayesian Phylogeny Using Tracer 1.7. Systematic Biology 67: 901–904. https://doi.org/10.1093/sysbio/syy032

Ratnasingham S, Hebert PDN (2007) BOLD: the barcode of life data system (http://www.barcodinglife.org). Molecular Ecology Notes 7: 355–364. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-8286.2007.01678.x

Ratnasingham S, Hebert PDN (2013) A DNA-based registry for all animal species: the barcode index number (BIN) system. PLoS ONE 8: e66213. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0066213

Ronquist F, Teslenko M, van der Mark P, Ayres, DL, Darling A, H¨ohna S, Larget B, Liu L, Suchard MA, Huelsenbeck JP (2012) MrBayes 3.2: efficient Bayesian phylogenetic inference and model choice across a large model space. Systematic Biology 61: 539–542. https://doi.org/10.1093/sysbio/sys029

Rose AH, Lindquist OH, Nystrom KL (2000) Insects of eastern larch, cedar, and juniper. Natural Resources Canada — Canadian Forest Service Forestry Technical Report 28.

Say T (1829) Descriptions of a new species of Hymenoptera of the United States. Contributions of the Maclurian Lyceum to the Arts and Sciences, Philadelphia 1: 67–83.

Schooler SS, De Barro P, Ives AR (2011) The potential for hyperparasitism to compromise biological control: Why don't hyperparasitoids drive their primary parasitoid hosts extinct? Biological control 58: 167–173. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocontrol.2011.05.018

Shirley XA, Woolley JB, Hopper KR, Isidoro N, Roman R (2019) Evolution of glandular structures on the scape of males in the genus *Aphelinus* Dalman (Hymenoptera, Aphelinidae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 72: 27–43. http://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.72.36356

Shorthouse DP (2010) SimpleMappr, an online tool to produce publication-quality point maps. https://www.simplemappr.net

Skidmore A (2018) Impact of selected integrated pest management techniques on arthropods in cucurbit production systems. Theses and Dissertations-Entomology. 44. https://uknowledge.uky.edu/entomology_etds/44

Smith HS (1912) Technical results from the gypsy moth parasite laboratory. V. The chalcidoid genus *Perilampus* and its relations to the problem of parasite introduction. Technical Series, Bureau of Entomology, United States Department of Agriculture 19: 33–69.

Smith RW (1958) Parasites of nymphal and adult grasshoppers (Orthoptera: Acrididae) in western Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 36: 217–262. https://doi.org/10.1139/z58-022

Smulyan MT (1936) A revision of the chalcid flies of the genus *Perilampus* Latreille occurring in America north of Mexico. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 83: 369–412. https://doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.2990.369

Spofford MG, Kurczewski FE (1984) A new host for *Perilampus hyalinus* (Hymenoptera: Perilampidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 86: 663.

Swofford DL (2003) PAUP*. Phylogenetic analysis using parsimony (*and Other Methods). Version 4. Sunderland, MA, USA: Sinauer Associates.

Tripp HA (1962) The biology of *Perilampus hyalinus* Say (Hymenoptera: Perilampidae), a primary parasite of *Neodiprion swainei* Midd. (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae) in Quebec, with descriptions of the egg and larval stages. Canadian Entomologist 94: 1250–1270. https://doi.org/10.4039/Ent941250-12

Viereck HL (1910) Chalcidoidea. In: Smith EA (Ed.) Report of the insects of New Jersey 1909: 637–650.

Walker F (1843) Descriptions of some new species of Chalcidites. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 12: 103–104. https://doi.org/10.1080/03745484309442495

Wiemers M, Fiedler K (2007) Does the DNA barcoding gap exist? - A case study in blue butterflies (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). Frontiers in Zoology 4: 8. https://doi.org/10.1186/1742-9994-4-8

Yoo JJ (2023) Species delimitation and phylogenetic relationships of the *Perilampus hyalinus* species group and the description of six new species (Order No. 30245611). Available from Dissertations & Theses @ University of Toronto; ProQuest Dissertations & Theses Global; ProQuest Dissertations & Theses Global Closed Collection. (2832649826). https://www.proquest.com/docview/2832649826

Zhang J, Kapli P, Pavlidis P, Stamatakis A (2013) A general species delimitation method with applications to phylogenetic placements. Bioinformatics 29: 2869–2876. https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btt499

Supplementary material 1

Bayesian inference 50% majority consensus tree for *Perilampus hyalinus* species group based on concatenated dataset of COI and ITS2 (Yoo 2023)

Authors: Jeong Jae Yoo, D. Christopher Darling

Data type: tif

Explanation note: Bayesian inference 50% majority consensus tree for *Perilampus hyalinus* species group based on concatenated dataset of COI and ITS2 (Yoo 2023). Posterior probabilities above 0.50 are shown on the left side of the nodes.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.133255.suppl1

Supplementary material 2

Maximum likelihood trees of *Perilampus hyalinus* species group retrieved from the separate analyses of COI and ITS2, and the results of morphological analyses (M) and molecular species delimitation (ABGD, BIN, and PTP) (modified from Yoo 2023)

Authors: Jeong Jae Yoo, D. Christopher Darling

Data type: zip

Explanation note: Maximum likelihood trees of *Perilampus hyalinus* species group retrieved from the separate analyses of COI and ITS2, and the results of morphological analyses (M) and molecular species delimitation (ABGD, BIN, and PTP) (modified from Yoo 2023). Bootstrap support values are shown on the left sides of the nodes. The grey bars indicate the result of species delimitations, and the letters within represents identical delimited species. Colored bars under M indicate the morphological partitions that can only be accomplished by the subtle differences in body coloration and male scape morphology. The roman numerals and black dots adjacent to the nodes indicate the major morphological clades recovered as monophyletic (I = *P. hyalinus* species group; II = *P. carolinensis* species complex; IIa = "pseudocarolinensis" clade; IIb = *P. carolinensis* clade; III = *P. hyalinus* species complex; IIIa = *P. hyalinus* clade 1; IIIb = *P. hyalinus* clade 2; IIIc = *P. hyalinus* clade 3; IIId = "regalishyalinus" clade. The morphospecies designation for the sequences is marked by names and vertical bars, which were colored according to their placements within their respective morphological subgroups. The names of the species described herein are indicated in white boxes.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.133255.suppl2

Supplementary material 3

Bayesian inference 50% majority consensus tree for *Perilampus hyalinus* species group based on COI (Yoo 2023)

Authors: Jeong Jae Yoo, D. Christopher Darling

Data type: tiff

Explanation note: Bayesian inference 50% majority consensus tree for *Perilampus hyalinus* species group based on COI (Yoo 2023). Posterior probabilities above 0.50 are shown on the left side of the nodes.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.133255.suppl3

Supplementary material 4

Bayesian inference 50% majority consensus tree for *Perilampus hyalinus* species group based on ITS2 (Yoo 2023)

Authors: Jeong Jae Yoo, D. Christopher Darling

Data type: tiff

Explanation note: Bayesian inference 50% majority consensus tree for *Perilampus hyalinus* species group based on ITS2 (Yoo 2023). Posterior probabilities above 0.50 are shown on the left side of the nodes.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.133255.suppl4

Supplementary material 5

The summary of congruence between *Perilampus hyalinus* species group morphospecies, phylogenetic analyses, the molecular species delimitation methods (ABGD, BIN, PTP) (modified from Yoo 2023)

Authors: Jeong Jae Yoo, D. Christopher Darling

Data type: xlsx

Explanation note: The summary of congruence between *Perilampus hyalinus* species group morphospecies, phylogenetic analyses, the molecular species delimitation methods (ABGD, BIN, PTP) (modified from Yoo 2023). The colored bars indicate support for each criterion of candidate species: unambiguous morphological character states; monophyly in both optimality criteria; and molecular delimitation congruent with morphology. The bolded names under Morphology represent the confirmed candidate species. (S) = singleton morphospecies S = DNA singleton Sp = morphospecies divided into multiple groups L = morphospecies lumped with the other sequences + = morphospecies successfully delimited.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.133255.suppl5

Supplementary material 6

The type specimens of species previously described in the *Perilampus hyalinus* species group

Authors: Jeong Jae Yoo, D. Christopher Darling

Data type: xlsx

Explanation note: The type specimens of species previously described in the *Perilampus hyalinus* species group. AMNH = American Museum of Natural History; HNHM = Hungarian National Museum, Budapest; MNHB = Natural History Museum, Berlin; MNHM = National Museum of Natural History, Paris; NMHUK = Natural History Museum, London; USNM = Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History, Washington D. C.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.133255.suppl6

Supplementary material 7

Material examined

Authors: Jeong Jae Yoo, D. Christopher Darling

Data type: docx

Explanation note: Material examined for each species other than the types and additional material.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.133255.suppl7

JHR 97: 1385–1402 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.139056
https://jhr.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Telenomus dendrolimi (Matsumura) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae) reared from the eggs of *Dendrolimus houi* (Lajonquiere) (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae) from China

Hua-Yan Chen[1,2,3], Elijah Talamas[4], Zachary Lahey[5], Norman F. Johnson[6,7], Ci-Ding Lu[8], Guang-Hong Liang[8]

1 *Guangdong Provincial Key Laboratory of Applied Botany, South China Botanical Garden, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Guangzhou 510650, China* **2** *State Key Laboratory of Plant Diversity and Specialty Crops, South China Botanical Garden, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Guangzhou 510650, China* **3** *South China National Botanical Garden, Guangzhou 510650, China* **4** *Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, Gainesville, Florida, USA* **5** *USDA-ARS, U.S. Vegetable Laboratory, Charleston, South Carolina, USA* **6** *Department of Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology, Museum of Biological Diversity, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43212, USA* **7** *Department of Entomology, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio 43212, USA* **8** *Fujian Agriculture and Forestry University, Fuzhou 35002, China*

Corresponding author: Guang-Hong Liang (guanghong.liang@fafu.edu.cn)

Academic editor: Miles Zhang | Received 11 October 2024 | Accepted 13 November 2024 | Published 6 December 2024

https://zoobank.org/B1496AC6-AF67-4849-B686-1EDCCA3A42B6

Citation: Chen H-Y, Talamas E, Lahey Z, Johnson NF, Lu C-D, Liang G-H (2024) *Telenomus dendrolimi* (Matsumura) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae) reared from the eggs of *Dendrolimus houi* (Lajonquiere) (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae) from China. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1385–1402. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.139056

Abstract

The pine moth, *Dendrolimus houi* (Lajonquiere), is a notorious insect pest of coniferous trees in South China. A gregarious egg parasitoid in the family Scelionidae shows great potential to be mass-reared for the biological control of *D. houi*. This parasitoid is identified as *Telenomus dendrolimi* (Matsumura) based on comparison to paratype specimens of *Telenomus dendrolimusi* Chu, a junior synonym of *T. dendrolimi*. *Telenomus dendrolimi* is redescribed and included in a molecular analysis. In addition to parasitizing *D. houi*, *T. dendrolimi* was found to successfully parasitize six other species under laboratory conditions, with *Antheraea pernyi* (Guérin-Méneville) the most suitable host for mass-rearing.

Keywords

Biological control, egg parasitoid, gregarious, taxonomy

Introduction

The pine moth, *Dendrolimus houi* (Lajonquiere) (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae), is a notorious insect pest of several important conifers including *Cryptomeria japonica* var. *sinensis* Miquel (Cupressaceae), *Cupressus funebris* Endl. (Cupressaceae), *Pinus yunnanensis* Faranch. (Pinaceae), and *Pinus kesiya* Royle ex Gordon in South China, India, Myanmar, Sri Lanka, and Indonesia (Lin et al. 2023). Caterpillars of this moth feed on the leaves and branch tips of coniferous trees and have caused thousands of hectares of dead and dying trees of *Cr. japonica* (Zhang 2013), *Cu. funebris* (He et al. 2018), and *P. kesiya* (Yang 2015) in several provinces of South China. In addition to damaging coniferous trees, the venomous setae of the caterpillars have been reported to cause painful allergic reactions in humans, and to contaminate drinking water in rural areas (Luo et al. 1998).

Attempts to control *D. houi* in China have mainly focused on chemical insecticides (Zhang 2013), but more environmentally friendly control methods, such as biological control, have been proposed recently (Yang et al. 2017; Lin et al. 2017; Liang et al. 2018; Lin et al. 2023). To date, 25 parasitoid wasp and fly species have been reported to attack *D. houi* in China (Lin et al. 2017; Liang et al. 2018; Lin et al. 2023), including seven egg parasitoid wasps: *Anastatus gastropachae* Ashmead, *Mesocomys albitarsis* (Ashmead), and *Mesocomys trabalae* (Yao & Yang) (Eupelmidae); *Mesopolobus subfumatus* (Ratzeburg) (Pteromalidae); *Ooencyrtus kuvanae* (Howard) (Encyrtidae); *Trichogramma dendrolimi* Matsumura (Trichogrammatidae); and *Telenomus dendrolimi* (Matsumura) (Scelionidae). During a comprehensive survey of natural enemies of *D. houi* across South China in 2021, a gregarious species belonging to the egg parasitoid genus *Telenomus* Haliday (Scelionidae) was reared from the eggs of *D. houi* in Xiapu County of Fujian Province. Morphological examination and molecular analyses confirmed that it was *T. dendrolimi* (Matsumura) and a colony was established and maintained using eggs of *Antheraea pernyi* (Guérin-Méneville) (Saturniidae) in the laboratory at Fujian Agriculture and Forestry University. This parasitoid species shows potential to be mass-reared for the biological control of *D. houi*. This study aims to redescribe this species to facilitate future work on the taxonomy of the genus *Telenomus* and applications of this egg parasitoid in biological control programs.

Materials and methods

Insect sampling and rearing

A survey for parasitoid species that attack *D. houi* was conducted in five provinces of China in 2021 (Lin et al. 2023). Some parasitized eggs of *D. houi* on *Cryptomeria japonica* var. *sinensis* Miquel trees (Fig. 1) were collected in Xiapu County, Fujian Province (26°49'45.76"N, 119°57'55.3"E). The parasitized eggs were transported to the laboratory at Fujian Agriculture and Forestry University and placed in a 10 cm glass tube maintained at 26 ± 1 °C, 50 ± 10% relative humidity (RH) and 12:12 h light/dark (LD) photoperiod. The eggs were checked daily for the emergence of parasitoids.

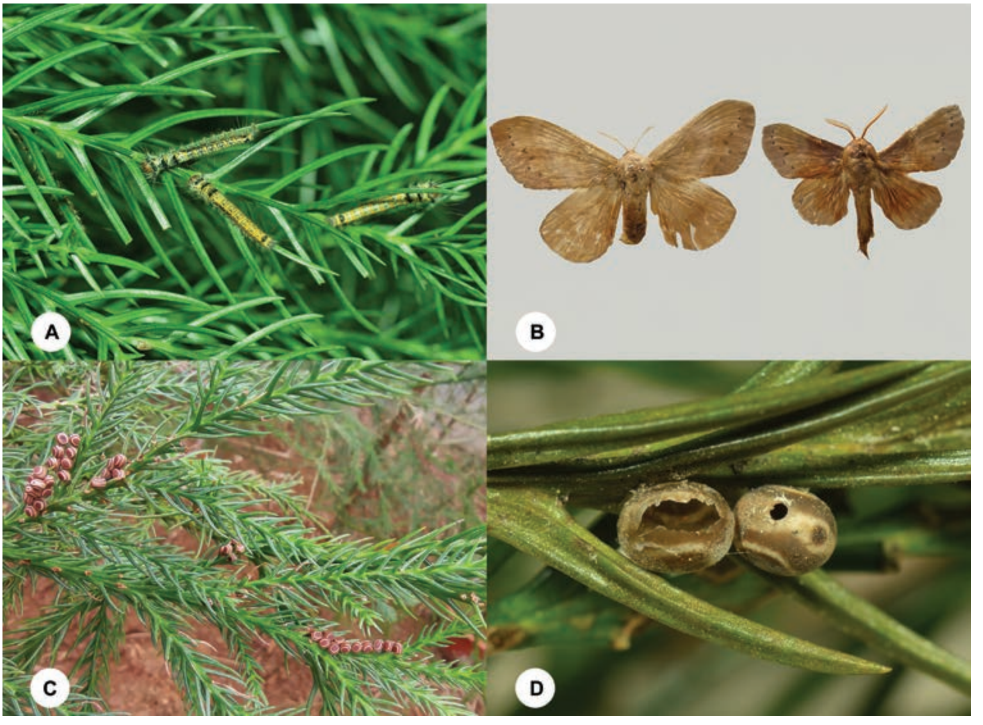


Figure 1. *Dendrolimus houi* (Lajonquiere) **A** larvae feeding on the leaves of *Cryptomeria japonica* var. *sinensis* **B** adult female (left), male (right) **C** parasitized egg masses on leaves **D** parasitized eggs with a parasitoid emergence hole.

All parasitoids were collected and fed with 20% honey water in a screened plastic box (29 × 17 × 9 cm) held at 25 °C and 12:12 h LD after emerging from the eggs. Fresh eggs of *A. pernyi* were provided to establish a colony in the laboratory. Additional eggs of the lepidopteran families Lasiocampidae (*Dendrolimus kikuchii* Matsumura, *Dendrolimus punctatus* Walker), Noctuidae (*Spodoptera frugiperda* (J.E. Smith), *Spodoptera litura* (Fabricius)), Plutellidae (*Plutella xylostella* (Linnaeus), and Saturniidae (*Actias sinensis* (Walker), *Antheraea pernyi* (Guérin-Méneville), *Caligula japonica* Moore, *Eriogyna pyretorum* Westwood) were used to test their suitability as hosts.

Some parasitoid specimens were preserved in 100% ethanol for further morphological and molecular studies. All voucher specimens are deposited in the Insect Collection of South China Botanical Garden, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Guangzhou, China (**SCBG**).

Morphological terms

Abbreviations and morphological terms used in text: **A1–A12**: antennomere 1–12; **T1–T7**: metasomal tergite 1–7; **S1–S7**: metasomal sternite 1–7. Morphological terminology otherwise generally follows Mikó et al. (2007).

DNA extraction and sequencing

Genomic DNA was extracted from a female and a male of *T. dendrolimi*, *T. remus* Nixon, and *T. dignus* (Gahan) using a TIANamp Micro DNA Kit (Tiangen Biotech (Beijing), Co., Ltd.), following an established non-destructive DNA extraction protocol (Taekul et al. 2014). Two molecular markers were amplified: mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) cytochrome c oxidase 1 (COI) and nuclear 28S rDNA D2–3 (28S). Polymerase chain reactions (PCRs) were performed using Tks Gflex™ DNA Polymerase (Takara) with primer pairs LCO1490/HCO2198 (Folmer et al. 1994) for COI and D23F/28Sb (Whiting et al. 1997) for 28S. Thermocycling was conducted in a T100™ Thermal Cycler (Bio-Rad) following the conditions of Yan et al. (2022). Both DNA strands of amplicons were directly sequenced on an Applied Biosystems (ABI) 3730XL using the same primers used for the PCR by Guangzhou Tianyi Huiyuan Gene Technology Co., Ltd. (Guangzhou, China). Forward and reverse sequences were assembled with Geneious 11.0.3. The assembled sequences of each gene were compared via BLAST against the GenBank non-redundant nucleotide database to check for contamination and stop codons in the open reading frame of COI that would indicate pseudogenic DNA (e.g., nuclear mitochondrial DNA, NUMT). The sequences generated from this study are deposited in GenBank (accession numbers are shown in Suppl. material 1).

Phylogenetic analyses

The 28S rDNA and COI sequences from *T. dendrolimi*, *T. remus*, and *T. dignus* were combined with the *Telenomus* 28S rDNA and COI dataset of Polaszek et al. (2021) (excluding *Trissolcus thyantae* Ashmead), in addition to a COI sequence of *Telenomus gregalis* Rajmohana (Rajmohana et al. 2024) downloaded from GenBank (KT896659.1). Multiple sequence alignments for each gene were performed separately with MAFFT v7.450 (Katoh and Standley 2013) using the E-INS-i algorithm for 28S and the L-INS-i algorithm (Translation Align feature in Geneious Prime 2024.0.4) for COI. Phylogenetic analyses were conducted in IQ-TREE v. 2.3.6 (Minh et al. 2020) for 28S, COI, and 28S+COI following the methodology of Chen et al. (2021). No partitions were specified in the 28S analysis. Three partitions (one for each codon position) were specified in the COI analysis. Four partitions (28S and one for each codon position of COI) were specified in the combined analysis (Chernomor et al. 2016). In each analysis, the best nucleotide substitution model for each partition was determined with ModelFinder (Kalyaanamoorthy et al. 2017), with the merge option enabled. Branch support was estimated with 1000 ultrafast bootstrap replicates (Hoang et al. 2018) and 1000 replicates of the SH-like approximate likelihood ratio test (SH-aLRT) (Guindon et al. 2010). Each analysis consisted of 100 independent runs, and *Trissolcus basalis* (Wollaston) was selected as the outgroup.

Imaging

Multifocal images of mounted specimens were made using a Nikon SMZ25 microscope with a Nikon DS-Ri 2 digital camera system and a Keyence VHX-970F imaging system. Scanning electron micrographs were produced using a JSM-6360LV scanning electron microscope (JEOL, Tokyo, Japan). Images were post-processed with Adobe Photoshop CS6 Extended.

Results and discussion

Biology

Telenomus dendrolimi is a gregarious species, with more than one wasp emerging from a single egg of *D. houi*. Under laboratory conditions, it successfully parasitized two species of Lasiocampidae: *D. kikuchii* and *D. punctatus*; and four species of Saturniidae: *A. sinensis*, *A. pernyi*, *C. japonica*, and *E. pyretorum*. Similarly, more than one wasp emerged from a single host egg, indicating gregarious behavior for all of these hosts. Among the six alternative host species, *A. pernyi* was the most promising for mass-rearing of *T. dendrolimi*, with up to 20 wasps (female to male ratio was about 4:1) emerging per egg. Related biological parameters are under investigation and will be reported in future studies.

Molecular analyses

Six *Telenomus* specimens belonging to three species were subjected to non-destructive DNA extraction followed by amplification and sequencing of the D2 and D3 regions of the 28S rDNA and the barcode region of COI. Multiple sequence alignments for 28S and COI were 1,134 and 845 characters (nt + gaps), respectively. In the COI single gene (Suppl. material 3) and combined gene analyses (Suppl. material 4), *T. dendrolimi* was recovered as the sister taxon to *T. dalmanni* with weak support. *Telenomus dendrolimi* was the sister taxon to an undescribed species of the *Telenomus californicus* complex in the 28S single gene analysis (Suppl. material 2), also with weak support. The COI single gene analysis revealed a moderately supported clade of species with gregarious life histories that includes taxa with known biologies, such as *T. gregalis*, *T. moricolus*, and *T. dendrolimi*. Also included in this clade is *T. dalmanni*, a solitary egg parasitoid of *Orgyia antiqua* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) based on the published literature and rearing records of specimens accessioned in the Museum of Biological Diversity database (The Ohio State University). The newly sequenced *T. remus* (Note: The GenBank specimen MW452546.1, labeled as *Telenomus remus* c in Fig. 7, Suppl. material 4) is misidentified as *T. remus* and represents a closely related, potentially undescribed species) and *T. dignus* specimens formed monophyletic groups with other material of the same species deposited in GenBank (Fig. 7).

Telenomus dendrolimi **(Matsumura)**
Figs 2–6

Holcaerus (?) *dendrolimi* Matsumura, 1925: 44 (original description).
Telenomus dendrolimi (Matsumura): Tachikawa 1965: 284, plate 142 (description); Ryu and Hirashima 1985: 31, 47 (description, keyed); Johnson 1992: 584 (cataloged).
Telenomus (*Aholcus*) *dendrolimi* (Matsumura): He et al. 2004: 307 (description).
Telenomus dendrolimusi Chu, 1937: 60 (original description); Ishii 1938: 105 (junior synonym of *Telenomus dendrolimi* (Matsumura)); Peng and Liu 1992: 1473 (description, distribution).
Telenomus (*Aholcus*) *dendrolimusi* Chu: Wu and Chen 1980: 79, 81 (keyed); Chen and Wu 1981: 109, 110 (description, keyed); Chen and Tong 1980: 311 (description).

Description. Female body length: 1.07–1.21 mm (n = 10). Male body length 0.8–1.0 mm (n = 8).

Color: female body entirely black; antenna dark brown to black, with ventral side paler; coxae and femora of all legs dark brown to black, remainders of legs brown to yellow, with distal tarsomere darker; wings hyaline. Male similar to female, but antenna brown to dark brown, tibiae and tarsi of all legs paler.

Head. Female antenna 10-merous; claval formula 1-2-2-2; A2 distinctly longer than wide, A3 and A10 slightly longer than wide, A4 as long as wide, A5–A9 wider than long.

Male antenna 12-merous; A2 slightly longer than wide; A4 and A5, slightly dilated, but A5 modified, with tyloid projecting anteriorly; A6–A11 transverse; A12 1.60 × as long as wide.

Mandible with 3 teeth; clypeus with 4 setae; labrum, medially pointed, flanked by arched concavities; interantennal process present; frons coriaceous, becoming smooth around toruli and malar sulcus; frontal depression indicated by area of effaced microsculpture; gena coriaceous behind eye, becoming smooth ventrally and above occipital carina; eyes setose; vertex smoothly rounded onto occiput, without hyperoccipital carina; vertex coriaceous, becoming smooth above occipital carina; occiput entirely smooth; occipital carina present, higher and weaker medially, ventrally extending to posterior articulation of the mandible.

***Mesosoma. Pronotum*:** pronotal cervical sulcus present as a smooth furrow; netrion smooth; netrion sulcus complete and distinct.

***Mesonotum*:** mesoscutum evenly rounded in lateral view, with reticulate miscrosculpture except smooth narrow area along mesoscutal humeral sulcus; mesoscutal suprahumeral sulcus absent; mesoscutal humeral sulcus indicated by a mostly smooth furrow; mesoscutellum smooth, sparsely setose; axilla smooth, setae present; scutoscutellar sulcus more or less smooth medially, foveate laterally; posterior mesoscutellar sulcus foveate.

***Metanotum*:** metascutellum rugose, slightly protruding posteriorly; metascutellar carina present; metanotal trough smooth.

***Propodeum*:** metapostnotum medially tapering to a slender point, creating a gap between posterior margin of metanotum and anterior margin of propodeum; lateral

Figure 2. *Telenomus dendrolimi* (Matsumura) **A–D** female (OSUC 0071700) **A** dorsal habitus **B** lateral habitus **C** head and mesosoma, dorsal view **D** head and mesosoma, lateral view **E, F** male (OSUC 0071702) **E** lateral habitus **F** antenna.

propodeal carina present, fusing with metapleural carina to form perimeter of metasomal depression; metasomal depression mostly smooth, with short rugae radiating from propodeal foramen.

***Mesopleuron*:** acropleural sulcus present, continuous with prespecular sulcus, forming a furrow extending ventrally to mesopleural pit; speculum weakly rugose; mesepimeral sulcus complete, foveate; mesopleural pit deep, slightly transverse; ventral mesopleuron smooth; episternal foveae absent; postacetabular patch clearly indicated, without setae; acetabular carina present; postacetabular sulcus indicated by a smooth

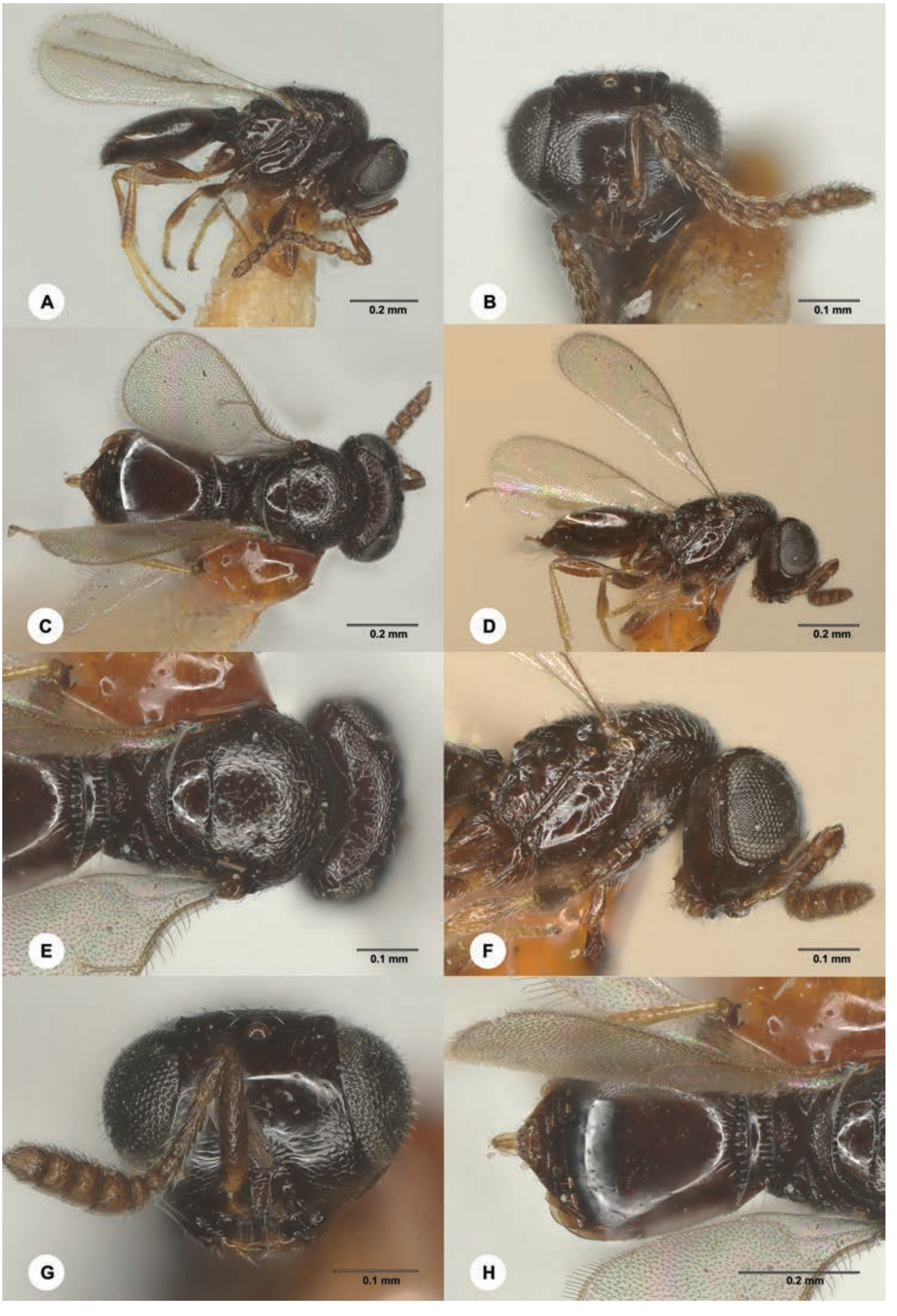


Figure 3. *Telenomus dendrolimusi* Chu **A, B** allotype, male **A** lateral habitus **B** head, anterior view **C–H** paratype, female **C** dorsal habitus **D** lateral habitus **E** head and mesosoma, dorsal view **F** head and mesosoma, lateral view **G** head, anterior view **H** metasoma, dorsal view.

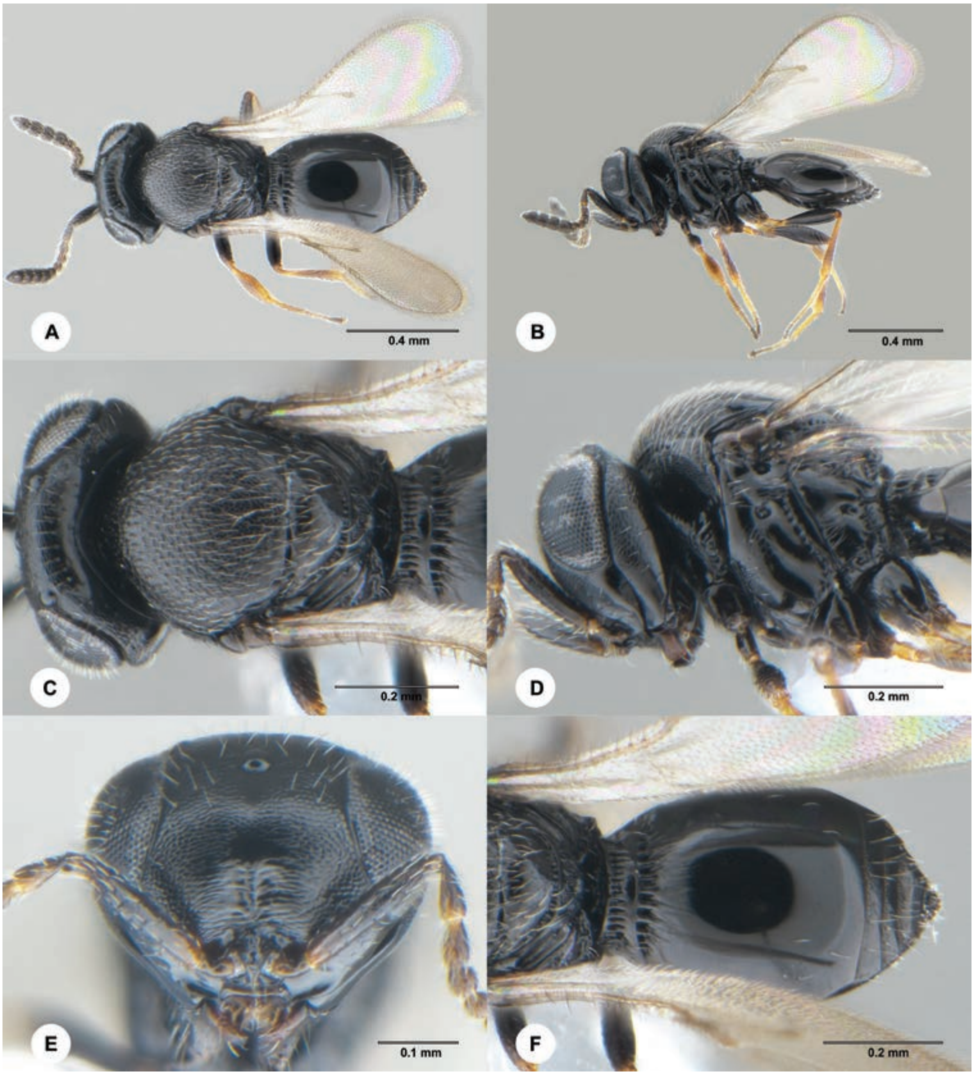


Figure 4. *Telenomus dendrolimi* (Matsumura) from Fujian, female (SCBG_E0010794) **A** dorsal habitus **B** lateral habitus **C** head and mesosoma, dorsal view **D** head and mesosoma, lateral view **E** head, anterior view **F** metasoma, dorsal view.

furrow; length of intercoxal space longer than fore coxae; mesopleural epicoxal sulcus indicated by shallow foveae.

***Metapleuron*:** Metapleural carina interrupted by propodeal spiracle; dorsal metapleural area smooth; ventral metapleural area weakly rugose along anterior and posterior margins; metapleural pit present; metapleural sulcus indicated as a weak, shallow groove posterior to the metapleural pit; metapleural epicoxal sulcus indicated by crenulae.

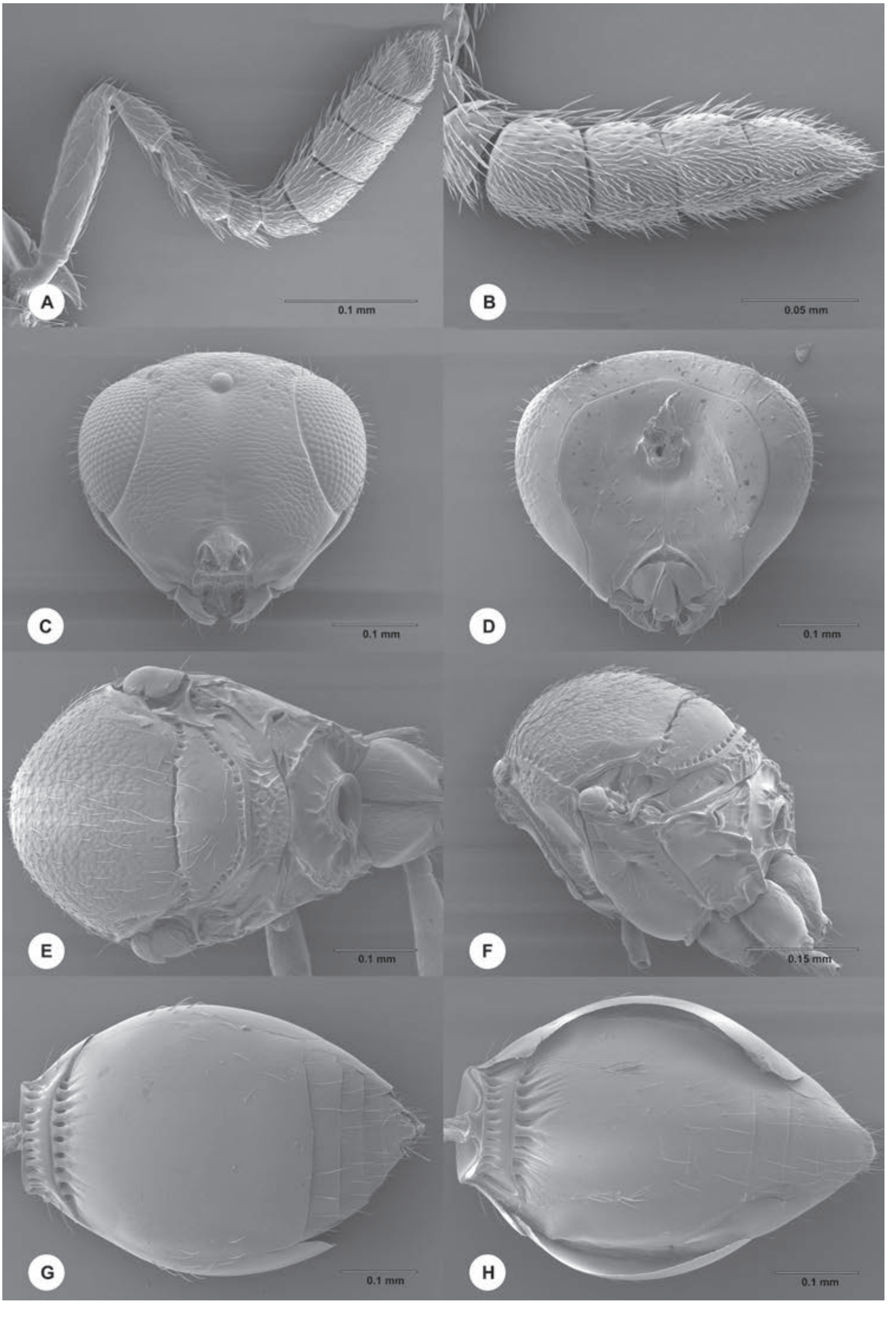


Figure 5. *Telenomus dendrolimi* (Matsumura) from Fujian, female (SCBG_E0010790) **A** antenna, lateral view **B** clava, ventrolateral view **A** head, anterior view **D** head, posterior view **E** mesosoma, dorsal view **F** mesosoma, dorsolateral view **G** metasoma, dorsal view **H** metasoma, ventral view.

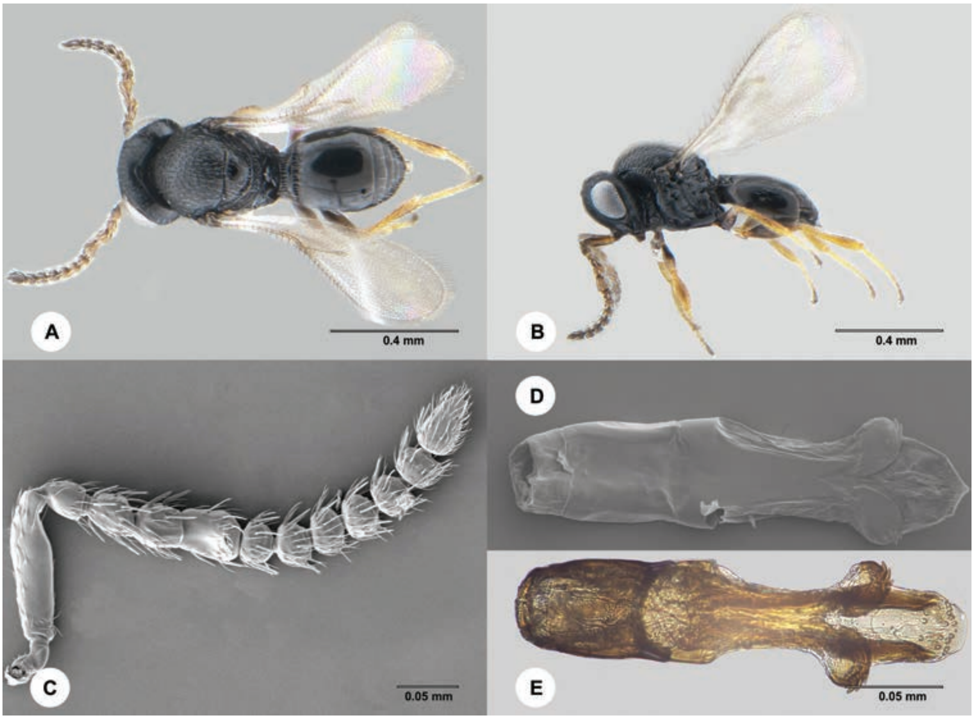


Figure 6. *Telenomus dendrolimi* (Matsumura) from Fujian, male (SCBG_E0010786) **A** dorsal habitus **B** lateral habitus **C** antenna, lateral view **D** genitalia, ventral view **E** genitalia, dorsal view.

Wings. Length of postmarginal vein about twice as long as stigmal vein. Fore wing apex reaching beyond T6.

Metasoma. T1 with 1 pair of sublateral setae, 2 pairs of lateral setae; foveae along anterior T1 distinct, elongate; foveae along anterior T2 distinct, with short costae extending less than ¼ the length of T2; T2 with sparse setae on lateral part of medi-otergite and dorsomedial part of laterotergite; T3–T6 with a transverse line of long setae, setae absent along midline; laterotergites 3–6 glabrous; foveae along anterior S1 distinct, with costae extending to mid-length; foveae along anterior S2 distinct, with short costae extending less than ¼ the length of S2; S2 felt field indicated by coriaceous sculpture and setal patch; sparse setation present in posteromedial portion of S2; S3–S5 with a transverse line of long setae, setae absent along midline; S6 setose laterally, without setae along midline.

Male genitalia. Length of aedeagal lobe about 0.3 × length of aedeago-volsellar shaft, distally pointed; digiti large, about half maximum length of aedeagal lobe, with 3 digital teeth, basal ring about 0.4 × length of aedeago-volsellar shaft.

Species-group placement. *Telenomus californicus*-complex (Johnson 1984).

Host. *Telenomus dendrolimi* was reared from field-laid eggs of *D. houi* and *D. punctatus* in China, and *Dendrolimus spectabilis* Butler in Japan. Under labora-

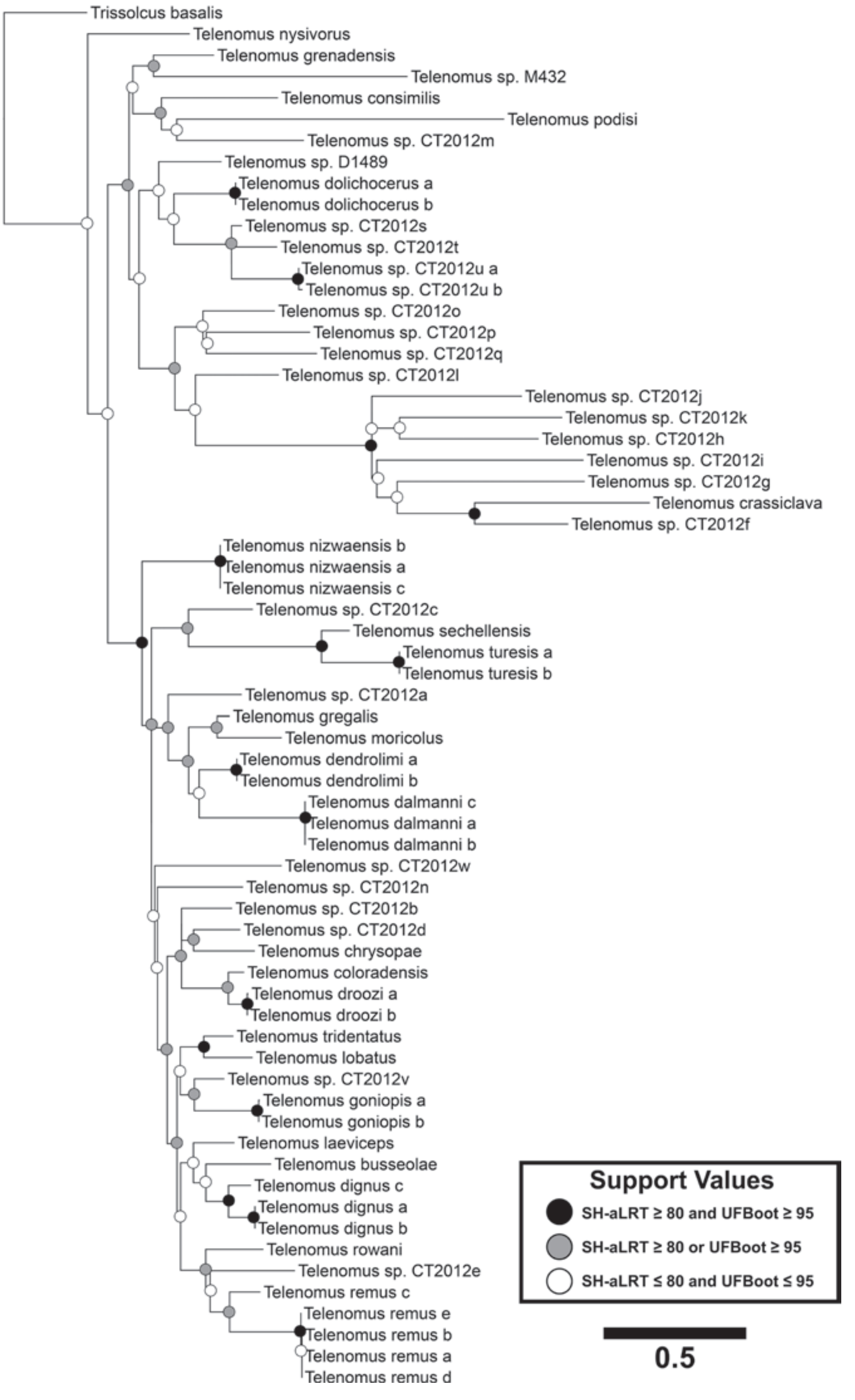


Figure 7. Combined 28S and COI maximum likelihood phylogenetic analysis of *Telenomus* using a modified dataset of Polaszek et al. (2021). The number under the scale bar indicates the number of expected nucleotide substitutions per site. Support values (SH-aLRT and UFBoot) are indicated by colored circles at nodes. Terminal labels correspond to the taxa listed in the supplementary table (Suppl. material 1).

tory conditions, its alternative hosts include *D. kikuchii* and *D. punctatus*, *A. sinensis*, *A. pernyi*, *C. japonica*, and *E. pyretorum*.

Material examined. Allotype of *Telenomus dendrolimusi* Chu, 1937, • male: China: Tangki (Tangxi), Chekiang (Zhejiang), ex. eggs of *Dendrolimus punctatus* Walker, 11.VI.1934, Joo-Tso Chu (deposited in Zhejiang University). Paratype of *Telenomus dendrolimusi* Chu, 1937, China • 1 female, same data as allotype • 1 female, same data except collected on 22.VI.1933 (deposited in Zhejiang University). Other material • 2 females 1 male, Japan: (Kyushu) Hakozaki Fukuoka Jul. 31, 1959 Col. Y. Hirose, host: Egg of *Dendrolimus spectabilis* Butler, OSUC 71700-702 (deposited in OSUC) • 6 females 6 males, China: Fujian, Xiapu County, 26°49'45.76"N, 119°57'55.3"E, ex. eggs of *Dendrolimus houi* (Lajonquiere) feeding on *Cryptomeria japonica* var. *sinensis* Miquel trees, 10.IX.2021, Guang-hong Liang, SCBG-E0010785-0010796 (deposited in SCBG).

Distribution. China (Liaoning, Hebei, Shandong, Henan, Jiangsu, Anhui, Fujian, Zhejiang, Jiangxi, Hubei, Hunan, Sichuan, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Yunnan), Japan, North Korea (Ryu and Hirashima 1985), Russia (Boldaruev 1969).

Comments. *Aholcus* Kieffer (Kieffer 1913) was erected for telenomines in which females have 10-merous antennae. *Aholcus* has since been treated as a junior synonym of *Telenomus* Haliday, a subgenus, a valid genus, and again as a junior synonym (Nixon 1935, Nixon 1937, Mineo et al. 2011, Taekul et al. 2014). Regardless of the generic value of the 10-merous female antenna, this character is useful for reducing the number of species that must be compared for identification. Nonetheless, there are dozens of species in this lineage, many of which have been described from Asia. *Telenomus dendrolimi* is a generalist that is known from southeastern China to Japan and may also be present much farther to the west. A reliable morphological diagnosis is not possible until the species of the broader region are revised– an effort that is beyond the scope of this project. However, by advancing the taxonomy of one described species, we are contributing toward this goal, and the combination of the description, images and sequence data provide a means to determine if a specimen is *T. dendrolimi*.

In this study, our identification of reared specimens was facilitated by their association with *Dendrolimus* eggs and matching them to paratype specimens of *T. dendrolimusi* and three non-type specimens of *T. dendrolimi* from Japan.

Acknowledgements

We thank Chunhong Wang (Zhejiang University) for imaging the type materials of *Telenomus dendrolimusi* Chu. We also extend our sincerest thanks to Guangyi Dai from Institutional Center for Shared Technologies and Facilities of South China Botanical Garden-CAS for the SEM guidance. This study was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (32370499, 31900346). ZL is a participant of the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE) Agricultural Research Service (ARS) Research Participation Program, supported by the USDA-ARS U.S. Vegetable Laboratory in Charleston, SC, USA. Elijah Talamas was supported by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry. The mention of trade names or commercial products in this article is solely for the purpose of providing specific information and does not imply recommendation or endorsement by the USDA.

References

Boldaruev VO (1969) Population Dynamics of the Siberian Silkworm and Its Parasites; Buryatskoe Kizhnoe Izdatel'stvo: Buryatkaya ASSR, USSR, 163 pp.

Chen T-L, Tong X-W (1980) *Telenomus* (*Aholcus*) *lebedae* sp. nov., an egg parasite of *Lebeda nibilis* Walker (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae). Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 5: 310–311. [In Chinese]

Chen T-L, Wu Y-R (1981) On the egg-parasite (*Telenomus*) of the pine caterpillar (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae). Sinozoologia 1: 109–112. [In Chinese]

Chen H, Lahey Z, Talamas EJ, Valerio AA, Popovici OA, Musetti L, Klompen H, Polaszek A, Masner L, Austin AD, Johnson NF (2021) An integrated phylogenetic reassessment of the parasitoid superfamily Platygastroidea (Hymenoptera: Proctotrupomorpha) results in a revised familial classification. Systematic Entomology 46(4): 1088–1113. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12511

Chernomor O, von Haeseler A, Minh BQ (2016) Terrace aware data structure for phylogenomic inference from supermatrices. Systematic Biology 65(6): 997–1008. https://doi.org/10.1093/sysbio/syw037

Chu J-T (1937) Notes on hymenopterous parasites of the pine caterpillar *Dendrolimus punctatus* Walker in China. Entomology and Phytopathology 5: 56–103. [In Chinese]

Folmer O, Black M, Hoeh W, Lutz R, Vrijenhoek R (1994) DNA primers for amplification of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit I from diverse metazoan invertebrates. Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology 3: 294–299.

Guindon S, Dufayard J-F, Lefort V, Anisimova M, Hordijk W, Gascuel O (2010) New algorithms and methods to estimate maximum-likelihood phylogenies: assessing the performance of PhyML 3.0. Systematic Biology 59: 307–321. https://doi.org/10.1093/sysbio/syq010

He J-H, Chen X-X, Fan J-J, Li Q, Liu C-M, Lou, X-M, Ma Y, Wang S-F, Wu Y-R, Xu Z-H, Xu Z-F, Yao J (2004) Hymenopteran insect fauna of Zhejiang. Science Press, Beijing 1373 pp. [In Chinese]

He X, Zou XM, Shang HY, Yuan SB, He HG (2018) The occurrence regularity and biocontrol research of *Dendrolimus houi* Lajonquiere in cypress forest of Guang'an. Journal of China West Normal University (Natural Sciences) 39(2): 132–136. [In Chinese]

Hoang DT, Chernomor O, Von Haeseler A, Minh BQ, Vinh LS (2018) UFBoot2: improving the ultrafast bootstrap approximation. Molecular Biology and Evolution 35: 518–522. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msx281

Ishii T (1938) Chalcidoid- and proctotrypoid-wasps reared from *Dendrolimus spectabilis* Butler and *D. albolineatus* Matsumura and their insects parasites, with descriptions of three new species. Kontyû 12: 97–105.

Johnson NF (1992) Catalog of world Proctotrupoidea excluding Platygastridae. Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 51: 1–825.

Kalyaanamoorthy S, Minh BQ, Wong TK, von Haeseler A, Jermiin LS (2017) ModelFinder: fast model selection for accurate phylogenetic estimates. Nature Methods 14: 587–589. https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.4285

Katoh K, Standley DM (2013) MAFFT multiple sequence alignment software version 7: improvements in performance and usability. Molecular Biology and Evolution 30: 772–780. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/mst010

Kieffer JJ (1913) Proctotrupidae, Cynipidae et Evaniidae. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique Orientale (1911–1912). Résultats scientifiques. Hyménoptères 1: 1–35.

Liang GH, Lin HY, Lu CD, Han XH, Hua Y, Huang XJ, Xie ZG, Zhang FP, Zhang CT (2018) Morphology and biology of seven parasitic flies of *Dendrolimus houi* in China. Plant Protection 44(6): 177–184. [In Chinese]

Lin HY, Fu LQ, Lin JH, Hua Y, Han XH, Zheng JX, He H, Zhang FP, Liang GH (2017) Main species of parasitic natural enemy insects within *Dendrolimus houi* (Lajonquiere) in the forest of *Cryptomeria fortunei* (Hooibrenk). Chinese Journal of Biological Control 33(6): 842–848. [In Chinese]

Lin H, Lu C, Chen Z, Zhou Y, Liang Y, Chen H, Liang G (2023) A survey on pupae parasitoid species of *Dendrolimus houi* (Lajonquiere) (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae) in China. Biodiversity Data Journal 11: e97878. https://doi.org/10.3897/BDJ.11.e97878

Luo SG, Xu ZW, Zhao RY, Hua BS, Lin SB, et al. (1998) Biological Properties and Control of *Dendrolimus houi*. Journal OF Zhejiang Forest Science and technology 18(1): 11–15. [In Chinese]

Matsumura, S. (1925) On the three species of Dendrolimus (Lepidoptera), which attack spruce- and fir-trees in Japan, with their parasites and predaceous insects. Yezhegodnik Zoologicheskogo Muzeya Akademii Nauk SSSR 26: 27–50.

Mikó I, Vilhelmsen L, Johnson NF, Masner L, Pénzes Z (2007) Skeletomusculature of Scelionidae (Hymenoptera: Platygastroidea): head and mesosoma. Zootaxa 1571: 1–78. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.1571.1.1

Mineo G, O'Connor JP, Ashe P (2011) Three new species of *Aholcus* Kieffer (Hymenoptera, Platygastroidea: Scelionidae) from Sulawesi, Indonesia. Frustula Entomologica 32: 131–138.

Minh BQ, Schmidt HA, Chernomor O, Schrempf D, Woodhams MD, von Haeseler A, Lanfear R (2020) IQ-TREE 2: new models and efficient methods for phylogenetic inference in the genomic era. Molecular Biology and Evolution 37: 1530–1534. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msaa015

Nixon GEJ (1935) A revision of the African Telenominae (Proctotrupoidea, fam. Scelionidae). Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 83: 73–103. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1935.tb00416.x

Nixon GEJ (1937) New Asiatic Telenominae (Hym., Proctotrupoidea). Annals and Magazine of Natural History 20: 113–127. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222933708655322

Peng J-W, Liu Y-Q (1992) Iconography of forest insects in Hunan, China. Hunan Scientific and Technical Publishing House, Changsha, 1473 pp. [In Chinese]

Polaszek A, Al-Riyami A, Lahey Z, Al-Khatri SA, Al-Shidi RH, Hardy ICW (2021) *Telenomus nizwaensis* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae), an important egg parasitoid of the pomegranate butterfly *Deudorix livia* Klug (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) in Oman. PLoS ONE 16: e0250464. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal. pone.0250464

Rajmohana K, Sushama V, Debnath R, Patra S, Amina P, Dinesh KP (2024) *Telenomus gregalis* Rajmohana sp. n. (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae), a gregarious egg parasitoid of the jujube lappet moth, *Streblote siva* (Lefèbvre) (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae) from India. Journal of Natural History 58: 204–217. https://doi.org/10.1080/00222933.2024.2311437

Ryu J, Hirashima Y (1985) Taxonomic studies on the genus *Telenomus* Haliday of Japan and Korea (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae). Part II. Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University 30: 31–51. https://doi.org/10.5109/23811

Tachikawa, T, (1965) Scelionidae, Platygasteridae. Iconographia Insectorum Japonicorum colore naturali edita. Vol. 3, 284 pp.

Taekul, C, Valerio AA, Austin AD, Klompen H, Johnson NF (2014) Molecular phylogeny of telenomine egg parasitoids (Hymenoptera: Platygastroidea s.l.: Telenominae): evolution of host shifts and implications for classification. Systematic Entomology 39: 24–35. https://doi.org/10.1111/syen.12032

Whiting M, Carpenter JM, Wheeler QD, Wheeler WC (1997) The Strepsiptera problem: phylogeny of the holometabolous insect orders inferred from 18S and 28S ribosomal DNA sequences and morphology. Systematic Biology 4: 1–68. https://doi.org/10.1093/sys-bio/46.1.1

Wu Y-R, Chen T-L (1980) A study on Chinese *Telenomus* (*Aholcus*) (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae). Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 5: 79–84. [In Chinese]

Yan C-J, Talamas E, Lahey Z, Chen H-Y (2022) *Protelenomus* Kieffer is a derived lineage of *Trissolcus* Ashmead (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae), with comments on the evolution of phoresy in Scelionidae. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 94: 121–137. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.94.95961

Yang C (2015) Occurrence rule of Yunnan pine moth in Changning Cigui forest region and its control methods. Forest Inventory and Planning 40(3): 48–50. [In Chinese]

Zhang LB (2013) Control experiments of two biological pesticides on *Dendrolimus houi* in the forests. Forest Science and Technology 5(4): 31–33. [In Chinese]

Supplementary material 1

Taxa, GenBank accession numbers, species group placement, collection location, and references associated with the sequence data used in the phylogenetic analyses

Authors: Hua-Yan Chen, Elijah Talamas, Zachary Lahey, Norman F. Johnson, Ci-Ding Lu, Guang-Hong Liang

Data type: xlsx

Explanation note: Species group/complex placement mainly follows Johnson (1984) and Taekul et al. (2013).

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.139056.suppl1

Supplementary material 2

28S ribosomal DNA cladogram of *Telenomus*

Authors: Hua-Yan Chen, Elijah Talamas, Zachary Lahey, Norman F. Johnson, Ci-Ding Lu, Guang-Hong Liang

Data type: docx

Explanation note: Numbers on branches to the left of the forward slash indicate SH-aLRT values and numbers to the right of the forward slash are ultrafast bootstrap values.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.139056.suppl2

Supplementary material 3

Mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase I (COI) cladogram of *Telenomus*

Authors: Hua-Yan Chen, Elijah Talamas, Zachary Lahey, Norman F. Johnson, Ci-Ding Lu, Guang-Hong Liang

Data type: docx

Explanation note: Numbers on branches to the left of the forward slash indicate SH-aLRT values and numbers to the right of the forward slash are ultrafast bootstrap values.Terminal labels correspond to the taxa listed in the supplementary table.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.139056.suppl3

Supplementary material 4

Combined 28S and mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase I (COI) cladogram of *Telenomus*

Authors: Hua-Yan Chen, Elijah Talamas, Zachary Lahey, Norman F. Johnson, Ci-Ding Lu, Guang-Hong Liang

Data type: docx

Explanation note: Numbers on branches to the left of the forward slash indicate SH-aLRT values and numbers to the right of the forward slash are ultrafast bootstrap values.Terminal labels correspond to the taxa listed in the Suppl. material 1.

Link: https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.139056.suppl4

JHR 97: 1403–1415 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.137087
https://jhr.pensoft.net

SHORT COMMUNICATION

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

Compatibility of released and adventive populations of *Ganaspis kimorum* Buffington, 2024, (Cynipoidea, Figitidae), parasitoid of the spotted-wing drosophila *Drosophila suzukii* (Matsumura, 1931)

Judith M. Stahl[1,2], Fabrizio Lisi[1,3], Thaliana Samarin[1], Xingeng Wang[4], Elizabeth H. Beers[5], Kent M. Daane[1]

1 *Department of Environmental Science, Policy, & Management, University of California Berkeley, Berkeley, California, USA* **2** *Health and Biosecurity, CSIRO, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory, Australia* **3** *Department of Agriculture, Food and Environment, University of Catania, Catania, Sicily, Italy* **4** *Beneficial Insects Introduction Research Unit, Agricultural Research Service, United States Department of Agriculture, Newark, USA* **5** *Tree Fruit Research and Extension Center, Washington State University, Wenatchee, Washington, USA*

Corresponding author: Judith M. Stahl (judith.stahl@csiro.au)

Academic editor: Miles Zhang | Received 16 September 2024 | Accepted 5 November 2024 | Published 10 December 2024

https://zoobank.org/31FB5119-BB54-444F-93D3-78C73EFADFA8

Citation: Stahl JM, Lisi F, Samarin T, Wang X, Beers EH, Daane KM (2024) Compatibility of released and adventive populations of *Ganaspis kimorum* Buffington, 2024, (Cynipoidea, Figitidae), parasitoid of the spotted-wing drosophila *Drosophila suzukii* (Matsumura, 1931). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1403–1415. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.137087

Abstract

Taxonomic and host associations have been closely studied within the *Ganaspis brasiliensis* (Ihering, 1905) (Hymenoptera, Figitidae) complex as parasitoids of the spotted-wing drosophila, *Drosophila suzukii* (Matsumura, 1931) (Diptera, Drosophilidae). Initially, five genetic groups (G1–G5) were identified that suggested the existence of cryptic species that vary in their host ranges and geographic distributions. What was referred to as the "G1" strain was recently described as *G. kimorum* Buffington, 2024, and approved for release as a classical biological control agent in the United States and parts of Europe. Concurrently, an adventive population of *G. kimorum* was found in British Columbia, Canada and is likely spreading through parts of the Pacific Northwest such as Washington State, USA. Here, we compare the reproductive compatibility and molecular similarity of laboratory-bred *G. kimorum* (collected in Tokyo, Japan) used for release in the USA and Europe with the adventive population found in Washington State, USA. Cross-breeding experiments between the Tokyo and the adventive population showed successful mating and the production of female offspring, indicating that they are reproductively compatible. For both populations, the mitochondrial *COI* barcode region was sequenced and further confirmed the conspecificity of the Tokyo and adventive Washington populations with published *G. kimorum*. These findings will help to better understand and document the effects of releases of *G. kimorum* and the reproductive success of adventive and released populations.

Keywords
Biological control, cryptic species, reproductive compatibility

Introduction

Some insect species are widely distributed geographically and, as a result, isolated populations can exhibit biological, ecological, and genetic differences due to selective environmental pressure and local adaptation (Hopper et al. 1993). Such intraspecific variability can lead to the differentiation of populations characterized by varying levels of reproductive compatibility (Hopper et al. 1993; Turelli et al. 2001), as well as different biological characteristics that could, for example, impact their effectiveness as biological control agents (Stouthamer et al. 2000; Vallina et al. 2020). Moreover, mating incompatibility among parasitoid biotypes is often attributed to the presence of cryptic species that exhibit differences in genetic, physiological, behavioral, and/or ecological traits, despite morphological similarity (Bickford et al. 2007; Heraty et al. 2007). For example, there is an increasing realization that maternally inherited endosymbionts, such as *Wolbachia* or *Cardinium* present in arthropods, can cause cytoplasmic incompatibility (e.g., Perlman et al. 2014; Gebiola et al. 2016; Bruzzese et al. 2022). In such cases, cross-breedings between males infected with the endosymbiont and uninfected females or females infected with a different endosymbiont strain result in reproductive incompatibility.

In this context, understanding the reproductive status among populations of biological control agents can be crucial to predict the success of multiple introductions and subsequent admixture impact on pest control efforts (Stouthamer et al. 2000; Dayrat 2005; Gebiola et al. 2016). To this aim, laboratory cross-breeding experiments and analyses of genetic diversity of different geographical populations through DNA barcode sequencing or genome assembly can play an essential role in the taxonomic identification and detection of cryptic species, especially for parasitoids employed as biological control agents (Desneux et al. 2009; Seehausen et al. 2020). Here, we investigate two populations of *Ganaspis kimorum* Buffington, 2024 (Hymenoptera, Figitidae), one of the main parasitoids attacking the spotted-wing drosophila, *Drosophila suzukii* (Matsumura, 1931) (Diptera, Drosophilidae). When it was first reported from Japanese field collections of wild cherries infested by *D. suzukii*, it was assigned as the *suzukii*- type of *G. xanthopoda* Ashmead (Kasuya et al. 2013) and then later as *G. brasiliensis* (e.g., Buffington and Forshage 2016; Daane et al. 2016; Giorgini et al. 2019) or *G.* cf. *brasiliensis* (e.g., Girod et al. 2018a; Seehausen et al. 2020). Nomano et al. (2017) divided the *G.* cf. *brasiliensis* complex, based on DNA sequences of the *COI* barcode region, into five groups (G1–G5) and reported that two *G.* cf. *brasiliensis* groups (G1 and G3) were reared from *D. suzukii* in Asia. Later surveys confirmed that G1 and G3 successfully attacked *D. suzukii* and often co-occur at the same collection sites (Giorgini et al. 2019; Daane et al. 2021), but based on laboratory test have different host ranges with G1 being more specialized on *D. suzukii* than G3 (Girod et al. 2018b; Daane et al. 2021). Based on cross-breeding experiments showing G1 and G3 mating incompatibility, detailed molecular work (Gariepy et al. 2024; Hopper et al. 2024; Seehausen et al. 2024), and taxonomic differences in the ovipositor, G1 and G3 were determined to be separate species and named *G. kimorum* and *G. lupini*, respectively (Sosa-Calvo et al. 2024).

As the most host specific Asian *D. suzukii* parasitoid, *G. kimorum* was selected for release as a biological control agent in parts of Europe (Fellin et al. 2023) and the USA (Gariepy et al. 2024), with field release approved for *G. kimorum* (initially as *G. brasiliensis* G1 (Tokyo)) and began in Italy in 2021 (Lisi et al. 2022) and the USA in 2022 (Gariepy et al. 2024). Concurrently, an adventive population of *Ganaspis* sp. (initially reported as *G.* cf. *brasiliensis* G1) was discovered in Northwestern North America, first in British Columbia, Canada (Abram et al. 2020), and later across the border in Washington, USA (Beers et al. 2022) and is likely to expand to other regions in the USA. All specimens of the adventive *Ganaspis* sp. attacking *D. suzukii* in the Pacific Northwest have thus far been identified (using morphology and DNA barcoding) as *G. kimorum*, still it is important to confirm if the adventive population is similar to *G. kimorum* collected in Japan and being released across the USA. Moreover, given the wide distribution of *G. kimorum* in East Asia (Daane et al. 2016; Girod et al. 2018b; Giorgini et al. 2019), understanding its genetic diversity and potential admixture impact is crucial at the early stage of this biological control program for *D. suzukii*. Here, we aimed to confirm the reproductive compatibility of the released and adventive populations of *G. kimorum* and confirm their molecular similarity or dissimilarity through barcoding. This will provide baseline information for the status of the *G. kimorum* as it pertains to predictions for biological control success.

Material and methods

Rearing of *Ganaspis kimorum*

Two colonies of *G. kimorum* were maintained at the University of California Kearney Agricultural Research and Extension Center in California. The first colony was established from material originally collected in Tokyo, Japan, in 2015 (Girod et al. 2018b; released in the USA and Italy as a biological control agent: 'rel'), the second was collected in Washington, USA, in 2020 (Beers et al. 2022; adventive North American population: 'adv'). Both colonies were maintained at 25 ± 5 °C, 35 ± 5% relative humidity and 16:8 L:D photoperiod and rearing protocols were similar. Following Rossi-Stacconi et al. (2022), 10–15 fresh, rinsed blueberries were placed on paper towels in plastic containers (80 mm high, 90.5 mm diameter) with mesh lids and exposed to around 50 *D. suzukii* (50:50 sex ratio) for 24–72 h. Cotton wicks soaked in sugar water served as nutrition for the adult flies. Then, the eggs and the hatched *D. suzukii* larvae were exposed to the parasitoids by adding around 12 *G. kimorum* (50:50 sex ratio) to each container for 72 h. Cotton wicks soaked in honey water and honey droplets on the mesh lid replaced every second day served as nutrition for the adult parasitoids. After the parasitoids were removed, the paper towels were kept moist until *G. kimorum* offspring emerged and adult *G. kimorum* were then collected daily by aspiration and immediately used for the colony. The rearing containers described above were placed in mesh cages ('BugDorm-4090 Insect Rearing Cage 47.5 × 47.5 × 47.5 cm', MegaView Science Co. Ltd., Taichung, Taiwan) as an additional barrier to separate the two colonies. All cages were inspected before opening and if there were any stray wasps that had escaped a container they were removed. We had separate handling cages for transferring *G. kimorum* individuals from the two colonies to prevent escapees and contamination and transferred them with mouth aspirators only used for the specific colony. Whenever possible, one person worked on one colony, and afterwards a second person on the other.

Cross-breeding experiment

The two *G. kimorum* populations were cross-bred in 2022–2023 with the following treatments: 'rel' female × 'adv' male, and 'adv' female × 'rel' male. To establish what proportion of *G. kimorum* females produces female offspring under the experimental conditions and also possible cytoplasmic incompatibility, the controls 'rel' female × 'rel' male, and 'adv' female × 'adv' male were added. If cytoplasmic incompatibility occurs, cross-breedings between infected males with uninfected females can result in reproductive incompatibility. Unmated individuals of *G. kimorum* were collected the day they emerged and placed with a mate for 1 h inside a plastic vial (70 mm high, 20.5 mm diameter) with a sponge lid that was coated in a thin layer of honey. They were observed for the first 10 min, and once every 10 min after that within the hour. The occurrence of mating behavior was recorded when mating was observed. After 1 h, the couple was placed into a rearing container, as previously described, that contained blueberries with 0–24 h old *D. suzukii* eggs and larvae. After 72 h, the parasitoids were removed and placed into 1.5 ml Eppendorf tubes filled with 90% ethanol to be stored at -80 °C. Emerged offspring was sexed and counted. Since *G. kimorum* is haplodiploid, meaning that males emerge from unfertilized eggs and females from fertilized eggs, the presence of daughters indicates successful mating. To confirm the viability of emerged daughters, replicates with both female and male offspring were used for a secondary experiment. Offspring were collected and stored in vials with honey until females and males had had at least 24 h of time to mate before one female and one male from each vial were placed onto new blueberries with *D. suzukii* immatures, as described previously. Only a maximum of three daughters per replicate was used to establish F1 viability. Afterwards, all F1 offspring were similarly stored in 90% ethanol.

Statistical analyses of cross-breeding experiment

The proportion of female *G. kimorum* producing daughters was compared between treatments and controls with a generalized linear model (GLM) with a binomial error distribution. Only cross-breedings that produced offspring were included. The relationship between observed mating and the occurrence of female offspring was investigated with a Pearson's product-moment correlation. All statistics were conducted in R version 3.6.2 (R Core Team 2020) and RStudio version 1.2.5033 (RStudio Team 2016) as well as package 'car' (Fox et al. 2016).

Barcoding

A total of 127 adult parasitoids were used for DNA barcoding. DNA was extracted from the whole body of each specimen using the FastDNA® kit and the FastPrep® Instrument (MP Biomedicals, Santa Ana, California, USA), according to the manufacturer's instructions, with minor modifications. Extracted DNA was quantified using a Nanodrop 2000c spectrophotometer (Thermo Fischer Scientific, USA), diluted to approximately 50 ng/µL and stored at -20 °C.

The barcode region of the mitochondrial coding gene Cytochrome Oxidase subunit 1 (*COI*) was amplified with the universal primer pairs LCO/HCO (LCO: 5'- GGTCAACAAATCATAAAGATATTGG – 3' and HCO: 5' – TAAACTTCAGGGTGACCAAAAAATCA - 3', 440–688 bp) (Folmer et al. 1994). Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was conducted in a 20 µl mixture containing 10 µl of GoTaq® Green Master Mix (Promega, Madison, Wisconsin, USA), 2 µl of extracted DNA, 0.5 µl of each primer and ultrapure water up to the final volume.

The *COI* target region was amplified by setting the following profile of the T100 Thermal Cycler (Bio-Rad): 94 °C for 10 min, 35 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 50 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1.5 min, followed by final extension at 72 °C for 1.5 min. PCR products were sent to the University of California, Berkeley DNA sequencing facility for direct sequencing of both strands using the ABI Big Dye V3.1 terminator sequencing reaction kit (Perkin-Elmer/ABI, Weiterstadt, Germany) on an ABI 3707xl DNA Analyzer (Perkin-Elmer) with POP 7 and a 50 cm array. A Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST) comparison of amplified *COI* sequences was performed using the NCBI database.

Sequences were trimmed using FinchTV (Geospiza, Inc., Seattle, Washington, USA) software by removing terminal ambiguous regions and a multiple sequence alignment was performed using the MUSCLE algorithm (Edgar 2004) in MEGA (version 11) (Tamura et al. 2021). Forty-two available *COI* sequences of *G.* cf. *brasiliensis* were downloaded from the NCBI database in March 2023, including those originating from Nomano et al. (2017), Giorgini et al. (2019) and Abram et al. (2020), and then added to the dataset before analysis.

A neighbor-joining tree (Saitou and Nei 1987) was constructed using the Maximum Composite Likelihood method with 1000 bootstrap replicates in MEGA (version 11) (Tamura et al. 2021). A *G. xanthopoda* (Ashmead, 1896) sequence was included in the analysis as the outgroup.

Results

Cross-breeding experiment

All four cross-breedings yielded *G. kimorum* offspring (Table 1). The production of daughters suggests that successful mating had occurred. There were no significant differences between the cross-breedings in the proportion of females that produced daughters (GLM, DF = 3, 55, $\chi^2 = 0.74$, $p = 0.864$).

Sixty-three percent of the females producing offspring were observed to have mated with their male during the first hour. There was no correlation between observed mating and the occurrence of female offspring (Pearson's correlation, t = -0.41, DF = 57, $p = 0.684$); some females that had not been observed mating produced daughters and vice versa.

The majority of the F1 generation did not produce offspring. The one daughter from the 'rel' female × 'adv' male cross-breeding that did produce offspring, also produced female offspring. Similarly, the two cross-breedings between 'adv' females x 'rel' males F1 generation producing offspring included daughters, indicating viable original cross-breedingss.

Barcoding

The molecular characterization based on the mitochondrial *COI* gene confirmed that generated high quality reads from specimens showed 99–100% sequence similarity with *G. brasiliensis* isolate USNMENTO (accession number: MT559420.1), *G. xanthopoda* isolate suz21 (accession number: LC122451.1) and isolate suzukii type 3 (accession number: AB678736.1), and sequences were submitted to GenBank (accession number: PP980973 and PQ493166–PQ493291). Moreover, both the parental 'rel' and 'adv' *G. kimorum* used in the cross-breeding experiment matched with the same accession numbers showing a high sequence similarity (99–100%).

The phylogenetic tree showed two main clusters with an extended group referring to the *G. kimorum* samples (Fig. 1, blue). The *G. kimorum* cluster included the cross-breedings of the 'rel' and 'adv' *G. kimorum* in this work, as well as samples of *G.* cf. *brasiliensis* collected both in Japan and China and reported in Nomano et al. (2017) and Giorgini at al. (2019). The second extended cluster showed a substructure consisting of a clade made of the *G.* cf. *brasiliensis* G2 sequences (LC122441.1 and LC122440.1; Fig. 1, red) and another clade incorporating sequences of *G. lupini*, *G.* cf. *brasiliensis* G4, and *G. brasiliensis* s. str. (Fig. 1, yellow, orange, green).

Table 1. Females producing daughters after cross-breedings. 'rel' = released population, 'adv' = adventive population, 'WA' = Washington State, USA.

Cross-breeding	Origin of female	Origin of male	Parental females (n)	Total progeny (n)	Females producing offspring (n)	Females producing daughters (n)	Females producing daughters (%)
'rel' × 'adv'	Tokyo	WA	68	143	25	18	72.0
'rel' × 'adv'	WA	Tokyo	28	29	9	7	77.8
'rel' × 'rel'	Tokyo	Tokyo	36	125	17	11	64.7
'adv' × 'adv'	WA	WA	22	29	8	5	62.5

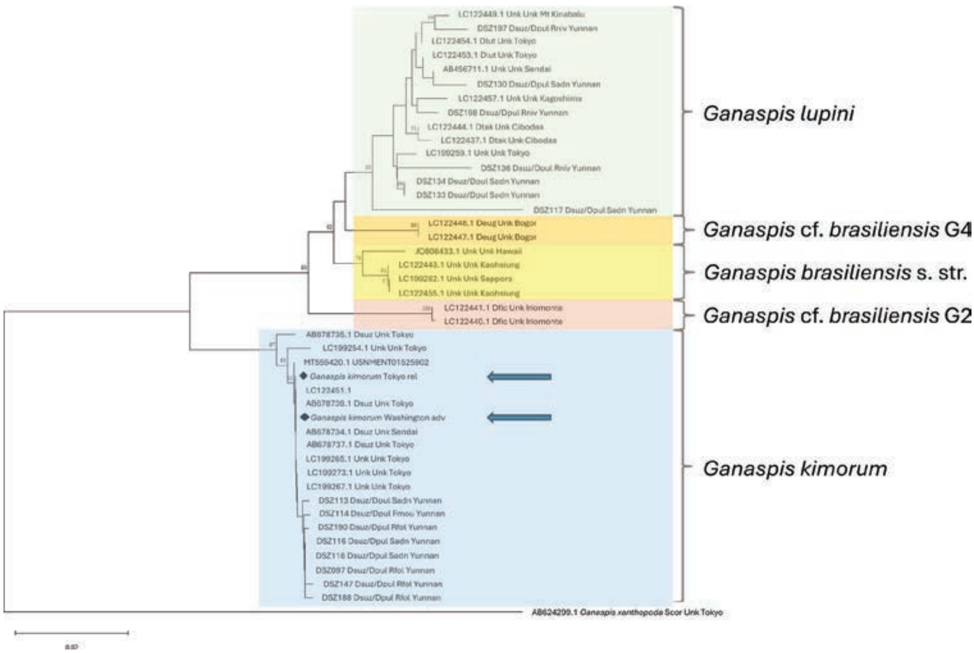


Figure 1. Neighbor-joining tree; Neighbor-joining tree based on *COI* sequences for *G. kimorum* specimens used in the cross-breeding experiment (arrows) and on sequences retrieved from NCBI. The accession number, collection locality and host are also reported for each sequence. *Ganaspis xanthopoda* AB624299 was used as outgroup. Bootstrap values are indicated on the branches (values < 50% are not shown).

Discussion

Our results confirm that the *G. kimorum* currently being released in the framework of the classical biological control program against *D. suzukii* is reproductively compatible with the adventive population of *G. kimorum* reported in North America. This was confirmed by cross-breeding of the adventive and the imported *G. kimorum* populations producing female progeny providing evidence for reproductive compatibility, and with the clustering of the *COI* barcoding region.

Taxonomic status and reproductive compatibility of introduced parasitoids and previously released, adventive or native parasitoids can be crucial for the outcome of biological control programs (Vallina et al. 2020). For example, the presence of incompatible populations of biological control agents inhabiting the same ecological niche can lead to competition (Paterson et al. 2016). On the other hand, admixture between different populations can introduce new genetic variations and potentially enhance their adaptability to diverse environments (Chapple et al. 2013; Dlugosch et al. 2015). The majority of the F1 generation in our study did not produce offspring. Since this occurred in both controls, we attribute this to the rearing conditions but with the cross-bred F1 generations producing some offspring a change through admixture could be at play. However, the benefits of admixture are not guaranteed and can be limited by factors such as genetic divergence and the timing of admixture (Rincon et al. 2006; Havill et al. 2012). For example, while admixture can introduce beneficial alleles, it can also lead to outbreeding depression or the dilution of local adaptations (Barker et al. 2018). If the introduced population has low genetic diversity to begin with, admixture may not provide significant benefits as there are fewer beneficial alleles to mix (Dlugosch et al. 2015; Barker et al. 2018).

Given the wide distribution of *G. kimorum* in East Asia (Daane et al. 2016; Girod et al. 2018b; Giorgini et al. 2019), understanding its genetic diversity and reproductive compatibilities among geographical populations is crucial for effective biological control of *D. suzukii*. The Asian origin of the adventive *G. kimorum* populations in Pacific Northwest is unclear, as is whether they originated from multiple sources. A recent genomic analysis showed a high similarity of the currently released Tokyo strain and individuals collected from the British Colombian population and *Wolbachia* sequences were found in the genomic sequencing of different populations (Hopper et al. 2024). Our results provide evidence that the currently released and adventive populations are not only genetically identical but also reproductive compatible. In our cross-breedings between the released and the adventive populations, combinations of both sexes were prepared, and for both combinations ('rel' female × 'adv' male as well as 'adv' female × 'rel' male) proof of successful mating could be obtained, suggesting reproductive compatibility. Our results also ruled out potential cytoplasmic incompatibility between populations caused by a symbiotic Wolbachia. A previous test with the Tokyo *G. kimorum* females also revealed that unmated females produced male offspring only, i.e., ruling out the possibility of thelytoky due to *Wolbachia* infection in this species (Hopper et al. 2024). We can therefore expect interactions between released and adventive *G. kimorum* in North America might occur. Future studies should investigate the origin of adventive *G. kimorum* populations in the Pacific Northwest and the potential effects of admixture on their fitness and effectiveness as biological control agents. By carefully considering the genetic diversity and ecological characteristics of different *G. kimorum* populations, we can optimize the introduction of biological control agents and improve their long-term success.

This study has practical implications for the classical biological control program of *D. suzukii*. Since the laboratory colony descends from only a small subset of the adventive population, our results cannot eliminate the possibility of additional species within the *G. brasiliensis* species group being present in the adventive range, which might have less or no compatibility with the released material. However, aligning with Beers et al. (2022), this study is further evidence of adventive *G. kimorum*, the specific agent with government approval for release in Italy and the USA. Having successfully established in North America, the adventive *G. kimorum* population will likely be well-adapted to climate conditions in the adventive range. This creates an opportunity for re-distribution from the adventive range to other locations within the administrative region (depending on the legislation of the relevant state, province, or country), as has been considered or realized for other biological control agents (Braman et al. 2021; Bergh et al. 2023).

Conclusion

Our results settle potential concerns about mating incompatibility and pave the way for re-distribution in the USA of the adventive *G. kimorum* population and imported *G. kimorum* from Tokyo. Overall, this study contributes to a better understanding of the reproductive status of two *G. kimorum* populations being used for classical biological control and improves predictions of the outcome of field releases for classical biological control against *D. suzukii* in North America. Still there is the possibility of viability or phenotypic effects resulting from the admixture of the two populations that has yet to be determined.

Acknowledgements

We thank Jeanne Gourlaouen, Emily Henry, Gadiel Leon, Michael Lopez, and Thomas Bultez for their technical assistance and fly and parasitoid colony maintenance. The authors are grateful to Paul Abram for his helpful comments on an earlier version of this manuscript. This project received funding from USDA NIFA SCRI 2020-51181-32140, USDA-NIFA OREI 2022-51300-37890, USDA APHIS Farm Bill Fund (60-8010-4-001), and USDA ARS Areawide Pest Management Program (administered by Stephen Young, National Program leader). Mention of trade names or commercial products in this publication is solely for the purpose of providing specific information and does not imply recommendation or endorsement by the USDA. USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

References

Abram PK, McPherson AE, Kula R, Hueppelsheuser T, Thiessen J, Perlman SJ, Curtis CI, Fraser JL, Tam J, Carrillo J, Gates M (2020) New records of *Leptopilina*, *Ganaspis*, and *Asobara* species associated with *Drosophila suzukii* in North America, including detections of *L. japonica* and *G. brasiliensis*. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 78: 1–17. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.78.55026

Barker BS, Cocio JE, Anderson, SR, Braasch JE, Cang FA, Gillette HD, Dlugosch KM (2018) Potential limits to the benefits of admixture during biological invasion. Molecular Ecology 28:100–113. https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.14958

Beers EH, Beal D, Smytheman P, Abram PK, Schmidt-Jeffris R, Moretti E, Daane KM, Looney C, Lue CH, Buffington M (2022) First records of adventive populations of the parasitoids *Ganaspis brasiliensis* and *Leptopilina japonica* in the United States. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 91: 11–25. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.78.55026

Bergh JC, Talamas EJ, Brandt SN, Edwards A, MacRae L, Monger G, Bowen J, Lawrence K, Reed K, Pottorff S (2023) Releasing and tracking the distribution of adventive *Trissolcus japonicus* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) in Virginia. Environmental Entomology 52(4): 583–592. https://doi.org/10.1093/ee/nvad048

Bickford D, Lohman DJ, Sodhi NS, Ng PK, Meier R, Winker K, Ingram KK, Das I (2007) Cryptic species as a window on diversity and conservation. Trends in Ecology & Evolution 22: 148–155. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2006.11.004

Braman CA, Lambert AM, Özsoy AZ, Hollstien EN, Sheehy KA, McKinnon T, Moran P, Gaskin JF, Goolsby JA, Dudley TL (2021) Biology of an adventive population of the armored scale *Rhizaspidiotus donacis*, a biological control agent of *Arundo donax* in California. Insects 12: 588–607. https://doi.org/10.3390/insects12070588

Bruzzese DJ, Schuler H, Wolfe TM, Glover MM, Mastroni JV, Doellman MM, Tait C, Yee WL, Rull J, Aluja M, Hood GR, Goughnour RB, Stauffer C, Nosil P, FederJL (2022) Testing the potential contribution of *Wolbachia* to speciation when cytoplasmic incompatibility becomes associated with host-related reproductive isolation. Molecular Ecology 31(10):2935–2950. https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.16157

Buffington ML, Forshage M (2016) Redescription of *Ganaspis brasiliensis* (Ihering, 1905), new combination (Hymenoptera: Figitidae), a natural enemy of the invasive *Drosophila suzukii* (Matsumura, 1931) (Diptera: Drosophilidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 118**:** 1–13. https://doi.org/10.4289/0013-8797.118.1.1

Chapple DG, Miller KA, Kraus F, Thompson MB (2013) Divergent introduction histories among invasive populations of the delicate skink (*Lampropholis delicata*): Has the importance of genetic admixture in the success of biological invasions been overemphasized? Diversity and Distributions 19:134–146. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2012.00919.x

Daane KM, Wang XG, Biondi A, Miller B, Miller JC, Riedl H, Shearer PW, Guerrieri E, Giorgini M, Buffington M, van Achterberg K (2016) First exploration of parasitoids of *Drosophila suzukii* in South Korea as potential classical biological agents. Journal of Pest Science 89: 823–835. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-016-0740-0

Daane KM, Wang X, Hogg BN, Biondi A (2021) Potential host ranges of three Asian larval parasitoids of *Drosophila suzukii*. Journal of Pest Science 94: 1171–1182. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-021-01368-1

Dayrat B (2005) Towards integrative taxonomy. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 85: 407–417. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8312.2005.00503.x

Desneux N, Starý P, Delebecque CJ, Gariepy TD, Barta RJ, Hoelmer KA, Heimpel GE (2009) Cryptic species of parasitoids attacking the soybean aphid (Hemiptera: Aphididae) in Asia: *Binodoxys communis* and *Binodoxys koreanus* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Aphidiinae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 102: 925–936. https://doi.org/10.1603/008.102.0603

Dlugosch KM, Anderson SR, Braasch J, Cang FA, Gillette HD (2015) The devil is in the details: Genetic variation in introduced populations and its contributions to invasion. Molecular Ecology 24: 2095–2111. https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.13183

Edgar RC (2004) MUSCLE: multiple sequence alignment with high accuracy and high throughput. Nucleic acids research 32: 1792–1797. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkh340

Fellin L, Grassi A, Puppato S, Saddi A, Anfora G, Ioriatti C, Rossi-Stacconi MV (2023) First report on classical biological control releases of the larval parasitoid *Ganaspis brasiliensis* against *Drosophila suzukii* in northern Italy. BioControl 68: 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10526-022-10174-2

Folmer O, Black M, Hoeh W, Lutz R, Vrijenhoek R (1994) DNA primers for amplification of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit I from diverse metazoan invertebrates. Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology 3: 294–299.

Fox J, Weisberg S, Adler D, Bates D, Baud-Bovy G, Ellison S, Firth D, Friendly M, Gorjanc G, Graves S (2016) Package 'car'. R package version. https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=car [accessed on 20 October 2023]

Gariepy T, Abram P, Adams C, Beal D, Beetle J, Biddinger D, Brind'Amour G, Bruin A, Buffington M, Burrack HJ, Daane KM, Demchak K, Fanning PD, Gillett A, Hamby K, Hogg B, Hoelmer KA, Isaacs R, Johnson B, Lee J, Levensen H, Loeb GM, Lovero A, Milnes J, Park K, Prade P, Renkema J, Rodriguez-Saona C, Sial AA, Neupane S, Jones C, Smythman P, Stout A, Van Timmeren S, Walton VM, Wilson J, Wang XG (2024) Widespread establishment of adventive populations of *Leptopilina japonica* in North America and development of a multiplex PCR assay to identify key parasitoids of spotted-wing drosophila *Drosophila suzukii*. NeoBiota 93: 63–90. https://doi.org/10.3897/neobiota.93.121219

Gebiola M, White JA, Cass BN, Kozuch A, Harris LR, Kelly SE, Karimi J, Giorgini M, Perlman SJ, Hunter MS (2016) Cryptic diversity, reproductive isolation and cytoplasmic incompatibility in a classic biological control success story. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 117: 217–230. https://doi.org/10.1111/bij.12648

Giorgini M, Wang XG, Wang Y, Chen FS, Hougardy E, Zhang HM, Chen Z, Chen H, Liu C, Cascone P, Gormisano G, Carvalho G, Biondi A, Buffington M, Daane KM, Hoelmer KA, Guerrieri E (2019) Exploration for native parasitoids of *Drosophila suzukii* in China reveals a diversity of parasitoid species and narrow host range of the dominant parasitoid. Journal of Pest Science 92: 509–522. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-018-01068-3

Girod P, Borowiec N, Buffington M, Chen G, Fang Y, Kimura MT, Peris-Felipo FJ, Ris N, Wu H, Xiao C, Zhang J (2018a) The parasitoid complex of *D. suzukii* and other fruit feeding *Drosophila* species in Asia. Scientific Reports 8: 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-29555-8

Girod P, Lierhmann O, Urvois T, Turlings TC, Kenis M, Haye T (2018b) Host specificity of Asian parasitoids for potential classical biological control of *Drosophila suzukii*. Journal of Pest Science 91: 1241–1250. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-018-1003-z

Havill NP, Davis G, Mausel DL, Klein J, McDonald R, Jones C, Fischer M, Salom, S, Caccone A (2012) Hybridization between a native and introduced predator of Adelgidae: An unintended result of classical biological control. Biological Control 63: 359–369. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocontrol.2012.08.001

Heraty JM, Woolley JB, Hopper KR, Hawks DL, Kim JW, Buffington M (2007) Molecular phylogenetics and reproductive incompatibility in a complex of cryptic species of aphid parasitoids. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 45: 480–493. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2007.06.021

Hopper KR, Roush RT, Powell W (1993) Management of genetics of biological-control introductions. Annual Review of Entomology 38: 27–51. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.en.38.010193.000331

Hopper KR, Wang X-G, Hoelmer KA, Kenis M, Seehausen L, Abram P, Daane KM, Buffington M, Hoelmer KA, Kingham BF, Shevchenko O, Bernberg E (2024) Genome divergence and reproductive incompatibility among populations of *Ganaspis* near *brasiliensis*. G3 Genes Genomes Genetics 14(7): jkae090. https://doi.org/10.1093/g3journal/jkae090

Kasuya N, Mitsui H, Ideo S, Watada M, Kimura MT (2013) Ecological, morphological and molecular studies on *Ganaspis* individuals (Hymenoptera: Figitidae) attacking *Drosophila suzukii* (Diptera: Drosophilidae). Applied Entomology and Zoology 48: 87–92. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13355-012-0156-0

Lisi F, Biondi A, Cavallaro C, Zappalà L, Campo G, Roversi PF, Sabbatini Peverieri G, Giovannini L, Tavella L, Tortorici F, Bardella S, Carli C, Bosio G, Mori N, Tonina L, Zanini G, Caruso S, Vaccari G, Masetti A, Bittau B, Bariselli M, Schmidt S, Falagiarda M, Bertignono L, Bonfanti R, Giorgini M, Guerrieri E, Tropiano FG, Verrastro V, Baser N, Ibn Amor A, Endrizzi S, Tessari L, Puppato S, Ioriatti C, Grassi A, Anfora G, Fellin L, Rossi Stacconi MV (2022) Current status of *Drosophila suzukii* classical biological control in Italy. Acta Horticulturae 1354: 193–200. https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2022.1354.25

Nomano FY, Kasuya N, Matsuura A, Suwito A, Mitsui H, Buffington ML, Kimura MT (2017) Genetic differentiation of *Ganaspis brasiliensis* (Hymenoptera: Figitidae) from East and Southeast Asia. Applied Entomology and Zoology 52: 429–37. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13355-017-0493-0

Paterson ID, Mangan R, Downie DA, Coetzee JA, Hill MP, Burke AM, Downey PO, Henry TJ, Compton SG (2016) Two in one: cryptic species discovered in biological control agent populations using molecular data and crossbreeding experiments. Ecology and Evolution 6: 6139–50. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.2297

Perlman SJ, Dowdy NJ, Harris LR, Khalid M, Kelly SE, Hunter MS (2014) Factors affecting the strength of *Cardinium*-induced cytoplasmic incompatibility in the parasitic wasp *Encarsia pergandiella* (Hymenoptera: Aphelinidae). Microbial Ecology 67(3): 671–678.0 https://doi.org/10.1007/s0024 8-013-0359-0

R Core Team (2020) R: a language and environment for statistical computing; R Foundation for Statistical Computing: Vienna, Austria. https://www.R-project.org/ [accessed on 20 October 2023]

Rincon C, Bordat D, Löhr B, Dupas S (2006) Reproductive isolation and differentiation between five populations of *Cotesia plutellae* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), parasitoid of *Plutella xylostella* (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae). Biological Control 36: 171–182. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocontrol.2005.07.018

Rossi-Stacconi M, Wang X, Stout A, Fellin L, Daane KM, Biondi A, Stahl J, Buffington ML, Anfora G, Hoelmer KA (2022) Methods for rearing the parasitoid *Ganaspis brasiliensis*, a promising biological control agent for invasive *Drosophila suzukii*. Journal of Visualized Experiments 184: 1–16. https://doi.org/10.3791/63898

RStudio Team (2016) RStudio: integrated development for R. RStudio, Inc., Boston, MA. http://www.rstudio.com/ [accessed on 20 October 2023]

Saitou N, Nei M (1987) The neighbor-joining method: a new method for reconstructing phylogenetic trees. Molecular Biology and Evolution 4: 406–425.

Seehausen ML, Ris N, Driss L, Racca A, Girod P, Warot S, Borowiec N, Toševski I, Kenis M (2020) Evidence for a cryptic parasitoid species reveals its suitability as a biological control agent. Scientific Reports 10: 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-76180-5

Sosa-Calvo J, Forshage M, Buffington ML (2024) Circumscription of the *Ganaspis brasiliensis* (Ihering, 1905) species complex (Hymenoptera, Figitidae), and the description of two new species parasitizing the spotted wing drosophila, *Drosophila suzukii* Matsumura, 1931 (Diptera, Drosophilidae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 441–470. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.118567

Stouthamer R, Jochemsen P, Platner GR, Pinto JD (2000). Crossing incompatibility between *Trichogramma minutum* and *T. platneri* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae): implications for application in biological control. Environmental Entomology 29: 832–837. https://doi.org/10.1603/0046-225X-29.4.832

Tamura K, Stecher G, Kumar, S (2021) MEGA11: molecular evolutionary genetics analysis version 11. Molecular Biology and Evolution 38: 3022–3027. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msab120

Turelli M, Barton NH, Coyne JA (2001) Theory and speciation. Trends in Ecology & Evolution 16: 330–343. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5347(01)02177-2

Vallina C, Aquino DA, Minardi GM, Puch LI, Garrido SA, Sánchez NE, Luna MG (2020) Reproductive compatibility and morphological characterization of local populations of the larval endoparasitoid *Pseudapanteles dignus* in Argentina. BioControl 65: 273–284. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10526-020-10014-1

JHR 97: 1417–1433 (2024)
doi: 10.3897/jhr.97.139623
https://jhr.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE

JOURNAL OF Hymenoptera RESEARCH
A peer-reviewed open-access journal
The International Society of Hymenopterists

A new species and new records of *Hoplitis* Klug (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) from Russia

Alexander V. Fateryga[1], Maxim Yu. Proshchalykin[2,3], Evgeny V. Abakumov[4]

1 *T.I. Vyazemsky Karadag Scientific Station, Nature Reserve of RAS, Branch of A.O. Kovalevsky Institute of Biology of the Southern Seas of RAS, Nauki Str. 24, Kurortnoye, 298188 Feodosiya, Russia* **2** *Federal Scientific Center of the East Asia Terrestrial Biodiversity, Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, 100-let Vladivostoku Ave. 159, 690022 Vladivostok, Russia* **3** *Tomsk State University, Lenin Ave. 36, 634050 Tomsk, Russia* **4** *Department of Applied Ecology, Saint-Petersburg State University, Universitetskaya Emb. 7–9, 199034 Saint-Petersburg, Russia*

Corresponding author: Alexander V. Fateryga (fater_84@list.ru)

Academic editor: Michael Ohl | Received 18 October 2024 | Accepted 30 November 2024 | Published 20 December 2024

https://zoobank.org/3B4F61BA-8D5D-41C0-BAD7-E748C82C503F

Citation: Fateryga AV, Proshchalykin MYu, Abakumov EV (2024) A new species and new records of *Hoplitis* Klug (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) from Russia. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 97: 1417–1433. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.97.139623

Abstract

Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *andreasmuelleri* **sp. nov.**, a member of the *H. adunca* species group, is described from the vicinity of Kurush (Samurskiy National Park, Dagestan, Russia). The new species is closely related to *H. dagestanica* Fateryga, Müller & Proshchalykin, 2023. Females of *H. andreasmuelleri* can be easily distinguished from those of *H. dagestanica* by a black antenna, a small impunctate triangular area at the base of the clypeus, ferruginous tarsi, sparse and often interrupted apical band of hairs on terga 1–5, and a whitish scopa. Males of *H. andreasmuelleri* can be easily distinguished from those of *H. dagestanica* by a black antenna, the last antennal article not tapering towards the apex, antennal articles 5–12 not modified, ferruginous tarsi, and the lateral lobes of the bilobed membranous appendage at the apical margin of sternum 6 laterally elongated into a rounded tip and medially not separated from each other by an emargination. Females of *H. andreasmuelleri* were recorded at flowers of two species of the genus *Vicia* L. (Fabaceae). *Hoplitis* (*Kumobia*) *abbreviata* (Morawitz, 1875) is reported from Russia (Altai Republic) for the first time. New distributional records are reported for *H.* (*Alcidamea*) *fulva* (Eversmann, 1852) and *H.* (*Anthocopa*) *perezi* (Ferton, 1894). *Hoplitis* (*Anthocopa*) *papaveris* (Latreille, 1799) is excluded from the fauna of Crimea and the south of European Russia from where it was previously reported based on a misidentification of *H. perezi*. The biology of *H. perezi* in Crimea is briefly discussed. An updated distributional list of all 39 species of *Hoplitis* known from Russia is provided.

Keywords

Altai, Caucasus, Crimea, megachilid bees, osmiine bees, Palaearctic region, taxonomy

Introduction

With 391 species described so far, *Hoplitis* Klug is the largest genus of osmiine bees (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae, Osmiini) (Müller 2024). The genus is distributed in the Palaearctic, Nearctic, and Afrotropical regions; a few species also occur in the Oriental region (Michener 2007). The genus *Hoplitis* is especially diverse in the Palaearctic region, where 14 subgenera and 315 species occur (Praz et al. 2008; Ungricht et al. 2008; Sedivy et al. 2012a; Müller 2024). At least 64 Palaearctic species are still undescribed, of which at least 50 species belong to the largest subgenus *Hoplitis* (*Hoplitis*) (Aubert et al. 2024; Müller 2024). This subgenus comprises several species groups, the largest of which is the *H. adunca* species group, one of the taxonomically most challenging osmiine bee taxa due to the high morphological uniformity among its species, especially in the female sex (Müller 2016, 2024). The nesting biology of *Hoplitis* is extremely diverse and encompasses the whole diversity observed across the osmiine bees (Müller 2024).

Twenty-eight species of *Hoplitis* were reported from Russia in the "Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia" (Proshchalykin and Fateryga 2017). Subsequently published updates excluded five of them and added 14 other species (Fateryga et al. 2019, 2023; Proshchalykin and Müller 2019; Fateryga and Proshchalykin 2020, 2024; Fateryga and Ivanov 2023; Proshchalykin et al. 2023), including two new species of *Hoplitis* (*Hoplitis*) (Fateryga et al. 2023). The purpose of the present contribution is to report new data on the genus *Hoplitis* from Russia. One species is described as new to science and one species is reported from Russia for the first time; new distributional records of two other species are also reported.

Material and methods

The acronyms for the institutions where the studied specimens are deposited are as follows:

CAFK Research collection of A.V. Fateryga, Feodosiya, Russia;
CFUS V.I. Vernadsky Crimean Federal University, Simferopol, Russia;
ETHZ Entomological Collection of ETH Zurich, Switzerland;
FSCV Federal Scientific Center of the East Asia Terrestrial Biodiversity of the Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Vladivostok, Russia;
ZISP Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Saint Petersburg, Russia.

Morphological terminology and definitions for body measurements follow Michener (2007) with the following specifications: i) the distance between lateral ocellus and preoccipital margin was measured in top view rather than in lateral view; ii) the diameter of an ocellus includes the ocellar border, which is often of the same color as the surrounding cuticle thereby differing from the usually light color of the central part of the ocellus; iii) the length of a segment of the labial palpus was measured from its sclerotized base to the sclerotized base of the subsequent segment; iv) the length of an antennal article was measured along its ventral margin, while its width corresponds to the maximal width of the article; v) numbering of antennal articles starts from the scapus, which is antennal article 1, and ends with the last flagellomere, which is antennal article 12 (females) or 13 (males). Measurements to the nearest 0.1 mm or 0.5 mm (for body length) were taken using an ocular micrometer of an MBS-9 stereomicroscope.

Photographs of the specimens were taken with a Canon EOS 550D digital camera and a Yongnuo YN-14EX macro flash attached to an Olympus SZX16 stereomicroscope, except the photographs of the habitus, which were taken with a Canon EOS RP digital camera with a Sigma AF 105 mm f/2.8 macro lens and a Yongnuo YN-14EX macro flash. The final illustrations were processed for sharpness, contrast, and brightness with Adobe Photoshop CS2 software.

The distribution of species in Russia is based on Proshchalykin and Fateryga (2017) and subsequently published updates (Byvaltsev and Proshchalykin 2019; Fateryga et al. 2019, 2023; Proshchalykin and Müller 2019; Fateryga and Proshchalykin 2020, 2024; Levchenko 2020, 2023; Fateryga and Ivanov 2023; Proshchalykin et al. 2023). The distribution outside Russia is based on Müller (2024). New distributional records (both national and provincial) are marked in the text with an asterisk (*).

Results and discussion

Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *fulva* (Eversmann, 1852)

Osmia fulva Eversmann, 1852: 63, ♂ (type locality: "in prov. Orenburg. australi, in prov. Saratov. et Astrachanensi, – et in terris transuralensibus" [Russia: Southern Urals and Lower Volga Region]), syntypes, ♂♂, Institute of Systematic and Experimental Zoology of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Krakow, Poland.

Osmia grandis Morawitz, 1872: 54, ♀♂ (type locality: "Sarepta" [Russia: Volgograd], according to the lectotype designation by Proshchalykin et al. 2017: 25), lectotype, ♂, ZISP. Synonymized by Ducke 1900: 202.

Material examined (new records). Russia. • Astrakhan Province: Ryn-Peski, 1 ♀ [ZISP]. • Volgograd Province: 18 km NNE Kalach-na-Donu, 10–13.VII.2015, 4 ♀, leg. M. Proshchalykin, V. Loktionov, M. Mokrousov, S. Belokobylskij [FSCV].

Distribution. Russia: European part (East, *South, Crimea), Urals. – Eastern Europe, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Syria, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, China.

Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *perezi* (Ferton, 1894)

Fig. 1

Osmia perezi Ferton, 1894: 207, ♀ (type locality: "Miramas" [France], according to the lectotype designation by Tkalců 1969: 330), lectotype, ♀, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France.

Osmia papaveris convolvuli Ducke, 1899: 214, ♀♂ (type locality: "Triest" [Italy], "Fiume" [Croatia], "Sicilien" [Italy], "Spanien" [Spain]), syntypes, ♀♀, ♂♂, Natural History Museum, Vienna, Austria and other collections not indicated. Synonymized by Tkalců 1969: 330.

Material examined (new records). Russia. • Astrakhan Province: 8 km SE Promyslovka, 45°40'23"N, 47°14'26"E, 21.V.2019, 1 ♀, leg. M. Proshchalykin, V. Loktionov [FSCV]. • Krasnodar Territory: Temryuk District, Taman Peninsula, vicinity of Priazovskiy, 25.VI.2012, 1 ♀, leg. I. Popov [CAFK]. • Crimea: Tarkhankut Peninsula, Kipchak Bay, 28.V.2004, 1 ♂, leg. S. Ivanov [CFUS]; • ibid., 23.VI.2007, 1 ♀, leg. A. Fateryga [CFUS]; • ibid., 27.VI.2007, 1 ♀, at nest, leg. A. Fateryga [CAFK]; • ibid., 1.VI.2012, 1 ♂, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • ibid., 14.VI.2012, 1 ♂, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • ibid., 12.VI.2013, 1 ♀, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • ibid., 26–27.VI.2013, 1 ♀, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • ibid., 14.VI.2014, 1 ♀, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • Tarkhankut Peninsula, Bolshoy Kastel Bay, 31.V.2014, 1 ♀, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • ibid., 31.V.2014, 1 ♂, leg. V. Zhidkov [CAFK]; • Adym-Chokrak Valley, 9.VII.2011, 1 ♂, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • Yalta, 21.VI.1999, 1 ♂, leg. S. Ivanov [CFUS]; • ibid., 17.VII.2004, 1 ♀, leg. A. Fateryga [CFUS]; • Yalta, Seaport, 8.VI.2011, 1 ♂, on *Malva sylvestris*, 1 ♂, on *Convolvulus arvensis*, leg. A. Fateryga [CFUS]; • Yalta, Sovetskoye, 5.VI.2010, 1 ♀, 1 ♂, leg. S. Ivanov [CFUS]; • ibid., 6.VI.2010, 1 ♂, on *Echium vulgare*, leg. S. Ivanov [CFUS]; • Yalta Reserve, below Mt. Aypetri, 6.VI.2010, 2 ♂, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • Mt. Demerdzhi, Angarskiy Pass, 15.VI.2002, 1 ♂, leg. S. Ivanov [CFUS]; • Kanaka Valley, 27–28.V.2000, 2 ♀, leg. S. Ivanov [CFUS]; • Karadag Reserve, 24.V.2000, 1 ♀, leg. Yu. Budashkin [CFUS]; • ibid., 20–21.VI.2004, 1 ♀, leg. Yu. Budashkin [CFUS]; • ibid., 15.VI.2008, 1 ♀, leg. V. Zhidkov [CFUS]; • Opuk Reserve, 1.VI.2002, 1 ♂, leg. S. Ivanov [CFUS].

Distribution. Russia: European part (*South, North Caucasus, *Crimea). – Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Northern Africa, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Israel, Iran, Afghanistan, Turkmenistan, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan.

Remarks. All previous reports of *Hoplitis papaveris* (Latreille, 1799) from Crimea (Fateryga et al. 2018 and references therein; Fateryga and Ivanov 2023), as well as the report from the south of European Russia (Fateryga and Proshchalykin 2020), were based on a misidentification of *H. perezi*. Therefore, *H. papaveris* should be excluded from the fauna of these regions. *Hoplitis perezi* is confined in Crimea to open landscapes with a steppe vegetation (Fig. 1A). Females nest in the ground, on horizontal surfaces. The nest hole and its entrance are lined with fragments of petals of *Convolvulus cantabrica* L. (Convolvulaceae) (Fig. 1C, D). Females use flowers of the same plant species as the source of pollen and nectar (Fig. 1B). Following nest construction, the female dismantles the entrance collar of petals and fills the nest entrance with earth. Females of *H. perezi* often use abandoned nest holes of other hymenopterans for nesting, e.g., burrows of *Tropidodynerus interruptus* (Brullé, 1832) (Hymenoptera:

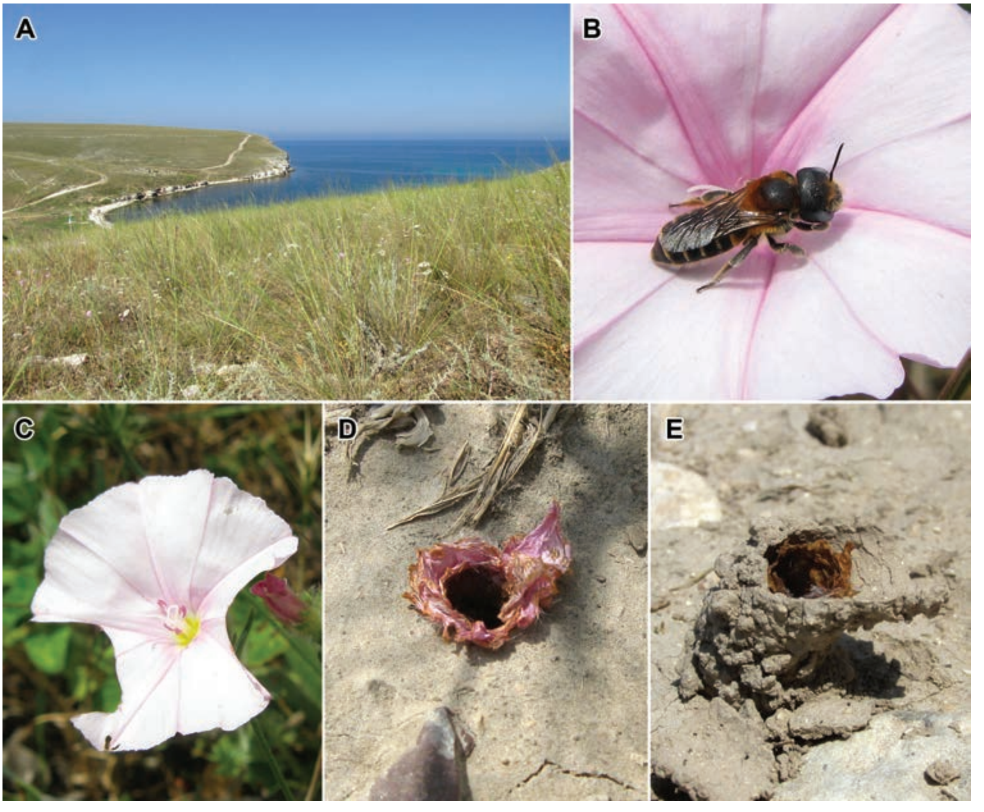


Figure 1. *Hoplitis perezi* (Ferton, 1894) in Crimea **A** habitat in Bolshoy Kastel Bay, Tarkhankut Peninsula **B** female on a flower of *Convolvulus cantabrica* L., Yalta **C** flower of *C. cantabrica* with cuts made by *H. perezi*, Yalta **D** entrance of a freshly constructed nest, Lisya Bay **E** old nest in the entrance turret of an abandoned nest of *Paragymnomerus signaticollis tauricus* (Kostylev, 1940), Bolshoy Kastel Bay, Tarkhankut Peninsula.

Vespidae) (Fateryga 2009, the bee reported as *H. papaveris*) or even entrance turrets of *Paragymnomerus signaticollis tauricus* (Kostylev, 1940) (Hymenoptera: Vespidae) (Fateryga 2018, the bee also reported as *H. papaveris*). In the latter case, the nest entrance of *H. perezi* can be situated aboveground (Fig. 1E). According to the previously published data on the biology of this species, mainly from France and Italy (Ferton 1894, 1895, 1897, 1901; Ducke 1899, 1900; Benoist 1931; Müller 2024), females of *H. perezi* excavate burrows in hard and generally horizontal soil (ca. 2–3 cm deep) and construct 1–3 linearly arranged cells entirely built of several layers of petals of *Convolvulus* spp., particularly *C. cantabrica*; petals are also used to build partitions between adjacent cells and to line the entrance burrow. Thus, we confirm the close relationship of *H. perezi* with flowers of *C. cantabrica* but cannot confirm that the nest burrow is excavated. At least in Crimea, this species is confirmed to use pre-existing burrows, at least in some cases.

***Hoplitis* (*Hoplitis*) *andreasmuelleri* Fateryga & Proshchalykin, sp. nov.**
https://zoobank.org/0CC62277-14AA-43E4-BEB5-C2C6F4F3EBB4
Figs 2, 3

Diagnosis. Among the western Palaearctic *Hoplitis* species of the subgenus *Hoplitis* s. str., the female of *H. andreasmuelleri* (Fig. 2A) is unequivocally characterised by the following combination of characters: i) sternum 6 lateroapically with distinct submarginal carina and medioapically elongated into a very short triangular tooth; ii) proboscis not reaching to trochanter of hind leg in repose and second segment of labial palpus distinctly shorter than maximal length of mesosoma measured in lateral view (Fig. 2A); iii) clypeus and galea of proboscis normally haired, without apically curved or wavy pollen-collecting bristles; iv) lateral lobes of pronotum not inflated; v) apex of inner tibial spur of hind leg strongly curved at an angle of 30 to 40 degrees, spur yellowish (Fig. 2C); vi) clypeus medially without uninterrupted sharp and narrow longitudinal carina, basally with a small impunctate triangular area (Fig. 2B); vii) disc of tergum 5 covered with moderately dense and appressed whitish pilosity (Fig. 2E); viii) when seen from behind, longest erect hairs on median half of tergum 1 only about 1/7 to 1/8 as long as maximal length of lateral hair tuft; ix) punctation of lateroapical part of scutum with interspaces reaching the diameter of one puncture; x) metasomal scopa whitish (Fig. 2A); xi) tarsi of all legs predominately ferruginous (Fig. 2A); xii) antenna completely black (Fig. 2B); xiii) marginal zone of terga 1–5 with sparse and often interrupted band of whitish hairs (Fig. 2D). The male of *H. andreasmuelleri* (Fig. 3A) is easily diagnosed by the following combination of characters: i) apical margin of tergum 7 medially rounded (Fig. 3D); ii) second segment of labial palpus longer than compound eye (Fig. 3A); iii) antenna black (Fig. 3B, C); iv) last article of antenna about 1.7× as long as basally wide (Fig. 3B); v) in dorsal view, posterior side of the last article of antenna strongly widened towards apex (Fig. 3C); vi) antennal article 3 about 1.3× as long as apically wide and longer than article 4 (Fig. 3B, C); vii) ventral margin of antennal articles 3–4 distinctly widened distally (Fig. 3B); viii) antennal articles 4–5 as wide as article 3 apically and in dorsal view wider than articles 6–12 (Fig. 3C); ix) lateral lobes of bilobed membranous appendage at apical margin of sternum 6 moderately haired, distinctly wider than long, laterally elongated into a distinct rounded tip and medially not separated from each other by an emargination (Fig. 3E); x) apical margin of the sclerotised base of sternum 6 with two very narrow and diverging median tufts of few long hairs, which surpass the centre of the membranous appendage of sternum 6; xi) marginal zone of sterna 4–5 reddish and very densely punctured with interspaces much narrower than the diameter of one puncture (Fig. 3E).

Differential diagnosis. Among other species of *Hoplitis* (*Hoplitis*) known from Dagestan, viz. *H.* (*H*). *adunca* (Panzer, 1798), *H.* (*H*). *anthocopoides* (Schenck, 1853), *H.* (*H*). *dagestanica* Fateryga, Müller & Proshchalykin, 2023, *H.* (*H*). *linguaria* (Morawitz, 1875), and *H.* (*H*). *manicata* Morice, 1901 from the *H. adunca* species group and *H.* (*H*). *astragali* Fateryga, Müller & Proshchalykin, 2023 from the *H. monstrabilis*

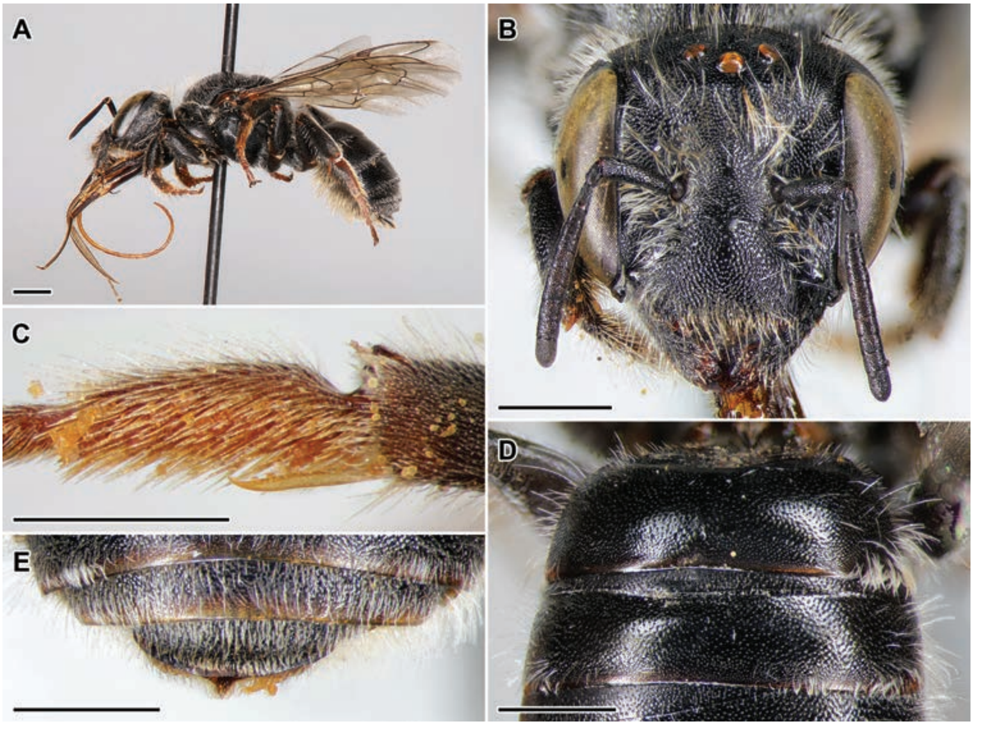


Figure 2. *Hoplitis andreasmuelleri* Fateryga & Proshchalykin, sp. nov., ♀, paratype **A** habitus in lateral view **B** head in front view **C** part of hind leg with inner tibial spur **D** terga 1–2 in dorsal view **E** terga 5–6 in dorsal view. Scale bars: 1 mm.

species group (Fateryga and Proshchalykin 2024), the new species is the most closely related to *H. dagestanica*. Females of *H. andreasmuelleri* can be easily distinguished from those of *H. dagestanica* by black antenna (flagellum partly dark reddish-brown anteriorly in *H. dagestanica*), a small impunctate triangular area at the base of clypeus (absent in *H. dagestanica*), ferruginous tarsi (brown in *H. dagestanica*), sparse and often interrupted apical band of hairs on terga 1–5 (denser uninterrupted band in *H. dagestanica*), and whitish scopa (yellowish in *H. dagestanica*). Males of *H. andreasmuelleri* can be easily distinguished from those of *H. dagestanica* by black antenna (flagellum predominantly dark reddish-brown in *H. dagestanica*), last antennal article not tapering towards apex (tapering towards apex with ventral margin slightly concave in *H. dagestanica*), antennal articles 5–12 not modified (with roundish bump or small pointed tubercle near distal end of posterior side in *H. dagestanica*), ferruginous tarsi (brown in *H. dagestanica*), and lateral lobes of bilobed membranous appendage at apical margin of sternum 6 laterally elongated into a rounded tip and medially not separated from each other by an emargination (laterally elongated into a more or less acute tip and separated from each other by a shallow median emargination in *H. dagestanica*).

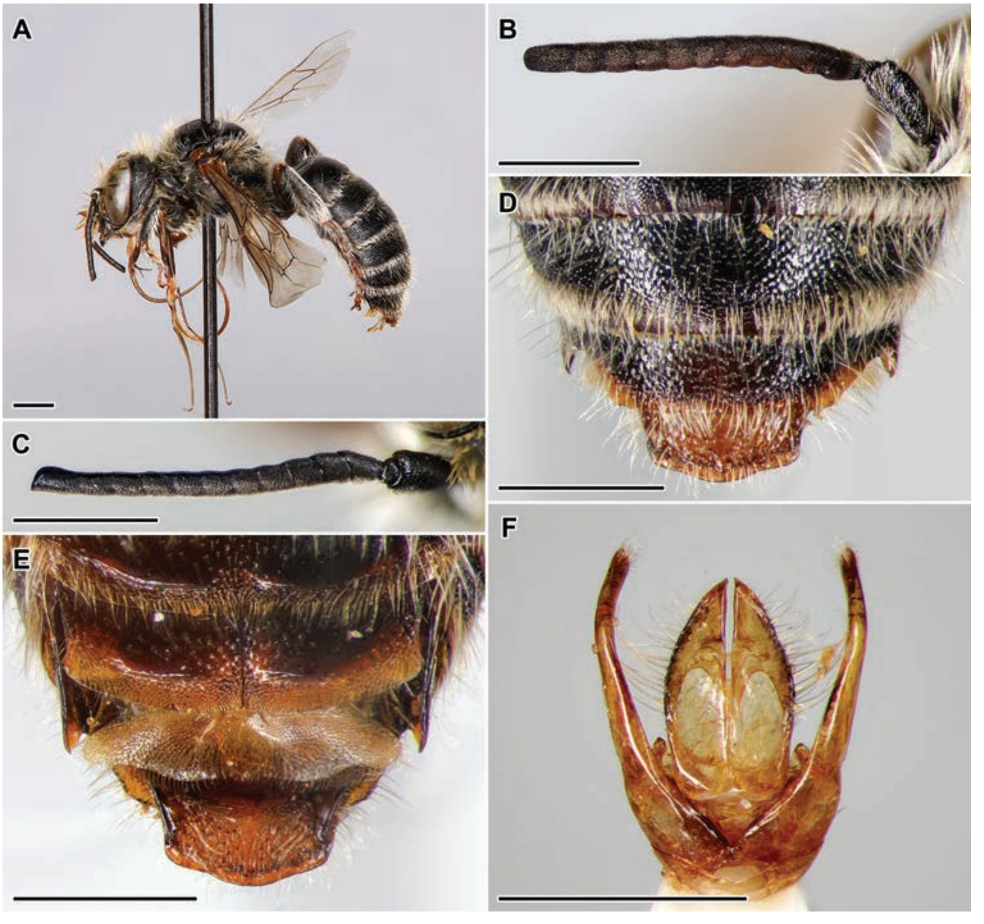


Figure 3. *Hoplitis andreasmuelleri* Fateryga & Proshchalykin, sp. nov., ♂, holotype (**A**) and paratype (**B–F**) **A** habitus in lateral view **B** antenna in front view **C** antenna in dorsal view **D** terga 4–6 in dorsal view **E** sterna 5–6 and tergum 7 in ventral view **F** genitalia in dorsal view. Scale bars 1 mm.

Assignment to species group. Due to the presence of a submarginal carina on female sternum 6 and the apically rounded male tergum 7, *H. andreasmuelleri* is clearly a member of the *H. adunca* species group.

Description. Due to the uniform morphology of the numerous species of *Hoplitis* (*Hoplitis*), the following description is restricted to characters, that are relevant for the recognition of the new species.

Female. Body length 9–10 mm. ***Head*:** Head about 0.9× as long as wide (Fig. 2B). Distance between lateral ocellus and preoccipital margin about 1.6× as long as ocellar diameter. Second segment of labial palpus about 2.3× as long as first segment and about 1.4× as long as compound eye (Fig. 2A). Proboscis reaching coxa of mid leg when folded. Mandible three-toothed, its preapical zone weakly reddish. Clypeus densely punctured with interspaces rarely surpassing the diameter of half a puncture, basally with a small impunctate triangular area continuing to a short and indistinct polished midline (Fig. 2B).

Antennal article 3 almost 1.5× as long as apically wide and about 1.5× as long as article 4. Antenna completely black (Fig. 2B). ***Mesosoma*:** Tegula dark brown except for black anterior third and black inner margin. Scutum and scutellum densely punctured with interspaces rarely surpassing the diameter of one puncture except lateroapically on scutum, where interspaces reach the diameter of one puncture. Basal area of propodeum shagreened throughout. Posterior surface of propodeum shagreened with scattered indistinct punctures. Propodeal pit polished. Tibial spur of fore leg elongated into tip, which is slightly longer than basally wide and angularly stepped from more basal part of spur. Tibial spurs of hind leg yellowish; inner spur slightly tapering towards apex, which is strongly curved at an angle of 30 to 40 degrees (Fig. 2C); outer spur slightly shorter than inner spur, its apex curved at an angle of about 45 degrees. Tarsi of all legs ferruginous except basal black parts on outer sides of basitarsi (Fig. 2A). ***Metasoma*:** Punctation of tergal discs moderately dense with interspaces reaching the diameter of two to four punctures on discs 1–3 (Fig. 2D). Marginal zone of terga 1–5 covered with sparse band of whitish hairs, which may be interrupted medially in worn specimens (Fig. 2D). Tergal discs 1–4 with sparse short erect pilosity of whitish hairs, which are shorter than antennal article 2. When seen from behind, longest erect hairs on median half of tergum 1 only about 1/7 to 1/8 as long as maximal length of lateral hair tuft. Disc of terga 5–6 covered with moderately dense and appressed whitish pilosity (Fig. 2E). Sternum 6 lateroapically with distinct submarginal carina and medioapically with a very short triangular tooth. Scopa whitish.

Male. Body length 9.5–10.5 mm. ***Head*:** Head about 0.8× as long as wide. Distance between lateral ocellus and preoccipital margin about 1.3× as long as ocellar diameter. Second segment of labial palpus about 2.15× as long as first segment and 1.2× as long as compound eye (Fig. 3A). Proboscis reaching coxa of mid leg when folded. Mandible two-toothed and predominantly black, sometimes with dark reddish-brown preapical zone. Clypeus rather strongly convex in profile, its punctation very fine and dense without polished interspaces. Apical margin of clypeus shallowly emarginate and crenulate. Antennal article 1 about 2.2× as long as maximally wide (Fig. 3B). Antennal article 3 about 1.3× as long as apically wide and almost 1.6× as long as article 4; antennal articles 3–4 with ventral margin distinctly widened distally (Fig. 3B). Antennal articles 4–5 as wide as article 3 apically and in dorsal view wider than articles 6–12 (Fig. 3C). Last article of antenna about 1.7× as long as basally wide (Fig. 3B); in dorsal view, its posterior side strongly widened towards apex (Fig. 3C). Antenna black (Fig. 3B, C). ***Mesosoma*:** Tegula brownish-red except for black anterior third and black inner margin. Scutum and scutellum densely punctured with interspaces rarely surpassing the diameter of one puncture except laterally on scutum, where interspaces may reach the diameter of one and a half punctures. Basal area of propodeum shagreened throughout. Posterior surface of propodeum shagreened with scattered punctures. Propodeal pit polished. Tibial spur of fore leg elongated into tip, which is as long as basally wide and angularly stepped from more basal part of spur. Tibial spurs of hind leg yellowish, tapering towards apex and apically curved. Tarsi of all legs ferruginous (Fig. 3A). ***Metasoma*:** Punctation of tergal discs moderately dense with interspaces reaching the diameter of one to three punctures on discs 1–4. Marginal zone of terga 1–5 covered with rather dense band of whitish to yellowish-white hairs (Fig. 3D), which may be interrupted on terga 1–3 in worn specimens. Tergum 6 laterally toothed, its marginal zone reddish, ciliated with yellowish hairs, apically crenulate and medially very slightly emarginate to straight (Fig. 3D). Apical margin of tergum 7 medially rounded (Fig. 3D). Marginal zone of sterna 2–5 reddish and very densely punctured with interspaces much narrower than the diameter of one puncture (Fig. 3E). Apical margin of sterna 1–4 almost straight and of sternum 5 weakly rounded and medially shallowly emarginate (Fig. 3E). Marginal zone of sterna 2–4 with loose whitish to yellowish hair band (Fig. 3E). Sterna 2–5 with preapical transverse swelling, which is sparsely punctured and medioapically emarginate (Fig. 3E). Sternum 6 basally with pair of membranous flaps. Lobes of bilobed membranous appendage at apical margin of sternum 6 moderately haired, distinctly wider than long, laterally elongated into a distinct rounded tip and medially not separated from each other, forming an entire structure (Fig. 3E). Apical margin of the sclerotised base of sternum 6 with two very narrow and diverging median tufts of few long hairs, which surpass the centre of the membranous appendage of sternum 6. Gonoforceps very narrow, slightly bent inwards and downwards in its apical third and apically with dense and short tuft of yellowish-white hairs (Fig. 3F). Outer margin of penis valve ciliated with yellowish-white bristles, of which the longest are one and a half times longer than the maximal valve width (Fig. 3F).

Material examined. ***Holotype*:** Russia. • Dagestan: vicinity of Kurush, 41°15'59"N, 47°49'33"E, 26.VI.2023, ♂, leg. A. Fateryga [ZISP]. ***Paratypes*:** Russia. • Dagestan: vicinity of Kurush, 41°15'59"N, 47°49'33"E, 26.VI.2023, 1 ♀, on *Vicia alpestris*, leg. A. Fateryga [ZISP]; • ibid., 26.VI.2023, 3 ♂, leg. A. Fateryga [CAFK, ETHZ, FSCV]; ibid., 26.VI.2023, 3 ♀, leg. M. Proshchalykin [CAFK, ETHZ, FSCV].

Etymology. It is a pleasure to name this species after our colleague Andreas Müller (Zurich, Switzerland), the leading expert on osmiine bees.

Distribution. Russia: European part (North Caucasus). The species is currently known only from the type locality in Dagestan.

Remarks. The species was collected in Samurskiy National Park, on alpine meadow slopes of the Chekhychay River valley (Samur River basin) below the village of Kurush (Dokuzparinskiy District of the Republic of Dagestan), about 2330 m a.s.l. (Fig. 4A). One female was collected visiting flowers of *Vicia alpestris* Steven

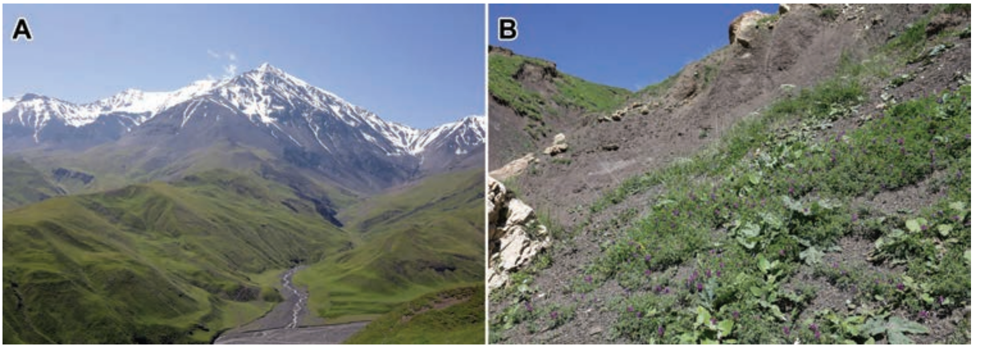


Figure 4. Habitat of *Hoplitis andreasmuelleri* Fateryga & Proshchalykin, sp. nov. in Chekhychay River valley, Samurskiy National Park, Dagestan **A** overview **B** slope with flowering *Vicia alpestris* Steven.

(Fig. 4B), while three other females were collected by sweeping patches of another species, *Vicia sosnowskyi* Ekutim. (Fabaceae). Males were collected on the ground between patches of both plant species. These data suggest a preference for the genus *Vicia* L. by *H. andreasmuelleri*, perhaps representing narrow oligolecty on a single plant genus (Müller and Kuhlmann 2008). However, more flower visitation data including microscopical analysis of pollen contained in the female scopae are needed to clarify the species' degree of host plant specialization, although many members of the *H. adunca* species group exclusively or predominantly exploit Fabaceae for pollen (Müller 2016, 2024; Sedivy et al. 2012b).

***Hoplitis* (*Kumobia*) *abbreviata* (Morawitz, 1875)**
Fig. 5

Osmia abbreviata Morawitz, 1875: 96, ♀ (type locality: "Prope Syr-darjam" [Central Asia]), holotype, ♀, type depository not indicated, probably Zoological Museum of the M.V. Lomonosov Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia.

Material examined (new record). Russia. • Altai Republic: "Mars", 50°03'50"N, 88°18'45"E, 25.VI.2022, 1 ♀, leg. M. Proshchalykin [CAFK].

Distribution. Russia: Western Siberia (*Altai Republic). – Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia.

Remarks. The species was collected in a mountain semi-desert with sparse shrubs of *Caragana bungei* Ledeb. (Fabaceae) (Fig. 5A) at an elevation of about 1800 m a.s.l.

Conclusions

A total of 39 species of *Hoplitis* is known from Russia to date (Table 1). Among them, *H. daurica* (Radoszkowski, 1887), *H. dagestanica*, and *H. andreasmuelleri* are known only from Russia. Most other species are distributed from the Mediterranean to the Middle East and the Caucasus or to Central Asia; some species have broad distribution in the whole Palaearctic or even Holarctic (*H. robusta* (Nylander, 1848)) region, and some species are restricted to the eastern part of Central Asia and the Far East. One species (*H. scita* (Eversmann, 1852)) has a remarkably disjunctive distribution in the Caucasus and eastern Central Asia to the Far East (despite bee sampling efforts in other regions of Central Asia in the Soviet period). There are also several Caucasian sub-endemics and possibly a narrow endemic (*H. caucasicola* Müller, 2012). The most species-rich part of Russia in a large scale is the European part where 33 species of *Hoplitis* occur and 19 of them occur in Russia only there. Of them, 23 species occur in the North Caucasus (11 only there), which is the most species-reach region in a smaller scale. There are 12 species in the Urals, 12 species in Western Siberia, 13 species in Eastern Siberia and only five species in the Far East (Table 1).

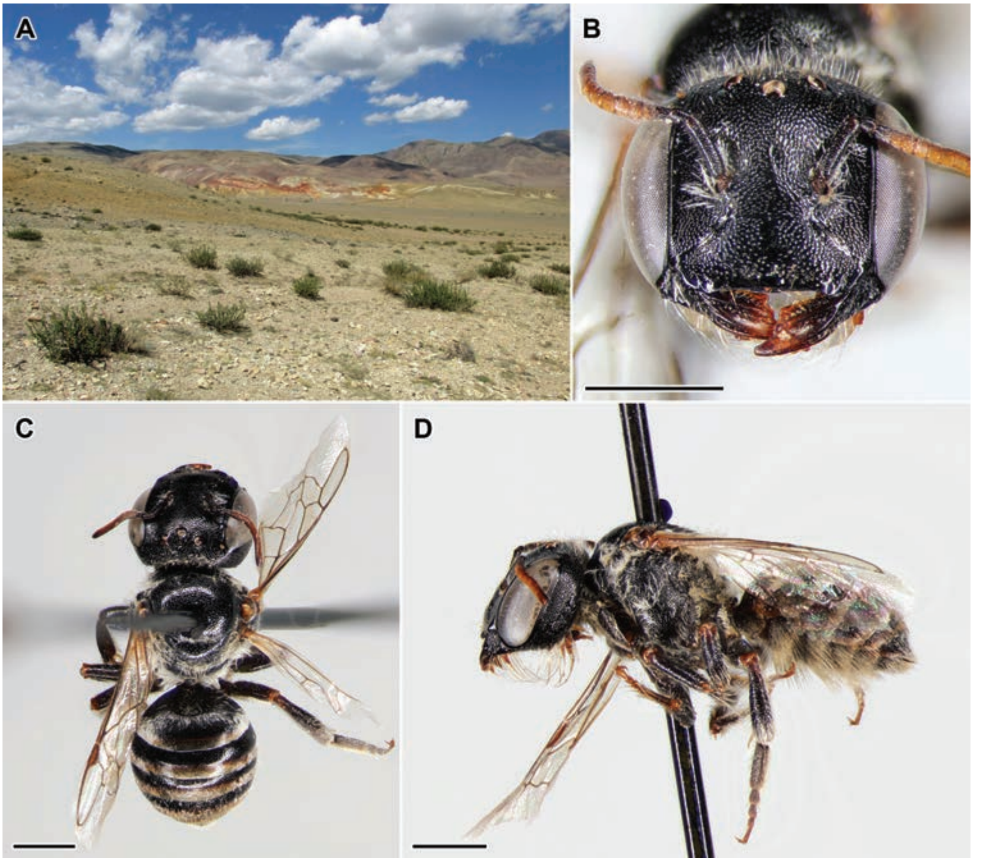


Figure 5. *Hoplitis abbreviata* (Morawitz, 1875) in the Altai Republic **A** habitat in the Mars Place, Kosh-Agach District **B** head in front view **C** habitus in dorsal view **D** habitus in lateral view. Scale bars 1 mm.

Table 1. Updated distributional list of the species of *Hoplitis* from Russia.

Species	Distribution in Russia	Distribution outside Russia
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *acuticornis* (Dufour & Perris, 1840)	European part (East, North Caucasus, Crimea), Urals, Western Siberia (Omsk Province, Tomsk Province, Novosibirsk Province, Kemerovo Province, Altai Territory), Eastern Siberia (Krasnoyarsk Territory)	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Cyprus, Syria, Jordan, Lebanon, Israel, Iran, Turkmenistan, Tajikistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *beijingensis* Wu, 1987	Eastern Siberia (Buryatia)	China
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *campanularis* (Morawitz, 1877)	European part (North Caucasus)	Southern and Eastern Europe, Northern Africa, Georgia, Turkey, Lebanon, Israel
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *caucasica* (Friese, 1920)	European part (North Caucasus)	Azerbaijan, Turkey
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *claviventris* (Thomson, 1872)	European part (Central, North Caucasus, Crimea), Urals, Western Siberia (Omsk Province, Novosibirsk Province, Kemerovo Province, Altai Territory, Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Khakassia, Tyva, Buryatia)	Western, Northern, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, China
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *curvipes* (Morawitz, 1871)	European part (North Caucasus)	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Syria, Iran
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *fulva* (Eversmann, 1852)	European part (East, South, Crimea), Urals	Eastern Europe, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Syria, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, China

Species	Distribution in Russia	Distribution outside Russia
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *leucomelana* (Kirby, 1802)	European part (North, Central, East, South, North Caucasus, Crimea), Urals, Western Siberia (Omsk Province, Tomsk Province, Novosibirsk Province, Kemerovo Province, Altai Territory, Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Khakassia, Tyva, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Irkutsk Province, Buryatia, Yakutia, Zabaikalskiy Territory), Far East (Amurskaya Province, Khabarovsk Territory, Primorskiy Territory)	Western, Northern, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Northern Africa, Georgia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Iran, Tajikistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, China
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *mitis* (Nylander, 1852)	European part (Crimea), Urals, Western Siberia (Kemerovo Province, Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Khakassia, Krasnoyarsk Territory, Yakutia)	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Armenia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *mollis* Tkalců, 2000	European part (South, Crimea)	Eastern Europe, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Syria, Jordan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *ozbeki* Tkalců, 2000	European part (North Caucasus)	Georgia, Turkey
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *praestans* (Morawitz, 1893)	European part (South, North Caucasus, Crimea)	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Northern Africa, Turkey, Syria, Jordan, Lebanon, Israel, Iran, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *princeps* (Morawitz, 1872)	European part (South, Crimea), Urals, Western Siberia (Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Tyva, Irkutsk Province, Buryatia, Zabaikalskiy Territory)	Eastern Europe, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, China
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *scita* (Eversmann, 1852)	European part (North Caucasus), Western Siberia (Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Khakassia, Tyva, Irkutsk Province, Buryatia), Far East (Amurskaya Province, Khabarovsk Territory, Primorskiy Territory)	Kyrgyzstan, Mongolia, China
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *tridentata* (Dufour & Perris, 1840)	European part (Central, East, South, North Caucasus, Crimea), Urals, Western Siberia (Omsk Province, Tomsk Province, Novosibirsk Province, Kemerovo Province, Altai Territory, Altai Republic)	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Northern Africa, Georgia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Syria, Israel, Iran, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan
Hoplitis (*Alcidamea*) *tuberculata* (Nylander, 1848)	European part (North, Central, East), Urals, Western Siberia (Tyumen Province, Omsk Province, Tomsk Province, Novosibirsk Province, Kemerovo Province, Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Khakassia, Tyva, Irkutsk Province, Buryatia, Yakutia, Zabaikalskiy Territory), Far East (Amurskaya Province, Khabarovsk Territory, Magadan Province)	Western, Northern, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Mongolia, China
Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *caucasicola* Müller, 2012	European part (North Caucasus)	Georgia
Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *daurica* (Radoszkowski, 1887)	Eastern Siberia (Tyva, Buryatia)	–
Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *jakovlevi* (Radoszkowski, 1874)	European part (South, North Caucasus, Crimea), Urals	Western and Southern Europe, Northern Africa, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Iran, Turkmenistan, Tajikistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan, China
Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *mocsaryi* (Friese, 1895)	European part (Central, North Caucasus, Crimea)	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Turkey, Israel, Iran
Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *papaveris* (Latreille, 1799)	European part (Central, North Caucasus), Urals	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Turkey, Kazakhstan, China
Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *perezi* (Ferton, 1894)	European part (South, North Caucasus, Crimea)	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Northern Africa, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Israel, Iran, Afghanistan, Turkmenistan, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan
Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *saxialis* (van der Zanden, 1994)	European part (North Caucasus)	Southern Europe, Turkey, Iran
Hoplitis (*Anthocopa*) *villosa* (Schenck, 1853)	?European part	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe
Hoplitis (*Formicapis*) *maritima* (Romankova, 1985)	Eastern Siberia (Buryatia), Far East (Primorskiy Territory)	Mongolia

Species	Distribution in Russia	Distribution outside Russia
Hoplitis (*Formicapis*) *robusta* (Nylander, 1848)	European part (Central), Western Siberia (Tomsk Province, Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Irkutsk Province, Buryatia, Yakutia, Zabaikalskiy Territory), Far East (Amurskaya Province, Magadan Province, Chukotka Autonomous Area)	Western, Northern, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Mongolia, China, North America
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *adunca* (Panzer, 1798)	European part (Central, South, North Caucasus), Urals	Western, Northern, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Northern Africa, Georgia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *andreasmuelleri* Fateryga & Proshchalykin, **sp. nov.**	European part (North Caucasus)	–
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *anthocopoides* (Schenck, 1853)	European part (South, North Caucasus, Crimea)	Western, Northern, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Northern Africa, Armenia, North America (introduced)
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *astragali* Fateryga, Müller & Proshchalykin, 2023	European part (North Caucasus)	Azerbaijan, Turkmenistan
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *carinata* (Stanek, 1969)	European part (Crimea)	Southern and Eastern Europe, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Syria, Jordan, Iran
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *dagestanica* Fateryga, Müller & Proshchalykin, 2023	European part (North Caucasus)	–
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *kaszabi* Tkalců, 2000	Western Siberia (Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Buryatia)	Tajikistan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, China
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *linguaria* (Morawitz, 1875)	European part (North Caucasus)	Georgia, Turkey
Hoplitis (*Hoplitis*) *manicata* Morice, 1901	European part (South, North Caucasus, Crimea)	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, ?Northern Africa, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey
Hoplitis (*Kumobia*) *abbreviata* (Morawitz, 1875)	Western Siberia (Altai Republic)	Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan, Mongolia
Hoplitis (*Pentadentosmia*) *laevifrons* (Morawitz, 1872)	?European part, Urals	Western, Southern, and Eastern Europe, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Turkey, Pakistan, India
Hoplitis (*Pentadentosmia*) *tringa* (Warncke, 1991)	European part (North Caucasus)	Azerbaijan, Turkey, Iran
Hoplitis (*Platosmia*) *inconspicua* Tkalců, 1995	Western Siberia (Altai Republic), Eastern Siberia (Khakassia, Tyva)	Mongolia

Acknowledgements

We thank Ramazan Murtazaliev (Caspian Institute of Biological Resources of the Dagestan Federal Research Center of RAS, Makhachkala, Russia) for organizing our visit to the Samurskiy National Park, where the specimens of *H. andreasmuelleri* were collected. We thank also Andreas Müller (ETH Zurich, Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Biocommunication and Entomology, Zurich, Switzerland), who confirmed that this species is indeed new and recommended to describe it. Two anonymous reviewers provided some suggestions to improve the text.

This work was supported by the Ministry of Science and Higher Education of the Russian Federation in accordance with agreement No. 075-15-2022-322, date 22 April 2022, on providing a grant in the form of subsidies from the Federal budget of the Russian Federation. The grant was provided for state support for the creation and development of a World-class Scientific Center "Agrotechnologies for the Future".

References

Aubert M, Müller A, Praz CJ (2024) A new osmiine bee with a spectacular geographic disjunction: *Hoplitis* (*Hoplitis*) *onosmaevae* sp. nov. (Hymenoptera, Anthophila, Megachilidae). Alpine Entomology 8: 65–79. https://doi.org/10.3897/alpento.8.118039

Benoist R (1931) Les osmies de la faune française [Hymenopt. Apidae]. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 100: 23–60. https://doi.org/10.1080/21686351.1931.12280120

Byvaltsev AM, Proshchalykin MYu (2019) Megachilid bees (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae) of Siberia: corrections and additions to the catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. In: A.I. Kurentsov's Annual Memorial Meetings, 30: 163–171. [In Russian] https://doi.org/10.25221/kurentzov.30.14

Ducke A (1899) Neue Arten und Varietäten der Gattung *Osmia* Panz. Entomologische Nachrichten 25: 211–215. https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.48018990149

Ducke A (1900) Die Bienengattung *Osmia* Panz. als Ergänzung zu Schmiedeknecht's "Apidae europaeae" Vol. II in ihren palaearctischen Arten monographisch bearbeitet. Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen-Medizinischen Vereins Innsbruck 25: 1–323.

Eversmann E (1852) Fauna hymenopterologica volgo-uralensis (continuatio). Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 25(3): 1–137.

Fateryga AV (2009) The observations on the nesting behavior of the solitary wasp *Tropidodynerus interruptus* (Brullé, 1832) (Hymenoptera, Vespidae, Eumeninae) in Crimea. Euroasian Entomological Journal 8(4): 381–385. [+ 380 + VI] [In Russian]

Fateryga AV (2018) Nesting biology of *Paragymnomerus signaticollis tauricus* (Kostylev, 1940) (Hymenoptera: Vespidae: Eumeninae). Zootaxa 4378(3): 429–441. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4378.3.10

Fateryga AV, Ivanov SP (2023) Corrections and additions to the list of the megachilid bees (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae) of the Crimean Peninsula. Ekosistemy 36: 56–65. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10370922

Fateryga AV, Ivanov SP, Filatov MA (2018) Megachilid-bees (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae) of the Crimean Peninsula. Entomofauna 39: 235–283.

Fateryga AV, Müller A, Proshchalykin MYu (2023) Two new *Hoplitis* species of the subgenus *Hoplitis* Klug, 1807 (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) and the nesting biology of *H. astragali* sp. nov. in Dagestan. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 96: 641–656. https://doi.org/10.3897/jhr.96.109255

Fateryga AV, Proshchalykin MYu (2020) New records of megachilid bees (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae) from the North Caucasus and the South of European Russia. Caucasian Entomological Bulletin 16(2): 225–231. https://doi.org/10.23885/181433262020162-225331

Fateryga AV, Proshchalykin MYu (2024) 150 years after Ferdinand Morawitz: a survey of megachilid bees (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) of Dagestan, Russia. ZooKeys 1217: 101–117. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1217.134704

Fateryga AV, Proshchalykin MYu, Astafurova YuV, Popov IB (2019) [2018] New records of megachilid bees (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) from the North Caucasus and neighboring regions of Russia. Entomological Review 98(9): 1165–1174. https://doi.org/10.1134/S0013873818090026

Ferton C (1894) Seconde note sur les moeurs de quelques Hyménoptères du genre *Osmia* Panzer principalement de la Provence. Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux 47: 203–214 [+ pl. VI].

Ferton C (1895) Nouvelles observations sur l'instinct des Hyménoptères gastrilégides de la Provence. Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux 48: 241–249.

Ferton C (1897) Nouvelles observations sur l'instinct des Hyménoptères gastrilégides de France et de Corse. Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux 52: 37–50.

Ferton C (1901) Notes détachées sur l'instinct des Hyménoptères mellifères et ravisseurs avec la description de quelques espèces. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 70: 83–148. [+ pls 1–3] https://doi.org/10.1080/21686351.1901.12279320

Levchenko TV (2020) Contributions to the fauna of bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea) of Moscow Province. 8. Family Megachilidae. Eversmannia 64: 52–84. [In Russian]

Levchenko TV (2023) *Hoplitis* (*Anthocopa*) *mocsaryi* (Friese, 1895) – a new for Middle Russia species of megachilid bees (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae) from the Kulikovo Field. In: Burova OV, Volkova EM, Shvets OV (Eds) Problems of study and recovering of landscapes of forest-steppe zone: historical-cultural and nature territories. Issue 5. Kulikovo Pole State Museum-Reserve & Russian Geographical Society, Tula, 74–79. [In Russian]

Michener CD (2007) The bees of the world (2nd edn). Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, [xvi +] 953 pp. [+ 20 pls]

Morawitz F (1872) Neue suedrussische Bienen. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 9(1): 45–62.

Morawitz F (1875) A travel to Turkestan by the member-founder of the society A.P. Fedtschenko accomplished from the Imperial Society of Naturalists, Anthropologists, and Etnographists on a Commission from the General-Governor of Turkestan K.P. von Kaufmann. Issue 9. Volume 2. Zoogeographical investigations. Part 5. Division 7. Bees (Mellifera). Proceedings of the Imperial Society of Devotees of Natural History, Anthropology and Ethnography 19(2): [i–ii +] 1–160. [In Russian and Latin]

Müller A (2016) *Hoplitis* (*Hoplitis*) *galichicae* spec. nov., a new osmiine bee species from Macedonia with key to the European representatives of the *Hoplitis adunca* species group (Megachilidae, Osmiini). Zootaxa 4111(2): 167–176. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4111.2.5

Müller A (2024) Palaearctic Osmiine Bees, ETH Zürich. http://blogs.ethz.ch/osmiini [accessed 15 October 2024]

Müller A, Kuhlmann M (2008) Pollen hosts of western palaearctic bees of the genus *Colletes* (Hymenoptera: Colletidae): the Asteraceae paradox. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 95(4): 719–733. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8312.2008.01113.x

Praz CJ, Müller A, Danforth BN, Griswold TL, Widmer A, Dorn S (2008) Phylogeny and biogeography of bees of the tribe Osmiini (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 49(1): 185–197. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2008.07.005

Proshchalykin MYu, Astafurova YuV, Osytshnjuk AZ (2017) The species-group names of bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea, Apiformes) described from Crimea, North Caucasus, European part of Russia and Ural. Part II. Families Andrenidae and Megachilidae. Far Eastern Entomologist 328: 1–34.

Proshchalykin MYu, Fateryga AV (2017) Family Megachilidae. In: Lelej AS, Proshchalykin MYu, Loktionov VM (Eds) Annotated catalogue of the Hymenoptera of Russia. Volume 1. Symphyta and Apocrita: Aculeata. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute RAS, Supplement 6: 295–308. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2017.supl.6.5

Proshchalykin MYu, Fateryga AV, Astafurova YuV (2023) Corrections and additions to the catalogue of the bees (Hymenoptera, Anthophila) of Russia. ZooKeys 1187: 301–339. https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1187.113240

Proshchalykin MYu, Müller A (2019) Additional records of osmiine bees (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae: Osmiini) from Siberia. Zootaxa 4563(1): 163–174. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4563.1.9

Sedivy C, Dorn S, Müller A (2012a) Molecular phylogeny of the bee genus *Hoplitis* (Megachilidae: Osmiini) – how does nesting biology affect biogeography? Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 167(1): 28–42. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.2012.00876.x

Sedivy C, Dorn S, Widmer A, Müller A (2012b) Host range evolution in a selected group of osmiine bees (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae): the Boraginaceae-Fabaceae paradox. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 108(1): 35–54. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8312.2012.02013.x

Tkalců B (1969) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Afghanistans (Sammelergebnisse von O. Jakeš 1963–64, D. Povolný 1965, D. Povolný & Fr. Tenora 1966, J. Šimek 1965–66, D. Povolný, J. Gaisler, Z. Šebek & Fr. Tenora 1967). Osmiini, Megachilidae, Apoidea, Hym. Acta Musei Moraviae. Scientiae Naturales (Supplementum) 54: 327–346. [Not seen]

Ungricht S, Müller A, Dorn S (2008) A taxonomic catalogue of the Palaearctic bees of the tribe Osmiini (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Megachilidae). Zootaxa 1865: 1–253. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.1865.1.1